DENTS.*

art I discusses and
apply to written or
II deals with those
ecially, to narrative
... Re. 1 14 0

ivilisations, on Eth-
e ... Rs. 2 13 0

pecific directions to
l and moral characters
author. Handsomely
... Each Re 1 4 0

. GEORGE BLACK.*

	Re.	0	10	0
	„	0	10	0
	„	0	10	0
	„	0	10	0
	„	0	10	0
The Mouth and the Teeth	„	0	10	0
Hearing and how to keep it	„	0	10	0
The Throat and the Voice	„	0	10	0
Health in Schools and Workshops ...	„	0	10	0
Eyesight and how to take care of it	„	0	10	0

Getting on in the world; or hints on success in life. A very good book for students entering on life's career ... * Re. 0 15 0

The Nineteenth Century, a History from the opening of the Nineteenth Century to the present time. By Robert McKenzie. This is a very helpful book for students of History, in 3 books complete ... ... * Rs. 2 3 0

Webster's Unabridged Dictionary of the English Language. Thoroughly revised and greatly enlarged and improved, with an appendix of useful Tables, to which is added a supplement of nearly five thousand new words with their definitions, &c. .. * Rs. 30 0 0

The features of the present edition which deserve to be especially mentioned are as follows :

The Revised Etymology ; the revised definitions ; illustrative citations ; Vocabulary ; Scientific and Technical definitions ; collection of Synonyms ; Pictorial illustrations ; Vocabularies in the appendix · Pronunciation ; Orthography, &c., &c.

THE

POPULAR DICTIONARY

IN TWO PARTS.

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI

AND

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

COMPILED BY

THE REV. T. CRAVEN, M. A.

REVISED AND ENLARGED EDITION.

(One Hundred and Fifty-sixth Thousand.)

LUCKNOW:
THE METHODIST PUBLISHING HOUSE.
1889.

Registered under Act No. XXV of 1867.

THE

POPULAR DICTIONARY.

PART I.

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

A, *a.* ịṣráb i zabr yane ke wáste istiạmál kiyá játá; jab ḳhásṣ Hindí lafz ká pahlá harf ho to us ke mane aksar nafí ke hote haiṇ, jaise a-chúk. *Á, á*, alif mamdúda, yane آ ke wáste istiạmál kiyá játá hai, jaise áftáb. *Ạ, ạ*, harf ạin ع ke wáste istiạmál kiyá játá hai, jaise ạql. *Ạ́ ạ́*, ạin aur alif milkar عا ke wáste istiạmál kiyá játá hai, jaise ạ́lim.

Aạmál, *n.* (pl. of ạmal), deeds, works.

Ab, *ad.* h. now, presently, just now.

Ab, *n.* (contraction of abu), a father.

Áb, *n.* water; temper.—i bárán, *n.* rain-water.—i hayát, *n.* water of life.—i josh, *n.* gravy.— i júe, *n.* the water of a rivulet.—i kausar, *n.* nectar. — dár-ḳhána, *n.* a room for drinking-water. — i shor, *n.* salt water — i zulál, *n.* pure limpid water.—o dáná, *n.* bread and water.—o hawá, *n.* climate.—o táb, *n.* splendour. —páshí, *n.* irrigation, sprinkling water.

Abá, *n. f.* a cloak.

Ábá, *n.* (*pl.* of Ab), fathers.

Abábíl, *n.* a swallow.

Abad, *n.* eternity without end.

Abad ul ábád, forever and ever.

Ábád, *a. p.* inhabited; cultivated; prosperous.—k, *v. t.* to populate, to cultivate.

Ábádání, *n. f.* a habitation, a cultivated, populous place, population, cultivation, abundance.

Abadhya, *a.* not deserving death, inviolable.

Abadí, *a. f.* eternal, without end.

Ábádí, *n. f* population.

Abáí, *a.* ancestral.

Abák, *a.* dumb, speechless.

Abal, *a.* weak, without strength or power.

Abaṛ dhabar, *a.* coarse, rough, common.

Ábarhan, *n.* ornaments, jewels.

Abas, *a.* vain, profitless.—*ad.* in vain, idly.

Ábasan, *a.* naked, without clothes.

Abbású, *a.* red; name of a flower.

Ábbází, *n. f.* swimming, playing with water.

Abd, *n.* a servant (of God); a slave.

Ábchhará, *n. f.* a female dancer in the court of Indra, also apchhrá and apsará.

Ábdár, *n.* the server of drinking water.—*a.* well-tempered.

Ábdárí, *n. f.* brilliancy; temper or polish.

Ábdast, *n.* washing of the hands.

Abdhut, *n.* a kind of *fakír or devotee.*

Ábdída,—honá, *v.* to have tears in the eyes; to shed tears.

Abdiyat, *n. f.* servitude, slavery.

Ábe, *int.* hollo, you fellow, you rascal! —tabe k, to speak contemptuously, to ill-treat.

Aber, *n. f.* delay, lateness.

Ábgíná, *n.* a mirror, looking glass, a drinking glass, wine; a diamond.

Ábgír, *n.* a receptacle for water, a pool, a pond, ditch, a weaver's brush.

Ábguzar, *n.* a canal, or channel for water.

Ábguzár, *n.* a ford, a ferry, an express.

Ábhá, *n. f.* light, splendour, beauty.

Abhág, *n.* misfortune.
Abhágá, *a.* unfortunate, destitute.
Abhaktí, *n.f.* disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief.
Abhaktimán, unbelieving.
Abharan, *n.* jewel, ornament, decoration.
Ábhás and **Ábhásh**, *n.* a preface, a preamble, an introduction.
Abhay, or **Abháya**, *a.* without fear, fearless.
Abhed, or **Abhew**, *a.* united, fastened together, known, celebrated.
Ab-hí, *ad.* just now, immediately.
Abhilák, *n.f.* wish, desire.
Abhimán, *n.* pride, haughtiness, arrogance.
Abhimání, *a.* proud, haughty.
Abhrak, *n.* talc, mica.
Abhishek or **Abikhek**, *n.* accession to a throne, inauguration.
Abhúkhan, *n.* jewels, ornaments.
Abhyás, *n.* practice, experience.
Abhyísá, *a.* practising, studious.
Abhyágat, *n.* a guest, a visitor, arrived.
Ábí, *a.* aquatic, watery; a color.
Abibek, indiscretion.
Ábid, *n.* an adorer, a votary.
Ábidyá, *n.* ignorance.
Ábilá, *n.* blister.
Abinásí, **Abnásí** *a.* the eternal One; God.
Ábír, *n.* a white powder.
Ábista, *a.* pregnant, new born (a child).
Abiswás, *n.* distrust, doubt.
Abiswásí, *a.* distrustful.
Abjad, *n.* alphabet, a mode of reckoning numbers by letters.—**khwán**, *n.* beginner, one who learns the alphabet.
Abká, **Abke**, **Abkí**, *a.* of the present time, now.
Ábkár, *n.* a wine-seller or distiller.
Ábkárí, *n.f.* the business of a distiller.
Áb-khur, *n.* food and drink, fortune.
Ábkhora, *n.* a cup or vessel for drinking.
Ablá *a.f.* weak, a woman.
Ablah, *a.* foolish, silly.
Ablahí, *n.f.* folly, silliness.
Ablái, *n.f.* weakness.
Ablápá, *n.* weakness, frailty.
Ablaq, *n.* piebald, black and white.
Ablaqá, *n.* a bird of the maina kind, a starling.
Abná, (pl. of ibn) sons, people, tribes.
Abná i jins, *n.* companions, comrades.
Ábnús, *n.* ebony, **Ábnúsí**, *a.* made of ebony.
Abr, *n.* a cloud.
Abrá, *n.* the outer fold of a double garment.
Abrak, *n.* talc, mica.
Ábresham, *n.* silk. **Ábreshamí**, *a.* silken, made of silk.
Abrú, *n.f.* eyebrow.
Ábrú, *n.f.* honour, character, renown.—**barbád k.** *v.t.* to lose or destroy one's character.—**d.** *v.t.* to confer honour.—**l.** *v.t.* to take away character or reputation.—**utárná**, *v.t.* to dishonour.
Ab se, *a.* hence, from this time.
Ábshora, *n.* water cooled with saltpetre.
Ab tab, *ad.* presently.
Ab tak, or **Ab talak**, *ad.* till now, hitherto, yet.
Abtar, *a.* ruined, spoiled, worthless, dissolute.
Abtarí, *n.f.* worthlessness.
Abten, *ad.* henceforth.
Abtorí, *ad.* till now, hitherto, yet.
Abudh, *a.* ignorant, senseless.
Abújh, *a.* stupid, without understanding.
Abwáb, *n.* doors; chapters; a kind of tax.
Achal, *a.* immoveable, motionless.
Áchaman, *n.* sipping water from the palm of the hand.
Achambhá, *n.* wonder, astonishment.
Achának, suddenly, unexpectedly.
Achar, *a.* immoveable, inanimate.
Achár, *n.* pickles.—**b**, *v.t.* to pickle.
Áchár, *n.* religious observance.
Achíraj, *n.* a Hindú doctor, learned pandit.
Ácháran, *n.* manner of life.
Áchárí, *n.* strict observer of religious ceremonies.
Achchhá, *a* good; excellent, healthy, well.—**h.** *v.i.* to recover.—**k**, *v.t.* to cure.—**lagná**, to be pleasant.
Achchhar, *n* a letter of the alphabet.
Achchhat, *n.* rice used in religious ceremonies.
Achchhe se achchhá, *a. sup.* best.
Achchhí tarah, well, right, properly.
Achet, *a.* out of one's mind, senseless.
Achhtáná pachhtáná, *v.t.* to repent, to be sorry.
Achhútí, *a.* intangible; pure.
Achpal, *a.* restless, playful, inconstant.
Achraj, *n.* wonder, admiration.
Achúk, *a.* unerring, undeviating.
Ád or **ádí**, *n.* beginning, the first, original.
Adá, *n.f.* performance, payment;—**h**, to be performed, to be discharged;—**k.** to perform, to pay.
Addá, *n.* a perch of a bird cage; pálki-stand.
Adab, *n.* politeness, civility, courtesy, rule, *pl.* ádáb.— bajá láná, to pay one's respects.—**k.** to respect, to behave politely.
Adad, *n.* number.
Adáí, *n.f.* performance, payment.
Adálat, *n.f.* a court of justice, law, equity.
Adam, *n.* non-existence, nothing; privation.
Ádam, *n.* Adam, the first man.—**khor**, *a.* a cannibal.—**zád**, *n.* man; mankind.
Adan, *n.* Eden, paradise.
Ádar, *n.* respect, veneration, esteem.

Ādat, *n. f.* habit, custom usage; — k. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.
Adáwat, *n. f.* enmity, hatred, strife, spite.
Adbhut, *a.* wonderful, admirable.
Addhí, *n. f.* the eighth of a pice; a thin cloth.
Adh, in *comp.* half.
Adh kachchá, *a.* half-ripe.—muá, *a.* half-dead.—pakká, *a.* half-cooked, half-ripe.
Ádhá, *a.* half.
Adham, *a.* inferior, low, vile.
Adhan, *n.* boiling water.
Adhangí, *a.* palsied, paralytic.
Adhár, *n.* food, victuals.
Adhar, *n.* the lower lip; the firmament.
Adharm, *n.* injustice, irreligion, sin.
Adharmí, *a.* unjust, sinful, criminal.
Ádhásíṣí, *n. f.* pain in half of the head.
Adhauṇí, *n. f.* a thick hide.
Adh-baná, *a.* half-made, half-prepared.
Adh-baṭáí, *n. f.* division of produce in equal shares.
Adh-bích, *n* in the middle.
Adhelá or **Dhelá**, *n.* half a paisá.
Adhelí, or **Dhelí**, *n. f.* half a rupee.
Adheṛ, *a*, middle-aged.
Adh-gadrá, *a.* half-ripe (fruit).
Adhik, *a.* exceeding, greater, more, additional.
Adhikáí, *n. f.* increase, augmentation, excess.
Adhikár, *n.* possession, right.
Adhikárí, *n.* possessor of a right, title or privilege.
Adhín, *a.* submissive, dependent, humble.
Adhíntá, **Adhíní**, *n.* submission, servility, humility.
Adhír, *a.* impatient, unsteady.
Adhiráj, *n.* confusedness, unsteadiness. —*a.* unsteady, impatient.
Ádhí-rát, *n. f.* midnight.
Ádh khilá, *a.* half-blown (flower).
Adh-khulá, *a.* half-open.
Adh-kachrá, *a.* half-ripe.
Adhotar, *n.* a coarse kind of cloth.
Adhúrá, *a.* unfinished, half-ready.
Adhwár, *n.* a half
Adhyáe, *n.* section, chapter.
Adhyáná, *v. t.* to halve, to divide.
Ádí, *a.* addicted, accustomed, passing.
Adíb, *n.* teacher of manners.
Ádil, *a.* just, equitable, righteous.
Adím, *a.* destitute, deprived, not to be found.
Adin, *n.* unlucky day.
Áditya, *n.* the sun. Áditya-bar or wár, *n.* Sunday.
Adl, *n.* justice, equity.
Adlá badlá, *n.* exchange, alteration; — k, to exchange.
Ádmí, *n.* a person, an individual.
Ádmiyat, *n.* humanity, civility, good breeding;—pakarná, to become civilized;—sikháná, to civilize.
Adná, *a.* inferior, lowest.— *n.* an inferior.
Adol, *a.* immoveable, unshaken.
Adrak, *n.* green ginger.
Adris, *a.* invisible, unseen
Adrishya, *a.* invisible.
Adú, *n. f.* enemy, foe.
Adúl, *a.* righteous, just.
Adwait, *a.* unique, alone.
Adwáyan, *n. f.* braces for tightening the cords of a chárpái.
Adwiyá, (*pl.* of dawá) *n.* physic, medicines.
Afá, (used benedictively) as (afal láhu 'anhu) May God have had mercy upon him!
Áfat, *n. f.* calamity, misfortune.
Afaí, *n.* serpent.
Afál, *pl.* action.
Áfáq, *n.* horizon; world, universe.
Afí, *n.* a serpent.
Afím, *n.* afyún, opium.
Áfiyat, *n. f.* health, safety.
Afkár, *n. pl.* thoughts, meditation, opinions.
Aflák, *n. pl.* heavens, heavenly spheres.
Aflátún. *n.* Plato.
Afrád, *pl.* individuals, singular numbers, sheets (of paper).
Afráz, *a.* exalting.
Áfrídgár, *n.* the Creator.
Áfrín, *n.* praise, —*int.* bravo! well done! —k, *v. t.* to praise, to applaud.
Áfrínish, *n. f.* the creation.
Afríninda, *a.* creating, the Creator.
Afroz, *a.* inflaming, enlightening.
Afsána, *n.* a fable, a story.
Afsar, *n.* crown; chief.
Afshán, *n.* a shining eye-powder used by women; in *comp.* scattering, strewing, shedding, (*e. g.* núr-*afshán*.)
Afsháni kágaz, *n.* sprinkled paper.
Afshurda, *a.* squeezed, filtered.
Afsos, *n.* sorrow, concern, vexation, a pity; *int.* ah! alas!
Afsún, *n.* incantation, a spell.
Afsúngar, *n* sorcerer, enchanter.
Afsurda, *a.* dejected, dispirited.
Afsurdagí, *n. f.* dejection, melancholy.
Áftáb, *n.* the sun.—parast, a worshipper of the sun.—parastí, sun-worship.
Áftába, *n.* a washing utensil.
Afú, *n.* absolution, forgiveness.
Áfwáh, *n.* doubtful news; fame, report.
Afwáj, *n.* armies, crowds.
Afyún, *n. f.* opium.
Afyúní, *a.* an opium-eater; a sot. [afyúní.
Afzá, in *comp.* increasing, *e. g.* raunaq-
Afzáish, *n. f.* increase.
Afzúd, *n.* increase, addition, abundance.
Afzál, *n. pl.* graces, favors, virtues.
Afzún, *n.* increasing, *a.* more, manifold, much.
Afzal, *a. comp.* fázil, most excellent.
Ág, *n. f.* fire, passion.—barasná, *v. i.* to rain fire.—bahúla h, *v. i.* to be enraged

Ág bharkáná, *v.* to inflame. — **bujháná**, *v.* to extinguish fire, to pacify.—**d.** *v. t.* to set fire to.—**h.** *v. t.* to get into a passion.—**lagáná**, *v. t.* to set on fire; to inflame. — **lagná**, *v. i* to be enraged; to be hungry;—**men pání d.** to extinguish fire, to appease a tumult —**sulgáná**, *v. t.* to blow up a fire.
Agá, *n.* the front, the forepart.
Ágá, *n.* a title.
Ágá pichhá k, *n. i.* to hesitate, to waver.
Agádh, *a.* unfathomable, deep. [aware.
Ágáh, *a.* informed of, acquainted with,
Ágáhí, *n. f.* information, intelligence, vigi-
Agal, *ad.* before. [lance.
Agal-bagal, *ad.* on one side. [tomless.
Agam, *a.* impassable, unfathomable, bot-
Ágam, *n.* futurity. [ing.
Ágaman, *n.* coming, arriving, proceed-
Ágambidyá, *n.* divination.
Aganit, *a.* innumerable.
Agar, *con.* if.—*n.* wood of aloes.
Agar bagar, *n.* nonsense, trumpery, trash.
Agarchi, *con.* although.
Agári, *ad.* before, in front, further on. *n.* ropes for tying a horse's feet.
Agári-pichhári lagáná, *v.* to fasten the feet of a horse with ropes.
Agarwálá, *n.* a caste of merchants.
Agati, *a.* dishonored—*n.* distress.
Agawání, *n.* the going forth to welcome visitors or guests.
Áge, *ad.* before, in front, beyond, formerly, onwards, in future,—**dhar l**, to make one go before; to place before.—**j**, to go before,—**láná**, to bring forward.
Are, *int.* ... O! (used to a female.)
Aggras, *n.* the first morsel.
Aggyá, *n.* command, order, permission.
Aggyákári, *a.* obedient.
Agh, *n.* sin, guilt, wickedness. [sin.
Aghnáshak, *a.* purifying, freeing from
Aghan, *n.* the eighth Hindu month.
Agháná, *v. i.* to be satiated.
Ágház, *n.* beginning, commencement.
Aglab, *ad.* most likely, probably.
Aghorpanth, *n.* a particular religious order among Hindus.
Ághosh, *n. f.* an embrace, the bosom.
Aghyár, *n. pl.* strangers, foreigners, rivals.
Aghori, Aghorpanthí, *n.* a faqir who eats everything however filthy, even human
Agin, *n.* name of a bird. [carcasses.
Agin, *a.* full.
Aginbot, *n.* a steamer.
Aglá, *a.* prior, first, former; ancestor, other, next.
Agní, *n.* fire.
Agochar, *a.* imperceptible, unseen, in-
Agoriyá, *n.* a watchman. [visible.
Agorná, *v. t.* to watch, to guard.
Agram bagram, *n.* refuse; trash, odds and ends.
Agú, *a.* forward.—*ad.* before, heretofore.
Aguá, j., to go to meet a person.
Agwá, *n.* a guide, forerunner, harbinger.
Agwáhí, *n. f.* conflagration.
Agwái, *n. f.* guidance.
Agwání, *n.* a guide, harbinger.
Agwárá, *n.* the front, the forepart, the
Agyán, *a.* ignorant. [front of a house
Agyání, *a.* witless, ignorant, a simpleton.
Agyári, *n. f.* kindling the fire by Hindús at the time of worshipping.
Áh, *n.* sigh.—*int.* alas!
Áhi jánkah, heart-rending sigh. [done!
Ahá, *int.* alas! woe me! bravo! well
Ahibbá. *n.* friends, companions.
Ahádís, *n. pl. f.* traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of Muhammad.
Aháháhá, *int.* pain, pleasure, &c., also used
Ah, *int.* aha! [in praise.
Ahálí, *n. pl.* inhabitants, common people.
Ahálí mawálí, the people at large, rich
Aham, *a.* important. [and poor.
Áhan, *n.* iron. **Áhaní**, *a.* of iron.
Ahán, or **Ahan**, *int.* do not, no, nay.
Ahankár, *n.* pride, haughtiness, conceit.
Ahankárí, *a.* haughty, arrogant, proud. —*n.* an egotist.
Ahár, *n.* aliment, food, victuals; starch.
Áhat, *n. f.* sound, noise, clack. [glue,
Ahbáb, *n. pl.* friends.
Áh, bharná, *v. i.* to sigh, to sob.
Ahd, *n.* contract, compact, promise, treaty. —**Shikani**, *n. f.* covenant.
Ahdí, *a.* lazy, idle, stupid.
Ahd-náma, *n.* contract, a written agreement; the Bible, Old or New Testament
Aher, *n.* prey, game, the chase, hunting.
Ahír, *n.* cowherd, a man of the cowherd caste.
Ahíri, *n. f.* the female of **Ahír**.
Áhista, *a.* gently, slowly, softly. [ness.
Áhistagí, *n. f.* gentleness, softness, slow-
Áhísta áhista, *ad.* gently, softly. [times.
Ahiyánan, *ad.* in case, in the event, some-
Ahkám, *n.* (*pl.* of **hukm**), orders, commands, decrees.
Ahl, *n.* people,—*a.* fit, capable, worthy, in *comp*, possessed of, endowed with—**i aql**, wise.—**i ilm**, scientific.—**i kár**, a workman, a clerk.—**i kitáb**, a learned man.—**i majlis**, *n.* assistant, members—**i mansab**, *n.* minister, person in office, **i shára**, a legislator, a lawyer,—**i zarí**, *n.* noble,—**zauq**, *n.* voluptuary.
Ahliyat, *n. f.* worthiness, excellence.
Ahliya, *n. f.* wife.
Ahmaq, *a.* foolish, fool, *n.* blockhead.
Ahmar, *a.* red, gold, barbarous.
Ahmaqána, *ad.* foolishly, stupidly.

Ahmaqpan, *n.* folly, stupidity.
Aho, *int.* O! hollo! [agreeable.
Ahsan, *a.* more beautiful, excellent or
Áhú, *n.* deer; vice, defect, fault.
Ahut, *n.* incense used in burnt-offerings.
Ahwál, *n.* condition, circumstances, events state,—púchhná, to inquire after one's health, &c. [double.
Ahwal, *a.* squinting, one who sees objects
Ahwál pursán, *n.* one who inquires after another's health. [ing.
Ai, *int.* O! used in calling to or address-
Aib, *n.* a fault, defect, a voice, blemish.
Aib-chíní, *n. f.* culling of errors, criticism.
Aibgírí, *n. f.* finding fault.
Aib lagáná, *v. t.* to defame, to slander
Aibgo, *n.* slanderer, a calumniator.
Aib-jo, *n.* one who seeks for faults.
Aibí, *a.* faulty, vicious. [ing back.
Aid, *a.* turning towards, happening, com-
Aifah, *n.* Ephah.
Ain, *a.* exact, real, *n.* a letter; eye.
Áin, *n.* regulation, institute, common law.
Áina, *n.* a mirror, a looking-glass; merá hál áp par—hai, my condition is well-known to you.
Ainak, *n. f.* spectacles.
Ainchná, *v. t.* to draw, to attract.
Ainth, *n. f.* twisting, tightening, a coil.
Ainthná, *v. t.* to tighten.—*v. i.* to writhe, to cramp, to twist.
Ain waqt, *ad.* the exact time.
Aisá, *a.* such, so like.
Aisá waisá, *a.* of little account, middling.
Aise, *ad.* thus:—men, in the mean time.
Aish, *n. f.* pleasure, delight. [ligacy.
Aish o ishrat, *n. f.* pleasure, luxury, prof-
Aisen, *ad.* this year.
Aiswarj, *n.* glory, splendour.
Aiwán, *n.* a palace, mansion.
Aiyám, *n.* season, weather, days, period.
Aiyár, *a.* cunning, sly.
Aiyásh, *a.* luxurious.
Aiyáshí, *n. f.* luxury, profligacy.
Aiyúb, *n.* Job (prophet)
Aizan, *ad.* also, the same, ditto.
Áj, *ad.* to-day.
Áj, *n.* ivory.
Ajá, *n.* a paternal grandfather. [strange.
Ajab, **Ajab tarah**, *a.* rare, wonderful,
Ajáib, **Ajáibat**, *n.* wonders, curiosities
Ajáib o garáib, *n.* wonders, curiosities,
Ajal, *n. f.* a natural death.[strange things.
Aján, *a.* ignorant, simple.
Ajáná, *v. neu.* to come suddenly, to befall, happen, to come unawares.
Ajas, *a.* infamous, disreputable.
Aját, *a.* expelled from caste [municant.
Ajátí, *n.* a man put out of caste, excom-
Ajdád, (*n. pl.* of jadd) ancestor.
Ajgar, *a.* the boa constrictor.
Ajgut, *a.* extraordinary, surprising.
Aj-hún, *ad.* yet, hitherto, this very day.
Ají, *int.* to call or bespeak attention.
Ajíb, *a.* wonderful, astonishing; rare
Ajíran, *n.* indigestion.
Ajit, *a.* invincible.
Ajítan, *n.* corruption of "adjutant."
Ajiz, *a.* weak, exhausted, helpless.
Ajizána, *ad.* humbly, weakly. [ness
Ajizí, *n f.* weakness, humility, hopeless-
Áj ke din, *ad.* to-day.—kal, now-a-days, in a few days — ki rat, to-night.
Ajláf, *a.* mean, base.
Ajnabí, *a.* foreign, strange, unknown.
Ajnás, *n.* (*pl.* of jins) kinds, sorts, species
Ajogya, *a.* improper, unbecoming.
Ajr, *n* retribution; hire; reward.
Ajsám, *n. pl.* bodies belonging to earth.
Ajúra, *n.* hire, wages.
Ajuthá, *a.* untouched, untasted.
Ajúradár, *n.* a labourer for hire. [kind
Ajwáyan, *n.* the seed of a plant of the dill
Ajzá. *n. pl* parts, portions.
Akábir, *pl.* grandees; people of rank.
Akáj, *n.* uselessness.
Akál, *n.* famine, scarcity, pinch.
Akám, *a.* unprofitable, fruitless.
Akántak, *a* free from thorns.
Akár, *n.* form, shape.
Akar, *n. f.* crookedness; strut, pride.
Akárath, *a.* profitless, in vain.
Akarbáí, *n* the cramps.
Akarbáz, *n* dandy, a fop.
Akarbází *n. f.* swaggering, strutting.
Akarm, *n* sin, vice, wickedness.
Akarmak, *a.* intransitive, (a verb.)
Akarmí, *n.* a wretch, unprincipled man.
Akarná, *v. i.* to writhe, to ache; to be cramped; to strut [heavens
Akás, *n* the sky, the atmosphere, the
Akásbání, *n f.* a voice from heaven.
Akásdiyá, *n.* a lamp raised in the air by the Hindús in the month of Kártik.
Akasmát, *ad* immediately, suddenly.
Akbar, *a.* greater, very great.
Akelá, *a.* alone, single, solitary.
Akhand, *a.* unbroken, entire, the whole.
Akhárá, *n.* a place for wrestling.
Akhawí, *a.* brotherly, fraternal
Akhbár, *n.* news, a newspaper.
Akhir, *n* the end, completion.
Ákhir, *a* last, later.—*n* end.
Ákhirash, *a* at the end, finally, after all.
Ákhirí, *a* last, final.
Ákhirkár, *ad* finally, at last.
Akhhá, *int.* an exclamation of surprise.
Akhláq, *n.* (*pl* of khulq), virtues.
Akhor, *n* refuse, offal, filth.
Akhrot, *n.* a walnut.
Akhta, *n.* a gelding.
Akhtar, *n.* a star.

Akhun, or Akhund, *n.* tutor, preceptor.
Akl, *n.* food, eating.
Akmal, *a.* perfect, full, complete, entire.
Aknun, *ad.* now, at present.
Akrám, *n pl.* favours, obligations.
Aks, *n.* reflection, the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition
Aksar, *ad.* generally, for the most part, usually, often—auqát, generally, frequently.
Aksír, *n.* chemistry, elixir.
Akuláni, *v i.* to be agitated, to be confused, to be distracted.
Al, *n.* a tree which produces a red color flower for dyeing.
Alá, *prep.* above, on, upon.
Ála, *n.* tool, instrument.
Alaf, *n* grass, hay. **Alaf-zár,** a meadow.
Álabd, *n* signature.
Alag, *a* separate, apart, distinct—alag, *ad.* separately.—k. *v t* to separate.
Alá-ház-al-qayás, *ad* in like manner.
Aláhida, *a.* separate, apart, distinct
Aláish, *n. f* pollution, contamination, filth,
Alaiyá-balaiyá, *n f.* sacrifice, victim,
Atakh, *a.* invisible, unseen.
Alakshan, *n.* a bad sign or ill-omen.
Alakshani, *a.* unfortunate, ill-fated.
Álam, *n* the world, universe, concourse —bálá, *n* heavens, the people of heaven. —i gaib *n* a future state —panah, *n* a king,— gir, *n.* conquering the universe.
Alam, *n* pain, grief, affliction.
Alamán, *n* a German
Álam, *n* standard,—bardár, *n* standard-bearer.
Álámat, *n f* a mark, a sign symptom.
Álamán, *int.* mercy, calling for quarter.
Alang, *n f.* side way, quarter.
Aláníyá, *ad* openly, publicly.
Alankrita, *a.* adorned, decorated.
Aláo, *n.* a bonfire
Alápná, *v. t* to pitch the voice, to sing.
Alas, *n.* laziness, sloth, drowsiness.
Álasí, *a* drowsy, slothful,
Álát, *n. pl* tools, instruments, apparatus.
Aláwa, *ad,* besides, in addition
Ál-azmatu-lilláhi, *int.* Great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial.
Albatta, *ad.* certainly, indeed, verily.
Albelá, *a.* dandy, coxcomb.
Alf, *a* a thousand,
Alfá, *n.* Alpha
Alfáz, *n* (*pl* of lafz) words; terms.
Algahí or Arganí *n f.* a line for hanging clothes on.
Algaraz, *ad* in short, upon the whole, in a word
Algiyás, *n.* complaint, complaining, demanding justice.
Alhafiz, *int.* God preserve us!
Algoza, *n.* a whistle, pipe, flageolet.
Alhaqq, *int.* true, right, in truth, verily.
Alhál, *ad.* now, at prsent, just now.
Al-hamd-u-lilláh, God be praised.
Allarh, *a.* young, untaught, unskilful.
Alhásil, in short, in fine.
Alhazar, (used as an interjection,) beware.
Álí, *n. f.* damsel, female, friend.
Alí, *n* the name of Muhammad's son-in-law.
Álí, *a.* high, grand, eminent, sublime.
Álif be, *n f.* the alphabet.
Alíl, *a* indisposed, weak, sick.
Álim, *a* learned, knowing.
Álju, *int* used in complaining of hunger.
Álijáh, or **Álishán,** *a.* of a high rank, dignity or grade.
Álimána, *ad* wisely like a sage.
Álim-ul-gaib, *a* all-wise, knowing.
Ál-minnatu-lilláhi, God be praised! an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial.
Alláh, *n.* God,
Alláhu akbar, God is great.
Allam gallam, *n.* trifling talk or business.
Almárí, *n* a chest of drawers, book-case.
Almás, *n* a diamond.
Almási-rang, *n* a brilliant white colour.
Aloná, *a* not salt, fresh, insipid.
Aloph, *v i* to disappear, to vanish.
Alp, *a* little, small, few, short.
Alpin, *a.* a pin,
Alqáb, *n pl.* of laqab, titles, forms of address.
Alqissa *ad* in short, in a word.
Alsáná, *v. i.* to be drowsy, to be lazy.
Alsí, *n.* linseed.
Alsina, *n. f. pl.* tongues, languages.
Altáf, *n. pl.* kindnesses, favours.
Álú, *n.* potato;—bukhárá, *n.* a kind of plum.
Álúda, *a.* defiled, foul, smeared; covered.
Alwidá, *int* adieu! fare thee well!
Ám, *n.* the mango.
Ámm, *n.* uncle.
Ámad, *n.* arrival, income.—o raft, *n.* coming and going, intercourse.
Ámadah, *v i.* to be prepared, to be ready.
Ámadan, *ad.* purposely, deliberately.
Amal, *n.* action, work, practice, use.—k. to act, to operate.
Amaldár, *n.* a native subaltern, an officer in the army.
Amaldári, *n. f.* administration.
Amalí, *a.* artificial, practical.
Ámán, *n.* safety, security; protection, mercy.
Amáná, *v. neu.* to be contained; to go in.
Amánat, *n. f.* deposit, any thing given in trust.
Amánatdár, *n.* a trustee.
Amánatdári, *n.* guardianship, trust.
Amání, *n.* trust, charge
Amar, *a* immortal.—pad, *n.* immortality.
Amarlok, *n.* heaven.
Ámás, *n,* swelling.
Amáwas, *n.* the day of the new moon, the conjunction of sun and moon.
Amba, *n.* a mango.
Ambár, *n,* heaps, stock.

Ambar, *n.* ambergris, a rich perfume.
Ambarín, *a.* odour of ambergris.
Ammárí, *n. f.* a covered litter for an elephant, howdah.
Ambiyá, *n f.* a small unripe mango : (*pl.* of nabí), prophets
Amboh, *n.* crowd, multitude. [the sun
Amchúr, *n.* parings of the mango dried in
Ámadaní, *n f* import, income, revenue.
Ámez, in *comp* mixed, mixing.
Ámezish, *n.* mixture, intercourse.
Amí, *n.* water of life, nectar. [governor.
Ámil, *n.* collector of the revenue, ruler
Ámín, *n.* amen, so be it.
Amín, *n.* a trustee ; an overseer.
Amíní, *n* trusteeship ; oversight.
Amíq, *a.* deep, profound.
Amír, *n.* a nobleman, **Amírána**, *a.* princely, lordly,—**záda**, noble birth.
Amírí, *n. f* nobility, greatness, sway.
Amiṭ *a.* indelible.
Ámm, *a.* common, public.
Amná, *n.* security, safety.
Ámne-sámhne *n* confronting.
Ámne-sámhne *ad* opposite, face to face.
Ámokhta, *a.* learned, taught, trained.
Amol, *a.* invaluable, above price.
Ámoz, *a.* taught, tamed.
Amr, *n.* the imperative mood in grammar ; an affair, a transaction, an order.
Amrá, *n.* the hog-plum [youth).
Amrad, *adj* beardless, handsome,—*n.* (a
Amras, *n.* inspissated juice of mangoes.
Amráz, *n.* sicknesses, diseases.
Amrit, *n.* nectar [an earthen pot
Amrit-bán, *n.* a variety of the plantain ;
Amrúd, *n.* a guava.
Amsál, *pl.* similes, equals, fables, proverbs.
Amúd, *n.* a perpendicular
Amúl, *a.* destitute of root or origin.
Ámurzgár, *n* forgiver ; a name of God.
Ámurzish, *n f* pardon, grace, forgiveness
Amwáj, *n. pl* of mauj, billows.
Amwál, *n.* riches, wealth, property.
An, a prefix of negation, privation, or di-
Án, time, hour, minute. [minution.
Áná, *v. i.* to come —*n.* a sixteenth part of a rupee ; a sixteenth part [plant.
Anab or **inab**, *n* a kind of grape, the egg-
Anáchití *ad.* suddenly, unexpectedly.
Anáchití, *n. f.* ignorance, thoughtlessness.
Anád, *ad.* without beginning, eternal.
Anadar, *n.* disrespect, affront.
Anádí, *a.* without beginning, eternal.
Anahankár, *n* absence of pride, humility.
Anahár, *n.* abstinence starvation.
Anáj, *n* grain, corn
Anákání, *n. f* turning a deaf ear.—**k**, *v. i.* to wink at, to turn a deaf ear.
Anal, *n. f.* fire, a flame, a sort of plant.
Ánand, *n*, happiness, joy, ease.

Ánan, *n.* face, mouth.
Ánan-fánan, *ad.* constantly, every minute.
Annannás, *n.* a pine-apple.
Anannásí, *a.* made like a pine-apple.
Anant, *a.* boundless, endless.—*n.* a cord with fourteen knots.
Anár, *n* a pomegranate ; fire-works.
Anáṛí, *a.* unskilful, clumsy, inexpert.
Anáṛpan, *n* clumsiness, ignorance.
Ánarth, *a.* absurd, improper, fruitless.
Anásir, *n pl.* elements.
Anáth, *a.* widow, destitute, forlorn.
Ánbán, *n f.* proper, pride, spirit.
Anbedhá, *n.* unbored, unperforated.
Anbiyáhá, *a.* unmarried.
Anbol, *a.* speechless.
Ánch, *n f.* heat, flame of a fire.
Áṇchal, *n.* a woman's chádar ; breast.
Anchit, *ad* unawares, suddenly.
Aṇḍá, *n* an egg.—**d**, to lay an egg.—**sewná**, to incubate
Andak, *a.* little, small, few.
Andám, *n.* body, figure.
Andar, *prep* within, in the inside.
Andarsa, *n* a sweetmeat.
Andarún, *a.* within, interior.
Andarúní, *a.* internal, intrinsic.
Andáz, *n. f.* measure, weighing, conjecture, guess : in *comp* throwing.
Andáza, *n.* measure, valuation, guess.
Andekhá, *a* unseen, invisible.
Andesha, *n* thought, concern —**mand**, *a.* full of anxiety ;—**k**, to reflect, to hesitate ; to fear.—**nák**, *a.* thoughtful, anxious.
Andh, *n f* darkness.
Andhá, *n* blind, dark ;—**dhundh luṭáná**, to squander, to spend extravagantly ; —**kúá**, *n* a dry well, [name.
Andhápan, *n.* blindness, intellectual blind-
Andhan, *n.* wealth, both in grain and coin, properly Anna-dhan.
Andher, *n.* injustice, violence.
Andherá, *a.* dark.—*n.* darkness.
Ándhí, *n.* storm, gale, tempest.
Andkár, *n.* darkness.
Andhúá, *a.* unwashed, unclean.
Andhyárá, *a.* dark, blind.—*n.* darkness.
Andoh, *n.* grief, anxiety, trouble. [tion.
Andokhta, *a.* acquired, gained, *n.* acquisi-
Andoz, in *comp.* gaining, acquiring.
Áṇdu, *n.* the rope or chain with which the feet of elephants are tied up.
Anek, *a.* many, much, abundant.
Anfás, *n. pl.* breathings, spirits.
Ang, *n.* the body, a limb, a member.
Angá, *n.* a coat.
Ángan, *n.* a court-yard.
Angárá, *n.* embers, a firebrand.
Angaṛhá, *a.* unformed, unwrought.
Angarkhá, *a.* a kind of jacket.

Angez, in *comp.* exciting.
Angikár, *n.* an agreement, a promise, acceptance of a proposal.
Anginti, *a.* numberless, innumerable.
Angíthí, *n.* portable grate, stove, a chafing dish.
Angiyá, *n.* bodice, stays.
Angnáí, *n.* courtyard. [chief.
Angochhá, *n.* a bathing towel, a handker-
Angráí, *n.* stretching the limbs, a yawning.
Angráná, *v.* to stretch the limbs, to yawn.
Angrezí, *a.* English.
Angul, *n.* finger's breadth.
Angulí, *n.* a finger. [ing sore.
Angúr, *n.* a grape; granulations in a heal-
Angúrí, *a.* of the grape.
Angusht, *n.* a finger.
Angushtnumá, *n.* one who is pointed at; —*a.* having a bad reputation.
Angushtán, *n.* (*pl.* of angusht), fingers. [ger.
Angushtarí, *n. f.* a ring worn on the fin-
Angushtáná, *n.* a ring worn on the thumb.
Angúthá, *n.* the thumb, big toe.
Anguthí, *n.* a ring worn on the finger.
Anhit, *a.* unfriendly, hostile.
Anhoná, *a.* impossible, not to be.
Ani, *n.* sharp point, top, end.—ṭal gaí, the disaster was averted.
Anís, *n.* friend, companion.
Anísún, *n.* aniseed.
Anítí, *n.* rudeness, injustice, impropriety.
Anjalí, *n.* the cavity formed by putting the two hands together.
Anjám, *n.* end, termination; issue.
Anjan, *n.* a collyrium, application to the eyelids when inflamed, or to blacken and improve them. [stranger.
Anján, *a.* unwitting, unintentional.—*n.* a
Anjáná, *a.* unknown, ignorant.
Anjáne, *ad.* ignorantly, unwittingly.
Anjír, *n.* a fig.
Anjum, *n. pl.* stars.
Anjuman, *n.* meeting, company, banquet.
Ank, **Ánk**, *n.* figure, number, price, mark.
Ánkh, *n. f.* the eye:—áná, to be blear-eyed, to have an inflammation in the eyes.—bacháná, to steal away unseen: —badalná, to withdraw one's favour or affection;—band kar l, to sleep, to die; —bharke dekhná, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied;—chír chír dekhná, to fix the attention or to look with interest upon; churáná, to turn the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one,—dabdabáná, to be in tears; —dikhláná to browbeat, — lagáná; to fall in love with,— laṛáná, to communicate a secret by signs;—m. to wink, to forbid by signs; — michaulá, blind-man's buff;—meṇ charbí chháná, to assume ignorance of an acquaintance;—miláná, to contract friendship;—meṇ khák ḍ, to commend inferior wares, to pilfer;—meṇ ghar k; to be beloved, esteemed,—meṇ khaṭakná, to be seen with envy and dislike; meṇ phirná, to be ever in one's mind,—par baiṭhná, to be beloved, to become respected,—patthráná, *v.* to become dim,—pher l, or—moṛná, to turn away the eyes—phoṛá, *n.* a midge said to fly in the eyes;—phorná, to make blind;—rakhná, to love, to have hope;—se girná, to become contemptible;—ṭhanḍí k, to be glad, to be consoled.
Ánkná, *v. i.* to be valued, to be prized.—*v. t.* to value; to mark.
Ankṣí, *n. f.* a hook, tenter.
Ankúrá, *n.* a sprout. [are driven.
Ánkus, *n.* the iron with which elephants
Anmel, *a.* discordant, heterogeneous.
Anmol, *a.* invaluable; priceless.
Ann, *n.* food, victuals, grain.
Anná, *n. f.* nurse for a child.
Annjal, *n.* bread and water.
Anokhá, *a.* rare, uncommon, wonderful.
Anpaṛhá, *a.* illiterate, uninformed.
Án paṛná, *v. i.* to happen, to come suddenly.
An-ras, want of flavour, disgust, coolness, misunderstanding between friends.
Ankabút, *n. f.* a spider.
Ánqaríb, *ad.* near, soon, shortly, nearly.
Ánrít, *n. f.* unmannerliness; bad behaviour.
Ans, *n.* part, division, share. [proper.
Ansab, *a.* advisable, proper, more or most
Ansamjhá, *a.* not understood.
Ansdhárí, *a.* successful; sharing; becoming incarnate.
Ánsú, *n.* a tear.
Ansuná, *a.* unheard. Ansuní k, to pretend not to hear.
Ant, *n.* end, completion.—*ad.* after all, at last; elsewhere.
Ánt, *n. f.* entrails, gut, tripe. [iard-room.
Anṭá, *n.* a ball, a marble—ghar, *n.* bill-
Anṭáchit, h, to trip up, to fall down.
Antakaran, *n.* the understanding.
Antar, *n.* difference, distance, space; corner side, *prep.* within, between, amongst, on one side. [without.
Antará, *n.* verse. — *a.* central, near.—*ad.*
Antarátáp, *n. f* an intermittent fever.
Antarbed, *n. prop.* name of the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers.
Antardhyán, *n.* disappearance, conceal-
Antarjámí, *a.* knowing the heart [ment.
Ánṭhí, *n. f* a hard curd, stone of fruit.
Antkál, *n.* dying moment, hour of death.
Antṛí, *n. f.* intestine, bowels.
Antṛiyáṇ jalná, to be very hungry.

Antriyán qulhuwalláh paṛhná, *v.* to be very hungry, (the belly saying there is but one God.)
Ant-sánt, *n f.* partnership.
Anuchit, *a.* improper.
Anugrah, *n. f.* favour, grace, kindness.
Anukúl, *n.* coinciding, favourable, conformable. [reasoning.
Anumán, *n.* inference, logical conclusion,
Anúp, *a.* incomparable.
Anurág, *n.* love, affection.
Anurágí, making friendship.
Anúsár, *a.* alike, according to.
Anúswár, *n.* the nasal dot or character in Devanágri.
Anúṭhá, *a.* rare, wonderful, uncommon.
Anuttar, *a.* unable to answer, without reply.
Ánw, *n.* the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided in case of tenesmus —girná, *v. i.* to void white glutinous stools.
Anwád, *n* wickedness.
Anwádí, *a* naughty, *n.* a defendant.
Anwar, *a* shining, splendid
Anwár, *pl,* lights, rays of light, splendour.
Anwásá, *a.* old, stale, seasoned.
Anwásná, *v* to season, (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it.
Anwaṭ, *n.* a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toes.
Anyáe, *n* injustice, oppression.
Anyáyí, *a.* unjust, oppressive.
Anzár, *n* eyes, looks.
Áp, *pr* self, selves, yourself, you sir.
Ápadá, *n. f.* calamity, distress, misfortune.
Apáhaj, *a* crippled, lazy.
Apajas, *n* ignominy, dishonour.
Apajasí, *a.* ignominious [sistance.
Apaksh, *a.* without wings, without as-
Apamán, *n.* contempt, disrespect.
Apan, *pr. recip.* self.
Apar, *a.* another, second, opposite.
Apár, *a.* boundless, excessive.
Aprádh, *n.* transgression, crime.
Aprádhí, *n* a criminal, sinner, offender.
Aparampár, *a.* boundless, infinite.
Ápas, *pr.* themselves, one another.—men mutually, among ourselves, themselves.
Apavitr, *a.* unclean, defiled, impure.
Apaviratá, *n.* uncleanness, defilement, impurity.
Apharná, *v. i.* to swell out (the belly), to gormandize, to eat to satiety, to become very rich.
Apimán, *n.* disgrace, affront.
Apimání, *a.* disgraced, abased.
Áp hí áp, *ad* spontaneously.
Apkáj, Apkájí, *a.* attending to one's own business, engaged in one's own affairs.
Apná, *pr.* one's own.
Apnáná, *v. t.* to make a thing one's own.
Apnáyat, *n. f.* family relations, kindred.
Apramán, *a.* without proof, untrue.
Apras, *n.* leprosy.
Apamprá, *a.* boundless, infinite.
Aprúp, *n.* & *a.* self-formed, the Deity
Áp se, Áp se áp, *ad.* spontaneously.
Apswárth, *n.* selfishness,—*a.* selfish.
Áqá, *n.* master, owner.
Aqab, *ad.* behind, after,—*n.* the rear.
Áqáid, *n. pl.* of ąqída, articles of faith, religious tenets.—náma, *n.* catechism.
Aqálím, *n pl.* climes, regions.
Aqd, *n* a knot, the marriage knot, marriage, a compact, agreement, a collar, a necklace, a string (of pearls, &c).
Aqd-bandí, *n. f.* the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage knot.
Aqdas, *a.* very holy, or most sacred.
Aqárib, *n.* relatives, kindred.
Áqibat, *n. f.* the end, future state,—andesh, *a.* prudent, looking into futurity.
Aqída, *n.* faith, belief.
Áqil, *a.* wise, sensible,—*n.* a sage.
Áqilána, *ad.* prudently, wisely.
Áql, *n. f.* reason, intellect, sense, wisdom, —mand, *a.* intellectual, wise.—dauṛáná, to speculate, to think.
Aqlan, *ad.* reasonably.
Áqíq, *n. f* cornelian. [lect.
Áqlí, *a.* reasonable, of or relating to intel-
Aqlím, *n.* climes, regions.
Aqrab, *n.* scorpion.
Áqriba, *n.* kindred, friends, allies.
Áqsám, *n.* (*pl.* of qism,) sorts, kinds.
Áqúbat, *n. f.* torture, punishment.
Áṛ, *n. f.* a screen, shelter, stop, hindrance.
Ár, *n. f.* shame, modesty.
Áṛá, *a.* oblique, crooked, across.
Árá, *n.* a saw.
Arab, *n.* Arabia; Arabian.
Árab, *n.* one hundred millions.—kharab *n.* innumerable.
Árabí, *a.* Arabian, Arabic.
Árába, *n.* cart, wheeled carriage.
Árádhná, *v. t.* to worship, to adore.
Arádhan, *n.* worship, adoration.
Árafa, *n.* a vigil, a wake (of a festival).
Áráish, *n. f.* embellishment.
Áráiz, *n. pl.* letters, petitions.
Árajná, *v. t.* to earn, to acquire.
Árakash, *n.* a sawyer.
Árám, *n.* ease, rest, relief, repose, comfort.—k, *v. i.* to rest, to repose—*p. v. i.* to recover.—gáh, *n.* a resting place, a bed-chamber. — talab, *n.* lover of ease, [idle.
Árambh, *n.* beginning, prologue.
Áráná, *v.* to make, to stop, to fasten.
Aranḍ, *n.* the tree from which castor oil is made.
Arapná, *v.* to present an offering.

Árásta, *a.* prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, decked out.
Árástagí, *n. f.* preparation, decoration, arrangement.
Árbal, *n.* age.
Árband, *n.* a cloth used to bind tightly.
Árbangá, *a.* crooked, uneven.
Arbar, *n.* unmeaning words ; *a.* rugged.—**bakná,** *v. t.* to talk nonsensically, to rave.
Arbaráná, *n.* to hurry, to be confused, perplexed.
Arbain, *a.* forty.
Ardalí, *n. f.* orderly, attendant.
Ardás, *n. f.* representation, offering to a deity.
Ardáwá, *n.* coarsely ground meal.
Ardháng, *n.* half the body ; hemiplegia.
Ardhángí, *a.* one afflicted with hemiplegia ;—*n. f.* a wife.
Ardh rát, *n. f.* mid-night.
Are, *int.* disrespectful style of address, Hollo ! ho ! hear you !
Are áná, *v. i.* to protect, to screen, or shelter.
Arench, or Araiṅch, *n. f.* enmity.
Argajá, *n.* mixture of colours, a perfume.
Arganí, *n. f.* a clothes' line.
Argawán, *n.* a red colour. Argawání, *a.* purple.
Arghá, *n.* a vessel used in Hindu worship.—d, to pour out water to the sun.
Arháí, *a.* two and a half ; twice and half.
Arhaiyá, *n.* a weight of two and a half seers.
Arhar, *n. f.* a species of pulse.
Arhat, *n. f.* sale by commission, commission.
Arhatiyá, *n.* a broker, commission merchant.
Ári, *n. f.* a small saw, a hand-saw.
Arí, *int.* see Are.
Árí, *a.* naked, free from, void of.
Árif, *a.* wise, sagacious, ingenious, *n.* a holy man.
Árifána, *ad.* piously.
Arisht, *n.* garuck, the nim tree, a crow ; good fortune, misfortune, sign of death.
Ariyal, *a.* obstinate ; very wealthy.
Áriyat, *n.* a loan, borrowed article.
Áriyatí, *a.* borrowed, assumed.
Áriz, *n.* cheek, an accident, a muster-master, also a general of the army.
Aríz *a.* large, wide, expanded.
Áriza, *n.* disease, sickness.
Árizí, *a.* accidental.
Arjál, *n.* a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man.
Aljháná, *v.* to be entangled ; to quarrel without cause.
Arjumand, *a.* blessed ; dear, beloved.
Ark, *n.* the sun ; swallowort.
Arkán, *n. pl.* pillars, Arkán i daulat, nobles, grandees ; pillars of the state.
Armaní, *a.* Armenian.
Arná, *v.* to stop, to halt.
Arná, *n.* a wild buffalo.
Arní, *n. f.* a female wild buffalo.
Arog, *a.* healthy, free from sickness.
Árogh, *n.* belch, eructation.
Áros-paros, *n.* neighbourhood.
Arpan, *n.* an offering.
Arq, *n.* juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat.
Arráná, *v.* to produce a continued sound.
Arráṭa, *n.* a loud and prolonged sound.
Arsa, *n.* a space of time, period, interval.
Arsaṭh, *a.* sixty-eight.
Arsh, *n.* a throne, the ninth heaven.
Ársí, *n. f.* a mirror, a thumb.
Ártá, *n.* a marriage ceremony.
Arspars, *n.* touching.
Arṭalis, *a.* forty-eight.
Arth, *n.* intention, object, meaning.
Arthát, *ad.* namely, that is to say.
Ártí, *n.* a Hindú religious ceremony.
Artís, *a.* thirty-eight.
Árú, *n.* peach.
Arús, *n. f.* bride, a spouse in general.
Arwáh, *n.* (*pl.* of rúh), spirits, souls.
Arwí, *n. f.* a vegetable root for food.
Arz, *n. f.* a petition, request, representation ; breadth, latitude, earth.—k. *n.* to represent, to request.
Arzal, *a.* mean, vile, ignoble.
Arzán, *a.* cheap.
Arzang, *n.* the house, and gallery of Mání.
Arzání, *n. f.* cheapness, abundance of provisions.
Arzdár, *a.* broad.
Árzí, *n. f.* a representation, memorial, written petition.
Árzú, *n. f.* wish, desire,—mand, *n.* desirous, eager, longing.
Ás, or Ásá, *n. f.* hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance.
Asá, *n.* a staff, mace,—bardár, *n.* mace-bearer.
Ásádh, *a.* evil-minded, thievish, lazy.
Asádhya, *a.* weak, powerless, impossible, incurable.
Ásáish, *n. f.* rest, ease, repose.
Asal, *n.* honey (of bees or juice of dates).
Asálatan, *ad.* personally, radically, originally.—házir h, to be present in person.
Asámí, *n. pl.* names ; a tenant, renter, client ; *n. f.* office, place.
Asámíwar, *n.* including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors.
Asan, *n.* eating.
Ásan, *n.* a seat, a carpet to sit on.
Ásán, *a.* easy, convenient, commodious.
Ásaní, *n. f.* a small carpet on which Hindús sit at worship.
Ásání, *n. f.* facility, easiness.
Asar, *n.* an impression, effect.
Ásár, *n. pl.* marks, signs, traces, sers.
Ásáṛh, *n.* the third Hindú month.
Asás-ul-bait, or asásá, *n.* household furniture, wealth, goods.
Asat, *a.* untrue, false.
Asbáb, *n.* furniture, apparatus, baggage (*pl.* of *sabab*) reasons, causes.
Asháb, *n. pl.* grandees, lords, friends, companions.

Ásab, *n.* misfortune, trouble, evil spirit.
Asfal, *a.* inferior, the lowest.
Asgar, *a.* minor, less, least, youngest grandson of Alí.
Ashá e rabbání, *n. f.* Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.
Ashár, *n.* verses, poetry.
Ashar, *a.* ten.
Ásharj, *n.* amazement, astonishment.
Ashfáq, *n. pl.* kindness, favours, compassion.
Ásh-i-jau, *n.* barley-water, water-gruel.
Áshiq, *n.* a lover.
Áshiqí, *n. f.* making love; love.
Áshiqána, *ad.* amorous, lover-like.
Áshiyáná, *n.* nest.
Ashjár, *n. pl.* trees.
Ashk, *n.* a tear, tears.
Ashkál, *n. pl.* figures, shapes, forms, appearances.
Áshkár, Ashkárá, *a.* apparent, clear, revealed, known, public.
Ashkhás, *n. pl.* persons, people.
Ashlok, *n.* verse, distich.
Áshná, *n.* an acquaintance, lover, friend, swimmer.
Áshnáí, *n. f.* acquaintance, friendship.—k, *v. t.* to associate, to unite.—h, *v. i.* to become intimate.
Ashnán, *n.* bathing.
Áshob, *n.* tumult; terror.
Ashraf, *a.* more noble; **Ashraf-ul-makhlúqát** *n.* the most excellent of created beings, mankind.
Ashráf, *n. pl.* of *sharif*, nobles, gentry, gentlemen.
Ashrafí, *n.* a gold coin.
Ashṭamí, *n. f.* the eighth day of the moon.
Ashṭádhátú, *n.* the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead and iron.
Ashubh, *a.* unfavourable, unpleasant.
Ashudh, *a.* impure, wrong, inaccurate.
Ashṭam, *a.* the eighth.
Ashwa, *n.* coquetry.
Ashwamedh, *n.* the sacrifice of a horse.
Ashyá, *n. f. pl.* articles, furniture, things
Ásí, *a.* disobedient, rebellious.—*n.* a rebel, a sinner.
Asíl, *a.* well-born, noble, genuine: *n.* a lady's maid.
Asír, *n.* a prisoner, a captive.
Ásírbád, *n. f.* a benediction, a salutation, blessing.
Asírí, *n.* imprisonment, captivity.
Asís, *n. f.* blessing, benediction.
Ásiyá, *n. f.* mill.
Áskat, *n.* laziness, tardiness.
Askatáná, *v. i.* to be lazy.
Áskatí, *a.* lazy, remiss.
Asl, *n.* root, origin, lineage; capital, principle.
Aslá, *ad.* by no means, never.
Aslí, *a.* original, radical, essential, genuine, fundamental.
Ásmán, *n.* the sky, the firmament, heaven.
Ásmání, *a.* heavenly, celestial, azure, sky-coloured,—rang, *a.* sky-blue.
Asmár, *n. pl.* stories, evening entertainments; fruits.
Asmanjas, *n.* a doubt, suspicion; difficulty.
Asná, *n.* middle, interval.—i ráh, *n.* in the middle of the road.
Asnád, *n. pl.* grants, law papers in general.
Asnáf, *n. pl.* sorts, kinds, varieties.
Asnán *n.* bathing: *pl.* of sinn, teeth.
Asneh, *n.* harsh, unkind.
Asp, *n.* horse.
Áspás, *n.* vicinity, circumference.—*ad.* around, on all sides.
Asr, *n.* time, age, evening.
Ásrá, *n.* trust, reliance, hope, asylum, hiding-place.
Asrait, *a.* hopeful, trusting, confident.
Áśram, *n.* abode, residence.
Asrár, *n. pl.* secrets, confidential concerns.
Assí, *a.* eighty.
Ast, *n.* setting of the sun.—h, to set.
Astabal, *n.* stable.
Astagh-firullah, *int.* I entreat forgiveness of God! an expression signifying negation.
Ástán or **Ástáná**, *n.* a threshold.
Astar, *n.* lining.
Astarkárí, *n.* plastering.
Asthal, *n.* place, home, residence.
Asthán, *n.* place, abode, residence.
Ásthán, *n.* threshold.
Asthir, *a.* restless, unsteady, uncertain.
Ástín, *n. f.* a sleeve.
Ast honá, *n.* to set (as the sun).
Astut, *n. f.* praise, a song of praise.
Ásúda, *a.* at rest, quiet, satisfied, contented.—hál, at ease, contented, prosperous.
Ásúdagí, *n. f.* quiet, peace, content.
Asudh, *a.* unholy, incorrect, wrong.
Ásudhtá, *n. f.* impurity; an error; a mistake.
Asugan *n.* bad omen.
Asur, *n.* an evil spirit.
Aswad, *a.* black, blackest, powerful.
Aswár, *n.* cavalry, a horseman; a rider.
Aṭí, *n.* an upper room or story.
Atá, *n.* a gift, present, favour.
Áṭá, *n.* flour, meal.
Átai, *n.* one who sings and dances gratis.
Aṭak, *n. f.* prevention, stop, obstruction, obstacle, name of a river.
Aṭakná, *v. i.* to be stopped, to be prevented, to stick, to stop.
Aṭal, *n.* a heap: *a.* immovable; steadfast.
Aṭálá, *n.* a heap; furniture.
Atálíq, *n.* tutor, teacher, or governor.
Aṭam, *n.* heap, pile.
Átap, *n.* sunshine.
Áṭár, *n. f.* a thatched upper room.
Átashak, *n.* the venereal disease.
Atfál, *n.* (*pl.* of tifl) children.
Átash, *n. f.* fire: anger.—báz, *n.* a player or maker of fireworks.—bází, *n.* fireworks.—átashbár, flaming, fiery, raining fire.—dán, *n.* a chafing dish, any receptacle for fire.—fishán, *a.* scattering fire, volcano,—mizáj, *a.* fiery tempered.—kadah, *n.* furnace, grate:—parast, *n.*

a fire-worshipper,—khwár, n. fire-eater, a bird.—parastí, n. fire-worship : átash-zan, n. tinder, touchwood.
Átashí, a. fiery, hot.
Áṭh, a. eight : áṭh áṭh áṉsú rona, to shed flood of tears, to weep exceedingly.
Atháh, a. bottomless, unfordable, unfa- [thomable.
Aṭháis, a. twenty-eight.
Aṭhánawwe, or aṭhánwe, a. ninety-eight.
Aṭhárah, a. eighteen.
Aṭhásí, a. eighty-eight.
Aṭhkeli, n. f. playfulness, wantonness.
Athwa, con. or.
Aṭháwan, a. fifty-eight.
Aṭhhattar, a. seventy-eight.
Áṭhoṉ pahar, **Áṭh** pahar, day and night, perpetually, constantly.
Áṭhwáṉ, a. eighth.
Aṭhwárá, n. the eighth day , a week.
Aṭhwáṭí, khaṭwáṭí, n. the state of being confined to bed through sickness, &c.
Ati, ad. exceeding, surpassing.
Atisár, n. dysentery, diarrhœa. [qir.
Atít, n. a wanderer, pilgrim, a Hindu fa-
Aṭká, n. name of the pot in which victuals are dressed at Jagannáth.
Atíya, n. favor, gift, present.
Áṭkal, n. f. conjecture, opinion, guess.—pa[illegible], n. a guess at a venture.—ad. at random.
Aṭkáná, v. t. to stop to prevent, to hinder, to restrain, to detain.
Aṭkáo, **Átkáoná**, n. stop, prevention, hin- [drance.
Aṭkhel, a. wanton, playful.
Atlas, n. satin.
Átmá, n. f. the soul, the spirit, the mind.
Átmik, a. spiritual.
Aṭná, v. i. to be contained, to be filled.
Aṭpaṭángí, a. inconsiderate, irregular.
Áṭpaṭí bát, nonsense.
Atr, see itr.
Atráf, n. (pl. of taraf), sides, skirts, dis- [tricts.
Aṭṭár, n. a perfumer, a druggist.
Aṭṭárí, n. perfumery.
Átú, n. f. a female teacher or governess.
Átur, a. annoyed, distracted, perplexed.
Atwár, n. pl. manners, behaviour, due respect. [bed.
Aṭwáṭ-khaṭwáṭ, a. confinement to one's
Atyant, a. very much, excessive, great.
Aubásh, n. a rake, a dissolute fellow.
Aubat, a. unfrequented.
Áubhagat, n. kind reception, salutation.
Auchat, a. suddenly, unawares.
Aughaṭ, a. unfrequented ; inaccessible.
Augun, n. defect, blemish, vice.
Auj, n. height, top, summit ; promotion, [dignity.
Aujhar, n. push, thrust.
Aukhad, n. remedy, medicine.
Auláá, n. children, offspring, progeny.
Aulátar, a. better, best.
Auliyá, (pl. of walí), the saints, the holy.
Auṉdhá, a. upside down, overturned, inverted. [reverse.
Auṉdháná, v. t. to turn upside down, to
Aune-paune, ad. more or less.
Auqát, n. (pl. of waqt), times, circumstances.—basrí, n. support, mode of life.—basar k, to live ; to pass one's time.
Aur, con. and, also,—a. more, other.—hí, quite, different.—koí, any one else, other.—kyá, ad. certainly, what else.—nahiṉ ad. only, no more.—nahiṉ to, and otherwise.
Auráq, n. pl. leaves of a tree or book.
Aurang n. a throne ; places where goods are manufactured for sale.
Aurat, n. f. a woman, a wife.
Ausáf, n. pl. praises, endowments ;—i ha-midá, noble properties.
Ausán, n. courage, presence of mind
Ausar, n. opportunity, time.
Ausat, n. average ; moderation, middle.
Auser, n anxiety, solicitude.
Autár, n an incarnation.
Auṭná, v. i. to boil.
Auwal, a first, best.—n. beginning.—ad. at first, in the first place. [cellence.
Auwaliyat, n. priority, pre-eminence, ex-
Auzár, n pl. arms, tools, apparatus.
Avalamb, n. asylum, protection.
Avardá, n. age. [tively.
Avashya, ad certainly, necessarily, posi-
Avastha, n state, condition, stage of life.
Áwá, n. a potter's kiln.
Awadh, n. agreement ; engagement; Oudh.
Áwájáí, n. coming and going.
Áwágawan, n. transmigration.
Awámm, n. pl. the vulgar, the populace.
Áwára, n. vagabond, wanderer
Awáragí, n. vagrancy, profligacy
Áwáz, n. f. voice, sound, report, echo.—uṭháná, to raise the voice. [the ears.
Áweza,—i-gosh, n. ear-ring, drops worn in
Awdhist, n. a kind of faqír.
Áya, n. f. a verse of the qurán.
Áyá, n. f. maid, a nurse.—v. i. came.
Ayádat, n. f. visiting, (of sick.)
Ayál, n. f. horse's mane.
Áyál o atfál, n. f. family, children
Ayáṉ, a. manifest.
Áyanda, coming, future.—ad. in future.
Áyat, n. a sign ; a sentence ; verse.
Áyát, pl. verses, signs.
Áyú, n. f. age.
Áyasu, n. permission, order, command.
Az, prep. from, of, by, with.
Azá, n. pl. members, joints.
Azáb, n. pain, torment, punishment. [qir.
Ázád, a. free, liberated.—n. a kind of fa-
Ázádí, or ázádagí, n. f. independence, release ; freedom.

Azal, *n.* eternally, without beginning.

Azalí, *a.* eternal, from all eternity.

Azam, *a.* very great.

Azmat, *n. f.* greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement.

Azán. *n.* summons to prayers.

Azár, *n.* sickness, disorder, disease, affliction.

Azázíl, *n.* devil, fallen angel.

Azbar, *n.* by rote, by heart, by memory.

Azhdahá, *n.* a large snake, a dragon.

Azhdhát, *n.* name of a mixed metal, bell-metal.

Azím, *a.* great, high in dignity.

Azíyat, *n. f.* distress, harm, affliction, vexation.

Azíz, *a.* dear, darling, beloved, precious.

Azlá, *n. pl.* districts, sides; ribs; arches.

Azm *n.* design, intention, undertaking.

Azmáish, *n. f.* trial, proof, examination.

Azmáná, *v. t.* to prove, to examine, to try.

Azmat, *n. f.* greatness, magnificence.

Azmúda, *a.* tried, proved, examined.

Azmúdakár, *a.* experienced in business.

Azo, or azv, *n.* member, joint.

Azurda, *a.* afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed.—dil, vexed, offended, disgusted.—khátir, *n.* vexed, offended, disgusted.

Azuká. *n.* food, nourishment.

Azurdagí *n. f.* affliction, displeasure, vexation.

B.

Ba or بے the second letter; wáste ب ke istiamál kiyá játá hai.

Ba. **Bá**. *p.* with, by, in, &c.

Báb. *n.* chapter; subject, head, affair, door.

Bábá. *n.* father; child.

Babar. *n.* a tiger.

Bábat. *n.* account, matter; on account of, about.

Babasí. *n.* the piles.

Babrí, *n.* having cropped hair.

Bábú. *n.* a title, equivalent to Mr. or Esq.

Babúl, *n.* a tree of the mimosa kind.

Báchá or **Bachcha**, *n.* a child, the young of an animal.

Báchá. *n.* premise; speech; affirmation.

Bachan, *n.* speech, talk, word; promise, agreement.—band k. to bind by promise.—hárná, to promise, to give one's word.—l, to receive a promise—mánná, to obey.—nibáhná, to abide by a promise.

Bacháná, *v. t.* to save, to preserve, to spare, to guard.

Bacháo, *a.* protection, defence.

Bachcha, **Bachchí**, *n.* an infant, a child, the young of any creature.

Bachherá, *n.* a colt, Bachherí *n. f.* a filly.

Bachhrá, *n.* a calf.

Bachkáná, *a.* small; fit for children, *n.* a small dancing boy: **Bachkání**, *n. f.* a small dancing girl: generally used for pairs of shoes.

Bach-kach, (generally) kach-bach, children.

Bachná, *v. i.* to be saved, to escape; to remain.

Bachpan, *n.* childhood, infancy.

Bachar, *v. i.* to be or remain over.

Bachtí, *n. f.* remainder, surplus, residue.

Bád, *n.* wind, air, breeze, gale; a deduction.—i sabá, *n.* morning breeze.—i mukhálif, a contrary wind,—i samúm, a hot pestilential wind.

Badábadí, *n.* pledge; emulation, contention.

Bad, *a.* evil, bad.—akhláq, *a.* immoral, ill-bred.—akhláqí, *n.* rudeness, incivility, immorality.—ámalí, misgovernment, anarchy.—ámálí, misdeeds, immorality.—andesh, *a.* evil-minded, inimical—atwár, *a.* ill-mannered.—bakht, *a.* unlucky, *a.* unfortunate.—ahd. *a.* faithless, treacherous, false,—bátin, *a.* internally evil, false-hearted.—bú, *a.* fetid; —chalan *a.* ill-mannered, misconduct,—chálí or chalaní, *n.* bad conduct.—dastúr, *n.* an evil custom or habit.—diyánat, *a.* dishonest; fraudulent, false.—diyánatí, *n.* unfair dealing.—duá, *n.* a curse.—duá d, *v. t.* curse, heap curses on—fiál, *n.* evil deeds.—*a.* of bad habits.—fiál, *n.* evil deeds.—go, *a.* slanderous—go, *n.* slander. — gumán. *a.* suspicious. — gumání, *n.* suspicion.—hál, *a.* ill-conditioned.—hawáss, *a.* senseless.—hawáí, *n.* uselessness, fruitlessness, waste—hazmí, indigestion, badnám, *a.* infamous, calumnious,—mazá, *a.* of bad taste, unsavoury.

Badahú, *ad.* after which, then, however.

Badábadí *n.* with emulation or rivalship.

Badál, *n.* a cloud.

Badál, *n.* exchange, substitution.—l, *v* to exchange; to take in exchange.

Badalná *v. t.* to change, to alter.

Bádám, *n.* an almond.

Bádámí, *a.* almond-coloured, almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch.

Badan, *n.* the body;—túṭná, to feel pain in one's bones.

Badar k, *v. t.* put out of doors, drive away; —rau, *n.* drain, sewer.

Badar-rau-i ámm, *n.* public drain.

Bádbán *n.* sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind.

Bad, *post*, after, afterwards, subsequent.

Badastúr, as usual, according to custom.

Badaulat, by the kindness, by the bounty of, by the means of, through.

Baddhí, *n.* kind of sash, a kind of ornament worn round the neck.

Badh, *n.* killing, slaying, slaughter.

Badhá, *n.* pain, anguish.
Badhái, *n f.* a song, presents.
Badhák, *n.* a slaughterer, a killer.
Badhasthán, *n* place of execution.
Badháwá, *n.* a song in congratulation.
Badhná, *n.* a pot with a spout.
Badhiyá, *n* any castrated animal —baithná, *v. t* to be bankrupt or insolvent.
Bad-khatt, *n.* bad writing. *a.* bad writer.
Badhná, *v. t.* to kill, to smite.—*n.* a water pot
Bádí, flatulent, windy.
Bádkash. *n.* a fan, a punkah; bellows.
Badí, *n.* badness, wickedness; the wane of the moon.
Badkár, *a* evil-doer, sinful.
Badkári, *n.* wickedness, evil doing.
Bad intizámí, *n* misrule.
Bádiyá, *n.* cup, desert, wilderness.
Bad-khiyál. *n* evil machination.
Bad-kho, *a.* ill-disposed.
Bad-khwáh, *a.* wishing evil.
Bad-khwáhí, *n.* ill-will.
Badlá, *n.* exchange, stead, recompense, revenge, compensation;—l, *v. t* to alter; to take revenge —d, *v. t.* to give an equivalent, compensate.
Bádlá, *n* gold or silver thread.
Badláná, *v. t.* to cause to alter, to change.
Badle, *ad.* in exchange, in return for.
Badlái. *n, f.* price of exchange.
Bad liház, *n.* unmannerly, impudent, impertinent.
Badlí, *n. f.* exchange; relief; cloud;—k. *v. t.* to change, make a transfer, relieve one.
Bad-maásh, *a.* a rakish, profligate person.
Bad-maáshí, *n. f.* vagrancy, villainy.
Bad-mast *a.* intoxicated, lustful —mastí, *n.* drunkenness;—mizáj, ill-tempered.—muámala, *a* unfair in dealing.
Bad-muámalagí, *n. f.* unfairness in dealing.
Bad-mazagí, *n. f.* tastelessness, disagreement.
Badná, *v. t.* to wager, to bet.
Badnámí, *a.* infamy, ignominy, scandal
Bad nám k. to asperse, to traduce.
Bad nasíb, *a.* unfortunate.
Bad niyat, *a.* greedy, covetous, sensual.
Bad numá, *a* ill-looking.
Bad parhez, *a.* intemperate.
Bad parhezí, *n. f.* intemperance, excess.
Bad rang, *a* dull, discoloured; faded.
Bad rawaiyá, *a.* ill-conducted.
Bad ráh, *a* wicked, sinful.
Bad sáat, *n* an unlucky moment.
Bad salúkí. *n. f.* ill-treatment discourtesy.
Bádsháh. *n.* king, a sovereign.
Bádsháhána, *a.* imperial.—*ad.* royally.
Bádsháhat. *n. f.* kingdom, government.
Bádsháhí *a.* royal.—*n.* royalty, reign.
Bádsháh-záda, *n.* prince, king's son.
Bad-shakl, *a.* ill-shaped, ugly.—k. *v. t.* deface, disfigure; deform, spoil.
Bad-shugún, *n.* bad omen.
Bad salúk. *a.* behaving ill —salúkí, *n.* bad behaviour.
Bad súrat, *a.* ugly, ill-conditioned.
Badtar, *a.* worse, inferior.
Bad tínat, *a* malevolent; wicked.
Bad zubán, *a.* abusive.—*n.* zubání, *n.* abusive language.
Badzát, *a.* low born, wicked, vicious.
Bad zátí, *n. f.* baseness, wickedness, viciousness.
Bad zeb, *a.* ungraceful.
Báe, *n. f.* wind, flatulency, rheumatism.
Báen or Bain, *ad.* on the left, left hand.
Báená, *n.* share; sweetmeats distributed.
Báfta, *a.* a kind of silk cloth, woven.
Bág, *n* the rein of a bridle.
Bág, *n* a bridegroom's dress.—háth se chhútná. *v. i.* to lose a chance or opportunity, get beyond control.
Bágá, *n.* a vestment, honorary dress.
Bagadná, *v. t.* to be spoiled. Bagadáná.—*v. t* to spoil.
Bágdor, *n. f.* a long leading rein.
Bagchhút, *n. f.* galloping, dauráná, to set off at a full gallop.
Bagáwat. *n. f.* revolt, mutiny, rebellion.
Bág bág, *v.* leap with joy, rejoice greatly.
Bág, *n* a garden, orchard, grove, páin—*n.* a garden behind a palace; sabz—dikháná, *v. i.* to excite desire by deceitful promises, to gammon, kampaní—*n.* a public garden—i-Adan, Eden.
Bagair, *part.* without, except, besides.
Bagal, *n. f.* the armpit, embrace;—ká dushman, or baglí ghúnsá, *n.* traitor, secret enemy—garm k. *v.* to embrace. gír h. *v. i.* to embrace, clasp, hug—lagáná, *v. i.* to keep on one side.—men ímán dabáná *v. i.* to be faithless.—ho j. *v. i.* to go out of the way;—men dabáná, to conceal under one's arms.
Bágbán, *n.* a gardener.
Bagláná, *n.* to waylay, to get out of the way.
Baghambar, *n.* a tiger's skin.
Bághan, *n. f.* a tigress.
Baghár, *n.* seasoning.
Bagharná, *v. t.* to season.
Bágícha, *n.* a garden.
Baghelá, *n.* a young tiger.
Bághní, *n. f.* a tigress.
Bági, *a.* disloyal, mutinous.
Bagghí, *n.* a gig, a buggy.
Baglá, *n.* name of a bird, a species of heron.
Baglen-bájáná, *v. t.* to crow over, exult, vaunt, to caper, rejoice greatly—jhánkná. *v. i.* to look foolish, to be ashamed.
Baglí, *a.* belonging to the armpit or side.

Bág morṇá, *v. t.* turn the rein.
Bagúla, *n.* whirlwind.
Báh, *n. f.* sensual appetite; venery, lust.
Bahá, *n. f.* price, value,: khún bahá, blood-money.
Bahá bahá phirná, *v. i.* to wander, to be in a distressed condition.
Bahá d, *v. t.* to destroy, to ruin, to flood.
Bahádur, *a.* brave.—*n.* a hero, a champion.
Bahádurí, *n. f.* bravery, valour.
Bahakná, *v. i.* to be deceived, to stray.
Bahal, *n. f.* a two-wheeled car, carriage.
Bahál, *a.* established, upheld, confirmed, maintained, well; reinstated, restored; flourishing, set up. — h. *v. i.* to be unimpaired, to remain intact.—rakhná, *v. t.* to maintain, uphold, confirm.— h. to be reinstated;—k. to reinstate.
Baháli, *n. f.* establishment, restoration, reinstatement; maintenance; confirmation; recovery.
Bahilyá, *n.* a huntsman, a retainer.
Bahalná, *v. i.* to be diverted, to be amused.
Baham, Baham, *ad.* together, one with another.—pahuncháná, *v. t.* to get, to acquire; to provide, to supply. [riding.
Báhan, *n.* a vehicle, or animal used for
Baháná, *n.* pretence, evasion, contrivance.—sáz, *n.* impostor.—k, to pretend, evade, make excuses. [pour forth.
Baháná, *v. t.* to make flow, to launch; to
Bahangí, *n.* a stick with ropes hanging from each end for slinging baggage to, carried on the shoulder.
Baháo, *n.* the course of a river, the current, stream.
Bahá phirná, *v. i.* to wander, to be in a distressed condition.
Bahár, *n.* spring, prime, bloom, beauty, enjoyment.—par áná, *v. i.* to blossom, bloom—lúṭná, *v. t.* to enjoy the height of pleasure, revel or riot in.
Báhar, or Báhir, *ad.* without, abroad—bhitar, *ad.* in and out, within and without; inside and outside; going out; *a.* to be outside of; to deviate; diverge, dissent from, disagree.—j. *v.* go on a journey, go out.—k, yá nikálná, *v.* exclude; leave out; turn; expel, dismiss, eject, dispossess; divorce, excommunicate.—le j, *v.* export, take abroad.
Báhar ká, *a.* from without, strange.
Bahar kaif, *ad.* by any means, any how.
Ba-har-hál, *ad.* by every means; somehow or other. [trinsic.
Baharí, *a.* exterior, outer, external; ex-
Báhári, *a.* vernal, of the spring.
Ba har súrat, *ad.* in every respect or case.
Bahasná, *v. t.* to argue, to dispute.
Bahattar, *a.* seventy-two.
Baheliyá, *n.* a fowler.
Bahí, *n. f.* an account book.—khátá, *n.* account book, ledger.—meṇ chaṛháná, *v. t.* enter in the books, debit or credit,—rokar, *n.* cash book.
Bahilá, *a.* barren.
Bahin, *n. f.* sister.
Bahír, *n.* the baggage, &c., of an army, also the lines near the camp.
Bahírá, *n.* a small sea or inland lake.
Bahjáná, *v. i.* to flow, to be ruined.
Bahká le j, *v. t.* kidnap, run away with.
Bahkáná, *v. t.* to disappoint, to mislead; to deceive. [stratagem.
Bahkáwá, *n.* deception, imposition; trick;
Bahláná, *v. t.* to divert, to amuse.
Bahláwá, *n.* amusement, diversion.
Bahlí, *n. f.* a small vehicle without springs drawn by two oxen.
Báhman, *n.* a Brahman.
Bahmaní, *n. f.* a wife of a Brahman.
Bahná, *v. t.* to flow, to glide; to float.
Bahnoí, *n.* a sister's husband, a brother-
Bahr, *n.* a sea; a fleet. [in-law.
Bahrá, *a.* deaf, inattentive, heedless.
Bahrí, *a.* maritime, belonging to the sea—*n.* a falcon.
Bahrúp, *n.* disguise; pretention. [versy.
Bahs, Bahsábahsí, *n. f.* discussion, contro-
Bahsná, *v. t.* to carry on an argument; discuss, debate, wrangle; quarrel.
Bahtá, *part. act.* running, afloat.
Bahú, *n. f.* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife,—beṭí *n.* ladies, gentlewomen.
Bahu, *a.* much, many.
Bahubachan, *a.* plural.
Ba hukm, under the command of.
Bahuráná, *v. t.* to bring back, to cause to return. [able.
Bahurangí, *a.* various, variable, change-
Bahuríyá, *n. f.* daughter-in-law.
Bahurná, *v. i.* to return, come back.
Bahrúpiyá, *n.* an actor, a mimic.
Bahut, *ad.* much, well, greatly, considerably, very; extremely, largely—thík, *ad.* all right, quite true—karke, *ad.* mostly, frequently, generally.
Bahutát, Bahutáyat, *n. f.* excess, plenty, abundance.
Bahuterá, *a.* many, very much.
Bai, *n.* sale, buying.—k, *v. t.* to sell.
Báí, *n.* a dancing girl; rheumatism.
Baiaṇá, *n.* earnest money.—d, *v. t.* bind a bargain.
Báib, *ad.* afar off, at a distance.
Baid, *n.* a physician.
Baíd, *a.* far, distant, remote.
Baidáí, Baidak, *n. f.* practice of physic.
Baikunṭh, *n.* paradise, elysium.—básí h, *v. i.* to die, to go to heaven.
Bail, *n.* a bull, an ox; a blockhead.
Bain, *prep.* among, between, interval.

Bainámá, *n*. bill or deed of sale.
Baigan, *n*. the egg-plant.
Baiganí, *a*. the colour of baigan; purple.
Baipár, *n*. traffic, trade.
Baipárí, *n*. a merchant, a trader.
Bair, *n*. enmity, hostility, animosity.—bándhná, k, yá r, *v. t*. to hate, dislike, owe a grudge.—parná, yá h, *v. i*. to be at enmity with.—nikálná, *v. t*. to take revenge, retaliate.
Bairág, *n*. a kind of austerity.
Bairágan, *n. f*. a female bairági.
Bairágí, *n*. a sect of faqirs, austere.
Bairan, *n. f*. female enemy.
Bairí, *n*. an enemy.
Báís, *a*. twenty-two.
Báis, *n*. reason, cause.
Bais, *n*. the third of the four Hindú castes.
Baisákh, *n*. the second month of the Hindú year.
Baisákhí, *n*. crutch, club, a wooden prop; fool, ass.
Baishnau, *a*. relating to Vishnu.
Baishnavi, *n*. a follower of Vishnu.
Bait, *n*. a couplet, a verse; a house.
Baitál, *n*. name of a demon.
Baitará, *n*. dry ginger.
Baiṭhak, *n*. or Baiṭhká, a seat, a place where people meet to sit and converse, a bench, a saloon, a place of rendezvous, reception room.
Baiṭhálná, Biṭhání *v. t*. to cause to sit down, to seat, to place.
Baiṭhe-biṭháe, *ad*. easily, without any trouble.
Baiṭhná, *v. t*. to sit, to be unemployed, to be idle.
Bait ul harám, *n*. the temple of Mecca.
Bait ul khalá, *n*. a necessary office, a privy.
Baitullah, *n*. the temple of Mecca.
Bait-ul-muqaddas, *n*. the temple of Jerusalem.
Bayan or Bayin, *a*. clear, evident, manifest.
Baizá, *n*. an egg, testicle.
Baizáwí, *a*. egg-shaped, oval.
Báj, *n*. a tax, duty, toll, import.—guzár, one who pays taxes:—gir, one who receives or collects taxes.
Bájá, *n*. musical instrument.
Bajá, *a*. in place; fit, accurate, true, proper.
Bajá l, *v. t*. to perform, to accomplish, obey.
Bajáe, *ad*. instead; in place of, in lieu of.
Bajáná, *v. t*. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music, to perform.
Ba ján, with the heart, soul, or life.
Bajarbattu, *n*. name of a fruit, large kind of seed of which necklaces are made.
Bajbajáná, *v. i*. to effervesce with noise in putrefying.
Bájdár, *n*. a tax-gatherer.
Bajidd h, *v. i*. to be importunate, to insist.
Bajná, *v. i*. to be sounded, (a gong.)
Bájná, *v. t*. and *i*. to sound, to be published; to play on an instrument.

Bajr, *n*. thunderbolt
Bájra, *n*. a kind of grain, millet.
Bajrá *n*. a kind of pleasure boat.
Bajuz, *p* with the exception, besides.
Bajwáná, *v. t*. to cause to play.
Bák, *n*. prattle, chat, foolish talk
Bák, *n* (*Sans.*) language, dialect, speech
Bák, *n* (*Pers.*, fear.
Bakám, *ad* agreeable to one's wish.
Bákár, *a*. useful, employed, worthy.
Bakára, *n* an invoice.
Bakáyan, *n*. name of a tree.
Bakbak, *n*. foolish talk.—k, *v. i* to prattle, to chatter.
Ba-khabar, *a* intelligent, careful.
Bakhán, *n*. explanation, praise, description
Bakhair, *ad*. safe and sound, all right well.
Bakhánná, *v. t*. to praise, to commend, to explain, to define.
Bakhár, *n*. a granary.
Bakherá, *n*. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute; difficulty; care, obstacle, difference; doubt; noise, resources; rubbish.—chukáná. *v. t*. to settle a dispute, finish one's business:—d, k, yá machá-ná. *v. t*. to make a mess. or difficulty.
Bakheṛiyá, *a*. quarrelsome, a wrangler.
Bakherná, *v t*. to scatter.
Bakhíl, *a*. miser, niggard.
Bakhílí, *n f* stinginess, niggardliness.
Ba khilá, *ad*. on the contrary, in opposition.
Bakhiya, *n*. kind of stitch, strong quilting stitching
Bakhiyáná, *v. i*. to stitch, to quilt.
Bakhrá, *n*. share, portion.—k, *v. t*. distribute, allot, assign.
Bakhrí, *n. f*. a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds and mud raised on piles.
Bakhsh, *comp*. imparting, bestowing, forgiving
Bakhsháná, *v. t*. to cause to give, to procure pardon for another.
Bakhsh d, *v. t*. to give, to bestow, to forgive.
Bakhshí, *n*. a paymaster.—khána, *n*. pay office.
Bakhshinda, *part act*. giving, giver, bestower, pardoner.
Bakhshish, *n f*. gift, grant; forgiveness.—d, *v. t*. to give a present, to reward.
Bakhshná, *v. t*. to give; to forgive.
Bakhshwáná, *n*. cause to bestow, grant, confer or forgive.
Bakshigarí, *n. f*. office of general, &c.
Bakht, *n*. fortune, luck, prosperity
Bakhtáwar, *a*. fortunate.
Bakhtáwarí, *n. f*. good fortune, prosperity.
Bakhúbí, *ad*. well, in a good manner.
Bakhúr, *n*. perfume, frankincense.
Bákira, *n*. virgin, maid, unmarried female
Bakkal, *n*. bark, rind.
Bakki, *a*. talkative, chatterer.

Baklá, *n.* rind (of fruit, &c.).
Bakná, *v. i.* to prate, to chatter.
Bakoțná, *v. t.* to scratch (with nails).
Bakrá, *n.* a he-goat. Bakrí, *n. f.* a she-goat.
Baksúá, *n.* a buckle. [quacious, eloquent.
Baktá, *n.* a speaker in general.—*a.* lo-
Baktar, *n.* a coat of mail, armour.
Bakwád, *n.* foolish talk, Bakwádí, *a* an
Bakwas, *n.* prattle. [idle talker.
Bal, *n.* a coil, twist; power, strength; an offering, a sacrifice—láná, yá k, *v. i.* to twist,—nikalná, to become straight, to be humbled.
Bál, *n.* hair; an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; infant.—áná, *v. i.* to crack to grow hairy.—banáná, *v. t.* to dress the hair, to shave,—bándhá, *a.* exact, precise, true; instantly —kamáni.—*n.* the hair spring—ki khál nikalna, *v. t.* to be too critical.—sufed *h.* *v. i.* to be old, to become grey.
Balá, *n. f.* calamity, misfortune—se, *ad.* no matter, never mind, who cares.
Bálá, *p.* above, up.—*a.* high.—bálá, *ad.* apart, away from, secretly,—bolá, *a.* simple, innocent, childlike,—dast, *a*, a superior, higher.—khána, *n.* an upper room, a balcony.
Ba-lab, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip."
Bálábar, *n.* the part of a dress that laps over the thighs.
Baláe, *n. f.* accident, misfortune, Baláe bogma, *n.* trash, stuff, filth, matter.
Baláen l, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all his misfortunes upon one's self.
Balágat, *n. f.* eloquence, rhetoric.
Bálái, *n. f.* cream.
Bálak, *n.* a young child, an infant.
Bálakpan, *n.* childhood.
Bálam, *n.* husband, lover. [president.
Bálánishin, occupying the chief seat, a
Bálápan, *n.* childhood, infancy.
Báláposh, *n.* a coverlet, a quilt.
Bálbachche, *n. pl.* children, brats. [whit.
Bálbál, *ad.* hair by hair, every hair, every
Balbaláná, *v.* to be inflamed with lust.
Bálchhar, *n. f.* spikenard, hyacinth.
Báldár, *a.* hairy, shaggy.
Baldár, *a.* crooked, twisted, coiled.
Bald, *v. t.* to sacrifice.
Bale, *ad.* yes, true, so, well, right.
Balendí, *n. f.* a ridge pole, a tall person.
Balgam, *n.* phlegm, a running at the nose.
Balgami, *a.* phlegmatic. [cide.
Balhattyá, *n.* infanticide, female infanti-
Balí, *a.* strong, powerful.
Bálí, *n. f.* a female child; ear-ring worn in the ear passing through the centre of it.
Balhín, *a.* impotent, powerless, imbecile.
Balidán, *n.* an offering.
Báligí, *n.* growth, development.
Bálig, *n.* an adult.
Balihári, *n. f.* a sacrifice, devotion to one.
Bálisht, *n.* a span. [vote one's self to.
Bal j, *v. i.* to sacrifice one's self for, de-
Balki, *ad.* moreover, but, nay.
Balla, *n.* a pole or boat-hook.
Ballí, *n. f.* a prop, rafter.—m, *v. t.* to propel.
Ballam, *n.* spear.—bardár, *n.* a spearman.
Balná, *v. i.* to burn.—*v. t.* to kindle.
Báltor, *n.* a pimple, a boil.
Bálú, *n. f.* sand. **Bálúá**, *a.* sandy.
Balút, *n.* an acorn, oak.
Balwa, *n.* disturbance, tumult; insurrection, mutiny, rebellion.
Balwán, *a.* powerful, strong.
Bam, *n.* carriage shaft; an interjection, address to Shiva.—bajná, *v. t.* to shout, hurrah, beat the drum.—pulis, *n.* a latrine.—ká golá, *n.* a bomb, shell.
Bam machná, *v. t.* to make noise, to roar.
Bám, *n. f.* an eel; woman; an upper room, the left side.
Bamai, *prep.* along with.
Bamakná, *v.* to swell.
Bamán, *n.* vomiting.
Bambá, *n.* a well, the spout of a fountain.
Bámdád, *n.* morning, dawn.
Bámhní, *n.* a sty on the eyelid; a lizard; the wife of a brahman.
Bamújib, *ad.* by reason.
Bán, *n.* an arrow; a rocket used in battle; *n. f.* habit; in *comp.* keeper, guardian as fil-*bán*.
Ban, *n.* forest, a wood.
Báná, *n.* dress, fashion; the woof in weaving; a kind of weapon—*v. t.* to open —bándhná, *v. i.* to be equipped, armed or ready.—badalná, *v. i.* to disguise one's self.
Baná, *part.* of banná, made, prepared.—*n.* bridegroom.—banáyá, ready made.
Banafsha, *n.* a violet.
Banáná, *v. t.* to make, to prepare, to build, to invent, to adjust, to dress, to mend—nae sir se, *v. t.* renew, rebuild.
Ban parná *v. i.* to prosper, to succeed.
Banáo, *n.* preparation, make, invention; adornment; correction.—k, *v. t.* to adorn, deck, decorate—singhár, *n.* adorn-
Banár, to remain ... iting. [ment.
Banáspati, *f.* forest-leaves.
Banat, *n. f.* gold or silverlace. [en
Bánát, *n. f.* woolen cloth. **Bánáti**, *a.* wool
Banáwat, *n. f.* make, invention, contrivance.

Bainâma, *n.* bill or deed of sale.
Baingan, *n.* the egg-plant.
Bainjaní, *a.* the colour of baigan; purple.
Baipár, *n.* traffic, trade.
Baipárí, *n.* a merchant, a trader.
Bair, *n.* enmity, hostility, animosity.—bándhná, k, yá r, *v. t.* to hate, dislike, owe a grudge.—parná, yá h, *v. i.* to be at enmity with.—nikálná, *v. t.* to take revenge, retaliate.
Bairág, *n.* a kind of austerity.
Bairágan, *n. f.* a female bairági.
Bairági, *n.* a sect of faqirs, austere.
Bairan, *n. f.* female enemy.
Bairí, *n.* an enemy.
Báís, *a.* twenty-two.
Báis, *n.* reason, cause.
Bais, *n.* the third of the four Hindú castes
Baisákh, *n.* the second month of the Hindú year. [fool, ass.
Baisákhí, *n.* crutch, club, a wooden prop;
Baishnau, *a.* relating to Vishnu.
Baishnavi, *n.* a follower of Vishnu.
Bait, *n.* a couplet, a verse; a house.
Baitál, *n.* name of a demon.
Baitará, *n.* dry ginger.
Baithak, *n.* or Baithká, a seat, a place where people meet to sit and converse, a bench, a saloon, a place of rendezvous, reception room.
Baitháláná, Bitháná *v. t.* to cause to sit down, to seat, to place. [trouble.
Baithe-bitháe, *ad* easily, without any
Baithná, *v. t.* to sit, to be unemployed, to be idle.
Bait ul harám, *n.* the temple of Mecca.
Bait ul khalá, *n.* a necessary office, a
Baitullah, *n.* the temple of Mecca. [privy.
Bait-ul-muqaddas, *n.* the temple of Jerusalem.
Bayan or Bayin, *a.* clear, evident, manifest.
Baizá, *n.* an egg, testicle.
Baizáwi, *a.* egg-shaped, oval.
Báj, *n.* a tax, duty, toll, import.—guzár, one who pays taxes;—gir, one who receives or collects taxes.
Bájá, *n.* musical instrument. [per.
Bajá, *a.* in place; fit, accurate, true, pro-
Bajá l, *v. t* to perform, to accomplish, obey.
Bajáe, *ad.* instead; in place of, in lieu of.
Bajáná, *v. t.* to sound, to play upon an instrument of music, to perform.
Ba ján, with the heart, soul, or life.
Bajarbattu, *n* name of a fruit, large kind of seed of which necklaces are made.
Bajbajáná, *v. i* to effervesce with noise in
Bájdár, *n.* a tax-gatherer. [putrefying.
Bajidd h. *v. i.* to be importunate, to insist.
Bajná, *v. i.* to be sounded, (a gong.)
Bájná, *v. t.* and *i.* to sound, to be published; to play on an instrument.
Bajr, *n.* thunderbolt.
Bájra, *n.* a kind of grain, millet.
Bajrá *n* a kind of pleasure boat
Bajuz, *p* with the exception, besides.
Bajwáná, *v. t.* to cause to play.
Bák, *n.* prattle, chat, foolish talk
Bák, *n* (*Sans.*) language, dialect, speech
Bák, *n.* (*Pers.*, fear.
Bakám, *ad* agreeable to one's wish.
Bákár, *a.* useful, employed, worthy.
Bakára, *n* an invoice.
Bakáyan, *n.* name of a tree.
Bakbak, *n.* foolish talk.—k, *v. i* to prattle, to chatter.
Ba-khabar, *a* intelligent, careful. [tion
Bakhán, *n.* explanation, praise, descrip
Bakhair, *ad.* safe and sound, all right well.
Bakhánná, *v. t.* to praise, to commend, to explain, to define.
Bakhár, *n.* a granary.
Bakherá, *n.* wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute; difficulty; care, obstacle, difference; doubt; noise, resources; rubbish.—chukáná. *v. t.* to settle a dispute, finish one's business;—d, k, yá macháná, *v. t.* to make a mess, or difficulty.
Bakheriyá, *a.* quarrelsome, a wrangler.
Bakherná, *v. t.* to scatter.
Bakhil, *a.* miser, niggard.
Bakhili, *n. f.* niggardness, niggardliness.
Ba khiláf, *ad.* on the contrary, in opposition. [stitching
Bakhiya, *n.* kind of stitch, strong quilting
Bakhiyáná, *v. t.* to stitch, to quilt.
Bakhrá, *n.* share, portion.—k, *v. t.* distribute, allot, assign.
Bakhri, *n. f.* a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds and mud raised on piles. [giving.
Bakhsh, *comp.* imparting, bestowing, for-
Bakhsháná, *v. t.* to cause to give, to procure pardon for another. [giver,
Baksh d, *v. t.* to give, to bestow, to for-
Bakhshí, *n.* a paymaster.—khána, *n.* pay office. [stower, pardoner.
Bakhshinda, *part act.* giving, giver, be-
Bakhshish, *n f.* gift, grant; forgiveness.—d, *v. t.* to give a present, to reward.
Bakhshná, *v. t.* to give; to forgive.
Bakhshwáná, *n.* cause to bestow, grant, confer or forgive.
Bakshigarí, *n. f.* office of general, &c.
Bakht, *n.* fortune, luck, prosperity
Bakhtáwar, *a.* fortunate.
Bakhtáwarí, *n. f.* good fortune, prosperity.
Bakhúbí, *ad.* well, in a good manner.
Bakhúr, *n.* perfume, frankincense.
Bákira, *n.* virgin, maid, unmarried female.
Bakkal, *n.* bark, rind.
Bakkí, *a.* talkative, chatterer.

Bakla, *n.* rind (of fruit, &c.).
Bakná, *v. i.* to prate, to chatter.
Bakoṭná, *v. t.* to scratch (with nails).
Bakrá, *n.* a he-goat. Bakri, *n. f.* a she-goat.
Bakṣúá, *n.* a buckle. [quacious, eloquent.
Baktá, *n.* a speaker in general.—*a.* lo-
Baktar, *n.* a coat of mail, armour.
Bakwád, *n.* foolish talk, Bakwádí, *a* an
Bakwas, *n.* prattle. [idle talker.
Bal, *n.* a coil, twist; power, strength; an offering, a sacrifice—láná, yá k, *v. i.* to twist,—nikalná, to become straight, to be humbled.
Bál, *n.* hair; an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; infant.—áná, *v. i.* to crack to grow hairy.—banáná, *v. t.* to dress the hair, to shave,—bándhá, *a.* exact, precise, true; instantly —kamáni.—*n.* the hair spring—ki khál nikalna, *v. t.* to be too critical.—sufed *h. v. i.* to be old, to become grey.
Balá, *n. f.* calamity, misfortune—se, *ad.* no matter, never mind, who cares.
Bálá, *p.* above, up.—*a.* high.—bálá, *ad.* apart, away from, secretly,—bolá, *a.* simple, innocent, childlike,—dast, *a*, a superior, higher.—khána, *n.* an upper room, a balcony.
Ba-lab, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip."
Bálábar, *n.* the part of a dress that laps over the thighs.
Baláe, *n. f.* accident, misfortune, Baláe bogma, *n.* trash, stuff, filth, matter.
Baláen l, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all his misfortunes upon one's self.
Balágat, *n. f.* eloquence, rhetoric.
Báláí, *n. f.* cream.
Bálak, *n.* a young child, an infant.
Bálakpan, *n.* childhood.
Bálam, *n.* husband, lover. [president.
Bálánishin, occupying the chief seat, a
Bálápan, *n.* childhood, infancy.
Báláposh, *n.* a coverlet, a quilt.
Bálbachche, *n. pl.* children, brats. [whit.
Bálbál, *ad.* hair by hair, every hair, every
Balbaláná, *v.* to be inflamed with lust.
Bálchhar, *n. f.* spikenard, hyacinth.
Báldár, *a.* hairy, shaggy.
Baldár, *a.* crooked, twisted, coiled.
Balá, *v. t.* to sacrifice.
Bale, *ad.* yes, true, so, well, right.
Balengdí, *n. f.* a ridge pole, a tall person.
Balgam, *n.* phlegm, a running at the nose.
Balgamí, *a.* phlegmatic. [cide.
Balhattyá, *n.* infanticide, female infanti-
Balí, *a.* strong, powerful.

Bálí, *n. f.* a female child; ear-ring worn in the ear passing through the centre of it.
Balhín, *a.* impotent, powerless, imbecile.
Balidán, *n.* an offering.
Bálidagí, *n.* growth, development.
Bálig, *n.* an adult.
Balihárí, *n. f.* a sacrifice, devotion to one.
Báliaht, *n.* a span. [vote one's self to.
Bal j, *v. i.* to sacrifice one's self for, de-
Balki, *ad.* moreover, but, nay.
Balla, *n.* a pole or boat-hook.
Ballí, *n. f.* a prop, rafter.—m, *v. t.* to propel.
Ballam, *n.* spear.—bardár, *n.* a spearman.
Balná, *v. i.* to burn.—*v. t.* to kindle.
Báltor, *n.* a pimple, a boil.
Bálú, *n. f.* sand. **Bálúá**, *a.* sandy.
Balút, *n.* an acorn, oak.
Balwa, *n.* disturbance, tumult; insurrection, mutiny, rebellion.
Balwán, *a.* powerful, strong.
Bam, *n.* carriage shaft; an interjection, address to Shiva.—bajná, *v. t.* to shout, hurrah, beat the drum.—pulis, *n.* a latrine.—ká golá, *n.* a bomb, shell.
Bam machná, *v. t.* to make noise, to roar.
Bám, *n. f.* an eel; woman; an upper room, the left side.
Bamai, *prep.* along with.
Bamakná, *v.* to swell.
Bamán, *n.* vomiting.
Bambá, *n.* a well, the spout of a fountain
Bámdád, *n.* morning, dawn.
Bámhní, *n.* a sty on the eyelid; a lizard; the wife of a brahman.
Bamújib, *ad.* by reason.
Bán, *n.* an arrow; a rocket used in battle; *n. f.* habit; in *comp.* keeper, guardian as fil-*bán*.
Ban, *n.* forest, a wood.
Báná, *n.* dress, fashion; the woof in weaving; a kind of weapon—*v. t.* to open —bándhná, *v. i.* to be equipped, armed or ready.—badalná, *v. i.* to disguise one's self.
Baná, *part.* of banná, made, prepared.—*n.* bridegroom.—banáyá, ready made
Banafsha, *n.* a violet.
Banáná, *v. t.* to make, to prepare, to build, to invent, to adjust, to dress, to mend—nae sir se, *v. t.* renew, rebuild.
Ban parná *v. i.* to prosper, to succeed.
Banáo, *n.* preparation, make, invention; adornment; correction.—k, *v. t.* to adorn, deck, decorate—singhár, *n.* adorn-
Banár, to remain ... iting. [ment.
Banáspati, *f.* forest-leaves.
Banat, *n. f.* gold or silver lace. [en
Bánát, *n. f.* woolen cloth, Bánátí, *a.* wool
Banáwat, *n. f.* make, invention, contrivance.

Bánawwe, or bánawe, *n*. ninety-two.
Banáyá j. *v. i*. to be making, or in hand.
Banbás, *n*. living in the forest.
Banbási, *a*. an inhabitant of the forest.
Bánbí, *n. f*. snake's hole.
Banbiláo, *n*. a wild cat.
Banchar, *n*. a wild man or animal; monkey: forest.
Bánchná, *v. t*. to read.
Band, *n*. a fastening, imprisonment, belt, joint, knuckle, a tie —band, *n*. every joint, every inch —pakarná, *v. t*. to seize one's joint,—judá k. *v. t*. to disjoint, to separate inch by inch.—*a*. prevented; barred, checked, stopped; shut; locked up; still; choked; hushed, heavy; narrow.—*v. i*. to be stopped, closed; to expire. patron, cherisher.
Banda, *n*. a slave, a servant —parwar, a
Banda e dargáh, the slave of (your) threshold.
Banda-zádah, the son of your slave.
Bandagí, *n. f*. slavery, service, devotion, respects: a mode of salutation, compliment.—*int*. farewell, adieu, good bye —bajáná, *v. i*. to serve—k, to worship
Bandanawáz, *n*. a patron, Sir, Your worship.
Bandar, *n*. a monkey; port; harbour.
Bandariyá, *n. f*. a female monkey.
Bandanwár, *n. f*. a wreath or garland.
Bándh, *n*. an embankment.
Bandh, *n*. binding, bandage, bondage.
Bandhái, *n. f*. price paid for tying up.
Bandhak, *n. f*. a pledge, a pawn
Bandhan, *n*. fastening, bandage, bandage
Bandháni, *n*. carrier of wood, etc.
Bandhej, *n* parsimony, stability. count
Band-i-hisáb, *n. f*. an abstract of an ac-
Bandhná, *v. i* to be tied, to be bound, to be enclosed, —*n*. wrapper.
Bándhná, *v t*. to bind, to tie, to fasten, to shut, to embank, to settle; bandhahúá, established, fixed, usual, ordinary, bandhí mutthí, *n*. undisclosed intention, a secret; a compact made —*ad* quietly.
Bandhú, Bandhúá, *n*. a friend, a prisoner, one bound.
Bándhnú, *n*. a mode of dyeing; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind or parrot.
Bandhwáná, *v*. to cause to be bound; to accuse
Bándí, *n. f*. female slave.
Bándí, *n. f*. a cudgel, a kind of dress, calamity.
Bandí, *n. f*. a short robe, a short full jámá.
Bandí, *n. f* the name of an ornament worn on the forehead. *n*. slave.
Bandíkháne, *n*. a prison.
Band k. *v. t*. to fasten, bind, close, shut, stop, to obstruct.
Bandish, *n. f*. contrivance, knot; composition; plot; artifice,—bándhná, to plot.
Bandobast, *n*. settlement, regulation, arrangement, management, government; economy. key.
Bandri, or **Bandariyá**, *n. f*. a female mon-
Banduq, *n*. musket, a gun;—bharná, *v. t*. to load a gun.—chhatiyáná, *v. t*. to take aim.—m, *v. t*. to shoot, to fire at.
Bandúqchí, *n*. a musketeer.
Banelá, *a*. wild forest; a wild hog.
Bang, *n*. hemp; an intoxicating drug; calx of tin or pewter.
Báng, *n. f*. voice, crying out; a call to prayer: the crowing of a cock.—d, *v. t*. to call to prayer: to crow.—m, *v. t*. to cry out, to call.
Bangálá, *n*. Bengal
Bángar, *n*. highland, upland, table-land.
Bángí, *n*. a pattern, a muster, specimen.
Banglá, *n* a kind of thatched or tiled house; a kind of pán. ish.
Bángrá, *a*. rude, awkward; stupid, fool-
Bánh, *n*. the arm.—d, *v. t*. to support, aid.
Bánh pakarná, *v. t*. to protect.
Bání, *n* builder, author, founder.
Baní *n* (*pl* of ibn), sons.
Baní Adam, sons of Adam; men.
Baní Isráíl, children of Israel, Israelites.
Banij, *n*. trade, traffic, commerce, merchandise —k, *v. t* to trade, traffic.
Baniyá, *n*. a shop-keeper.
Banikár, *n*. architect. ing.
Banisbat, *prep*. with regard to, concern-
Banjar, *n*. barren or unproductive land.
Banjárá, *n* a grain merchant, a carrier of grain
Banjárí, *n* a tent used by banjárás.
Banjh, *a* barren
Ban jhárná, *v*. to beat the forest.
Bánk, *n*. an ornament worn on the arms; a kind of dagger. foppish.
Bánká, *n*. a fop, a coxcomb —*a*. crooked.
Bánkpan, *n*. foppishness ang.
Banmánus, *n*. a wild man, an orang-out-
Banná, *v. i* to be made, to be mended; to answer, to succeed.—thanná, adorned.
Banobás, *n*. exile, banishment. suit
Ban parná, *v. i*. to succeed, to answer, to
Banrá, *n*. a bridegroom.
Banrí, *n. f*. a bride.
Bans, *n*. lineage, race, offspring.
Báns, *n*. a bamboo.—par charháná, to disgrace, to expose —uchhalná yá kúdná, to rejoice.
Bánsá, *n*. the bridge of the nose.
Bansáwalí, *n. f*. a genealogy.
Bansí, Bánsli, Bánsrí, *n. f*. a flute, fife, pipe; a fishing-hook.—bajáná, *v. i*. to play on the flute. work.
Bansphor, *n*. a caste who make bamboo
Bánt, *n*. share, distribution, weight.—chont *n*. share, distribution.

Banṭáná, *v. t.* to share, to divide.
Báṇṭná, *v. t.* to share, to distribute, to divide. [be shared.
Banṭwáná, *v. t.* to distribute, to cause to
Banṭwaiya, or **Banṭaint**, *n.* one who shares or distributes; a divider, a distributor.
Banwái, *n. f.* price paid for making any-
Banwaiyá, *n.* a maker. [thing.
Banwáná, *v. t.* to cause to make.
Báná, *n. f.* a lady, a woman of rank.
Banyá, *n.* a flour-dealer, a grain-seller.
Banyá baqqál, *n.* grain-seller.
Báo, *n.* wind, air, atmosphere.
Báogolá, *n.* the colic.
Báolá, *a.* mad, insane, crazy.
Báolí. *n. f.* a large well; a mad woman.
Báorá, *a.* mad, insane.
Báp, *n.* father.—b, *v. t.* to adopt as father. —dádá, *n.* forefathers, ancestors, progenitors; bare—ká, *a.* of high birth.
Bapá honá, *v.* to be raised, established, pitched.
Bapautí, *n. f.* patrimony, inheritance.
Baptismá, *n.* baptism.—d. *v. t.* to baptize.
Baqá, *n.* permanence, immortality.
Baqar-íd, *n.* a Muhammadan festival in commemoration of Abraham offering his son Ismáil.
Baqaul, *ad.* as it is said, according to.
Báqí, *a.* remaining, permanent, eternal. —*n.* remnant, balance, arrears;—rahná, to remain, to be left, to be saved.
Báqídár, *n.* a debtor, defaulter.
Baqiya, *n.* remainder, balance.
Baqla, *n.* a pot-herb.
Baqqál, *n.* a corn merchant.
Bar, *n.* a bridegroom —d, *v. t.* to bless.
Baṛ, *n.* the banyan tree; prattle.
Bár, *n.* time; a day of the week; load, burden; *a* heavy.
Bár-i-amm, *n.* public audience.
Baraí, *n.* betel-seller, a cultivator of betel.
Baṛáí, *n. f.* greatness, excellence; boasting —d, *v. t.* to honour.—k, *v. t.* to extol, to boast.
Báṛá, *n.* enclosure, arena.
Bará, *n.* cakes made of pulse meal, and fried in butter or ghee.
Baṛá, *a.* large, great.—din, Christmas day. —k. *v. t.* to enlarge, to exalt, to promote.
Barábar, *a.* abreast, even, uniform, smooth, like, equal, exact, straight.—*ad.* straight on, up to.—ká beṭá, *n.* a grown up son— barábar, *ad.* in a line, row or file, side by side;—kí ṭakkar, joṛ yá, choṭ.—*n.* men of equal rank, wealth or power.—wálá, *n.* an equal.—k, *v. i.* to coincide, fit, balance; be equal.—*v. t.* to smooth, to compose.
Barábarí, *n. f.* equality, competition.—k, to strive with, imitate.

Baráe, *prep.* for the sake of, on account
Barag̣hbat, *prep.* with avidity, eagerly. [of.
Bárah, *a.* twelve.—báṭ, *ad.* scattered, dispersed; useless, vain.—báṭ h, yá k, to be scattered or abandoned; destroyed. —patthar, *n.* a space surrounded by twelve pillars for an encampment.—singá, *n.* a stag.—ṭopí, *n.* twelve nations or powers of Europe.—wafát, *n.* the twelve days of Muhammad's mortal illness.
Barahna, *a* naked, bare, uncovered.
Bárhwáṇ, *a* twelfth.
Barajná, *v. t* to forbid, to prohibit.
Bárajorí, *n* force, violence.—*ad.* by force.
Bárak-alláh—(God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration.
Barakat, *n.* blessing, abundance, prosperity —d, to bless, to prosper.
Barakis, *prep.* on the contrary, in spite of.
Barakhná or **Barasná**, *v. i.* to rain.
Baram, *n* an eye-lash; a broom.
Barámad, *n.* coming or going out or forth, outgoings, drawings, expenses; land thrown up;—h, to come out of, accrue;· to recover stolen property.
Barámada, *n* a verandah, balcony, porch.
Baran, *n* one of the four Hindu tribes.
Bárán, *n.* rain.
Bar áná, *v. i.* to be successful.
Barangá, *n* a small rafter.
Báráni, *n.* a great-coat or cloak for keeping off the rain.
Baras, *n.* a year; barasná, *v. i.* to rain.
Baraswáṇ, *a.* annual.
Barat, *n.* a fast, a religious rite.
Barát, *n f.* marriage company —meṇ j, *v.* to join in a marriage procession. [feast.
Barátí, *n.* an attendant at a marriage
Baratná, *v. t.* to use. [stract, pay bill.
Barávurd, *n.* estimate, calculation, ab-
Barbád, *a.* thrown away, destroyed, ruined —h. *v. i* to be ruined, deprived,—k, *v t* to destroy, waste.
Barbádí, *n. f.* destruction, ruin.
Bárbár, *ad* repeatedly, often.
Baṛbaṛ, *n.* muttering, senseless talk.
Baṛbaṛáná, *v. t.* to mutter, to chatter.
Bár-bardár, *n.* carrier, porter.
Bár-bardárí, *n. f.* transport, cost of con-
Baṛbaṛiyá, *n.* a chatterer. [veyance.
Barbat, *n.* a kind of harp or lute.
Barchhá, **Barchhí**, *n.* a spear, a javelin.— bardár, *n.* a spearman.
Bár d, *v. t.* to give charge or admission.
Bárdh, *n.* a bull.
Bardah, *n.* captive, prisoner of war; slave. —farosh, *n.* a slave dealer.
Bardán, *n.* the answer to a prayer.
Bárdáná, *n.* provisions; utensils.
Bárdár, *a.* full of fruits, pregnant.

Bardár, in *comp*. carrier, bearer.
Bardári, *n. f.* in *comp*. the act of bearing.
Bardásht, *n. f.* endurance, patience.—k. *v. t.* to endure, forbear.
Báre, *ad*. at last, at length.
Baṛe-miyán, an old man, Sir.
Baṛerá, Baṛerí, *n*. a ridge, pole.
Bareṭhá, *n*. washerman, fuller.
Barf, *n. f.* ice, snow.—sá, as cold as ice.
Barfí, *n*. a kind of sweetmeat.
Barg, *n*. a class of Sanscrit letters; a leaf; —múl, square root.
Bárgáh, *n. f.* place of audience.
Bargashta, *a*. apostatized.—h, yá phirná, to turn away or back, to be changed, to be disloyal.
Bargashtagí, *n. f.* retrocession, apostacy.
Bárgír or Bálgír, *n*. cavalryman, a groom.
Barguzída, *a*. chosen, selected.
Baṛh, *n. f.* a flood; promotion, increase. —*n*. edge, fence, a hedge—d, to sharpen by grinding—rakhná. *v. t.* to sharpen by grinding.
Bárhá, *n*. a field, a watercourse, an aqueduct.
Barhá, *ad*. often, repeatedly.
Baṛhaí, *n*. a carpenter.
Baṛhal, *n*. the name of a small, round fruit.
Barham, *a*. confused, angry.
Barhamí, *n. f.* confusion, sullenness.
Barham darham, *a*. confused, topsy-turvy.
Baṛháná, *v. t.* to increase, to lengthen, to cause to advance, to promote; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-cloth.
Baṛháo, *n*. increase, augmentation, extension; rise, swell; inundation; promotion; elevation.
Barhaqq, *a*. in truth, true, just.
Baṛháwá, *n*. flattery.—d. *v*. to flatter; encourage; excite; instigate.
Baṛhiyá, *a*. high-priced, dear, prime.
Baṛh ke chalná, *v. i.* to be proud.
Baṛhná, *v. i.* to increase, to proceed, to advance, to grow, to be promoted.
Baṛhní, *n. f.* a broom.
Baṛhotarí, *n. f.* increase, addition; profit; improvement, promotion.
Baṛhtí, *n. f.* increase, overplus, more, promotion.—likhná, *v. i.* to overcharge, kamti—, about, a little more or less.
Barí, *n. f.* quicklime; a dish made of pulse. —*a*. exempt, free, acquitted, discharged, released, innocent, guiltless; spotless.—k, *v. t.* to free from charge or obligation, relieve from responsibility; acquit, release, let off —h, *v. i.* to be acquitted, jawáb dihí se—k, to relieve from responsibility —uz zimma, *a*. irresponsible, unaccountable.
Bárí, *n. f.* time, turn; a garden, an orchard.
Bárí-bárí, *ad*. alternately, successively, turn by turn.
Báríkárí, *n. f.* course, order.
Bárík, *a*. fine, slender, minute, subtile.—bín *a*. nice, refined; critical.
Báríkí, *n. f.* fineness, subtilty, minuteness. —nikálná, *v. t.* to discriminate; criticise.
Bári-kháṭir, *n*. load, distress of mind.
Bárish, *n f.* rain.
Bári-taálá, *n*. The Most High.
Bariyat, *n*. release, exemption, discharge.
Barjasta, *a*. ready; prepared; exact; opportune.
Barjog, *a*. marriageable.
Báṛká, *a*. great.
Bárkash, *a*. burden-bearing, applied to elephants, carts, porters.
Barkhá, *n. f.* the rainy season, rain.
Barkhást, *n. f* rising up, dismissed.
Barkhástagí, *n. f.* dissolution, dismissal, removal from office.
Barkhiláf, *a*. contrary, opposed to, false; untrue.
Barkhiláfí, *n*. opposition, contrariety.
Barkhurdár, *n*. happy, enjoying long life, prosperity, (*male children are so called*).
Barmá, *n*. a borer worked with a string.
Bar láná, *v. i.* to accomplish, carry out.
Barmahal, *a*. fit, suitable, exact; punctual, reasonable.
Barmalá, *ad*. public, conspicuous
Barmáná *v t.* to bore with the barmá
Barná, *v. i.* to burn.
Bárná, *v t.* to light, to kindle; to prohibit.
Barnan, *n f.* description, explanation, praise —k, *v. t.* to explain, to drescribe, to praise
Barangá, *n* a small rafter.
Barnmálá, *n*. alphabet.
Barothá, *n*. a vestibule, an inner apartment.
Barpá h, *v. i* to be raised, pitched or established.—k, *v. t.* to raise, to pitch; to establish
Barr, *n*. land, **Barr-i-Aazam**, *n*. continent.
Barq, *n*. lightning.
Barqandáz *n* an armed policeman.
Barqarár, *n*. rest, steadfastness; firmness —r, *v. i.* to stand, remain, last, keep on; exist.—rakhná, *v. t.* to maintain, uphold, affirm; establish, justify.
Barr, *n*. wasp.
Barra, *n*. a lamb, a kid.
Barráná, *n*. to talk in one's sleep.
Bars, *n*. leprosy.
Barsáná, *v. t.* to cause to rain.
Barsát, *n. f.* the rainy season, the rains
Barsátí, *n*. produced in the rains; a disease in horses and cows.
Barsí, *n. f.* ceremony for the dead.
Bartá, *a*. that which has been used.
Bartamán, *a*. present; existing, current
Bartan, *n*. a dish, a plate, a vessel.
Bartáná, *n*. old clothes used for wadding in turbans.

4

Bartaná, *v. i.* to use, make use of, apply; exercise, employ.

Bartáo, *n.* conduct; usage, practice, use; employment—k, *v. t.* to treat, behave.

Bartaraf, h, *v. i.* to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off.—k, *v. t.* to dismiss, discharge, turn off.

Bartarafi, *n. f.* dismission, discharge.

Bartari, *n. f.* eminence, superiority.

Bárú or **Bálú**, *n.* sand.

Bárúd, *n.* gunpowder.—khána, *n.* a powder magazine.

Báryáb, *a.* admitted into court, or company.

Báryábí, *n. f.* admittance at court or into company, having the entre.

Bár uṛáná, *v. t.* to fire a volley.

Barwaṭ, *n.* a tumor in the belly; a disease.

Bás, *n.* smell, scent; abode, residence—k, yá basná, to dwell, reside, abide.

Bas, *a.* enough, plenty.—*n.* power, subjection, control, authority—chalná, *v. i.* to be able to do; to avenge one's self; to have within reach or power.—meŋ within reach or power; at one's discretion.—meŋ á, *v. i.* to be obtained, to come into one's power.—k, *v. t.* to overpower, to bring to submission; to stop.—meŋ rakhná, *v. t.* to have under command or control, manage, keep under.—meŋ r, *v. i.* to obey, submit.

Básá, *n.* a dwelling, residence

Basabab, by reason, on account of.

Basan, *n.* a dress, a habit, apparel.

Básan, *n.* a dish, a vessel, [perfume

Basáná, *v. t.* to people, to colonize; to

Basar, *n.* seeing, understanding, knowledge.

Basant, *n.* the spring; a festival.

Basantí, *a.* light yellow colour

Basar h, *v. i.* to come to an end.—k, *v. t.* to bring to an end, to spend.

Basárat, *n. f.* sight.

Básaṭh, *a.* sixty-two.

Baserá, *n.* a night's lodging; bird's roost.—d, *v. t.* to halt, stop—ká waqt, *n.* roosting time.—k, *v. i.* to roost.

Bashar, *n.* man, mankind.

Basharat, *n. f.* news, intelligence.

Bashari, *a.* human, relating to man. [that.

Basharte ki, on condition that, provided

Bashashat, *n. f.* cheerfulness, alacrity.

Bashiddat, *ad.* violently, excessively.

Báshinda, *n.* inhabitant.

Bashra, *n.* countenance, forehead, aspect.

Básí, *a.* stale, musty; *n.* an inhabitant.

Básná, *v. i.* to dwell, to abide.

Básná, *n.* scent, perfume, smell, odour.

Bast, *n.* chattels, things, baggage.

Basta, *n.* a cloth wrapper.—isláh á, *v. t.* to tie up a bundle, to close an office.

Bastar, *n.* cloth, raiment.

Basti, *n. f.* a small town, a village.

Basúlá, *n.* an axe, an adze. [bricks.

Basúlí, *f. n.* an instrument for cutting

Bat, *n. f.* duck, duckling, goose.

Bát, *n. f.* speech, word; account, subject, thing, affair, matter.—meŋ, *ad.* in every word or way; for the least thing.—bigarná yá—meŋ farq á, *v. i.* to be reduced to poverty; to lose credit; to be ruined.—banná, *v. i.* to succeed; come off well; to work well.—gaṛhná, *v. i.* to speak to purpose.—par á, *v. i.* to be set upon; to insist; make a point of.—pakaṛná, *v. t.* to carp; cavil; pick holes.—púchhná, *v. t.* to put a question to; enquire.—phailná, *v. i.* to spread; get abroad; circulate.—par—, *ad.* similar instance or example, one story after another;—to yih hai, the fact is; in short; in a word.—dohráná, *v. i.* to repeat the same thing.—gánṭh meŋ bándhná, *v. t.* to bear in mind; remember.—korá, *j. v. i.* bear in silence—phúṭná, to be discovered, brought to light.—b, to make excuses.—baṛháná, *v. i.* to prolong a contest.—bigárná, to spoil.—chaláná, to start a subject—ká batakkaṛ k, to talk much on little.—k, to converse, to talk, to speak.—káṭná, *v. t.* to interrupt, to contradict—ki bát meŋ, in an instant.—pherná, to equivocate.—r, to succeed, to get the better in an argument.—rakhná, to comply. [ism.

Bát or **Bád**, *n.* pain in the joints, rheumat-

Báṭ, *n. f.* a road, a highway; a weight.

Baṭ, *n.* the banyan tree

Baṭáí *n. f.* hire paid for twisting ropes; portion, part, share.—paidáwár, division of crops.

Batakh, *n. f.* a goose, a duck.

Batálat, *n. f.* vanity.

Bataná, *v. t.* to point out, to explain.

Baṭáná, *v. i.* to cause to be shared or divided.

Batang h. to be distressed.

Batar, *a.* very bad, worse.

Batásá, *n.* sweetmeat, bubble.—sá ghulná, *v. i.* to melt away, to be ashamed.

Baṭáu, *n.* a traveller, highwayman.

Bataur, *ad.* by way of, in manner of.

Batauri, *n. f.* a flatulent swelling

Bátchít, *n. f.* coversation, chit-chat.

Baṭer, *n. f.* a kind of quail, a partridge.

Bathúá, *n.* a kind of pot-herb.

Báti or **batti**, *n. f.* the wick of a lamp.

Baṭiká, *n.* a garden.

Bátil, *a.* false, vain, useless.—h, *v. i.* to be cancelled, to become void, to come to naught.—k, *v. t.* vitiate, invalidate; reverse, cancel; upset, foil.—samajhná, *v. i.* to set at naught, to treat as invalid.

Bátin, *n.* the inward part, the heart.—men, *ad.*, internally.

Báṭiní, *a.* internal.
Batiyá, *n* green, unripe fruit.—*a.* raw; green; soft, tender, delicate. [form.
Batláná, *v. t* to show, to explain, to in-
Bat-kahán, *n* loquacity, conversableness, discourse, dialogues.
Batloi, *n*, a brass cooking vessel.
Baṭmár, *n*, a highwayman. [bery.
Baṭmári, *n. f.* highway robbery, gang rob-
Baṭná, *v. t.* to twist.—*v. i.* to be divided; to be twisted.
Baṭohi, *n.* a traveller. [to be twisted.
Baṭor, *n. f.* a gathering, a crowd.
Baṭorná, *v. t.* to gather up; to collect.
Baṭṭá, *n.* deficiency; discount; defect, injury, exchange. [self
Bát ṭálná, *v.* to put off, to excuse one's
Baṭṭebáz, a juggler, a cheat,—*bázi*, *n.* jugglery, deception.—kháte, *n.* profits and loss; bad debts; irrecoverable advances.
Batti, *n. f.* a candle, a wick.
Battis, *ad.* thirty-two;—dánt kí bhákhá, utterance, curse.—dhár, mother's milk.
Battisá, *n.* a kind of rice;—dánton men zabán, to be in a helpless condition.
Battísí, *n. f.* set of teeth, 32 in number.
Baṭúá, *n.* a purse, a bag; a Hindu brass
Bátúni, *a.* talkative. [vessel
Baṭwáná, *v. t.* to cause to twist. [crop.
Baṭwárá, *n.* a share, division of land or a
Bauchhár, *n. f.* driving rain, wind and
Baukhaláná, *v. i.* to be agitated [rain.
Baul, *n* urine. [or rabid.
Bauláná, *v. i.* to run mad, become crazy
Baunà, *n.* a dwarf. Bauni, *n. f* a dwarf.
Baurá, *a.* insane.—pan, *n. f* madness.
Bauráná, *v. i* to be mad.
Báwá, *n.* father, Báwáján, dear father.
Ba wafá, *a.* faithful, trusty.
Bawái, *n. f.* a kibe or chap on the foot.
Bá wajud, *prep.* notwithstanding.
Bawajah, *prep.* in such a way that.
Báwan, *a.* fifty-two;—autár, an incarnation.
Bawandar, *n* a whirlwind. [tion.
Báwar, *n.* belief, credit.
Báwarchi, *n.* a cook —kháná, *n.* a kitchen.
Bawásír, *n f.* the piles or hemorrhoids
Bayábán, *n.* a desert, a wilderness.
Bayábáni, *a.* of the desert, wild.
Báyad, *v.* it is fit or necessary; báyad-o-sháyad, as it should be.
Bayális, *a.* forty-two.
Báyán, *a.* left.—*n.* bass part in music.
Bayán, *n.* explanation, relation.—k, *v. t.* to explain, to relate.
Bayár, *n.* wind, air. [to explain, to relate.
Bayáz, *n. f.* blank book.
Baz, *a.* some, few, certain, several; diverse, miscellaneous.
Báz, *ad.* again, back.—á! Hold! stop!
Báz, *n.* a hawk, a female falcon.
Báz á, *v. i.* to decline, to leave off, to desist from.
Bázár, or bazár, *n.* market.—dikháná, *v. t.* expose for sale.—k, *v. i.* to go to market; go shopping.—lagáná, *v. t.* to set up a market, to show wares, to throw in disorder.
Bázári, *a.* common; wares made for sale —khabar, *a.* rumour.
Báz-gasht, *v. i.* returned, retreated.
Bázárú, *a.* of ordinary fashion; not good.
Bazáz, *n* draper, mercer, cloth merchant.
Bazzázi, *n.* linen drapery.
Bázi, *n*, play, sport, a tumble over —badná, *v. t.* to lay a bet, to wager, to toss, gamble;—jítná yá lená, *v. t.* to win, to be first, to be victorious, successful
Báziché, *n. f.* fun, sport, a toy, plaything.
Bázi gáh, *n. f.* a place for exhibiting feats of activity, theatre.
Bázigar or **Bázigarní**, *n.* a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity.—gari, juggling, tumbling, &c.; acrobatic feats.
Bazm, *n. f* assembly, company at a feast.
Bazpurs, *n.* reiterate inquiry; minute investigation.
Bází hárná, Bází khoná, to lose (as a bet). —lagáná, to bet —le j. to win.
Báz rakhná, to desist, to prevent.
Bázú, *n* the arm; door-jambs.—d, *v. t.* to support.—band, *n.* armlet.
Be, *a privative particle* or *prep.* without, un, im, ir, less, &c.
Be ábrú, *a* disgraced, dishonoured.
Be adab, *a* rude, ill-mannered, impudent.
Be adabí, *n. f.* rudeness, ill-manners
Be adad, *a.* not counted or calculated.
Be adl, *a.* unjust.
Be aib, *a.* faultless, without blemish.
Be ajal, *a* without death, untimely.' [ted.
Be iláqa, *a.* unconnected with, not rela-
Be andáz, *a.* immoderate.
Be aql, *a* ignorant, stupid.
Be árám, *a.* restless, uneasy.
Be árámi, *n. f.* restlessness.
Be asl, *a.* groundless, false, not true.
Be asar, *a.* without effect, ineffectual, abortive.
Be aulád, *a.* without offspring. [abortive.
Be badal, *a* without change, invariable,
Be bák, *a* fearless. [positive; matchless.
Be bandobast, *a* unsettled, without order.
Be báq, *a.* completely paid off, settled.—k, to liquidate a balance—h, *v. i* to be paid in full. [liquidation.
Be báqi, *n. f* full payment, acquittance,
Be barakat, *a.* without a blessing.
Be bas, *a* without power, helpless.—basí
Be chain, *a.* uneasy. [*n.* helplessness.
Be chaini, *n. f.* uneasiness.
Be cháre, *a.* without remedy, helpless, poor —*n.* a poor wretch.
Be charág, *a* desolate, childless. ...

Bechí d., *v. t.* to sell off. Bechí k, *v. t.* to endorse. Bechná, *v. t.* to sell

Bechne ke láiq, *a.* saleable, negotiable.—wálá, a seller, vendor.

Bechoba, *n.* tent without a pole.

Bed, *n.* the four Hindú scriptures.

Be dág, *a.* spotless, sound.

Be dahshat, *a.* fearless

Be dakhl k, *v. t.* to dispossess. [leanness.

Be dam, *a.* breathless. Bedamí, *n.* breath-

Be dána, *a.* seedless.—*n.* mulberry fruit, a kind of raisin; pomegranate.

Bedánt, *n.* a Hindú philosophical system.

Bedár, *a.* watchful, wakeful, on the alert

Be dard, *a.* unfeeling. Be dardí, *n.* insen-

Be dastkhatt, *a.* unsigned. [sibility.

Be dastúr, *a.* not customary, unusual.

Be daul, *a.* shapeless, ill-bred.

Be daulat, *a.* unfortunate.

Bed, *n.* a willow; ratan. Bed-báf, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker, Bed-báfí, weaving with ratans, (as the bottom of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). Bed mushk, musk willow, celebrated for its fragrance.

Bedár, *a.* awake. Bedár bakht, fortunate, Bedár-dil, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension, Bedárí, *n. f.* wakefulness, state of being awake.

Bedh, *n.* a bored hole.

Be dhab, *a.* ill-shaped, awkward.—*ad.* severely, impudently; seriously; cruelly.

Bedharak, *a.* without fear or doubt, fearless.—*ad.* fearlessly, rashly.

Bedhná, *v. t.* to pierce, to perforate.

Bedí, *n. f.* an altar.

Be dil, *a.* heartless. Be dilí, *n.* heartless-

Be dín, *a.* irreligious. [ness.

Be fáida, *a.* profitless, useless, vain.

Be fikr, *a.* thoughtless, unconcerned.

Be fikrí, *n. f.* thoughtlessness [soon.

Beg, *n. f.* haste, rapidity, *ad.* quickly,

Beg, *n.* a Mogul title; Sir.

Be gairat, *a.* shameless, impudent, rude.

Begam, *n. f.* a lady.

Begam, *a.* without anxiety.

Begána, *a.* not related.—*n.* a stranger.

Begánagí, *n. f.* the not being related or acquainted.

Begár, *n.* a person pressed into service.—tálná *v. i.* to work carelessly. [vice

Be gárí, *n.* the act of pressing into ser-

Begárí pakarná, *v. t.* to press into service.

Be gharaz, *a.* disinterested, independent.

Be ghaur, *a.* without consideration.

Be gunáh, *a.* innocent. Begunáhí, *n.* innocence.

Be-hadd, *a.* boundless, infinite.

Be hál, *a.* ill-circumstanced, indisposed, badly off.—*ad.* on the point of death.

Behrí, *n. f.* a subscription, contribution.

Be hásil, *a.* unproductive, unsuccessful.

Be hawás, *a.* senseless.

Be hayá, *a.* shameless, impudent.

Be hijáb, *a.* immodest, shameless.

Be himmat, *a.* without spirit, miserly.

Behná, *n.* carder.

Be hosh, *a.* senseless, stupid, intoxicated.

Be hoshí, *n. f.* senselessness, intoxication.

Behtar, or Bihtar, *a.* better, preferable, advisable.—jánná, *v. t.* to prefer.

Behtarí, *n. f* welfare, advantage, goodness, virtue, merit. [ductive.

Behúda, *a.* absurd, vain, fruitless, unpro-

Behúdagí, *n. f.* absurdity, nonsense, foolery.

Be hukm, *a.* contrary to; without orders.

Be hunar, *a.* unskilful, unskilled.

Be hurmat, *a.* disgraced.—hurmatí, *n.* disgrace

Be iatibár, *a* of no credit or estimation.

Be iatibárí, *n. f.* faithlessness.

Be iatiqád, *a* incredulous, disbelieving.

Be iatiqádí, *n. f.* incredulity, unbelief.

Be ikhtiyár, *a.* without choice, helpless, forced.—*ad.* naturally. [ness.

Be ikhtiyárí, *n. f.* want of power, helpless-

Be imán, *a* faithless, dishonest

Be imání, *n. f.* dishonesty, shuffling, irreligion.—k. *v. i.* to cheat, defraud, embezzle.

Be imtiyáz, *a.* rude, impertinent.

Be insáf, *a* unjust.—insáfí, *n.* injustice

Be intihá, *a* boundless, infinite.

Be intizámí, *n. f* mismanagement. [ness.

Be istiamál, *a* not accustomed to; not in

Be izzat, *a.* without honour, disgraced.

Be izzatí, *n. f.* disgrace, dishonour.

Bejá, *a* ill-timed, ill-placed, improper.—*ad* inopportunely, improperly.

Be ján, *a.* faint, lifeless.

Be káj, *a* useless.—kám, *a* unemployed.

Be kal, *a.* restless.—kalí, *n.* restlessness

Be kár, *a* unemployed, idle, worthless.—k, *v. t.* to thwart, undo, disconcert; invalidate;—kárí, want of employment.

Be kas, *a* friendless.

Bekh, *n. f.* root; origin, foundation. Bekh kan, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also a thief (as destroying subjects).

Be khabar, *a* incautious, careless, uninformed. [heedlessness

Be khabarí, *n. f.* imprudence, carelessness.

Be khamír, *a* unleavened. [money, poor.

Be kharch, or be-kharchá, *a.* without

Be khatar, Be khatrá, *a.* safe, out of danger. [man.

Be khasam, *n.* a widow, unmarried wo-

Be khud, *a.* beside one's self, out of one's mind, enraptured; senseless.

Be khudí, *n. f.* insensibility; transport, ecstasy.

Bel, *n*. the name of a fruit; a creeper, a tendril.—bharná, *v. i.* to have offspring, maintain the line.—mandahe na charhná, *v. i.* to come to nothing, fruitless.
Belá, *n*. name of a shrub; a fiddle.
Be lagáo, *a*. unconnected.
Belan, *n*. rolling-pin, roller, cylinder.
Beleha, *n* a kind of hoe.
Beldár, *n* a pioneer, a digger.
Be liház, *a*. ill-bred, unmannerly.
Belná, *n* a rolling-pin—*v. t.* to spread out.
Be madad, *a*. without assistance.
Be mahsúl, *a*. free from postage or custom duties.
Be mát, *n f* a step mother, Be mát-bhái, a brother born of a different mother by the same father. [miserable.
Be maqdúr, *a*. without authority, poor,
Be marammat, *a*. out of repair.
Be mauqa, *a* unseasonable, out of place.
Be mausim, *a*. out of season.
Be maza, *a*. tasteless, insipid. [time
Be míád, *a*. not confined to a stipulated
Be munáfá, *a* unprofitable.
Be mújib, *a* causeless, without reason.
Be munásib, *a*. improper, unfit.
Be muqábala, not confronted.
Be murawat, *a* uncourteous.
Bén, *n* a pipe, a flute [head
Bená, *n*. a fan, an ornament for the fore-
Be namak, *a*. saltless, insipid; ugly.
Be nám o nishán, *a* an unknown person.
Be nasib, *a*. unfortunate
Be nazír, *a*. uncomparable, matchless.
Benawá, *a* indigent.
Benawái, *n. f.* begging, mendicancy.
Beṇḍá, *a* crooked. [revile, insult.
Beṇḍí sunáná, *v t.* to speak harshly, to
Beni, *n. f.* the center piece of a double
Be niháyat, *a*. without bounds. [door.
Beṇt, *n* a handle.
Be parda, *a*. unveiled, immodest, openly.
Be parwá, *a*. fearless, independent
Be parwái, *n.f.* fearlessness, independence.
Be qáida, *a*. ungrammatical.
Be qánún, *a* without rule or law
Be qarár, *a*. unsettled, restless, uneasy.
Be qiyás, *a*. inconceivable, incomprehen- [sible.
Be qusúr, *a*. faultless, innocent.
Be quwat, *a*. destitute of power, weak.
Ber, *n*. delay, time, turn, while; plum.
Berá, *n*. a raft, float, the raft which is floated by Muhammadans in honour of Khwája khizr; the company of servants of a native gentleman.—par lagáná, yá k. *v. t* to ferry over a raft or boat, to remove difficulties, relieve from distress.—pár h, *v. i.* to succeed, gain one's [end.
Be rabt, *a* contrary to rule.
Beráh, *a*. erring, dissolute, unprincipled.
Be rahm, *a*. merciless, cruel
Be rahmí, *n. f.* cruelty. [repeatedly.
Berber or Bárbár, *ad*. often; frequently.
Be resha, *a*. without fibres.
Beṛí, *n f* iron fetters.—paṛná, *v. i.* to be imprisoned; to be tied in wedlock.
Beṛiyáṇ káṭná, *v i.* to be taken off (chains) to be freed or released.
Beṛná, *v. t.* to distrain, to drive away cat- [tle.
Be rozgár, *a*. without employ.
Be sabab, *a*. without reason, causeless.
Be sabr, *a* impatient, restless.
Be sabri, *n. f* impatience.
Be saláh, *a*. without counsel or advice.
Be salíqa, *a*. without method, awkward.
Besan, *n*. ground chaná.
Besaní, *a*. made of or mixed with besan.
Besar, *n*. a small ring worn in the nose.
Be sar o pá, *a* destitute, very wretched.
Be sarposh, *a*. without a cover.
Be sawál, *a*. unasked.
Besh, *a*. more; good, proper, well, excellent, superior, preferable, better.
Be shakk, Beshakk o shubha, *a*. doubtless, indubitable, certain.
Be sharm, *a* shameless, impudent.
Be sharmí, *n. f.* shamelessness.
Beshí, *n* excess, surplus
Besh o kam, *a* not so much, a moderate quantity, more or less
Besh-qímat, *a* of great price or value.
Beshá, *n*. a forest, a jungle
Beshtar, *a*. exceeding, more, frequently.
Beshurá, *a* out of tune, inharmonious.
Be shubha, *ad* without doubt [much.
Be shumár, *a*. countless, numberless,
Be shaúr, *a* not clever, not intelligent.
Be sifárish, *a* without a recommendation.
Be súd, *ad* without interest; profitless.
Beswá, or **Besyá**, *n f.* a prostitute [flog.
Bet, *n*. a cane, a ratan.—m, *v. t.* to beat,
Beṭá, *n*. a son, a child.—b *v t.* to adopt
Be taalluq, *a* without connexion [a son.
Be taamul, *a* inconsiderate, rash.
Be táb, *a*. faint, restless. [eration.
Be tadbír, *a* irremediable, without delib-
Be taháshá, *ad* restlessly; furiously, headlong. [scrutiny.
Be tajwíz, *a* without examination or
Be takalluf, *a* without formality.
Be tál, *a*. discordant.
Be talím, *a*. uninstructed, untaught.
Be tama, *a*. free from covetousness.
Be tamíz, *a* indiscreet.—táqat, *a*. weak.
Be taqsír, *a*. innocent. [awkward.
Be tarah, *a*. unmannerly, uncivil, rude,
Be tarbiyat, *a*. uneducated, uninstructed.
Be tásír, *a* ineffectual.
Be taur, *ad*. improperly.
Be tawaqqu, *a* hopeless.
Beṭhan, *n* pack-cloth, wrapper. [dless.
Be ṭhaur. **Be ṭhikáná**. *a*. uncertain, sense-

Betí, *n. f.* a daughter.—roṭí k, *v. t.* call names, abuse, insult.
Be tijárat, *a.* without trade or commerce.
Be ulfat, *a.* void of friendship or attachment.
Bewá, *n. f.* a widow.
Be wafá, *a.* faithless.
Be wajh, *a.* without cause or reason.
Be wálí, *a.* without a protector.
Be waqt, *a.* out of season, premature.
Be wáris, *a.* without a master.
Be wásta, *ad.* without cause or reason.
Be watan, *a.* of another country.
Be wazn, *a.* unweighed, unmeasured.
Bewaqúf, *a.* ignorant, inexpert, stupid.
Bewaqúfí, *n. f.* ignorance, stupidity.
Be zar, *a.* without money.
Bezár, *a.* displeased, angry, out of humour.
Bezárí, *n. f.* anger, bad humour, displeasure.
Be zín, *a.* unsaddled.
Be zor, *a.* weak, impotent.
Bhabak, *n. f.* a sudden burst of flame, or emission of stench.
Bhabar, *n.* a sudden fright, a panic, tumult; uproar, noise.—parná, *v. i.* to take flight, to be panic-struck.
Bhabhak, *n. f.* sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe, smell arising suddenly.
Bhabharáná, *v. i.* to swell.
Bhábhí, *n f.* brother's wife, sister-in-law.
Bhabhúká, *a.* red hot.—h, *v. i.* to turn red with rage.
Bhabhút, *n. f.* ashes of cow-dung which faqírs rub over their bodies.
Bhabkáná, *v. t.* to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse.
Bhabká, *n.* a still; a blast from a furnace.
Bhabká, *n.* a distilling machine.
Bhabkí, *n. f.* a threat, menace, bandar yá gidar—, *n* threatening look of a monkey or jackal.
Bhachhná, *v. t.* to devour; to eat, to consume.
Bhad, **Bhadák**, **Bhadáká**, **Bhadbad**, *n.* the noise of the falling of fruit, &c.
Bhaddá, *a.* stupid, senseless; dull, stupid.
Bhadesal, or bhadesalá, *a.* ill-shaped, ugly.
Bhadesí, *a.* clumsy, ugly; puffy; slow.
Bhádon, *n.* the Hindú fifth month.
Bhadrá, *n. f.* an unlucky moment, hour, day.
Bhadrí, *n.* a fortune-teller.
Bhadr h, *v. i.* to be shaved.
Bhág, bhág k, *v. i.* to be dreary, desolate.
Bhág, *n.* share, portion; chance, fortune; destiny.—bhari, *a.* fortunate, lucky, prosperous, well off, happy.—phúṭná, *v. i.* to be unfortunate.—jagná yá khulná, *v. i.* to be fortunate or prosperous.—k, [illegible] yá lagáná, *v. i.* to allot, to distribute.
Bhágá bhág, *ad.* full tilt, at full gallop.
Bhagal, *n.* deception, imposture.—[illegible] *v. i.* pretend, play the hypocrite.

Bhagandar, *n.* a fistula.
Bhagáná, *v. t.* to cause to flee, or run away.
Bhaggá, or Bhagorá, *n.* a runaway, a coward.
Bhagá le já, *v. t.* carry off, run away with.
Bhágar, *n. f.* flight, escape, panic.
Bhagat, *n.* a devotee, an adorer.
Bhágí, *n.* a partner, an accomplice.—, *a.* fortunate.
Bhagní, *n f* a niece, a sister's daughter.
Bhág j, or Bhágná, *v. i.* to run away, to flee.
Bhagtáí, *n f.* piety, devotion, religion.
Bhagwán, *n* God, the Supreme Being.
Bhagwán, *a.* fortunate, rich.
Bhagwáni, *n f.* prosperity, good fortune.
Bhagwat, *n.* God the Supreme Being.
Bhai, *n.* fear, alarm, dread, fright.—d, yá dikháná, *v. t.* to frighten, menace.—kháná, *v. i.* to be frightened or afraid.
Bhái, *n.* a brother, gur—*n.* fellow sectarian; chachera,—*n.* cousin; dúdh—, a foster brother, sautelá—, *n.* step brother.—band, *n.* brothers, relations.—bandí, *n.* brotherhood, kin—chárá, *n.* brotherhood, fraternity.
Bhains, *n. f.* a female buffalo.
Bhainsá, *n.* a male buffalo.
Bhaiyá, *n.* brother.
Bhajan, *n.* worship; a hymn.—k, *v. t.* to sing, to worship.
Bhájí, *n. f.* greens, fried vegetables, portion, share of food, any thing distributed among friends during festivities.—k. *v. t.* to fry.
Bhajná, *v. t.* to worship, to count beads, to adore; *v. i.* to flee, to run away.
Bhájaik, *n.* a singer.
Bhak, *n.* flash in the pan, or explosion of a gun.
Bhákhá, *n. f.* speech, language, dialect.—bhakhná, *v. i.* to speak, to utter, to talk.
Bhakosná, *v. t.* to devour, to stuff.
Bhákasí, *n.* a dungeon.
Bhakt, *n.* an adorer, a devotee.
Bhakti, *n f.* religion, faith, devoted.
Bhakúá, *a* foolish.
Bhakuáná, *v. i.* to be stupified.
Bhal, *a.* good, well.—*n.* side, direction.
Bhál, *n.* the point of an arrow; a bear; forehead.
Bhálá, *n.* a spear, lance.—bardár, *n.* lancer, spearman.
Bhalá, *a.* good, healthy, virtuous, sound.—burá kahná, *v. t.* to speak ill of, abuse; insult, reproach.—ádmí, *n.* a gentleman, a silly fellow.—changá, *a.* in good order, in health.—mánná, to take well.—mánas, *a.* courteous, polite.
Bhaláí, *n.* goodness, welfare.
Bhálait, *n.* a spearman.
[illegible] *n.* good-nature, good nature, civility.
Bhálú, *n.* a bear.
Bham, [illegible] *n.* a mendicant, or faqír, who is [illegible] pressed by hunger to roll.

Bhambhákí, *n.* large hole.

Bhambhírí, *n. f.* a red butterfly; a swift runner.

Bhambhoṛná, *v. t.* to bite, to worry.

Bhán, *n.* sun, sun's rays.

Bháná, *v. i.* to like, to be approved of.

Bhanak, *n.* distant sound.—paṛná, *v. i.* to be heard, to hear.

Bhanbhanáná, *v. i.* to hum, to buzz.

Bháṇḍ, *n.* a mimic, an actor, buffoon.

Bháṇḍá, *n.* an earthen pot or vessel.

Bhaṇḍá phúṭná, *v. i.* to be disclosed.

Bhaṇḍár, *n.* a store, a storehouse.

Bhaṇḍári, *n.* a house steward, a treasurer.

Bhaṇḍárá, *n.* a feast of jogis, sanyásis, &c.

Bháṇḍin, *n.* an actress.

Bhaṇḍsál, *n.* granary.

Bhang yá bhång, *n. f.* the leaf and liquor of the hemp plant.

Bhang h., *v. i.* to be broken, spoiled, invalidated.—k, *v. t.* to break, abolish.

Bhangan, *n.* the wife of a sweeper.

Bhangeṛá, *n.* a bhang-seller or drinker.

Bhangeṛan, *n.* a woman who sells bhang

Bhangí, *n.* a caste of sweepers or halál khors; a drinker of bhang.

Bhanjá, *n.* a sister's son, nephew.

Bhanjáná, *v. t.* to change money.

Bhánjí, *n. f.* a sister's daughter; niece; tale bearing.—m, *v. t.* to interrupt, to tell tales.—khor, *n.* an interrupter, a tale-bearer.

Bhánjná, *v. t.* to fold; twist, wind, twine.

Bhánmati, *n. f.* a female juggler

Bhánpná, *v. t.* know, make out, see through.

Bhánt, *n. f.* manner, kind, sort.—bhánt ká,—*ad.* various; diverse.

Bhánwar, *n.* revolution; circulation.—jál, *n.* the world and its snares.—men paṛná, *n.* to whirl round, gyrate.—kalí, *n.* a collar, halter.

Bhánwar, *n.* a whirlpool, an eddy; a large black bee.

Bháo, *n.* rate.—batáná, *v. t.* to gesticulate in dancing.—baṛháná, *v. t.* to raise the price.—chaṛná, *v. i.* to rise in price.

Bhapárá, *n.* deception, deceit, fraud.

Bháph, *n. f.* steam.

Bhapkárá, *n.* steam, vapour.

Bhár, *n.* a load or burden, weight;—utárná, *v. i.* redeem, deliver from; make atonement.—Bháṛ, a furnace, kiln.—jhonkná, *v. i.* to feed the fire; to take up any mean occupation;—men jhonkná, to throw into the fire.

Bhar, *a.* full, as much as, whole.—d, *v. t.* to fill up, to pay, to reimburse.—p, *v. i.* to be paid in full.—j, *v. t.* to be filled; panw—j, to be fatigued.

Bháṛá, *n.* hire, the rent of any thing.—ká ṭaṭṭú, the slave of necessity or habit.

Bhará, *a.* full,—púrá, abounding, thriving, prosperous, fortunate, happy.

Bharak, *n. f.* splendour, show; starting, shyness.—dár, *a.* splendid, blazing, shining.

Bhaṛakná, *v. i.* to start, to be alarmed; to blaze forth.

Bharam, *n.* error, mistake, doubt; credit, reputation;—k, to suspect, doubt, disbelieve; to be proud, puffed up,—ganwáná, *v. t.* to lose one's character;—khulná, to be betrayed or exposed.

Bharáná, *v. t.* to fill, to cause to fill.

Bharat, *see* Bhart.

Bhárat-varsh, *n.* India, (so called from Bhárata son of Dashyant, its first monarch.)

Bharauti, *n.* receipt, indemnity; acknowledgment.

Bhaṛbhaṛ k., *v. t.* to crackle.

Bhaṛbhaṛáná, *v. i.* to swell and be glossy.

Bhaṛbhaṛáhat, *n. f.* inflammation.

Bhaṛbhariyá, *a.* open-hearted, simple, candid.

Bhaṛbhúnjá, *n.* a man who parches grain.

Bhárí, *a.* heavy, weighty; important, big, fat, strong, loud, burdensome, sad, serious.—h, *v. i.* to be heavy, burdensome; to be tired of; to be dull.

Bhaṛkáná, *v. t.* to blow up into a flame.

Bhaṛkail, *a.* shy, coy, wild, untamed.

Bhaṛkílá, *a.* splendid, glittering.

Bharmí, *a.* suspicious, vain, proud; ostentatious; famous.

Bharná, *v. t.* to fill, to satisfy; to pay.—*v. i.* to be filled; muṇh—, to stop one's mouth; to give a bribe.

Bharní, *n. f.* weft, woof.

Bharosa, *n.* hope, dependence, faith.—k, *v. t.* to confide, to hope, to rely on.

Bharpái, *n. f.* a receipt in full.

Bharpáná, *v. t.* to be paid, to receive the full amount; *met.* is expressed when a person is disappointed, as "Maiṇ ne bhar páyá, I am paid," or still more idiomatic "I am paid with a witness."

Bharpúr, **Bharpúran**, *a.* full, brimful.

Bharrá, *n.* excitement, stimulus.

Bharráná, *v. i.* to become hoarse or husky.

Bhart, or Bharat, *n.* a mixed metal composed of copper and lead.

Bhartá, *n.* boiled or fried vegetables, broken or pressed in the hand, curry.

Bhartá, (Sans.) *n.* providence; husband.

Bharpuri, *n. f.* fulness.

Bharti, *n. f.* filling; completion; recruiting;—h, *v. t.* to enlist.—k, *v. t.* to recruit, to employ.—shudá, *a.* enlisted, enrolled, registered; [illegible]—, mere stuffing

Bhaṛúá, *n.* a pimp.

Bhaṛúái, *n. f.* the wages of prostitution.

Bharwáná, *v. t.* to cause to fill.

Bhasakná, *v. i.* to fall, to drop down.

Bhasam, *n. f.* ashes.—k, *v. t.* to [illegible], to reduce to ashes.

Bhasbhasá, *a.* weak.

Bháshá, *n. f.* a dialect (same as [illegible]).

Bhát, n. boiled rice.
Bhát, n. a bard; name of a tribe.
Bhaṭakná, v. i. to go astray, to wander, to miss the right path.
Bhaṭkáhá, a. wandering, astray.
Bhátan, n. f. the wife of a bard.
Bhatár, n. a husband. [flood-tide.
Bháṭhá, n. a fluid, the ebb-tide, juár.—
Bhatiyárá, n. an inn-keeper
Bhatiyárin, or Bhatyári, n. f. a female sutler
Bhatiyárkháná, n. an inn, a caravansary
Bhatiyárpan, n. inn-keeping.
Bhatíjá, n. nephew, brother's son.
Bhatíjí, n. f. niece, brother's daughter.
Bhaṭká, a. astray, lost.
Bhaṭkáná, v. t. to mislead, to deceive, to cause to wander.
Bhaṭkaṭaiyá, n. a prickly plant.
Bhatt, n. a learned man, a philosopher.
Bhatta, n. extra allowance to troops on service, "batta."
Bhaṭṭhá, n. furnace, brick-kiln.
Bhaṭṭhí, n f. a furnace for distilling.
Bhaṭṭhídár, n. a distiller.
Bhau, n. fear, dread, terror.
Bhauchak, a. fearful, surprised.
Bhaujai, Bhauji, or Bháwaj, n. brother's wife, sister-in-law.
Bhauṇ, n. f. the eye-brow.—tánná, chaṛháná, v. i. frown, to knit or raise the eye-brows.
Bhauṇchál, n. an earthquake.
Bhauṇkná, v i. to bark, to talk foolishly.
Bhaunr, or Bhaṇwar, n. a whirlpool.
Bhaunrá, n. a large black bee.
Bhaunrí, n. f name of a defect in horses; a large black bee. [existence.
Bhawsagar, n. the ocean of the world or
Bháwná, n wish, desire; imagination.
Bháwí, n. what is to come, the future.
Bhawan, n. a house; shrine.
Bhawání, n. f. name of a Hindu goddess.
Bhayának, or Bhayankar, a. terrifying, frightful, formidable, dreadful.
Bhed, n. separation; difference, secret, mystery.—p, v. t. to get a clue, to solve; to find out a secret,—kholná, v. t. to divulge; expose, betray, unmask—l, v. t. to spy, to pry into.
Bhedí, n. a scout, a secret-keeper.
Bhejá, n. the brain.—v. t. sent, (past
Bhejná, v t to send, to transmit. [tense,
Bhekh, n. disguise, assumed appearance. kháná, v i. to bother, tease, annoy.
Bhelí, n f. a lump of gur.
Bheṇgrá, a. squint-eyed.
Bheṇṭ, n. f. interview, visit.—chaṛháná, v. t. to offer a present or sacrifice.—ho v. i. to be sacrificed.
Bheṇṭná, v. t. to meet with, to visit.

Bheṛ, n f. sheep, ewe.—ká gosht, n. mutton —ká bachchá, lamb.
Bheṛá, n. a ram.
Bheṛí, n f. an ewe. [another's example.
Bheṛiyá, n a wolf —dhasán, n. following
Bheṛná, v. t. to shut, to close.
Bhes, n assumed likeness, disguise, mask. —badalná, b, yá palaṭná, v. t. to assume a disguise.
Bhí, ad. also, too, even.
Bhichchhá, n f. begging.
Bhichchhuk, n. a beggar.
Bhígná, v. i. to be wet, damp, moist. rát—, v i to pass the night wantonly.
Bhigoná, v t. to wet, to steep.
Bhíja, a. wet, moist.
Bhijwáná, v. t. to cause to send a person.
Bhíkh, n. f. begging, charity, alms — mángná, v. t, to beg, to ask alms.— mángáná, v. t to reduce to poverty.
Bhikhári, n. a beggar.
Bhikshá, n. f. begging; alms,—patrá n. beggár's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. [clothes.
Bhiláwán n. a nut used for marking
Bhímsení n. a kind of camphor [ally.
Bhin, ad separately, individually, sever-
Bhinbhináná, v. i. to buzz.
Bhinakná, v i to be covered with flies
Bhinbhináhat, n f. buzz, hum.
Bhinḍe-kháná, n the room appropriated to the apparatus of the huqqá
Bhiṛ, or barr, n. a wasp —ke chhatte men hāth d. to stir up evil; soti—ko jagáná, to rouse an enemy; revive an old quarrel. —k, yá lagáná, v. i to crowd, swarm.
Bhiṛ, n. f. crowd, multitude, press of work, difficulty.
Bhiṛ paṛná, v. i. to be entangled in difficulties, troubles or misfortunes.
Bhiṛáná, v. t. to close, to cause to fight. Bhiṛá-húá, a adjacent; closed; narrow; laṛáí bhiṛáí, quarrel, fight, strife.
Bhirasht, a. debased; violated; vicious; impure; foul.
Bhiṛbhár, n. f. a multitude, crowd, bustle.
Bhiṛbhaṛaká, a. a noisy crowd.
Bhiṛná, v. i. to close, to come together, to be joined, to join
Bhit, n. a wall, or breadth of a wall.
Bhiṭa, or Bhuṭṭa, den, cavern (wild beasts).
Bhítar, ad. within, inside—h, v. i. to be contained, included, comprehended.— már n. internal hurt or injury.
Bhitariyá, n. a domestic priest, a cook.
Bhiṭhá, n. a house in ruins.
Bhiṭní, n. a nipple.
Bhog, n. enjoyment; suffering; victuals. —bilás, n. sensual pleasure—[illegible] v. i. to call names.—v. t. to enjoy; to suffer;—lagáná v. t. eat, take food, dine; offer food.

Bhogí, *a*. jovial, jolly.
Bhoí, *n*. a palki-bearer.
Bhojan, *n*. food ;—*v t*. to eat.
Bholá, *a*. simple, innocent. [lessness.
Bholápan, *n*. innocence, simplicity, art-
Bholí, *a*. artless ; innocent,—báten, innocent prattle. [sightly.
Bhondá, *a*. ugly, ill-shaped, deformed, un-
Bhondú, *a* silly, artless, simple.
Bhonká bhánki, *n* thrusting and stabbing.
Bhonkná, *v. t*. to thrust at, to stab.
Bhonpú, *n*. a wind instrument, a horn.
Bhor, *n*. dawn of day, *ad* early —h, *v i*. to be down or in a pickle, to suffer greatly.—k, *v. t*. to give a good beating
Bhrasht, *a* out of caste ; depraved —h. *v i*. to be ruined, to be polluted —k. *v. t*. to pollute.
Bhrátá, *n*. brother.
Bhúá, *n*. worn with bristly hair.
Bhúbal. *n* hot ashes, embers.
Bhuchak, *a* alarmed, startled, astonished.
Bhugatná, *v t* to receive punishment.
Bhuggá, *a*. simple, foolish.
Bhúgol, *n*. the earth, the terrestrial globe
Bhugtán, *n*. settlement of accounts —k, or Bhugtáná, *v t*. to settle accounts.
Bhúin, *n*. *f*. the earth, ground —dol, *n* an earthquake. [bow
Bhuj, or Bhujá, *n*. *f*. the arm (above the el-
Bhujíyá, *n* fried pot-herbs
Bhukamp, *n*. an earthquake.
Bhúkh, *n*. *f*. hunger —piyás, time of need —marná, to pass away.—piyás m, *v. t*. to repress the appetites, mortify one's self.—lagná. *v. i*. to be or feel hungry,
Bhúkhá, *a*. hungry. [to have an appetite.
Bhúkhon m, *v i*. to die with hunger
Bhukná. *v. i*. to be pierced. pricked. [er.
Bhúl, *n*. *f*. forgetfulness, an error, blund-
Bhúlchúk, *n*. forgetfulness.
Bhúlá bhatká, *a*. missing the road. [less
Bhulakkar, *a*. forgetful, oblivious ; care-
Bhuláná, *v. t*. to cause to forget, to mislead, to fascinate, to coax.
Bhulasná, *v. t*. to be singed or scorched.
Bhuláwá, *n*. deception, imposture.—d, *v. t*. to deceive, to play a trick.
Bhul-bhulaiyá, *n*. labyrinth, maze.
Bhúlná, *v. t*. to forget, to err, to miss.
Bhúm, Bhúmí, *n*. *f*. land, earth, ground,
Bhuná, *a*. fried, parched. [the earth.
Bhunaná, *v. t*. to cause to be fried or parched ; to change money.
Bhúnchál, *see* Bhaunchál
Bunná, *v. i*. to be parched or fried.
Bhungá, *n*. a bee, insect.—*a*. weak, feeble
Bhúnná, *v. t*. to parch, to broil, fry.
Bhúp, *n*. lord of the earth.
Bhúr, *n*. *f*. sandy soil ; liberality, alms, charity.

Bhúrá, *a*. fair, brown.
Bhurbhurá, *a* dry and in the state of powder, crispy ; crackling. [salt.
Bhurbhuráná, *v. t*. to sprinkle sugar or
Bhurkus, *n*. splinters. chips ; husk ; chaff —nikálná, to beat black and blue.
Bhus, *n* bran, husk, chaff, straw.—bharná,—*v i*. to stuff, cram.
Bhusaunrá, *a*. receptacle for chaff.
Bhúshan, *n*. jewels, ornaments, decora-
Bhúsí, *n*. bran, husk, chaff. [tions.
Bhút, **Bhutná**, *n*. an impure spirit.—banna, to be intoxicated, to be a devil.
Bhutáhá, *a*. haunted, devilish.
Bhútkál, *n*. the past tense.
Bhutní, *n f*. a female evil spirit.
Bhuttá, *n*. Indian corn.
Bhuíyan, *n*. a chief, holding by a litary service ; head-man of a village.
Bi, *a*. prefix, without, asunder, away, from, off.
Bí, *a*. vocative particle used in speaking to a woman, contraction of **Bíbí**, a lady, a mistress.
Bíaíníhí, *ad*. in person, exactly, clearly.
Bíbád, *n*. quarrel, altercation.—utháná, vá k, *v*. to dispute, wrangle, object.
Bíbádí, *n* disputant [riage
Bibáh, (for viváh) *n* matrimony, mar
Bibek, *n*. discrimination ; compassion.
Bibekí, *a* discreet ; compassionate.
Bibhau, *n* power, grandeur.
Bíbí, *n*. *f* a lady, a wife, a dame,
Bích. *a*. in among, between.—*n*. middle, centre.—men parná, *v. i*. to negotiate, to be surety for —bichháo, *n*. mediation ; reconciliation ;—bichháo k, *v. t*. to mediate, intercede, settle.—parná, *v. i*. to differ.—wání, *n*. a mediator ; bíchon— *n*. the very middle, the very midst.
Bichákná, *v i*. to run away, to retreat, to be disappointed, baulked.
Bicháli, *n*. straw, rice-straw.
Bichár, *n*. consideration, reflection.
Bichárá, *a*. helpless [vestigate.
Bichárná, *v t* to consider, to reflect, to in-
Bichhú, *n*. a scorpion.
Bichhalná, *v. i* to be separated ; to slip.
Bichháná, *v. t*. to spread.
Bichhauná, *n*. bedding, bed, carpeting.
Bichhná, *v. i*. to be spread.
Bichhúá, *n*. a sort of dagger ; an ornament worn on the toes.
Bichhwáná, *v. t*. to cause to spread.
Bichlá, *a*. middling, intermediate, middle.
Bichúrná, *v. t*. pick, open out, separate.
Bichhoh. *n*. separation, absence.
Bidá, or Vidá, *n*. *f*. farewell.—k, *v. t*, to bid farewell.—h, *v. i*. to take leave ; die.
Bidákhná, *v. t*. to plough in the seed ; to clean, to harrow.

Bidat, *n. f.* heresy, violence, oppression; innovation.—phailáná yá macháná, *v. t.* to fight, oppress, injure. Bidati, *a.* a heretic, tyrant.
Bides, *n. f.* foreign country, a distant part of the same country.
Bidesí, *a.* foreign, strange, *n.* a foreigner.
Bidh, *n. f.* manner, mode.—miláná *v. t.* to consult; to check, clear, strike a balance.
Bidhátá, *n.* God; destiny.
Bidhná, *n.* the Supreme Being.
Bidhwá, *n. f.* widow.
Bidhorná, *v. t.* to laugh at.
Bidri, *n. f.* a mixture of metals; despatch of goods.
Bidún, *pr.* without, besides.
Bidyá, *n. f.* knowledge, science, philosophy.
Bidyárathí, *n.* a student, a seeker after knowledge.
Bidyáwan, *a.* scientific, learned.
Bigáná, or **Begáná**, *a* strange.
Bigánagí, *n f.* strangeness.
Bigandh, *n. f.* stink, fetor
Bigár, *n* a misunderstanding, falling out.
Bigarná, *v i.* to fall out with.
Bigarná, *v t.* to spoil, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends, to break (a custom).
Bigasná, *v i* to be blown, to expand.
Bighá, *n.* a measure of land, about onehalf of an English acre.
Bighan, bloodshed, slaughter, interruption.—d, *v. t.* to kill, interfere with, confound.
Bigar-dil, *a.* mad, crazy, reckless, mutinous.
Bigán, *n* to-morrow morning, early in the morning.
Bihár, *n.* diversion, sport, amusement.
Bihári, *a.* sportive, frolicsome, gay; name of Krishná.—*n.* diversion, amusement.
Bihbúdi, *n. f.* welfare, vigour, goodness.
Bihasná, *v. i.* to smile, to laugh; to crack.
Bihár, *a.* uneven, rugged.
Bihí, *n. f.* a quince.
Bihrí, *n.* a subscription, contribution.
Bihisht, *n. f.* Paradise.
Bihishti, *n.* a Muhammadan water-carrier; heavenly.
Bihtar, *a.* better, well, very good, preferable.
Bihtarín, *a.* best, superior.
Bihtari, *n.* welfare, advantage.
Bij, *n.* seed, germ; source, cause, origin.—boná, d, yá jamáná,—to be the cause of, to conduce, cause.—jamná, *v. i.* germinate, sprout.—ganti, *n.* algebra.
Biamad-Iláhi. by the grace of God.
Bijins, *ad.* by kind, in detail, particularly.
Bijinsihi, *a.* identical; entire, whole.—*ad.* exactly, entire.
Bijai, *n.* victory, triumph.
Bijak, *n.* marked price on goods, invoice, a ticket, a list, an invoice.
Bijakná, *v i.* to be alarmed, to be startled.
Bijlí, *n.* lightning, a thunderbolt.—chamakná yá kaundhná, *v. i.* to flash;—girná, parná yá tutná, *v. i.* to fall, to be destroyed by lightning.—ki karak, *n.* a thunder-clap.
Bijog, *n.* separation, misfortune.
Bijjú, *n.* Indian badger.
Bikal, **Bekal**, *a.* restless, uneasy.
Bikár, *n.* deterioration, sickness.
Bikat, *a.* difficult, hard, formidable, dangerous, heavy; *n.* watch guard.
Bikáú, *a.* saleable, for sale.
Bikh, *n.* venom, poison.
Bikharná, *v.* to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled, to become angry.
Bikham, *a.* an odd number; difficult.
Bikná, *v. i.* to be sold, to sell.
Bikri, *n. f.* a sale, a demand.
Bikwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be sold
Bil, *n.* a hole, burrow; *part.* with, by.
Bilá, *prep.* without.—wajh, groundless,—tawaqquf, *ad.* without delay, speedily, promptly.—shakk or shubha, doubtless, of course.—nága, duly, regularly, without fail;—wásta, direct, without asking a reason.
Biláband, *n.* settlement, regulation.
Bilahrá, *n.* a casket for holding pán.
Bilaks, the reverse; us ká aks, the contrary to that.
Bilakná, *v. i.* to sob.
Bilallá, *a.* foolish, silly.
Bilambh, *n. f.* delay. Bilambná, *v. i.* to stay.
Biláná, *v. i.* to disappear, to be lost, to be extinguished
Biláp, *n.* lamentation, a loud mourning.—k, *v. i.* to weep, to cry aloud, wail.
Bilápná, *v. i.* to lament, to bewail.
Biláo, **Bilár**, **Billár**, *n.* a male cat.
Bilás, *n.* pleasure, delight.—k, *v.* to enjoy one's self.
Bilási, *n.* voluptuous.
Bilasná, *v. i.* to enjoy, take pleasure in.
Bilatná, *v. i.* to become bad.
Bilbiláná, *v. t.* to lament, to be restless, to weep.
Bilfarz, *ad.* granted that, on the condition or supposition that.
Bilfial, *ad.* in fact, actually, now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time.
Bil-ijmál, *ad.* in the whole, in the lump.
Beldár, *n.* a pioneer, a digger.
Bilisht, or **Bálisht**, *n.* a span, the extent from the tip of the thumb to the little finger when stretched.
Bil ittifáq, *ad.* by agreement, unanimously.
Bilkull, *ad.* entirely, wholly.
Billa, *n.* a large bolt for a door; stripes on a policeman's left arm.
Billaur, *n.* a stone, crystal.
Billauri, *a.* made of crystal or glass.

Billí, n. f. a she-cat; the bolt of a door.
Bilní, n. a sty.
Bilmáná, v. t. to allure, to tantalise.
Bilokná, v. t. to see, to look at.
Bímá, n. insurance.—uṭháne-wálá, n. insurer.—k, v. t. to insure, effect a policy. —ki sanad, n. policy of insurance.
Bímár, a. sick, indisposed, ill.—dári, n. attendance on the sick.—pursi, n. visiting the sick.—khána, n. a hospital.
Bímári, n. f. sickness.
Bimukh, a. unfavorably disposed.
Bín, n. f. a lute, a fiddle; in comp. seeing, looking, as dúrbín, telescope.
Bin, ad. without, except, unless.—a son.—jáne, ad. unconsciously; unknowingly; —máre tauba k, to cry before one is hurt.
Biná, n. foundation, base; ground; root, source, beginning.—i dawá n. cause of action.—d, v. t. to found, to establish; to begin.
Biná, a. clear-sighted, intelligent.
Bináí, n. f. sight, vision.
Binás, n. destruction, ruin, utter loss.
Binaulá, n. the seed of the cotton tree.
Binaulí, n. f. hail.
Bináwaṭ, n. f. weaving; texture.
Bind, n. f. a spot, dot, mark.
Bindá, n. dot, mark, spot; an ornament.
Binná, v. t. to knit, to weave.
Binti, n. f. an apology, solicitation, request.—k, v. t. to entreat, beseech, implore
Bináwaṭ, n. f. act of weaving.
Binaya, n. f. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good nature.
Binwái, n. f. price for weaving.
Bipaṭ, adversity, calamity, misfortune.
Bipharná, v. i. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert.
Bír, n. a champion, a hero, a valiant man, a brother.
Bíṛá, n. seed-bed, seed; betel leaf.
Bíṛá uṭháná, v. i. to undertake a business, to promise, to vow.
Birádar, or Barádar, n. a brother.—se khárij k, to put out of caste, excommunicate.
Birádari, n. f. brotherhood, relationship, —se khárij, outcaste. [separation.
Birah, n. absence, distance; loneliness;
Birájmán, a. brilliant; presiding.
Birájná, v. i. to be conspicuous; to reside; to live contentedly.
Biráná, a. strange, foreign, belonging to another.—v. t. to mock.
Biran, n. brother, a comrade.
Biranj, n. rice; brass.
Bírbahúṭi, n. f. a scarlet insect.
Birchh, n. a tree, plant.
Birdh, a. old age.—awasthá, old age.

Birez hirez k v. t. to scatter, destroy.
Biranjí, a. brazen, of brass.
Birhá, n. separation.
Biriyán, n. time.
Birlá, a. scarce, rare, uncommon.
Birodh, n. opposition, contrariety.
Birodhi, a. opposed to.
Birog, n. separation; Birogi; n. mourner; Birogan, sickness from the absence of a beloved object.
Birt, n. f livelihood, income; assignment,
Birtái, n. f. heroism. [endowment.
Birthá, a. useless, vain, worthless.—ad. in vain, uselessly, incorrectly.
Birudh, a. contrary to, against.
Birúp, a. disfigured, deformed, ugly.
Birwá, n. a tree, plant.
Buryán, a. fried, roasted; stewed.
Bis, n. poison, venom of reptiles.—boná, v. i to do mischief.—ugalná, v. i. to speak ill of, sneer at, taunt; take revenge.—khána, v. i. to take poison.—gáúṭh, n. a viper; a mischievous person. —miláná, v. t. to mix poison; corrupt.
Bís, a. twenty.
Bisáhind, n. f. fetidness, stink.
Bisáhinda, a. stinking.
Bisáhná, v. t. to buy, to purchase.
Bisailá, a. venomous, poisonous.
Bisál, a. great; high; very large.
Bisarjan, n. the end, finish, conclusion.
Bisárná, v. t. to forget.
Bisarná, v. i. to be forgotten.
Bisát, n. f. bedding; carpeting; a satranj chess-board, dice-board.
Bisátí, n. a pedlar.
Bisáyandh, n. f. a stink.
Bisekh, ad. particularly, specially.
Bishá, a. venomous.
Bishan, prop. The Preserver, (Vishnú).
Bishesh karke, ad. more specially. [mal.
Bishṭhá, n. f. ordure, dung of any ani-
Bisí, n. f. twenty, a score, a measure of
Bismái, n. amazement, surprise. [grain.
Bismár, n. the name of a bush.
Bismil, n. half-slaughtered, sacrificed; love struck.
Bismilláh, in the name of God.—k, v. t. to begin, bismillah honá, when a boy reaches the age of four years and four months a certain ceremony with joyful entertainment is celebrated, after which he is allowed to go to school and commence
Bisní, n. a rake; a debauchee. [reading.
Bisrám, n. refreshment, ease, rest.—v. i. to rest; to pass the night.
Bisráná, v. t. to make, forget, to mislead.
Bist, n. twenty, a score.
Bistár, n. extension, enlargement; diffuse abundance, detail; explanation. [bed
Bistar, **Bistrá**, n. bedding, carpeting, a

Bisúrná, *v. i.* to be ready to cry; to be sulky, to make a weary face.

Biswa, *n.* the twentieth part, das —, a half share; bisáp—certainly, no doubt, necessarily, surely.

Biswán, *a.* twentieth.

Biswás, *n.* trust, confidence, faith, credence.—k, yá rakhná, *v. i.* to believe, credit, rely upon, confide.—ghát, *n.* a treacherous friendship—ghátí, *n.* a treacherous friend.

Biswásí, *a.* confidential, trustworthy.

Bisyár, *ad.* many, much, very abundant.

Biṭ, *n. f.* dung of any animal.

Biṭáná, *v. i.* to pass.

Biṭauná, *n.* a little son.

Biṭaurá, *n.* cakes of dried cow-dung.

Bithá, *n.* tragedy, sad story; hardship, affliction.

Biṭháná, **Biṭhláná**, *v. t.* to cause to sit, to seat.

Bitharáná, *v. i.* to be scattered or sprinkled.

Bithráná, *v. t.* to scatter, to sprinkle.

Biṭiyá, *n. f.* a daughter.

Bítna, *v. t.* to pass, elapse, expire.

Bitná, *v. t.* to spill, scatter, to cause to flow.

Bittá, *n* a span

Bitlasrih, *ad.* distinctly, explicitly.

Biwái, *n. f.* a blister or chop on the foot.—pháṭná, *v. i.* to suffer from chilblains.

Biyá, *n.* seed.

Biyábán, *n.* a desert, wilderness.

Biyáná, *v i* to bring forth, give birth to.

Biyáhná, *v. t.* to marry.

Biyápná, *v. i.* pervade, fill, occur; to be influenced.

Biyáhtá, *a.* married.

Biyárí, *n.* supper.

Bizáat, *n. f.* stock, capital, agency.

Boái, *n. f.* sowing, seed time.

Boáná, *v. t.* to cause to sow.

Bohá, *n.* goods and chattels, property.

Bochá, *n.* a kind of sedan.

Bodá, *a.* weak, low-spirited.

Bodh, *n. f.* understanding; comfort.

Bohní, *n. f.* the first cash sale in the morning.

Bojh, *n.* a load, a burden.—utarná, *v. t.* relieve one's self of a burden.—uṭháná, *v. t.* to bear or lift a load or burden.—sir par h, *v i* to be under an obligation.

Bojhal, *a* loaded, heavy, ponderous.

Bojhon m, *v* to groan under a burden.

Bol, *n.* word, speech, talk, a verse —j, *v. i.* to be over; to be worn out, to fail.

Bolbálá h, to prosper.

Bolácháli, *n.* conversation, talk.

Bolí, **Bolchál**, *n. f.* a language, a dialect, conversation.

Boliyán bolná, *v. i.* to chirp; abuse, vilify.

Bolí ṭholí m, *v. i.* to jeer; sneer.

Bolná, *v. i.* to speak, to tell, to say.—chálná, *v. i.* to converse.

Boltá, *n.* the soul, spirit; speaking.

Boná, *v. t.* to sow. **Boní**, *n.* the season of sowing.

Bogdí, *n. f.* a sweetmeat, a pod of cotton.

Borá, *n.* a sack. **Boriyá**, *n.* a mat.

Boṛná, *v. t.* to dip, to dye.

Bosa, *n.* kiss.—bázi, *n.* kissing.—bos (in comp) kissing, saluting. bos-o-kinár—dalliance.

Bosídá, *a.* stale, rotten, **Bosídagí**, *n. f.* rottenness.

Bostán, *n* a garden, name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet Sáadí.

Bot, *n* a grass hopper

Boṭá, *n f.* a log of wood. **Botám**, *n.* a button.

Boṭí, *n. f.* a small lump of meat—atárná *v t.* to bite off a piece of flesh—boṭí pharakná, *v. t.* to throb in every vein, to be in eager desire of.—charhná, *v i.* to grow fat or plump —káṭná, *v. t* to cut in pieces. giní—napá shorbá, counted and measured.

Bozná, *n.* a monkey, an ape.

Brahaspat, *n* Jupiter; learned.

Brahm, *n* God.—gyán, *n.* divine knowledge. theology —rákshash, *n.* brahman.

Brahmá, *n.* the Creator

Brahmá chárí, *n* a religious student

Brahma hatyá, *n.* the murder of a Brahman.

Brahma lok, *n* the world of Brahma

Brahmánd, *n* the top of the head, the globe, the world

Bráhman, *n* a brahman. **Brahmaní**, *n* a wife of a brahman, female of the brahman caste.

Bratí, *n* one who fasts.

Brichh, *n* a tree, a plant.

Briddh, *a* old.

Birthá, *a.* vain, in vain.

Brihspati bar, *n* Thursday.

Brittánt, *n* history, narration.

Bú, *n.* smell, odour.—phuṭná, *v. i.* to be spread, betrayed or divulged.

Búá, *n* a father's sister, aunt.

Búchá, *n* without ears

Budbudáná, *v* murmur, grumble; whisper.

Budhi, *n.* cleverness, understanding.

Buddhiwán, *a* intelligent, sagacious.

Budh, *n* Wednesday; Mercury; knowledge; intelligence; wisdom; skill.

Buḍḍhá, *a.* old man. **Buḍḍhí**, *a.* old woman.

Búd o básh, *n.* residence, abode.

Buggá or **Bhuggá**, *a.* simpleton, idiot.

Bugárá, *n* a pit, a deep wound, a breach.

Bugz, *n* malice, hatred.

Buháran, *n.* sweeping.

Buharí or **Buhární**, *n. f.* a broom.

Buhárná, *v. t* to sweep.

Buhtán, *n.* false accusation, calumny, scandal.—lagáná, *v. t.* to slander.

Bújh, *n. f.* understanding, comprehension.

Bujhawal, *n.* a game of riddles.

Bujhail, *a.* laden ; beast of burden.
Bujhání, *v. t.* to explain, to demonstrate ; to extinguish.
Bujaná, *v. i.* to be extinguished, put out ; quenched. [bend, to think.
Bújhná, *v. i.* to understand, to compre-
Buk, *n.* tinsel, muslins.
Bukhár, *n.* fever ; steam ; anger.—charhná yá a, *v. i.* to get fever ; to be afraid of.—nikalná, *v. i.* to be discharged, (grief or anger).
Bukhárát, *n. pl.* steam, exhalation, vapor.
Bukki, *n. f.* a handful. [simony.
Bukhl, *n.* narrowness ; niggardliness, par-
Búkná, *v. t.* to reduce to powder, to pul-
Bukní, *n. f.* powder. [verize.
Bukotná, *v. t.* to lacerate with nails, to claw.
Bulá bhejná, *v. t.* to send for.—l, *v. t.* to summon.
Buláhat, *n. f.* call, calling, a summons.
Buláná, to call, to invite, to bid.
Buland, or Baland, *a.* high, exalted, sublime, tall.—hausila, *a.* ambitious, enterprising, aspiring ; large-minded.—k, *v. t.* to elevate, to raise, to make high.—h, *v. i.* to mount, to rise up, to ascend ; to be elevated.
Bulandí, *n. f.* height, elevation, exaltation, bidding.
Buláwá, *n.* a call ; summons, invitation.
Bulbul, *n.* a species of bird, nightingale.
Bulbulá, Bullá, *n.* a bubble.
Bulhawas, *a.* desirous ; *n.* a blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. Bulhawasi, *n. f.* whim, caprice.
Bulwáná, *v. t.* to cause to call or to send
Búm, *n.* an owl, land, ground, soil. [for.
Bun, *n.* coffee berries. [disappear.
Búnd, *a.* high, soaring.—*n.* a drop.—tapakná, *v. t.* trickle, drip, ooze.—h, *v. i.* to
Bundá, *n.* a dot, an ear-ring, a large drop. —dár, *a.* dotted.—bándí, *n. a.* drizzling
Búndi, *n. f.* drops of rain. [shower.
Bundki, *n.* little drop ; dot, spot.—dár, *a.*
Búnt, *n.* a kind of pulse, gram. [dotted.
Bunyád, *n. f.* foundation, basis, origin,
Buqcha, *n.* wrapper. [groundwork.
Búr, *n.* chaff, husk, trash, anything bad.
Búrá, *n.* coarse kind of sugar, sand, dust, powder.
Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá abusive language, bad or evil man.—bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes' misery.—hál k. *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to reduce to a bad condition.—chitná, chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.* bad season ; a season of scarcity, death, drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by law ; adultery, illicit intercourse.—k, *v. t.* to do wrong, hurt.—waqt, zamána, din yá ghari, *n.* an inauspicious moment, hard times, evil days.—lagná, *v. i.* to be unpleasant.—mánná, *v. t* to take amiss ; to be displeased.
Buráda, *n.* filings, powder.
Burái, *n. f.* mischief, evil, wickedness.—par kamar bándhná, yá—par uthná, to resolve on mischief.
Burd, *n. f.* gain ; perquisites ; bet ; wager. —d, *v. i.* to lose, miss, forfeit.—márná, *v. t.* to gain a victory, to win the game, to have a bribe.—bár, *a.* tolerant, patient, gentle, meek.—bárí, *n.* toleration, patience, meekness.
Búrhá, *ad.* old, an old man.—bará, *n.* an elder, a patron, head of a family.—búbak, an old fool.
Burhán, *n.* demonstration, proof.
Búrhápá, *n.* old age.
Burhbhas, *a.* affecting youth in old age.
Burhiyá, *a f.* an old woman.
Burhwá, *n.* old, advanced in years. [zodiac.
Burj, *n.* a bastion, a tower ; sign of the
Burjí, *n. f.* a small tower ; a turret.
Burrán, *a.* sharp, cutting, cleaving.
Búr m, or Búrná, *v.* to drown.
Burqa, *n.* a kind of veil with eye-holes to it.—posh, a wearer of a burqa.
Bustán, or Bostán, *n.* pleasant garden.
But, *n.* an idol, an image.—banná yá h, *v.* to become stiff and dumb as a statue. —khána, *n.* an idol-temple.—parast, *n.* an idolater.—parasti, *n.* idolatry.—tarásh, *n.* an idol sculpture.—taráshí, *n f.* idol sculpture.
Bút, *n.* gram ; shoe.
Bútá, *n.* strength, power, ability.
Bútá, *n.* flowers wrought in cloth.—dár, *a.*
Butáná, *v t.* to put out the light. [flowered.
Bútát, (for buyútát) *n. f.* household expenses.
Búti, *n. f.* medicinal roots ; flowers or sprigs wrought on muslin.
Butímár, *n.* a heron.
Bútlan, *n.* vanity.
Buttá d, *v. t.* to take a person in.
Buz, *n.* a he-goat.
Buz-dil, *a.* cowardly, unmanly, timid.
Buz-dilí, *n. f.* cowardice, unmanliness.
Búziná or Búzna, *n.* a monkey.
Buzurg, *a.* great.—*n.* an ancestor, a senior, a saint.—wár, *a.* elder ; great.
Buzurgi, *n. f.* greatness, eminence.
Byádh, *n.* disease, sickness ; quarrel ; anguish, grief, a hunter, fowler.
Biyádhí, *a.* ill, sick.
Byáh, *n* marriage ; Byáhá, *a.* married.
Byáhanjog, *a.* marriageable.
Byáh l, *v. t.* to bring home a wife.—rachná, *v t.* to celebrate a marriage.

Byáhná, *v. t.* to give or take in marriage.
Byáhtá, *a.* married.
Byáj, *n.* interest on money.—khor, *n.* money-lender, usurer.
Byájú, *n.* the principal sum put out to interest.—d, *v. t.* lend at interest.—l, *v. t.* to borrow on interest.
Byákaran, *n.* grammar.
Byákarní, *n.* a grammarian.
Byákul, *a.* perplexed, disturbed.—h, *v. i.* to be agitated, uneasy, restless.
Byán, *n.* breeding.
Byáná, *v. i.* to be delivered of young.
Byápná, *v. t.* to pervade, to occupy space, [to penetrate.
Byári, *n.* supper.
Byarth *a.* vain.
Byásí, *a.* eighty-two.
Byopár, *n.* trade, calling, profession.
Byopárí, *a.* customary, usual, mercantile, commercial.—*n.* trader; money-lender.
Byorá, *n.* news, intelligence, detailed account.—k, yá d, *v. t.* inform, intimate.—wár, *a.* circumstantial; detailed, distinct.—*ad.* in detail, explicitly, distinctly.—k, *v. t.* negotiate, trade, contract.
Byoṇtná, *v. t.* to cut or shape clothes.

C

Ch waste छ ke istiamál kiyá játá hai.
Chá or cháe, *n. f.* tea.
Chabáná, *v. t.* to chew, to bite.
Chabaṛ chabaṛ chabláná, *n.* jabber; chatter.
Chabená, *n.* parched grain.
Chabeni, *n f.* coolie's mid-day meal.
Chábí, *n f.* a key.
Chábná, or chabná, *v. t.* to chew, to gnaw.
Chabláná, *v. t.* to cause to chew.
Chábuk, *n.* a whip, a scourge.—m, to whip, to lash.—phaṭkárná, *v. t* to crack a whip.—sawár, *n.* a horse-breaker, a jockey, a good rider.—sawári, *n.* a jockeyship.
Chábuki, *n.* activity.
Chabútrá, *n.* a terrace, a police office.
Chabútre chaṛháná, *v. t.* to convey to the police station.
Chabwáná, *v. t.* to cause to chew.
Chāchá, or Chachá, *n.* an uncle, a father's brother.—banáná, *v. t.* to chastise.—zád bhái, *n.* cousin.
Chachaiṇḍá, *n.* a kind of vegetable.
Chachera, *ad.* uncle's son.—bhái, *n.* cousin.—chacheri bahin, *n.* uncle's daughter.
Cháchí. Chachi, *n. f* an aunt.
Chachiyá-sás, *n. f.* an aunt-in-law.—susar *n.* an uncle-in-law.
Chachoṛná, *v. i.* to scratch; to suck.
Chádar or Chaddar, *n. f.* a sheet, a covering or bed-sheet.—bichháná, *v. t.* to lay the cloth.—chaṛháná, *v. t.* to offer up, to be spread over the tomb of a saint.—ḍálná, *v. t.* to marry a widow.—utháná, *v. t.* to take off a woman's veil, to insult or disgrace a woman.
Chaddhá, *n* the groin; a bubo; a merry-andrew; buffoon; clown.
Cháedán, *n.* a tea-box; a tea-pot.
Cháh, *n f.* desire, wish, want, love, affection, choice.—*n. m.* a well.
Chahakná, *v. i.* to whistle; to chirp.
Chahal-pahal, *n. f.* jollity, merriment, cheer.
Chahar, *n.* a large kind of bamboo.
Chahár, *a.* four; chahár-sú, square, market place; chahár shambá, Wednesday; chahárdah, *a.* fourteen, chahárdahum, *a.* the fourteenth.
Chahárum, *a.* the fourth.
Chahbacha, *n.* a vat, a cistern.
Cháhat, *n. f.* desire, will, love.
Chahchahá, *n.* the song of a bird.
Chahchaháná, *v. i* to sing; to whistle.
Chahchaháṭ or chahchaháhat, *n. f.* singing or talking (of birds).
Chahchahe m, *v. i.* to sing
Cháhí, *a.* relating to a well.—zamin, irrigated from wells.
Cháhe, *con.* either, or.
Chahitá, *n.* a sweetheart, beloved.—h, *v. i.* to be in demand.
Chahiye, *imp. v.* must; should.
Chahká, *n.* a burn.
Chahkár, *n. f.* singing or chirping of birds.
Chahkárná, *v. i.* to whistle, or sing as birds.
Chahlá, *a.* wet; miry; marshy. [to require.
Cháhná, *v t.* to love, to desire, to choose,
Cháho, Cháhoṇ, *con.* either, or. [burning.
Chailá, *n.* a small billet of wood cut for
Chailí, *n.* chips.
Chain, *n. f.* ease, relief, repose, tranquillity, rest.—chán, *n.* ease.—k, *v. i.* to enjoy one's self.—paṛná, *v. i.* to be at rest—se guzarná, *v. i.* to live comfortably.
Chait, *n.* a Hindu month.
Chaitanyá, *n.* soul, spirit, reason, understanding, *a.* sensitive, awake.
Chák, *n* a potter's wheel; a rent.
Chak, *n. f.* landed property, a farm.
Chakáchaundh, *n. f.* the state of being dazzled.—lagná, *v. i* to be dazzled.
Chakaí, *n. f.* a whirligig; a bird.
Chákar, Chákariyá, *n.* a servant.
Chakar-makar, *n.* evasion, subterfuge.
Chakchaká, *a.* shining, resplendent.
Chakaṛbá, *n.* noise.—macháná, to make a noise or uproar.
Chákari, *n. f.* service.
Chakat, *n.* a bite.
Chakchaki, *n. f.* a wooden musical instrument.
Chakh, *n. f.* quarrel, strife, contest.
Chakhácha khí, *n.* discord.
Chakháná, *v. t.* to cause to taste.
Chakhauti, *n. f.* consumption.
Chakhkar, *pr. p.* tasting.

Chakhná, *v. t.* to enjoy, to relish, to taste.
Chhakká, *a.* thick curd.—*n.* a wheel.
Chakkar, *n.* a whirlwind, a whirlpool; a wheel; a revolution, a circular weapon. —báṇdhná, *v. t.* to whirl round.—d, to make a horse run round in a circle.—kháná, *v. i.* to whirl; revolve; turn, to take a round on a road.—m, to
Chák, k, *v. t.* to rend, to tear, to trip [wheel.
Chakki, *n. f.* mill, a hand-mill, grindstone, —písná, *v. i.* to grind, to eat slowly.
Chákú, *n.* a clasp-knife. [broad.
Chaklá, *n.* a brothel; a district,—*a.* wide,
Chaklái, *n. f.* breadth, width.
Chakledár, *n.* the governor of a chaklá.
Chakma, *n.* a trick, cheat; damage.
Chakmak, *n. f.* the steel for striking a light. —patthri, *n.* a flint.
Chaknáchúr, *n.* scraps, small pieces.—h, *v. i.* to be shattered.—k, *v. t.* to shatter.
Chakotrá, *n.* a fruit of the lime kind.
Chakor, *n.* name of a bird.
Chakráná, *v. i.* to feel giddy; to be disturbed, troubled, confused.
Chakravarti, *n.* a prince, a ruler.
Chaktá, *n.* a scraping of the skin.
Chakti, *n. f.* patch; a round plate of metal, a round patch of leather.
Chakwá, Chakwí, *n.* the ruddy goose.
Chál, *n. f.* conduct, walk, practice.
Chálá, *n.* *departure; departure of the* wife from her parents for her husband's home; the auspicious moment for setting out; a journey.
Chaláchal, Chaláchalí, *n.* setting out; setting about any thing, desertion; dying. [off, to depart.
Chala j, *v. i.* to go along, to go away, to be
Chálák, expert, active, dexterous.—dast, *a.* expert of hand; adroit.
Chálákí, *n. f.* activity, dexterity, nimbleness.—se, *ad.* cleverly, actively.
Chalan, *n.* habit, behaviour, deportment, currency; a criminal.
Chálán, *n.* clearance, despatch, a bringing of a criminal before the magistrate.
Chaláná, *v. t.* to impel, to make, to go.
Chalan se chalná, *v. i.* to be frugal.
Chal banná, *v. i.* to depart this life.—d, *v. t.* to retreat, to run away.—dúr, *int.* be off; away.—nikalná, to exceed bounds, move on.
Chalbichal, *n.* alteration; purloining.
Chálchalan, *n.* conduct.
Chalchaláo, *n.* preparation for a journey;
Chál chalná, *v. i.* to behave. [dying.
Cháldhál, *n.* frame; manners.
Chale chalná, to go along.—j, *v. i.* go on.
Chális, *a.* forty. **Chálíswán**, *a.* fortieth.
Cháliyá, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent; treach-
Chál k, *v. t.* to deceive. [erous.

Chalná, *n.* strainer.—*v. i.* to move, to go, to proceed, to discharge
Chálná, *v. t.* to sift. **Chalní**, *n.* a sieve.
Chale, *int.* away! begone!
Chaltá, *a.* flowing; running.—h, *v. i.* to go or run away. **Chalte chalte**, *a.* on the way; by degrees.—phirte nazar á, *v. i.*
Chaltí chíz, *n.* saleable goods. [to be off.
Chalwá, *n.* a kind of fish.
Chám, *n.* hide, skin, leather.
Chamak, *n. f.* glitter, splendour.—dár, *a.* shining; beaming; glittering.—damak, *n.* glitter, splendour.
Chamakko, *n. f.* a wanton woman.
Chamakaná, *v. i.* to shine, to startle.
Chaman, *n.* a bed in a garden.
Chamar, *n.* *the tail of the Bos grunniens,* used to whisk off flies.
Chamár, *n.* a shoemaker, a tanner.
Chamatkár, *n.* brightness.
Chambar, *n. f.* a sphere, an orb, sky; wheel.
Chambelí, *n.* a flower, the jessamine. [ful.
Chamcha, *n.* a spoon.—bhar, *a.* a spoon-
Chamchamáhaṭ, *n. f.* brightness.
Chamchamáná, *v. i.* to glitter; to twinkle.
Chamgádar, *n.* a bát.
Chamkáná, *v. t.* to brighten.
Chamkílá, *a.* glittering.
Chamotá, Chamotí, *n.* a razor-strop.
Chámp, *n.* the lock of a gun.—charháná, *v. t.* *to cock a gun.*
Champá, *n.* a tree.—kalí, *n. f.* an ornament for the neck.—kelá, a kind of plantain. [away.
Champat h, *v. i.* to vanish; to scamper
Chámpná, *v. t.* to press, to shampoo.
Chamṛá, *n.* leather, a hide, a skin.
Chamrakh, *n.* a piece of leather attached to a spindle; a lean woman; *a.* thin.
Chamṛá khaiṇchná, udheṛná, *v. t.* to flay,
Chaná, *n.* gram [to skin.
Chanbelí, *n. f.* jessamine, a kind of flower.
Chanchálpan, *n.* fickleness; restlessness.
Chanchanáná, *v. i.* to make a noise (parching of grain).
Chand, *a.* some, a few; in *comp.* as much, many.—dar—*ad.* many times.—roz, or—roza, *a.* of a few days.
Cháṇd, *n.* the moon; name of an ornament; a target; a white spot in the forehead.—ká ṭukṛá, *n.* a piece of the moon; a beautiful person.—*v. t.* to fire at a target.—tárá, *n.* a kite.—rát, *n.* the first night of the new moon.—grahn, an eclipse of the moon.
Chanda, *n.* contribution, subscription.
Chaṇḍál, *n.* a wicked man, wretch, a mi-
Chaṇḍálin, *n.* the wife of a chaṇḍál. [ser.
Chandan, *n.* sandal-wood.
Chandán, *ad.* so much, so many, as much as; how many, so ever.

Chandarmá, *n.* the moon. [moon.
Chandarmukhí, *a.* a face beautiful as the
Chande, *a.* some, a few, a little, some-
time, awhile.
Chándí, *n. f.* silver plate, the crown of the
head—galná, *v. i.* to be spent or con-
sumed (riches).—ká waraq, a silver leaf.
Chandiyá, *n. f.* the crown of the head.
Chandmárí, *n. f.* place of target practice.
Chandní, *n.* an awning, a cloth ceiling, a
cloth spread on a carpet; the moon
beams—chiṭakná yá khilná, *v. i.* to
shine bright.—rat, a moonlight night.
Chanḍol, *n.* a sort of sedan.
Chanḍul, *n.* the lark.
Chandwa, *n.* a small canopy, an awning.
Chanebhunná, *v. i.* to be roasted as grain;
to be in a high fever.
Chang, *n.* a paper kite with a tail.
Changa, *a.* healthy, recovered, sound.—b.
v. i. to correct, to punish.—k, *v. t.* to
Changer, *n. f.* flower-pot. [cure.
Changul, *n.* talons, claws, hand, grasp.
Chánp, *n.* a bow, the lock of a gun.
Chánṭá, *n.* a thump, a slap.
Chaṇwal, *n.* rice.
Chaṇwar, *n.* a fly-flapper.
Chao, *n.* desire—meṇ a, *v. t.* to be an ob-
ject of love.—nikálná, *v. t.* to satisfy
Chap, *a.* left, the left hand. [one's desires.
Chapaṛná, *v. t.* to varnish, to anoint, to
besmear. [in eating.
Chapaṛ-chapaṛ, *n. f.* the noise of the mouth
Chapat, *n. f.* a slap; thump.—gáh, *n.* the
crown of the head; head. [bread.
Chapátí, *n. f.* a thin cake of unleavened
Chapeṭ, *n. f.* a slap, a flat palm; a sudden
Chapeṭá, *n.* a slap, a blow. [misfortune.
Chapkan, *n. f.* a kind of vest, a sort of
coat.
Chapkáná, *n.* to make adhere, to stick on.
Cháplús, *n.* a flatterer, a wheedler.
Cháplúsí, *n. f.* flattery, wheedling.
Chapná, *v. i.* to be abashed, to blush.—*n.*
a lid or cover.
Chapní, or Chappan, *n.* lid or cover.
Chap-o-rást, *n.* right and left.
Chappá, *n.* hand breadth, a measure of
four fingers.
Chappí, *n.* kneading the limbs.
Chapqalish, *n.* crowding, want of room.
Chapṛá, *n.* lac. Chapṛáná *v. t.* to seal.
Chaprás, *n. f.* a breastplate, a badge.
Chaprásí, *n.* a servant, a peon.
Chapṭá h, Chapṭáná, *v. t.* to flatten.
Cháq chauband, *a.* well-set, tight; smart.
Chaqmáq, *n. f.* a kind of gun; a flint for
Cháqú, *n.* a pen-knife. [striking fire.
Chár, *a.* four.—ádmí, *ad.* four men; the
people. [branch, a shoal.
Char, *n.* sound made by breaking a

Charí, *ad.* why; what for.
Chára, *n.* remedy, cure, help, aid.
Chárá, *n.* forage, fodder, food for cattle;
bait for fish; a seedling, a plant.—d,
v. t. to bait.
Charágáh, *n. f.* meadow; pasture. [ing.
Charáí, *n. f.* the price for grazing, feed-
Charan, *n.* the foot, the poetical foot.
Charáná, *v. t.* to graze, to pasture.
Charan bardár, *n.* one who carries his
master's shoes. [that grazes.
Charand, Charinda, *n.* a beast, an animal
Charandam ḳhurandam, *n.* meat and
drink.—k, *v. t.* to eat; to swallow.
Charandás, Charan sewak, *n.* worshipper.
Charan l, *v. i.* to touch the feet of a priest.
Charas, *a.* a kind of intoxicating drug.
Charasyá, *n.* a charas smoker.
Charab, *a.* fat; rich.
Charbá utárná, *v. i.* to trace; to copy.
Charbí, *n. f.* fat, suet, grease.—dár, fat,
not lean.—kí jhillí, *n.* caul.
Charbílá, *a.* fatty; greasy. [ble, talkative.
Charb-zabán, *a.* smooth-tongued; plausi-
Charchá, *n.* talk, mention, mentioning.—
k, *v. t.* to talk, to backbite.
Chárchand, *a.* four times; quadruple.
Charcharáná, *v. t.* to crack, to sputter.
Chár chashm h, *v. i.* to come before.—dáng,
n. the four quarters of the world.
Chárdíwárí, *n. f.* the enclosure of a court.
Charg, *n.* a hyena.
Charg, *n.* a kind of hawk.
Chárguná, *a.* four-fold. [attack; fare.
Chaṛháí, *a.* ascent, acclivity, embarkation,
Chaṛháná, *v. t.* to make ascend, embark;
to brace a drum.
Chaṛhandár, *n.* a passenger, a supercargo.
Chaṛháo, *n.* ascent, acclivity, attack.—
utár, *n.* ascent and descent.
Chaṛháwá, *n.* an offering of presents to
the bride by the bridegroom.
Chaṛh baiṭhná, *v. t.* assault. [descending.
Chaṛhná, *v. i.* to ascend, mount, advance
embark, climb.—utarná, *v. t.* ascending,
Chaṛhtá, *n.* increase of price.
Chaṛhtí, *n. f.* advantage, gain. [a rider.
Chaṛhwaiyá, *n.* one who ascends, mounts,
Chaṛháwán, *a.* rising up. [pull on.
Chaṛhwáná, *v. t.* to make ascend or to
Charinda, *n.* see Charand.
Charit, Charitr, *n.* conduct, custom.
Chárjáma, *n.* a kind of saddle.
Charká, *n.* a small wound, scratch.
Charkaṭá, *n.* the person who cuts forage
for elephants.
Charkh, *n.* a wheel, circular, motion; the
heavens.
Charkhpújá, *n. f.* the religious ceremony
of swinging with iron hooks passed
through the muscles of the back.

Charkhá, *n.* a spinning wheel, a reel.—ho j, *v. i.* to become old and decrepit. —kátná, *v. t.* to spin thread.—poní, *n.* spinning and carding; woman's work.
Chárkháná, *n.* cloth ornamented with squares, check muslin.
Charkhí, *n. f.* a spinning-wheel, a cotton machine, a kind of fire-work.
Charná, *v. i.* to graze, to feed; *n.* half [trowsers.
Chár ná chár, *ad.* being obliged.
Charní, *n. f.* a feeding-trough, manger.
Charnámirt, *n.* water in which an idol's, priest's or husband's feet have been washed.
Cháron, *a.* four; all four.—taraf, *ad.* all about.—paise, *n.* four pice; money, [competence.
Chárpái, *n. f.* a bedstead.
Charpará, *a.* acid, hot, smart.
Charparána, *v. i.* to smart.
Chárpáya, *n.* quadruped.
Charphará, *a.* active, clever, quick.
Charrakhchún, *n.* a creaking noise.
Charráná, *v. i.* to burst, to ache, to smart.
Charsá, *n.* a hide, a skin.
Chártag, *n.* full gallop.
Chár-tukhm, *n.* mixture of four kinds of seed, tukhm i raihán, aspgol, bálanga and khurfa, used as a cure for dysen- [tery.
Charúá, *a.* a large earthen pot.
Chár ungal, *n.* the breadth of four fingers.
Chár unsar, *n.* the four elements, *i. e.* wind, water, fire, earth.
Chárwá, *n.* a horse.
Chárwáhá, *n.* a grazier, a shepherd.
Charwái, *n. f.* price paid for pasturage, keeping or feeding cattle.
Charwáná, *v. t.* to graze, to pasture.
Cháryár, *n.* the four successors of Muhammad, *i. e.*, Abúbakr, Umar, Usmán and Alí.
Chárzánú, *n.* a sitting cross-legged.—baithná, *v. i.* to sit cross-legged.
Chashm, *n. f.* the eye.—numái, *n.* reproof, rebuke, threat.—numái k, *v. t.* to reprove.—poshí, *n.* turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear.—poshi k, *v. i.* to turn one's eyes away, excuse.
Chashma, *n.* spectacles; a fountain.
Chásahni, *n. f.* flavour, relish. a mixture of sweet and sour, a specimen; syrup
Chásnidár, *a.* sweet and sour.
Chásht or cháshtgáh, *n. f.* the middle hour between sun rise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation.—namaz, morning prayer.
Chaska, *n.* love, desire, a relish, habit.
Chasná, *n.* to burst, to split.
Chaspán, *a.* applicable.—k, *v. t.* to affix.
Chat, *ad.* quickly, instantly.—*n.* a sore.
Chát, *n.* relish, taste for.—l, *v. t.* to lick up, [to lap.
Chatái, *n. f.* a mat.

Chatak, *n.* glitter, splendour.
Chaták, *n.* a crash, an explosion.
Chatakná, *v. t.* to crackle, to crack as a whip, to splinter, to split.
Chatan, *n. f.* rock.
Chatáná, *v. t.* to make to lick or lap up.
Chatápati, *n. f.* quickness; great mortality.
Chatchat, *n.* the sound made in cracking.
Chatká, *n.* a habit.
Chatakná, *n.* a slap, a box, a cuff. [gers.
Chatkáná, *v. t.* to crack; to snap the fin-
Chat k, *v. t.* to eat with zest, to swallow.
Chatkárná, *v. t.* to urge cattle by making a noise with the mouth.
Chatkílá, *ad.* splendid, gaudily.
Chátná, *v. t.* to lick up.
Chatní, *n. f.* a kind of acid or pungent sauce.—h, *v. i.* to be tasted or divided. —k, *v. t.* swallow easily
Chatorá, *n.* an epicure, *a.* voracious —pan, *n.* greediness.
Chatpat, *ad.* in a hurry, instantly
Chatpatáhat, *n.* agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation.
Chatpatáná, *v. i.* to be agitated, to flutter, to wince.
Chatpatí, *n. f.* anything tasteful, quickness, agility.
Chatpatiyá, *a.* active, quick, alert.
Chattán, *n.* block of stone, rock.
Chatte batte, *n* a wooden toy for babies.
Chatur, *a.* intelligent, cunning.
Chaturá, *a.* clever, shrewd.
Chaturái, *n. f.* slyness, cleverness
Chaturang, *n.* the four portions of an army; *i. e.* elephants, horses, chariots and foot-men.
Chatur bhuj, *a.* having four arms; an epithet of Vishnu —bhuji, *n.* an epithet of Deví; ingenuity. [the moon's age.
Chaturdashí, *n. f.* the fourteenth day of
Chatur mukh, *n.* having four faces; an epithet of Brahma.
Chatwáná, *v.* to cause to lick or lap up.
Chau, *n.* a back tooth.—baglá, *n.* the gusset under the armpit.—bái, *n.* wind blowing from the four quarters.—bolá, *n* a verse of four lines —gird, *ad.* on all sides —guná, *a.* fourfold.—haddí, *n.* the four boundaries surrounding a country. —hattá, *n.* a place where four streets meet.—khúntá, *a.* four-cornered square, —pahal, *a.* four-sided, *n.* a kind of four-sided bottle.—paliyá, *n.* a four-wheeled cart.
Chau anní, *n. f.* a (silver) four anna piece
Chauba, *n.* a brahman, acquainted with the four vedás.
Chaubís, *a.* twenty-four.
Chaudah, *a.* fourteen.

Chaudahwán, *n.* fourteenth.—wín rát, *n.* fourteenth night of the moon.
Chaudas, *n. f.* the fourteenth day of the moon. [dharí.
Chaudharáí, *n f.* the business of a Chau-
Chaudharí, *n.* headman of a trade, Chaudharáyat, *n. f.* a chaudharí's fees of office.
Chaugán, *n.* a plain; a game, a bat.—báz *n.* a shinty or polo player.
Chaughará, *n.* a small box of gold or sil-
Chaugṛá, *n.* hare. [ver; perfumes.
Chauhán, *n.* a caste of Rájpúts.
Chauhattar, *a.* seventy-four. [yard.
Chauk, *n.* a market, a square, a court-
Chauká, *n.* a square plot of ground marked out, in which a Hindú dresses his food; a square slate of marble, or brick.
Chauká bartan k, *v. t.* to plaster the ground and wash and scrub the pans.
Chaukanná, *a.* watchful, circumspect.
Chaukaṛ, *a.* excellent, good, well.
Chaukaṛí, *n.f.* a bound, a spring, a bounce. —bharná, *v. t.* to leap, bounce.—bhúlná, *v. i.* to be perplexed, confounded.
Chaukas, *a.* circumspect, attentive, vigilant, clever, full weight.
Chaukasí, *n.f.* circumspection, attention.
Chaukhaṭ, *n.f.* under part of a door-frame.
Chaukhaṭá, *n.* a door or picture frame.
Chaukí, *n. f.* a chair, a bench, a stool; guard, watch; the post where a guard is stationed.—badalná, *v. i.* to be relieved.—dár, *n.* watchman, a sentinel. —dárí, *n* a tax for supporting watchers, the pay or work of a watchman —d, *v. t.* to mount guard, to watch.—m, *v t.* to smuggle. [square.
Chaukoná, or Chaukor, *a.* four-cornered,
Chauk púrná, *v. t.* to fill a chauk or square with colored meal, perfumes and sweet-
Chauláí, *n.f.* a kind of vegetable. [meats.
Chaulará, Chaularí, *n.* a necklace.
Chaumásá, *n.* the rainy season. [titions.
Chaumukh, *n.* a lamp-stand with four par-
Chaumukhá, *a.* having four burners.
Chaundhiyáná, *v. i.* to be confused.
Chauḍol, or Chaundol, *n.* a sedan.
Chaunk, *n.* the act of starting.—paṛná, *v. i.* to bounce, to start up.—uṭhná, *v. i.* to start, to wince.
Chaunkáná, *v. t.* to waken, to rouse up.
Chaunkel, *a.* shy, timid. [sleep.
Chaunkná, *v. i.* to start, to start up from
Chaunsar, or chausar, *n. f.* the name of a
Chaunsaṭh, *a.* sixty-four. [game.
Chauntis, *a.* thirty-four.
Chaupahlá, *n.* a kind of sedan.
Chaupáí, *n. f.* a verse of four lines.
Chaupál, *n.* a quadruped
Chaupán, *n.* a cowherd or shepherd.
Chaupaṛ ká bazár, *n.* two transverse roads.
Chaupaṭ, *a.* ignorant, ruined.
Chaupáya, *n* animal, quadruped.
Chaupher, *ad.* all round.
Chaurá, *n.* the funeral pile on which satí is performed.
Chauṛá, *a.* broad, wide. [roads.
Chauráhá, *n.* crossing of four roads, cross
Chauṛáí or Chauran, *n. f.* breadth, width.
Chauṛáná, *v. i.* to widen.
Chauránwe, *a.* ninety-four. [cise.
Chaurang, *n.* a practice of the sword exer-
Chauras, *a.* even, level, plane, square.
Chaurásí, *a.* eighty-four.—*n.* tiny bells. —bhogná, *v i* to be punished for one's
Chaurí, *n. f.* fly-flapper. [sins.
Chautálá, *n.* mode in music.
Chautará, *n.* a terrace. [strument.
Chautárá, *n.* a four-stringed musical in-
Chauth, *n. f.* fourth part. Chauthá, *a.*
Chauthái, *n. f.* the fourth part. [fourth.
Chauthí, *n. f.* a ceremony, marriage.
Chautrá or Chabútrá, *n.* a platform.
Chauwá, *n.* a hand-breadth.
Chauwan, *a.* fifty-four.
Cháwal, *n.* rice.
Chwálís, *a* forty-four.
Chawanní, *n. f.* a four-anna piece.
Chechak, *n f.* small-pox.
Chehl or Chihl, *a.* forty.—qadamí, *n.* walking up and down. [ing.
Chehlum, *n.* the fortieth day of the mourn-
Chehrá, *n.* face.—h, *v. i.* to be registered. —likhná, *v. t.* to make a descriptive roll —nawísí, *n. f* a descriptive roll.— sháhí sikka, *n.* current coin.
Chelá, *n* a pupil, a disciple, a slave brought up in the house —h, *v. t.* to become a disciple —k. *v t.* to convert to one's faith.
Chelí or Cherí, *n. f.* slave-girl, Cherá, *n.* a slave-boy.
Chenchen k, *v. t.* to chatter, to chirp
Chet, *n f.* memory, remembrance, thought
Chetan, *n.* a sentient or rational being.
Chetná, *v. i.* to remember, to think of, to reflect.
Chha, *a.* six: chhadám, a very small denomination of money; the fourth part of a paisá, hence anything of little value.
Chhab, *n. f.* beauty, brilliancy, shape,
Chhabbís, *a.* twenty-six. [fashion.
Chhabílá, *a.* handsome, comely.
Chháchh, *n.* butter-milk.
Chhachhúndar, *n. f.* the musk rat.
Chhai, *n. f.* mortality, destruction.—rog, *n.* consumption.
Chhágal, *n. f.* a leathern bottle with a spout, a foot ornament.
Chhagrí, *n. f.* a she-goat.
Chhail, Chhailá, Chhailchhikangá, *n.* fop, beau, a coxcomb.

Chhá jáná, *v.* to spread, to lie, to over-
Chhajjá, *n.* gallery. [shadow.
Chhajná, *v. i.* to thatch, to befit, to become.
Chhajjedár, *a.* broad-brimmed turban.
Chhakáná, *v. t.* to pamper, cloy, satiate.
Chhakká panjá k, *v. t.* to deceive: to pass one's days happily.
Chhakke chhútná, *v. i.* to lose one's senses; to be agitated; confused.
Chhakṛá, *n.* a cart, a wheel-carriage.
Chhakṛí, *n. f.* a throw of six dice.
Chhal, *n.* fraud, a stratagem, pretence, a trick, a plot.—d, *v. t.* to deceive, to cheat.—k, to practice deceit.
Chhál, *n. f.* peel, skin, rind, bark.
Chhálá, *n.* a blister, skin.
Chhalak, *n. f.* running over.
Chhalakná, *v. i.* to overflow.
Chhaláwá m, *v. i.* to deceive.—ho jáná, *v. i.* to disappear, vanish suddenly.
Chhalbal, *n.* force and fraud; trick.
Chhalchhaláná, *v. i.* to undulate.
Chhá l, *v. t.* to cloud, to overspread, to darken; to thatch.
Chhalí, or Chhaliyá, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent, treacherous, false.
Chháliyá, *n.* a kind of betel-nut.
Chhalkáná, *v. t.* to spill.
Chhallá, *n.* a toe or finger ring.
Chhalledár, *a.* ringed article.
Chhalná, *v. t.* to deceive.
Chhalní, *n. f.* a sieve.
Chhál utárná. *v. t.* to peel
Chhamá, *n. f.* pardon [mony.
Chhamáhí, *n. f.* half-yearly payment; cere-
Chhamchham, *n.* the sound of heavy rain or of jewels in walking.
Chhamchhamáná, *v. i.* to sound.
Chhan, *n.* the hissing sound produced by a drop of water falling on a hot plate; the chink of rupees; a kind of ornament.
Chhán, *n. f.* a roof, a frame of bamboo;—bichár k, *v. t.* to justify: to judge.—bín, *n.* close search, investigation;—k, to investigate; make a strict search.—l, *v. t.* to choose, to select.—m, *v. t.* to choose to select.—m, *v. t.* to search, to rummage.
Chháná, *v. t.* to roof, to cover, to spread, to thatch.
Chhanáká, *n.* the sound of a drop of water.
Chhán bichán. or Chhán-binán, *n.* secret investigation.
Chhanchhanáná, *v. i.* to smart, to pain, to
Chhand, *n* a verse of music [simmer.
Chhándá, *n.* a share, part, (food).
Chhandarná, *v. i.* to pretend ignorance.
Chhandráná, *v. t.* to deceive.
Chhangá, *n.* having six fingers
Chhangálí, *n. f.* the little finger

Chhankáhat, *n. f.* causing to strain.
Chhankáná, *n.* to concentrate. to cause to strain.
Chhóṇh, *n. f.* shade, shadow. [strainer.
Chhanná, *v. i.* to be strained.—*n.* a sieve;
Chhánná, *v. t.* to strain; to sift; to search.
Chháṇṭ, *n. f.* scraps, a small bundle of thorn about a foot high, cut or fashion, extraction; selection;—l. to elect, to choose.
Chhaṇṭáí, *n.* husking, clearing, the price paid for clearing. [lings
Chhaṇṭáo, *n.* husked rice cutting; scant
Chhaṇṭná, *v. i* to be extracted or separated. [lect.
Chháṇṭná, *v. t.* to wash, to prune, to se-
Chhaṇṭá, *a.* picked out, selected, rejected.
Chhaṇṭwáná, *v. t.* to husk, to cause clothes to be washed, to select.
Chhanwáná, *v. t.* to cause to sift
Chhayánwe, *a.* ninety-six.
Chháoṇ, *n f* shade, shadow.
Chháoní, *n f.* cantonments, barracks, thatching, tiling.—chháná, *v. t* to thatch a roof to live abroad or away from home—d, *v t* to make a cantonment.
Chhap, *n.* the sound given out by the fall of any substance in water, a splash.
Chháp, *n.* stamp, print, seal, impression
Chhápá, *n* edition, print, seal,—kháná, *n* a press, printing-office—l, *v. t.* to stamp—m, *v. t.* to make a night attack, to surprise. [ing.
Chhapáí, *n. f* edition, the price of print-
Chhapáká, *n* the sound produced by striking water; squash.
Chhapáná, *v. t* to cause to print.
Chhápewálá, *n.* a printer, a pressman.
Chhapká, *n.* a splash of water; a net for catching pigeons: ornament for head.
Chhápná *v t.* to print, to stamp.
Chhapná, *v. i.* to be printed.
Chhappan, *a.* fifty-six.
Chhappar, *n.* a thatched roof.—band, *n.* thatcher.—bandí, *a.* thatching.—chháná yá ḍálná, *v. t* to thatch—khaṭ, *n.* a bedstead with curtains, a tent-bedstead.—pháṛke d, *v. t.* to give clearing, open a thatch, to surprise with an unexpected
Chhapwáná, *v. t.* to cause to print. [gift.
Chhaṛ, *n f*, the pole of a spear.
Chhaṛá, *n.* an ornament for the foot.
Chhaṛí, *n.* a switch, a twig, stick.
Chhaṛiyáṇ, *n.* flags over the temple of a god or goddess [the husk from it,
Chhárná, *v.* to beat rice, so as to separate
Chharrá, *n.* small shot.—piláná, *v. t.* to load a gun with small shot.
Chhat, *n f.* a roof—b, *v. t.* to ceil—gírí, *n.* a ceiling cloth—lagáná, *v t* to ceil—páṭná, to put on an upper floor.

Chhátá, *n.* an umbrella.
Chhaṭánk, *n.* two-ounce weight, the sixteenth part of a seer.
Chhaṭankí. *n f.* a two ounce weight.
Chhatáo, *n.* clearing grain or rice from the [husk.
Chhaṭhá, *a* sixth.
Chhaṭhe chhamáe, *ad* in six months, now and then ; after a long time.
Chhaṭhí. *n. f.* sixth ; a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth.
Chháṭí, *n. f.* the breast, the bosom.—bhar, *a.* breast-high —bhar áná, *v. i.* to be greatly moved; to well up (one's tears;) to be choked with emotion —dábná, *v. t.* to suck (a child.)—dharakná, *v. i.* to beat, throb (the heart.)—jalná, to have the heartburn —k, *v. t.* to display courage or liberality,—lagáná, to lament, to grieve.—nikálke chalná, *v. i.* to stalk, strut —par patthar rakhná, *v. i.* to have patience.—phaṭná, *v. i.* to break the heart with grief.—píṭná, or kúṭná, to beat the breast from sorrow.—saráhná, *v. t.* to praise one's courage or gratitude. —se lagáná, to fondle.—thandí h, *v. i.* to be pleased or overjoyed.
Chhaṭpaṭáná, *v. i.* to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. [hurry ; haste.
Chhaṭpaṭí, *n. f.* agitation ; restlessness,
Chhatr, *n.* a large umbrella held over kings.—dhari, *n.* one entitled to carry an unbrella ; a king, prince.
Chhatrí, *n. f.* a small umbrella ; a bamboo for pigeons to settle upon.—dár, *a.* having a hood or covering.
Chhatta, *n.* a honeycomb.
Chhattís, *a.* thirty-six.
Chhatisa, *a.* cunning.—pan, *n.* craft.
Chhattísí, *a.* artful.
Chhaṭwáṇ, *a.* sixth.
Chhauná. *n.* young.
Chhaur, *n.* shaving, the office of a barber.
Chhauṇkná, *v. t.* to try with a seasoning
Chhawaiyá, *n.* a thatcher. [of spices.
Chháyá, *n.* a shade. [to bore.
Chhed, *n.* a hole. Chhedná, *v. i.* to pierce,
Chhek, *n.* cutting, a hole.
Chhekná, *v. t.* to take out ; to stop.
Chhem, or Chhemkushal, *n.* welfare.
Chhení, *n. f.* a chisel for cutting iron or
Chheṇkná, *v. t.* to stop, to retain. [stone.
Chheṇkwaiyá, *n.* a confiscator.
Chheṛ, *n. f.* the act of irritating, vexing. —chháṛ, *n.* disturbance.
Chherí, *n. f.* a goat.
Chheṛná, *v. t.* to irritate, annoy, to trouble.
Chhetr, *n.* a place of pilgrimage.
Chhí chhí, *int.* fie ! for shame !
Chhichhlá, *a.* shallow. [flingness.
Chhichhoṛá, *a.* trifling, airy.—pan, *n.* tri-
Chhichhṛá, *n.* the rejected part of meat ; thin skin or pellicle.
Chhidáná, *v. t.* to cause to pierce, to perforate.
Chhidná, *v. i.* to be pierced or bored. [rate.
Chhihattar, *a.* seventy-six. [loss.
Chhíj, *n. f.* decrease ; diminution ; decay,
Chhíká, *n.* a sling for carrying baskets.
Chhikuní, *n. f.* a wand, stick.
Chhílan, *n.* parings.
Chhíl chhál, *v. t.* to pare, to peel.
Chhil j, *v. i.* to be rubbed off.
Chhilká, *n.* crust, husk, shell, peel, rind, bark, skin.—utárná, yá chhílná, *v. t.* to peel, to skin, to pare. [for peeling.
Chhilwáí, *n f.* peeling, husking ; price paid
Chhilwáná, *v. t* to cause to skin.
Chhimá, *n.* pardon, forgiveness.—k, *v. t.* to pardon, to forgive.
Chhímí, *n. f.* a pod.
Chhin. Chhin, *n* moment or instant.—bhar meṇ, in a moment.
Chhinakná, or sinakná *v. i.* to blow the nose ; to winnow, to sift.
Chhíná-chhání k, *v. t.* to scramble.
Chhinálá, *n* fornication —k, *v. t.* to play the harlot.
Chhinál, *n. f.* a harlot, an adulteress.
Chhinguli, *n. f.* the little finger.
Chhínk, *n. f.* sneezing, sneeze.
Chhínkná, *v i.* to sneeze.
Chhínná, *v. t* to pull away, to tear away, to snatch away [ted cotton cloth,
Chhínṭ, *n. f.* chintz ; drops of water ; spot-
Chhinṭá m, *v. t* to sprinkle, to splash.
Chhinwáná, *v. t.* to cause to snatch.
Chhíp *n.* a fishing-rod, a spot on the skin.
Chhipá *a.* close, hidden, concealed.—chhípí, *ad.* secretly.—*v.* to abscond.
Chhipáná, *v t.* to conceal, to hide.
Chhipau, or chhipáo, *n* concealment.
Chhípí, *n* cloth-printer. [appear,
Chhip j, *v. t.* to retire, to withdraw, to dis-
Chhipkali. *n f.* a lizard. [pear, to lurk
Chhipná, *v. t.* to be concealed, to disap-
Chhiṛakná, *v t.* to sprinkle.
Chhiṛakwáná, Chhiṛkáná, *v. t.* to cause another to sprinkle.
Chhiṛkáo, *n* sprinkling, watering.
Chhiṭakná, *v. t.* to be scattered or dissipated, to spread
Chhiṭkáná, *v. t.* to scatter, to sprinkle
Chhitráná, *v. t.* to scatter, to spread,
Chhitráo, *n.* dispersion, scattering.
Chhiyális, *a.* forty-six.
Chhiyánawe, *a.* ninety-six.
Chhiyásaṭh, *a.* sixty-six.
Chhiyásí, *a.* eighty-six.
Chhoh, *n.* affection, anger.
Chhochho, *n f.* a nurse.
Chhokṛá or Chhorá, a boy.
Chhokrí or Chhorí, *n. f.* a girl.

Chhelná, *v. t.* to peel, skin ; to pare, scrape.
Chhenchhí, *n. f.* a bodkin, a case for needles, a small cup for children.
Chholdárí, *n.* pavilion.
Chhop, *n.* a coat of paint, plaster, &c., a colour.—chháp k, *v. t.* to plaster or re- [pair a wall.
Chhor, border ; margin.
Chhoráo, or Churáo, *n.* release, omission, deliverance, letting go. [shoot.
Chhorná, *v. t.* to let go, desert, release ;
Chhotá, *a.* little, small, younger, mean, low.—ádmí, *n.* a poor or common man.—bará, *a.* varied, great and small.—bare, *n.* young and old ; all ages.
Chhotáí, or Chhutáí *n. f.* smallness.
Chhote kapre, a bodice.—qaum, *n.* low castes.—sáhib, *n.* subordinate.
Chhuáná, *v. t.* to cause to touch.
Chhúá chhú, *n.* the sound made by washermen beating clothes on a stone.
Chhúchhá, *a.* empty, hollow.—*n.* an ear of corn after the grains have been removed. [without grain, a tube.
Chhúchhí, *a.* empty, mean.—*n.* the ear
Chhuchhúndar, *see* Chhachhúndar.
Chhuchkárná, *v. t.* to whistle, to encour-
Chhuddá, *n.* blame. [age.
Chhuhárá, *n.* a dry date.
Chhuláná, *v. t.* to cause to touch.
Chhulakná, *v. i.* to make water slowly.
Chhú mantar, *n.* a charm ; incantation.—k, *v. t.* to pronounce a charm.
Chhúná, *v. t.* to touch, to meddle with, to
Chhungliyá, *n. f.* the little finger. [feel.
Chhupná, *v. i.* to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk.
Chhupnáná, *v. t.* to conceal, to hide.
Chhurá, *n.* a large knife.
Chhuráná, *v. t.* to set free, to dismiss, to separate, to except. [som.
Chhuráí, *n. f.* dismissal, discharge ; ran-
Chhurí, *n. f.* a knife.—m, *v.* to stab.—tale dam l, to be patient in difficulties.
Chhuráná, *v. t.* to cause to set free.
Chhut, *prep.* excepting, save ; *n. f.* remission, leaving.
Chhút, *n.* defilement, contamination, touch.
Chhutahrá, *n.* defiled by touching, polluted.
Chhutáná, *v. t.* to cause to be separated.
Chhutápá, *n.* littleness, smallness.
Chhut-bhaiyá, *n.* poor or common people
Chhutkárá, *n.* a deliverance, salvation, exemption, liberty.—d, *v. t.* to let off,—p, *v. i.* to get rid of.
Chhutná, Chhútná, *v. t.* to be adrift, to be discharged, to escape, to be loose, to cause, to leave, to slip away, to spout.
Chhutpan, *n.* childhood, infancy.
Chhuttí, *n. f.* discharge, leave, leisure, permission, freedom.—d, *v. t.* to give leave,—milná, *v. i.* to obtain leave.

Chibillá, *a.* childish, boyish.
Chichindá, or chachendá, *n.* the name of a vegetable. [blast.
Chichiyáná, *v. i.* to squeak, to shriek, to
Chihrá, *n.* face, visage, countenance, descriptive roll.—likhná, *v. t.* to enlist, to take service and horses ; to write a descriptive roll (soldier's).
Chikwá, *n.* butcher who kills only goats, sheep, kids, and lambs.
Chikan, *n. f.* embroidery on muslin or cloth.—doz, *n.* an embroiderer.
Chikárá, *n.* a kind of musical instrument.
Chikat, *n. f.* mixture of oil and dust.—*a.* greasy or dusty. [filthy.
Chikatná, *v. i.* to be matted, sticky, dirty;
Chikh, *n. f.* a scream, a screech, a shriek.—m, *v. i.* to scream, to screech, to roar, to cry.
Chikná, *a.* beautiful ; greasy, *n.* oil, lard.—ghará, *n.* greasy vessel ; a shameless person.
Chiknáhat, *n. f.* clearness, smoothness, polish ; greasiness ; beauty.
Chiknáí, *n. f.* fat ; gloss, smoothness.
Chiknáná, *v. t.* to clean, to polish, to smooth.
Chikní-dali, *n. f.* a kind of betel nut prepared by boiling.—mittí, *n.* clay.—supárí, *n.* a kind of betel nut.
Chikthá, *a.* filthy, greasy.
Chíl, *n. f.* a kite.—jhapattá, *n.* a descent of kites, boy's round game.
Chílá, *n.* a thin cake of pulse meal.
Chilakná, *v. i.* to glitter ; shine.
Chilam, *n. f.* the part of a huqqa which contains the tobacco and fire.—bharná, *v. t.* to prepare the chilam, to fill a pipe.—tambákú, *n.* a little tobacco.
Chilamchí, *n. f* a metal washing basin.
Chilchiláná, *v. t* to shriek, to scream.
Chilgoza, *n* a kind of nut.
Chilwáns, *n.* screaming like a kite.
Chillá, *n.* forty days of fasting and praying in private; quarantine; the string of a bow.—bándhná, *v. t.* to make a vow.—charháná, *v. t.* to bend a bow.—khainchná, *v. t.* to bend a bow; to prepare for battle ; to keep quarantine.
Chilláhat, *n. f.* cry, outcry, scream.
Chilláná, *v. i.* to scream, to shriek.
Chillar, *n.* louse. Chilráhá, *a.* lousy.
Chilman, *n. f.* screen.
Chiltá, *n.* a coat of mail, [lattice.
Chilwan, *n.* a screen, a venetian blind, a
Chimatná, *v. i.* to adhere, to stick.
Chimgádar, Chimgidrí, *n. f.* a flying-fox, a bat.
Chimrá, *a.* tough, inflexible.
Chimráná, *v. i.* to toughen, to grow tough.
Chimri, *a.* infrangible, hard.

Chimṭá, *n.* tongs, forceps, pincers.
Chimṭáná, *v. i.* to adhere, to cling to.
Chimṭí káṭná, *v. t.* to pinch.
Chinak-bái, *n f.* rheumatic pains [be riled
Chikakná, *v. i.* to burst and fall out, to
Chín bajabín h, *v. i.* to knit the brows; frown.—boiná, *v. i.* to cry out, to be defeated; beaten.—buláná, *v. t.* to defeat, to beat.
Chín, *n.* China; *n. f.* a fold, wrinkle.
Chinagná, *v. i.* to throb, to shoot (as a boil &c.); to cry, to screech.
Chinchináná, *v. i.* to scream, to squall.
Chingárí, *n. f* a spark or coal —d, *v. t.* to *throw a fire brand; sow dissension.*
Chinghár, Chinghárá, *n.* scream, screech, clamour.—m, *v. t* to scream, to roar.
Chingí, *n. f.* spark.—jhaṛná, yá nikálná, *v. i.* to sparkle.
Chingní, *n* a chicken.—poṭe, *n.* the young of animals; a family of children.
Chingṛá, *n.* prawn, a shrimp.
Chinh, Chinh, *n.* a scar, a mark, sign, symbol; signature.
Chínhná, *v. t.* to know, to recognise.
Chinhárí, *n. f.* an acquaintance.
Chíní, *n f.* sugar; Chinese earthenware.
Chín-i-peshání, *n. f.* a frown.
Chinṭá, *n.* a large black ant.
Chintá, *n.* thoughtfulness, care, anxiety, risk, danger.—k, *v. t.* to think.
Chipar, *n.* rheum of the eyes. [prick.
Chíntí, *n. f.* a small ant —lágná, *v. i.* to
Chipakná, or **Chipaṭná**, *v. i.* to stick, to
Chipchipá, *a.* glutinous. [adhere.
Chipchipáhaṭ, *n.* glutinousness.
Chipchipáná, *v. i.* to adhere, to cohere.
Chippí, *n. f.* a patch on paper. [es.
Chipṭáná, *v. t.* to stick to, to apply patch-
Chiq, or **chik**, *n. f.* a screen used on windows or doors.—d, *v. t.* to put down the screen.
Chir, *n.* rent, split, strip, crack. [tipathy.
Chiṛ, *n* vexation, irritation; aversion, an-
Chírá, *n.* a turban, cut, wound, slit.
Chiráeta, *n.* name of a medicine.
Chirág, *n.* a lamp, light.—barháná, *v. t.* to put out, to extinguish (a lamp.)—battí *n.* a lamp, a wick —battí k, *v. t* to prepare the lamps for lighting —dán, *n.* a stand for a lamp.—dikháná, *v. t.* to show a light.—jalná, *v. i.* to be lighted —pá, *a.* rearing (a horse)—pá h, *v. i.* to be angry.
Chirágí, *n. f.* a present made to the Mullá of a tomb of a saint. [to cause to split.
Chiráná, *v. t.* to cause to tear or be torn.
Chiṛáná, *v. t.* to vex, irritate, provoke, offend, mock, gibe, jeer.
Chiranjív, *a.* long-lived.
Chiraunjí, *n. f.* the nut of the chironji.
Chirauṭá, *n.* a cock-sparrow. [questing/
Chiraurí, *n f.* beseeching, begging, re-
Chiṛchiṛá, *a.* cross.
Chiṛchiṛáhaṭ, *n.* fretfulness; irritability.
Chiṛh, *n. f.* abhorrence, dislike, vexation.
Chiṛímár, *n.* a bird-catcher, a fowler.
Chiṛiyá, *n. f.* a bird; a kind of sewing, a hen-sparrow.—khána, *n.* an aviary.
Chirjíní, *ad.* long-lived.
Chirk, *n.* dirt, filth, ordure; pus. [dung.
Chirkin, *ad.* filthy, dirty, slovenly; *n.*
Chirkut, *n.* a rag, a piece.
Chirkuṭiyá, *a.* tattered, ragged.
Chirm, *n.* leather; skin; hide.
***Chirmí**, a. made of leather; leathern.*
Chirná, *v. i.* to be rent or split.
Chiṛná, *v. i.* to be vexed, fret, take offence.
Chírná, *v. t.* to rend, to split, to cleave; to saw, to plough the water (as a ship).
Chirwáná, *v. tr.* to cause to tear, or to be
Chistán, *n. f.* a riddle; an enigma. [torn.
Chit, *n.* the mind, the attention, memory. —*a.* lying flat on the back.—baṭáná, *v. t.* to divide or divert attention.—bhang h, *v. i.* to lose one's senses; to be distracted.—d, *v. t.* to pay attention.—h, *v. i.* to be down.—kabrá, *a.* piebald, speckled.—k, *v. t.* to throw on one's back.—leṭná, *v. i.* to lie on one's back.—paṭ, *n.* a kind of game. [a slip), to patch.
Chiṭ, *n. f.* rag, scrap.—lagáná, *v. t.* paste
Chitá, *n. f.* a funeral pile.—pind, *n.* an offering of cakes, rice and milk.
Chítá, *n.* a leopard. [snake.
Chital, *a.* spotted deer *n.* a large spotted
Chitáná, *v. t.* to caution, warn, advise.
Chitaoní, *n. f.* a token, admonition, warning.
Chithaṛiyá, *a.* ragged, clothed in rags.
Chitháṛná, *v. t.* to tear to pieces, to scrib-
Chithṛá, *n.* a rag. [ble.
Chitná, *v. t.* to draw, to paint.
Chiterá, *n.* a person who paints flowers.
Chitrá, *n.* a picture, painting, delineation writing.
Chitra-kárí *n. f.* a portrait painting.
Chitrá-bichitrá, *a.* of various colours.
Chiṭṭá, *a.* white; a rupee. *Chiṭṭhá*, *n.* a memorandum of money paid.
Chiṭṭhí, *n. f.* a note, a letter.
Chittí, *n. f.* a scar, a spot, a freckle.
Chitrgupt, *n.* Yama's registrar, the recording angel; the ancestor of the Kayasts. [sí, *a.* very little.
Chiyán, *n.* the stone of the tamarind.—
Chíz, *n. f.* thing, commodity, any thing.—bast, *n.* chattels, baggage, furniture.
Choá, *n.* a perfume.
Choáná, *v. t.* to cause to drip, to distil, to filter.

Chob, *n f*. a drumstick ; wood.—chíní, *n*. the name of a medicine —dár, *n*. a mace bearer.
Chobí, *n*. a nail, stake, post.
Chobhá, *n*. a kind of food.
Chobí, *a*. wooden ; made of wood.
Chogá, *n*. an overcoat : a cloak ; toga.
Chochlá, *n*. playfulness, coquetry.
Choka. *n*. bran.
Chokhá, *a*. pure, genuine, good, fine, sharp.
Cholá, *n*. the body. Cholí, *n*. a bodice.
Chonch, *n f* a beak, bill.
Chonda, *n*. hair braided on the top of the head
Chongá, *n*. funnel.
Chonglá, *n*. a joint of a bamboo used to send letters in.
Chontí, *n f*. the hair braided behind.
Chor, or Chabár, *n*. a thief, a robber.—darwáza, *n* a secret door —khána, *n*. a secret drawer.—lagná, *v. i*. to be infested by thieves —pahrá, *n*. a masked guard ; the advanced guard of an army.
Chorí, *n. f*. theft, robbery, thievery.—Chorí *ad*. by stealth —k, *v t*. to steal.—lagáná, *v. t*. to charge or accuse of theft.
Chot, *n*. a blow, a contusion, a stroke —k, *v. t*. to hurt, sting, bite, wound.—kháná, *v. i*. to be hurt, to receive a blow, to suffer loss.—par—, one misfortune follows another.
Chotí, *n. f*. the plait or tie of hair behind; a summit of a hill.—dár, *a* tapering.—gundháná, *v. t*. to braid the hair.
Chotiyáná, or chutiyáná. *v. t*. to seize by the hair ; to wound, to hurt.
Chottá, *n*. a thief.
Chuáná, *v. t* to drop.
Chuán, *n* distillation.
Chubháná. *v. t* to pierce, to stab, to prick.
Chubhná. or Chubhná. *v. i* to be goaded, to be stuck, or thrust into, stabbed.
Chúchí, *n. f*. breast.
Chuchkárí. *n. f*. cheeping by way of caress.
Chuchkárná, *v t* to fondle, to chirp, to cheer by making a noise by drawing in the breath with lips protruded.
Chuchuáná, *v. i*. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour, to sing, to whistle.
Chugad, *n*. an owl ; the small screech owl.
Chugal, *n*. a tell-tale ; tale-bearer ; informer —khor, *n*. tale-bearer, backbiter.—khorí, *n. f*. backbiting.
Chugáná. *v. t*. to cause to eat or feed.
Chuglí, *n. f*. tale-bearing, backbiting.—kháná, *v. t*. to backbite.
Chugná. *v. i*. to beck. to pick up food.
Chúhá, *n*. a rat, a mouse.
Chuhal, *n*. cheer, jollity, mirth, festival.—k, *v. i*. to make merry, to joke.
Chuhedán, *n* a mouse or rat-trap.—Chúhe mar, *n*. a rat-catcher, a sparrow hawk.
Chuhiyá, *f*. a little mouse
Chuhrá, or Churí, *n*. a sweeper.
Chúk, *n*. an error, fault, a blunder, a mistake : medicine for indigestion.
Chukáná. *v* to finish, to complete, to settle, to adjust, to fix the price of.
Chukautá, *n* a task, agreement, settlement.
Chukná. *v. i* to be finished, to be agreed upon.
Chúkná, *v. i* to blunder, to mistake, to err.
Chuktá, *n*. handful.
Chul, *n. f*. restlessness, itch, scratching.
Chúl, *n* a pivot upon which door turns.
Chulbulá, *a* restless, fickle, unsteady.
Chulbulahat, or Chulbulápan, *n. f*. restlessness, gayety, airiness.
Chulbuláná, *v. i*. to be restless or inconstant.
Chulchuláná, *v. i* to itch, to titillate.
Chúlen dhílí or ukharná, *v i*. to be tired, exhausted.
Chúlhá, Chúlhí, *n. f*. a fire-place, a portable hearth.—jhonkná, *v. t*. to feed the fire, to cook.
Chullú. *n* a handful, the palm of the hand —bhar, *n*. a handful of water.—se píná, *v, i*. to drink water out of the palm of the hand.
Chúmácháti, *n f* dalliance.
Chummak patthar, *n*. a magnet, a load-stone.
Chumáná. *v. t* to cause to kiss.
Chumkárná, *v. t*. to coax, to speak kindly to, to soothe.
Chummá, *n*. a kiss. Chúmná, *v. t*. to kiss.
Chummak, *n*. a loadstone.
Chún, *n*. flour, pulse coarsely ground.
Chún, such as, like ; *inter*. how ? when ? *conj*. because, inasmuch. Chunki, whereas, since. Chun-chira, wrangling altercation (*lit*. when, or how and wherefore).
Chuná *v. i*. to leak, to drop.
Chúná, *n*. lime —lagnáná, *v. t*. to defeat.
Chunan. *n. f* rumple, crease
Chunánchi, *a* so that, such, such as that.
Chunat. *n f*. plaiting (clothes) plaits
Chunautí, *n. f*. a box for holding the lime, used to chew with betel
Chún-chún, *n*. the chirping of birds ; a squeaking.
Chundhá, *a* dim, purblind, dim-sighted.
Chundhiyáná. *v i* to see dimly
Chungal, *n*. a handful of any thing dry, as Chullú a handful of liquid
Chungí, *n f*. tax, toll, duty, a faqír's tax.
Chúní. *n* coarsely ground pulse.
Chunín, *comp* like this, such as this.
Chunná, *v. t*. to gather, to pick, to choose, to plait.
Chunnat. *n f*. crimping
Chunní, *n. f*. a small ruby.
Chunrí, *n. f*. a mode of dyeing cloth.
Chúntá, *n*. a large ant Chúntí, *n*. a small ant.
Chunwáí, *n. f* a mason's wages
Chunwáná, *v. t*. to cause to pick, select, put in order.

Chup, *int.* silence !—h, *v. i.* to be silent.—k, *v. t.* to keep quiet. *int.* silence, be still, be quiet.
Chup-cháp, *a.* silent. *ad.* silently, secretly.
Chupchupáte, *ad.* silently, secretly.
Chuppá, Chuppí, *a.* silent.
Chupke, *ad.* silently, quietly.—rahná, *v. i.* to remain silent.
Chuprí, *a.* oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible.—bát, *n.* flattery, soft words.—roṭí, *n.* cakes rich with clarified butter.
Chupaṛná, *v. t.* to varnish; to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate.
Chuqandar, *n.* beet, beet-root.
Chúr, *n. f.* powder, filings.—h, *v. t.* to be broken into small pieces.—k, *v. t.* to reduce to very small pieces.
Chúrá, *n.* filings.
Chúṛá, *n.* flattened rice.
Chuṛail, *n. f.* a woman's ghost; a hag, a fury, a dirty woman, a slut.
Chúran, *n.* compounded powder for promoting digestion.
Churáná, *v. t.* to filch, to steal, to rob.
Chúrchár, *a* broken to atoms.
Chúrhhúr, *n.* pieces and fragments.
Chúṛí, *n. f.* a kind of bracelet.—dár, *a.* puckered; gathered.—ṭhanḍí h, *v. i.* to be broken (a bangle).
Chuṛiyá, *n. pl. f.* bracelets, striped cloth.—pahinna *v t.* to put on bangles.—ṭhanḍí k. *v. t.* to break one's bangles.
Churmur, *a.* reduced to powder.
Chuṛwá, *n.* rice beaten flat.
Chuskí, *n. f.* a draught of water; a pull at a pipe.—lagáná, *v. t.* to sip.
Chúsná, *v. t.* to suck.
Chusní, *n. f* child's coral, a plaything.
Chust, *a.* tight, close; smart.
Chustí, *n. f.* activity; expedition.
Chúṭaṛ, *n.* the buttocks, breeches.
Chutílá, *a* wounded, bruised.
Chuṭiyáná, *v. t.* to wound.
Chuṭkí, *n. f.* a pinch; snapping of the fingers; a kind of silver lace.—bajáná, *v. t.* to snap the fingers.—káṭná, *v. t.* to pinch.—l, *v. t.* to pinch, nip.—meṇ uṛáná, *v. t.* to turn into ridicule.
Chuṭkulá, *n.* wit, humour.
Chuwáná, *v. t.* to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off.
Chuṭpuṭ, *n.* miscellaneous expenses.
Chuṭpuṭáná, *v. i.* to fry.
Chúza, *n.* a chicken; Chúzabáz, *n. f.* a woman fond of striplings.

D.

D, *d*, wáste ه ke, aur **Ḍ**, *ḍ*, wáste ڈ istiqmál meṇ átá hai.
Dab, *n.* strength, power: a small leathern vessel for holding oil.
Dáb, *n.* custom, manner, condition, forcible propulsion:—i-subhat, *n.* good manners, civilization.
Dáb, *n* a sword-belt; unripe cocoa nut.
Dabail, *n.* subject; *a.* subordinate.
Dabak baiṭhná, Ḍabakná, *v. i.* to crouch, to lie in ambush.
Dabá l, to encroach upon.
Ḍabáná, or Dábná, *v t.* to press down; to chide; to suppress, to subdue the passions; to squeeze.
Dabangá, *a.* ill-bred, brutish, clownish.
Dabáo, *n.* submissiveness; pressure.
Ḍabbá, *n* a small wooden box.
Ḍabḍabáná, *v. t.* to fill with tears.
Dabe páoṇ, *a* with silent steps, gently.
Dabná, or Dab j, *v.* to be snubbed, to crouch, to be pressed down; to be mortified, suppressed.—m, *v. i.* to be crushed to death.
Dabkáná, *v. t.* to conceal, to hide.
Dabkí m, to lie in ambush.
Dabrá, *n.* marshy land, a puddle.
Dáb rakhná, *n. t.* to conceal, to steal, to press; to retain by pressure.
Dachhiná, *n. f.* a brahman's fee.
Dád, *n. f.* gift; justice; complaint, in *comp.* given; the ringworm; liberality, beneficence:—dihish *n. f.* liberty, beneficence.—faryad, *n f.* complaint—khwáh, plaintiff, a petitioner for justice.
Dadá, *n. f.* a nurse.
Dádá, *n* paternal grandfather.
Dádí, *n. f.* paternal grandmother.
Dadoṛá, *n.* a bump, a swelling.
Dádrá, *n.* a kind of song.
Dádur, *n.* a frog.
Dáeṇ báeṇ, on the right and left.
Daf, *n.* a small tambourine.
Dafa, *n. f.* repulsion, averting, warding off; a time, a turn.—ba—, *ad.* from time to time, repeatedly.—k, *v. t.* to repel, to remove.
Dafadár, *n* an officer.
Dafáli, *n.* a player on the tambourine.
Dafatan, *ad* often, all at once.
Dafína, *n.* a buried or hidden treasure, [hoard.
Dafla, *n.* a tambourine.
Dafnáná, or Dafn k, *v. t.* to bury, to inter.—h, *v i.* to be buried.
Daftar, *n* office, records, register.—khána, *n* a record-office, a counting-house.
Daftarí, *n* a man who sees to the stationery of an office.
Daftí, *n. f* the boards of a book cover.
Dág, *n.* mark, scar, spot, stain, a brand.—d, *v. t.* to mark by burning; to brand.—dár, *a.* spotted, stained, marked.—lagná *v. i.* to be damaged; to get a bad name.—lagáná, *v. t.* to vilify.
Dag, *n.* a pace, one step.

Ḍagá, *n. f.* deceit, treachery, fraud.—**báz** *n.* a traitor, an impostor, deceiver.—**bázi**, *n. f.* fraud, deceit, villainy.—d, or k, *v. t.* to cheat.— **kháná**, to be deceived.
Ḍagal, *n.* vice, corruption, a false coin;—*fasl*, *n.* treachery.
Ḍagar, *n. f.* a road, a highway.
Ḍagdagá, *n.* alarm, fear, dread, awe.
Ḍagdagáná, or ḍagdagáná *v.* to glow, to gleam, to twinkle, to shake, to burn brightly, to burn clear.
Ḍaggá, *n.* a thin long-legged person or animal, a fool.
Dágí. *a*, spotted, stained, marked, blotted. —k, *v. t* to stain, to blemish.
Ḍagilá, *a.* stained, spotted.
Ḍaglá, *n.* a quilted coat.
Ḍagmag, *a.* unsteady, tottering.
Ḍagmagáná, *v. t.* to tremble, to stagger, to shake.
Dágná, *v. t.* to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire.
Dagná, *v. i.* to be marked; to be fired off.
Dagwáí, *n. f.* the price paid for marking.
Dah, *a.* ten :—chand, ten-fold, ten times.
Ḍáh, *n.* malice, spite, envy.
Dáh, *n.* fire, flame; combustion; jealousy. —dena, to light the funeral pile,—**karná** or kiryá **karná** the act or ceremony of burning a dead body—rakhná, *v. i.* to be envious, jealous: to bear malice.
Daháí, *n. f.* the figure ten; the tenth part, the decimal place of figures in arithmetic.
Dahakná, *v. t.* to burn, to be burnt.
Dahalná, *v. t.* to shake, to tremble, to fear.
Dahan, *n.* mouth.
Dahána, *n.* the mouth, mouth of a water-bag.
Ḍahár, *n. f.* a shriek, a loud cry.
Ḍahḍaháná, *v. i.* to flourish, to blossom.
Dahez, *n.* a dowry, a portion.
Dahí, *n.* curdled sour milk.
Dahaṇḍí, *n. f.* a vessel in which sour milk is kept.
Dáhina, or Dahná, *a.* right, not the left.
Dahíwálá, or Dahíwálí, *n. f.* a seller of dahí.
Dahkáná, *v. t.* to burn, to kindle.
Dahláná. *v. t.* to make afraid.
Dahlíz, *n. f.* a portico.
Dahserá, *n.* a measure of ten seers.
Dahriyá, *n.* an atheist, free-thinker, materialist.
Dahshat, *n. f.* fear, terror, dread.—**dená**, *v. t.* to frighten, terrify, alarm.
Dahyak, *n.* tenth part, a tithe.
Dáí, *n. f.* a milk-nurse, a midwife, in *comp.* giver, giving.—janáí, *n.* a midwife.—garí *n.* midwifery.—khiláí, *n.* a dry-nurse.—pilái, *n. f.* a wet nurse—ko sompná, to put out to nurse —i khair *n.* a well wisher.
Dáim, *ad.* always, continually, perpetually.
Dáimí, *a.* perpetual, lasting, *n.* eternity.
Dáimá, *ad.* perpetually, everlasting.
Ḍáin, *n.* a witch,—paná, *n.* witch-craft.
Dáin, *n.* a debt —dár, *n.* debtor.
Dair, *n.* a temple.
Dáira, *n.* a circle, circumference, orbit. —i qutbi, *n.* polar circle.
Daitt, *n.* demon, evil spirit.
Daiví, *n.* fate; *ad.* accidentally.
Dáiya, *n.* petition, purpose.
Dak, *n.* fear.
Ḍák, *n.* post, the postal service.—**bahangí**, *n.* parcel post.—ghar, *n.* a post-office.—mahsúl, *n.* a postage.—piyádá, *n.* a letter-carrier.
Dák, *n.* a piece of gold or silver leaf, &c., placed under a gem (in a ring) to heighten its brilliancy.
Dajjál, *n.* a liar, an impostor; antichrist.
Dajlá, *n.* a lake; the river Tigris.
Ḍáká, *n.* an attack by robbers.—d, *v. t.* to rob, to plunder.— parná, *v.* t. to be robbed.
Ḍakait, *n.* a robber, a pirate.
Ḍakaití, *n. f.* robbery, piracy.
Ḍakár, or Ḍakárná, *v. t.* to belch.—baithná, *v. t.* to embezzle.
Dákh, *n.* a raisin, grape.
Dakhan, *n.* south, the southern part.
Dakhaní, *n.* southern.—podiná, *n.* horse-mint.
Dákhil, *n.* delivery, entering, arriving.—kharij, *n.* mutation of names, a transfer of land from one to another in the Government register.
Dakhíl, *n.* occupying, possessing.
Dákhila, *n.* a receipt for money; entry, arrival. h, *v. t.* to enter, to be inserted; received.—k, *v. t.* to deposit, to enter, to insert.
Dakhl, *n.* occupancy, possession; knowledge, interest, interference, interruption be—, excluded, ejected, dispossession, be —k, *v. t.* to dislodge, disturb possession. —d, *v. i.* to interpose, interrupt, disturb, admit.—k. w. an occupant, intruder.—yábí obtaining entrance or admission, taking possession.
Dákiyá, *n.* a post-man.
Dakkhan, or Dakkhin, *n.* south, the southern part of India.
Dakkhiná, *a.* southern; southerly wind.
Dákú. *n.* a robber, a pirate.
Dal, *n.* thickness, a large army.
Dál, *n. f.* branch, a bough.
Ḍal, or **Dál**, *n. f.* pulse or vetches, or peas split.—dalyá, *n.* poor or coarse diet; potluck.—galná, *v. i.* to succeed, to avail or be effective; patlí—ká khánewálá, a feeble person; kuchh—men kálá hai, "I smell a rat," there is something amiss here.
Ḍálá, *n.* a large branch, a tray. **Ḍalá**, *n.* a large lump, a clod, a basket

Dalálat, *n. f.* indication, sign, token, proof, evidence.—k, *v. t.* to point, indicate, show, denote, argue.
Dálán, *n.* a hall.
Daláná, *v.* to grind coarsely, to cause to be ground. [army ; a large tent.
Dalbádal, *n.* a mass of clouds ; a large
Daldal, *n. f.* a quagmire, a bog.
Daldalá, *a.* swampy, quaggy, boggy.
Dalhárá, *n.* one who sells grain.
Dalhárí, *n. f.* a woman who deals in grain.
Ḍálí, *n. f.* a clod of clay or mould
Daldár, *a.* thick.
Ḍál d, *v. t.* to throw away.
Dalel bolná, *v. t.* to give one extra drill as a punishment. [candy.
Ḍálí, *n. f.* a lump, a piece of nut or sugar-
Ḍálí, *n. f.* a basket ; present of fruits or other articles ; a branch, a bough.
Dalidr, *n.* poverty, indigence.
Dalidrí, *a.* poor, wretched, unfortunate.
Dalíl, *n. f.* argument, proof, demonstration ; mile-stone.—k, *v. t.* to argue, reason.
Dálílí, argumentative, a good arguer.
Ḍaliyá, *n.* a basket.
Ḍaliyá, *n.* coarse meal.
Dallál, *n.* a broker, an appraiser.
Dallálá, *n. f.* a procuress, go-between
Dallálí, *n. f.* brokerage.
Dalná, *v. t.* to grind coarsely, to split pulse.
Ḍálná, *v. t.* to throw down, to fling, to cast down, to pour, to thrust, to throw
Dalu, *n.* a bucket, an urn. [away.
Dalwá, *n.* a large basket.
Dalwaiyá, *n.* one who grinds. [ground.
Dalwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be coarsely
Dám, *n.* a net, a snare ; the twenty-fourth part of a paisá ; the price of a thing, value.—dám, to a farthing.—meṉ l, *v. t.* to ensnare, to bring into one's coils
Dam, *n. f.* breath, life; boasting ; moment; deceit ; edge of a sword.—bakhud, struck dumb,—bhar, for a moment ;—na márna, not to say a word.—báz, *n.* a deceiver. —bází, *n. f.* deceiving —bhar ko. for a moment.—bharná, *v. t.* to boast.—charhná, *v. t.* to pant, to respire —chhorná, *v. t.* to expire.—dár *a.* well tempered, long-winded.—d. *v. t.* to coax, to deceive.—dilásá, *n.* encouragement, comfort, soothing ; coaxing.—ganimat hai, life is blessing enough.—k, to blow, to keep warm,—lagná, *v. t.* to smoke.—l, *v. i.* to take breath, to rest —m, *v. i.* to waste one's breath ; to boast.—nák meṉ á, to be greatly fatigued, to gasp for breath.—nikalná, *v. i.* to die,—phúlná, *v. i.* to breathe short ;—sádhná, *v. i.* to feign death.—ṭúṭná, to die.—meṉ—á, *v. i.* to revive, to recover from a faint.—meṉ—l, *v. i.* to exist, live.—meṉ—r, *v. i.* to live, to exist.——ba—, *a.* every moment, constantly.
Dama, *n.* asthma.
Dámád, *n.* a son-in-law. [son-in-law.
Dámádí, *n. f.* state, quality or right of a
Damak, *n.* glitter.
Damakná, *v. i.* to shine, to glitter.
Damámá, *n.* a kettle-drum.
Daman, *a.* taming, subduing, *n.* a hero.
Dáman, *n.* the skirt of a garment ; the foot of a mountain.—pakarná, *v. i.* to take refuge ; to be a claimant ; to become a follower.—phailáná, *v. t.* supplicate, beg.—chhuṛáná, *v. t.* to get rid of, escape from. [elasticity.
Damáná, *v. i.* to be tempered, to acquire
Dámangír, *a.* attached to, an adherent.—h, *v. i.* to pursue ; clean; demand justice.
Damrú, *n.* a drum beaten with the fingers.
Dámá sáhí, *n. f.* proportionate share.
Dambh, *n.* pride, boast, hypocrisy.
Dambhí or **Dambhik**, *a.* proud, *n.* a hypocrite.
Damdamá, *n.* a mound, a raised battery. —bándhná, *v. t.* to raise a battery.
Damí, *n. f.* a pipe. [to lighten.
Dáminí, *n. f.* lightning.—damakná, *v. i.*
Damṛí, *n. f.* the fourth part of a paisá.
Damkalá, *n.* a squirt, a fire engine, jack or crane for raising weight.
Dám-o-dad, or dad o dám, *n.* wild beasts.
Dan, *n.* a donation, a gift, a present.
Dáná, *a.* wise, prudent.
Dana, *n.* a grain, seed, corn, pimple.—badalná, *v. t.* to caress ; to bill,—badlauwal, billing, caressing.—dár, granulated.—páni, *n.* food, victuals, bread and water.—zad, *n.* miser.
Danádan, *n.* boom of cannon.
Dánáí, *n. f.* wisdom.
Ḍand, *n.* the arm above the elbow ; a kind of bodily exercise.—bharná, *v. t.* to pay a fine.—l, to take a fine, to fine.
Ḍánḍ, *n.* retaliation, punishment, penalty ; an oar.
Ḍánḍá, *n.* landmarks. [ty ; an oar.
Ḍanḍá, *n.* a staff ; bar, post.
Dandán, *n.* teeth.—shikan jawáb d, *v. t.* to silence one.—misrí, *n.* barley-sugar.
Dandáná, *n.* the tooth of a saw, &c.
Dandanáná, *v. i.* to enjoy one's self.
Ḍanḍí, *n. f.* a handle ; the beam of a pair of scales, sedan chair ; pag—, footpath. —dár, *n.* a weigher.
Ḍanḍiyá, *n.* a collector of market duties ; a kind of garment for women.
Ḍanḍpel, *a.* one who takes exercise.
Ḍanḍwat, *n. f.* Hindú salutation, bow, obeisance.
Dang, *a.* astonished.—h, *v. i.* to be astonished, amazed.

Dangá, Dangá fasád, *n.* wrangling, mutiny, an uproar.—k, *v. t.* to riot, make a disturbance.—báz, *a.* mutinous, turbulent.
Dangal, *n.* a crowd, a kind of chair.
Dángar, *a.* thin, lean.—*n.* starveling.
Daní, *a.* mean, paltry, base.
Dání, *a.* charitable, liberal, bountiful.
Dánish, *n. f.* wisdom, knowledge.—mand, *a.* wise, sensible.—mandí, *n.* learning, wisdom :—war, *a.* wise.
Dánist, *n. f.* knowledge, opinion.
Dánista, *ad.* advisedly, knowingly.
Dank, or danká *n.* sting of a reptile, as a scorpion.—m. *v. t.* to sting.
Danká, *n.* a kettle-drum.
Dankiní, *n. f.* witch.
Dánpattar, *n.* a deed of gift.
Dánpun, *n.* charity, alms.
Dáṇṛ, *n.* an oar.
Dáṇṛí, *n.* a rower, a boatman.
Dáns, *n.* the sting of a reptile; a large musquito.
Dánt, *n.* a tooth;—bajná, *v. i.* to wrangle, to chatter. dúdh ke—na ṭúṭná, *v. t.* to be yet a child, poor mouth, cringe;—káṭí rotí, *n.* close friendship.—khaṭṭe k. *v. t.* to rile; to defeat; to discourage.—kaṭkaṭáná, *v. i.* to grind the teeth.—laganá, *v. t.* to be set on getting a thing.—*na lagáná, v. t. to swallow, gulp down.* nikálná, *v. i.* to laugh.—nikalná, *v. i.* to teeth.—písná, *v. i.* to gnash the teeth, to sorrow bitterly.
Dánton chaṛhná, *v. i.* to covet, envy.—se uṭháná, *v. t.* to be very stingy.—tale unglí dabáná, *v. i.* to wonder; repent.
Dántá kilkil, *n.* a quarrel.
Dánt ḍapaṭ, *n. f.* gallop, swiftness.
Dantelá, *n.* an elephant with large tusks or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks.
Dánṭhí, *n.* a straw, stubble, stalk.
Dántí, *n.* the tooth of a saw or other instrument. *a.* tusked,—bandhná, to have lock-jaw.—paṛná, *v. i.* to be notched, indented.
Dánṭná, *v. t.* to snub, to rebuke, to threaten.
Danṭhal, *n.* pedicle, footstalk.
Dáṇw. *n.* ambuscade, opportunity; a wager.—chalná, *v. t.* to take advantage of.—chaláná, *v. i.* to have the advantage.—l, *v. i.* to take one's turn or opportunity.—par rakhná, *v. i.* to stake, wager, bet, hazard.
Dáṇwáṇḍol, *n.* wandering without house or home.
Dapat, *n.* course, gallop.
Dapaṭná, *v. i.* to gallop; to rebuke, to rush; to reprimand.
Dapaṭáná, *v.* to put to the gallop.
Daqíq, *a.* subtle, nice, delicate, abstruse.

Dár, *n.* dwelling, a mansion, a gallows; pulse, vetches; in *comp.* having, possessing, master, keeper, lord.—ul khiláfat, *n.* seat of Government, capital, metropolis.—ul shafá, *n.* hospital.—ul faná, *n.* the world.—ul baqá, the world to come.
Dár, *n.* branch, bough, rank; row.
Dar, *n.* a door; price, rate; *pr.* in, at, on into.—ámad, *n.* coming in, ingress, import.—á, *v. i.* to come in.—ba—, from door to door.
Dar, *n.* fear, dread, awe.
Dara, *n.* a valley or glen between hills.
Dárá, *n.* a woman, wife.
Dará, *n.* highway: *n. f.* a cave.
Dáráí, *n.* striped silk cloth.
Dárain, *n.* pl. the two worlds, the present and future.
Daṛakná, *v. t.* to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack.
Darakht, *n.* a tree.
Daráná, *v. t.* to frighten, to alarm, to deter.
Daránti, *n.* a sickle.
Darár, *n.* a crack, fissure, rent.
Darasná, *v. i.* to see, to appear before one.
Daráwná, *v. t.* to frighten, *a.* frightful, terrifying.
Daráz, *a.* long, *n.* drawers.—k, *v. t.* to lengthen.—h, *v. t.* to lie down; to be continued.
Darází, *n. f.* length, extension.
Darb, n. f. wealth, property.
Darbá, *n.* a pigeon or fowl house.
Darbán, *n.* a door-keeper, a porter.
Darbání, *n. f.* the office of door-keeper.
Darbár, *n.* a court, a hall of audience, house; the holding of a court.—i kháss. *n.* private audience.—i ámm, *n.* public audience.—dári, *n.* presence at court.
Darbárí, *n.* a courtier; attending court.
Dar-bast, (for dar o bast) all, entire.
Dar basta, *a.* bound, tied, fastened.
Dardá, *int.* alás! woe is me!
Dárchíní, *n. f.* cinnamon.
Dard, *n.* pain, affliction; pity, sympathy compassion —a. *v. i* to be affected with pity;—kháná, to feel pity.—ámez, angez, yá nák, *a* painful; pathetic, affecting. be—*a.* merciless, inhuman, relentless.—i sar, *n.* head-ache —i shikham, *n* colic.—mand *a.* compassionate.—mandí, *n.* compassion.—i zih, the pangs of labor.
Dar daman, *n. f.* a skirt, ornament of a robe.
Dardálán, *n.* an outer hall.
Dárdará, *a.* half-pounded, coarsely ground.
Dar-dru, *n.* cutaneous eruption, herpes.—rogí, afflicted with herpes.
Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; *inter.* alas!—k, *v.* to withhold.
Dares. *a.* in order, regular, in a line.

Darest, n f. level, evenness.—k, v. t. to make level or even, adjust.
Dargáh, n. the tomb of a saint, a mosque; court, threshhold, presence.
Dargirift k. v. to catch, to captivate.
Darguzar k, v. t. to pass over, to neglect, to excuse.—guzarná, v. i, to decline, to leave off, to pass by.
Dáṛh. n. f jaw-tooth or grinder.
Daṛhí, n f. beard.—mundná, v. t. to shave.
Daṛhiyal, a. having a long beard.
Daṛhmunḍá, a. beard-shaven.
Darí, n. f. small carpet.
Daríbá, n a stall where betel is sold.
Daríchá, n a window.
Darídá, n torn,—dahan a. plain-spoken, out spoken.
Daridr. n wretchedness, poverty, indigence.
Daridrí, a. poor, wretched, indigent.
Darind. Darindá, a. rapacious, fierce, ravenous.—n. ravenous beast.
Daríṇ wilá, at this time.
Darj, n prop Darj, a crack.—k, v. t. to include, record, to book, carry to account, —h, v. i. to be inserted.
Darja, n. step, degree, rank; a degree of a circle —ba—ad. step by step, gradually.
Darjan, n. dozen.
Darjawáb, n a reply, a rejoinder.
Dark, n. understanding, knowledge.
Darka, n crack, crevice.
Darkar, a necessary, wanting, requisite.
Darkáná, v t. to cause to crack, split.
Darkhwást, n. f. request, petition, appeal, desire.—k, v. t. to apply; to beg, entreat
Darkinár, ad. on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question.
Dar-madár, n. settlement of a quarrel.
Darmaha, n. monthly wages, salary.—dár n. a servant drawing monthly pay.
Darmán, n drug, remedy, cure. Darmánda, a. helpless, destitute.
Darmiyán, n interval, middle. ad. in the midst, between —d, v. t. to employ a mediator.
Darmiyání, n a mediator.
Darna, v. i. to fear, to be frightened.
Darog, n a lie, falsehood; false.—halafi, n. perjury, false swearing.—go, n. a liar —goi, a. lying.
Dároga, n. an officer, a superintendent.
Darohí, n. an enemy; a cheat.
Dar o madár, n. dependence, engagement,
Darpai, a. in pursuit, intent on following. —h, v i. to follow, to be in pursuit or in search.
Darpan. n. a mirror.
Darparda, a. concealed, secretly.
Darpesh, ad. in front, before, in the presence of.—h, v. i, to be in front, to be necessary, to be in hand.
Darrá, n. a valley.

Darpokná, n. a coward; a. timid.
Darráná, a. straightforward.
Dars. n teaching, instruction, lecture, reading, preaching.—d, v. t. to instruct, to lecture.—o tadris, n. learning and teaching.
Darsan, or Darashan, n. interview, visit, vision.— k, v. t. to see, to visit.
Darsani hundi, n. f. a bill of exchange.
Darsúrat, ad. in case, provided.
Dárú, n. f. spirituous liquors; medicine.
Durmán, n. application of medicine.
Darúd, n. the praise of Muhammad; blessings.—bhejná, v. t. to bless.
Darúdgar, n a carpenter.
Darún, prep in, within.
Dár-ul-saltanat, n. the seat of empire.
Darwázá, n. a door, a gate —chunná, v. t. to close a door with bricks.—khaṭkhaṭáná, v. i. to knock at a door.
Darwesh, n. a Muhammadan faqir.
Daryá, n. the sea, a river —dili, n. great liberality, generosity:—burd, n. pl. lands cut away by the encroachments of a river.
Daryáí, a. of the sea or river, maritime.—ádmi, n. a mermaid.—ghoṛá, n. the hippopotamus.
Daryáft, n. f. conceiving, understanding, discovery.—h, v i. to be discovered.—k, v. t. to enquire into.
Daryúzá, n. beggary, begging.—gar, a beggar.
Darz, n. a rent, split.
Darzí, n. a tailor.
Das, a. ten, Dasami, n. the tenth day.
Dás, n. a male slave or servant.
Dásá, n. a piece of wood for supporting a roof.
Dasá, n. condition, state, circumstances.
Dasahrá, n. a Hindú festival.
Dasht, n. forest, plain.
Dashti, a. wild, savage.
Dási, n. f. a maid-servant.
Dasná, v. t. to bite or sting
Dasoṇ disá, n, the ten regions, sides or quarters.
Dast, n. the hand; stool, evacuation —andázi k, to interfere —avar, purgative.—á, n. to have diarrhoea—bardár h, v. i to give up, quit.—bardári, n. f. withdrawal, relinquishment.—basta, ad most humbly.—ba khair, safe be this hand:—ba—from hand to hand, quick.—burd n. victory. be—o—pá, cripple.—gardán, n. loan, borrowing.—giri, n. succour, aid, relief, patronage—kár, a manufacturer, artisan.—kári, n. f. handicraft, manufacture.
Dasta, n. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a brigade (army).
Dastak, n f. a writ; clap of the hands—d, v t. to knock at a door.
Dástán, n. a story, fable, tale.

Dastáná, *n.* a glove. [maker.
Dastár, *n. f.* a turban.—band, *n.* turban-
Dastarkhwán, *n.* a table-cloth.
Dastgáh, *n. f.* power, strength.
Dastawez, *n. f.* a note of hand, bond, title certificate, &c. [a hand.
Dastí, *n. f.* a torch-light: *a.* relating to
Dastkhatt, *n.* a signature.—k, *v. t.* to sign
Dastpanáh, *n.* tongs. [a deed.
Dastúr, *n.* custom, usage, manner.—jári h. *v. i.* to be an invariable practice. ba—, *ad.* according to rule; as before; be—, unprecedented, novel, anomalous.—ul-amal, constitution, form of government.
Dastúrí, *n. f.* custom, commission, perqui-
Daswán, *a.* tenth. [sites.
Dasyu, *n.* an enemy, a thief, an oppressor.
Dátá, *n.* a giver, a liberal person.
Daṭhá, *n.* a stalk.
Daṭná, *v. i.* to stand still.
Datwan, or Dutan or Dátwan, *n.* a tooth-brush made from the branch of a tree.
Dáúd, *n.* David. **Dáúdí**, *n. f.* a flowering
Daul, *n.* shape, method, manner. [shrub.
Daulat, *n. f.* wealth, treasure, riches.—mandí, *n.* wealth, opulence, ba—, *ad.* by favor of.—kháua, *n.* a mansion, a palace—mand, *a.* rich, wealthy, opulent.
Daun, *n.* fire, great heat or thirst.
Dauná, *n.* a folded leaf.
Daungrá, *n.* a heavy shower.
Dauṛ, *n.* a race, a carrier, running, endeavour: assault.—dauṛ ke, *ad.* hurrying eagerly, readily, quick, gladly.—m, *v. t.* to make a long march, a sudden descent.—á, *v. i.* to come after or repeatedly upon.
Daurá, *n.* going around, traveling.—k, *v. t.* to hold sessions.—supurd, commitment for trial before the sessions.—supurd k, *v. t.* to commit to the sessions.
Dauṛá-dauṛ, *n.* exertion in running, hurry.
Dauṛáhá, *n.* a messenger; a guide.
Daurán, *n.* turning round, period, time, age.—i sar, dizziness, vertigo.—i khún, circulation of blood. [expedite.
Dauṛáná, *v. t.* to cause to run, to drive, to
Dauṛdhúp, *n. f.* labour and fatigue—k, *v. t.* to exert one's self.
Daurí, *n. f.* a small basket.
Dauṛná, *v.* to run, to gallop, invade.—dhúpná, *v. i.* to run violently, to toil.
Dáwa, *n.* a law-suit, claim, pretension.—dár, *n.* plaintiff, suitor, claimant.
Dawá, *n. f.* medicine, a remedy.—kháná, *n.* a drug store, a dispensary.
Dawát, *n. f.* an inkstand.
Dawat, *n. f.* invitation.—k, to invite.—qabúl k, *v. t.* to accept an invitation to a feast.
Dawídár, *n.* a plaintiff, a claimant.

Dayá, *n. f.* pity, kindness, tenderness
Dáyagarí, *n. f.* midwifery.
Dáyak, *n.* in *comp.* giver, donor; giving.
Dayál, *a.* pitiful, gracious, compassionate.
Dáyan, *n. f.* a witch.
Dayáwant, *a.* charitable, merciful, kind.
Debá, *n.* gold coloured silk cloth, brocade.
Debí, or Deví, *n. f.* a Hindú goddess.
Deg, *n. f.* a kettle, pot, caldron.
Degcha, *n.* a pot, a small caldron.
Deh, *n.* the body.—dharná, *v. t.* to assume a body, to become incarnate.—daṇḍ, *n.* corporal punishment.
Dehlí or Dihlíz, *n. f.* the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. [shipped by Jains
Dehrá, *n.* a temple where idols are wor-
Dehuṛí, *n. f.* threshold, &c. (Deoṛhí).
Dehát, or Dihát, *n.* villages, the country.
Dehátí, *a.* rural, rustic.
Dekhá-dekhí, *ad.* within sight, *n.* imitating, competition.
Dekhná, *v. t.* to see, to observe, to inspect; to perceive.—bhálná, *v. t.* to see, to look at.
Dekhwaiyá, *n.* a spectator, an observer.
Del or ḍelá, *n.* a lump of earth. [throw.
De márná, *v. t.* to dash on the ground, to
Dená, *v. t.* to give, to grant, to yield. [ter
Den-len, *n.* debit and credit, traffic, bar-
Deo or **deotá**, *see* Dev.
Deodar, *n.* a species of pine.
Deoṛhá, *n.* half as much again.
Deorháná, *v.* to take once and a half more
Deoṛhí, *n. f.* a threshold, a door, antechamber.
Der, *n. f.* delay, tardiness, a long time, late, slow.—tak, for a long time, till.
Derá, or Deṛá, *n.* a dwelling, a tent.
Deṛh, *a.* one and a half.—páo, *n.* three-eighths.—pauwá, *n.* weight, three-eighths of a seer.
Derí, *n.* lateness, delay, slowness. [ning.
Derin or Deriná, *a.* old, ancient, wise, cun-
Des, *n.* country, territory, region.
Desawár, *n.* a foreign country.
Desáwarí, *n.* a betel leaf; a dove
Desí, *a.* of the country, indigenous, home
Des nikálá, *n.* an exile. [made
Desh, *n.* country, region, territory.
Deshántar, *n.* a foreign country.
Dev, *n.* a god, a demon.
Devta, *n.* heathen god.
Dewa, or Dewal, *n.* a giver; a liberal man.
Dewálá, *n.* bankruptcy.
Dewar, *n.* husband's younger brother.
Dewasthán, *n.* a place of idols, a temple.
Dewhrá, *n.* a Hindú temple.
Dewlí, *n.* the scab of small-pox. [wife.
Dewrání, *n. f.* husband's younger brother's

Dewṛhá, or Dewṛhí, *n.* half as much again. door of a nobleman's residence.—dár, or—ván, *n.* a door-keeper.
Ḍhab, *n.* shape, behaviour, met hod, fashion, position. [extending.
Ḍhábá, *n.* a net, the eaves of a house,
Dhabbá, *n.* stigma, brand, slur.—lagáná, *v. t.* to blot, smear.—lagná, *v. i.* to be stained, branded.
Dhabdhab, *a.* watery, slushy.
Ḍhabúá, *n.* a copper coin equal to a paisá.
Dhachká, *n.* shock, recoil; loss, damage.
Dhadhakná, *v. i.* to blaze; to palpitate.
Dháeṇ dháeṇ, *n. f.* the report of cannon.
Dhágá, *n.* thread.—dálná, *v. t.* to quilt.—pirená, *v. t.* to thread a needle.
Dhagṛá, *n.* a paramour. [cry.
Dháh, *n. f.* cry, noise,—márná, *v. i.* to
Dhahe paṛná, *v. i.* to fall, to be demolished, to be razed; to tumble down (a house).
Dháí, *n. f.* a wet nurse.
Dháí, *a* two and a half. [to a feast.
Ḍhái á, *v. t.* to forcibly invite one's self
Dhaiyá, *n.* weight of two and a half sers.
Dhaj, *n.* shape, attitude, figure, appearance. [flag.
Dhajá, *n.* a slip of cloth, a standard, a
Dhajjí, *n. f.* a slip of cloth or paper.
Dhajjiyáṇ k, *v. t.* to tear to pieces.
Dhák, or Dhák, *n.* name of a tree.
Dhák, *n. f.* renown, fame; fear, terror, awe —bándhná. *v. i.* to be very famous.
Dhakdhakáná, *v. i.* to palpitate.
Ḍhakelná. *v. t.* to shove, to push, to jostle.
Dhakiyáná, *v. t.* to shove, to thrust forward.
Dhakká, a shove, jolt, push.—d, *v. t.* to shove, *n.* to push.
Dhakkam, *n.* shoving and jostling.
Ḍhakná, *v. t.* to cover, to conceal;—or Dhakní, *n.* a lid, a cover, a pot-lid; a lid cover.
Dhál, *n* declivity, slope; *f.* shield, target.
Dhalakná, *v. t.* to roll.
Ḍhaláná, or Dhalwáná, *v. t.* to cause to cast, to cause to pour out. [pour out.
Ḍhalkáná, *v. t.* to overturn, to spill, to
Ḍhalná, *v. t.* to be cast, to be poured out; to spill: to decline.
Ḍhálná, *v.* to cast (metal) in fusion; to pour out, to still, to spill: (met.) to do mischief.
Ḍhálá, *a.* slant, sloping.
Ḍhalwáṇ, *a.* sloping, declivitous.
Ḍhám, *n.* a dwelling, a house, a place.
Dhamáchaukṛí, *n. f.* noise, tumult.
Dhamádham, *n.* the sound of stamping.
Dhamak, *n. f.* noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo.
Dhamakná, *v. i.* to throb, to shoot; to thump; to palpitate.
Dhamdhúsar, *a* corpulent
Dhámin, *n.* a harmless kind of serpent.
Dhamkáná, *v. t.* to threaten, to chide.
Dhamkí, *n. f.* threat, menace.
Ḍhámpná, *v. t.* to cover, to conceal.
Dhan, *n.* wealth, property, riches; an expression of praise, thanks.
Dhán, *n.* the uncut rice plant; rice in the husk.—káṭná, *v. t.* to reap or cut rice.—pán, *a.* thin, lean; skin and bone.
Ḍháná, *v. t.* to break, to demolish, to raze.
Dhanak, *n.* embroidery; rainbow.
Dhanattar, *a.* opulent, powerful.
Ḍháṇchá, *n.* a frame; a plan.
Dhandhá, *n.* business, employment, occupation.
Dhándhlí, *n.* a wrangler; wrangling.
Ḍhandhorá, *n.* proclamation by beat of drum.
Ḍhanḍhoriyá, *n.* a town crier. [ner.
Ḍhang, *n.* behaviour, manner; mode, man-
Ḍhángar, *n.* a caste among coolies.
Dhání, *n.* a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour.
Dhaní, *a.* rich, wealthy; *n.* owner.
Dhaniyá, *n.* coriander seed.
Dhankaṭí, *n.* the season for cutting rice.
Dhánkná, *v. t.* to cover, to shut.
Ḍhankuṭṭí, *n.* the place where the rice is separated from the husk.
Dhann, *int.* well done! [speaking.
Dhannáseṭh, *a.* successful; powerful, tru
Dháṇs, *n.* sneezing from taking snuff.
Dhaṇsná, *v. i.* to enter.
Dháṇsná, *v. i.* to sneeze; to blame, to abuse; to cough.
Dhanuk, *n* a bow.
Dhánuk, *n.* a caste of hill people.
Dhanukí, *n. f* a bow for cleaning cotton.
Dhanwán, or Dhanmán, *a.* & *n.* wealthy, rich. [covering.
Ḍhapná, *v. i.* to be covered. *n.* a cover,
Ḍhapḍhapáná, *v t.* to beat a drum.
Dhappá, *n.* slander; a blow.—lagáná, *v. t.* to suffer loss.
Dhár, *n. f.* a stream, current; edge of a sword; sharpness, edged or cutting weapon.—se m, *v t.* to disregard; scorn, not to care for.—rakhná, *v. t.* to sharpen; to winnow.
Dhar, *n.* the body. [current.
Dhárá, *n. f.* a water-course, a stream, a
Dhaṛá, *n.* a weight.—báṇdhná, *v. t.* to improvise weights by using bricks.
Dhaṛá j, *v. i.* to be kept, imprisoned.
Ḍhaṛak, *n. f.* palpitation, fear.
Ḍhaṛakná, *v. i.* to palpitate. [plosion.
Dhaṛáká, *n.* a crash, report of a gun, ex-
Dháran, *n.* holding, bearing.—k, *v. t.* to assure, adopt, bear.
Dharáng, *a.* naked, bare.

Dhárạs, *n* firmness of mind, encouragement, comfort.—bándhná, *v. t.* to encourage, to comfort ;—d, *v. t.* to animate [fury.

Dhaṛdhaṛ jalná, *v. i.* to burn with great

Dharí, *n* a line, black lines made on the lips with missi ; a weight of five sers.

Dhaṛí, *n* a kind of musician ; a singer.

Dhárí, *n f.* a line, a lineament ; in *comp.* bearing, having, wearing —dár, *a* lined, [striped, streaked.

Dhaṛká, *n* fear.

Dharm, *n* religious merit, virtue, duty, religion ;—átmá, *n.* virtuous, holy, pious, just.—báp, *n.* an adopted father,—beṭá, *n.* an adopted son, haṭ—, *a.* faithless, irreligious.

Dharmawtár, *n.* an incarnation of justice.

Dharmí *a.* virtuous, righteous, just, honest. religious, haṭ—, *n.* faithlessness.

Dharmráj k, *v. t* to govern justly

Dharmsála, *n* a place where pilgrims may [lodge.

Dharmsháśtar, *n* Hindú law.

Dharná, *v i* to place, to put down, to assume, to put on, to seize, to hold.

Dhárná, *v.* to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain, to pour (water), to owe.

Dharohar, *n* a trust, a charge—rakhná, *v. t* to deposit, place in one's charge

Dhar pakaṛke, *ad.* per force, by force.—rakhná, *v i.* to keep, retain.

Dhartí, *n f.* the earth.—ká phúl, *n.* mush-[room.

Dharwáná, *v. t* to cause to place.

Dhasakná, *v i* to give way, to sink.

Dhasan, or Dhasán, *n.* a quagmire.

Dhasáná, *v. t* to thrust into ; to sink.

Dhasáo, *n*, a quagmire, slough, swamp.

Dhasná, *v i.* and *t.* to be stuck into, to sink, to enter.

Dhát, *n. f.* ore, mineral ; the Sanscrit root.

Dhatá, *n*, putting off. evasion —batáná, *v. i* to put off, turn out

Ḍháṭá, *n.* a handkerchief tied over the turban and ears.

Ḍhaṭhí, *n f.* a noose fastened on the nose of an animal.

Dhatingar, *a.* clownish, ignoble, *n.* a clown.

Dhatkárná. *v t.* to reprove, to reprimand.

Ḍhaṭṭhá, or Daṭṭha, *n.* plug, a cork

Dhatúrá. *n* name of a poisonous plant.

Dhaul, *n.* a rap, a slap —dhappá, *n.* striking and slapping —lagáná, *v. t.* to box, to slap.—lagná, to suffer loss —m, *v. t.* to strike.

Dhauliyáná, *v. t.* to thump, to box, to slap.

Dhaulágir, *n.* name of a mountain.

Dhauṇchá, four and a half.

Dhaunkná, *v. t.* to blow with bellows.

Dhaunkní, *n.* bellows.

Dhaups. *n.* assault, attack.

Dhaunsá, *n.* a large kettle-drum.

Dhauntál, *a.* strong ; stout ; vicious.

Dhauntáli, *n.* viciousness, mischievousness.

Dháwá, *n.* running, overrunning an enemy's country.—m, *v. t.* to act or go expeditiously, to run on or about.

Ḍhawáná, *v. t.* to cause to rase or pull [down.

Dhelá, *n.* coin, half a paisá.

Ḍhelá, *n.* clod, a lump of clay.—m, *v t.* to [pelt.

Ḍhenkí, *n.* a pounding machine.

Ḍher, *n.* a heap, *a.* much, abundant, enough.

Ḍheṛá. *a.* squinting, squint-eyed.

Ḍherí, *n.* a heap.

Dhi, or Dhíyá, *n. f.* a daughter.

Ḍhibrí, *n* an iron nut.

Ḍhíha, *n.* a rising ground. [try.

Dhikáwá, or Dhikhláwá, *n.* show, pagean-

Dhikkárná, *v. t.* to curse, to reproach.

Ḍhíl, *n.* looseness ; remissness ; laziness.

Ḍhílá, *a.* loose, not tight ; lazy ; inatten-[tive.

Ḍhilaí, *n. f.* looseness ; remissness.

Ḍhillaṛ, *a.* lazy, indolent.

Dhímá. *a.* slow. lazy ; gentle, mild.

Dhímái. *n. f.* slowness, gentleness.

Dhíme dhíme. *ad.* gently, softly.

Dhíṇwar, *n* a fisherman, a caste,

Dhíngá dhángí, *n f.* teasing.

Dhír or Dhírá, *a* gentle, patient, *n.* patience, forbearance.

Dhíraj, *n.* a potentate, a monarch.

Dhíraj. *n* patience, forbearance.—wán, *a.* patient, mild, gentle.

Dhíratá, *n. f.* patience, sedateness.

Dhirkár, *n, f.* curse, reproach,

Dhiryá. *n. f.* a daughter. [ous.

Ḍhíṭh, *a.* forward, impudent ; presumptu-

Ḍhíṭhái, *n. f.* forwardness, impudence. petulance.

Dhiwar, *n.* a fisherman.

Dhíyá, *n. f.* a daughter.

Dhob, *n.* a washing. Dhobí, *n.* a washer-[man.

Dhobin, *n. f.* a washer-woman.

Dhoí, *n. f.* pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling ; a mash.

Dhokhá. *n.* deceit, deception, hesitation ; —d, *v. t.* to deceive.—kháná, to be deceived.

Ḍhokná, *v. t*, to drink, to tope.

Ḍhol, *n.* a large drum.

Ḍholak or Dholki, *n. f.* a small drum.

Ḍholi, *n. f.* a bundle of two hundred betel-leaves.

Ḍholkiyá, *n.* a player on the Dholak.

Dhoná, *v. t.* to wash, to rinse. [carry.

Ḍhoná, *v. t.* to take up ; to take away, to

Ḍhondhá, *n.* earthen balls for building.

Dhong, *n.* fraud, trickery, deceit.

Dhongyá. *a.* fraudulent, deceitful.

Dhotí, *n f.* a cloth worn round the waist and between the legs.

Ḍhoṭá, n. a child, boy.

Ḍhoya, n. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festivals.

Dhúán, or Dhúwáṇ, n. smoke.

Dhujá, n. a flag, a ship's pendant.

Dhukdhukí, a. anxiety, palpitation, breast ornament.

Dhukuṛ pukur, n. palpitation; agitation.

Dhúl or dhúr, n. dust.

Dhuláí, n. f. washing; price of washing.

Ḍhuláí, n. f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying.

Ḍhuláná, v. t. to cause to be carried.

Dhuláná, v. t. to cause to wash.

Dhulendí, n. f. the second day of the Holí.

Dhulwáná, v. t. to get washing done.

Ḍhulwáná, v. t. to cause to be carried.

Dhúm, n. tumult, bustle, noise, fame.—dhám, n. parade, tumult, bustle, noise.

Dhumá, n. the name of a colour (like that of smoke) compounded of black and red.

Dhun, n. diligence, ambition.

Dhunakná, v. t. to card cotton.

Dhundh, n. dim-sightedness; lameness.

Ḍhúndh ḍhánḍ, n. search.

Dhundhlá, a. foggy, misty; dull.

Ḍhúndhná, v. t. to seek, to search for.

Dhúndhúṇkár, n. a heavy rain; gloominess, desolateness.

Ḍhundhwáná, v. t. to cause to seek.

Dhungár, n. seasoning.

Dhúní, n. f. a fire over which a Hindú fa-qir sits.

Dhuniyá, or Dhunna, n. a carder of cotton, a comber.

Dhunná, v. t. to comb, card, to beat.

Dhúnwárá, n. a chimney, a hole to let out smoke.

Dhúp, n. f. sunshine, heat, sun's rays; incense.—dání, n. a pot for keeping dhúp.—d, v. t. to perfume with incense.

Dhur, n. beginning, limit, end, extremity.—se—tak, from beginning to end.

Dhúrí or Dhurí, n. an axle; an axis, an axle-tree.

Dhúrsanjha, n. evening.

Dhussá, n. a coarse woollen cloth.

Dhusar, n. a caste of Hindús.

Dhusná, n. to ram, to stuff; to butt.

Dhuwagdhár, a. smoky, heavy (water).

Dhyán, n. meditation, contemplation, reflection, thought.—k, yá lagáná, to think, consider, reflect, contemplate.—meṇ h, to be in meditation.

Dí, yester; as dí-roz, yesterday, dí-shab, yesternight.

Dihish, n. charity, bounty, liberality.

Díbácá or Díbácha, n. preface, introduction, exordium.

Dibba, n. a round box.

Ḍibiyá, n. a small round box.

Díd, n. sight, seeing, spectacle.

Dída, n. the eye, sight.—o-dánista, ad. purposely.—phoṭá—n. an eye void of shame; wanton, impudent.—o dil se, with heart and soul. Díde mile pilek. v. i. to be enraged; jahán—one who has seen the world, experienced.

Dídár, n. sight, interview.

Dídarú, a. well looking, personable; ad, in front.

Dídarezí, n. f. fatiguing to the eye.—k, to take great pains.

Dígar, a. another, other.

Dígar-dún, a. changed.

Digná, v. t. to shrink, to shake, to move.

Digrí, n. f. decree; a judicial decree.

Díh, n. a village, n. a bank, a mound.

Dihát, n. the country.

Dihátí, n. a countryman.

Dihqán, n. a villager, a husbandman.

Dihqání n. a villager, a husbandman; agriculture, husbandry.

Dihlí, n. f. the city of Delhi.

Dikháí, n. f. exhibition, show, appearance.

Dikháí, or Dikhláí d, v. t. to appear.

Dikháná, or dikhláná, v. t. to show, to exhibit.

Dikháú, n. a showing; ostentatious; spe-[illegible]cious; delusive.

Díl, n. statue, body, bulk, size.

Dil, n. heart, mind, soul.—aṭakná yá phasná, v. i. to be captivated, fall in love.—árám, n. a sweetheart.—azurda, afflicted in heart or mind; bahláná, v. t. to amuse, to divert.—bar yá dár, n. sweetheart, be—, a. unwilling; reckless.—burá k, v. i. to vomit; take on; be displeased.—chasp, a. pleasing, interesting, entertaining.—d, v. i. to be in love with.—dukháná, v. t. to hurt one's feelings.—fareb, a. fascinating.—gír, a. sad.—girí, n. f. sadness.—hí—meṇ, ad. to one's self, silently.—jamaí, n. confidence, content.—jamaí r, v. t. to rest assured.—jamaí k, v. t. to satisfy one, to assure.—joí yá dárí, n. seeking another's pleasure.—joí k, v. t. to try to please;—nashín k, v. t. to fix in the mind, impress upon.—kará k, v. t. summon courage; to bear up.—kash, a. attractive, winning.—ke phaphole phorná, v. t. to speak out one's heart.—kushá, a. cheering, exhilarating.—khaṭṭá k, v. t. sour one's temper, to offend.—lagáná, v. t. to apply the mind.—lagná, v. i. to be attentive.—meṇ ḍ, v. t. to inspire, to put into one's mind.—meṇ r, v. i. to keep secret; to bear in mind.—meṇ ghar k, v. t. to abide in one's heart, win one's affection.—murda, a. dull, cold, dead.—o ján n. heart and soul.—o ján se ad. heartily.—pasand yá pazír, a. agreeable, pleasant.—p., v. t. to find out what is pleasing to one—phaṭná, v. i. to be turned away from.—phirná yá haṭ j, v. i. to be disaffected.—rubá, n. a charmer, a

sweetheart.—rakhná, v. t. to please;—rubái, n. fascination, comfort.—soz, a. affecting, touching, moving, distressing.—shikasta, a. broken-hearted, sorely affected; sáda—, a. simple or simple-hearted person.—tang, a. close-fisted, narrow.—torná, v. t. to discourage.—uchatná, v. i. to be alienated, disgusted; zinda—, a. lively, merry, gay.
Diláná, v. t. to cause to give, to occasion.
Dilásá, n. comfort, encouragement, consolation.—d, v. t. to soothe, solace; console; encourage, to pat.
Diláwar, a. brave, intrepid.
Diláwarí, n. f. bravery, intrepidity, boldness.
Diler, a. brave, bold, heroic.
Dileráma, ad. boldly, heroically.
Dilerí, n. f. intrepidity, boldness, valour.—k, v. i. to take courage.
Dilhe, n. f. a panel.
Dilí, a. hearty, cordial, of the heart.
Dilla*gí, n. f. application of mind, attention, diversion, amusement.
Dihlí, n. see Dihlí.
Dihr, n. threshold
Dilwáná, v. t. to cause to give or pay.
Dimágh, n. the brain, pride.—dár, a. proud, haughty.—h, v. to be vain, haughty, proud.—k, to act proudly.—khálí h, v. i. to be troubled, bored.—men khalal h, v. i. to become deranged.—pareshán k, v. t. to produce a confused state of mind.
Dímak, n. f. white ant.
Dimashq, or Damashq, Damascus in Syria
Din, n. day.—ba—ad. day by day, daily—bahurná yá phirna, v. i. to take a favourable turn, to begin to prosper—bhar, ad. the whole day.—bharná, pure h, yá ter k, v. i. to live a life of pain and sorrow.—charháná, v. t. to commence late in the day.—charhná to be far advanced; ab hí kal—kal rat, it was but the other day.—Id rát shabrát, each day was festive Id, and each night was festive shabrát.—charhe, ad. late in the morning.—din, ad. daily.—dhalná v. i to grow late.—do-pahr, ad. in public. in broad day-light.—se, ad before sunset.—gaywáná, v. t. to spend time carelessly.—kátná, v. t. to pass the time.—ko—rát ko rát na jáná, yá samajhná, to be totally absorbed.—khulná, to begin to prosper after adversity.—parná, v. i. to be unfortunate.
Dín, n. faith, religion.—a. poor, needy, indigent, humble.
Dínár, n. the name of a coin, a ducat.
Dínár i surkh, n. gold coin.
Díndár, a. virtuous, religious.
Díndárí, n. f. attention to religion.
Díndayál, a. protector of the poor. Dínbandhu, the friend of the poor, Dín Nath, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.
Dinmán, n. the length of the day.
Ding m, v. i. to boast.
Diní, a. aged, old, (applied to animals).
Dintá, n. poverty, indigence, humility.
Dioṛhí, n. f. threshold, entrance, door.—pár, n. a door-keeper.
Díp, n, an island, a continent; a lamp.
Dípak, n. a light, a song.
Diqq. n. vexation, trouble; hectic fever.—h, v. i to be irritated—k, v. to perplex, to tease, to incommode, to irritate.
Dirham, n. money, a coin worth 4 annas
Diṛh. a. firm.—r, v. i. to insist, persist.
Diṛhtá, n. permanence.
Dishá, n. direction, a quarter of the heavens.
Disásul, n. an unlucky day.
Disáwar, n. foreign country.
Disáwarí, a. foreign; a kind of betel-leaf.
Dishab, n last night
Dith. n. sight; view, looking.
Dithiyárá, a. seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind
Diwálá, n. bankruptcy.—nikalná, v. i. to become a bankrupt.
Diwálgir, or Diwárgir, n. f. a wall bracket
Diwálí, n. f. a Hindú festival.
Diwáliyá, n. a bankrupt.
Díwán. n a steward, a minister or secretary.—kháná, n. a steward's office, a hall of audience.
Díwáná, a mad, insane.
Díwánapan, or Diwánagí n. f. madness, insanity
Díwání, n. office of a Díwán, a. civil;—adalat, n a civil court.
Díwár, n f. a wall.
Diwat, n. f. a lamp-stand. Díyá, n. a lamp
Diyánat, n. f. honesty, piety, virtue—dár a. honest, just, conscientious;—dárí, n. f. honesty.
Diyásalái, n. f. a match.
Do, a. two—aspá, a. post haste, quick, expeditious.—bár, ad. double, twice.—bara, ad twice, double, again.—be, n. a title of brahmans—bhásliyá, n. an interpreter.—bachan, the dual number.—choba, a. two-poled.—dhárá, a. two-edged—dilá, wavering, doubtful,—din ká mihmán, a. transitory, transient; passing away.—ek, tin yá chár, ad. few, a few.—ho jáná, v. i. to be doubled up.—k, v. t to divide into two parts, cut in two.—kauṛí ki bát kar d, v. t, to disgrace one's self—páe se chaupáyá h, v. i. be bound, wedlock, married.—pahr ḍhalná v. i. to pass the meridian.—pahr, post meridian; P. M.—tuk jawáb d, v t. settle a matter.—tuk k, v. i. to cut in two; to separate.—tuk h, v, i, to be separated, divided; settled.

Dob, *n.* a dip.—d, *v. t.* to dip.
Dobás, *n.* a piebald pigeon, a child's kite.
Doglá, *a.* mongrel. [verse.
Dohá, *n.* a couplet, a particular kind of
Doháí, *n. f.* crying out for justice.
Dohar, *n.* a double sheet; land yielding two crops in a year.
Dohaṭṭhaṛ, *n.* a slap or pat with both
Dohná, *v. t.* to milk. [hands.
Dohra, *n.* a distich, *a.* double.—bajáná, *v. i* to be doubled up or bent.
Dohráná, *v. t.* to repeat.
Dohtá. *n.* a grandson, son-in-law.
Dohtí *n. f.* a grand-daughter.
Doí, *n.* a wooden spoon.
Dojhá. *n.* married to a second wife.
Dokh. *n.* a crime, fault, blame, vice.
Dokhí, *n* an offender, a criminal.
Dokhná, *v t.* to accuse, to blame.
Dokht *n. f.* sewing, a stitch.
Dokrá, *n.* an old man. **Dokrí**, *n.* an old
Dol, *n.* a bucket. [woman.
Dolá, *n.* a kind of sedan; a swing.—dená, to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute.
Dolará, *n.* a necklace of two strings.
Dolchí, *n. f.* a small bucket. [safe.
Dolí, *n. f* a sedan for women, a meat
Dolná, *v. i* to move, to shake, to swing.
Ḍom, *n.* a low caste of Hindús who handle carcasses; caste of singers.
Ḍomní, *n. f* a female of the Ḍom caste or female musician.
Doná, *see* Dauna
Donolí, or Dunálí, *a.* double-barreled.
Dongá, *n.* a trough. **Ḍongí**, *n.* a boat; a spoon.
Donoṇ, *a.* both —háth tálí bajná, *v. i.* to meet half way, give and take.—waqt milne, evening twilight.——súrat meṇ, *a.* in either case.
Dopahar, *n* midday, noon.
Dopastá, *a.* pregnant.
Dopaṭṭá, *n* a piece of cloth of two breadths.
Dopiyáza, *n.* a kind of dish; meat dressed dry with onions [thread.
Dor, **Dorí Dorá**, *n.* string, cord, line, rope,
Doriyá, *n.* striped muslin; a dog-keeper.
Dos, *n* crime, fault, blame.
Dosád, *n.* a caste of Hindús.
Dosálá, *a.* of two years; two years old.
Dos d. *v. t* to accuse; to blame [day.
Dosh, *n.* blame, vice; shoulder; yester-
Doshála or dushála, *n.* a shawl with two
Dostáná, *ad.* friendly, like a friend. [folds.
Doshí or **Dosí**, *a.* faulty, criminal. [friend.
Dost, *n* a friend, a lover;—dár, *n.* a
Dostdárí, **Dostí**, *n f.* friendship, love.
Dostí k., *v. t.* to form acquaintance.
Dost rakhná, *v. t.* to like, to hold dear.
Dotahí, *n.* cloths of two folds.
Doṭuk, *a.* clear, plain. [for quality.
Doyam, *a.* second, inferior, second sort;
Doz, in *comp.* sewing, one who sews.
Dozí, *n. f.* sewing.
Dozakh, *v.* hell; belly.—bharná, *v. t.* to fill the stomach with food.
Dozakhí, *a.* hellish, damned; *n.* a glutton.
Dozánú baiṭhná, *v. t.* to kneel and sit with the two feet behind.
Dṛig, *n.* the eye, the vision.
Driṛh, *a.* firm, strong.
Drisht, *n. f.* sight, view.
Drishṭánt, *n.* parable, simile, example.
Droh, *n.* spite, malice, hatred, injury, wrong.
Duá, *n. f.* benediction, blessing, prayer.—salám kahná, *v. t.* to send one's compliments or blessings.—d, to give a blessing, to bless or pray for.—go, *n* one who prays, a servant.—k, *v. t.* to pray.
Duáiyá, *a* benedictory.
Dúálí, *n. f.* a leathern strap, or belt.
Dúam or **dúamín**, *a.* second, inferior.
Dúb, *n f.* a kind of grass.
Dubná, **Duboná**, *v. t.* to cause to sink, to immerse, to drown; to ruin.
Dú ba dú, *a.* face to face.
Dubáo, *a.* out of man's depth, deep.
Dubáú, *n.* a destroyer, *a.* deep.
Dúbar, *a.* weak, lean.
Dubára, *a.* twice.
Dubdhá, *n. f.* doubt, suspense, uncertain-
Du-bhásiyá, *n.* an interpreter. [ty.
Du-bhánti, *n. f.* of two sorts; duplicity.
Du-bháo, *a.* double-faced, hypocritical.
Dubkí, *n. f.* a dip, a dive, a plunge.—d, *v. t* to dip, to immerse.
Dublá, *a.* thin, lean, weak.
Dublápá, **Dublápan**, *n.* thinness, leanness.
Dúbná, *v. t.* to be drowned, to be immersed or deluged; to set, to sink; to be absorbed. [ish; to drown
Dubo d., *v. t.* to exhaust, to ruin, demol-
Dubwáná, *v. t.* to cause to drown.
Dubṛú-ghasṛu, *ad.* unknown, insignificant; helpless.
Duchalla, *n.* a roof sloping two ways.
Duchand, *a.* double, two-fold, as much again.
Duchár, *n.* a meeting, an interview.
Duchobá, *n.* two-poled tent. [vering
Duchit or **Duchitá**, *a.* of two minds, wa-
Dúd, *n.* smoke, dud i dil, *n.* a sigh.
Dúdh, *n.* milk, juice —ahní, *n.* a milkpan, a milkpail,—baṛháná, *v. i* to wean.—bhái, *n.* a foster brother.—bhar á, *v. i.* to feel affection for.—ki chiknái, *n.* cream,—pilái, *n.* a wet-nurse.—piláná, *v. t.* to suckle —piná, *v.* to suck.—pítá, *n.* little children.—sá, *a.* very white.
Dudhail, **Dudhár**, *a.* milch, giving milk.

Dúdhyá, *a.* milky, containing milk, juice. —pathar, *a.* a kind of white stone.
Dugáná, or Dugáná, *n.* a prayer with two prostrations.
Dugna, *a.* double, two fold.
Duhái, *int* mercy ! justice !—d, *v. t.* to cry for mercy, justice or help.—pherná, *v. t.* to make a proclamation.—tiháí k, *v. t.* to make repeated complaints.
Duháná, *v. t.* to cause to milk.
Duhitá, *n. f.* a daughter.
Duhráná, *v. t.* to fold, to double, to repeat.
Duk, *n.* a blow with the fist
Dukán or Dúkán, *n* a shop —chalná, *v. i.* to do a good business.—dár, *n.* a shopkeeper —dárí, *n* shop-keeping.—dárí kí báten, *n.* falsehood, humbug, trickery —k, *v. t* to keep or open a shop —lagáná, *v. t.* to open or set out a shop; to display one's wares.—sí lagáná, *v. t.* to set out in order; to scatter about.
Dúkání, *a.* relating to a shop.
Dukh, *n* pain, affliction, distress, trouble, suffering, fatigue.—d, *v. t.* to afflict, to cause distress —dáí. *n.* painful, grievous, troublesome, oppressive, vexatious.—p, *v. i.* to be afflicted.—uṭháná, *v. i.* to suffer; to take pains.
Dukhí, Dukhit, Dukhiyárá, Dukh ká márá, *a.* afflicted, distressed, wretched.
Dukhná, *v. i.* to ache. to pain, to smart.
Dukhṛá, *n.* labour ; misfortune.
Dukhtar, *n. f.* daughter.
Dukṛá, *n.* the fourth part of a paisá.
Dulakhná, *v. t.* to refuse, decline.
Duláí, *n. f.* a veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females.
Duláná, *v. t.* to move, to shake, to swing.
Dulár, *n.* love, affection.
Dulárá, *a.* beloved. [of strings.
Dulaṛá, Dulaṛí, *n. f.* a necklace of two rows
Dulattí, *n. f.* a kick or fling with two hind legs of a quadruped.—márná, *v.* to kick with the two hind legs.
Duldul, *n.* a hedge hog, the name of the horse of Ali, the prophet's son-in-law ; (met.) fat.
Dúlhá, *n.* a bridegroom.—bháí, *n.* brother-in-law.
Dulhan or Dulhin, *n. f.* a bride.
Dulki, *n.* trot.—j, *v. i.* to trot.
Dum, *n. f.* a tail—dabá j, *v. i.* to run away.—dabáná, *v. i.* to run away, to put the tail between the legs.—dár sí, *a.* having a tail.—dár sitára, *n* a comet.—meṇ ghusná, *v. i.* to cling ; to dangle or run after ; be—ká gadhá, *n.* a fool, a stupid. [sand.
Dumaṭ, or Domat. *n.* a mixture of clay and
Dumba, *n.* a species of sheep with a thick tail.
Dumbal, *n.* a boil, an abscess.
Dumchí, *n. f.* a crupper ; a small tail.
Dumuṇhá, *a.* having two mouths.—*n.* name of a snake which has two mouths.
Dúṇ, *a.* base, ignoble.—himmat, *a.* low-minded.
Dúná, *a* double, two-fold.
Dund, *n.* a kind of kettledrum ; noise, scream ; tumult ; injustice —macháná, *v. t.* to make a noise or riot.
Duṇḍá, *n.* a bullock with only one horn ; *a.* without arms
Dunyá, *n f.* the world, the universe.—dár *a.* worldly, engaged in business.—dárí, *n* worldliness.
Dunyáví or Dunyawi, *a.* worldly. [noon.
Dupahriyá, *n. f* a kind of flower ; midday
Dupaṭṭá, *n.* a piece of linen of two breadths worn thrown over the shoulders or head. —yá chádar hiláná, *v. t.* to surrender.
Du-páyá, *a* two-legged, a biped ; man.
Dúr, *n.* distance, *a* far, distant.—andesh, *a* provident, foreseeing, sagacious, wise, prudent.—andeshi, *n.* foresight, circumspection, sagacity.—bhágná, to abstain from, to abhor, to avoid.—daráz, *a* far, distant, long.—ho, *int.* avaunt !—h, *v. i.* to be removed.—k, *v. t.* to drive or turn out.—kí bát *n.* a deep thought.—kí sújhná, *v. i.* to think deep.
Duragá, *n.* a bastard.
Durbachan, *n.* abuse.
Durbal, *a.* weak, infirm, faint, poor.
Durbhagyá, *a.* unfortunate, unlucky.
Dúrbín, *n. f.* a spy-glass, a telescope.
Durbudhí, *a.* silly, ignorant
Durángá, *a.* piebald, hypocritical.
Durangí, *n. f.* duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing.
Durdashá, *n.* calamity, misfortune.
Durgá, *n.* a Hindu goddess.
Durgam, *a.* difficult of access, inaccessible,
Durgand, *n.* a stink, stench. [deep.
Durgat, *a.* poor : Durgatí *n. f* bad state or condition.
Dúrí, *n. f.* distance, remoteness.
Duriyáná, *v. t.* to lead about (as a horse), to lead by the hand. [find.
Durlabh, *a.* hard to obtain, difficult to
Durmus, (spoken Durmut), *n.* a rammer.
Durr, *n.* a pearl.
Du-rukhá, *a.* the same on both sides, having two colors or aspects
Durust, *a.* right, proper, true, accurate, sound.—samajhná, *v. i.* to apprehend rightly ; to admit, allow, receive.—k, *v. t.* to arrange, to adjust ; to put right, to mend. [ness.
Durustí, *n. f.* rectitude, propriety, sound-
Dushman, *n.* an enemy; aql ká—, *a.* a stupid man, a fool ;—í jání, a deadly foe.
Dushmaní, *n. f.* hatred, hostility, enmity.
Dushṭ, *a.* bad, wicked ;—bachan, *n.* bad language.
Dushwár, *a.* difficult, arduous.

Dushwárí, n f. difficulty, trouble.
Dúsrá, a. second, other.—ke bolná, v. i. to say again, to repeat.
Dúsre, ad. secondly, again, on the other hand;—din, next day, to-morrow, every other day.—má, n a step-mother,—sanad, n. a duplicate. [threads.
Duṣúti, n. f. a coarse cloth made of double
Dut, int away, begone, get out!—dabak, n. rebuke, reproof, reprimand. [angel.
Dút, n a messenger, an ambassador, an
Duti, n. f. a female messenger, a confidant, a go-between. [mutual.
Du-tarfa. a. having two sides, two-sided,
Dutkár, n. a reproof, reprimand.
Duṭiyá, n. the second lunar day, the ob-
Dutkárná, v. t. to reprove. [jective case.
Dwápar, n. the third age.
Dwár, n. a door, a gateway. [means of.
Dwárá, n. a door. prep. by, through, by
Dwáriká, n. the name of a city said to have been the residence of Krishna.
Dwárpál, n. a door-keeper.

E.

E, a, wáste alif ye اي ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai, jaise ایکا

Egáná, or Yagáná, n. relation, kindred, kinsman, kith and kin. [ship
Egánagat, or Yagánagat, n. f. relation-
Ek, a. an, one, only, single; when used after a numeral it signifies about, as, bís ek, about twenty.
Ek ádh, a some few. [once, suddenly.
Ekáek. or Yakáyak, or Ekáeki, ad, all at
Ekádash, n. eleven. [nar fortnight.
Ekádashí. n. f. the eleventh day of the lu-
Ekái, n f. unity; solitude.
Ekais, a. twenty-one. [alone.
Ekánt, or Ekánt men, ad. aside, apart,
Ek aur, a. another, one more
Ekaṭṭhá or Ikaṭṭhá, a. together, collected —h, v. i. to assemble; to be heaped.
Ek bachan, a. singular
Ek bár or Ek bárgí, ad. once, all at once.
Ekchobá, or Yakchobá, n. one-poled, (a
Ek dafa, ad. once, all at once. [tent).
Ek ḍál, a. of one piece, without joining.
Ek dam, ad. one moment, one breath.
Ek ḍaul, a. uniform, of one make.
Ek dil or Yakdil, a. unanimous, of one mind.—h, v. i to be determined or res-
Ek ek, ad, severally, one by one. [olute.
Ekhattar or Ikhattar, a. seventy-one.
Ek hí, ad. alike, similar, the same.
Ekis or Ikkis, a twenty-one.
Ek já, ad. in one place, together.
Ek ján or Yakján, a. & n. one soul, a true
Ekjor, a. of two pieces. [friend.
Ekká, or Ekkí, n. one-horse vehicle.
Ek koṛí, a. scourge.
Eklautá or Iklautá, a. only, single child
Ek lohiyá, a. made of one piece (of iron).
Ek maná, n. a bag holding a maund, of a maund weight.
Ek mat, a. unanimous, of one accord.
Ek musht or Yakmusht, ad. all at once; prompt payment.
Ek muwáfiq, a alike, similar.
Ek na ek, one or other.
Ek pal men, ad. in a twinkling. [turning.
Ekpechá, or Yakpechá, a. opening at one
Ek peṭ, a. unanimous, of one mind.
Ek qalam, a. one hand-writing, all, entirely, altogether. [sincere.
Ek rang, or Yakrang, a. of one colour;
Ek rup, a. like, similar, resembling.
Ek samán, a. uniform, even, smooth.
Eksan or Yaksán, a. alike, similar, level.
Ek sang or Ek sáth, ad together.
Eksáth, or Iksaṭh, a. sixty-one. [ed.
Ekta or Yaktá, a. unrivalled, unparallel-
Ektálá, a. having only one floor, or story.
Ektális or Iktális, a. forty-one.
Ektan, ad. together.
Ek taraf, a. the same side, partial. [boat.
Ekṭhá, a. together, collected: n. a small
Ek ṭháṇ, or Ekṭháon, ad. in one place.
Ekṭhá k, v. to gather, to collect.
Ektis, a. thirty-one. [time.
Ek waqt, a. simultaneous, coeval, at one
Eláchí, n. cardamum —dána, n. a kind of
Elchí, n. an ambassador, envoy. [comfit.
Elwá, n. aloes.
Endí-bendí, n. trick, subterfuge, laziness. —k, to do eye-service.
Eṛ, n. f. striking with the heel, spurring.
Erápherí, or Eráphери, n. exchange, interchange; dancing attendance.
Eri, int. halloo! Eṛí, n. the heel.
Eṛk, n. a large he-goat trained for fight-
Eṛ m, v. t. to spur. [ing.
Ewaẓ or Iwaẓ d, v. t. to supply a substitute.—k, v. t. officiate, to act in the—place of.—qabúl k, v. t. to take or accept.

F.

F, f. wáste harf ف ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai.
Fahím, a. intelligent, wise, knowing.
Fáhish, a. enormous, nefarious. [nable.
Fáhishá, n. f a harlot, anything abomi-
Fahm, n. f. sense, understanding, intelligence, kam—n. defective understanding
Fahmaish, n. f. causing to understand, instruction, explanation.
Fahmíd, n. f. understanding.
Fahmídá, a wise; understood

Fahwá, *n.* style, contents, signification, sense, meaning.

Faida, *n.* profit, gain, advantage, utility. —h, *v. i.* to reap benefit.—k, *v. t.* to benefit, to profit.—mand, *a.* profitable, useful.—mandí, *n.* profit, advantage, be—*a.* unserviceable, of no use, needless, absurd.—uṭháná, *v. i.* to reap benefit.

Fáil, *n.* door, agent; nominative, subject.

Fáili, *n.* efficient, effective, active, decree or award.

Failsúf, *n.* a philosopher.—*a.* cunning, artful, crafty

Failsúfi, *n. f.* cunning, artfulness.

Faisal, *n.* decision, decree.—náma-i-ạqálat *n.* judicial decision.—h, *v. i.* to be decided or settled —k, *v. t.* to settle, to decide.

Faisálá, *n.* a decree, settlement.

Faiyáz, *a* generous, liberal. [eral.

Faiyázi, *n. f* generosity —k, *v. t.* to be lib-

Faiz, *n.* grace, generosity, liberality, favor —pahuncháná, *v. t.* to bestow favors, give alms —i-ámm, *n.* the public good.

Fáiz, *a.* reaching, obtaining.

Fájir, *n.* sinner, fornicator.

Fajr, *n.* morning, dawn of day, early,

Fakhr, *n.* boasting, pride, ostentation.—jánná, *v. i.* to glory in, to take a just pride in —k, *v. t.* to be justly proud of.

Fákhta, *n. f.* a dove; turtle-dove, ring-

Fákhtái, *n.* dove-colour. [dove.

Fál, *n. f.* an omen, presage; enchantment. —kholná, *v. i.* to practice augury.—kholne w, or—gir, *n.* one who foretells events.

Falak, *n* the heavens, the sky, the fir-

Falaki, *a.* heavenly, celestial. [mament.

Falákat, *n. f.* an evil, a disgrace, a misfortune, adversity, poverty.

Falákhan, *n. f.* a sling for throwing stones.

Fálij, *n.* the palsy; paralysis.—girná yá h, *v. i.* to be stricken with palsy.

Falíta, *n.* match, torch, wick.—jaláná, *v. t.* to light, to make a fire.

Fálsá, *n.* acid fruit.

Falsáfa, *n. pl.* philosophers.

Falsafi, *n.* philosophy.

Fálsai, *a* purple.

Fáltú, *n.* spare, surplus, extra.

Fálúda, *n.* a kind of flummery.—k, *v. t.* to destroy, annihilate

Fám, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as siyáh fám, blackish.

Faná, *n.* mortality, frailty, death.—ho j, *v t.* to perish, to die.

Fáni, *a.* frail, transitory, perishable.

Fan, *n.* science, art, skill, sagacity.—fareb, *n.* art and cunning.—farebí, *a* artful, cunning.

Fánús, *n. f.* a table-shade, a lantern.

Faqq, *a* pale, pallid.—ho j, *v. i.* to turn pale with fear.

Fáqa, *n.* poverty, necessity, want, fasting. k, *v. t.* to fast from necessity or ill-health.—kash, *n.* one who fasts, *a.* famished.—kashi, *n* fasting, endurance of hunger.—khainchná, *v. t.* to starve.—mast, one who is starving.—mastí, *n.* jollity in adversity.—m, *v. t.* to die with hunger.—ká márá, *a.* starving.

Faqat, *a.* merely, simply, only, solely.

Faqíh, *n.* a scribe.

Faqír, *n.* a beggar, a dervish.—*a.* poor, indigent.—fuqará, *n. pl.* beggars, dervishes.—h, *v. i.* to adopt a hermit's life, to be reduced to poverty.—k, *v. t.* to reduce to beggary.—dost h, friendly to

Faqírána, *ad.* poorly, beggarly. [the poor.

Faqírí, *n. f.* poverty, indigence, life of a dervish or beggar.

Faqírní, *n. f.* a female beggar.

Faqr fáqa, *n.* poverty.

Fará, *n.* a branch.

Farágat, *n* leisure, disengagement, abundance, affluence, freedom from care, repose.—k, to finish and cease.—se, *ad.* leisurely, easily. [bodied.

Faráham, *a.* gathered, accumulated; em-

Faráiz, *n pl*, divine precepts, the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law.

Farámosh, *a.* forgotten, forgetful.—k, *v.* to forget. ihsán—, *a.* ungrateful.

Farámoshí, *n. f.* forgetfulness.

Farámishan, *n.* Freemasonry.

Farang, *n.* European.

Farangi, *n.* a Frank, a European.

Farangistán, *n* Europe.

Farár, *n.* flight:—h, *v. i.* to run away. Farárí, *a.* absconded, fled, *n.* one who has escaped.—mujrim, *n.* an escaped

Fáras, *n.* Persia [convict.

Farásís, *n* French. [exalted.

Faráz, *n.* accent, acclivity; *a.* high; aloft,

Farbih, *a.* fat, corpulent.—h, *v. i.* to become fat or corpulent.

Farbihí, *n. f.* fatness, strength

Fard, *n.* a sheet, one, single, odd.

Fardá, *n.* to-morrow, (*met.*) the day of resurrection,—e qiyámat, the day of judgment.

Fareb, *n.* deceit, fraud, deception, roguery. —d, to deceive, to delude, to cheat, to beguile—dihí, *n.* cheating, swindling. —kháná, *v. i.* to be deceived.

Farebí, *n* a cheat, an impostor.

Farefta, *a.* enamoured, charmed.—h, *v. i.* to be charmed.—k, *v t.* to charm.

Fargúl, *n.* a great coat, a cloak.

Farfar, *ad.* fast; fluently. [wisdom.

Farhang, *n.* a dictionary, a vocabulary,

Farhat, *n.* amusement, *n.* recreation,—ba-khsh, *a.* refreshing, entertaining.
Fárig, *a.* free, disengaged, at leisure, absolved, discharged.—h, to be at leisure.—khati d, *v. t.* give a written acquittance.—khhattí, *n.* a deed of release.—ul-hálí, *n.* easy circumstances.
Fariq, *n.* order, division, section, party.—i-auwal, the principal party, plaintiff.—i-sání, the other party, defendants.
Farmá, *n.* a mould ; a form.
Fariqain, *n.* both parties, plaintiff and defendant.
Farmáish, *n.* an order, commission.
Farmáishí, *a.* particularly ordered.
Farmán, *n.* command, order.—bardár, *a.* obedient, a servant.—bhejná yá sádir k, *v. t.* to issue an order.—rawái, *n.* authority, sway, lordship.—bardárí, *n.* obedience, allegiance.—bardárí k, *v. i.* to be under the orders of
Farmáná, *v. t.* to order, to say.
Faro, *ad.* down, below, under.
Farod, *n.* a lighting, arrival and deposit of goods.
Farogh, *n.* splendour, light, illumination.
Farokht, *n.* sale, selling.—k, *v. t.* to sell.
Faromayá, *a.* worthless ; low, ignoble.
Farosh, in *comp.* *n.* selling, a seller.
Faroshí, *n.* selling.
Faroshinda, *n.* a vendor.
Farotan, *a.* humble. **Farotaní**, *n.* humility.
Farq, *n.* difference, distance, *a.* distant, separate, distinct.—parná, *v. i.* to differ, disagree ; to fall out.—se yá par, *ad.* apart, at a distance.—k, *v. t.* to separate, distinguish ; change, modify.—h, *v. i.* to be different, differ.—dilon men a. *v. i.* to have a misunderstanding.
Fárk, *n.* state, pomp, dignity, splendour, lamps, &c.
Farr, *n.* state, pomp, dignity, splendour.
Farrásh, *n.* a servant who cleans carpets.
Farráshí, *n.* the business of a farrásh.
Farrásh-khána, *n.* a carpet store-room.
Farrukh, *a.* happy, fortunate.
Farrátá, *n.* the sound of anything rushing or fluttering in the air ; a piece of bamboo.—l. yá bharna, *v. i.* to run a race.
Fárs, *n.* Persia.
Farsh, *n.* a carpet, a floor-cloth.—k, to spread.—h, *v. i.* to be spread, to be paved.
Farshí, *n.* a kind of huqqa.—jútá, *n.* a slipper.
Fársí, *n.* the Persian language, *a.* Persian.
Farsudá, *a.* worn out, obliterated.
Faryád, *n. f.* complaint, lamentation, cry for help.—k, to complain, to cry for help.
Faryádí, *n.* a complainant, plaintiff.
Farz, *n.* a divine command, a positive duty.—utárna yá adá k, *v. t.* to discharge one's duty.—karo, suppose, let.—kiyá yá máná jáe, let it be granted.—muhál, an impossible hypothesis.
Farzan, *ad.* hypothetically.
Farzand, *n.* a child.—i ná-khalaf, *a.* undutiful son.
Farzandí, *n. f.* the state or condition of a child.—men lená, *v. t.* to adopt.—h, *v. i.* to be adopted.
Farzángí, *n. f.* wisdom, science, excellence.
Farzí, *a.* nominal, fictitious.
Fasád, *n.* depravity, sedition, rebellion.—barpá k, *v. t.* to commit a riot, to make a disturbance.—i khún, disease in the blood, leprosy ;—ki jar, cause of dispute.—ki niyat se, *ad.* corruptly, maliciously.—i-mulk, political disturbance.—i mi'da *n.* stomach disease.
Fasádí, *a.* quarrelsome, vicious, wicked.
Fasáhat, *n. f.* eloquence.—se, *ad.* eloquently.
Fasána, *n.* a romance.
Fasd, *n. f.* opening a vein, bleeding.—kholná, *v. t.* to bleed.
Fásh, *a.* apparent, manifest, known.—galati k, *v. t.* to make a serious mistake.—h, *v. i.* to be exposed.—k, *v. t.* to reveal, to disclose.
Fásid, *a.* corrupt, bad, wicked ; guilty.
Fasih, *a.* eloquent, sweet-tongued.
Fasíl, *n.* a rampart, city-wall.
Fásila, *n.* space, distance.—par, *ad.* apart, away.
Fásiq, *n.* transgressor, sinner, *a.* false, suspicious.
Fasl, *n.* season, crops, harvest, season.—i kharíf, the autumnal harvest ;—i rabi, spring.
Faslí sál, *n.* the revenue year.
Fassad, *n.* a surgeon.
Fath, *n. f.* victory, conquest.—h, to be conquered.—k, to conquer.—mand *a.* victorious.—mandí, *n.* victory, conquest.—náma, *n.* despatches announcing a victory, a bulletin ;—nishán, *n.* a victorious standard.—páná, *v. i.* to get or obtain a victory.—pech, a mode of tying the turban ; a kind of huqqa snake.—yáb, *a.* victorious, triumphant, successful.—yábh, *v. i.* to be victorious.—Khudá ke háth hai már már kiye jáo, victory is from God, but strike out all you can.
Fatha, *n.* the vowel point zabar, or short a (so called by the Arabs) ; the beard.
Fátiha, *n.* oblations made to dead saints.—parhná, *v. i.* to be despondent, disappointed.
Fatila, *n.* a match, a wick.
Fátimá, *n. f.* the daughter of the prophet Muhammad and the wife of Ali.
Fatilasoz, *n.* a kind of candlestick.
Fatúhí, *n. f.* a jacket without sleeves.
Fatwá, *n.* a judgment, sentence.—d, to give judgment, to decree.
Fauj, *n. f.* an army, a multitude.—kashí, *n.* inroad, collecting or levying an army.—kashi k, *v. t.* to make an incursion, to march.—men bharti h, *v. i.* to be enlisted.

Faujdárí, *a.* belonging to the police, criminal.—k, *v. t.* to commit an assault or criminal offence.—supurd k, to send a case to the criminal court.

Faulád, *n.* steel —ká kushta, *n.* calcined steel.—ká ạrq, *n.* tincture of steel.

Fauq, *n.* loftiness, summit; zenith.—ul bharak, *a.* glittering.—le j, *v. i.* to excel.

Fauqiyat, *n. f.* excellence, superiority.—cháhná, *v. i* to strive for excellence, to be ambitious.—hásil h, *v. i.* to bear the palm.

Fauran, *ad.* quickly, suddenly, instantly, at once.

Faut. *n* death.—h, *v. i.* to die.

Fauti, *a.* dead, *n.* property of one who dies without legal heirs —námá, *n.* an official report of the dead.

Fawaid, *n. pl.* gains, advantages, profits, benefits.

Fauwárá, *n.* a fountain, a jet, a spring.—chhúṭná, *v. i.* to burst forth.

Fazíhat, *n.* disgrace, infamy.—h, to be disgraced.—k, to disgrace.

Fazíhatí, *a.* disgraceful, infamous.

Fázil, *a* learned.—báqi, *n.* balance in favor.—báqi nikálná, *v. t.* to strike the balance.—h, yá nikálná, *v. i.* to exceed amount at credit.—ho j, *v. i.* to be proficient, perfect.

Fazilat, *n. f* preference; learning, proficiency.—ki sanad, *n.* a diploma.

Fazl, *n.* gift, favour, grace bi—i Ilháhí, by the grace of God —k, *v. t.* to show mercy, to be bountiful

Fazúl or fuzúl, *a.* redundant —kharch, extravagant.

Fi, each, per.

Fiạl, *n.* action, work, operation; verb.—i-lázimí *a.* intrans. Verb.—i-nájáiz, *n.* unlawful act —macháná *n.* to make a row, to insist.—majhúl, *n.* a passive verb.—mutaạddí, *n.* a transitive verb.—náqis, *n* a defective verb.—pán, knavery, villainy.

Fidá, *n.* sacrifice, redemption, ransom, *a.* devoted, dying for.—h, *v. i.* to be sacrificed.—k, to devote, to sacrifice.

Fidyá, *n.* ransom

Fidwí, *a.* devoted, *n.* devoted servant; I.

Fihrist, *n* an inventory, list, index.

Fikr, *n. f.* thought, consideration, care, anxiety, be—, *a.* unconcerned, without forethought.—k, *v. t.* to consider, to reflect, to care.—mand, *a.* thoughtful, anxious.

Fikrmandí, *n f.* thoughtfulness.

Fíl, *n.* an elephant.—bán, *n.* an elephant-driver.—khana, *n.* elephant house.—nishín, *n.* one who rides on an elephant.—pá, *n.* a disease, elephantiasis.—páyá, *n.* a pillar.

Fil-badíh, *ad.* spontaneously, without deliberation.—faur, *ad.* now, immediately.—hál, instantly.—haqíqat, *ad.* really, truly, in effect, in fact.—jumla. *ad.* upon the whole, in brief or effect.—masal, *ad.* for instance.

Filmurg, *n.* a turkey.

Filwáqi, *ad.* in fact.

Fi man, *ad.* per maund.

Fiqah, *n.* ecclesiastical law.

Fiqra, *n.* a sentence.—h, *v. t.* to pretend. to make up a story.—d, *v. t* to cheat, deceive.—báz, *a.* artful, *n.* a cheat.—, bází, *n.* deception; cheating.—bandí, *n.* composition, arrangement; eloquence.

Firásat, *n. f.* sagacity, understanding.

Firáun, *n.* Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses.

Firáuní, *n. f.* haughtiness, tyranny.

Firdaus, *n.* a garden, paradise.

Firishta, *n.* an angel —khú, yá sifat, *a.* angelic, or heavenly; godly, good.

Firní, *n. f.* a dish of rice and milk.

Firoz, *a.* victorious, happy, fortunate.

Firoza, *n.* a peculiar kind of stone.

Firqa, *n.* a sect, tribe, company.

Fitá, *n.* ribbon, tape.

Fitna, *n.* sedition, mutiny, mischief.—uṭháná, *v. t.* to raise a disturbance or sedition.

Fitrat. *n f* nature, wisdom; artifice, plot.—*v. t.* to scheme, plot.

Fitratí, *a.* sagacious, cunning.

Fizá, *n.* openness, a plain.

Fota, or pota *n.* the scrotum, testicles. taxes, revenue.

Fulán, *a.* such a one or thing.

Fulání, *n.* such a one.

Fuhsh, *a* obscene, bawdy, indecent, *n.* obscenity.

Fulús. *n.* pice, a copper coin

Fursat, *n. f.* leisure, opportunity, time; convenience.—cháhná yá mángná, *v. t.* to ask leave.—d. *v. t.* to allow time or opportunity, to give leave.—milná yá p, *v i.* to have time, to be at leisure.

Futúr, *n* defect, unsoundness; row, riot.—barpá k. yá d, *v. t.* to make a row, disorganize.

Fuzalá, *n.* the excellent, the learned.

Fuzúl, *n* a spendthrift —kharchí, *n.* prodigality, extravagance.—kharchí k. *v. t.* to lavish.

G.

G, *g.* wáste harf گ ke, aur G, g, wáste غ ke istiạmál kiyá játá hai.

Gáh, *n.* name of a tree.

Gaban, *n.* misappropriation of money, embezzlement.—k, *v. t.* to misappropriate, to steal.

Gábhin, *a*. pregnant (animals).
Gabbar, *a*. proud, haughty.
Gabbhá, *n*. bedding.
Gábhá, *n*. a leaf in the bud ; unripe crop.
Gabhrú, *n*. a clown.
Gach, *n*. mortar, cement.
Gabí, *a*. weak in mind, dull, forgetful.
Gach, *n*. mortar, cement, old mortar, a floor made of mortar.
Gáchh, *n*. a tree.—mirch, *n*. cayenne pepper.
Gachpach, *a* crowded, close, thick.
Gád, *n*. lees, dregs, sediment.
Gadá, *n*. a beggar, a club, a mace. *a*. poor; indigent.
Gadáí, *n. f*. begging. poverty.—k, *v. t*. to beg.
Gadálá, *n*. a crowbar.
Gaḍariyá, *n* shepherd.
Gadar, *n*. disorder, mutiny.—macháná, *v. t*. to raise a disturbance, to rebel.
Gaḍbaḍ, *n*. higgledy-piggledy, confusion.
Gadbadá, *a*. fat, corpulent, plump.
Gaddar, *a*. half-ripe.
Gaddí, *n. f*. cushion, a pad, a stuffed seat, a throne.
Gaḍḍí, *n. f*. a bundle of paper containing ten quires.
Gadel, *n*. a baby, child.
Gadelá, *n*. thick bedding ; an elephant's saddle.
Gadgad, *a*. rejoicing, joyful.
Gadhá, *n*. an ass, fool.—pan, *n*. folly, stupidity.
Gadhágadhí, *n*. a sport among children.
Gadhí, *n. f*. a she-ass.
Gadká, *n* a foil for fencing with, a mace.
Gadlá, *a*. turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *n*. a kind of warm garment.—pan, *n*. muddiness.
Gadrá, *a*. half-ripe.
Gadráná, *v i*. to be half-ripe, to bloom.
Gáe, *n. f*. a cow. *a*. poor, meek, docile.—ká gosht, *n* beef.
Gáebáná, *ad*. in one's absence.
Gaf, *a*. close-woven, stout.
Gaffár, *a*. *forgiving* (*the deity*).
Gáfil, *a*. negligent, indolent, remiss, careless, thoughtless.—h, *v. t*. to be negligent, indolent, senseless.
Gaflat, *n. f*. negligence, stupidity.—k, *v t*. to neglect.—se, *ad*, negligently, *n*. carelessness, negligence, neglect.
Gafúr, *a*. merciful, forgiving.
Gagan, *n*. sky.
Gagrí, *n. f*. a water-pot, pitcher.
Gagrá, *n*. a brass water-pot.
Gáh, *n*. time ; in *comp*. place.
Gahak, *n* a purchaser.
Gahan, *n*. an eclipse.
Gáh ba gáh, *ad*. in season and out of season.
Gáh-gáh, *ad*. now and then, sometimes.
Gáhkí, *n. f*. sale, transaction, demand, purchase.
Gáhná, *v. t*. to calk.
Gahná, *n* jewels, ornaments, *v. t*. to lay hold of, to seize, to catch, to take.
Gahní, *n f*. oakum, act of calking.
Gahrá, *a*. deep —rang, *n*. deep colour.
Gahráo, *n*. depth, profundity ; cavity.
Gahrí yá gárhí chhanná, *v. i*. to be close friends.
Gahwára, *n* a swing, a cradle.
Gáib, *a*. absent, concealed, invisible ; the third person in grammar.—go, *n*. a revealer of secrets.—gullá h, *v. i*. to be lost or absent, to vanish, to disappear.—kará d, *v. t*. to cause to disappear. k, *v. t* to secrete, to hide.
Gaib, *a* latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious.—bín or dán, *a* skilled in discovering mysteries ; omniscient.—dání, *n*. knowledge of mysteries.
Gail, *n. f*. a road, path.
Gáin, *n. f*. a songstress.
Gainá, *n*. a small kind of bullock.
Gainḍá, *n*. a rhinoceros.
Gainí, *n. f*. a small kind of cow.
Gairí, *n*. demurrage.
Gaint or Gaintí, *n f* a pick-axe.
Gair, *a*. other, different, foreign, besides, without, except.—fání, *a*. immortal. —házir, *a*. absent.—házirí, *n*. absence.—mamúl, *a*. unusual, informal.—matlab, *a*. undesirable, not desired.—manqúla, *a*. immoveable, fixed, real.—muṭabar, *a*. incredible ; invalid, null—mumkin, *a*. impossible.—mukammal, *a*. defective, imperfect.—munásib, *a*. unfit, improper. —mustamal, *a*. obsolete, unusual, rare —qaum, *n*. other (Gentile) people —samajhná, *v. t*. to regard one as a stranger ; misunderstand.—shakhs, *n*. any other person, stranger.—wájib, *n*. wrong, unjust, unreasonable.—wájibí, injustice, unreasonableness.
Gairat, *n. f*. modesty, shyness.—mand, *a*. modest, bashful.—kháná, *v. i*. to blush with shame: be—, *a* shameless: be gairati par kamar bándhná, to be shameless.
Gáj, *n* scum, froth ; thunderbolt, glass bangles.
Gaj, *n*. elephant.
Gájá, *n*. the sound of various musical instruments.
Gajar, *n*. the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch.—dam, *ad* early dawn.
Gájar, *n*. a carrot.—múlí, any worthless stuff
Gajjhá, *n*. a heap ; wealth ; store —m, *v. t* to obtain fraudulently.
Gajrá, *n*. a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist ; a kind of striped cloth
Gajráhár, *n* a wreath or necklace, or bracelet of flowers.
Gál, *n* the cheek.—bajáná, *v. i*. to talk nonsense, to brag.—sujáná, *v. i*. to be angry.
Gálá, *n*. a ball of carded cotton.—sá, soft as cotton, cottony, sweet, and plaintive tone.

Galá, n. the throat, neck, rotten, melted. —pakarná, v. t. to seize one by the collar, to feel a burning in the throat —phárná, v i. to scream, shriek.—se utarná, v. i. to be swallowed.—se lagná, v. i to embrace.—ká hár, n. a necklace; an encumbrance —ká hár h, v. i. to pursue one persistently, to plague.—baiṭhná, to be hoarse.—dabáná, v. t. to strangle.—ghoṭná, v. t. to throttle, to choke.—band or gulúband, neck-cloth, a cravat, a stock.—káṭná, v. t. to cut the throat.—ṭípná, v. t. to throttle.—uṭháná, v. i. to raise the voice in singing.
Galá d, v. t to melt.
Galahí, n. f. the forecastle, prow.
Galáná, v. t. to melt, to dissolve, to soften.
Galáo, n. solution.
Galáwaṭ, n. f. solution, act of melting or dissolving.
Ġalat, a. wrong, erroneous, n. error, mistake.—fahmí, n. mistake, misconception, mistake, an error.—ul-ámm, a popular error or fallacy.
Ġalatí, n. f. mistake, an error —náma, n errata.—se, ad erroneously —ṭhahráná, v. t to prove to be wrong, invalidate, expose, demolish.—samajhná, v. t. misapprehend, misjudge.
Galáú, a. soluble.—n. solvent, fusion, liquefaction.
Ġalbá, n. influence, predominance, conquest, excess.—v. t. to overcome, get the upper hand, predominate.
Galdená, v. to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging.
Galhaiyá, n. forecastle-man, boatswain.
Gálí, n. f. abuse.—d, v. t to abuse, to call names.—galauj, n. mutual abuse.
Galí, n. a lane, a street.—galí, from street to street.—kúcha, n. a narrow lane
Ġálib h, v to overcome, to defeat.—á, v. i. to surmount, vanquish, frustrate; to excel, surpass.—hai, it is probable.
Ġáliban, ad. most likely, in all probability.
Galícha, n. a particular sort of carpet.
Gáliyáṇ, n pl. indecent songs sung at marriages.
Galiyárá, n. a narrow street.
Ġalíz, a. dirty, filthy, n. mud; filth.
Galla, n. a flock, a herd.
Ġalla, n. grain or corn.—farosh, a grain-merchant.
Galmuchchhá, n. whiskers.
Galná, v. i. to melt, to be dissolved, wasted.
Galphará, n. the jaws angle of the mouth.
Galphúlá, a. chubby.
Galtakiyá, n. a small pillow for the neck.
Galtán, part rolling, n. a wrapper, an architrave.
Gam, n. a pace, step.
Ġam, n. grief, sorrow, concern.—álúda a. grieved.—gín, sorrowful, dispirited. —gíní, n. f. sorrow.—galat, n. diversions, pastimes, sports; khor, a. patient, meek.—k, v. to lament, to grieve.—kháná, v. to grieve, to mourn, to have patience.—khwár, a. condoling, pitying, a comforter; afflicted, sad; an intimate friend.—khwárí, n. affliction commiseration.—khwárí k, v. t. to sympathise, condole with.—nák or zada, a. sorrowful, sad.—nákí, n. sorrowfulness, sadness.—rasída, a. afflicted.—uṭháná, to suffer grief.
Gamak, n. smell, fragrance, the sound of a kettle drum.
Gaman, n going, the act of going.
Gambhír, a. deep, serious, thoughtful, considerate, sedate, grave.
Ġamí, a sorrowful, grieved. n. f. death.
Gamkílá, a. spicy, fragrant, odoriferous.
Gamlá, n. a flower pot.
Ġamza, n. a wink, ogling; affection.
Gán, n singing.
Gan, n. a troop, tribe, flock, class, multitude.
Gáná, v. t. to sing, to chant.
Gand, n. stink, filth, odour, smell.
Ganda, a stinking, filthy, rotten.—k, v. t. to dirty, to defile, to stain, disgrace.
Gaṇḍá, n. a knotted string tied round the neck of a child as a charm, four cowries.
Gandagí, n. f. filth, stink, stench.—phailná, v t. to make a place filthy.
Ġaṇḍásá, n. a chopper; a battle axe.
Gaṇḍedár, a. spotted, striped, irregular.
Gaṇḍerí, n. f. a small piece of sugarcane.
Gandh, n perfume, odour, scent.
Gandhak, n. brimstone.—ká itr, n. sulphuric acid.
Gandhbiroza, n. a drug, a kind of resin.
Gandharb, n. an aerial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician.
Gandhí, n. a bug, a flying bug; a druggist, a perfumer.
Gaṇḍmálá, n. scrofula; inflammation of the glands of the neck.
Gandum, n wheat—rang, a. swarthy, brown, russet
Ganesh, n. the Hindú god of wisdom: gobar—n. blunderhead; an arrant fool.
Gangá, n. f the Ganges.—asnán, n. ablution in the Ganges —básí, a. residing near the Ganges.—Ságar, n. the place where the Ganges empties itself into the ocean.—jal, n. the water of the Ganges. —jalí, n the vessel used to carry water from the Ganges.—jalí uṭháná, to swear by the water of the Ganges.—jamní, n. gold and silver lace, ornamental work —kinárá, n. the bank of the Ganges.—pár, n. the opposite side of the Ganges.
Ganí, a. rich, wealthy, independent.
Ġanímat, n. plunder; gain, good fortune, blessing.—jánná. v. t. to think highly of.
Ganit, n. arithmetic, mathematics.
Ganj, n. a granary, heap, treasure; mart

Ganjá, *a.* bald. [ler of hemp

Gánjá, *n.* the hemp plant.—wálá, *n.* a sel-

Ganjafa, *n* a pack of cards; a game at cards.—khelná, *v. t.* to play cards.

Ganná, *n.* sugarcane.

Gáṇṛú, *n.* a catamite.

Gánṭ or **Gánṭh**, *n. f.* a knot, a joint.—bándhná, *v. t* to tie a knot, to bear in mind, to make a contract.—dár, *a.* knotty.—joṛá, bándhná, *v. t.* to tie together the skirts of the bride and bridegroom.—ká púrá, rich, wealthy.—ká, *a.* one's own, private.—meṇ rakhná, *v. i.* to fill one's pocket, to pocket.—parná, *v. i.* to arise, to be established; knotted.

Gánṭhí, *n. f.* a knot.

Ganṭh-kaṭá, *n* a cut-purse.

Gánṭhná, *v. t.* to string, to stitch.

Gáṇw, *n.* a village, a town.—kí nikásí, *n.* assets from land. [pass, to trifle.

Gaṇwáná, *v. t.* to lose, to throw away, to

Gaṇwí-gáṇw, *n* rustic hamlets, villages.

Gaṇwár, *n.* a countryman, a clown, a stupid person.—*a.* ignorant, clownish.—pan, *n.* rudeness, stupidity.

Gaṇwárí, *a.* country.

Gaṇwáú, *a* squanderer. [embezzle.

Gáoghap, *n.* deceit, artifice.—k, *v. t.* to

Gáo-khurd h, *v i.* to be ruined, destroyed.—zorí, *n.* violence, embezzlement.—takiya, *n.* a bolster. [to prattle.

Gap, *n f.* prattle, tattle, a story.—m, *v. t*

Gapakná, *v.* to swallow, to gulp.

Gapaṛchauth, *n.* confusion, mess.

Gapaṛshapaṛ, *n* nonsense.

Gappí, *n.* a tattler, an idle talker.

Gapshap, *n. f.* prattle, chit-chat. [*conj.* if.

Gar, or Gár in *comp.* a maker or workman:

Gár, *n.* in *comp.* doer, agent.

Gár, *n.* a cave, a grotto, a pit—paṛ j, or paṛná *v. i.* to become deep; said of wounds, etc. [tar.

Gárá, *n.* mud prepared and used as mor-

Gárad, *n.* watch, ward; a guard-room.

Garáib, *n. pl.* wonders, ajáib-o—, wonderful works.

Garaj, *n. f* thunder; roar; bellowing.

Garajná, *v. i.* to thunder, to roar, to bellow. [to rise.

Garáṇ h, *v. i.* to be grievous, burdensome;

Garání, *n. f.* dearness, scarcity, heaviness.

Garárá, *n.* gurgle, a gargle.

Garáredár, *a.* loose trousers.

Garári, *n. f.* a reel, block.

Gaṛariyá, *n* shepherd or goat-herd.

Gárat, *n.* plunder, rapine, ruin destruction.—gar, *n.* a plunderer, oppressor.—garí, *n.* pillage, destruction.—h, *v. i.* to be destroyed, ruined,—k, to plunder, to ravage, to spoil.—gayá, *a.* ruined, destroyed.

Garaz, *n. f.* wish, view, design, occasion interestedness; in short, in fine.—nikalná, *v. i.* to be successful in a design.—nikálná, *v.* to make a design succeed.—rakhná, *v. i.* to be interested in.—mand, *a.* needy; interested, concerned.—mandí, *n.* self-interest; be—*a.* disinterested, having no concern with.

Garazí, *a.* interested, selfish, designing. be—, *n.* disinterestedness.

Garb, *n.* the west.

Garbaṛ, *n.* confusion, disorder, a tumult,—h, to be confused or alarmed.—jhálá, *n.* foul weather.—k, *v. t.* to confuse, con-

Gaṛbaṛáná, *v. i.* to rumble. [found.

Gaṛbaṛí, *n. f.* confusion, alarm, fright.

Garbh, *n.* pregnancy.—k, *v. i.* *to be proud.*

Garbhwantí, *a.* pregnant.

Gard, *n. f.* dust.—álúd yá álúdá, *a.* dusty.—h, *v. i.* to be worthless, good for nothing.—uṛáná, *v. i.* to fly about; to be

Ganbád, *n. f.* whirlwind. [desolate.

Gardán, *n.* conjugation, declension, revolution: *a.* trained.—h, *v. i.* to be trained.

Gardan, *n. f.* the neck,—jhukáná, *v. t.* to yield, to submit, to bow the head.—kash, *a.* stiff-necked.—kashí, *n. f.* stubbornness.—káṭná, *v. t.* to decapitate, to behead.—m, *v. t.* to behead, to put to death.—maṛorná, *v. t.* to strangle, throttle.—*par sawár h, v. i. to extort,* to compel.—par bojh h, *v. i.* to be under an obligation.

Gardaná, *n.* the neck of an animal.

Gardaní, *n. f.* a horse-cloth; a blow on the neck.—d, *v. t.* to turn one out by the scuff of the neck. [inflect.

Gardánná, *v. t.* to conjugate, to turn, to

Gardish, *n. f.* revolution, vicissitude.

Gardun, *n.* a wheel, the firmament, the heavens.

Gargaiyá, *n. f.* a sparrow. [noise.

Gaṛgaṛáná, *v. t.* to thunder; to make a

Gargaráná, *v. i.* to gargle.

Gaṛgúdaṛ, *n.* *old clothes of all* kinds.

Gaṛh, *n.* a castle, a fort.

Gáṛh, *n. f.* difficulty.

Gaṛhá, *n.* *a cavity, a hole, a pit*, an abyss.

Gaṛhá, *a.* thick, close, strong, *n.* a kind of

Gaṛhaiyá, *n. f.* a small pond. [cloth.

Gaṛháná, *v. t.* to cause to form by hammering, to cause to make.

Gaṛhat, *n. f.* form, make, fashion.

Gaṛhí, *n f.* a small fort or castle.—*fatah* k, *v. t.* to surmount a difficulty.

Gaṛhná, *v. t.* to malleate, to make, to fashion.—*v. i.* to be made, formed or fashioned.

Garí, *n. f.* the kernel of a cocoanut; in *comp.* acting, making, office.

Gárí, *n. f.* abuse; in *comp.* doing, making.

Gáṛí *n. f.* a cart, a carriage.—**chhúṭná**, *v. i.* to start; ḍák—*n.* mail train or cart;—**háṅkná** *v. t.* to drive.—**káṭná**, *v. i.* to be robbed; to be cut off. mál—, *n.* goods train.

Garíb *n* poor, needy, mild, humble, meek; free from vice, *n.* a stranger.—**áná**, *a.* fit for the poor.—gurbá, the poor.—k, *v. t* to impoverish, make poor.—**kháná**, *n.* humble lodging, my house.—**már**, *n.* oppression, tyranny, oppression of the poor.—nawáz, *a.* courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable.—**nawází**, *n.* hospitality.—parwar, *a.* cherisher of the poor, charitable,—parwari, *n.* cherishing the poor.—ul watan, *n.* foreigner, stranger.

Gáṛíbán, *n* a carter, a coachman.

Garíbí, *n f* poverty, humility, mildness.

Garjan, *n.* a kind of tree which produces oil.

Garm, *a.* hot, warm, fervent; passionate; fiery, ardent, thronged or crowded.—bázári, *n.* a good business in a market, —h, *v. i.* to be angry; to become hot to have a good business; to be hot,—joshi, *n.* warmth, affection, cordiality. —k, *v. t* to warm. to heat—khabar, *n.* the latest news. the current rumour.—mizáj, *a.* passionate.—sard, *a.* hot and cold, lukewarm, *n.* experience.—sard uṭháná, *v. i.* to endure suffering.

Garmágarm, *a* hot, fresh, new.

Garmáí, *n. f.* a stimulant.

Garmáná, *v. i.* to be angry; to become enlivened; to become warm.

Garmí, *n. f.* the hot season; warmth, ardour, heat, the venereal disease.

Gaṛná, *v. i.* to penetrate, to be driven into the earth, to be buried.

Gáṛná, *v. t.* to bury, to set, to drive down, to fix.

Gaṛoná, *v t* to pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into.

Garrá, *a* reddish; coppery color.

Garrá, *n.* pride.

Garrátá, *n.* the death-rattle, noise.

Gáṛthop, *n* burying, burial.

Gard, *a.* drowned—h, *v. i.* to be drowned.

Gaṛúṛ, *n.* a large kind of heron, gigantic crane or adjutant bird.

Gaṛwa, *n* a kind of waterpot.

Garwá, *a.* heavy; important, respectable. —pan, *n.* respectability.

Gaṛwáná *v i* to cause to be buried or driven into the earth.

Gash, *n.* stupor, fainting.—*a.* to faint.—h, *v. i.* to fall in love.

Gasht, *n. f* walking, going round.—k. or phirná, *v t* to patrol. go the rounds.

Gassál, *n.* one who washes dead bodies.

Gastángar, *a.* clownish, ignorant, foolish.

Gát, *n.* the body, a limb,

Gat, *n. f.* state, condition, salvation.—bajáná, *v. t.* to play an air. [bill.

Gaṭargún, *n.* cooing.—k. *v. t.* to coo, to

Gaṭarmal, *n.* a nickname for a monkey.

Gaṭhar, *n.* a large bundle, a bale, a pack.

Gaṭhbadhan, *n.* tying the marriage knot.

Gaṭhiyá, *n.* pains in the joints; bag, sack.

Gaṭhiyábáo, *n.* rheumatism.

Gaṭhri, *n. f.* a bundle, a packet.—m. *v. t.* to rob, plunder.—bándhná, *v. t.* to pack up.—k, *v t.* to add.

Gaṭhná, *n.* knots in cloths. [ed up with.

Gaṭpaṭ, *n. f.* confusion.—h, *v. i.* to be mix-

Gaṭṭá, *n.* the part of the pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part of a huqqa; a kind of sweetmeat; the ankle joint. [foot.

Gaṭṭe parná, *n.* to have a corn on the

Gaṭṭhá, *n.* a bundle, package, pack; root of onion, &c., the twentieth part of a jaríb (iron link).

Gaṭṭhar, *n.* a large bundle.

Gaṭṭhí, *n. f.* a bale, pack.

Gaṭṭhilá, *a* knotty, robust.

Gau, *n. f.* a cow.—**sálá**, *n* shed for cattle; a calf.—**charáí**, *n. f.* a tax levied on pasture land.—dum, *a.* thick at one end and thin at another.

Gaudán, *n.* gift of a cow.

Gauḍh, *n. f.* a bunch, a cluster.

Gaugá, *n.* noise, disturbance, uproar.

Gaugáí, *a.* noisy, clamorous; false.

Gauhar, *n.* a pearl, a jewel, a gem.

Gauṇ, *n. f* opportunity, advantage.—**ká yár**, *a.* selfish.—gánṭhná, *v. t.* to serve one's own ends.—ghát, *n.* power, opportunity.

Gauná, *n* bringing home a wife. [tunity.

Gaur, *n.* thought, reflection, abstraction, close attention or care.—k, *v t.* to reflect, consider, meditate.—karke, *ad.* deliberately, advisedly.—se dekhná, *v. t.* to observe minutely; consider attentively.—talab. *a* worth consideration

Gaurá or **Gaurí**, *n* a name of the goddess Párwatí; *n.* a cock-sparrow

Gauraiyá, *n. f.* a hen-sparrow; a huqqa made of clay.

Gawáh, *n.* a witness. evidence.

Gawáhí, *n. f.* evidence, testimony, witness.—d, *v. t.* to witness, to testify, dil kí—, *n.* conscience.

Gawaiyá, *n.* a singer.

Gawan k, *v. i.* to go, depart.

Gawáná, *v. t.* to cause to sing

Gawárá, *a.* palatable. agreeable. pleasant. ná—disagreeable, offensive, unpleasant. —k. *v. t* to choose, to like, to take upon one's self trouble.

Gáwdí, *a.* a simpleton, blockhead.

Gáwtakiya, *n* a large pillow or bolster

Gawwabán, n. a kind of medicine.
Gayá, p. p. gone, went, gae darje, ad. at least, at most.—Gayáwáyá, a. lost and gone. stolen.—guzrá, a. past and gone, worthless [mans with a rosary.
Gáyatri. n. f. a prayer repeated by bráh-
Gayáwál, n a class of Gayá bráhmans.
Gayur, a jealous; Gayúri, n f jealousy.
Gaz, n. a yard, a measure, a ramrod, a
Gazak. n f. relish, [carpenter's rule
Gazí, n. f a coarse cotton cloth.
Gazab, a wrath, anger.—h, v. i. to break out, explode, flare up.—k, v. t to exasperate,—nák. a. furious, frantic.
Gazal, n f a hymn, an ode
Gází, n a conquerer, a hero; one who fights against infidels —mard, n. a hero
Gedá, n a young unfledged bird, a nestling. a stupid, ignorant
Gedlá, n stupid, ignorant, silly
Geglá, a. simple, silly, soft, weak.—pan,
Geglí, n f. a slattern. [n simplicity.
Gehúán, n. the colour of wheat. a. of the colour of wheat.
Gehún, n. wheat.
Gend. n a play ball —khelná, v. i. to play rounders.—ghar, n. a racket court.
Gendá, n marigold.
Geri. or Geri, n. f name of a game.
Gegrá, or Gaigrá, n. a rhinoceros.
Gerná, v. t to throw down
Gerú, n. a kind of red earth. [gerú
Gerúa, a covered with or coloured like
Gesu, n a curl, sidelock, ringlet.
Getam. n. a kind of cloth used as ticking or horse-cloth [orous.
Ghábrá, a confused, confounded, tim-
Ghabráhat. n. f. confusion, perplexity, agitation. alarm.
Ghabráná, v. i to be confused, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed; to falter.
Ghachághach, a thick.
Ghágas, n. a large kind of fowl
Ghág, a old, aged, sly, wily, shrewd,
Ghái. n. f. the space between the fingers
Ghál, a wounded. [or toes.
Ghálmel, a jumbled.
Ghálná, v. t. to desolate, to ruin, to
Ghám, n. sunbeams, sunshine. [thrust in.
Ghamáná, v. i to sun, to bask in the sun.
Ghamand, n. pride, haughtiness —k, v. i. to be proud, puffed up.
Ghamandí, a haughty, proud.
Ghámar, a. simple, artless; a blockhead.
Ghamir, or Ghamírá, a. patient, enduring; deep (as water).
Ghamorí, n. f. the prickly heat. [to slay.
Ghamásán, n. a battle, engagement.—k,
Ghán, n. as much as is thrown at one time into a mill or mortar.
Ghan, n. a sledge-hammer.

Ghangaraj, n. thunder, any loud noise.
Ghaná, a. thick, close, confused, numerous. many
Ghanerá, a. much, many. [ing wheel.
Ghangbanáná, v i to drone like a revolv-
Ghangholná, v t. to rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about.
Ghághrá, n. a petticoat
Ghantá, n a bell, clock, hour.—bajáná, v. t. to strike a bell
Ghantáli or Ghantí, n. f a small bell.
Ghão, n wound, sore, bandar ká.—n, an incurable evil —bharná, v. t. to heal (a sore).—k, v. t. to inflict a wound; make a sore, to wound one's feelings.—pattá, n. elephant keeper.
Ghar, n house, apartment, partition.—band h, v. i. to be destroyed (families by epidemics).—baithná, v. i. to be tumbled down; to be out of work, to be any one's wife.—bár, n. family.—bárí, n housewifery, domestic concerns —basáná, v t. to establish a family.—bhar, n the whole family or household.—bhar rá púrá, a. family rich in wealth and children —bigárná, v i to be ruined; to die —dúbná, v. t. to be ruined —dubo-ná. v. t. to ruin the family.—ghálná, v. i. to ruin, destroy.—k, to fix, to settle, to establish a family —ká bhedí, v. i. to be confident.—ká dhandhá, n. domestic affairs —ká mál. n. one's own property. —ká rástá lo! go your way, be off!—ke log, a wife.—khoná yá barbád k, v. t. to bring down, or reduce a house, or family —kí bát, n. an easy matter or task.—kí khetí, n. one's own field, or property.—sir par utháná, v. t. to manage a house, to make a dreadful noise. únchá—, n. a high family.
Ghará. n. an earthen-pot, a pitcher.
Gharámí, n. a thatcher, hut-builder.
Gharáná. n family, household.
Gharaundá, n. a child's playhouse.
Ghareiá or Gharelú, a. domestic, tame.
Gharghálú, a. ruining
Gharí, n. f. a clock, a watch, an hour; achchí—, n an auspicious moment, dhúp—, n. a sun dial.—gharí, ad. repeatedly, often, again and again.—kúkná, v. i to wind a watch, ret—, n. an hour glass.—sáat li, v. i. to be on the point of death. —thík k, v. t. to regulate a watch.—sáz. n. a watch-maker.
Ghariyá, n a crucible.
Ghariyál, n. a crocodile; bell.
Ghariyálí, n. time-keeper.
Gharnai, n. f. a raft made of pots, a float.
[illegible], or [illegible], n. a stand for water-pots.
Gharrá, n. the death-rattle, agony, pang

Gharwálá, *n*. a master of a house, husband.
Ghás, *n. f*. grass, straw, hay, fodder.—**phús**, *n*. straw, weeds.—khána, *v. t*. to eat hemp, to lose one's wits or senses.
Ghasíṭná, *v. i*. to be dragged, trailed.—*v. t*. to pull, to drag, to trail.
Ghasiyárá, *n*. a grass-cutter.
Ghasiyárí, *n. f*. a female grass-cutter.
Ghánspát, *n*. sweepings.
Ghát, *n*. aim, design, snare, ambuscade; killing, slaughter.—meṉ baiṭhná, *v. i*. to lie in ambush, lurk, waylay, *n*. a landing-place, ferry, a bathing-place.—k, *v. t*. to kill, to waylay, to lie in ambush.
Gháṭ, *a*. deficient, dear; ferry; bahut gháṭoṉ ká pání píná, *v i*. to see the world, to acquire large experience.—mánjhí, *n*. a ferry-man, súkhe—utárná, *v. t*. to disappoint one.—wár, *n*. a ferry-man.
Ghaṭ, *a*. mind, heart, soul, thought —meṉ baiṭhná, *v. t*. to dwell in the heart.—baṛh, *ad*. more or less.
Ghaṭá, *n. f*. cloudiness, clouds.
Gháṭá, *n*. deficiency, abatement, reduction.—baiṭhná, *v. i*. to make good a loss or damage. [allay, to lessen.
Ghaṭáná, *v. t*. to decrease, to diminish, to
Ghaṭáo, *n*. reduction, falling. [age.
Ghaṭáṭop, *n* a covering of a pálkí or carri-
Ghaṭí, *n. f*. Gháṭí, *n*. or Ghaṭṭí, *n. f*. diminution, decrease, abatement, loss.
Ghaṭiyá, *a*. low-priced.
Gháṭiyá, *n*. a bráhman who sits in a gháṭ to keep the bather's clothes.
Gháṭmár, *n*. a smuggler.
Ghaṭná, *v. i*. to abate, to decrease, to les-
Ghaṭṭá, *n*. a corn [sen, to be depressed.
Gháṭwál, *n*. or Gháṭwálá, *n*. a ferry-man, a person in charge of a landing place
Gháughap, *a*. deceitful, knavish. [goitre.
Gheghá, *n*. swollen, the bronchocele, the
Ghenchná, *v. t*. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to paint. [a paste.
Ghepná, *v. t*. to mix, to mingle, to unite into
Gher, *a*. round, surrounding, loose, winding, *n*. circuit, circumference
Ghere meṉ paṛná. to be surrounded.—ghár k, *v. t*. to surround, to stop.
Gherá, *a*. round, surrounded, *n*. a circle, a fence, a siege; a hoop.—uṭháná, *v. t*. raise the siege.—ḍ, *v. t*. to surround, to lay a siege.—dár, *a*. full, loose, circular, extensive.
Gherná, *v. t*. to surround, to enclose, to
Ghetlá, *n*. a kind of shoe. [blockade.
Ghewar, *n* a kind of sweetmeat.
Ghí, *n*. clarified butter.
Ghichpich, *a*. thick, confused, muddy.
Ghighí bandh j. *v. i*. to falter, to be unable to speak.

Ghighiyáná, *v i*. to falter; to appear very humble; to coax, to implore.
Ghikuwár, *n*. name of a medicinal plant.
Ghin, *n. f*. disgust, bashfulness.—kháná, *v. i*. to be disgusted.
Ghináná, *v. i*. to be disgusted. [some.
Ghinauná, *a* disgusting, abominable, foul-
Ghir áná, *v. t*. to cause to surround or enclose. [together.
Ghirná, *v. t*. to be surrounded or enclosed
Ghirní, *n. f*. a pulley, an instrument for twisting ropes.—kháná, *v i* to go round
Ghisáná, *v i*. to cause to rub, to wear.
Ghisáo, Ghisáwaṭ, *n*. rubbing, friction.
Ghisná, *v. i*. to be rubbed. *v t*. to rub.
Ghisá, *n* friction.—lagná, *v. i*. to be rubbed.—huá *a*. worn out
Ghiyá, *n* a vegetable, a pumpkin.
Gholá, *n*. an intoxicating potion made of bhang or opium.
Gholmel. or Ghálmal, *n*. mixture, mixing.
Gholná, *v. t*. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve.
Ghongá, *n* cockle, a cockleshell, a snail.
Ghoonslá. *n* a bird's-nest. [infants.
Ghonṭí or Ghunṭṭí, *n. f*. a decoction for
Ghonṭná, *v. t* to polish by rubbing; to investigate; to strangle.
Ghor, *a* gloomy, dark, horrible, awful.
Ghoṛá, *n* a horse; gun-cock, the knight, (at chess.)—chaṛháná *v. i* to cock a gun. —ko sarpaṭ phenkná, *v. t*. to force a horse to his utmost speed —ká sawár, *n*.
Ghoṛí, *n f*. a mare. [a horseman.
Ghosí, *n*. a Muhammadan milkman, a cow-
Ghoṭ, *n*. polish. [herd.
Ghoṭá, *n*. an instrument used for polish-
Ghoṭná, *v t*. to polish, to shave. [ing
Ghoṭní, *n. f*. a rubber.
Ghughú, *n*. an owl. [soft.
Ghulá, *a* melted; ripe, mellow; flexible,
Ghulá-mulá, *a*. intimate; close, thick.
Ghuláná, *v. t*. to dissolve, to melt.
Ghuláwaṭ, *n. f*. melting, fusion; soft or tender look. [very intimate.
Ghul-mil *a*. mixed:—j, *v i*. to become
Ghulná, *v. i*. to melt, to be dissolved; to rot, to become lean, waste. [liquid,
Ghulwáná, *v. i*. to cause to mix with a
Ghúm, *n*. running; *a*. back, round, about.
Ghumáná, *v. t*. to turn round, to whirl round, to circulate, to delude.—phiráná, to prevaricate. [the head.
Ghumní, *n. f*. the vertigo, swimming of
Ghun, *n*. name of an insect destructive to wood, grain, a weevil
Ghuná, *a*. destroyed by the ghun; weevil eaten.
Ghundí, *n. f*. a button. dil ki—*n*. a knot, doubt, perplexity.—kholná, *v. t*, to unbutton,—lagáná. *v. t*. to button.

Ghúngar, n. a curl.—wále bál, n. curled hairs.

Ghungchi, n. f. a small red and black seed.

Ghúnghaṭ, n. a veil —kárhná, v. t. to draw a veil over the face —k. v t. to veil.

Ghúngní, n. f. a sort of stir-about; grain boiled whole with sugar [bell.

Ghúngrú, n. an ankle ornament; a small

Ghúns, n. f. a bandicote, rat; a bribe.—d, to give bribes.—l, to take bribes.

Ghúnsá, n. the clenched fist.—ghánsá, n. boxing; fight, fisticuffs —lagáná, v. t. to give a blow.—laṛná, to fight with the fists, to box.

Ghúnṭ, n. a gulp, a draught, pull: lahú ká —n. forbearance.—píná, v. t. to gulp, take a draught.

Ghuṇṭí, or Gauṭṭí, n f a medicine consisting of aloes, spices and borax, given to new born infants to clear out the me-

Ghup, a. dark. [conium.

Ghuṛ, n. a horse.

Ghúrá, n. a dunghill, a heap of sweepings.

Ghuṛakná, v. t to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at. [drawn by horses.

Ghuṛbahal. n. f. a four-wheeled carriage

Ghuṛchaṛhá, n. a rider, one on horseback.

Ghurcharhi, n. f. a cannon carried on horseback.

Ghuṛdaur, n. f. a race-course, horse-race.

Ghurghurá, n the mole-cricket.

Ghuṛkí, n. f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at.

Ghuṛmuṇhá, a. horse-faced.

Ghúrná, v t. to stare at, to fix the eyes on, to look at angrily.

Ghuṛsál, n a stable. [boxing.

Ghúsamghúsá, n. thumping and pulling,

Ghusáná, v. t. to thrust in, to cram, to force in. [stuff, to force.

Ghuseṛná, v. t. to cram, to thrust, to

Ghusiṛná, v. i. to be thrust or stuffed in.

Ghusná, v. i. to enter, to penetrate, to

Ghuspaiṭh, n. f access. [meddle

Ghuṭan, n. f. sultriness, suffocation.

Ghuṭáná, v. i. to shave, clean, to polish.

Ghúṭná, v. t. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle.

Ghuṭná, n the knee, v. i to be rubbed. Ghuṭnoṇ chalná, v. i. to walk on the knees, to crawl about.—meṇ sir d, v. i, to hang down one's head.

Ghuwa, n. a coarse kind of cotton.

Gíbat, n. f. backbiting, slander.—k, to

Gídaṛ, n. a jackal. [slander.

Gídaṛbhabkí n. f bullying, bluster.

Gídh, n. a vulture.

Gidhná, v. i. to be tamed, familiarized.

Gídí, a. timid, cowardly; stupid, idiotic.

Gil, n. f earth, clay.

Gila, n. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame.—k, v. i. to complain.

Gílá, a. moist, damp, wet.—pan, n. dampness, moisture —h, v. i. to be wet.—, k, v. t. to wet, damp.

Gilahri, n. f. a squirrel. [ment.

Giláf, n. a cover, a sheath, an outer gar-

Gilaurí, n f. betel-leaf prepared and fold-

Gilás, n. a glass, a mug. [ed up.

Giláwá, n prepared mud for plaster.

Gilí, a. clay, earthen.

Gilím, n f. a blanket, a garment of goat's

Gilṭí, n f. a protuberance. [hair.

Gimṭí, n. f. a kind of cloth.

Gin, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of (generally in an unfavorable

Gináná, v. t. to cause to count [sense).

Ginjná, v. i. to crumble, to rub with the

Giṇjolná, v. t. to mash, squash. [hands.

Ginná, v. i. to count, to reckon; to number, to calculate, to compute.

Ginti, n. f. number, reckoning, account, muster; the first day of the month.—ginwáná, v t. to make a false return —ke, a few.—k, v. i to muster, to count.

Ginwáná, v. t. to cause to count.

Gir, n. mountain.

Gír, (in comp) taking, seizing, holding; holder, catcher, conqueror.

Girá d, v. t. throw down. [criticism;

Giraft, or Girift, n. f grasp; objection,

Giraftár, or Giraftár, a. arrested, seized; involved; captivated.—h, v i. to become a prisoner; to fall in love.—k, v. t. to apprehend, seize, capture.

Giraftárí, n. f. seizure, captivity, entanglement

Girah. n. f. a knot, knuckle, joint, a division of a gaz or yard.—bándhná, v. t. to bear in mind, remember —dár, a. knotted, jointed —paṛná, v. t. to take exception, a dissension arising between two parties.

Girahbáz, n. a kind of pigeon.

Giráṇ, a. heavy, important, precious; dear [to throw down, to spill.

Giráná, v. t. to cause to fall, to let down,

Giráni, n f. scarcity, dearth; weight, im-

Giran, n. a pledge, a pawn, [portance

Gird, n. round, circuit, circumference, environs —awar, n a patrol, a watch, a superintendent.—áwari, n bringing together, watching; division.—áwar k, v. t to patrol: go one's rounds —h, v i to follow; hang upon; cling to one —nawáh, n. environs.—[illegible]sh, a. all around.

Girdá, n. a circle, a c[illegible] form, a ring, a hoop; a round cake [illegible] bread, a wafer, a. round,—gird, or—ba—, a. all round, round about.

Girdbád, see Gardbád.

Girdáb n. a whirlpool, an abyss, a gulf.

Girdgán, n a walnut, a pellet.
Girebán, n. collar, cape;—chák k, v. t. to tear one's collar to pieces.—men munh d, to confess and be ashamed of one's faults—pakaṛná, v t to seize by the neck, to hold by the collar.
Girgiráná, v. t. to beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly.
Girgaṭ, n. a large kind of lizard.
Girhast, n a householder, a peasant.
Girhasti, n f. husbandry, house-keeping.
Giriyá o zárí. n. f bewailing.
Girjá, n. a church; chapel, meeting-house. k. v. i to have prayers.
Girná. v. i. to fall, to drop, to sink, tumble down: ádmí par ádmí—v. i. to fall on one another; to abound, jostle, push.
Giroh or Guroh, n. a party; a gang; a class, order
Gir parná, v. i. to fall or tumble down.
Girte paṛte, ad. with difficulty.
Girwaná, v. t to cause to throw down
Girwí, a. pledged, pawned—dár, n. the holder of a pledge or mortgage—náma, n. a deed of mortgage.—rakhná, v. t. to pawn or pledge.—rakhne w, n. a mortgagee, pawn-broker.—se chhuṛáná, n. redemption.
Girwída, a attracted, attached to
Girwídagí, n f. admiring, following attachment
Girya, n. crying, lamentation.
Gít, n. a song, an ode, a hymn.—gáná, to sing.
Gití or Geti, n. f the world, the universe.
Gítá, n a popular Hindú poem .
Giṭkarí, n f. a sound in singing; quaver, shake, trill.—l, v i. to trill, shake.
Giyáh, n f grass.
Gizá, n. f aliment, diet, provision, food
Go, in comp. speaking, speaker; notwithstanding, though, however.
Gobar, n fresh cow-dung.—kháná, v. t. to do penance by eating cow-dung
Gobarganes, a. fat and lazy; bad flavoured.
Gobhí, n. cabbage
Gobrí, n. f. cow-dung.
Gochar, n. perception, extent of pasture ground a perceptible, perceived, known.
Gochná, v. t. to catch, to seize.
God, n. f. the lap, bosom, embrace.—bharná, v. t. to give a cocoanut to a bride.—l, v. to adopt (a child.)—pasárná, v. t. to ask, to beg.—pasárke kosná, v. i. to call down curses upon.
Godám, n. a store-house.
Godí, n. f. the lap, bosom, embrace—khiláná, v. t. to carry in one's arms.—men á baiṭhná, v. i. to leap into one's arms.
Godná. v t. to pick, to tattoo: n. marks of tattooing.
Goe, n. a ball: (in comp.) speaking.
Goh, n. the name of an animal, a lizard.
Gohár, n a call or cry for help; tumult.
Gohar, n a house; a pathway for cattle.
Gohráná, v. t. to have a call.
Goí, n. f. speech, eloquence: in comp. speaking pair.
Goínda, n. a scout, a spy, an informer.
Gojhá, n a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of grass.
Gojar, n a centipede.
Gorhrá, n. name of a plant.
Go ki, conj. although.
Gol, a round, circular. n. a blockhead.—badan, n a plump or rounded body—mál k, v. t to miss, make a mess of, to purloin, embezzle.—mol, fat and stupid.—náp n circular measure.
Gol, n. a crowd, a gang.—ká gol. n crowd upon crowd.
Golá, n a cannon-ball; a kind of pigeon, a large beam of wood; the kernel of a cocoanut.—dhár barasná, v. i. to rain in torrents.—shán, n. a round file; cannonade, bombard.
Goláí, n f. roundness
Golak, n. f. a closed box, treasure-pot, mysteries.
Golandáz, n a gunner.
Golandazí, n. f gunnery.
Golí, n f. a bullet, a ball, a pill, a marble—khelná, v. i. to play marbles.—lagáná, v. t. to fire or shoot at one.—lagná, v. i. to be struck by a ball, to be shot.—m, to shoot a ball.—piláná v t. to charge or load (a gun), to fire, shoot
Golmirch. n f. black pepper.
Gomukhí. n. f a cloth bag containing a rosary.
Gomago, a. mixed; vague; better unsaid,
Gon, n. a sack, bag
Gond. n gum
Gonddání, n f. a vessel for holding gum
Gonṭhá, n dried cow-dung.
Gop. n a cowherd; a dairyman.
Gopál, n. a cowherd; one of the names of Krishna.
Gophan, n a sling.
Gopí. n. f. the female of gop.
Gopi-chandan, n. a species of clay.
Gor, n f. a tomb, grave.—b, v. t. to dig a grave—gaṛha k, v. t. to perform funeral obsequies—kafan, n funeral ceremonies;—ká munh jhánkkar phirná, to come out of the jaws of death.
Goṛ, n the leg, foot.
Gorá, a. white, fair. n. a European soldier.
Goraít, n a watchman.
Gorak-dhandhá, n. an intricate or difficult problem; a labyrinth. a maze, a puzzle.
Goras, n. milk; butter-milk, curdled milk.
Gorí. n. f. profit, gain.—k, v. t. to take away, to steal, gain; to pocket.
Goristán, n. a burying-ground.
Gorkan, n a grave-digger.
Gorkhar, n. a wild ass, zebra.
Gorú, n. an ox, a cow.
Gosáín, n. a saint, a holy person.

Gosainyán, *n.* the Deity.
Gosh, *n.* the ear.—guzár h, *v. i.* to be heard —guzár k, *v. i.* to hear, or to make to hear,—máli, *n.* rebuke, chastisement.
Gosha, *n.* a corner, closet, cell, retirement, an angel.—dár, *a.* angular, cornered —gír, *n.* a hermit.—nashín, *a.* retired. *n.* a hermit.—nishíní, *n.* life of a hermit.
Gosht, *n.* meat, flesh.—khwár, *a.* carnivorous, flesh-eating —ká lothrá, *n.* a lump of flesh, a fat man: goshtín, *a.* tender.
Goshwárá, *n.* an earring; boring the ears; an abstract of an account.
Gospand, *n. f.* a sheep, a goat.
Got, *n.* deep meditation; a faint, swoon. *n.* parentage, lineage, pedigree. [faint.
Got m. *v. i.* to disappear —meṇ á, yá j, to
Goṭ *n. f.* the hem of a garment; a counterpiece, a game at backgammon, chess, [&c.
Goṭá, *n* gold or silver lace or edging.
Gota, *n.* dipping, diving; a dip, a dive.—d, *v. t.* to dip, to plunge under water.—khaná, *v. i.* to be dipt, to dive,—khor, *n.* a diver.—khorí, *n.* dipping, dipt.
Gotam gáta, *n* a game in which swimmers dip one another under water.
Goyá, *part. act.* speaker, *ad.* as, if.
Goyáí, *n. f* conversation, eloquence.
Grah, *n.* a planet —meṇ parná, *v. i.* to come under the influence of an evil star. —dekhná, *v. t.* consult one's horoscope. *n.* nine planets.
Grahan, *n.* an eclipse; seizing, taking, accepting.—k, *v. t* to accept, to consent to.—parná, *v. i.* to be eclipsed.
Grahast, *n.* a householder, a husbandman Grahastí, *n. f.* husbandry; housekeeping; wordly affairs.—ká atálá, *n.* household goods or furniture.
Granth, *n* a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion
Guál, or **Guálá**, *n* cowherd, a milkman.
Gubár, *n* dust, clouds of dust.—nikalná, *v. t.* to take revenge, to give vent to passion.
Gubára, *n.* a kind of firework, balloon.
Guechha, *n* a cluster (of fruit), a bunch (of keys, &c) —tárá, *n.* Pleiades.
Guchchí, *n* a pit, a very small pool or puddle: *a.* purblind.—pálá, *n.* a boy's game. [crumb.
Gúdá, *n.* brain, marrow, kernel, pith,
Gudar, *n.* a quilt; a kind of silk stuff, rags —ṛná, *v. t.* to make patchwork.
Gudariyá, *a.* clothed in patched garments or in rags. [tender.
Gudás, *a* thick, stout; melting, soft,
Guḍḍá, *n* a doll, puppet, an effigy.—b, *v. t.* to make an effigy, to set up as an object of scorn.
Guddí, *n.* nape of the neck.
Guḍḍí, *n f.* a child's kite, a doll.
Gudgudá, *a* soft, plump.
Gudgudáhaṭ, *n.* titillation.
Gudgudáná, *v. t.* to tickle, to titillate.
Gudgudí, *n. f.* titillation
Gudṛí, *n.* a quilt, a poor man's bedding.
Guftagú, Guftár, Guftogú, Guft o shanúd, Guft o shanúd, *n.* conversation, discourse, chit-chat.—k, *v. t* to converse. shushta—*n.* pure or polished language.
Gúgal, *n.* name of a gun.
Gúh, *n. f.* ordure.
Guhár, *n.* a fight with clubs or sticks, an unruly mob. [man.
Gúiyán, *n.* female companion of a wo-
Gújar, *n.* a name of a low caste among
Gujjhí, *a.* secret, invisible. [Hindús.
Gul, *n.* rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; balls of charcoal used for burning the tobacco in a huqqa; a mark made by a brand —áb, *n.* a rose; rose-water. —ábí, *a* pink, rosy.—búṭá, *n.* flowers and plants, garden plant.—chhare uṛáná, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively.—dár, *a.* spotted —dasta, *n* nosegay.—d, *v. t.* to scar, to brand. —dum, *n* nightingale.—gír, *n.* snuffers. —h, *v. i.* to be extinguished.—i anár, *n.* the flower of the pomegranate —i abbás, *n.* the name of a plant and flower —khilná, *v i* to open; to turn out, to be divulged, betrayed.—khiláná, *v. t.* to sow dissension; to make a joke at another's expense.—kárí, *n.* flowering, painting of flowers.—káṭná, *v t.* to snuff a candle —kháná, to be cauterized or branded.—lálá, *n.* the red poppy.—mekh, *n.* a tack, a nail.—i hindí, *n.* name of a flower —nár, *n.* the flower of the pomegranate, scarlet (colour).—nárí rang, *n.* the colour of the gulnár, carnation colour.—phúlná, *v. i.* to bud, blossom; to appear.—qand, *n.* conserve of roses —rang, *a.* rosy.—shan, *n.* a flower-garden.—zár, *n.* a garden, a well-populated town.
Gul, *n.* noise, din, outcry, tumult —k, yá macháná, to make a noise, outcry or tumult, to hoot.—shor, *n.* shout; yell; roar, whoop.
Guláblí, járá, *n.* the spring season; a slight cold. [of sweetmeat.
Guláb-jáman, *n. f* the rose-apple; a kind
Guláb-pásh, *n.* a bottle for sprinkling rose-water.
Gulál, *n.* a red powder which Hindús throw on each other in the Holí.
Gulálí, *a.* of the colour of the Gulál.
Gulám, *n.* a slave, a servant.—málí, *n.* a blanket, any cheap thing of great use.

Gulámí, *n. f.* slavery, service.—m.ṉ d, *v. t.* to give in marriage.
Gúlar, *n.* a sort of fig. [*n.* boiled rice.
Gulatthí, *a.* soft like pap or pish-pash.
Gulbadan, *n.* a kind of silk cloth. *a.* with a body like the rose, handsome.
Gulchá, *n.* a slap on the cheek
Gulel, *n. f.* a pellet-bow.—bázi, *n.* pellet-
Gulela, *n.* a pellet. [ing.
Gulgapáṛá, *n.* clamour, disturbance.
Gulgír, *n. pl.* a pair of snuffers
Gulgulá, *n.* sweet cakes fried in butter or
Gulguliyá, *n.* a jackdaw. [ghí.
Gulistán, *n.* a rose garden —the name of a well-known book written by Shaikh Sádí of Shiráz.
Gullá, *n.* a pellet shot from a pellet-bow
Gullí, *n. f.* corn-cob, cob; a honey comb. —ḍandá *n.* the game of tipcat.
Gulú, *n.* a neck, throat. k͟hush,— having a good or sweet voice.—band, *n.* a neck-cloth; collar.
Gum, *a.* lost, wanting, missing, silent —h, *v. i.* to be missing or lost —hosh, *a.* without sensation, stupefied.—k, *v. t.* to lose —nám, *a.* obscure.
Gúmá, *n.* name of a plant.
Gumán, *n.* doubt, suspicion, supposition, conjecture, conceit, pride —hai, it is expected or likely.—k, to imagine
Gumáshta, *n.* an agent, a factor.—garí, *n.* agency, commission.—k. *v. t.* to appoint a manager.
Gumbaz, *n.* cupola, dome —dár, *a.* vaulted, arched —kí sadá, *n.* an echo, return.
Gumbazí, *n. f.* a small cupola or dome: *a.* dome-shaped.
Gummá, *n.* a large brick. [swelling
Gumṛá, *n.* a protuberance, a hump, a
Gumráh, *a.* erring, wandering, depraved, abandoned —h, *v. i.* to be lost; to apostatize. [to turn aside, to make to err
Gumráhí, *n. f.* error, depravity.—k, *v. t.*
Gumṛí, *a.* a pimple.
Gumsum, *a.* still, quiet.
Gun, *n.* a quality, an attribute, virtue, power, effect, an advantage;—ságar, *n.* (ocean of excellence) endowed with all virtues —mánná, to acknowledge a favour.—gáhak *n.* an appreciator of merit.
Gun, (*in comp.*) implies similitude of colour, as gulgun, rosy colour, red
Gunágun, *a.* of different colours or kinds.
Guná or **Gúná**, *in comp.* times, fold, &c.
Gunábád, *n.* gratefulness, thanks.
Gunáh, *n.* a fault, crime, sin be—, *a.* innocent, guiltless; be—thahráná, *v. t.* to exculpate, acquit.—be lazzat, *n.* sinning without pleasure.—k, *v. t.* to sin, to commit sin.—sábit k, *v. t.* to convict one of sin.
Gunáhgár or **Gunahgár**, *n.* sinner, a culprit, a criminal.—thahráná, *v. t.* to condemn, to sentence.
Gunahgárí, *n. f.* criminality, sinfulness; a fine, a penalty —d. *v. t.* to pay a fine.
Gunchá, *n.* a bud, blossom.
Gunda, *n.* a fop. [strong.
Gundá. *a.* dissolute, rakish, course, thick,
Gundháwaṭ, *n. f.* plaiting, braiding
Gundhná, *v. i.* to be kneaded or plaited.
Gúndhná, *v. t.* to knead, to braid, to plait.
Gúngá, *a.* dumb. [a favour.
Gun gáná, *v. t.* to praise, to acknowledge
Gúṉ gáṉ k, *v. t.* to prattle.
Gunguná, *a.* warm: *n.* tepidity.
Gungunáhaṭ, *n. f.* a nasal sound or twang.
Guniyá. *n.* a carpenter's square
Gungunáná, *v. i.* to mutter, to sing slowly.
Guni, *a.* possessed of any quality or art.
Gúnj. *n.* echo, resounding hollow noise, turned up part of the nose or earring.
Gunjáish, *n. f.* capacity, room: containing, holding; livelihood.—rakhna, *v. t.* to have room for.
Gunjáishí, *a.* capable, profitable.
Gunján, *a.* thick, close.
Gunjání. *n.* thickness, closeness.
Gúnjná, *v. i.* to resound, to echo.
Gun k, *v. t.* to benefit.
Gunná, *v. t.* to put in practice, bring into use. [ingenious.
Gunwán, or **Gunwat**, *a.* skilful, clever,
Gup, *n.* the sound of anything falling in water; dark. [sugar-plum.
Gupchup, *a.* silent, mute, *n.* a kind of
Guphá, *n. f.* a cave, grotto, cupola, a dome.—meṉ baithná, *v. i.* to lead a hermit's life, to retire from the world.
Gupt, *a.* hidden, secretly —k, *v. t.* to hide, to converse —h, *v. i.* to be invisible.
Guptí, *n. f.* a sword, stick.
Guṛ *n.* molasses, coarse raw sugar.
Gur, *n.* a formula, a short method —bhái, *n.* a fellow disciple.—dwárá, *n.* a monastery.
Gurái, *n. f.* fairness, whiteness. [tery.
Gurbá, *n. pl.* of garíb, the poor: strangers.
Gurambá, *n.* mangoes cooked with meal and sugar.
Gurbá, *n.* a cat: gurba e miskin, (met.) a wicked rogue, hypocrite. [stranger.
Gurbat, *n. f.* humility, lowliness, being a
Gurda, *n.* a kidney; courage bare—ká ádmí. *n.* a brave man —numá, kidney-shaped.—kí sújan, *n.* inflammation of
Gurg, *n.* a wolf. [the kidneys.
Gurgá, *n.* a servant boy, scullion.
Gurgábí, *n. f.* kind of slipper
Gurguráná, *v. i* to rumble; to war.
Guṛguṛáná, *a.* to make a noise (in smoking the huqqa). [pipe.
Guṛguṛí, *n. f.* a small huqqa, a smoking

Gurez, *n.* escape, flight ; diversion, digression.—k, *v. t.* to shun, avoid, evade.
Gurhá, *n.* a beam of a ship.
Gurhal, *n.* a kind of flower.
Guriyá, *n.* a bead, vertebra, the spine.
Guriyá, *n. f.* a doll ; *a.* sect of the kahár caste : gurion ká byáh, a poor man's wedding.—ká khel, *n.* an easy matter.
Gurmukh h, *v. i.* to become a disciple.
Guroh, *n.* a band, a troop, company, crew, gang, group.
Gurra, *n.* the first day the new moon is seen ; *a.* vacant, unemployed.—batáná, yá d, *v t.* to put off, to turn a deaf ear.
Gurráná, *v. i.* to growl, to pur as a cat.
Gursaná, *a.* hungry : gursangí, *n. f.* hunger.
Gurú, *n.* a spiritual guide ; tutor, teacher. —bár, *n.* Thursday —ghantál, *n.* a leader in wickedness : guruain, *n. f.* gurú's wife.
Gurúb, *n.* setting.—h, *v. i.* to be set.
Gurúr, *n.* pride, haughtiness.—k, *v. i.* to be proud.—men *a. v. i* to become proud.
Gurz, *n.* an iron club, a mace.—bardár, *n.* a mace-bearer. [saint.
Gusáín or **Gusháín**, *n.* priest, devotee,
Gusl, *n.* bathing, ablution —k, to bathe.—khána *n.* a bath, a bathing-room.—maiyat d, *v t.* to wash a corpse.—i shiat, *n.* bath after illness.
Gussá, *n* anger, passion, rage —diláná, *n. t.* to enrage, to provoke.—h, to be in a passion, to be angry —k, to rage.—nák, par h, *v. i* to be very choleric.—nák yá war, *a* passionate, hotheaded —píná, yá márná, *v. i.* to suppress one's anger —se, *ad.* angrily.—se bhút ho j, to rage like a fiend Gusse, *a.* angry.
Gustákh, *a.* presumptuous, rude, insolent, saucy —ána, *ad.* arrogantly, rudely
Gushtákhí, *n. f.* presumption, insolence, sauciness, rudeness —k, to presume, to be arrogant, rude.
Gutakná, *v. i.* to swallow ; to coo
Guthlá, *a.* being set on an edge (the teeth.)
Guthlí *n. f* the stone of a fruit.
Guthná, *v. i.* to be strung [to stitch.
Gúthná, *v. t* to thread, to string, to plait,
Guthwán, *a* plaited or strung together.
Gutká, *n.* a bill ; a handbook
Guzar, *n.* admission, approach.
Guzargáh, *n. f* ferry, ford, passage.
Guzárá, *n* a ferry, a passage ; subsistence, livelihood —k *v t.* to get along with difficulty, to just manage to live.—ká ghát, *n* a ferry.—kí shakl nikálná, *v. t.* to strike out a means for a livelihood —kí náo, *n.* a ferry boat.
Guzránná, *v. t* to present, to offer.
Guzárish, *n f* representation.—k, *v. t.* to state politely.

Guzar j, *v. t*, to pass away, to elapse, to die.—gayá, *a.* deceased, dead. dar—k, *v i.* to overlook, excuse [state.
Guzárná, *v. t.* to bring to pass ; lay before ;
Guzarná, *v. i.* to pass, to go, to pass by or over ; to die. [*n.* last year.
Guzasht, or **Guzashta**, *n.* the past. sál—,
Guzrá, *a.* lapsed, passed away.
Guzrán, *n.* subsistence, livelihood —k, *v. t.* —to spend life or time, to live, to subsist.
Gwálá, *n.* a cowherd. [sist.
Gwálin, *n. f.* a woman of gwálá caste.
Gyán, *n.* knowledge, wisdom, intellect, understanding.—charchá, *n.* religious discourse.—gudrí, *n.* friar's rags.—men á, *v. i* to comprehend.—h, *v. i.* to get knowledge (religious) dharm—, *n.* moral philosophy.
Gyánwán, wise and intelligent.
Gyání, *a.* wise, intelligent, judicious, *n.* a
Gyárah, *a.* eleven. [deep thinker.
Gyárahwán, *a* eleventh.

H.

H, *h*, wáste ح ke istiamál kiyá játá hai.
Há, *int.* ah ! alas ! fie ! shame !
Habs, *n*, a prison, confinement ; choking.
Habshí, *n.* Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a negro, a slave.
Habshan, *n.* a female Ethiopian.
Habuáná, *v i.* to itch
Hachar machar, *n.* dispute, cavil, excuse.
Hachkola, *n.* a jolt
Hadaf, *n.* a mark, a butt :—márná, *v.* to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head.
Haddi, *n f.* at most, at least —bast, *n.* settlement as boundaries.
Hadd, *n. f* boundary, limit, extremity.—bándhná, *v. t.* to bound, to terminate.—bhar k, *v t.* to do one's best. be—, *a.* unbounded endless, excessive.—i bulúg ko pahunchná, *v. i.* attain puberty or majority.—k h, yá ho j, *v. i.* to reach the utmost limits.—i-samáat se báhar, barred by the statute of limitation.—pár yá—báhar, *n* an outlaw.—torná *v t.* to pass or trangress bounds, encroach.—samáat, *n.* limitation : statute —se barhná, *v. i.* go beyond limits, transgress, encroach on.—se báhar, *ad.* beyond bounds.—se ziyáda, extremely.
Haddá, *n* a large bone
Haddí, *n. f.* a bone.—guddí torná, *v. t.* to break one's bones, beat severely —tútná, *v. i.* to be fractured. Haddián nikálná, *v. i.* to be reduced to a mere skeleton.—dár, *a.* bony
Hádí, *n.* a director, leader, guide.

Hadís, *n.* a tradition, the traditional sayings of Muhammad.
Hádisa, *n.* a calamity, misfortune.
Hadiya, *n.* the price of a Qurán; present. **k**, *v. t.* to sell Qurána and táziyás [to sigh.
Háe or **Háe háe**, *int.* alas! *n.* a sigh.—**k**, *v. i.*
Háfiz, *n.* a guardian; having a good memory; one who has the whole Qurán by [heart.
Háfiza, *n.* a retentive memory.
Haft, *a.* seven.—iqlím, *n.* the world—ádum, *a.* seventieth. [the week.
Hafta, *n.* a week—ká din, the last day of
Haftád, *n.* seventy.
Há há, *n.* laughing at,—hí hí, *n.* laughing,—hí hí, k, to laugh, to joke.—kár, *n.* shouts of triumph, hurrahs; cries, wailing,—k, *v. i.* to implore, intreat.
Hái, *int.* alas! strange! wonderful!
Haiat, *n. f.* appearance or outward form.
Haibat, *n. f.* fright, panic, dread, awe.—nák, *a.* dreadful.—zada, *a.* aghast, appalled. [Muhammad.
Haidar, *n.* a name of Alí, son-in-law of
Haidarí, *n.* belonging to Alí.
Haif, *int.* ah! alas!
Haigá, *v. i.* is, must, may, shall or will be; probably, suppose so, doubtless.
Haihát, *int.* alas, begone!
Hai hai, *int.* alas!
Haikal, *n. f.* figure, form; an ornament worn round the neck; temple.
Háil, *a.* restraining, intervening: *n.* a shelter, defence.
Haings, *v. i.* are, may be, must be, will be.
Hain hain, *int.* hold there! look out; what are you about!
Hairán, *a.* astonished, perplexed.—h, *v. i.* to be astonished, to be perplexed.—k, *v. t.* to annoy, to perplex.—pareshán, *a.* distressed. [distress.
Hairání, *n. f.* astonishment, perturbation,
Hairat, *n. f.* stupor, astonishment.—afza, *a.* astonishing.—zada, *a.* struck with astonishment
Haisbais, *n. f.* perplexity, hesitation.
Haisiyat, *n. f* capacity, ability.—kharáb k, *v.* to deface, disfigure, spoil.—rakhná *v. t.* to possess means, to have capacity.—se, *ad.* according to, as—se bárhkar, *ad* beyond one's power or means.
Haiwán, *n.* an animal, a beast, a brute.
Haiwánát, *pl.* of haiwán, animals.
Haiwání, *a.* brutal, animal, bestial.
Haiwániyat, *n. f.* brutality.
Haiza, *n.* the cholera, a flux and vomit.—h, *v. i.* have an attack of cholera.—karke marná, *v. i.* to die of cholera.
Hajamat **b**, *v. i.* to shave, be disgusted.
Hájat, *n. f.* need, want, necessity.—mand, *a.* needy.—rawái, *n.* relief, succour, provision.

Hájí, *n.* a pilgrim to Mecca.
Hájib, *n.* a door-keeper.
Hajj, *n.* pilgrimage to Mecca.
Hajjáj, *n.* name of a cruel king, a tyrant, oppressor.
Hajjám, *n.* a barber, a shaver.
Hajjáminí, *n. f.* a barber's wife.
Hajm, *n.* thickness, bigness; cupping.
Hajo, *n. f.* satire.—k, *v. t.* to satirize.
Hakarhakar k, *v. i.* to breathe hard with hunger or agony. [aghast.
Hakbakáná, *v. i.* to be confused, to be
Hákim, *n.* a ruler, a governor, a master.—ána, *a.* judicial, *ad* with authority, judicially—i-zi-ikhtiyár, *n.* a competent authority—i-bálá-dast, *n.* a superior officer.—i-adálat, *n* a judge.—i-álá, *n* highest authority.—i waqt, *n.* the present rulers.—h, *v. i.* to become a ruler.—zerdast, *n.* a subordinate. [*n* a quack.
Hakím, *n.* a doctor, a physician, ním—,
Hakímí, *n. f.* the practice of medicine.
Hákimí, *n. f.* rule, government, dominion.
Hakkábakká, *a.* confused.
Hakkák, *n.* a cutter and polisher of precious stones.
Haklá, *a.* stuttering, stammering.
Hakláná, *v. i.* to stammer, to falter.
Hál, *n.* grinding, trituration, a plough.—jotá, *n.* a ploughman.—jotná, *v. t.* to plough.
Hál, *n.* state, condition, the present time; tire of a wheel. *ad.* now, soon,—yá áyanda, now or hereafter.—yih hai, the fact is.—al—, yá fil—, *ad.* at present, for the time being; instantly, directly.—á, *v. i.* to be thrown into ecstacy, bahar—, *ad.* in any case.—charháná *v. i.* to tire (a wheel)—haqíqat, *n.* the facts, the truth, khush—yá muraffah ul—, *ad* in easy circumstances.—sál. *ad.* this year.—se—be h, *v. i.* to be out of condition, to be in bad circumstances.—tabáh,— phaṭe,— yá shikasta.—*ad.* badly off, in narrow or straitened circumstances.
Hálá, *n.* a halo or circle round the moon.
Halab, *n.* the city of Aleppo.
Halabí, *a.* belonging to Aleppo.—áina, *n* a kind of looking-glass.
Háládolá, *n.* shaking, an earthquake.
Halaf, *n. f.* an oath, swearing.—an, *a.* on one's oath—d, to administer an oath.—darogí, *n.* perjury, false swearing.—hasb i-zábita diyá gayá, sworn in due form.—í, *v. i.* taking oath.—náma, *n.* an affidavit, a declaration upon oath.—utháná, *v. t.* to take oath, to swear.
Haláhal, *n. f.* deadly poison.
Halákat, or **Halákí**, *n. f.* ruin, destruction, death.—ká báis h, *v. i.* to cause death.

Halák, *a.* lost, destroyed.—h, *v. i.* to be killed, to perish, to be fatigued —k, *v. t.* to destroy, to kill; to slay, to slaughter.

Halál, *a.* legal, lawful, allowable.

Halákú, *a.* deadly, destructive.

Halálkhor, *n.* a sweeper.

Halálkhorí, *n f* a female sweeper.

Hálánki, *ad.* whereas, though, although, notwithstanding.

Hálat, *n f.* state, condition.—ba—, *ad.* in the state of. burí—, *n* bad circumstances. ek—se dúsrí—meṇ j, *v i* to pass from one state into another, gair—h, *v. i.* to be in the agonies of death.—i maujúda, *n.* present state or condition.—meṇ, *ad* in the event of.

Haláwat, *n f.* sweetness, freshness; condition, strength.

Halbaláhaṭ, *n f.* hurry, confusion.

Halbaláná, *v i* to hurry, to be confused.

Halchal, *n.* stir, bustle; tumult; wavering —paṛná, *v i* to be thrown into confusion, to be panic struck.

Haldí, *n. f.* turmeric.—lagáke baiṭhná, *v. i.* to presume a great deal.—lagí na phiṭkarí, without cost, gain without expense. ánbá—*n.* the long zedoary.

Halhaláná, *v. i* to shake with the effect of ague.

Halhalí, *n* an ague.

Hálí hálí chalná, *v. i.* to go or walk in haste or quickly.

Halím, *a.* mild, meek, gentle. *n.* a kind of food.

Halímí, *n. f* gentleness

Halká, *a.* light, mean, lively, silly, easy, cheap. halkí bát kahná, *v. t.* to say something unworthy of one's self —jánná, *v. t.* to disdain; to despise —k, to lighten, to ease, to debase, to affront —pan, *n.* meanness, halke, *ad.* slowly.—phulká, *a.* light as a feather.—raug, a light color.

Halkáí, *n. f.* lightness, levity.

Halkorná, *v t.* to gather, to collect.

Hall, *n.* solution, working of a sum.—h. *v. i.* to be opened, resolved.—k, *v. t.* to solve, to grind.—lá-hal, *a.* insoluble, inexplicable.

Halla, *n.* uproar, tumult, assault, attack. —k, *v. t* to make an uproar, to attack.

Hallákallá, *n.* loquacity, foolish talk.

Halerá, *n* wave, billow, surge.

Halarná, *v. t.* to collect, to gather.

Halq, *n.* the windpipe, the throat.—band k, *v. t.* to cause one to hold his tongue, to silence.—baiṭhná, *v i.* to become hoarse.—dabáná, *v t.* to throttle; stifle, strangle.—par chhurí chaláná, *v. t.* to annoy, to dun.

Halqa, *n* a hoop; a horse's collar; a string of cattle—bándhná, *v. i.* to form a ring, encompass, besiege.

Halwá, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat made of flour, ghí, and sugar.—nikálná, *v. t.* to beat severely.—sohan, *n.* a sweetmeat —yan *n.* a confectioner's wife.

Halwáhá, *n* a ploughman,

Halwáhí, *n. f* tillage, ploughing.

Halwáí, *n.* a confectioner.

Halwán, *n* a kid, a lamb.—ká gosht, *n.* the flesh of a kid or lamb.

Ham, *pr. pl.* we, in *comp* together, with, mutual, similar, same, equal, *ad* also; mutually, similarly; *a.* fellow.—áwáz, *n.* of the same tone, consonant.—áqoshí, *n.* embrace.—asr, *n.* a contemporary.—bistar, *a.* lying on the same bed.—bistar h, *v. i.* to cohabit—bistar yá—khwáb, h, *v. i.* to sleep or cohabit with one.—bistarí, *n.* sleeping together, cohabitation —dam, *n.* an intimate, a friend, a companion, a bosom friend.—dardí, *n.* fellow feeling, sympathy —dard, *n.* a partner in adversity, *a* sympathetical.—dil, *a.* of the same mind; a friend,—jins, *n.* of the same kind or species; fellow-creature.—jamáat, *n.* homogeneity—jolí, *a.* equal, pair, coeval.—kalám, *a.* conversing together.—kinár, *a.* embracing. —khwábí *a.* a bed-fellow, spouse.—maktab, *n.* a school-fellow —maslahat, *a.* confederated.—mazhab, *a.* of the same religion —máni, *a.* synonymous.—nám, *a.* a name sake, of the same name.—nasl, *a* of the same breed.—nashín, *a.* a companion.—nashíní, *n,* companionship.—pesha, *a.* the same trade —páyá, yá—martaba, equal, of the same rank.—pallá *a.* balanced, equidistant.—pahlú, *a* collateral, side by side, *n.* an equal, a partner, spouse.—piyálá o—niwálá, *a* messmate, a comrade.—qadd, *a.* of equal stature.—qaum, *a.* of the same tribe.—ráh *n.* a fellow-traveller.—*prep.* with, together with, along with.—ráhí, *n.* company, society in travelling.—rang, *a.* of the same colour or disposition.—ráz, *a.* acquainted with one another's secret, agreed —rikáb, *n.* fellow-rider, attendant.—sabaq, *n.* a class-fellow.—safar, *n.* a fellow-traveller.—sar, *n.* an equal, a peer.—sarí, *n.* equality, rivalry.—sarí k, *v. i.* to vie or compete with, to rival, —shíra záda, *n.* a sister's son, nephew, —sáyá, *a.* neighbour, neighbouring.—sáyagí, *n.* neighbourhood.—shahrí, *n.* a fellow-citizen.—shakl, *a.* of the same appearance —shír or—shíra, *n.* a sister.—sin, *a.* of equal age.—suhbat, *a.* of the same society.—umr, *a* of the same age, coeval.—wár, *a.* even, level, smooth.—wára, *ad.* always.—wár k, *v t.* to level, to smooth.—wárí *n.* evenness, flatness.

smoothness.—watan, *n.* a fellow countryman —watani, *n.* being of the same country.—wazan, *a* of the same weight. —yáni *n.* a purse —zabán, *a.* of the same language.—zád, *a* a twin.—zát, *a.* of the same caste.—zulf, *n.* a wife's sister's husband.

Hám, *n.* the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmans) the Indians are descended

Hamáil, *n. f* a small Qurán suspended to the neck as an amulet

Hamáhamí, *n. f.* selfishness, egotism;

Hamal, *n* Aries; pregnancy. [force.

Hamárá, *pr pl* our. [mon people

Hamá-shumá, *pr.* we two, we both; com-

Hamchu, *prep.* even as, like, such as

Hamd, *n f* praise —k, *v t.* to praise or bless (God).

Ham-dast, *n* friend, companion.

Hameṇ *pr. pl* us, to us

Hamesha, *ad.* always, ever, continually, perpetually.—ká, *a.* eternally.

Hameshagí, *n. f.* eternity, perpetuity.

Hámí, *n* a protector, helper, a defender —bharná, *v. t* to become responsible, to take one's part —h, *v. i.* to become a friend and protector. [bearer.

Hámil or **Hammál**, *n* a carrier, porter,

Hámila, *a* pregnant —h, *v. i* to conceive.

Hamíṇ *pr* we, ourselves, even this

Hamíyat, *n f* ardour, zeal [ascribe.

Haml, *n.* burden, a load —k, to load, to

Hamla, *n.* an attack, an assault.—áwar, *n* an assailant.—k. *v t.* to attack, to as-

Hammám, *n* a bath, a hot bath. [sail.

Hámphná or **Hámpná** *v i* to be out of breath to pant [slaughter, murder

Hán, *n* loss, injury, mischief, deficiency,

Háṇ, *ad* yes, ay, indeed —*int* make haste, have a care !—húṇ k, to hum and haw.—kahna, *v. i* to agree

Handá, *n.* a cauldron. [metic.

Handasa or **Hindisa**, *n.* geometry, arith-

Hándí or **Handí**, *n f* an earthen pot, a small cauldron, a hanging lamp

Handiyá pakná, *v. i* to be cooked, to be concocted —chaṛhná, *v. i* to be put on the fire; to take bribes, fill one's pocket

Hangáma, *n.* a crowd, tumult uproar, riot, assault —k, to raise a tumult, to riot —pardaz *a* tumultuous, riotous —pardází, *n* making a tumult or noise.

Hángí, *n.* a sieve made of cloth.

Hánk *n. f* cry, bawling, calling, driving —d, to call after, hánká—, *n* continual driving.—l, to fetch (a flock or herd).—m, *v t* to hawl after, to call to.—ná, *v. t.* to drive.—pukár, *n* calling out, calling for.

Hankárí, *a.* proud, self-con ceited

Hanná, *v, t.* to kill, slay.

Hanoz, *ad.* yet, hitherto, still.

Hans, *n.* a swan, a goose.

Hansáí, *n f.* ridicule [cause to laugh.

Hansáná, *v t.* to turn into ridicule, to

Hansí, *n.* laughter laughing, joke.—ṭhaṭṭhá, *n* fun, jesting, ridicule, scorn.—khushí, *ad* gladly —meṇ uṛáná, *v. t.* to turn off with a joke.—samajhná, *v t.* to take as a joke —ṭhaṭṭhá k, *v t.* to make fun of, to make light of, to ridicule.—Huṛáná, *v. t.* to make fun of, to ridicule.

Hansiyá, *n* a sickle.

Hanslí, *n. f* the collar-bone, a collar of gold or silver, the neck.

Hansmukh, *a* cheerful, merry, jovial.

Hansná, *v. i.* to laugh, to deride.

Hansoṛ, *a. see* Hansmukh.—pan, *n.* facetiousness, mirth.

Hansúá. *see* Hansiyá.

Hanúmán, *n* a monkey, the monkey-god.

Haphapháná, *v. i* to pant, to be out of breath.

Hap k, *v t.* to eat up, gulp down. [ly.

Hapchhap, *a* quick —kháná, to eat quick-

Haqíqat, *n f* account, narration, state, condition, ability; truth reality, fact. —khulná, *v t* to be discovered, to appear, fil—, *ad.* in fact, in truth, indeed; virtually —an, *ad,* really, truly

Haqíqí, *a* real, true; own —bhái, *n.* a full brother. [*v t.* to despise.

Haqír, *a.* mean, contemptible —jánná,

Haqq *a* just, right, true *n* the Deity; the truth; justice, rectitude, right, due, just claim apne—meṇ, in his right, or favor —adá k, *v t* to render every one his due —cháhná, *v. t* to claim, sue demand as due.—dárí, *n* ownership, the right of claim, privilege or property. —dabáná, *v. t* to usurp a right, dispossess wrongfully.—dár k, *v. t* entitle to, to give a claim to.—dár h, *v t* to be entitled to; to open —d *v t* administer justice, to concede a right.—diláná, *v. t.* to award a right, enforce a claim —dár, *a.* having right or claim to —hai, yá al —*int.* it is true, very true —h, *v i* to belong or appertain.—huqúq, *n* rights, interests —haqq k, *v. i* to repeat the name of God in a loud voice, to be very hungry —halál, *a* lawful due, right.—i-khidmat *n.* a right earned by service.—i-tasníf, *n* copyright —jánná *v. i* to hold to be right or just to approve.—m, *v t* to deprive one of his rights —meṇ, *ad.* with respect to, for, in behalf of.—ná—, *ad.* right or wrong; for nothing.—sábit k, *v t.* to make good claim establish a right —shinás, *a.* knowing the right.—shinásí, *n.* knowledge of

what is right, or of God —se, *ad.* deservedly, fairly, justly —ṭhahráná, *v. t* to determine a right.—Taálá, *s.* Almighty God —ulláh. *a* right, true.—us sai, *s.* brokerage, counsel's fees.

Har, *a.* every, any. *s.* a plough.—báb, *s.* every chapter, every circumstance.—bár, every time —chand, *ad* howsoever, although.—chand ki, *ad* notwithstanding, although —dafa, *a.* at every turn or time —dam, *s.* every moment.—dil aziz. *a.* amiable, popular; beloved by all.—do tarah, *a.* both sides, each side.—ek, *ad.* every one, each —ghaṛí, *ad.* at every hour, often.—kahiṇ, *s.* everywhere.—koí. *a.* every one, whoever —lahza, *ad* momentarily, every moment.—roz, *ad.* every day, daily.—sál, *ad* yearly, every year, annual —tarah yá—nau, *ad.* in every respect, in any case.—waqt *ad* always, at all times.—yak, *pr.* every one, each, apiece.

Hár, in *comp* doer, worker. *s.* a necklace, garland, loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; defeat; pasturage.—gúṇdhná, *v t* to make a garland of flowers gale ká—h, *v. t.* to hang about one's neck, to be difficult to get rid of.—jít, loss and gain; gambling —jít k. *v. i.* to bet, gamble.—kar yá háre darje, *ad.* forcibly; unwillingly; at last.—mánná, *v i.* to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost.—pahinná, *v i.* to wear the laurel.

Hár. *s* a bone—phúṭan, *s.* pain in the bones.

Hará, *a* green, fresh, verdant.—bhará, *a.* luxuriant, fruitful, prosperous, happy.—h *v i.* to be green; to be promising; to be refreshed or glad.

Hárá. in *compos* denotes the performer of any act, dealer in any article.

Haráí. *s f* greenness, freshness, verdure.—jitái k, *v. t.* to bother, tease; to worry. [all events

Haráiná, *ad.* necessarily, undoubtedly, at

Harakh. *s* pleasure, delight —harakhná, *v i.* to be pleased, delighted.

Harakat, *see* Harkat

Harám, *s.* concubine; seraglio.

Harám, *a.* unlawful (to eat), prohibited, sacred, illegitimate.—ká, *a* unnatural, illegitimate —ká mál, yá kamái, *s* ill-gotten wealth —kár, *s.* fornicator.—kári, *s* fornication, adultery.—k. *v t* to behave ill *v i* to regard or determine as sinful —khááná, *v i.* to receive or live on the wages of iniquity —khor, *s.* one who lives on the wages of iniquity. khori, *s* embezzlement, corruption.—maut, *s.* violent death, death by poison, suicide —samajhná, *s i.* to be held unlawful, or forbidden.—záda, *a* bastard, vicious (as a horse), mischievous. *s.* a rascal.—zadagi, *s.* rascality, villainy.

Harámí, *s.* a bastard; a rascal —mút, *s.* a bastard, a wicked person —pillá, *s.* a bastard. [removing: theft, plunder.

Haran, *s.* a deer, an antelope, a hart;

Haráná, *v. t.* to win, to overcome, to beat.

Haṛap k, *v. i* to gulp down, to embezzle.

Harárat, *s. f* heat, warmth, burning

Harauti, *s. f* a cane, a staff. [fever.

Haráwal, *s* a vanguard, a herald.

Harba, *s.* arms, warlike apparatus.—k, *v. t.* to attack, to thrust at

Haṛbaṛáná, *v. i* to be confused, to hurry.

Haṛbaṛí, *s. f.* hurry, confusion, hastiness.—paṛná, *v. i.* to escape, or run helter skelter.

Haṛbaṛiyá, *a.* easily agitated, irritable.

Harboṇg, *s* anarchy, maladministration.—macháná, *v t.* to make a noise or row.

Harchi badá bád, let what will happen.

Hareré, *a.* green.

Harf, *s* a letter of the alphabet; a particle; blame, censure, infamy —áshná, *a.* knowing the letters —ba—, *ad* word for word.—i atf, *s.* a conjunction.—i illat, *s* a long vowel.—i nidá o nudbá, *s.* an interjection—i rabt, *s.* a preposition.—i sahih, *s* a consonant.—i tankír, *s.* article.—jamáná, *v i* to compose for printing.—láná, *v. t* to asperse, to defame.—o hikáyat, *s.* conversation, discourse.—uṛná, *v. i.* to be obliterated, washed out.

Hargiz, *ad.* ever —nahiṇ, never.

Harguní, *a* skilful, clever. [cattle.

Harhá, *s pl* bullocks used in the plough;

Haṛharáhaṭ, *s. f* a crack, crash, sound.

Haṛharáná, *v. i.* to shudder, to shiver, to crack, to rattle.

Haribhajan, *s.* adoration of Vishnu.

Haribhakt, *s* a worshipper of Vishnu.

Haridás, *s.* a servant of Vishnu

Harif, *a.* clever, cunning. *s.* a rival, an enemy, an adversary. [er.

Hárij, *s.* obstacle, obstruction, a disturb-

Harílá, *a.* verdant, green, grassy.

Harír, *s.* silk-cloth.

Harírá, *s.* a kind of pap, a caudle.

Haris, *a.* covetous, greedy, gluttonous.

Haris, *s.* the ploughshare, the beam of a plough.

Haritál, *s. f.* orpiment, yellow arsenic.

Hariyálá, *a* verdant, grassy —baná, *s.* the fair bridegroom.

Hariyáná, *v i* to become green.

Harj, *s.* hindrance, interruption.—k, *v. t.* to disturb; to obstruct, delay; injure.—marj, *s.* trouble, affliction.

Harja, *s.* demurrage.

Harjái, *n*. a vagabond, a strumpet.
Hárjít, *n*.*f*. gambling, hazard.—k, *v*. *t*. to gamble.
Harjor, *n*. a medicinal plant.
Harjotá, *n*. a ploughman.
Harkat, *n*. *f*. motion, procedure, action, prevention; hindrance; a short vowel. —d, *v*. *t*. move, set in motion.—k, to interrupt, to hinder.
Harkát, *n*. *pl*. of Harkat; vowel points, &c. —o-saknát, *n* alternate movements and rests; gestures.
Harkárá, *n*. a running footman, a carrier, a messenger.
Harmushtá, *a*. stout, robust, strong.
Harmushṭí, *n* *f*. robustness, strength.
Hárná, *v*. *i*. to be overcome, to be unsuccessful; to be tired out. *v*. *t*. to lose
Harná, *n*. a stag, a buck, a pommel of a saddle.
Harnauṭá, *n*. a fawn.
Harní, *n*.*f*. a doe, a hind.
Hársingár, *n*. name of a tree.
Hartál, *n*. orpiment.
Hárú, *n*. a loser.
Harwáhá, *n*. a ploughman.
Harwár, *n*. a family burial-place.
Haryá kaddú, *n*. green pumpkin, bottle-gourd.
Hasab o nasab, *n*. pedigree, lineage.
Hasad, *n*.*f*. envy, malice, emulation, ambition.
Hasb, *ad*. agreeably, according to, in conformity with.—i dil-khwáh, *ad*. agreeably to one's desire.—i hál, *ad*. agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require.—ul irshád, *ad*. agreeably to orders. —ul mamúl, *ad*. agreeably to custom.
Háshiyá, *n*. a margin, hem, border.—charháná, *v*. *t*. to write a marginal note, to make comments; to make any addition, to improve a story, to lie.—dár, *a*. having a border or hem; annotated.—men mundarj k, *v*. *t*. to note in the margin.
Hashmat, *n*. *f*. state, dignity, equipage, retinue.
Hashr, *n*. the resurrection.
Hasht, *a*. eight.—pahlú, *a*. octangular; hashtum. the eighth.
Hashtád sálá, *n*. a person eighty years old.
Hashwá, *n*. stuff, rubbish; trash, nonsense.
Hásid, *n*. an enemy.
Hásil, *n*. produce, profit; result; inference; acquiring; revenue.—h, *v*. *i*. to be acquired, to accrue—jama, *n*. the sum total—k, *ad*. to acquire, to gain; to produce, to collect, to learn. lá—, *a*. bootless, fruitless—tafríq, *n*. remainder, balance.—taqsím, *n*. the quotient.—zarb *n*. the product:—i-kalám, *ad*. in short.
Hasín, *a*. beautiful.
Haslí, *n*. the collar bone, clavicle.
Hasr, *n*. a siege, blockade; dependence, reliance.—k, *v*. *t*. to trust, to rely on, depend on, leave to.
Hasrat, *n*.*f*. regret, grief.
Hast, *n*.*f*. being, existence.
Hastí, *n*. existence, being; the world, life
Hat, *int*. be gone! fie! away!
Háṭ, *n*.*f*. a market, a fair.
Hatak, *n*. affront, disrespect—izzat k, *v*. *i*. to bring disgrace upon, to defame.
Haṭákaṭá, *a*. stout and active, robust.
Haṭakná, *v*. *i*. to be sent away or repulsed; to be backward, to hesitate.
Haṭáná, *v*. *t*. to repel, to drive backwards, to back, to worst.
Haṭberí, *n*.*f*. handcuffs, manacles.
Hath, contraction of háth, *ad*. by the hands of, through.
Haṭh, *n*. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness—dharam, *n* unjust, ungrateful—dharmí, *n*. injustice, bigotry, ingratitude.—dharmí k, *v*. *t*. to act unjustly.—gawáh, *n* an attesting witness.
Háth, *n*. the hand; a cubit; possession, power—á, *v*. *i* to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained—baithná, *v*. *i*. to acquire perfection in any art by practice.—bándhe khaṛe r, *v*. *i* to wait upon, to attend.—bándhná, *v*. *i*. to tie one's hands—baṛháná, *v*. *i*. to endeavour to get anything, to gain possession of the property of others.—bhar *n*. a full cubit.—bharná, *v*. *i*. to be daubed or smeared—chálák, *a*. light fingered, dextrous, nimble, skilful.—chálákí *n*. expertness.—chaláná, *v*. *t*. to use one's hand freely, to strike, beat.—cháṭná, *v*. *t*. to relish food—chhoṛná, *v*. *t*. to give a sword cut, to strike.—chhúṭ, *n*. beater, a striker.—d, *v*. *t*. to meddle, to interfere, to concern one's self in or about. d, *v*. *t*. to help, succour.—dekhná, *v*. *t*. to practise palmistry, tell one's fortune. —dharná yá rakhná, *v*. *t* to take by the hand, to support, maintain, protect.—dho baiṭhná, *v*. *i*. to give up in despair. —dhoke pichhe paṛná, *v*. *i*. to persecute, to pursue closely in spite of everything. —dhoná, *v*. *i*. to be disappointed, to be hopeless, to relinquish.—dikháná, *v*. *t*. to show one's pulse.—hiláe j. *v*. *i*. to go on eating.—jhaṛke khaṛá h, *v*. *i*. to empty one's purse.—jhaṭakná, *v* *t*. to draw away one's hand with a jerk—joṛná, *v*. *t*. to supplicate, to entreat earnestly.—jhúṭhá h, *v*. *i*. to have the hands defiled, to miss (as with a sword)—ká diyá, *n*. a gift, donation—ká mail, *n*. vile trash, filthy lucre—kámar par rakhná, *v*. *i*. to be very feeble, to act in a womanish way, —kánon par rakhná, *v*. *i*. to be astonished, to deny vehemently—kánpná, *v*. *i*. to tremble (one's hand.)—ká sachchá, *a*. honest, trustworthy—káṭná, *v* *t*. to cut off,—káṭ d, *v*. *i*. to cut off one's hands,

to pledge or bind one's self.—ke niche á, v. i. to come under one's clutches.—khainchná, v. i. to refrain, to abstain.—khálí, a. penniless, empty-handed.—khálí na h, v. i. to have one's hand in, to be engaged, to have no leisure.—kí lakíren, n. fate, the lines on the palm of one's hand. kisí ke—bechná, v. t. to sell to some one. kisí ke—bhejná, v t. to send by some one.—lagná, v. i. to be employed, to be got, obtained, acquired.—lagáná. v. t. to be employed in any business.—lapak, n. a thief, a pilferer.—malná, v. i. to regret, to repent, to lament.—m, v t. to plunder, to wound.—men d, v t. to give in one's charge.—men dil rakhná, v. i. to gratify every wish.—men hunar h, v. i. to be skilled in any handicraft.—men l, v. i. to grasp, hold.—men rakhná, v t. to possess, to hold in subjection.—men thíkrá d, v. t. to reduce one to beggary. men thíkrá l. v. i. to beg, to take to beggary.—miláná, v. t. to claim equality, to prepare to wrestle.—na dharne d, v. i. to shrink from the touch; to be firm or unyielding; to be high-mettled.—pakarke le j, v. i. to hand or lead a person.—pánw bacháná, v. t. to protect one's self.—pánw chalná, v. i. to be able-bodied.—pánw m, v. t. to strike out, to strive hard, to labour, to struggle.—pánw nikálná, v. t. to be well developed, to begin to show off.—pánw phailáná. v. t. to extend one's business or schemes.—pánw phúlná, v. i. to be swelled, to be confounded.—pánw tharráná, v. i. to tremble or shake over.—pánw torná, v. i. to maim.—pánw ṭúṭná, v. i. to be broken, to ache.—par liye phirná, v. i. to be ready.

Háthá pái k, v. t. to scuffle or struggle together, to beat mutually.

Hathauṛá, n. a sledge hammer.

Hathauṛí, n. f. a small hammer.

Haṭhauṭí, n. f. dexterity, art, skill.

Hathelí, n. f. the palm of the hand.

Hathí, n. a hair glove, a rubber.

Haṭhí or Haṭṭhí, a. peevish, obstinate, perverse.

Háthí, n. an elephant.—dánt, n. ivory.

Haṭhílá, a. perverse, obstinate, contumacious.

Háthíbán, n. an elephant-driver.

Hathiyá, n. the thirteenth mansion of the moon.

Hathiyáná, v. t. to seize.

Hathkhaṇḍa, n. dexterity, art, knack, style.

Hathní, n. f. a female elephant.

Háthon háth k, v. t. to act in concord, to pull together.—háth le j, v. t. to carry away quickly.—háth l. v. t. to receive one with respect.—kalejá uchhalná, v. i. to palpitate.—par rakhná. v. t. to bring up tenderly.—se nikalná, v. i. to escape from one's control.

Hathy..., n. a tool, arms, implements.—band a. armed.—bándhná, v t. to arm.

Hátim, a. liberal, generous, bountiful; name of a man.

Haṭiyá, n. f. a market.

Haṭ k, v. i. to resist, to insist upon, to be perverse, peevish.

Haṭná, v. i. to go back, to be driven back, to retire; to budge, to flinch, to be defeated.

Hatthá, n. a shovel, a baker's peel, a hand fist; a handle; a hair glove for cleaning horses, báen—a. left handed.

Hatthe chaṛhná, v. i. to come under one's power.

Hatyá, n. f. murder, slaughter.—k, v. t. to kill, murder, to commit a sin.—mol l, v. i to be nailed to a cross.

Hatthiyáná, v. i. to appropriate, nab, obtain by fraud.

Hatyárá, n. a murderer, assassin, villain.

Hatyárí, n f. a female murderer.

Hatyárpaná, n. wickedness.

Haudá, or Haudaj, n. a litter carried by elephants.

Hauká, n. greediness, covetousness.

Haul, n. terror, horror.—baiṭh j. v. i. to be terrified, horrified.—dilá, a. timid, coward.—dil, a. terrified; melancholy.—ho j, v. i. to become flurried.—nák, a. frightful, terrible, dreadful, dismal, dreary.—zada, a. terrified, aghast.

Haulá, a. see Halká.

Haule haule, ad. gently, softly.

Hauslá, n. the stomach; capacity, ambition, resolution. álí—, a. high-minded, enterprising, ambitious.—kam, a. without spirit or ambition.—mand, a. ambitious, aspiring.—nikálná, v. i. to satisfy one's ambition, to do one's best.

Hauwá, n bugbear, a hobgoblin.

Hauz, n. a reservoir, a pond, a cistern, a vat.

Hawá, n. wind, air, atmosphere.—á, v. i. to be ventilated.—bándhná, to boast, brag; to invent romance; to make a name.—badalná, v. i. to change or veer round.—bandhná, v. i. to get a name.—batáná, v. t. to disappoint.—bhar j, v. i. to be blown, inflated; to be puffed up.—bigaṛná, v. i. to be poisoned, to get a bad name, to lose credit.—chalná, v. i. to blow. chauhái—n. a wind blowing from all sides.—dár, a. airy.—d, v. t. to air.—ho j. to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear.—kháná. v. i. to take the air, to walk about idly.—ká rukh batáná, v. t. to cast to the winds.—ke ghore par sawár h, v. i to be in a great hurry.—ke rukh j, v. i to sail with the wind.—khwáh, n. a friend, well-wisher.—khwá-

hí. s. good will, friendship,—ko girah, meṉ bándhná, v. i. to attempt an impossibility.—lagná, v. i. to get air; to be turned; to have palsy.—o hawás, s. lust, concupiscence, sensuality, vanity.—urná, v. i. to get wind, to be promulgated.

Hawáí, s. a sky-rocket. bad—, s. gup, nonsense. [evident, open.

Hawaidá, or **Hawaída**, a. clear, manifest.

Hawála, s custody, charge, care, possession, reference.—k, v t to deliver in charge—d, v. t. to make a reference, quote.

Hawaldár, s. military officer, havildar.

Hawálát, s. a lock-up—k, v. t to put in custody.—meṉ rakhná, v t to detain

Hawále, ad. in the charge, care.—k, v. t. to give in charge, to deliver.

Hawálí, s f. environs, outskirts, suburbs.

Háwan, s a mortar for pounding in.—dasta, s pestle

Hawárí, s. a disciple of Jesus Christ; a friend, a companion; fisherman

Hawas, s. desire, lust, ambition; inordinate desire.—nák, a full of desire

Hawáss, s pl. the senses—pakaṛná, v. t. to come to one's senses.—i khamsa, s. the five senses: bad hawássí, s. distraction, craze; insensibility

Hawelí, s. f. house, dwelling, habitation, mansion.

Háwí, a. collecting, containing.

Hawwá, s. f. Eve, the mother of mankind.

Hayá. s f modesty, shame. be—, a. shameless, bold, impudent.—dár, a. modest.

Hayát, s. f life.—i bakí, s f. everlasting life.—i táza, a new life, recovery from severe illness [ance.

Hayulá, s. matter, first principle, appear-

Hazár, a. thousand—dástán, s. a kind of nightingale.—há, a thousands, by thousands.—oṉ meṉ, ad. in public—páe, s. a centipede. [of sorts.

Hazárí bazárí, a. high and low, people

Hazar, s. caution, prudence, fear.

Házima, s. the digestive powers.

Házir, a. present, ready, at hand. willing, content; the second person in grammar—át, s. commanding or imprisoning demons.—básh, a attendant.—báshí, s. constant attendance. gair—, a. absent, away, vanished, nowhere.—h, v. i to be ready, to consent—jawáb, a pert, answering wittingly—jawábí, s repartee—k, v. t, to bring forward, exhibit, introduce, present; lay before—o názir a. present and seeing.—r, v. i, to attend, to wait on. zámin, s bail, bondsman.—zámini, s. the act of giving bail for another, bail, a bond—zámini l, v. t. to bind over, to take bail.

Házirí, s. f. breakfast, presence, attendance; muster-roll; an offering made to a saint.—khána, v t. to breakfast.—l, v. t to muster, to take the attendance.

Házirín, s the persons present, assembly, audience—majlis, s. the present assembly, this meeting.

Hazl, s. a jest, a joke.—go, s. an idle talker. Hazliyát, s. jests, jokes, nonsensical talk.

Hazm, s. digestion.—h, v. i. to be digested—k, v. t to digest, to embezzle.

Hazrat, a. majesty, highness, bare—, s. a superior; consummate knave,—salámat, a. sir. [joy or delight in.

Hazz s enjoyment,—uṭháná, v. t. to en-

He, a vocative particle, O!

Hech, a. nothing; worthless, good for nothing.—madán, a. ignorant, simple.

Hekaṛ, a. strong, robust.

Hekaṛí, s. f. force, power, authority,—se, ad. per force, by force,—jatáná, v. i. to use force, to menace.

Helmel, s. intimacy, familiarity.

Helná, v i to swim; to launch, to dash

Hem, s gold. [through water.

Henbená, a. spoiled, ruined; distressed.

Heṛá, s flesh, meal. [for.

Heṛná, v. i. to see, look after; to search

Her pher, s turning, winding, maze; difference, change, prevarication.—ke taulná, v. t. to weigh a thing in both scales alternately.

Heṭhá, a. insolent, inferior.—pan, s. inferiority, cowardice.

Heṭhí, s disgrace, dishonour.—k, v. t. to bring disgrace on.

Hí, s heart, mind, soul; emphatic affix, ad. very exactly, even, indeed, truly.

Hiba, s. f a gift, a bequest—k, v. t. to bequeath or devise.—náma, s. a deed of gift. [cline, to waver.

Hichakná, v. i. to draw back from, to de-

Hichar michar, s f. dispute, cavil, excuse,—k, v. i, to hesitate, waver; loiter, tarry, to evade, shuffle.

Hichkáná, v. i. to jolt.

Hichkí, s. f, the hiccough.—á. v. i to have the hiccoughs.—lagná, s to be on the point of death, to be dying Hichkiáṉ l. v. t. to hiccough, to sob bitterly.—bándhná, to gnash the teeth.

Hichkicháná, v i. to doubt, to hesitate.

Hichkolá, s. jolt, shake.

Hidáyat, s. f. guidance, direction in the right way.—k, v. t to guide, direct; to instruct, enjoin, charge

Hiddat, s. f. passion, the edge of a sword, vehemence, heat.

Hifázat, s f. custody, care, guardianship, protection.—k, v. t. to preserve.

Hifz, *n.* memory.—i marátib, *n.* respect for one's degree.—k, to memorize, to keep in memory.—paṛhná. *v t.* to repeat by heart

Hijáb, *n.* modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, a curtain —k, *v. i.* to cover, to hide, to conceal;—kháná, *v. i.* to blush.

Hijje, *n* spelling,—k, *v. t.* to spell.

Hijrá, *n.* a eunuch

Hijra, *n* separation.

Hijrat, *n. f.* separation, flight; hegira.

Hijri, *a* of the Muhammadan era.

Hik, *n f* disgust, nausea, a bad smell.

Hikáyat, *n. f.* a history, story, narration.

Hikmat, *n. f.* wisdom, skill, cleverness, knack, contrivance, device; a treatise on medicine.—i ạmali, *n.* practical skill. —k, *v. t.* to scheme, plot; practice physic.—se, *ad* prudently.

Hikmati, *a* clever, ingenious, skilful.

Hilá, *a.* domesticated, tame.—milá, *a.* amicable, attached.

Hila, *n.* stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick, means.—báz. *a.* artful, insidious, wily, deceitful —bázi, *n* artfulness, stratagem, trick, wiliness,—hawála, *n.* prevarication, chicanery.—k, yá ḍhúṇḍhná, *v i* to feign, practise deceit.—tan, *ad.* fraudulently.

Hilagná, *v. i.* to stick to; to be entan-

Hilál, *n.* the new moon, crescent [gled.

Hiláná, *v t.* to move; to tame; to cause to swim.

Hilgáná, *v. t* to hang, to suspend.

Hilkorá, *n* a wave, a billow, a surge.

Hilm, *n.* mildness. forbearance

Hilmil j, *v i.* to be intimate —kar r, *v i.* to live in peace, to live on good terms.

Hilná, *v. i.* to shake, to be moved; to be tamed.

Hilorá, *n.* a wave, billow, surge —m, yá hilorná, *v. i.* to heave, to rise (as the sea). [bragging

Himáqat, *n. f.* folly, stupidity, boasting,

Himáyat, *n. f* countenance, patronage —ká ṭaṭṭú, *n.* one who presumes on another's protection.—k, *v t.* to defend, to patronize, to countenance.

Himáyati, *n* defender, patron.

Himmat, *n f.* spirit, resolution, bravery, courage, liberality, magnanimity —hárná, *v. i* to lose spirit or courage.—k, *v. i.* to dare, to be bold.—wálá, *a.* high-minded, liberal, brave

Himmati, *a.* bold, daring.

Himyáni, *n. f.* a purse.

Hip, *part.* very, exactly.

Hin or **Hiná**, *a.* deficient, little, abated, left, quitted, void of.

Hiná, *n* a kind of tree. **Hinái**, *a.* the colour of Hiná, stained with Hiná.

Hind, *n.* India.

Hindisa or **handasa**, *n.* geometry, figures. arithmetic —dán, *n.* geometrician, arith-

Hindisi, *a.* geometrical. [metician.

Hindi ki chindi k. *v. t* to simplify the

Hinḍolá, *n.* a swing, a cradle. [simple;

Hindú, *n* a negro; slave; Ethiopian; a Hindú; an infidel.

Hinduwáná, *n* a watermelon, a kind of

Hing, *n. f* assafœtida. [pumpkin.

Hinhináná, *v. i.* to neigh.

Hinhin, **hi hi** or **ho ho**, *n.* giggling. giggle.

Hinhináhaṭ, *n. f.* neigh.

Hin i hayát *n.* lifetime. [cially of a cow.

Hinsá, *n.* killing —k, to destroy life, espe-

Hiqárat, *n f.* contempt, scorn, affront, vileness.—k, yá jánná, *v. t.* to hold in contempt, to despise. [cattle.

Hio, *int.* the sound made when calling

Hir, *n.* essence, pith, energy, vigour; heart (of a tree). [sulphate of iron.

Hírá, *n* a diamond.—kasis. *n.* copperas,

Hiráman, *n* a kind of paroquet

Hiran, *n* a deer, an antelope, a hart.—ho j. *v. i.* to flee, take to one's heels.

Hiráná, *v. i* to lose, to be lost [grief.

Hirás, *n* fear, terror, disappointment,

Hirásán, *a* frightened, frightening.—ho j, *v. i* to be frightened.

Hirásat, *n.* care, watching, guarding.—k. *v. t.* to take care of, to guard.

Hirda or **Hirdaya**, *n.* heart. breast, mind, soul.—kaṭhor h, *v. i.* to be hard-hearted.

Hirfa or **Hirfat**, *n. f.* craft, profession; skill, art; wickedness, villainy.

Hirni, *n. f.* a doe, hind.

Hirs, *n. f.* greediness, avidity, ambition, avarice.—diláná, yá d, *v t.* to entice, tempt, allure —k, to covet. **Hirsi**, *a.* gluttonous, ambitious. [iciously.

Hirsá hirsi, *ad* covetously, greedily. avar-

Hisáb, *n.* computation, calculation, reckoning. accounts apne—, in my view, as far as I am concerned —band k, *v t.* to close account.—be báq k, *v t.* to settle or liquidate a balance, adjust an account be—, *a* countless. beḍḍá—a difficult task, chaltá—, current account.—chor, *a* defaulter.—dih, *n* responsible, accountable, answerable.—dán, *n.* an arithmetician —d, *v t* to give an account —jánchná, *v. t.* examine or audit accounts.—jama. *n.* accounts of receipts and balances —joṛná, *v t.* to calculate, to make up accounts.—kitáb durust k. *v. t.* to make up accounts.—kitáb dekhná, *v t* to look over or check accounts.—ki rú se, as per account.—kitáb, *n.* accounts.—kitáb k, to keep accounts —lagáná. *v. t.* to reckon, calculate; to plot, to serve.—men jama k, *v.*

t. to credit to an account.—men lagáná, to appropriate in account.—nawis, *n.* an accountant.—pák sáf, *a.* settlement of a debt.—par charháná, to debit: pakká—, exact measurement or account.—pák k, to clear or settle accounts.—rakhná, *v. i.* to keep account of, to register. —samjhná, *v. t.* to render an account, account for.—se báhar, *a.* beyond measure, extraordinary.—taqsím, *n.* rate of distribution.

Hisábí, *a.* accurate, correct *n.* accountant.

Hisár, *n.* a fort, fortification, ramparts; enclosure—bándhná *v. t.* to enclose; to besiege, to lay siege to.

Hisas, *n. pl.* shares, lots, portions.

Hiská, *n.* imitation, contention, rivalry.—hiskí, *n.* mutual emulation.—k, *v. i.* to copy, to ape, to vie with.

Hiss, *n.* feeling, sense, be—, *a.* without sense or feeling. be—o harkat, *a.* without sense and motion.

Hissa, *n.* share, lot, portion, division.—dár, *n.* a sharer, a partner—k, *v. t.* to share, to apportion, to divide—rasad, an equal share, a proportional part.

Hit, *n.* love, friendship affection, a friend. —kárí, *n.* a true friend, benefactor.

Hitú, *n.* a friend.

Hiváo, *n.* courage, bravery.

Hiyá or **Hiyau**, *n.* heart, mind, soul.—kí phúṭná, *v. i.* to be blinded, demented.

Hiyáo, *n.* courage bravery—khulná, *v. i.* to be encouraged, to take courage.—parná, *v. i.* to make a bold venture, to dare.

Ho áná, *v. i.* to have gone and returned—chukná, *v. i.* to be finished—guzarná, *v. i.* to be done or over.—j, *v. i.* to have happened, to become.—kar r, *v. i.* to be inevitable—ke, *ad.* through, by way of —l, *v. i.* to be completed, to follow—r, *v. i.* to be, to become.—sakná, *v. i.* to be possible.—to—it may be.

Holá, *n.* the chick-pea.

Holí, *n. f.* a Hindú festival, a song which is sung in the Holí.

Hom, *n.* an oblation, a burnt-offering.

Homná, *v. t.* to perform the sacrifice of the Hom.

Honá, *v. i.* to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to do, to stand

Honehárá or **Honewálá**, *a.* expected, about to be

Honhár, *a.* possible, what is to happen.

Honí, *n.* destiny, what is to be.

Honṭh, *n.* the lip—chabáná, *v. t.* to bite the lips.—cháṭná, *v. t.* to smack the lips.—hiláná, *v. i.* to speak

Hosh, *n.* understanding, sense, intellect, mind, soul. be—, *a.* without understanding; in a faint, intoxicated, delirious, dead. be—k, *v. t.* to stupefy, make insensible, intoxicate.—dár, yá—mand, *a.* intelligent, prudent, wise—mandí, *n.* intelligence, understanding—men á, *v. i.* to come to one's self—o hawás, *n.* sense and understanding—pakarná, *v.* to recollect.—urná, *v. i.* to be confounded; to be senseless.

Hoshiyár, *n. a.* intelligent, cautious, alert, watchful, prudent, clever, sensible.—h, *v. t.* to become sensible—k, *v. t.* to make acquainted, to caution—r, *v. i.* to keep watch, look out.

Hoshiyárí, *n. f.* sobriety, caution, carefulness, taking care, prudence

Hotá játá, coming and going.—hai, *v. i.* is becoming, in course of preparation. —rahegá, *v. i.* it will fall or recoil on you.

Hote, *ad.* in the being, during, in the presence.—hote, *ad.* gradually

Hú, *n.* (lit. He, He is) God.—ba—, *ad.* (corruption of hura-hura), quite, perfectly, exactly—ká álam, *n.* a howling wilderness

Húá so húá, *ad.* let bygones be bygones.

Hubáb, *n.* a bubble—uṭhná. *v. i.* to bubble.

Hubábí, *a.* bubble-like (weak).

Hubb, *n.* love, affection; means, resources, power, ability.

Húchná, *v. i.* to miss, to err, to mistake

Hudhud, *n.* name of a bird.

Hudúd, *n.* boundaries

Hú há, *n.* uproar, the hooting of an owl

Hujjat, *n. f.* an argument, proof, altercation—k, yá láná, to call in question, challenge; contest; argue, plead—nikálná, *v. t.* to take exception, make objection, bilá—, *a.* undisputed, unchallenged

Hujjatí, *a.* disputatious, obstinate. *n.* a sophist, a wrangler, an obstinate person

Hujra, *n.* a cell, a closet, a chamber.

Hujúm, *n.* a crowd, a mob, a throng, an assault, attack—k *v. i.* to rush upon

Húk, *n.* pain.—húk kar roná, *v. i.* to weep bitterly.

Hukamá, *n.* philosophers, sages, physicians

Hukkám, *pl.* rulers, commanders

Hukm, *n.* a command, an order, a decree, sentence, award, authority, precept, permission,—andáz, *n.* a sure shot, a good marksman.—bajá l, *v. t.* to carry out an order—bardár, *a.* obedient, obeying an order—bardárí, *n.* obedience.—d, *v. t.* to give or pass an order; instruct, direct; to authorize; to decide; to allow, grant.—i khiláf d, *v. t.* to countermand,—i sazá, *n.* award of

punishment, sentence, verdict.—jári yá sádir k. v t. to give an order.—k, v. to exercise authority; to command, to order.—mánná, v. t to obey.—náma, n. written orders.—rání, n. sway, authority.—rání k, v. t. to rule, govern, administer.—torná, v. t to disobey.

Hukúmat, n. f dominion, government, jurisdiction —k, v. t to govern, to rule.

Húl, n. thrust, stab; sickness at the stomach, qualm.

Hulasná, v i. to be pleased, delighted.

Hulkárná, v. t to set on, to instigate.

Hullar, n. tumult, uproar, noise. [sick.

Húlná. v. t. to goad, to push, v. t. to feel

Hulsáná, v t. to cheer, to delight.

Hulya, n countenance, features, personal appearance, a description of a person.—náma, n a descriptive roll.

Humakná. v. i. to stretch forward.

Humá, n. phœnix; an eagle.

Humaq. n folly, stupidity.

Hummá, n high tide.

Hun, n. f. a coin, called also a pagodá valued at 3½ rupees.

Hún, ad yes; (I) am —k, v t. to assent, to consent, v i. to say yes, to begin to speak —hán n. ah, yes.

Hunakná, v i. to weep, sob.

Hunar, n. art, excellence in any art, skill, ingenuity, cleverness. be—, a. unskilful, awkward; be hunari, n. unskilfulness, awkwardness.—mand, ad clever, skilful, ingenious.—mandí, n. cleverness.—war, a. skilful, clever, ingenious.

Hundá-bhárá. n. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties; settlement for price or hire.

Hundí, n. f a bill of exchange.—wál, n. an exchange merchant.—yáwan, n. exchange or price paid for a bill of exchange.

Hunkár, n. cry, outcry, alarm, uttering the sound húg to terrify, &c.

Hunkárí bharná. v i to say yes.

Huqqa, n. a pipe for smoking —bardár, n. the servant who prepares the huqqa.—báz, n a great smoker —páni, n. social intercourse, smoking and drinking.—páni band k, v. t. to excommunicate from one's caste.

Huqna. n. a syringe, enema.

Huqúq. n. pl. rights.

Húr or Húri, n. a virgin of paradise, n. black-eyed nymph.—ká bachchá, n. a damsel, very beautiful or young.

Hur ho j, v. i. to fly away, take wing; to disappear.

Hurdangá, ad. turbulent.

Hurdangi, n. f. turbulence.

Hurká. n. a bar for a door or gate, a bolt.

Hurkáná, v. t. to discourage; turn out.

Hurmat, n. dignity, character, honour, chastity, reputation, reverence, esteem.—baha, n. compensation for calumny or libel, loss of character or reputation: be —, infamous, disreputable.—dár, ad. respectable, honourable —d, v. t. to bestow honour, to exalt.—k, v. t. to treat honourably and respectfully.—l, v. t. to incur disgrace, to lose one's character, to violate, to ravish, to disgrace —wálá, ad. possessing dignity or reputation.

Húrná, v. t. to beat down, to strike.

Hurúf, n. (pl. of harf), letters.—tahajji, n. the letters of the alphabet. [drum.

Huruk, n. the growl of a tiger; a small

Husainí kabáb, n. a kind of roast meat.

Husht, int. avaunt! away!—musht, n. a stout man.

Husn, n beauty, elegance, goodness.—akhláq, n. a good disposition.—i intizám v. t. good discipline, management, or administration.—parast, a. an admirer of beauty.

Husúl, n. profit, advantage, gain.

Hút, n. fish; the sign Pisces.

Huzúr, n. present; used also respectfully for the second personal pronoun.—men, in presence of, before.

Huzúrí, n. presence. [bly.

Huzzár, n. pl. audience, spectators, assembly.

I.

I, i, wáste zer or kasre ke, Ï, ï wáste اِ ke, Ị, ị, wáste ع maksur ke aur Ị̈, ị̈, wáste عِ ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai.

Iádat, n f. repetition, visiting the sick.

Iạnat, n f help, aid, favour, assistance.

Iạráf, n. purgatory.

Iạtibár, n. confidence, faith, belief, reliance.—k, yá rakhná, v. i. to give credit, to trust, to believe.

Iạtibárí, a. of credit, trust worthy.

Iạtidál, n. moderation.

Iạtimád. n reliance, trust, confidence.—k, yá rakhná, v i. to rely, to depend on to believe, to trust.

Iạtiqád, n. dependence, belief, confidence, trust.—rakhná, to depend on, to trust.

Iạtiráz, n. objection, opposition, criticism.—k, v. t, to object, to criticise.

Ịbád, n. pl. servants, slaves.

Ịbádat, n. divine worship, adoration.—gah or—khana, n. a place of worship —k, v. t. to worship.

Ịbádátí. n. a devotee, a religious person.

Ịbárat. n. f. style, idiom —árai. n. word-painting.—ká zor, the vigor of a style. lachár—, a loose style. túl tawíl—, a diffuse style.

Iblís, *n* Satan, the devil.
Ibn, a son, child.—ul gaib, *n.* nobody, obscure —ul garaz, *n* a selfish person —ul sabíl, *a*. son of the road, a traveller —ul waqt, *n* a time-server.
Ibráhím, *n* Abraham.
Ibrání, *a* Hebrew.
Ibrár, *n* victory, superiority.
Ibrat, *n f*. warning.—dilání. *v t*. to make an example of.—h, *v. i* to be warned, to take warning.
Ibtal. *n* abolition, destroying, refuting.
Ibtidá, *n f* beginning, commencement.—k, *v. i*. to begin, to commence —se, *ad* from the beginning :—se intihá tak. *ad*. from beginning to end, from first to last
Ibtidáí, *a*. preliminary, introductory, prefactory, beginning.
Ichchhá, *n. f*. wish, desire.—lagná. *v. i*. to long, crave, desire, wish —rakhná, yá k, *v i* to desire, wish. solicit; intend —bhojan. *n* food agreeable and abundant to the utmost of one's desire.
Íd, *n. f*. festival, holy-day.—i-fasáh, *n*. feast of the Passover :—i-fatir, feast of unleavened bread:—gáh. *n* place of worship :—khíma. feast of tabernacles :—i-khujam, feast of trumpets.—ká chánd h, *v. i*. to be seen on very rare occasions
Idbár. *n. f*. misfortune, ill-luck.
Iddat, *n*. the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait, before she can be remarried [did.
Idgám. *n* duplication of a letter by tash-
Idhar. *ad* here, hither, on this side —se udhar h, *v. i* to be lost, gone; disordered —se udhar k, *v t*. to displace, disarrange, disorder.—udhar. *ad*. about, around, up and down, here and there
Ídí, *n* a customary present on the day of Íd, or on some holyday
Ifá. *n*. performance, fulfillment.
Ifáqa, *n*. convalescence, recovery.—h, *v. i*. to be convalescent—men khalal d, *v. t*. to outrage modesty.
Iffat, *n. f*. purity, chastity, modesty.
Iflás, *n* poverty, penury, indigence.
Ifrát, *n f*. excess, superfluity, abundance.
Ifshá k *v t* to divulge, expose.—h, *v i*. to be discovered, found out —i ráz, *n*. detection, disclosure. [break a fast.
Iftár, *n*. breaking a fast.—k, *v t* to
Iftárí, *n f* things proper to be eaten in breaking a fast
Iftikhár, *n*. glory, honor, elegance.
Iftirá. *n f*. calumny, slander, false imputation.
Igwá, *n*. instigation, solicitation.
Igmáz, *n*. dissimulation
Ihánat, *n. f*. insult, contempt, slander.
Iháta, *n*. a surrounding, an inclosure, a fence, a compound.
Ihsán, *n*. favour, courtesy, kindness.—k, *v t* to confer a favour or benefit, to oblige.—mand, *ad*. obliged, bound.
Ihtimál, *n*. doubt, uncertainty; probability.—h, *v. i*. to be doubtful, to be probable.—k, *v. i*. to doubt.
Ihtimám, *n*. care, diligence.
Ihtirám, *n*. act of honoring, paying attention, treating with respect.
Ihtiráz, *n*. abstinence, forbearance.
Ihtiyáj, *n*. necessity, want, occasion, need.
Ihtiyát, *n*. caution, care.—k, *v. t*. to take care.
Ijábat, *n. f*. granting a favourable reply, answering; consent, acceptance.
Íjád, *n*. invention, contrivance, *ad*. invented.—h, to be invented.—k. to invent, to contrive, to devise.
Ijára, *n*. hire, rent, a lease —dár, *n*. a farmer of land, contractor.—d, *v. t*. to farm, lease, let, give a contract.—k. *v. t*. to be responsible for, to engage.—náma, *n*. a lease.
Ijázat, *n f*. permission, leave, sanction.—cháhná, *v. i*, to ask leave —d, *v. t*. to permit, to allow.—khwah, *n* suppliant, applicant.—milná, *v i* to obtain permission or leave.—náma, *n*. a written order or permission.
Ijlás, *n*. act of sitting, sitting of a court of justice —k, *v. i* to preside
Ijmá, *n*. act of assembling, an assembly.
Ijrá, *n* circulation, issue, execution.—k, *v. t*. to perform.
Ik, *a*. a prefix signifying one.
Ikánwe, *ad*. ninety-one.
Ikásí, *a*. eighty-one
Ikatthá, *ad*. collected together, in one place.—h, *v i*. to meet, congregate; to cluster, throng, crowd —k, *v t*. to collect, assemble. accumulate, sum.
Ikáwan, *a* fifty-one.
Ikbár, *a*. one time, once.
Ikchit, *a*. of one mind
Ikh or **Ukh**, *n*. a sugar-cne.
Ikhattar, *a* seventy-one.
Ikhfá, *n*. concealment.
Ikhlás, *n f*. affection, friendship.—k, *v. i*. to esteem, to act friendly and affectionately.—mand, *ad*. sincere, friendly.
Ikhráj, *n*. expulsion, banishment, discharge; exception; derivation.
Ikhráját, *n*. expenses; charges, costs.
Ikhtiláf, *n. f*. difference, disagreement, contradiction.
Ikhtilát, *n*. friendship.
Ikhtirá, *n*. invention.
Ikhtisár, *n*. brevity; abstract —k. *v. t*. to cut short; abridge; reduce, simplify.

Ikhtisás, *n.* peculiarity, appropriation.
Ikhtiyár, *n.* choice, will; election, authority, power —k, *v. t.* to approve of, to adopt, to choose.—meṉ h. *v. i.* to be in the power of —milná, *i.* to be invested with power or authority.—rakhná yá h. *v. i.* to have a right; to be authorized —se báhar h. *i.* to exceed the limit of one's authority
Ikhtiyárí, *a.* in one's power.
Ikhwán, *n. pl* brothers, companions.
Ikká, *n.* single, matchless —dukká, *pr.* a few, small number, very few.
Ikkís, *a* twenty-one.
Iklautá, *a.* only (son), single
Ikrám, *a* honouring, complimenting.
Iksaṭh, *a* sixty-one
Iksír or **Aksír** *n.* a powder pretended to be capable of converting other metals to gold; the philosopher's stone.
Iktak, *n* a fixed look at anything without closing the eyes.
Iktális, *a.* forty-one.
Iktís. *a.* thirty-one.
Iláchí or **Iláchí**, *n. f.* cardamums.
Iláchídáne *n* comfits, cardamums.
Iláhí, *a.* divine. *n* God.—tauba, *int.* God protect us from evil, God accept our penitence.
Iláh, *n* God, the Supreme Being.
Iláhiyat, *n f* the divinity, godhead.
Iláj, *n.* a remedy, medicine, cure —k, *v. t.* to cure, to remedy, to apply a remedy.
Iláqa, *n.* dependence, relation, connection. —band, *n.* a gold-lace worker —i adálat, *n.* the jurisdiction of a court —meṉ, within the limits or jurisdiction of — rakhná, *v. i.* to concern, to belong, to regard, to relate to.—se báhar, *ad.* beyond the limits.
Ilhám, *n.* inspiration, revelation, Ilhámí, *a.* inspired.
Ilhán, *n.* note, modulation, tune, an air.
Illá, *ad.* but.
Illat, *n. f.* cause; a bad habit jurm ki—meṉ, *ad.* for any offence.—lagá l, *v. i.* to be addicted to.—lagáná, *v. t.* to charge, reproach.
Illatí, *ad.* filthy.
Ilm, *n.* science, knowledge.—dár, *ad.* learned.—i adab, *n.* literature.—akhláq, *n.* moral philosophy.—i gaib, *n.* foreknowledge;—i tabai, natural philosophy.—i haiwáni, *n.* zoology.—i iláhí, *n* theology.—i kímiyá, chemistry.—i tawáríkh, *n.* chronology, history.—i hawá, *n.* meteorology —i hindasa, *n.* geometry.—i majlis, *n.* a knowledge of etiquette.—i miqnátis, *n.* magnetism —i maujúdát, *n.* the knowledge of natural phenomena.—i músíqí, *n.* music,—i nujúm, *n.* astrology.—nabátát, *n.* the science of botany. —i rammal, *n.* ciromancy.—riyází, *n.* mathematical science.—wálá, *ad.* learned.
Ilmás, *n.* diamond, adamant.
Ilmí *a.* scientific, literary.
Iltifát, *n* friendship, kindness, courtesy, respect.—k, *v. t* to attend to, to show regard or respect for.
Iltijá, *n. f.* entreaty, request —k, *v. t.* to pray, beseech, press, importune.
Iltimás, *n.* supplication, prayer, request —k, *v. i.* to beseech, to request.
Iltiwá *n* hanging back, procrastination.
Iltiyám, *n.* allaying, soothing, curing.
Ilzám *n* blame, accusation —d, *v. t.* to accuse, to blame.—lagáná *v. i.* to blame —dharná, *v. t.* to find fault with.
Imá, *n.* sign, nod, wink.
Imám, *n.* a leader in prayer, patriarch.
Imámat, *n. f.* leading in prayers.
Imámbárá, *n.* the place where the Muhammadans deposit the táziya, and where offerings are made to the dead.
Imám-zámin, *n* the protecting Imám. —ká rupyá, a piece of coin dedicated to Imám zámin.
Imámiyá, *a.* name of a Muhammadan sect, the Shias.
Imán, *n.* faith, belief, religion, conscientiousness.—bechná, *v. i.* to break one's word or faith; play false.—dár, *a.* faithful, honest, trustworthy.—dárí, *n.* faithfulness, conscientiousness, honesty, fidelity.—ká saudá yá khel, *n.* fair dealing. —láná, *v. t.* to believe —meṉ farq á. *v. i.* to yield to dishonesty.—se, *ad.* fairly, honestly.—se kahná. *v. i.* to testify or declare solemnly.
Imárat, *n.* or amárat, *n.* an edifice or building.
Imárat, *n. f.* authority, dignity, grandeur; display.
Imdád, *n.* act of aiding; donation, gift, endowment
Imkán, *n.* possibility, necessity; power.
Imlá, *n.* orthography, writing correctly.
Imlák, *n* possession, property, lands, houses.
Imlí, *n. f.* the tamarind fruit.
Imroz, *ad.* to-day.—farda, *ad* to-day or to-morrow, *i. e.* soon.
Imsák, *n* parsimony, abstinence, want.
Imrat, *n.* ambrosia, nectar; water of life.
Imsál, *n. ad.* this year.
Imshab, *ad.* to-night.
Imtihán, *n.* proof, trial, examination, temptation —d, *v. t.* to stand an examination. —k, *v. t.* to try, to test, to tempt.—l, *v. t.* to examine, to test.—meṉ dar á, *v. i.* to pass an examination.
Imtiyáz, *n.* discrimination, good breeding, politeness —k, *v. t.* to discriminate.
Imtiyází, *a.* having the quality of discriminating; distinguished.
In, *pr. pl.* these, they.
Inab, *n.* grape, bint ul—*n. f.* daughter of the grape, wine.

Inám, *n.* a present, a gift, a reward.—bakhshish, *n* a gift, a present.—d, *v. t.* to bestow a gift —ikrám, *n.* an honourable gift.—p, *v. i.* to get a prize or reward.
Ináyat, *n. f* favour, kindness, bounty.—rakhná, *v. t.* to look kindly on, show favour to.—k. *v. i.* to give, to grant. *pl.* Ináyát.
Ináyatí, *a.* bestowed, favoured.
Ind, (a prefix,) near, before, in, about, according.
Inchná, *v. t* to draw, to attract, to pull.
Incháo, *n.* attraction
Indárá, *n.* a large brick well.
Indarjál, *n* deception, cheating, juggling.
Indimál, *n* recovering, getting well.
Índhan, *n.* firewood, fuel.
Ín dinon, *ad.* now-a-days.
Índiya, *n.* opinion, one's own opinion.
Índra, *n.* the regent of the visible heavens and of the inferior divinities.
Indrání, *n. f* the wife of Indra.
Indrásan, *n.* the throne of Indra.
Indráyan, *n.* a tree
Indrí, *n. f* an organ of sense, the senses.—ke bas h, *v. i* to be lustful, to be given up to sensual pleasure.
Indrí julláb, *n.* a diuretic medicine.
Indúá, *n* a round fold or roll used in carrying a burden on the head.
Infiál, *n.* shame, confusion, modesty.
Infisál, *n.* decision —k, *v. t.* to decide, to settle.
Inglis, *n.* pension.
Inglistán, *n* England.
Ingur, *n.* red-lead, minium.
Inhen, *pro.* these, them.
Inhidám, *n.* extermination, demolition.
Inhiráf, *n.* inversion, change.
Inhisár, *n.* surrounding, encircling.
Injíl. *n.* the New Testament, the Gospel.
Injimád, *n.* state of congealing.
Inkár, *n.* denial, negation.—k, *v. i.* to deny, disallow.—karnewálá, *n.* objector, unbeliever.
Inkisár, *n.* humility, meekness, self-abasement.
Inqiláb, *n* revolution, change.
Insáf, *n.* decision, equity, justice.—cháhná, *v. i.* to sue for or demand justice, claim.—k, *v t.* to decide justly.—se, *ad.* justly, rightly, fairly, equitably.
Insán, *n.* a man, a human being.
Insání, *a.* human, relating to man.
Insániyat, *n.* humanity, politeness.
Inshá, *n.* composition, writing; style, diction.—pardází, *n.* excellence of style, composition.
Inshá-alláhu-taálá, if God the most high willeth.
Insidád, *n.* bar, obstacle, prevention.
Insirám, *n.* performance, management.
Ins o jinn, *n.* men and spirits.
Int or **Intá**, *n.* brick.—h, yá páthná, *v. t* to make bricks.—ká ghar maṭṭí k, *v. t.* to reduce to poverty. ḍher—kí masjid chunná, to have one's own way.—se—bajáná. *v. t.* to destroy any building, to ruin.—wálá, *n.* a brick-maker.
Intihá, *n.* termination, end, extremity, summit.—ka, *a.* extreme, desperate; perfect, accomplished
Intikháb, *n.* selection, making extracts from books.—k, *v. t.* to select, to make extracts.
Intiqál, *n.* decease, dying, transfer, removal.—h, yá —k, to die, to transfer.—i makán, *n.* change of place
Intiqálí, *n.* the property so transferred.
Intiqám, *n.* vengeance, revenge, reprisal.—l, *v t* to revenge, retaliate.
Intishár, *n* confusion, want of regularity, dispersion, explanation.
Intizám, *n.* arrangement, order, regularity, management —i khanagí. *n.* a domestic or private arrangement.—k. *v. t* to arrange, regulate; manage, devise, contrive.—rakhná, *v. t.* to keep order, uphold authority.
Intizár or **Intizárí**, *n.* expectation, looking out for.—k, *v. i.* to expect
Iqbál, *n.* prosperity, good fortune, auspices.—i dawa, *n* admission of a claim.—mand, *a.* prosperous, fortunate.—mandí, *n.* prosperity, good fortune.
Iqlím, *n.* clime, region; zone, country.
Iqrár, *n.* confession, avowal, promise agreement.—k, *v. i.* to confess, to acknowledge, aver, declare; to promise.—náma, *n.* agreement, bond, contract.
Iqrárí, *n.* one who assents.
Iqtidár, *n.* power, authority.
Iráda, *n.* desire, inclination, purpose, design, plan, intention —k, *v t.* to form a design, to make an attempt, to intend or purpose, pakká,—k, *v. t.* to determine, to make up one's mind.—tan, *ad.* with a view to, for the purpose of, in order to, purposely, willingly.
Iram, *n.* name of a fabulous garden, paradise.
Írán, *n.* Persia. **Írání**, *a.* Persian.
Irdgird, *ad.* around, all around, round-about.
Irfán, *n.* knowledge.
Irkhá, *n.* envy, spite, emulation
Irsál, *n.* despatch, remittance, supplies.
Irshád, *n* direction, command, order.—k, *v. i.* to direct, to command.
Irtibát, *n.* friendship, connection.
Irtifá. *n.* height, loftiness.
Irtikáb, *n.* perpetration or commission commencement of an enterprise.
Is, *pr. sing* this.—alang, *pr.* on this side—dam, *ad.* this moment, directly.—ga-

ma'ne se, *ad.* in this sense, with this view, to this effect.—hí yá isí, this, this very one.—liye, *ad.* for this reason, hence, because.—mazmún se, *ad.* with this intent, to this effect.—martabe tak, *ad.* insomuch, in so far as.—men, *ad.* in the meantime.—pár, *ad.* this side, the near bank of a river.—par, *n.* for this reason, hence, on this.—par bhí, *ad.* moreover, nevertheless, yet.—qadar, *ad.* thus much, to this degree, so much, thus.—se, *ad.* hereupon, hence, therefore, on this account.—shart se, *ad.* provided that on this condition.—sire se us sire tak, through, from end to end.—talak, yá—tak, to this degree.—tarah se yá—taur se, *ad.* in this manner, thus.—súrat men, *n.* in this case, inasmuch as.—waqt, *ad.* this time, now.—wáste, *ad.* for this reason, because.

Is, *n.* Lord, master.

Isá, *n.* Jesus, our Lord, the Saviour.

Isáí, *n.* Christian.—h, *v. i.* to become a Christian. mazhab i—, *n.* Christian religion.

Isbát, *n. f.* confirmation, affirmation, proof.

Ishá, *n.* the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest.

Isfahán, *n.* Ispahán, till recently the capital of Persia.

Ishára, *n.* sign, wink, mark, signal, hint.—k, *v. i.* to beckon, to make a sign.

Ishmám, *n.* diffusing odour, perfume.

Ishq, *n.* love.—báz, *n.* a gallant, a rake.—bází, *n.* gallantry, &c.—i haqiqí, *n.* true love, love of God.—i majází, *n.* earthly love.—pechán, *n.* the American jasmine. [mirth.

Ishrat, *n. f.* pleasure, delight, enjoyment,

Isht, *n.* a god, a deity.—dew, *n.* a god.

Ishtiál, *n.* burning, inflaming, instigating a quarrel.

Ishtihá, *n. f.* appetite, desire, hunger.

Ishtihár, *n.* proclamation, publication, advertisement, fame, renown.—d, *v. t.* to announce, notify; to spread abroad; to publish; to circulate.—k, to publish, advertise.

Ishtiqáq, *n.* etymology, derivation

Ishtiyáq, *n.* wish, desire, strong inclina-

Ishwar, *n.* God. [tion.

Isláh, *n. f.* correction, amendment.—b, *v. t.* to shave the chin.—d, yá k, *v. t.* to correct, to amend.—l, *v. t.* to have corrected.

Islám, *n.* the Muhammadan religion.

Islámí, *n.* a Muhammadan.

Ism, *n.* name, a noun.—bá musamma, *a.* appropriate name.—i-ishára, *n.* a demonstrative pronoun.—i-jámid, *n.* a primitive noun.—i-háliya, *n.* the present participle, continuative.—i-sifat, *n.* an adjective.—i-farzí, *n.* fictitious name.—i-kullí, *n.* common noun.—i-márifa, *n.* proper noun.—i-mafúl, *n.* the past or passive participle.—i mausúl, relative pronoun.—nawísí, *n.* muster-roll, list of names.—wár, *n.* in the order of individual names

Isapgol or Aspagol, *n.* seed of the plant

Ispát, *n.* steel. [tain.

Isráíl, *n.* Israel: baní Isráíl, the Israelites.

Isrár, *n.* secret, the influence of an evil spirit.

Istidá, *n.* asking, prayer, request.

Istám, *n.* stamp.

Isthir, *a.* settled, steady, firm, fixed.

Istiádád, *n. f.* ability, intellect, genius, art.

Istiáfa, *n.* resignation, resigning one's office.—d, *v. i.* to resign office or service

Istiámál, *n.* custom, daily practice, exercise, use.—k, *v. t.* to use.—men á, yá h, *v. i.* to be used.

Istiámálí, *a.* used, usual.—*n.* fine rice.

Istibág, *n.* baptism.

Istifsár, *n.* inquiry, interrogation.—k, *v. t.* to inquire, to investigate.

Istifrág, *n.* vomiting, belching.

Istifsár, *n.* searching for information, enquiry.

Istigása, *n.* demanding justice; complaint, a suit.—k, *v. t.* to demand or seek redress.

Istigfár, *n.* begging mercy, craving grace

Istigná, *a.* independent: *n.* content.

Istikhárá, *n.* judging from omens; augury; a particular kind of prayer.

Istiláh, *n. f.* a phrase, idiom, technical

Istiláhí, *a.* idiomatical, technical. [term.

Istimdád, *n.* application for protection.

Istimrár, *n.* permanence, perpetuity, preservation. [permanent.

Istimrári, *a.* perpetual, never ceasing,

Istimzáj, *n.* asking an opinion.

Istiqbál, *n.* going to meet a visitor.—, *v. i.* to greet, to welcome. [verance.

Istiqlál, *n.* resolution, firmness; perse-

Istiráhat, *n. f.* ease, rest, sleep, repose.

Istisná, *n.* exception, distinction.

Istiswáb, *n.* consultation.

Istitaat, *n. f.* dependence, power

Istri, *n.* a woman; a smoothing iron.—gámí, *n.* an adulterer.—k, *v. t.* to iron, to smooth.

Iswarat, *n.* divinity, godhead. [about.

It ut, *ad.* here, there, to and fro, all

Itáat, *n. f.* subjection, submission, obedience, loyalty.—k, *v. i.* to obey.

Itáb, *n.* reproof, rebuke, displeasure.

Itháná, *v. i.* to walk affectedly or unquestionably.

Ití, et cetera: thus, therefore, lo, behold

Itihás, *n.* history, story, fable.
Itminán, *n.* tranquillity, rest, repose, quiet, content.—h, *v. i.* to be satisfied or assured.—ke láiq, *a.* satisfactory, sure, reliable, trustworthy.—na k, *v. t.* to mistrust, doubt. [much, so many.
Itná, *a.* as much as this, thus much, so
Itne men, *ad.* in the meantime.
Itr, *n.* perfume, fragrance, essence of roses.—dán, *n.* a perfume-box.
Itráná, *v. i.* to assume airs. [arrogant.
Itráyá, *a.* affected, wanton; presuming,
Ittifáq, *n.* agreement, concord, friendship; chance, accident, incident, opportunity.—an, *ad.* accidentally, by chance.—h, *v. i.* to happen, to be agreed.—k, *v. t.* to accord, or agree together, to concur, to unite.—parná, *v. i.* to occur, chance, fall out, happen.—rakhná, *v. i.* to live in peace.—se yá bil—*ad.* together, jointly, by chance, accidentally.
Ittifáqát, *n. pl.* accordances.
Ittifáqí, *a.* accidental; casual, occasional.
Ittilá, *n. f.* notice, information, knowledge.—k, *v. t.* to acquaint, to inform, to apprize.—náma, *n.* a summons, a
Itwár, *n.* Sunday. [written notice.
Iwaz, *n.* reward, return *prep.* instead, for.
Iwazí, *prep.* instead, for, *n* proxy, substitute.—d, *v. t.* supply a substitute.—rakhná, *v. t.* to take a substitute.
Iyádat, *n. f.* visitation of the sick.
Izá, *n. f.* pain, distress, oppression.—d, *v. t.* to give pain, to trouble.
Izád, *n.* addition, increase.
Izáfa, *n.* addition, annexation, augmentation.—k, *v. t.* to increase, enhance, raise
Izáfat, *n. f.* the *i* between two Persian nouns, of.
Izár, *n.* drawers, trowsers.—band, *n.* the string with which drawers are tied.—bandí rishta, *n.* connection through a wife or mistress, petticoat interest.
Izdiwáj, *n.* marriage; nuptials, wedding.
Izhár, *n.* a declaration.—d, *v. i.* to certify testify, witness, depose.—k, *v. t.* to disclose, reveal, notify.—l, *v. t.* examine a witness.—náma, *n.* a notification, manifesto.—nawis, *n.* a deposition writer.
Izhdihám, *n.* multitude, crowd.
Iztiráb, or **Iztirábí**, *n.* agitation, perturbation, trouble.
Izzat, *n. f.* grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory.—banáná, *v. i.* to acquire rank: be—, *a.* disgraced: be izzatí, *n.* dishonour.—bigárná yá utárná, *v. t.* to insult, ravish, outrage.—dár, *a.* honourable, respectable.—d, *v. i.* to preserve honour, to be held in public esteem.—k, *v. t.* to honour, to dignify.—wálá, *n.* a respectable man.

J.

J, j, wáste—ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai, aur jab *h* is ke sáth áwe to—*jh* ki jagah par istiqmál hotá hai.
Já, *n f* a place. *pr rel* whom.—bajá, *ad.* everywhere, here and there.—bejá, *a.* right or wrong.
Jab, *ad.* when, at the time when, as soon as.—kabhí, *ad.* whenever.—ki, *ad.* at the time when.—talak or—tak, *ad.* till when, whilst, as long as.—se, *ad* since.
Jabbaddá, *a.* rigid, stiff, awkward.
Jabal, *n* a mountain, a hill
Jabbár, *n* omnipotent, *n* a conqueror.
Jabhá, *n* the forehead, the jaw.
Jabín, *n f.* the forehead
Jabhí, *ad.* at the very time.
Jabrá, *n* the jaw.
Jabr, *n* oppression, violence, force, power, compensation.—k, *v. t* to compel; to press, oblige.—o-muqábala, *n.* Algebra.—se, *ad.* see Jabran.
Jabráíl, **Jabraíl**, **Jabríl**, or **Jibríl**, *n* the archangel Gabriel.
Jabran, *ad.* by violence, forcibly.—o-qahran, *ad.* willing or unwilling.—le l, *v. t.* to take by force, usurp
Jáchak, *n.* beggar, mendicant.
Jachháwat, *n. f.* trial, test, proof, scrutiny, examination. [to be judged.
Jachná, *v. i.* to be estimated, valued, rated,
Jad, *ad.* as, while, whilst, when, as soon as, so soon, at the time when.
Jad, *n. f* a ringlet, a lock of hair.
Jadapi, *con* though, although.
Jadd, *n.* a grandfather; an ancestor.
Jaddí, *a.* ancestral, belonging to ancestors.
Jadíd, *a.* new, modern, recent.
Jádú, *n.* magic, enchantment, incantation, juggling.—k, *v. t.* to practise incantation, to conjure, to enchant.—gar, *n.* an enchanter, magician.—garí, *n. f* the art of sorcery, necromancy.—garní, *n. f.* a sorceress. [of a book.
Jadwal, *n. f.* lines drawn on a book, page
Jáe, *n. f.* a place.—andesha, *n.* cause for apprehension.—dád, *n.* household and landed property.—namáz, *n.* a carpet, mat, or cloth on which prayers are said.—panáh, *n.* place of refuge, an asylum.—phal, *n.* a nutmeg.—uzr, *n.* ground of complaint or objection.—zarúr, *n.* the necessary.
Jafá, *n. f.* oppression, violence.
Jafarí, *n.* a sort of screen, lattice-work, the purest kind of gold.
Jag, *n.* the world, universe; sacrifice.—tárán, *n.* the Saviour of the world.
Jagadís, *n.* lord of the world.

Jagah, *n. f.* place, station, room, vacancy, stead —jagah, *ad.* everywhere.—chhorná, *v. t.* to leave a blank or place.—d, *v. t.* to place, make room for.—men, *ad* instead, in the place of.

Jagáná, *v. t.* to awake, to wake up.

Jágaran, *n.* waking, watchfulness.

Jagat, *n. f* the world, the universe; curb of a well.—átmá, *n.* the soul of the world.

Jágír, *n* land given by government as a reward of service, or as a fee; pension in land —dár, *n* the holder of a jagír.

Jagjagá, *n* brass-tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. [glitter.

Jagjagáhat, *n. f.* splendour, much light,

Jagmagá, *a.* glittering, splendid.

Jagmagáná, *v i* to glitter, to shine.

Jagná, *v. i* to awake, to be awake

Jagná, *v. i* to wake, to watch [awake.

Jág parná, *v. i.* to awake.—uṭhná, *v. i.* to

Jagíjot, *a.* possessed of, or exerting miraculous powers [eur.

Jáh, *n* rank.—o jalál, *n.* rank and grand-

Jahálat. *n. f.* ignorance, brutality.

Jahán. *n* the world.—dída, *a.* great traveller.—panáh, *n.* refuge of the world, His Majesty.

Jahán, *ad* where, in which place, which place —jahán.—kahín, *ad.* wherever.—ká taháṇ, *ad* everywhere, in the same place as before —se, *ad.* whence, from which place, where —taháṇ, *ad.* here and there, everywhere.—taháṇ phirná, *v. i.* to struggle, to wander.—tak, *ad.* as far as.

Jahannam. *n.* hell.

Jahannamí, *a.* hellish, belonging to hell.

Jaház, *n.* a ship.—se asbáb utárná, *v. i* to unload, discharge cargo —shikastí, *n* a shipwreck.—ká jaház, *a.* very large, immense —ke utáre kí jagah, *n.* port, landing place.—par, *ad*, aboard a ship.

Jahází. *n.* a sailor, *a.* naval, nautical —dákú yá chhor, *n.* a pirate, privateer.—kutta, *n.* the greyhound.—log, *n.* a ship's crew; sailors.

Jahez, *n* a bride's portion, dower.

Jáhil, *a.* ignorant, illiterate —h, *v. i.* to be ignorant.

Jáhilí, *n f.* ignorance, paganism.

Jahín, *ad.* wherever.

Jai, *n. f.* triumph, victory, bravo *ad* as

Jáí, *n. f.* a daughter. [many as.

Jaib, *n. f.* the breast, the heart; a pocket.—khás, a private purse.

Jaibar, *a.* as many times, as often as

Jaijaikár, *n.* rejoicings, exultations, triumph.—k. *v. t.* to huzza, shout, hail.

Jaimál, *n. f.* a necklace or garland.

Jaingrá, *n.* a calf, young of cattle.

Jaisá, *a.* in the manner which, as, what like, such as, according as.—bane, yá ho sake, *ad.* anyhow, at any rate, as best you can.—cháho, *ad.* as you please, at pleasure —cháhiye, as may be desired, as it ought.—ká taisá, *ad.* precisely the same as before, the selfsame, unaltered; —ki *ad.* as, though, as if.—ki cháhiye, *ad.* thoroughly, effectually.—jaise ko taisá, *n.* measure for measure.

Jait, *n.* name of a plant. [ous; fertile.

Jaiyad, *a.* strong, powerful; large, spaci-

Jáiz, *a.* lawful, permitted, right, proper, allowable.—hai, it is admissible, granted. ná—, *a.* unlawful, illegal, na—taur se, *ad.* unlawfully.—rakhná *v. t.* to recognise, admit, allow; authorize.

Jáiza, *n.* mark, examination; muster.—d. *v. t.* to give an account of one's charge.

Jajmán, *n* a customer. [—í, *v.* to audit.

Jajmání, *n f.* legal custom; patronage.

Jákar, *n.* goods taken away by pedlars for sale but returned if not sold.—bechná, *v. t.* to sell on commission.—le j. *v. t.* to take away goods to sell on commission.

Jhakarband, *a.* tight. [sion.

Jakarná, *v. t.* to tighten, to bind.

Jal, *a.* forged, *n.* counterfeit, forgery.—k. *v. t.* to fabricate, forge.—se, *ad.* corruptly, dishonestly.

Jál, *n.* a net, a snare, a cobweb; a sash.—bichháná, *v. t.* to spread a net or snare, —dálná, *v. t* to cast a net, to lay a snare; to plot against —men phansáná, *v. t.* to entrap, inveigle.

Jal, *n* water.—uṭhná, *v. i.* to break out (as fire). [eye.

Jálá, *n.* a cobweb; a jar; a speck on the

Jalá balá, *a.* fretful, passionate; scorched —bhuná, *a* passionate, hot-tempered —d, *v t.* to burn. [power, glory,

Jalál, *n* dignity, majesty, splendour,

Jalálí, *a* glorious; illustrious; terrible.

Jalámai, *n f.* flood, inundation.

Jalan. *n. f* burning, heat, passion,

Jaláná, *v. t.* to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make jealous.

Jalandhar, *n.* the dropsy.

Jalápá, *n.* envy, anger, sorrow.

Jaláwan, *n.* firewood, fuel [*v. t* to banish,

Jaláwatan or **Jiláwatan**, *a* banished.—k.

Jaláwataní. *n. f* exile, banishment.

Jalbal. *a* burnt up.

Jal bujhná, *v i.* to burn to ashes.

Jalchar, *n* waterfowls.

Jald *a.* quick, nimble, speedy, expeditious. *ad* quickly —báz, *a*, expeditious, fast, hasty —bází, *n* haste, quickness, briskness —j. *v i* to go quickly.—mizáj, *a.*

Jáldár, *a* reticulated [passionate, hasty.

Jaldhárá, *n* a stream or current of water.

Jaldí, *n. f.* quickness, haste, hurry. *ad.* quickly.—*k.* *v. i.* to make haste to hurry.
Jaleb, *n.* neighbourhood, vicinity.
Jalebí, *n. f.* a kind of sweetmeat.
Jale par non lagáná, *v. t.* to triumph over, to insult.—phaphole phorná, to vent one's rage on.—tan, *a.* passionate.
Jalí, *a.* conspicuous, large and plain.—katí, hatred.—harf, *n.* capital letters.
Jálí, *a.* counterfeited, forged.—dastáwez *n.* a forged document;—dastáwez b. *v. t.* to forge documents.
Jálí, *n.* a net-work, a web; a caul; lattice grate; a bag.—parná, *v. i.* to harden.
Jalíl, *a.* great, glorious, illustrious.—ul-qadr, *a.* august, illustrious, glorious.
Jalís, *n.* a companion.
Jáliyá, *n.* a forger.
Jaljalána, *v. i.* to be indignant.
Jallád, *n.* an executioner; *a.* cruel.
Jalládí, *n. f.* the office of an executioner; cruelty, villainy.
Jalmanus, *n.* a waterman, a mermaid, a small species of monkey.
Jalná, *v. t.* to burn, to be kindled, to get into a passion, to be enraged.
Jal panchhí, *n.* a water-fowl.
Jalpái, *n.* an olive.
Jalsa, *n.* meeting, assembly, posture.
Jálsáz, *n.* a forger: Jálsází, forgery.
Jal thal, *n* ground half covered with water, marshy ground.
Jalwa, or **Jilwa**, *n. f.* lustre, splendour:—gar, *a.* splendid.
Jalwáná, *v. t.* to cause to burn.
Jam, *n.* the angel of death; the name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence.
Jám, *n.* a cup; son; watch.
Jáma, *n.* a garment, robe; vest.
Jama, *n.* collection, sum, total, amount, plural number.—bandí k, *v. t.* to assess revenue, collect, to amass, to add together, to assemble, to heap.—dár, *n.* the head of a company of men.—dárí, *n.* the business of a jamadár.—k, *w.* a depositor, one who collects.—kharch, *n.* account of collections and charges.—kharch ká muámala, *n.* a pecuniary transaction.—kharch likhná, *v. i* to draw out an account, to book.—kha ch miláná, *v. i.* to balance or make up an account.—murakkab, *n.* compound addition.—kharch-nawis, *n.* a book-keeper, an accountant.—bandí, *n.* accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenue.
Jamáat, *n. f.* a crowd, a party, an assembly.
Jamádát, *n.* stones, &c., minerals.
Jamáí, *n.* a son-in-law.
Jamaiyat, *n. f.* peace of mind: collection.
Jamál, *n.* beauty.
Jamálgotá, *n.* the name of a purgative nut, croton seed.
Jáman, *n.* a fruit and tree so called; rennet.
Jamáná, *v. t.* to coagulate, to congeal.
Jamáo, *n.* a crowd, a collection.
Jamáorá, *n.* a collection, a crowd.
Jambhírí, *a.* a fruit of the lime kind.
Jámdání, *n. f.* a kind of cloth with flowers interwoven, *a.* flowered, embossed.
Jamdut, *n.* death's messenger.
Jáme meṇ phúle na samáná, *v. i.* to jump for joy.—se báhar h, *v. i.* to be in a great rage; to greatly rejoice.
Jamghat, *n.* crowd, multitude.
Jamháí, *n. f.* gaping, yawning.—l, *v. i.* to gape, to yawn.
Jamila, *a* beautiful.
Jamjam, *ad.* always, constantly, perpetually.
Jamná, *v i*, to germinate, to grow; to be coagulated, to adhere, to stick.
Ján, *n f* life, soul, spirit, mind; a sweetheart: be —, *a* lifeless, dead, weak, feeble; —bacháná, *v. t.* to save one's life.—bakhshil, *n.* pardon of a capital crime.—ba-lab, *a.* at the point of expiring —ba lab h, to be at the point of death.—bújhke, *ad* wilfully, purposely, coolly —báz, *a.* risking life, venturesome, daring.—bází, *n.* risking life, working at anything as if life depended on success.—dár, *a.* having life, active, spirited, lively.—d, yá jí d, *v. i* to die for, sacrifice one's self.—dubhar yá bhárí h, *v. i.* to be sick of life, to feel the burden of one's life —fisháni, *n.* very hard labour, devotion —fisháni k, to strain every nerve.—halák k, *v. i.* to worry, work to death.—jokhim, *n.* risk of life.—ká lágú h, yá pichhe parná, *v t.* to pursue one to death. —ká l. w, lágú yá dushman, *n.* a deadly foe, mortal enemy.—ke barábar rakhná. *v. t.* to hold sacred as one's own life. —ke aján h, *v. i.* to pretend ignorance. —kí amán, life, pardon.—kisí par d, to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice.—l, to understand, to murder.—m, yá kháná, *v. i.* to overcome, to oppress, to vex, to perplex; strain every nerve. —men—á, *v. i.* to be satisfied, to be comforted.—nikalná, *v. i.* to die.—pahchán, *n.* an acquaintance, an intimate friend.—par á, *v. i.* to be exposed to imminent danger.—par banná, yá—jokhim h, *v. i.* to be in danger of one's life.—par khelná, *v. i* to run a hazard, to risk one's life —par naubat k, *v. i.* to be in imminent danger of life,—parná, *v. i.* to be refreshed.—se háth dho baithná, *v. i.* to be tired of life, to despair of life.—se jáná, *v. i.* to pass away, to die. —se m. *v. i.* to kill.

Jan, *n.* man, a person, an individual.
Jáná, *v. i.* to go, to be, to pass, continue.
Janáb, *n.* majesty, highness, excellency—i áli, your majesty, your or his excellency.—i man, dear sir.
Janam, *n.* birth, life.—bhar, *ad* one's whole life, a lifetime—bhúmi, *n.* a birthplace.—bigárná, *v. t.* to waste one's life, to lead a life of sin.—din, *n.* birthday.—ná, *v i.* to be born.—patrí, *n.* horoscope, nativity.—swárth, *n.* a fortunate or well-spent life
Janáná, *v. t.* to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to tell, to point out
Jánashín, *n.* successor; viceroy, vicegerent.
Jánashíní, *n. f.* succession; lieutenancy.
Janáza, *n.* a bier, a funeral.
Jánch, *n f.* trial, examination, test, proof.
Jánchná, *v. t.* to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to approve, to assay.
Jáne anjáne, *ad.* wittingly or unwittingly.—d, *v. t.* to liberate; to excuse.—do, never mind, let alone, don't.
Janeu, *n.* brahman's thread; a flaw in a diamond.
Jang, *n. f.* battle, war, fight.—k, to fight.—o jadl *n.* brawl, altercation. Jangáh *n. f.* field of battle.
Jangal, *n. f.* a forest, a wood, a wilderness.—kí hawá, *n.* fresh, pure air.—sáf k, *v. t.* to clean land.—tanga, *n.* weeds and bushes.—phirná, *v i.* to ease one's self.
Jangá-mushtí, *n. f.* boxing.
Jángar, *n.* the thigh and leg, vigour.—thakná, *v. i.* to become feeble—torná, *v. i.* to labour hard for one's living.
Jángh or **Janghá**, *n.* the thigh.
Jánghiyá, *n.* a kind of short drawers or breeches.
Jangí, *n.* a combatant. *a.* warlike, hostile, quarrelsome—fauj, *n.* a military force.—jaház, *n.* a man-of-war.
Janglá, *n.* palings, fence, railing—lagáná, *v. i.* to fence or rail.
Janglí, *a* wild, savage, clownish, boorish,—chúhá, *n* the wild rat.—kauwá, *n.* a raven—piyáz *n.* squills.
Janhái, *ad.* man by man, every one.
Jánhár, *a.* going, passing away, precarious.
Jání, *a.* of the heart, dear, beloved, *n.* a lover.—dushman, *n.* a mortal enemy.
Jánib, *n. f.* part, side, *ad.* towards.—dár, *a.* partial, biased. *n.* a supporter, patron.—dári, *n.* partiality, bias.—dári k, *v. t.* to take one's part, espouse a side.
Jánibain, *ad.* on both sides, mutual.
Janjál, *n.* trouble, difficulty, embarrassment, perplexity.—men phansná, *v. i.* to get into difficulties.
Jánkandaní, *n f* the agonies of death.
Janmáná, *v. t.* to beget, to make vegetate.
Jánná, *v. t.* to know, to understand, to believe.

Janná, *v. i.* to produce young, to be delivered of a child, to be born.
Jannat, *n. f.* paradise, Jannatí, *ad.* heavenly.
Janní, Jantí, *n. f.* a mother, actual mother of a child.
Jántá, *n. f.* a great mill
Jantr, *n.* an engine; an amulet; juggling.—mantr, *n.* juggling, incantation.
Jantrí, *n. f.* an instrument for drawing wire; a conjurer, a juggler,—men nikálná, *v. t.* to attenuate; to make straight.
Jantu, *n.* an animal, a creature.
Janúb, *n.* south. Janúbí, *a.* southern.
Janun, *n.* madness, a demoniac
Jannuní, *n.* mad, insane; passionate.
Jánwar, *n.* an animal, a bird.
Janwásá, *n.* the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom is received.
Jáo, (*imp.* of jáná), go.—baitho, *imp* go sit down! go about your business!
Jap, or **Jáp**, *n.* repetition of the name of God, counting one's beads, muttering prayers.—tap, *n.* devotion, adoration.—mál, or—malá, *n.* a rosary.
Japná, *v t.* to count one's beads, to recite the bead-roll, to make mention.
Jar, *n. f.* a root, origin; an inanimate body, an idiot.—kátná, *v. t* to destroy, undermine, damage.—pakarná, *v. i.* to take root, to be fixed, firmly rooted.—per se ukhárná, *v. t.* to exterminate—ukhárná, *v. t.* to root out, extirpate.
Járá, *n.* cold, coldness, the winter.—charhná, *v i.* to have the ague.—lagná, *v. i.* to feel cold.
Jaráhat, *n. f.* a wound, a sore
Jaráí, *n. f.* price or act of setting jewels.
Jaraíyá, *n.* ague after fever.
Jaráim, *n f. pl* crimes, sins, offences.
Jaran, *n.* burning
Jaráná, *v. i.* to be cold *v. t.* to cause to stud or set jewels.
Jaráná, *v. t* to burn, to kindle.
Jaráo, *n.* setting of jewels.
Jaráwat, *n. f.* the act of setting jewels.
Jaráwal, *n.* warm clothes, winter dress.
Jaráwan, *n* firewood, fuel
Járe ká din, *n.* the cold weather.
Jarh, *n.* a wound, offence; objection, plea.—k, *v. t.* to call in question, cross-question.—ke sawál, *n.* cross-examination.
Jári, *a.* running, flowing, proceeding, current, in use, usual.—h, *v. i.* to flow, to pass current, to be in force, to proceed, to circulate.—k, *v. t.* to begin, to set on foot, to introduce, to issue or put in force.—rakhná, *v. t* to carry on, pursue, continue; maintain.—r, *v. i.* to continue, subsist.
Jaríb, *n. f.* a measuring chain, a staff.—dálná, *v. t.* to measure or survey the land—kash, a measurer, a surveyor.—kashí, a surveying measurement.

Jaridá, *n.* a register, an account book, *a.* alone, separate
Jarí búṭí, **yá jaṭṭí búṭí**, *n. f.* medicinal herbs, drugs.
Jarib, *a.* valiant.
Jarih, *a.* wounded.
Járiyá, *n. f.* a maid-servant.
Jariyá, *n.* a jeweller, a setter of jewels.
Jarr, *n.* drawing, dragging forth.
Jarráh, or **Jaráhí**, *n.* a surgeon, surgery.
Jarwáná, *v. t.* to cause to set with jewels.
Járob, *n.* a broom.—kash, *n.* a sweeper.
Jas, *n.* name, character, renown.—apajas —*n.* good and evil.—k, *v. i.* to distinguish one's self. **Jasí**, *a.* famous, celebrated.
Jasámat, *n. f.* body ; dimension ; corpulency.
Jasárat, *n. f.* boldness, presumption, daring.
Jasím, *a.* corpulent.
Jashn, *n.* a feast, a festival.
Jast or **Jastá**, *n.* zinc, pewter. (*part.*) having leapt.
Jasndhá, *n.* a perpendicular post in a boat to which the mast is secured.
Jásús, *n.* a spy, an emissary.
Jásúsí, *n. f.* the action of a spy, spying. —k, *v. t.* to act as a spy.
Jáṭ, *n.* the name of a tribe.
Jaṭá, *n.* matted hair of a devotee.—dhárí, *a.* wearing a head of matted hair.—másí, *n.* spikenard.
Jatan, *n.* invention ; way.
Jatáná, *v. t.* to make known, inform point out, show.
Játá r, *v. i.* to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to die.
Jáṭh, *n.* the cylinder of an oil mill.
Jathá, *n.* a company, band, party, class. —bándhná, *v. t.* to form a party.—shakt, *ad.* according to one's means.—wár, *a.* corporate, joint, common
Jathárth, *ad.* in fact, exactly, truly.
Jatí, *n.* a religious mendicant.
Játrá, *n. f.* a pilgrimage, a journey, a procession —k, *v. t.* to go on pilgrimage.
Játrí, *n.* a pilgrim.
Jau, *n.* oats, barley.—jau hisáb l, *v. t* to take a strict account.—kob, *ad* half-pounded, bruised —lag,—laun, *ad.* until, as long as.
Jaudat, *n. f.* ingenuity, intelligence, benignity.
Jauf, *n.* the interior cavity (of anything).
Jauláni, *n. f.* quickness ; strength
Jauhar, *n.* a gem, jewel, pearl, essence, substance *ad.* well-tempered.—dikháná *v. i.* to show to advantage.—khulná, *v. t.* to shine, to be exposed.
Jauharí, *n.* a jeweller.
Jaun, *pr. rel.* who, what, which, *ad.* as, when.—sá, *ad.* whichever, whatever ; either, any.
Jaunár, *n. f.* a feast.
Jaur, *n.* oppression, tyranny, violence.

Jaushan, *n.* ornament, coat of mail.
Jautuk, *n.* dower, nuptial present.
Jauz, *n.* nutmeg.
Jauza, *n.* gemini.
Jawá, *n.* a clove of garlic, a kind of stitch in needlework.
Jawáb, *n.* an answer, a reply, anything answering to another.—dawa, *n.* the answer to a plaint, charge, or accusation —dih, *a.* answerable, responsible, accountable.—d, *v. t* to be accountable for, to reply, to answer, to discharge from office —dihí *n.* liability, responsibility —dihí k, *v. t.* to defend an action, to contest a claim.—dihí se barí k, *v. t.* to exonerate, to relieve from liabilities. —dihí se chhúṭná, *v. i.* to be discharged from liabilities.—h, yá milná, *v. t.* to be dismissed or discharged lá—h, *v i.* to be silenced, shut up.—qaṭaí, *n.* a conclusive or definite answer.—sawál, altercation, conversation.—talab, *n* requiring an answer, called to account, questionable.
Jawábí, *n.* respondent.
Jawáhirát, *n. pl.* jewels, essences, substances.
Jawákhár, *n.* impure, saltpetre.
Jawán, *a.* young. *n.* a youth, lad, man, adult —bakht, *a.* fortunate.—mard, *ad.* brave, manly, generous. *n.* a fine young fellow, a hero.—mardí, *n.* manliness, courage, bravery.
Jawánámarg, *n.* untimely death.—marná *v. i.* to die prematurely.
Jawání, *n.* youth.—charhná, *v i.* to arrive at the age of puberty.—ká álam, *n.* the season of youth —ká phal, *n.* the joys of youth.—kí maut, *n.* untimely death. —kí maut marná, *v. i.* to die prematurely.
Jawár, *n.* neighbourhood, vicinity.
Jáwattrí, *n. f* mace, the spice so called.
Jawedár, *ad.* sewed in a particular manner.
Jáyá, *n.* a son.
Jazá, *n. f.* retaliation, reward, recompense.
Jazáir, *n. pl.* islands.
Jazák-Allah, may God reward thee !
Jázam or **Jájam**, *n.* a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on, a floor-cloth
Jazb, *n.* allurement, altercation, absorption, drawing.—h, *v.* to be absorbed.— —k, *v. t.* to attract, absorb, imbibe, to draw.
Jázib, *a.* attractive, drawing.
Jazírá, *n* an island —numá, *n.* peninsula.
Jazr, *n.* the ebb-tide; jazr o madd, the ebb and flow of the sea.
Jeb, *n f* a pocket.—kharch, *n.* pin money, —katarná, *v. t.* to pick one's pocket.— katra, *n.* a pick-pocket.
Jebí, *a.* of the pocket.
Jehar, *n.* two water pots filled, placed one over the other.
Jehlí, *a.* disputatious
Jel, *n.* jail ; a row, string ; line.—khána ká dároga, *n.* a gaoler.—khána, *n.* a jail.

Jeoná, *v. i.* to eat [dú month.
Jeṭh, *n.* husband's older brother; a Hin-
Jeṭhá, *a.* elder, first-born; first. [brother.
Jeṭhání, *n. f.* the wife of a husband's elder
Jeṭhout, *n.* son of husband's older brother.
Jhábá, *n.* a leathern pot for measuring oil,
Jhabbá *n.* a tassel. [ghí, &c.
Jhabiyá, *n. f.* the name of an ornament.
Jhabrá, *a* long-haired, shaggy.
Jhagarná, *v. t* to wrangle, to quarrel, to dispute, to cavil, to contend
Jhagrá, *n.* wrangling, quarreling, contention, squabble, strife, biná—*a.* undisputed.—k. *v t* to quarrel.—karáná yá uṭháná, *v. t.* to make a quarrel.—pák h, *v. i.* to be settled; to die.
Jhagrálin, or **Jhagrálú**, *a.* quarrelsome.
Jháṛ, *n f* freckles on the skin.
Jhajhkárná, *v t.* to browbeat
Jhajjhar, *n* a goglet, pitcher.
Jhak, *n f.* passion, nonsense, rant —m, *v. i* to act absurdly, to talk nonsensically.
Jhakajhak, *ad.* shining, glittering with
Jhakkí, *a* passionate, ranting. [gold.
Jhakjhoṛí, *n* scrambling and wrangling.
Jhakkaṛ, *n.* a squall, a storm, a tempest.
Jhakná, *v. t* to lament, to grieve.
Jhakor, *n* loss
Jhakorá, *n* a squall, a gust, a shaking.
Jhakorá, *v t.* to shake.
Jhal, *n. f.* passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from fire—bujháná, *v i.* satisfy one's desire—káná, *v. t.* to cause to shine—jhaláhaṭ, *n.* glitter, splendour.—jhaláná, *v. t.* to glitter, to glare.
Jhalábor, *a.* shining, splendid, covered with jewels and ornaments
Jhalájhal, *a.* luminous, resplendent, embroidered, [flection of light
Jhalak, *n f.* brightness, glitter, glare, re-
Jhalakná, *v. t.* to shine, to glare.
Jhálar, *n* fringe, frill.—dár, *ad* fringed.
Jhalkí, *n. f.* a glance
Jhallí, *a.* passionate, fiery; hot.
Jhalná, *v t.* to polish, to clean, to solder.
Jhalná, *v. t.* to fan, to move to and fro. *v. i.* to be soldered or repaired
Jhálná, *v. t* to season (pickles).
Jhallárná, *v. t* to cause to fan; to cause to be soldered or repaired
Jhák, *n.* a large kind of hoe used by divers.
Jháma, *n.* pumice-stone, bricks burnt to
Jhamájham, *ad.* incessantly. [cinder.
Jhamáká, *n.* a heavy shower; haste.
Jhamakná, *v. t* to glitter; to dance.
Jhamakṛá, *n.* splendour
Jhamar jhamar, *ad.* drop by drop.
Jhámar jhámar, *n.* illusion, mirage.
Jhamjhamáná, *v. i.* to glitter, shine.
Jhamkí, *n f.* glare, lustre, brilliancy.
Jhámp, *n. f.* scantling, &c., for flooring.

Jhan, *n. f.* the clanking of metallic bodies.
Jhanak, *n. f.* ringing, tinkling, jingle.
Jhanakbáí, *n. f.* acute rheumatism.
Jhanḍá, *n* a banner, flag, ensign.—gáṛná, *v. t.* to hoist the flag.—par charhná, *v. t.* to defame, disgrace.—par charhná, *v. i.* to be exposed.
Jhanakná, *v. i.* to clink.
Jhanḍúlá, *a* with a fine head of hair.
Jhaṅgá, *n.* an upper garment or vest.
Jhánjh, *n f* cymbals.
Jhanjhanáhaṭ, *n f* jingling, rattle.
Jhanjhanáná, *v. i.* to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle.
Jhanjhaṭ, *n. f.* wrangling, perplexity.
Jhanjhaṭí, *a* perplexing, difficult, vexatious.
Jhanjhí, *n. f.* a shell; tingling. [ous.
Jhanjhorná, *v t* to shake, rouse, to gnash the flesh with the teeth.
Jhanjhrí, *n. f* a lattice; a play with a boat *a* leaky, full of holes.
Jháṅk, *n f* bough of a tree, underwood; thigh. *a* overlooking
Jháṅká jhoṅkí, *n* peeping
Jháṅkaṛ, *n.* bushes, brambles, underwood
Jhankár, *n. f.* clinking, ringing, clank.
Jhankárná, *v t.* to clink, clank.
Jhanknaṛá, *n* a tree without leaves.
Jhánkí, *n. f.* a show, exhibition, a scene in
Jháṅ ná, *v. t* to spy, to peep. [a play
Jháṅpná, *v. t* to cover, hide, screen, conceal, shut, close.
Jhánsá, *n* deceit, trick, deception—batáná yá d, *v. t* to deceive, defraud, cheat—báz, *n* a deceiver—meṅ á, *v. i.* to be
Jháṅwáṅ, *n* pumice-stone [cheated.
Jháṅwlá, *a* sunburnt, faded
Jhap, **Jhapájhap**, *ad* hastily, quickly.—jhap, *ad* quickly.—se *ad.* quickly.
Jhapak, *n. f.* a doze,
Jhapakná, *v i.* to wink.
Jhapaṭ, *n. f* a match, a spring, rush, snap.—l, jhapaṭná, *v. t.* to snatch, to spring or pounce upon.
Jhapaṭṭá, *n* the spring of a tiger; a snatch—m *v. t* to snatch, to dart.
Jhapeṭ meṅ á, *v i* to become bewitched.
Jhapkí, *n. f* a spring; drowsiness, doze.
Jhappán, *n.* a kind of sedan-chair. [ly.
Jhapṭáná, *v. t.* to cause to run or go quick-
Jhaṛ, *n. f.* heavy rain, a storm, a tempest; a kind of lock.—bándhná, *v. i.* to rain incessantly.
Jháṛ, *n.* brambles, a chandelier—d. yá d, sweep, to brush, to clear away.—jhaṅkhár, *n.* brambles.—jhaṭak, *n.* sweeping—jhúṛ, sweepings; thicket.—pachhoṛ ke dekhná, *v t* to search thoroughly.—phúnk, *n.* juggling, conjuring.—poṅchhí, *n.* dusting, cleaning.—báqí, *n.* full payment.

Jhárá, *n.* a stool, a purge; search.—d, *v. i.* to submit to search.—l, *v t.* to search.
Jharájhar, *ad.* hastily, rapidly.
Jharak, Jharáká, *n.* speed, haste, hurry.
Jháran, *n* sweeping; a duster.
Jharáná, *v. t* to get swept, to cause to be exorcised.
Jharap, *n f.* flame, blaze; bird fight; acrimony.
Jharapná, *v. i.* to spar, fight.
Jharberí, *n.* a wild plum-tree.
Jhárí, *n f.* a water-vessel with a spout.
Jhárí, *n. f.* forest, wood, brushwood, copse.
Jharí, *n. f.* wet weather, showers.—lagná, *v. i.* to rain continually.
Jharjharáná, *v. i* to shake, to jerk.
Jharkájhirkí, *n f* mutual wrangling.
Jhárná, *v. t* to sift, winnow.
Jharná, *n.* a skimmer; a spring, a cascade, *v. t* to flow
Jharná, *v. t.* to fall off, to drop, to shake, to fall, to pour, to be sounded.
Jhárná, *v. t* to sweep, to brush, to clean; to knock off, to strike fire, to exorcise. —phúnkná, *v. t.* to exorcise, to repeat spells or charms.
Jharokhá, *n.* a small window.
Jharotá, *n.* the end of the season (fruit, &c) [tention.
Jharpájharpí, *n. f* fighting, sparring, con-
Jharpáná, *v t.* to cause to spar or fight, set by the ears.
Jhárú, *n. f.* a broom, a besom; a comet.—phirná, *v. i* to be swept clean, ruined. —d, *v. i* to sweep.
Jharwáná, *v. t.* to cause others to sweep.
Jhat, *ad.* quickly, instantly.—pat, yá.—
Jhatak, *n. f* twitch. [se, quickly, hastily.
Jhatakná, *v t.* to twitch, to jerk. Jhatak j. *v. i* to become lean.
Jhatká, *a* slaughtered by cutting off the head; broken asunder or torn by a sudden jerk; shake.
Jháú, *n.* name of a tree similar to fir.
Jhaur, *n. f.* squabbling.
Jhelná, *v. i.* to bear. [to start
Jhijhak, *n. f.* start, recoil *Jhijhakná*, *v. i.*
Jhikhná, *v. i.* to grieve, to lament, cry.
Jhikjhik, *n f.* altercation, dispute.
Jhíl, *n. f* a lake.
Jhilam ká top, *n.* an iron helmet.
Jhilangá, or **Jhilgá**, *n.* worn-out cane.
Jhillí, *n. f.* a thin skin, the caul.
Jhilmil, *n* the sparkling of waves or agitated water.—h, *v. i.* to sparkle.
Jhilmila, *a* sparkling.
Jhilmiláná, *v i* to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle.
Jhilmilí, *n. f.* a venetian blind, a shutter.
Jhingá, *n.* a shrimp; a prawn.

Jhingur, *n* a cricket.
Jhinjhorná, *v. t.* to shake, to break or tear or worry with the teeth.
Jhirak, *n.* threat, jerk.
Jhirakná, *v. t.* to browbeat, to threaten, to speak snappishly, to jerk.
Jhirjhirá, *a.* thin.
Jhirjhiráná, *v. i* to trickle.
Jhirkí, *n. f.* rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk. [bird's nest.
Jhojh or **Jhonjh**, *n.* a pendulous belly;
Jhok, *n. f.* bend, inclination.—m, *v i.* to turn the beam of a scale.—sambhálná, *v i.* to keep straight.
Jhoká, *n.* a contact, collision; a gust.
Jhol, *n* a puckering or wrinkling; brood, hatch, a birth.—d. *v. t.* to crease, rumple.—jhál, *n.* nonsense.—nikálná, *v. t.* to take out creases; to give birth.
Jholá, *n* a stroke of the sun; the palsy;
Jholí, *n. f* a bag, a wallet. [a wallet.
Jhomprá, Jhomprí, *n. f* a cottage, a hut.
Jhonk, *n. f.* a shove, a push, blast of wind, a jolt, a jerk.—d, *v. t.* to throw dust, to throw away.
Jhonkná, *v. t.* to push; to throw; to cast fuel into an oven or fire-place.[the head.
Jhontá, *n* women's hair on the back of
Jhotamjhattá, *v. i* pulling one another by the hair of the head. [shed.
Jhoprá, Jhoprí, *n.* a cottage, a hut, a
Jhuká d. or l, *v t* to bend.
Jhukáná, *v. t.* to cause to stoop, to bend forwards; to make to nod.
Jhukáo, *n.* inclination, stoop, flexibility.
Jhuk j, Jhukná, *v i.* to nod, to stoop, to be bent downwards.
Jhúl, *n. f* housings.
Jhúlá, *n* a swing.—d, *v. t* to put up a swing.—Jhúlná, *v. i.* to swing.
Jhuláná, *v. t* to swing; to shove a swing; to rock, to dangle, to hang.
Jhuláo, *n* a waving motion, oscillation.
Jhulas d, *v. t.* to sear, to singe.—j. or jhulsaná, *v. i.* to be seared, singed.
Jhulná, *v i.* to swing, to oscillate.
Jhulsá, *a* charred, burnt, branded
Jhullí, *n. f.* a fold or wrinkle, plaits in cloth.
Jhulsáná, *v t.* to cause to singe, to singe, to sear, to scorch.
Jhumká, Jhúmak or **Jhúmká**, *n* the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; name of a flower.
Jhúmná, *v i.* to wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to gather.
Jhunná, *n.* a kind of muslin.
Jhund, *n* a crowd, swarm; flock, a clump; —ke—, *ad.* dense crowds. [ulance.
Jhúnjhal, *n. f.* vexation, snappishness, pet-
Jhunjhláhat, *n. f* peevishness, rage.

Jhunjhláná, v. i. to be peevish, fretful, to [rage.
Jhunjhuná, n. a child's rattle.
Jhunjhuní, n. f. little bells worn on the feet; the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep; fetters.
Jhurrí, n. f. wrinkle [a conflict.
Jhurmaṭ, n. a multitude, a crowd; a row,
Jhurná, v. i. to wither, to fade, to pine.
Jhúṭálná, v. t. to eat something.
Jhúṭh, a. false, n. a lie, falsehood.—bolná v. i. to lie.—jánná, v. i. to disbelieve, discredit, distrust.—múṭh, a lie, lying, falsehood; deception. Jhúnṭhoṉ púnchhná, v. t. to ask one as a matter of form or civility.—sach, n. misrepresentation, invention, fable.—sach lagáná, v. t. to misrepresent, romance.
Jhúṭhá, a. liar, false; that which has touched food and therefore is defiled; offal, refuse, leavings of food.—b, yá k, v. t. to belie, falsify, disprove.—k, v. i. to belie, falsify, disprove.—k, v. i. to become loose, weak, disbelieve.—k, v. i. to prove to be false.—kágaz, n. a forged or false document.—kágaz b, v. t. to fabricate, forge.—chátná, v. to eat leavings; to be very wretched.—jháṭá, n. offals, left food.
Júṭhí khabar d, v. t. to misinform.—saugand, n. a false oath, perjury.
Jhuṭhláná, v. t. to belie, to falsify.
Jhuṭpuṭá, n. dawn, dusk, evening.
Jí, a. yes, sir, master, madam; life, soul, spirit, mind.—bahláná, v. i. to amuse one's self, to dissipate.—baiṭháná yá niḍhál h, v. i. to droop, faint.—baṛháná, v. t. to encourage.—burá k, v. i. to vomit, to have a nausea.—bhar j, v. i to be at ease or contented.—cháhe, ad. if you like it.—chaláná, v. t. to dare, venture, brave.—cháhná, or—chalná, v. i. to desire.—chhipáná, or churáná, v. i to do a work carelessly, and lazily; to neglect.—dán, n. pardon, quarter.—dán k, v. t. to pardon a capital crime.—dár, a. courageous, brave, enterprizing.—ḍúb j, v. i. to faint.—dukhí h, v. i to be troubled at heart, distressed.—dhaṛakná, v. i to have a palpitation of the heart.—ghabráná, v. i. to be uneasy, restless, agitated.—háṉ, int. yes sir, true, quite so, very good.—hárná, v. i. to be discouraged.—haṭ j, v. i. to detest.—hí meṉ, ad. within one's inmost soul.—jalná, v. t. to be vexed or troubled in mind, to perplex.—ján se qurbán, a. devoted heart and soul.—k, v. t. to desire, long for.—ke badle—d, v. t. to have mutual love.—khapáná, v. t. to work to death.—kholkar, ad. freely, to one's satisfaction.—kholke kuchh k, v. i. to do with pleasure or cheerfully.—kí—kí meṉ r, v. i. to remain unsatisfied.—ko lagná, v. i. to go to the heart, to be acceptable.—ko m, v. t. to deny one's self.—lagná, v. i. to love, to hanker after.—lagáná, v. i. to place or fix the mind.—l, v. t. to kill.—lubháná, v. t. to entice, allure, to fascinate.—man, yá dil lagná, v. i. to take or incline to, to like, to be enamoured of.—man, yá dil l, yá chhinná, v. t. to take one's heart, to captivate.—matláná, v. i. to feel nausea, feel sick.—meṉ á, v. i. to come into the mind, recall.—meṉ—d, v. t. to convince, persuade.—meṉ jal j, v. i to be tormented with envy and jealousy.—meṉ ju á, v. i. to be comforted.—meṉ khub j, v. i. to be struck or taken with.—miláná, v. t. to contract friendship.—par khelná, v. i. to risk one's life.—pasíjná, v. t. to compassionate.—phaṭ j, v. i. to be broken-hearted, to be offended.—phir j, v. i. to be satiated or disgusted.—piṉná, v. t. to feel nausea, to be cloyed.—pighal j, v. i. to be compassionate, to feel affection.—se m, v. t. to kill.—se utar j, v. i. to fall in the estimation of another.—tarasná, v. i. to yearn for.—uṭhná, v. i. to be revived.—yá ján nikálná, v. i. to die to be in mortal fear
Jíbh, n. the tongue.—baṛháná, v. t. to be loquacious and abusive.—daháke bát kahná, v. i. to speak with reserve.—káṭná, v. t. to forbid by signs, to grant a request.—nikálná, v. i. to be extremely fatigued or thirsty. [tongue.
Jíbhí, n. f. an instrument for cleaning the
Jíbillí, a. natural, innate, essential.
Jidál, n. fighting, battle.
Jidhar, ad. where, wherever, whither, there. [there and there, everywhere.
Jidhar tidhar, ad. hither and thither,
Jigar, n. the liver, vitals, heart, mind, courage lakhti.—n. piece of the liver, a son. be—, a. brave, daring; liberal, generous.—chák, a. heart-broken.
Jigarí, a. belonging to the liver or heart.—dág, n. inconsolable grief [sader.
Jihád, n. war, crusade. Jihádí, a. a crusader.
Jihat, n. f. account, cause, side.
Jihl, n. ignorance.
Jihálat, n. f. ignorance, barbarism.
Jíjá, n. brother-in-law. Jíjí, n. sister.
Jilá, n. f. splendour, luster, brightness, scouring, polishing.—d, yá k, v. t. to polish, brighten.—kár, n. a polisher.
Jiláná, v. t. to give life to, to vivify.
Jiláwatan, n. emigration, leaving one's country.—h, v. i. to emigrate, to be exiled.—k, v. t. to leave one's country, to exile.

Jild, n. f. the binding of a book, a volume; skin.—bándhná, v. t. to bind a book.—band, or Jildgar, n. a book-binder.—bandí or Jildgarí, n. book-binding.
Jilo, n. splendour; retinue, train, court.
Jimáná, v. t. to feed, to entertain.
Jímná, v. t. to eat.
Jin, pr. rel pl. whom, what.
Jíná, v. i. to live.—n. living.
Jinán, n. pl. gardens, paradise.
Jinhen, pr. whom, whomsoever.
Jinn, n. a genius, spirit.
Jinnátí khatt. n. scribbling; bad writing.
Jins, n. genus, kind, sort, species; goods; corn. [heavenly bodies.
Jirm, n. body. Ajrám i falakí, n. the
Jiryán, n. flowing, running, flowing.
Jis, pr. rel. that, what, who, whom; which.—jagah, ad where, wherever.—jis, ad. whichever, each of which.—ká, pr rel. whose, of whom.—kisí ká, pr. of whomsoever.—kisí ko, pr. to whomsoever.—ko, pr. to whom.—par bhí. ad. notwithstanding.—par, pr on which, whereupon.—qadr, ad. to what degree, as much as, whatever, whatsoever.—tarah ho sake, ad. anyhow, at any rate.—taraf, ad. where, even.—tarah, ad. according to, as.—taur, ad. in what mode.—tis, ad. whomever, whatever, some or other.—waqt, ad. when, since, at what time, whenever.
Jism, n. body of any being. [real, material.
Jismání, a. belonging to the body, corpo-
Jismániyat, Jismiyat, n. f. materiality.
Jismí, a. personal, bodily.
Jít, n. winning, victory.—h, v. i. to obtain a victory, achieve success.
Jítá, a. alive, living.—jágtá, a. alive and well, living, healthy, prosperous.
Jitáná, v. t. to cause to win or conquer.
Jítají, a. alive, living, lifetime. [come.
Jítná, v. t. to win, to conquer, to over-
Jitná, Jitní, pr. so much, as much as, as many.—men, ad. inasmuch (time) as.
Jítu, n. conqueror.
Jíw, n. life, soul; animal; sweetheart; int. bravo!, nir—, a. lifeless, inanimate.—dand, n. capital punishment.
Jíwan, n. livelihood, living.
Jíwáná, v. t. to feed, to entertain.
Jíwant, a. living, alive.
Jíwat, n. f. bravery, courage.
Jíwká, n. pension, livelihood.
Jiyá, n. breath, life; dear mother, sister.
Jiyáná, v. t. to cause to live.
Jiyará, n. life, soul.
Jo, pr. in comp. con. (jo or jú) seeking; seeker, pr. who, what, which, so; if, that.—chíz, n. what thing, whatever.—ho saktá hai, ad. what can be done.—ho so ho, ad. come what may.—jo pro. whoever, whatever.—koí, ad. whoever.—ki, ad. though, although.—kuchh, pro whatever. [corn, maize.
Joár, n. f. the name of a grain, Indian
Joban, n. puberty, prime youth, breast.
Jodhá, n. a hero, a warrior, a brave fel-
Joe, n. f. a wife; rivulet. [low.
Jog, n. junction, fitting; religious devotion.; a. possible, capable, fit. in comp. able, worthy.—l, v i. to retire from the world.—sádhná, v. i. to lead the life of an as-
Jogí, n. a Hindú faqír, a devotee. [cetic.
Jogin, n. female of Jogí.
Jogní, n. f. a class of female deities, attendant on the goddess Debí; spirits.
Jogya, a. accomplished, fit, capable.
Jogiya, a. reddish, yellow, ochre.
Johín, ad. as soon as, the moment, when.
Jojan, n. a measure of four kos.
Jokhim, n. f. risk, venture, danger, injury.—ká kám, n. dangerous affairs.—men d, v. t. to risk.—men parná, v. i. to run a risk.—uṭháná, v. i. to risk, to suf-
Jokná, v. t. to weigh. [fer loss.
Jolí, n. a companion, a play-fellow.
Joláha, a. a weaver.
Jon, ad. as, when.—jon, ad. as far as, as long as.—ká ton, ad. in the same way as it was, as before, unaltered; the very same.—ton, ad in some way.—tonkare or—ton kaike ad. in any way, by some means, somehow or other.
Jonk, n. f. leech.—hoke lipaṭná, v. i. to stick as a leech.
Joṛ, n. junction, joint, joining, connexion; a patch, a seam.—biṭháná, v. t. to dovetail.—d, v. t. to cast up, to add the sum.—jár, n. savings, scrapings together.—joṛ, n. every joint of the body.—k, v. i. contrive, devise, to plot against.
Joṛáí, n. f. the act or profession of joining.
Joran, n. f. solder; rennet.
Joṛá, n. joining, a pair, a couple, a suit.
Joṛí, n. f. a pair, a couple.—hánkná, v. t. to drive a pair of horses.
Joṛná, v. t. to join, to mend, to add together, to reckon, cement, to set, obtain. ṭúṭe dil ká—, v. t. to give courage to a despairing heart.
Joṛtoṛ, n. contrivance, arrangement.—k, v. i. contrive, devise, to plot against.
Jorú, n. f. a wife.—laṛká, n. wife and children, family.
Josh, n. ebullition, effervescence, heat, passion, lust.—d, v. t. to boil.—i-khún, ties of blood.—kháná, v. i. to boil, or bubble up.—kharosh, n. roar, thunder, anger, passion, rage.—men á, v. i. to over-flow, to be enraged.—men láná, v. t. to enrage, excite

Josí, *n.* an astrologer, an astronomer.
Joshánda, *n.* a decoction.
Jot, *n.* cultivation, cultivated land, tillage ; light, luster ; the flame of a candle or lamp ; vision. be—, *a.* uncultivated, abandoned. [tition wall.
Jotá. *n.* cultivator, husbandman ; a par-
Jotáí, *n. f.* cultivation ; tillage.
Jotí. *n. f.* the string which suspends the scale of a balance.
Jotish, *n.* astrology, astronomy.
Jotishí, *n.* an astrologer, an astronomer.
Joti-swarúp, *a.* self-resplendent ; an epithet of God.
Jotná, *v. t.* to yoke ; to plough.
Joyáṇ, *n.* a seeker
Júá. *n.* a yoke ; gambling.—báz, *n.* a gambler.—ḳhána, *n.* a gambling-house. —khelná, *v i* to gamble. [volcano.
Juálá, *n.* flame ; heat ; passion.—mukhí, *n*
Juár, *n* flood-tide ; Indian millet.
Juárí, *n.* a gambler [a shirt.
Jubba, *n.* a kind of long vest resembling
Judá, *a.* separate ; distinct ; away, aside, different.—h, *v. i.* to be separated.—judá, *ad.* various, one by one.—gána, separately.—judá kháná, *v. i.* to particularize—k, *v. t.* to separate, to part, to
Judáí, *n. f.* separation. [sell.
Judh, *n.* battle, war, fight.
Juft, *n* evenness ; a party ; a couple, a
Juftíkháná, *v. t* to pair. [match.
Jug, *n.* a period, an age, one of the four great Hindú periods.—jug, *ad.* constantly, eternally —jug jíná, *v. i.* to live for-
Jugal, *n.* a pair, brace, couple. [ever.
Jugálí, *n. f.* the cud.—k, *v. t.* to chew the cud.
Jugat, *n. f.* contrivance, dexterity ; a pun or double meaning —báz, *n.* a punster.
Jugati, *a.* artful, clever, cunning.
Jugráfiya, *n.* geography. [the neck.
Jugnú, *n* the fire-fly ; a jewel worn about
Juhár, *n. f.* Hindú salutation, obeisance, compliments. Juhárná, *v. t.* to salute,
Júhí, *n f.* jasmine [nod or bow to.
Jújh marná or Jújhná, *v. i* to die fighting, to be killed in battle.
Jul, *n f.* deceit, cheating, a trick —báz, *n.* a cheat, knave.—bází, *n* cheating, knavery —d, *v. t.* to cheat.—meṇ á, *v. i.* to be cheated, taken in.
Juláhá, *n.* a weaver.
Julláb, *n.* a purgative medicine, a purge.
Julús, *n.* accession, pomp.
Juma, *n.* Friday. [to shake, move, stir up,
Jumbish, *n. f* motion, agitation.—d, *v. t.*
Jumarát, *n.* Thursday, kálí—, doomsday.
Jumla, *n.* the whole, a clause.
Jún, *n.* time, birth, transmigration.—palaṭná, *v. i.* transmigrate.

Júṇ, *n.* a louse.—kí chál, *n* very slow or creeping motion.—kí chál chalná, *v. i.* to creep along.—márná, *v i.* to dawdle faddle kán par—na phirná, *v. i.* not to heed, to turn a deaf ear. marí—, *n.* a slow, heavy person ; a drone.
Jung, *n f.* emotion, impulse.
Junaiyá, *n. f.* moon ; moonlight.
Junún, *n.* madness, insanity.
Junúní, *a.* mad, insane, passionate.
Júṛá, *n.* the hair done up in a knot behind the hinder part of a turban.
Juṛá húá, *a.* joined, united, attached, appended.
Juṛáná, *v t.* to cause to join, to couple, to get mended.
Jurat, *n. f.* courage, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour.—k, *v. i.* to dare, to have the audacity or courage to.
Júṛí, *n. f.* an ague [act.
Jurm, *n* offence, crime, guilt, a criminal
Jurmána, *n* a fine, forfeit, penalty.—bharná yá d, *v i.* to pay a fine.—k, *v. t.* to fine, amerce.—muáf k, *v. t.* to remit a fine
Juṛná, *v. i.* to be joined, to be procured.
Jurráb, *n f.* a sock, stocking.
Jurrah, *n* a male falcon.
Jurúá. *n. f.* a wife. [k, *v. t.* to seek.
Justojú, *n. f.* searching, search, inquiry.—
Jussa, *n.* the body, the figure of the human body ; strength.
Jútá, *n.* a shoe, a slipper.—chalná, *v i.* to have a fight with shoes. chándí ká—, *n.* a money bribe.—uṭháná, *v. t.* to beat one with shoes
Jutáná, *v. t.* to conglutinate ; *v. i.* to be joined, to yoke ; to be tilled.
Jútí, *n. f* a shoe, a slipper.—kárí, *n.* act of beating with slippers.—ḳhor, yá ḳhora. *a.* beaten with slippers.—m, *v. t.* to beat with a shoe or slippers.
Jutiyáná, *v. t.* to beat with a shoe.
Jútiyáṇ chaṭkháte phirná, *v. i.* to wander, about in poverty —kháná, *v. i.* to suffer humiliation —m. *v. i.* to taunt.—uṭháná yá sidhí k, *v i* to do menial service, to serve, revel.—bagal meṇ m, *v. i.* to slink away.
Jutná, *v. i.* to be yoked ; to be ploughed to labour, work.
Juṭná, *v. i.* to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join.
Juṭwáná, *v t.* to cause to yoke.
Juvá, *a.* young.
Juwár, *n.* flood-tide.
Juz, *n* a part, portion.—bandí, *n.* arrangement of the parts of a book for binding.
Juzám, *n.* leprosy —kháná, *n.* a lazaretto.
Juzdán, *n.* a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio.

Juzras, *a*. sagacious, frugal, penurious.
Juzámí, *n* a leper.
Jwálá. *n*. flame.—mukhí, *n*. *f*. a volcano.
Jyún, *ad* how much the more, so, when, as, as if —jyún at what time —ká tyún, *ad*. precisely the same.—tyún, somehow or other.

K.

K, *k*, wáste ک ke istiamál kiyá játá hai, aur jab nuqta níche ho aur us ke sáth harf *h* miláyá jáwe to harf خ ki jagah par mustámal hotá hai
Ká, *post* of whom, which, belonging to, sign of possessive case.
Káb, *n*. a cube, ankle. name of a poet.
Kab, *ad*. when, at what time.—ká, *ad*. since, when, of what time —kab, *ad* when —ke yá ki, *ad*. since when; at what time;—lag, yá tak, *ad*, till when; how long;—se, *ad*, since when?
Kaba, *n*. a square building; the temple of Mecca.
Kabáb, *n* roasted meat, a roast, roasted.—bhúnná, *v t* to roast.—h, *v i*, to burn, to be roasted, to be enraged —k, *v*. *t*. to burn, to roast sikh ke—, *n* sliced meat roasted on a spit golí ke—, *n*. forced meat balls.
Kabábchíní, *n*. *f*. cubebs Kabábí, *a* cook
Kabaddí, *n* *f*. a boy's game.—khelte phirná, *v*. *i*. to wander about.
Kabhí, *ad*. ever, sometimes or other.—kabhí, *ad*. sometimes, now and then, at times —ke. *ad*. of sometime, long ago.—náhín, *ad* never.—na—, *ad*. sometime or other, first or last.
Kabí, *n* a poet.
Kabid, *n*. the liver, the heart
Kabír, *n*. *prop*. name of a faqír, founder of the Kabír-panthis; great, senior; the use of bad language in Holí.
Kabíshwar, *n* an eminent poet.
Kabit, *n*. poetry, verse.
Kabitáí k, *v t*. to make Hindí verses.
Kabk, *n*. name of a bird of the partridge kind.
Kabrá, *a*. gray, dirty, white.
Kabúd, *a*. azure, blue; *n*. a kind of willow.
Kábuk, *n*. *f*. a pigeon-house, a box for pigeons.
Kábulí, *n*, of Kábul.
Kabútar, *n*. a pigeon.—khána, *n*. a pigeon-house.
Kabútarí, *n*. *f* a village dancing woman, she-pigeon.
Kách, *n*. glass.
Kachahrí, *n*. *f*. a hall or justice, court, an office.
Kacháí. *n*. *f*. rawness. báí.—nikálná, *v*. *t*. to bring one to his senses.
Kachak, *n*. *f*. pain from sprain, a sprain.
Kachakná, *v*. *i*. to strain, to sprain.
Kacharí, *n* *f*. name of a fruit.
Kachriyán pakáná, *v*. *t*. to make a great noise.
Kachar kachar, *n*. supping sound in eating.
Kachaurí. *n* *f*. a kind of cake.—se gál, *n*. swollen cheeks.
Kach bach, *n*. infants, children.
Kachchá. **Kachche**. **Kachí**. *a*. unripe, raw; silly, unexperienced; false; below a standard —ásámí, *n*. a temporary cultivator or host —chándí, *n*. alloyed silver —dil. *n* girlish, unmanly, womanish.—ghare men páni bharwáná, *v*. *t*. to make one pass through a difficulty.—ghare ki charhná, *v* *i* to be intoxicated, or turned.—h, *v* *i*. to lose courage, to be exposed, put to shame.—kalí torná, *v*. *t*. to pluck a young bud; to deflour.—pakká, *n* half-cooked; uncertain, vague.—pan, *n*. rawness, crudity —sáth, *n*. a family of young children —tahsíl yá nikásí, *n* gross collection, income or receipts —umr, *n*. infancy, nonage.
Kachchí, *n* a kind of horse.
Kachchhú or **Kachchhúá**, *n* a tortoise, a turtle.
Kach dilí, *n*. *f*. mental weakness; cowardice.
Kachh, *n* a tortoise, a turtle.
Kachhár, *n*. moist, low land by a river.
Káchhí, *n*. a gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs.
Káchhná, *v*. *t*. to bind on or tie up the káchh (loin-cloth); to skim up; to wipe up.
Kachhní, *n*. *f*. a cloth worn between the legs.
Kachhuá, *n*. a tortoise, a turtle.
Kachhwáhá, *n* a tribe of Rájpúts.
Kachiyáná, *v*. *i*. to be frightened, to draw back.
Kach kach, *n*. debate, altercation —k, *v*. *t*. to chatter, make a noise, to debate.
Kachkacháhat, *n*. *f*. the act of debating.
Kachkáná, *v*. *i*. to strain, to sprain, to twist
Kachlohí or **Kachlohiyá**, *n*. untempered iron.
Kachnál or **Kachnár**, *n* a tree whose buds are a delicate vegetable.
Kachpach, *a*. close, thick, stuffed together.
Kachumar, *n*. a wild bitter fruit; a pickle.—nikálná, *v*. *t*, to beat
Kad, *ad*. when, at what time?
Kadd, *n*. *f*. exertion, labour.—k, *v*. *t*. to insist upon.
Kadah, *n*. *in comp*. a place, house.
Kadalí, *n*. a plaintain tree.
Kádan, *n*. slime, mud, mire.
Kadú, *n*. a pumpkin, a gourd.
Kadúrat, or **Kudúrat**, *n*. *f*. malice, resentment; dust; depression of spirit.—rakhná, *v* *t*. to bear malice.
Káephal, *n*. name of a medicine.
Kaf, *n*. foam, froth; palm of the hand.
Kafáf, *n*. pittance, daily bread.
Kafalat, *n*. *f*. pledge, pawn, security.

Kafan, *n* a winding-sheet, a shroud, coffin —ko kaurí na h, *v. i* to be without a penny.—chor, *a*. a shroud-stealer; a miscreant

Kafní, *n* a garment worn by Muhammadan beggars

Kafára *n*. atonement, expiation for sin.—d, *v t* to expiate, atone for.

Kafchá, *n*. a spoon, the hood of a snake.

Káfí *a* enough, competent, satisfactory. —h, *v i*. to cover, to be sufficient, answer, equivalent —taur se, *ad*. sufficiently.

Kafgír, *n*. a skimmer.

Kafíl, *n*. a security, surety or bail

Káfir, *a*. infidel, impious. *n*. an infidel, one not a Muhammadan —h, *v. i*. to become an infidel or apostate.

Kafnáná, *v t* to shroud.

Kafsh, *n* a kind of slipper.

Káfúr, *n* camphor.—ho j, or—h, *v. i* to run away, to disappear. *a* camphorated. Káfúrí battí, yá shama, *n*. a camphor wick candle.

Kág, *n*. a crow; cork; a button hole.

Kagar, *n. f*. edge, border, architrave.

Kágaz, *n* paper.—ke ghore, *n*. active correspondence —ke ghore dauráná, *v t*. to keep up brisk correspondence.—likhwá l *v. t*. to take a bond —miláná, *v. t*. to examine or check accounts. pakká—*n*. stamped paper, thick stiff paper.—patr, *n*. a written document, a deed.—sá, *a*. thin as paper—siyáh k, *v. t*. to scribble.

Kágazí, *a* a stationer, a paper-maker. *a*. delicate, soft. thin.—límún, or níbú, a lime with a very thin rind.

Káh, *n f* grass, straw

Kahalná, *v. i* to be parched, to wither,

Kahá, *v. i*. said, told.—kahí, *n*. altercation, expostulation

Kaháná, *v. t*. to cause to speak or to tell; to be called.

Kahánat, *n. f*. priest-hood.

Kahání, *n. f*. a tale, story, fable.

Kahán, *ad*. where ?—ká—, *ad*. to what degree, extremely, immensely.—se, *ad*. where? whence?—tak, or—talak, *ad*. how far? how long? to what degree?

Kahár, *n*. palanquin-bearer; a caste.

Kahí suní, *n*. repetition of what one has heard.

Kaháwat, *n, f*. a proverb, an adage, a saying.

Káhe, *pr*. what? which? why? wherefore?—*ad*. for what? why? wherefore?

Kahgil, *n, f*. mud plaster for walls.—k, *v, t*. to plaster walls.

Káhí, *a*. grass-green.

Káhil, *a* slow; indolent, lazy: sick, tardy.—mizáj, *a*. indolent.

Káhilí, *n f* indolence, sloth, tardiness.

Káhin. *n*. priest.

Kahín, *ad*. somewhere, anywhere, whenever —aur, *ad*. elsewhere.—ká nahín, now here. now there.—kahín, here and there —nahín, *ad*. nowhere —na—*ad*. somewhere or other.—se, from anywhere.

Kahlá bhejná, *v. t*. to send a message, to inform.

Kahláná, *v t* to cause to say, to be called.

Kahná, or **Kah d**, *v i* to tell, to say, state, bid, order, affirm, assert. advise, speak. *n* saying, advice, order, command —sunná, *n*, dispute; influence, consideration. —an—*v i* to use improper language.—k, *v t* to do one's bidding, carry out instructions —ki báten, mere words —ko *ad* for the sake of saying —mánná, *v. i*. to obey —men, under one's order; obedient.

Kahrubá, *n* amber, oriental gum.

Kahrubáí, *a*. like amber. *n*. electricity.

Kahte hí *ad*. directly; easily, readily.

Kahwáná, *v. t*. to cause to speak.

Káí, *n* green mould; scum, fur; the green scum on the surface of stagnant water.—lagná, *v. i* to be mouldy, to form green scum.—phat j, *v. i*. to be dispersed.

Kai or **Kaí**, how many? *a* several, some. —ek, *pr*. some, some few, a few.

Kaid, *n*. deceit, fraud, treachery.

Káinát, *n. pl*. all things existing. *n. f*. the world, universe

Kainchul, or **Kainchulí**, *n. f*. the slough of a snake.

Kaifiyat, *n. f*. relation, statement, history —b, *v. t*. to draw out a schedule.—likhná, *v. t* to make a report or record.

Kaindá, *n*. a rough plan; mould.—k, *v. t*. to make a rough measurement.

Kairí, *n. f* a small unripe mango.

Kaisá, *pr. a*. how? in what manner? what sort of? what like?—hí, *ad*. howsoever. —hí ho, *n*. of whatever sort, anyhow. Kaise ho, how are you?

Kaithá, *n*. name of a tree.

Káiyán, *a*. wise; very sharp, clever.—pan, *n*. sharpness, cunning, shabbiness

Kaj, *n*. crooked, curved, awry.

Káj, *n*. business; an action, affair.

Kájal, *n*. lampblack.

Kajáwa, *n*. a camel's saddle; a pannier.

Kajlautí, *n. f*. a box for holding a lamp.

Kajrau, *a*. froward.

Kajrawí, *n f*. depravity.

Kák, *n*. cork.

Káká, *n*. a paternal uncle.

Kakahrá, *n*. the alphabet.

Kákátúá, *n*. a cockatoo-parrot.

Kákí, *n. f*. a paternal aunt.

Kákh, *n*. an upper story, palace.

Kakná, or **Kakní**, *n*. a bracelet.

Kakrezí, *a*. purple coloured; dark purple.

Kakṛí, *n. f.* a kind of cucumber.—**ká chor**, *n.* a petty thief.
Kákul, *n.* a long curl.
Kal, *n* to-morrow; yesterday; ease, tranquillity, quiet, rest; a trap; a machine; side, flank. be—h, *v. i.* to be disjointed or out of joint.—**ká ádmí**, *n.* a puppet. **kí bát**, *n.* news of yesterday, late news. —**páná**, *v. i.* to be at ease.—**se baiṭhná**, *v. i* to be comfortably settled.
Kál, *n.* death; a snake; time, season; famine; to-morrow.—**á**, *v. i.* to come one's time or death.—**bas h**, *v. i.* to be in the hands of death.—**bud**, *n.* shoemaker's last; the human body; a figure, form.—**ganwáná**, *v. i.* to waste one's time.—**ká márá**, famine-stricken.—**koṭhrí**, *n.* black-hole.—**kátná yá bitáná**, *v. i.* to waste one's time, to spend time.—**paṛná**, *v. i* to happen a famine.
Kálá, *a.* black, dark; name of a snake.—**dáná**, *n* a purgative seed.—**dhatúrá**, *n* thorn apple.—**zírá**, *n.* black cummin seed.—**koelá**, *a.* coal-black.—**muṇh k**, *v. t.* to discharge to expel.—**namak**, *n.* rock-salt; black salt.—**pan**, *n* blackness. **sámp yá—sarp**, *n* a venomous snake. —**sar ká**, *n.* a man.
Kalábatrún, *n.* twisted silver and silk thread.
Kalah, *n f* quarrel, strife.
Kalái, *n f.* wrist.
Kalák, *n. f.* blackness.—**kátíká**, *n* a stain a black spot; disgrace, stigma.—**ká ṭiká lagáná**, *v. t* to stain, stigmatize.
Kalám, *n* a word, speech, talk, conversation.—**k**, *v. t.* to speak, affirm.
Kaláṇ, *a* large, great, big, elder
Kaláni, *n. f* greatness, seniority.
Kalank, *n* calumny, suspicion, scandal.—**ká ṭiká lagná**, *v. i.* to be branded, traduced.—**lagáná**, *v. t.* to calumniate, traduce.
Kalap, *n* starch.
Kalapná, *v. t.* to be grieved, to grieve.
Kalár, *n.* a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors.—**khána**, *n.* a distillery, tavern, public-house.
Kalas, *n* ornament on the top of a dome or pillar, a spire.
Kalaunjí, *n. f*, a medicinal seed.
Kaláwa, *n.* many colours worn round the neck in the Muharram, a ball of thread.
Kalb, *n* a dog, a hound.
Kalejá, *n.* the liver; courage, spirit, magnanimity.—**chhalní h** *v. i.* to be pierced through the heart.—**chhedná**, *v. t.* to pierce one's heart.—**dhaṛakná**, *v. i.* to beat or throb (heart).—**kámpná**, to be afraid; to suffer cold.—**khurachná**, *v. t.* to feel hunger.—**meṇ ág lagná**, *v. i.* to feel a burning thirst.—**meṇ dál rakhná**, *v. t.* to love exceedingly.—**muṇh ko á**, *v. i.* to be exhausted with excessive vomiting.—**pak í**, *v. i.* to be deeply wounded or cut to the quick.—**par choṭ lagná**, *v. i.* to suffer a heavy shock or blow.—**par háth dharná**, *v. t.* to appeal to one's own feeling.—**par sámp loṭná**, to be jealous.—**phaṭná**, *v. i.* to be grieved.—**se lagá**. *v. t.* to love exceedingly.—**se lagá rakhná**, *v. t.* to take great care of.—**tar h**, *v. i.* to be well off.—**ṭukṛe ṭukṛe h**, *v. i.* to be heart-broken.—**thámbh kar rah j**, *v. i.* to repress one's grief. —**ṭhanḍhá k**, to obtain one's wishes, to get ease. **tumhárá**—, it is false.—**uchhalná**, *v. i* to palpitate, to be overjoyed. —**ulaṭná**, *v. i* to be fatigued with excessive vomiting.
Kaleji, *n f* the liver of an animal.
Kales, *n*, sickness, pain, trouble, torment
Kaleú or **Kalewá**, *n*, food, luncheon.—**kháná**, *v t* to eat.
Kalgí, *n. f* an ornament worn on the turban, a plume; the comb of a cock.
Kálí, *a.* black *n* a Hindú goddess; blacking; name of a fabulous snake.—**balá**, *n.* a plague, a great evil; an old hag.—**kaluṭí**, *a*, black.—**mirch**, *n*, black pepper.—**tulsí**, *n.* the name of a plant.—**zírí**, *n.* a medicine.
Kalí, *n f.* a bud, an unblown flower; section of a garment; lower part of the huqqa.
Kalijug, *n.* the fourth or present Hindú age.
Káliká, *n. f.* name of the Hindú goddess.
Kalima, *n.* the Muhammadan confession of faith; a part of speech.
Kalím ulláh, *n.* the speaker with God. Moses.
Kalísá or **Kalisiyá**, *n f*, a Christian church.
Káliyá, *a.* black
Kaliyáná, *v i* to blossom, to bloom, to bud.
Kaljahwáṇ, *a.* tawny, sallow complexion.
Kaljíbhá, *a* malignant; ill-omened.
Kallá, *n.* the head, cheek, the gills.—**daráz**, *a.* talkative.—**darází**, *n. f.* talkativeness.—**k**, *v. t.* to make a noise, row.—**khush** *n.* lantern-jawed.—**páya**, *n.* an animal's head and feet.
Kallyán, *n.* completion, fulfilment; prosperity.—**h**, *v. i.* to prosper.
Kalme kí unglí, *n. f.* forefinger.
Kalol, *n.* wantonness, friskiness, play, sport
Kalor, *n.* a heifer.
Kalp, *n.* a day of Barmha.
Kalsá, *n.* a kind of brass water-pot.
Kalsí, *n.* a water-pot.
Kaluṭá, *a.* of black complexion, tawny.
Kalwár, *n.* a distiller.
Kam, *ad.* deficient, less, little, abated, scanty, rarely, seldom.—**aql**, *a.* stupid, ignorant.—**aqlí**, *n. f.* want of understanding, stupidity.—**asl**, *a.* base-born, vile.—**bakht**, *a* unfortunate, unhappy wretched.—**bakhtí**, *n. f.* adversity, mis-

fortune, misery.—bakhti á, v. i. to be overtaken by calamity —bakhti ke din, n. evil days.—besh, ad. more or less, thereabout.—fahm, a. stupid.—fahmi, n. f. of little understanding.—fursat, a. want of opportunity, leisure.—himmat, a. spiritless.—h. v. i. to lessen, to decrease, to abate, to fail.—kam, ad. a little, little by little —k, v. t. to diminish, to lessen; to depreciate.—kharch, a. parsimonious, moderate expenditure, kharchi, n. f. parsimony.—khurák, a. abstemious. eating little —khwáb, n. silk worked with gold and silver flowers, brocade.—mihnati, n. f. indolence.—nasib, ad. unfortunate.—nasibi, n. misfortune bad luck —qadr, a worthless. —qadr h, v i. deteriorate.—qadri n. f. n. f. decline, deterioration.—qimat, a. low-priced, of little value.—quwat, a. feeble, powerless, weak.—se kam, ad. very little, least.—shauq, a. indifferent —tar, a. less.—tarin, a. least; meanest.—yáb, a. rare, scarce —yábi, n. f. scarcity, rarity.—zarf, a. ignoble, vile. —zihn, a. forgetful.—zor, a. weak, powerless, infirm —zori, n. f. weakness, infirmity.

Kám, n business, action, act, deed, affair, occupation, work, use, employment; lust —á, v i. to come into use, —baṭá l, v. t. help one, to take a share in a work.—baṛháná, v. t. to leave off, make more work.—bigárná v t to baffle; spoil; spoil one's credit—bhugtaná, v t to accomplish or discharge one's business —chalná v i to be carried on (a work) —chaláná, v i to carry on business —chamakná v. i, to thrive, do well.—chor, n. a skulker.—dekhná, v t to come into use.—dew. n, Cupid, lust —káj, n. business, occupation.—ká ji, a. laborious, active, alert.—k, to labor, to work.—nikálná, v. t. to accomplish one's desires.—nikalná, v. i to be done, fulfilled, accomplished —tamám k, v. t. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away.—yáb, successful.—yábi, n. f. success.

Kamáí, n f. earnings, gains, savings, work.

Kamá kháná, v. i, to live by one's own earnings—.l, v. i. to wear away, consume.

Kámál, n perfection, excellence.—ká, a. complete, entire, perfect —dikháná, v. t. to work wonders, exhibit miraculous power.—hásil k, v. t to attain excellence or perfection.—rakhná, v. i. to possess perfection, to be a master of.

Kamán, n. f a command; bow.—gar, n. bone-setter.—k. to command—khinchná, v. i to bend a bow.—utárná, v. t. to unbend a bow [form; to clean.

Kamáná, v. i. to earn; to work, to per-

Kamání, a bowed, bent. n. f. spring; a carpenter's tool for boring. bari—, n. f. the main-spring.

Kamar, n f. the loins, waist —baiṭhná, v. i. to become weak —band, n a girdle, a zone, a waistband.—bándhná, v t. to get ready, to resolve, to arm.—bandi, n. f. arming, military uniform.—ká dhílá, a. weak in the loins, impotent.—khol baiṭhná, v. i. to sit at ease.—kholná, v. i to quit service —mazbút k, v. i. to undertake a work of expense.—rah j, v. i to have a pain in the loins.—thámná, v. t. to support, help —ṭúṭná, v. i. to be hopeless, to be deserted by one's friends.

Kamásut, n. a worker. an earner of money.

Kámátur, a. distracted with lust, lustful.

Kamáú, a. laborious, n. earner, a worker —dhan, n. male issue, sons, hackney coaches.—pút, n. a son who earns.

Kámí, a libidinous, lustful.

Kamí, n. f deficiency. loss. paucity. abatement, diminution, decrease.

Kámil, n. a saint: a. perfect, complete —h, v i, to be completed; finished; to master.

Kamila, n name of a drug.

Kamíṉ, n. f. ambuscade

Kámin or **Kámini** n f a beautiful woman.

Kamína. a. mean, base, ignoble. wicked, vile.—pan, n. meanness. baseness.

Kamli, n f. a small blanket, apni—men mast h, v i. to be satisfied.

Kammal, n a blanket.

Kámná. n f desire, wish. inclination.

Kámp, n. lime; the bow of a paper kite.

Kampá, n. a trap to catch birds —lagáná, v. t. to catch birds

Kampáná. or **Kapáná**, v. t. to cause to tremble, to shake, to agitate.

Kampani, n. f. the East India Company.

Kampás, n f a pair of compasses: shafts for one horse —lagáná, v i to survey.

Kámpná, v, i. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake.

Kamrakh, n the name of a fruit.

Kamrá, n. room, chamber

Kámrán, a. fortunate, successful

Kamráni, n. f fortune, prosperity, success.

Kamṭhá, n a bow.

Kamti, n f. deficiency.

Kamwáná, v t to cause to work; to make one pay his debt by labor,

Kan, in comp. digger n rich-dust kán—n a miner

Kán, n the ear; a mine —amethná. v. t. to pull the ears, to chastise —bhar d, yá bharná, v i to excite dissension.—chedná. v. i. to bore the ears. is—sunná

us—uṛá d, *v. t* to pay no attention to, to disregard —dekar sunná, *v. i.* to hear attentively.—dharná, *v. i.* to hear, to listen, to attend.—ká parda, *n.* the drum of the ear —khaṛe k. *v t* to prick up one's ears —káṭná, *v. t.* to get the better of, to surpass, to outwit —khaṛe h, *v. i.* to be alarmed.—khol d. yá—khol-ná *v. i.* to inform, to warn, to caution.—ká mail, *n* earwax —malná, *v. t* to punish, to chastise —meṉ kahná, *v. t* to whisper, to tell.—meṉ paṛná, *v. i.* to be heard —meṉ tel ḍálke baiṭhná, *v. i* to be heedless —meṉ thenṭhiyáṉ h, *v. i* to be deaf to —na hiláná, *v. i* to be silent, to be tamed or docile.—par júṉna reng-ná, *v i* to produce no effect, disregard. —paṛná, *v. i* to catch the ear, to steal upon the ear —paṛí áwáz na sunái d *v. i.* to be unable to hear for the noise about.—pakaṛke uṭháná baiṭháná, *v i* to have one completely under one's thumb —rakhná, *v. i.* to hold one's ear; to confess one's superiority.—par háth dhar-ná, *v. i.* to deny.—phoṛná, *v. i.* to make a noise

Káná, *a.* blind of one eye —kanauṛá, *a.* favoured, standing in awe of or afraid to meet another —phúsí, *n. f.* whispering—phúsí k, *v t.* to whisper, speak in a low tone.

Kanák, *n* gold

Kanán, *n* the country of Canaan.

Kan-aṉkhyoṉ se, *ad* sidewise.

Kanára. *see* kinára.

Kánas, *n* cornice.

Kanauṛá, *n.* weak, delicate, *a.* diffident, ashamed; disgraced; favoured —k, *v. t.* to put to shame, disgrace.

Kánch, *n.* glass.—nikálná, *v. t.* to beat to a jelly.

Kanchan, *n* gold —barasná, *v. i.* to receive money lavishly.

Kanchaní, *n f* a dancing girl.

Kánḍ, *n.* a section, part, division.

Kanḍá, *n.* dry cow-dung used for fuel.

Kandhá, Kándhá, *n.* shoulder.—d, *v. t.* to assist, to carry away the dead.

Kandlá, *n* gold or silver wire, an ingot of gold or silver.

Kandar or khandar, *n m.* or *f* an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain.

Kane, *n* near, to, with, at.

Kaneṭí, *n. f.* pulling the ear.

Kaneí. *n.* the name of a tree, the oleander.

Kaṉgál or Kaṉglá, *a.* poor, friendless, needy, indigent.—ghar ká, *a.* of a poor family.—ho j, *v. i* to be reduced to poverty.—kar d, *v t* to impoverish, make poor.—paná, *n.* want, indigence, poverty, penury.—kangálin, *n. f.* a witch, a sorceress.

Kaṉghí or Kaṉghá, *n.* a comb.—choṭí *n.* dressing or braiding the hair.—choṭí k, *v. i.* to braid or dress the hair.—k. *v i.* to comb

Kaṉgná, *n* a thread tied round the bridegroom's wrist; bracelet.

Kaṉgní, *n f.* a small grain, millet; a small

Kaṉggojar, *n* a centipede.

Kaṉgura, or Kaṉgúrá, *n.* a pinnacle.—dár, *a.* spired.

Kánh, Kanhéi, or Kanhaiyá, *n. pr.* the name of Krishna

Kaní, *n f.* a spark of a diamond or gem.

Kání. *n.* a woman blind of one eye.—kauṛí, *n.* a shell with a hole in it; a farthing.

Kání, *a.* relating to mines,

Kaṉjá, *a* blue-eyed.

Kaṉjaṛ, *n.* a caste.

Káṉjí haus. *a.* a pound for cattle.

Kaṉjús, *n.* a miser, a niggard. meanness,

Kaṉjúsí or Kaṉjúsápan, *n. f* stinginess,

Kaṉkaṛ, *n.* limestone, stone, gravel.

Kankarí, *n. f.* a small stone or pebble.

Kankaṭá, *a* ear-cropt, earless.

Kánkaṭí, *n f.* a disorder in the ears.

Kankauwá, *n.* a square paper kite.—laṛá-ná, *v. t.* to fight kites.

Káṉkh, *n.* the armpit

Kankhajúrá, *n.* centipede.

Káṉkhná, *v. i.* to scream, to groan, moan.

Kankí, *n. f.* broken rice, the scraps that fly off in pounding rice.

Kankaṛilá, *a.* gravelly.

Kanná, *n* the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied.

Kanphaṭá, *n.* a kind of Jogí or Hindú faqír with split ears.

Kanpaṭí, *n. f.* upper part of the cheek.

Kánoṉ kán na jánná, *v. i* to be totally ignorant of.

Káṉpná, *v. t.* to shake, tremble

Káṉs, *n. f.* a kind of grass

Káṉsá, *n.* bell-metal or white brass.

Kánsaláí, or Kánsaláí, *n f.* name of an insect said to get into the ear.

Káṉṭá, *n.* a thorn, a large nail; spur, a fork, a pitch-fork; small goldsmith's scales; the tongue of a balance; a fish-bone,—chubhná, yá lagná, *v. i.* to prick. —h, *v. i.* to be lean, thin.—nikálná, *v. t.* to give relief to one in pain.

Kanṭak, *n.* miser; bad man.

Kanṭar, *n.* decanter, jug.

Kanth, *n.* husband.

Kanṭh, *n.* the windpipe, throat, voice; by heart.—k. *v. t.* to get by heart.—phúṭná, *v. i.* to be broken, as the voice of a boy or a parrot.

Káṉṭí, *n. f.* a nail; a small scale.

Káṉṭoṉ par ghasíṭná, *v. i.* to drag upon thorns.—par loṭná, *v. i.* to feel distress or to be unhappy.

Kánwal, *n.* the lotus.—gaṭṭá, *n.* the edible seed of the lotus.—khilná, *v. i.* to be refreshed. [of age, a virgin, a daughter.
Kanniyá, *n. f.* a girl not above ten years
Kapál, *v.* the forehead, the top of the head, the skull.—kiryá, *n. f.* funeral ceremony.—kiryá k., *v. t.* to break the head of a corpse when half burnt.—phúṭná, *v. i.* to be unfortunate.
Kaparchhán k. *v. i.* to strain.
Kapás, *n. f.* the cotton plant,
Kapásí, *n.* light green.
Kapaṭ, *n. f.* deceit, subterfuge, trick.—rakhná, *v. i.* to dissimulate, to cherish evil designs.—se, *ad.* unfairly.—rúpdhárí, *n.* hypocrite.
Kapaṭí, *a.* insincere, false, acting an assumed part, *n.* a deceitful person
Kapkapí, *n. f.* shivering, trembling.—chaṛhná, *v. i.* to shiver.
Káplá, *n. f.* a brown cow. [lul . to quake.
Kapná, or **Kápná,** *n.* to shiver, to trem-
Kapol, *n.* the cheek
Kapṛá, *n.* cloth, clothes, dress.—pahinná, *v. t.* to put on clothes, to clothe.
Kaprauṭí k, *v. t.* to strain.
Kapṛe, *n. pl.* dress, apparel.
Kapṛon se h, *v. i.* to have the menses.
Kapúr, *n.* camphor
Kapúrí, *a.* a kind of betel leaf.
Kapút, *n.* a degenerate or villainous son. *a.* undutiful.
Kapútí, *n. f.* degeneracy, villainy.
Kar, *a.* deaf.—*n.* the hand; purpose; power, strength, tribute, duty, custom, tax.—baiṭhná, *v. i.* to do or have done with.—guzarná, *v. i.* to have done with.—lagáná, yá bándhná, *v. t.* to impose a tax.
Kár, *n.* business, affair, work, labour.—ázmúda, *a.* experienced, practised.—bár, *n.* business, trade.—bárí, *n.* fit for business, active, industrious, engaged in business.—chob, *n.* embroidery.—chobí, *a.* embroidered.—gar, *a.* active, operative; effective; useful.—gar h, *v. i.* to be productive or useful.—guzár, *n.* expert, dutiful, attentive.—guzárí, *n.* urgent business or affairs.—pardáz, *n. f.* a transactor or manager.—pardází, *n.* management, agency.—rawái, *n. f.* carrying on of a business; temporary arrangement or work.—rawái k, *v. t.* to execute or discharge a function or duty.—sáz, *a.* adroit, dexterous.—sází, *n. f.* cleverness, dexterity; artifice, trick.—sází se, *ad.* unfairly.—sáz, *n.* the Deity.
Kárá, *a.* black, *n.* a black snake.
Kaṛá, *a.* stiff, hard; severe, harsh, cruel. *n.* a ring; a link, key stone of an arch.—pan, *n.* hardness, stiffness, firmness.
Karafs, *n.* parsley.
Karáh, *n.* an iron boiler, caldron.
Karáhí, *n. f.* a frying-pan.
Karáhiyat, *n. f.* aversion, disgust, abhorrence.—k, *v. t.* to scorn, contemn.
Karáhná, *v. i.* to sigh; to groan, to moan.
Karait, *n.* a venomous snake. [sion.
Káraj, *n.* business, affair, work, profes-
Karak, *n.* case (in grammar).
Karak, *n. f.* a crash, a crack, forked lightning.—bijlí, *n. f.* a matchlock.—kar bolná, *v. i.* to speak in a loud tone
Karáká, *n.* the crash made by breaking anything, a rigid fast.—guzarná, *v. i.* to go without food.—ká jáṛá, *n.* severe cold or winter
Karakht, *a.* hard, austere, rigid. [snap.
Karakná, *v. i.* to pain; to break in pieces,
Kaṛakná, *v. i.* to lighten
Kaṛaknáth, *a.* name of a species of fowl.
Karam, *n.* liberality, kindness
Karámat, *n. f.* a miracle
Karámát, *n. pl.* of karámat, greatness, miracles. [ders.
Karámátí, *a.* miraculous, performing won-
Karan, *n.* making, doing, cause.—hár, *n.* doer, maker.—phúl, *n.* a kind of ear-ring.
Káran, *n.* account, cause, reason
Karáná, *v. t.* to cause, to be done or made, to actuate, to effect.
Karan jawá, or **Karanjá,** *n.* a brown color. *a.* blear-eyed.
Karárá, *a.* hard, stiff.—pan, *n.* hardness, crispness. [river.
Karárá, *n.* the perpendicular bank of a
Karaundá, *n.* name of a fruit
Karbalá, *n. f.* name of the desert where Husain is buried, a place where táziás are buried.
Karbí, *n. f.* stalks of maize used as fodder.
Karchhá, *n.* a large spoon, a ladle
Karchhá, *n.* a riddle or coarse sieve.
Karchhí, *n. f.* a spoon.
Karchhul, *n. f.* an iron spoon.
Kardá, *n.* exchange; barter; allowance or customary deduction.
Kardhaní, *n. f.* a gold or silver girdle
Karelá, *n.* the name of a bitter vegetable.
Kargah, *n.* a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which a weaver's feet work
Kargas, *n.* a vulture, a kind of arrow.
Káṛhá, *n.* a decoction, drink-diet.
Karhan, *ad.* with difficulty, unwillingly.
Kaṛhí, *n. f.* a kind of dish.
Káṛhná, *v. t.* to draw forth, to draw; to work flowers on cloth.
Kaṛí, *n. f.* a rafter, a link, a ring; hardship.—bolí, *n. f.* harsh or foul language.—chíz, *n. f.* a rigid body.—uṭháná, *v. t.* to bear up, suffer hardship.

Kárigar, *n.* an artisan, mechanic, artificer, a workman. Kárigarí, *n. f.* good workmanship, manufacture

Karih, *a.* detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty —manzar, *a.* ugly [epithet of God.

Karím, *a.* bountiful, gracious, liberal; an

Karímí, *n. f.* bounty, grace.

Karinda, *n.* manager, an agent.

Káristání, *n. f.* cleverness

Karkaráhaṭ, *n. f.* cracking.

Karkaráná, *v. i.* to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling; to make a noise as the falling of a house roof.

Kárkhána, *n.* a workshop, manufactory. —dár, *n.* a manufacturer, one who superintends a business.

Karkas, *a.* piercing, harsh, violent, sharp.

Karm, *n.* action, act, business, fortune; fate, destiny.—hín, *a.* wretched, unfortunate, unlucky.—kallá, *n.* a cabbage. —karta, *n.* the superintendent.—kánḍ, *n.* the whole body of Hindú religious ceremonies —phoṛ *n.* fate destroyer, unfortunate.—phuṭná, *v. i.* to have bad luck, to go down. [cidental.

Karmádharmí, *n.* devout, virtuous; ac-

Karmaṛ, *n.* a grating or cracking sound.

Karn, *n.* the ear; the base of a triangle; instrumental case

Karná, *v. t* to do, to make, to form, to perform, to execute, to effect, to act. *n.* making, doing.

Karnewálá, *n.* a maker, doer.

Karní, *n f.* action, business; a trowel.

Karoṛ, *a.* ten millions.

Karoṛá, *n.* an inspector, an overseer.

Karoṛpatí, *a.* possessor of a karor, a millionaire

Karrá, *a* stiff, hard, harsh. [bim.

Karubí, *n. pl.* a rank of angels, the cheru-

Karsí *n. f.* small lumps of cow-dung.

Kartá, *n.* maker, creator; nominative case. [palm of the hand.

Kartab, *n.* action, business, deed, the

Kartál, *n* a kind of small cymbal

Kartar, *n.* the creator, maker, an author,

Kártik, *n.* a Hindú month. [doer.

Kártús, *n.* a cartridge

Kartút, *n. f.* action, business.

Karúá or **Kaselá,** *a.* stringent; bitter.

Karwá, *n.* a pot with a spout.

Karwá, *a.* bitter, acrid; strong, virulent; churlish, snappish.—bol, *n.* bitter or harsh word —ḍil k. *v t* to bear or suffer meekly —kasílá, *a.* bitter and strin-

Karwáhaṭ, *n f* bitterness. [gent.

Kárwán, *n* a caravan

Karwáná, *v. t.* to cause to make.

Karwaṭ, *n. f* sideways, sleeping on the side; turning from side to side.—k *v. i.* to turn over.

Karwaṭen badalná, *v. i.* to turn on one's side, to turn from side to side in bed; join the opposite party —l, *v. i.* to turn

Kárwánsará, *n. f.* a caravansary. [in bed.

Kas, *n.* a man, a person.

Kás, *n.* a kind of grass of which rope is made.

Kásh, *n.* cup, bowl. [whore.

Kasab, *n see* Kasab.—k, *v. i.* to play the

Kasáfat, *n. f.* thickness, grossness; impurity.

Kasak, *n f.* pain, ache.—miṭáná, *yá* nikálná, *v. t.* to relieve pain, to comfort.—miṭná, *v. i.* to be removed (a pain).—ná, *v. i* feel pain, ache.

Kasákasáyá, *a* ready, prepared, tied up,

Kasálá, *n.* affliction, distress. [packed.

Kasáná, *v. t.* to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to be tightened. *v i.* to make up, to be spoiled by standing.

Kasár, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat

Kasar, *n. f* fraction; damage, loss; want, defect, indigestion; indemnity —parná. *v. t.* to come short, fail —nikálná, *v. t.* to lose; to take revenge.

Kasauṭí, *n. f.* touchstone.

Kasáwaṭ, *n. f.* tightness, compactness; an astringent; bad taste.

Kasb, *n* trade, profession, employment.

Kasbí, *n. f.* prostitute; an artisan.

Kaserá, *n.* a brazier or pewterer.

Kaserú, *n.* a kind of vegetable root.

Kasgar, *n.* a plasterer, potter.

Kash, *n.* in *comp.* pulling a drawer

Kásh, *ad.* would to God, God grant.—ki *ad.* may it happen! God send!

Kashf, *n.* an opening, revelation, expla-

Káshí, *n.* the city of Benares. [nation.

Kashídá, *n.* a kind of needle work.

Kashísh, *n f* attraction, gravitation; delay; trial; difference.

Kashmakash, *n.* bustling, distraction,

Kashmír, *n prop.* Cashmere [dilemma.

Kashmírí, *n.* Cashmerian; produced in Cashmere.

Kashmírní, *n. f.* a woman of Cashmere.

Kashṭ, *n.* want, penury, distress, difficulty, agony —d, *v. t* to trouble, hurt.—utháná, *v. i.* to suffer pain or distress.

Kásht, *n. f* cultivation —k, *v. t* to cultivate the earth; to plough, to sow.—kár, *n.* cultivator, farmer —kárí, *n f.* cultivation tillage. [paces.

Kasí, *n.* a hoe, a measure equal to two

Kasíf, *a.* thick, gross, dense; foul, impure.

Kasiyáná, *v. i.* to be spoiled by standing in a bell-metal vessel

Kasís, *n.* copperas or green vitriol.

Kaskuṭ, *n* bell-metal

Kasmasáhaṭ, *n. f.* restlessness, fidget.

Kasmasíná, *v. i.* to become fatigued; to move

Kasná. *v t* to tighten, to tie, to brace; to try, to assay, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter *n* bed-string; a pack cloth. kamar—, *v i.* to get ready.

Kásní, *n. f.* herb, a colour

Kasarat, *n f* abundance, excess, the being much or many, practice, usage.—i ráe, majority of votes —k, *v t* to exercise, practice—se, *ad.* plentifully, abundantly, numerously.

Kasaratí, *a.* athletic —ádmí, *n* an athlete. —badan, *n* a well developed frame.

Kastúrá, *n* oyster

Kastúrí, *n. f* musk. [bind.

Kaswáná, *v. t* to cause to tighten, tie,

Kaṭ, *n. f.* cutting.

Káṭ, *n. f.* a cut, incision.—k, *v. t.* to wound, to cut, destroy.—khání, *v t.* to bite.—kut, *n.* a stopping of wages or part of a demand.—k, to chip, to cut out, to deduct —pháns, *n. f* backbiting —pháns k. *v. t* to backbite.—chhánṭ yá—kúṭ, *ad* cutting and hacking; paring; curtailing; scraping petty savings.—chhánṭ k, *v. t.* to cut off, cut out; prune; correct.—ḍ, *v. t.* to cut off, to amputate.

Kaṭá, *n.* bloodshed.—kaṭí, *n.* a general slaughter. adh—, *a* half cut. [pish

Kaṭahá, *a* snapping, inclined to bite, snap-

Kaṭahrá *n.* railings, palisade, bars, cage.

Kaṭáí, *n. f* spinning, the price paid for spinning.—karke kháná, to live by spinning thread.—k, *v. i.* to spin.

Kaṭáí, *n. f.* reaping —kí ritu, *n.* harvest, [reaping season

Kaṭak, *n.* large army.

Kaṭákṣh, *n.* a killing look; an amorous [glance.

Katán, *n.* linen.

Katáná, *v. t.* to get spun, to cause to [spin.

Kaṭáná, *v. t* to cut or cause to cut

Kaṭáo, *n.* a kind of flowering on cloths.

Kaṭár, *n* dagger, a dirk —bhonkná yá m, *v t.* to stab

Kaṭárá, *n* a kind of sugar-cane.

Katar-beont, *n.* cutting out; meditation. —se, *ad* by hook and by crook —k, *v. t.* to cut out, to deduct; prig; to devise.

Kaṭárí, *n f* a dagger.—m, *v. t.* to stab.

Kaṭar kaṭar, *n* the sound occasioned by eating hard substances

Katarná, *v t* to clip, to cut, to cut out, [to pare; to cut up.

Katarní, *n* scissors.

Katarwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be clipped.

Káṭh, *n* wood, timber, block; a pair of stocks. *a* hard. cruel —kí hánḍí. *n.* any thing frail.—kabár, *n.* wooden articles. —ká ullú, *n.* a blockhead —men pánw ḍ, *v i.* to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks.

Kaṭh, *n. contract.* of Káṭh.

Katha, *n. f* a story, tale, fable, narrative.

Kaṭhal. *n.* name of a fruit and tree, the jack-tree and fruit.

Kathlá, *n.* a story, tale, fable, narrative, an astringent vegetable —hártá, *n* religious controversy —báñchná, *v. t.* to preach, read or recite a sacred book — báñchnewálá, *v. t.* preacher —biṭháná, *v t* to entertain a reader. [a platter.

Kaṭhaut or **Kaṭhautí**. *n. f.* a tub, a plate,

Kaṭhbelá. *n* name of a flower.

Kaṭhghará, *n* wooden cage [saddle.

Káṭhí, *n f.* body; scabbard; wood; a

Kathik, *n* a kind of singer and dancer.

Kaṭhin, *a* difficult; harsh, severe —tá, *n.* hardness, difficulty, severity.

Kaṭhlá, *n.* necklace.

Kathná. *v t.* to tell, to say, to relate.

Kaṭhor, *a.* hard, severe, relentless, cruel.

Kaṭhortá. *n. f.* relentlessness, cruelty

Kaṭhputlí. *n. f.* a puppet, a toy.—ká nách, *n.* puppet-show.

Kaṭhrá. *n.* a tub, a trough.

Kaṭhrí, *n f.* a small tub, a trough.

Kathrí, *n* bedding. [uensis.

Kátib, *n.* a writer, scribe, clerk, amanu-

Kátik, *n* the name of a month

Kaṭílá, *a* thorny *n.* name of a plant; land covered with underwood.

Katírá *n* a medicinal gum. [look.

Kaṭílí ánkh, nigáh yá nazar, *n.* a killing

Kaṭkanah. *n.* farm, sub-lease —d, *v t*, to subject.—dár, *n* tenant, farmer, sub-[tenant.

Kaṭ kaṭ k. *v. i.* to click.

Kaṭkhane, *n.* dotted letters, a pattern [model.

Katná, *v i* to be spun.

Kátná, *v. t.* to spin

Kaṭná, *v. i.* to be cut off, to be spent or passed; to be abashed.

Káṭná. *v. t.* to cut, to chip; to bite, to corrode; to saw; to reap; to waste, to spend time; to pass. to travel; to interrupt. to intercept.

Kaṭní. *n. f* the season for cutting the grain, harvest time.

Kaṭorá, *n.* a brass bowl, a cup

Kaṭorí. *n. f.* a small bowl or cup of metal.

Kaṭrá, *n. a street of shops, a mart.*

Katrákе chalná. *v. i.* to desert one's companion, to cut the society of any one.

Katran, *n f*, parings, clippings,

Katráná, *v. t.* to cause to clip, to cut out, to leave the high road, stealing away by, by paths, to slink away from, (a [horse)

Kattan, *n* a kind of cloth, linen.

Kaṭṭar, *n.* inclined or addicted to bite [hard.

Kaṭwáná, *v. t.* to cause to cut.

Kaukab, *n.* star.

Kaudan, *a.* weak in mind, dull, stupid, simpleton; a pack horse.

Kaulá, *n.* a kind of orange ; low walls, armful ; embrace.
Kaun, *pr* who ? which ? what ? —sá, which ? what ? what sort of ?
Kaundhá, *n.* lightning.
Kaundhná, *v. i* to flash, lighten.
Kaunsal, *n.* council.
Kaur, *n* a mouthful, morsel.
Kaurá or Kauri, *n. f.* a shell, a small shell used as coin, money, fare, hire —bhar bhat, *ad.* a little, very little. do.—kí k, *v. t.* to disgrace, dishonor,—kauri jorná, *v. t.* to save every farthing.—kauri ko hairán h, *v. i.* to become a pauper, be reduced to beggary.—kauri adá k *v t.* to pay every penny.—kauri bhar páná, *v. t.* to receive in full —ko na púchhná, *v. t.* to set not a kauri's value on one.—kám ká nahín, worthless. good for nothing.—yálá, *n.* a kind of snake.
Kausar, *n.* the name of a fountain in paradise.
Kautak, *n.* act, misdeed, trick, artifice.
Kauwá, *n.* a crow,—hakní, *n.* a disgraced woman.—parí, *n.* a very black woman.
Káwá, *n* exercise of a horse.—d, *v. t.* to exercise a horse.
Káwar, *n.* the baskets in which the Hindús carry about the Ganges water.
Káwish, *n f.* enmity
Káyá, *n.* the body, appearance, person.—palat, *n.* transmigration of souls.
Káyar, *a.* coward.
Káyast or Káyath, *n* name of a tribe of Hindús, a person of the writer class.
Kazhdum., *n.* a scorpion.
Ke, *postpos.* of, belonging to.—pás, near.
Kechwá, *n.* an earth-worm, a worm.
Kehari, *n.* a lion.
Kekrá, *n.* a crab
Kelí. *n.* amourous dalliance, coition.
Kelá, *n.* plantain.
Kenchli or **Kenchul**, *n. f.* the slough or skin of a snake.—chhorná, *v. t.* to cast the old skin.
Keorá. *n.* the name of a flower.
Keotí, *n. f* different kinds of pulses mixed together.
Kes, *n.* the hair of the head.
Kesar, *n.* saffron.
Kesarí, *n* yellow, dyed with saffron
Kesariyábáná, *n.* yellow or saffron-coloured dress.
Ketakí, *n* name of a flower.
Katik, *a.* some, a few, a little; how much? how many ?
Ketlí, *n. f.* kettle.
Kewal, *ad.* only, solely, peculiarly.
Kewánch, *n.* name of a creeper
Kewár, or **Kewárá**, *n.* a wooden door,
Khabar, *n. f.* news, information, intelligence, care, be—, *a* regardless, insensible, ignorant, senseless.—dár, *a.* careful, cautious, active, attentive; acquainted *int.* have a care.—dár h, *v. i.* to take care.—dár k, *v. t.* to guard, to alarm.—dárí, *n f.* caution. care, attention, carefulness.—dárí k, *v. t* to take care.—d, *v t.* to apprize, to inform, to acquaint, to report.—gir, *n.* a protector, a patron.—girí, *n. f.* aid, care, protection.—girí k, *v. t.* to look after, to support one, conduct a suit.—h, to be informed.—k, to apprize, to inform, to acquaint, to report.—l, *v i.* to accommodate, to give, to take care or notice of, to guard, to look after, to inquire into. —pahunchháná, *v. t.* to give notice, send word, to report.—rakhná, *v. i.* to be informed, or acquainted.
Khabásat, *n. f.* wickedness, depravity.
Khabís, *a.* wicked, impure. *n.* an evil spirit.
Khabt, *n.* madness, insanity.
Khachákhach, *ad.* crowded, crammed, clash of arms.—bharná, *v. t.* to stuff.
Kachhar, *n f.* a mule.
Khád, *n.* dung, manure ; an advance made to cultivators for food.
Khadbadáná, *v. i.* to simmer, to make a boiling noise.
Khaddá, *n.* pit, dimple, nick.
Khaderná, *v. t.* to pursue, to hunt.
Khádim, *n.* a servant, priest.
Khadshá, *n* fear, anxiety.—men dálná, *v. t* to throw into a state of anxiety.
Kafa, *a* angry, wrathful, enraged, pet.
Khafagí or **Khafgí**, *n f.* displeasure, anger.
Khafqán, *n.* palpitation.
Khafqání, *a* subject to palpitation.
Khafíf. *a.* light, of no weight or consequence, of light character.—h, *v. t.* to be vilified, to be spoken ill of, to be put to shame.—sá, *a* very little.
Khafí, *n* a fine hand writing. *a* hidden.
Khalífa, *n. f.* a small cause court.
Khag, *n.* lead.
Khages, *n.* the adjutant bird
Khagina. *n.* a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet.
Khái. *n f.* a ditch, a trench ; a moat.
Khail, *n* horsemen, horde.
Khaile, *a* many, much, very.
Khaima, *n.* tent, pavilion —doz, *n.* tentmaker :—dozí, *n. f.* tent-making :—zan, *n.* a tent-pitcher.
Khainch, *n f.* pulling, drawing ; scarcity. —l. *v. t.* to pull or draw out, to draw.
Khainchá-Khainchí *n.* pulling and hauling, struggle, scuffle
Khair, *a.* good, best, well. *n.* goodness, health, happiness —khabar, *n. f.* news.—khwáh, *a.* a friend, a well-wisher.—khwáhí, *n.* good-will, friendship.—mángná, yá mánáná, *v. i* to pray for one's safety.—o áfiyat, *n.* health, welfare.

Khairát, *n. f.* alms, charity.—khána, *n.* alms-house

Khairátí, *a.* intended for charitable purposes

Khairiyat, *n. f.* welfare.

Khái, *n.* the itch.

Khájá, or **Kajlá**, *n.* name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust.

Khajal, or **Khajil**, *a.* ashamed.

Khajúr, *n. f.* a date Khajúriyá, *a.* date tree, wild date, a kind of sweetmeat

Khák, *n. f.* dust, earth, ashes.—chhanná, to labour or to exert one's self to no purpose.—dhúl, *ad.* not at all, not a bit, nothing, by no means.—d, to conceal a thing.—ho j, *v. i.* to moulder, to pine away.—k. *v. t.* to waste, to demolish; to burn to ashes.—ká putlá, *n.* man, an effigy—men milána, *v. t.* to destroy, to spoil, to demolish—men milná, *n.* to die, to be ruined.—phánkná to wander away.—rob, *n.* sweeper.—sár, *a.* humble.—sárí, *n. f.* humility.—sir par uṛáná, to lament—siyáh k, *v. t.* to spoil.—uṛáná, *v. t.* to raise dust.

Khákí, *n.* an outline, sketch; satire—b, *v. t.* to make a model—utárná, *v. i.* to trace, sketch.—utárná, *v. t.* to make a jest of, to expose one.

Khakár, *n.* phlegm.

Khakárná, *v. t.* to hem,

Khákí, *a.* earthy, earthly, dusty.

Kháknáe, *n.* an isthmus.

Khákshír, *n.* a small red seed used in medicine

Khál, *n. f.* skin, hide, bellows; rivulet.—khainchná, *v. t.* to skin, to fly.

Khál, *n.* a mole on the face.

Khála, *n. f.* maternal aunt.

Khalaf, *n.* a son, an heir, a successor, descendant, ná –, *n.* an undutiful son.—ul sidq, *n.* a legitimate son; a dutiful son.

Khaláiq, *n. pl.* of Khalq; men, people, all created beings.

Khalal, *n.* disturbance, confusion, disorder, injury.—i dimág, *n.* weak-mindedness, derangement of the brain

Khalás, *a.* free, liberated, redeemed.—h, *v. i.* to be freed, to emit.—k, *v. t.* to release, to liberate, to free

Khalásí, *n. f.* a native artilleryman; a tent-pitcher; freedom, exemption, relief.

Khalbaláná, *v. t.* to boil, to be agitated.

Khalbalí, *n. f.* hurry, bustle, tumult.—d, *v. t.* to create confusion.—parná yá macháná, *v. i.* to be agitated, to be in commotion.

Khali, *n. f.* oil-cakes.

Khálí, *a.* empty, vacant, void; pure, mere, unoccupied, without effect.—d, *v. t.* to parry—h, *v. i.* to be emptied, to be exhausted.—háth, *a.* empty-handed.——k, *v. t.* to empty.

Khalífa, *n.* a fencing master, tailor, barber; successor of Muhammed.

Kháliq, *n.* the Creator.

Khális, *a.* pure, genuine, unadulterated.

Khaliyán, or **Khalihán**, *n.* a threshing-floor.

Khalkhaláná, *v. t.* to hold; to rumble, to grumble (the bowels)

Khalq, *n. f.* the creation, the world, creature, people.

Khálú, *n.* husband of mother's sister.

Khálwat, *see* Khilwat

Kham, *a.* twisted, crooked, coiled *n.* a coil, curve, crookedness—o cham, *n.* graceful motion or movement.—dár, *a.* twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved.—k, *v. t.* to curl, to coil, to crook.—ṭhokná, *v. t.* to strike the arms

Khám, *a.* raw, unripe, green; defective, unsound.—aqlí, *n. f.* folly, weak understanding.

Khámá, *n.* a pen, a writing reed.

Khambh or **Khambhá**, *n.* a pillar, a post.

Khámí, *n.* defect, fault, loss,

Khamidá, *a.* awry, crooked, bent—qad, *a.* bent in form or stature

Khamiyázá, *n.* yawning

Khamír, *n.* leaven, whatever is used to ferment.

Khamírí, *a.* leavened

Khamosh or **Khámosh**, *a.* silent, dumb, silenced.

Khámoshí, *n. f.* silence, taciturnity.

Khán, *n.* a Pathán title

Khán, *n. f.* a mine; a heap, an abundance.

Khána, *v. t.* to eat; to embezzle; to suffer; to get, to hold, to contain. *n.* food, dinner, eating—d, yá k, *v. t.* to feast, entertain.—píná, *n.* meat and drink, food, board

Khána, *n.* house, dwelling, chamber, a drawer, partition, compartment—ábád, *n.* may your house flourish—dámád, *n.* a son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father—dárí, *n. f.* housekeeping—jang, *n.* a breeder of disturbances.—jangí *n. f.* intestine broils bickering, family strife—kharáb, *a.* ruined—kharábí, *n. f.* ruin.—khudá, *a.* mosque.—sáz, *a.* home-made, home-brewed liquor.—shumárí, *n. f.* a census.—zád, *n.* the child of a slave

Khánchá, *n.* a tray, a basket, a pannier hen-coop.

Khand, *n.* part, portion; division, apartment

Khánd, *n.* coarse sugar—sál, *n.* a sugar factory—sárí, *n.* sugar-boiling

Khánḍá, *n.* a sword, cutlass, a cleaver,

Khandá, *n.* piece part, portion; broken rice.

Khándán, *n.* family, race, household

Khandan, *n.* refuting of an argument, confutation.—k, *v. t.* to refute, to confute.

Ḳhándání, *a.* ancestral, hereditary ; of good birth.

Khandaq, *n. f.* a ditch, a trench, moat.

Khanḍar, *n.* a ruined or broken down building.

Khanḍhlá, *n.* the hollow of a tree.

Khanḍit, *a* broken, torn, cut.—h. *v. i* to be broken, to be disturbed.—k, *v. t.* to prevent, to interrupt, to refute.

Khanḍlá, *n.* slice, (of fish). [to rinse.

Khangúl d. or **Khangálná**, *v t* to wash,

Khangar, *n* semi-vitrified brick. súkh ke —h, *v. i.* to be quite dried up.

Ḳhánagí, *a.* house, prostitute —jhagrá, *n.* family feuds.

Ḳhanjar, *n.* a dagger.—m, *v. t.* to stab, thrust or wound with a pointed weapon.

Khanjarí, *n. f.* a small tambourine, a timbrel [cracked vessels.

Khankhanáná, *v. i.* to sound cracked, as

Khankhár, *n f.* phlegm.

Khankhar, *a.* dry ; decrepit.

Khánkhar, **Khankhar**, *n.* anything not well filled (as grain) skeleton. *a* hard.

Khankhárná, *v t.* to hem, to hawk.

Ḳhánmán, *n.* household furniture, house, family.

Ḳhánsámán, *n.* a house steward, butler.

Khánsí, *n. f.* cough. puránī—, *n.* loose cough. súkhí—, *n.* a dry cough.

Khánsná, *v. i.* to cough.

Khapách, *n. f* a splinter.

Khapachchí, *n. f.* a bamboo slit.

Khapáná, *v t* to destroy, to make away with ; to mix things of a bad quality with better. [to die.

Khapná, *v t.* to sell, to go off, mix with ;

Khappar, *n.* an earthen cup used by Jogis, the vessels in which the blood of a victim is offered ; chafing-dish —bharná, *v. i* to make a blood-offering,

Khará, *n.* a tile. [to give alms.

Khaprail, *n f.* a tiled roof or house.

Khaprí, *n. f* an earthern frying-pan

Khapṭá, *n* a broken tile ; a slice of mango ; bones of fish.

Khar, *n* coarse grass for thatching straw

Khár, *n* saltness, barrenness, alkali, po- [tash

Khar, *n.* an ass.

Ḳhár, *n.* a thorn, a thistle, bramble ; a spur ; a cock's spur.

Khárá, **Khárí**, *a* salt, brackish.

Khará, *a* pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid.—khoṭá. *a* good and bad.—khel, *n.* plain dealing.—pan, *n* honesty, candour, sincerity.

Khaṛá, *a* erect, upright, standing, steep, perpendicular. *ad.* at anchor, moored, aground.—khet. *n* standing crop, a vertical plane.—k, *v. t.* to raise, to place to stay or stop, to stick up, to place, erect, to erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose.—h, *v. t.* to stand, to stay, to remain standing, wait.

Ḳharáb, *a.* bad, evil, depraved, wicked, ruined, depopulated, deserted, abandoned, lost, miserable.—hál, *a.* wretched, distressed. — k, *v. t.* to deprave, spoil, corrupt, vitiate, mar, ruin, waste, depopulate, to lay waste, to desolate.—khasta, *a.* ruined, desolated.—átí, *n.* a rake, a debauchee.

Ḳharábí, *n. f* badness, depravity, destruction, mischief, an ill or evil, wickedness, ruin, desolation, evil.—men ḍ. *v. t.* to put one in difficulties.

Kharád, *n f.* a lathe.

Kharádí, *n.* a turner.

Ḳharádná, *v. t.* to run in a lathe, to turn, to become sharp

Kharáhind, *n. f.* stink.

Kharahrá, *n* a currycomb.

Kharáí or **Kharápan**, *n. f* rectitude, honesty, candour.

Khaṛáká, *n.* a crashing noise.

Khaṛakná, *v. i.* to rustle, to clank

Kharanjá, *n.* masonry in which bricks are placed on their sides or end.

Khaṛánw or **Khaṛáún**, *n.* pattens (wooden)—dár, *n. f.* a kind of wooden shoes.

Kharal, *n* a stone for grinding medicine, a mortar.—k, *v. t.* to grind very fine.

Ḳharásh, *n. f* scratching, scraping, ex- [coriation.

Kharb, *a* a million million.

Khaṛbaṛ, *n. f.* clatter, clash.

Khaṛbaṛáhaṭ, *n. f.* tumult, uproar, noise of horse's feet.

Ḳharbúza, *n.* a musk-melon.

Ḳharch, *n.* expenditure, spending, disbursement, outgoing —h, *v. t.* to be expended.

Ḳharcha, *n.* expense, costs of law-suits

Kharchí, *n f.* price of stupration

Ḳhardal, *n* mustard, mustard-seed

Ḳhárdár, *a.* thorny, having a beard

Khaṛe khaṛe, *ad.* soon, immediately, presently, quickly.

Khare khure, *a.* without commission

Khar. *n.* sword.

Ḳhargosh or **Kharhá**, *n.* a hare, a rabbit.

Khárí, *a.* salt, brackish —namak, *n.* alkaline salt, a kind of sulphate of soda. —pan, *n* brackishness. [miny.

Khárí, or **Ḳhwárí**, *n. f* meanness, igno-

Khaṛí, *n f.* a creek, a gulf.

Ḳharíd, *n f.* bought ; purchased.—farokht, buying and selling, trade —ká mol, *n.* prime cost, ḳhush—, *n.* a bargain, private sale.

Ḳharída, *a* purchased, bought.

Ḳharídár, *n.* a purchaser ; a buyer.

Ḳharídárí, *n f.* buying, purchasing.

Kharídná, *v. t.* to parchase [vest.
Kharíf, *n. f* autumn, the autumnal har-
Khárij, *a.* being out, external, out, without, outcast, exempt, ousted.—k, *v. t* to exclude. to expel, dispossess.
Khárija, *n.* what is excluded or excepted
Khárijí, *n* a seducer, a rebel.
Khárish, *n f.* the itch, scab.
Khárishtí. *a.* itchy, scabby. [pocket.
Kharíta, *n* a receptacle ; a letter bag, a
Khariyá, *n.* chalk —phernả, *v. t.* to whitewash
Kharj, *n.* the bass (in music)
Kharká, *n.* a toothpick, clatter, rattle.
Kharkhar, *n. f.* purring (of a cat), snoring —k, *v. t.* to purr.
Kharkhará, *a* rough. [jarring.
Kharkharáhat, *n. f* a creaking, rattling,
Kharkhariyá, *n* a kind of conveyance.
Kharkhasha, *n.* a riot, quarrelling.
Kharmast. *a.* stupid *n* a rake
Kharmastí. *n f.* baseness. wickedness.
Khar-muhrá, *n.* the small shells called kauris.
Kharrátá, *n* snoring.—m, *v. i.* to snore.
Khartúm, *n* the proboscis of an elephant.
Khárúá, *n* a coarse kind of red cloth.
Khas, *n* the name of a grass.
Khasam, *n.* a husband.
Khasáil, *n pl* habits. virtues. talents.
Kháshák. *n* sweepings. chips.
Khashkhash, *n. f.* poppy-seed.—barábar, very little.
Khashm, *n.* anger, passion, rage.
Khasí, *n* a castrated goat.
Khasís, *a* penurious, sordid, avaricious.
Khaslat, *n f.* habit, custom ; quality, mode, disposition. nature. bad—, *n.* an ill-disposed person.
Khasotná. *v t* to pull the hair; to scratch.
Khasrá, *n* a village account, a day-book.
Kháss, *a.* private. personal ; special ; proper. peculiar, best. chief ; very favorite, elect.—kar, *ad* specially, particularly, emphatically —o ámm. *n.* the public.
Khássa, *a.* excellent, noble, pure, good, charming, nice, fine *n.* food.
Khássiyat *n f* quality, innate property, attribute, natural disposition.
Khasta. *a.* wounded. sick. infirm.
Khát or **Khatiyá**, *n. f.* a bedstead.—khatolá, *n* household goods.—se utár l, *v t.* to take down a dying man from his bed —se lag j *v. i.* to be bed-ridden.
Khátá, *n. f* daily account, waste-book ; eating ; *a.* expensive, costly.
Khatá. *n f* a mistake, error, fault, crime, —k, to err, to miss. to blunder.—kár, or wár, *a.* faulty, guilty :—gárí, *n. f.* guilt.
Khatáí. *n f.* acidity, sourness ; an acid.

Khataká. *n.* a crash. [pain.
Khatakná, *v i.* to rankle, to pierce, to
Khatápatí. *n. f.* wrangling.—h, *v. t.* to quarrel [ful. dangerous
Khatar, *n.* danger, risk —nák. *a.* fright-
Khatás, *n.* sourness. acidity
Khatauni, *n* an account of village land.
Khat biná, *n.* a bed-weaver.
Khátí. *n* a carpenter
Khátimá. *n.* conclusion, end.
Khátir. *n. f.* the heart, mind ; account, sake. behalf,—azurda, *a.* offended, sorrowful. — dárí. *n. f* encouragement, comfort.—dárí k, *v. t.* to comfort, to encourage, entertain —jama, *a* collected, comforted. at ease. *n.* encouragement, confidence, content.—jamaí, *n.* comfort, confidence. composure —k, *v. t.* to study the interest.— khwáh, *a.* agreeable, satisfactory. —an, *ad.* for one's sake, as a favour.
Khatiyáná, *v. t.* to enter in the ledger.
Khatká, *n* apprehension, suspicion, doubt, suspense, sound of footsteps.— lagná, *v i* to fear, apprehend. be—, *ad.* without fear ; easily.
Khatkáná, *v. i.* to knock, to rap, to rattle (a door, &c) *n.* rapping, thumping, rattling. [perplexing.
Khatkhat, *n. f.* noise, sound. *a* difficult,
Khatkhatáná, *v. t.* to knock, to tap, to pat. to rap.
Khatm. *n* end, finish ; conclusion ;—*a* finished —k. *v. t* to conclude, finish, complete.—tak pahunchání, *v i.* to bring to a termination, to put an end to, to
Khatmal. *n.* a bug. [close.
Khatmitthá, or **Khatmíthá**. *n.* a mixed taste of sour and sweet [cumcise.
Khatna, *n.* circumcision.—k, *v. t* to cir-
Khatolá, *n.* a small bedstead
Khatpat, *n. f.* wrangling, contention, quarrel.
Khatra, *n* danger, fear risk. venture.—men d. *v. t* to endanger, to risk. to venture,—rafa k, *v t* to ward off danger
Khatrág. *n.* unnecessary work. wrangling.
Khatrání. *n. f* the female of Khattarí
Khatt. *n* a letter. epistle writing, handwriting ; beard,—b, to shave the beard. —banwáná. *v. i.* to cause to shave the beard.—kitábat, *n. f* correspondence. —istiwá, *n* the equator.—i jadí, the tropic of Capricorn.—i jalí, *n.* a large handwriting —i sartán, *n* the tropic of Cancer.—i mutawází. *n.* a parallel line, —i mustaqím, *n* a straight line —i munhaní. *n* a curved line.—men—milání, *v. t* to forge a hand-writing —shikasta, *n.* running hand.
Khattá. *n.* a cavity in which grain is kept.

Khaṭṭá, *a.* acid, *n.* sour, a citron.—chúk, *a.* very sour —h, *v. i.* to turn sour ji—h, *v. i.* to be offended, displeased.—ság, *n.* the herb sorrel.
Khaṭik, *n.* a vegetable dealer.
Khattrí, *n.* a Hindú caste.
Khátún, *n. f* madam, matron, lady.
Kháú, *n.* a glutton.—uṛáú, *a.* prodigal, extravagant.
Khauf, *n* fear.—k, *v. i.* to fear —meṇ d, *v.* threaten, alarm.—nák, *a* frightful, terrifying ; frightened, afraid, terrified
Khaulan, *n.* boiling. [heat.
Khaulná, *v. i.* to boil, to be agitated by
Khauṛ, *n.* the marks which Hindús make on their foreheads with ashes. [hair
Khauṛá, *n* the rot, the falling off of the
Khauz, *n.* purposing, considering.
Kháwar *n.* the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun.
Kháwarí, *a* solar, western ; also eastern.
Khawáss, *n. pl.* grandees ; qualities ; a page.
Kháwind, *n.* lord, master, husband.
Kháwindí, *n. f* dominion, mastership, authority, kindness.
Khazáná, *n* treasury, a magazine, granary, reservoir treasure.
Khazánchí, *n.* a treasurer, cashier.—garí, *n* treasurership, cash-keeping.
Khariná, *n* a treasury.
Khedná, *v. t.* to run after, to pursue, to chase, o persecute.
Khel, *n* play, game, sport, fun, pastime, frolic —bachchon yá laṛkon ká, *n.* child's play. — barbád k, *v. t* to disturb a game —bigáṛná, *v t* spoil one's business or sport —khelná, *v t* to play at a game.—khiláná, *v t.* to play with —kúd *n* skipping and dancing, play.—samajhná, *v. t* to regard as easy.
Khelá khayá, *a.* experienced, knowing.
Khelná, *v t.* to play, to sport.
Khemkusal. *n f* health.
Kheoná or **Khená**. *v t* to row, to paddle.
Khep, *n. f* a trip, a voyage, load, cargo — bharná yá ládná, *v t* to load.
Kheṛá, *n.* a hamlet, small village,
Kheṛí, *n f* a kind of iron or steel.
Khes. *n.* a kind of cloth.
Khet, *n.* field, a field of battle ; ground chhoṛná, *v. t.* to flee from battle —k, *v. i.* to appear, rise, cultivate, till. —ká máná, *v.* to manure land —nikálná, *v. t.* to clear land —r, to be killed in battle —wálá, *n* a husbandman
Khetí, *n f* husbandry. *a* arable —bárí, *n.* husbandry, agriculture.—k, *v. t.* to till, cultivate.
Khewá, *n* a fare, passage-money, crossing a river.
Khewaṭ, *n* a caste of boatmen, rower, record of village shares.—dár, *n.* the holder of a share in a co-parcenary village.
Khicháí. *n. f.* pulling, tugging [lage.
Khicháo, *n.* drag, pull, draught, tenseness, tightness.
Khicháwaṭ, *n f* drawing, attraction ; tightness, firmness.
Khiche khiche phirná, *v. i.* to be dragged out [to be extracted.
Khichná, *v i* to be pulled, to be drawn,
Khichaṛá or **Khichaṛí**, *n.* a kind of food.
Khichṛí, *n f.* earnest money given to dancing women when they are engaged for entertainments ; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin ; a barbarous mixture of two languages —pakáná, *v. t.* to be hatched (a plot).—pakná, *v i.* to hold counsel, plot.
Khichwáná, *v i.* to cause to draw, &c.
Khidmat, *n f.* service, attendance, employment, ministry, office, duty, use.—gár, *n.* a butler, a servant —guzár, *n.* servant —guzárí, *n* service.—k, *v. i.* to serve, to attend.
Khidmatí, *n* servant, attendant. *a* employed, in use
Khiffat, *n. f.* lightness, want of dignity ; disgrace, shame.—uṭháná, *v i* to suffer a slight.
Khijálat, *n. f.* shame. [fer a slight.
Khijáná, *v. t.* to vex, to tease, to irritate.
Khíl, *n f.* parched rice.
Khiláf, *n* opposition, contrary to ; falsehood, lie, against, contradictory, in opposition, bar—, *ad.* against, adverse, in opposition.—h, *v t.* to oppose, to make against —i dastúr, *n.* irregular, informal, contrary to custom —kahná, *v. i.* to contradict, prevaricate
Khiláfat, *n. f* royalty, the act of being successor to Muhammad
Khiláí piláí, *n. f.* charge of maintenance.
Khilál. *n.* a toothpick ; defeat in a game
Khiláná, *v t* to feed ; to cause to suffer, to cause to take (an oath) ; to cause to play ; to amuse, to play with, to charm.
Khilandṛá, *a* playful, frolicsome.
Khiláṛ, *a.* playsome ; an adulteress.—pan, *n* playfulness, wantonness.
Khiláṛí *a* playsome, sportive.
Khilat, *n.* a dress, a robe of honour.—d, *v. i.* to invest with a robe of honour.
Khiláú, *n.* giving to eat, feeder.
Khilauná, *v. t* a plaything, a toy.
Khilná, *v i.* to blossom, to bloom, to laugh, to be delighted.
Khilkhil. *n.* laughter, titter, giggle
Khilkhiláná, *v i.* to laugh heartily ; to giggle, to titter.
Khillí, *n. f* jest, joke, humour.—men uṛáná, to make a fool of.—k, *v t* to joke.

Khilná, *v. i.* to blow (as a flower), to bloom; to burst open, to be delighted; to laugh.

Khilqat, *n. f.* the creation, people, the world. ajíb ul—, *n.* a strange creature, a monster. [al.

Khilqí, *a.* natural, inherent, constitution-

Khilwat, *n f.* retirement; solitude; a closet, a private conference.—khána, *n.* a place of retirement, a private apartment, closet.—ke waqt, during one's privacy. [confidant.

Khilwatí, *n* a hermit, an intimate, a

Khinchná, *v. i.* to draw

Khinchàwat, *n. f* drawing, tightening.

Khinchwaná, *v t* to cause to draw or pull; to draw, to tighten.

Khír, *n f.* rice-milk

Khírá, *n* a cucumber

Khirad, *n. f.* intellect, sense, wisdom

Khiráj, *n.* tax, duty, revenue, tribute—lagáná, *v t.* to tax, to assess.

Khirámán, *n.* walking in stately manner.

Khirkí, *n. f.* a window, casement, wicket.

Khirman, *n.* harvest; a barn.

Khirs, *n.* a bear.

Khinní, *n. f* name of a tree and its fruit.

Khís, *n.* loss; grin, shrug.

Khísá, *n.* a rubber, a hair glove.

Khisak j, *v. i.* to slip away, to steal away, to slide. [off, to slip away.

Khisakná, *v i.* to stir, to slip, to sheer

Khishárá, *n* loss, damage.

Khisht, *n f.* brick.

Khisiyáhat, *n f.* vexation, fretfulness.

Khishiyáná, *v. i* to become displeased or vexed, to be angry.—k, *v t.* to put to the blush.—ho j, *v. i* to be abased

Khisiyánpan, *n.* vexation, fretfulness.

Khiskáná, *v. t.* to remove, to shove away.

Khiskhisáná, *v. i* to grind the teeth.

Khís nikálná, *v. i.* to grin.

Khissat, *n. f* stinginess.

Khitáb, *n.* a title.—k, *v. i.* to address, speak to.

Khittá, *n.* a plot of land, region, country.

Khiyál, *n.* imagination, thought, apprehension; delusion, vision, whim—k, to imagine, to fancy, to think—parná, to pursue an object.

Khiyálí, *a.* fanciful, capricious, fantastical.—puláo pakáná, *v t.* to build castles in the air. [abraded.

Khiyáná, *v. i* to be worn away, to be

Khiyánat, *n. f* perfidy, treachery, knavery, embezzlement.—k. *v. t.* to embezzle, misappropriate. i—mujrimána, *n.* criminal breach of trust.

Khiyár, *n.* a cucumber; choice.

Khizáb, *n.* a black tincture for the hair.—lagáná, *v. t.* to apply hair-dye.

Khizán, *n.* autumn, the falling of the leaves

Khiyárain, *n.* cucumbers (of two kinds).

Khizar or **Khizr**, *n.* name of a prophet.

Kho, or **Khú**, *n. f.* habit, custom, disposition, nature—bo, *n. f.* ways, manners—d, to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.—gar yá girifta, *a* accustomed, used to.—parná, *v. t* to become a habit, grow upon. [one.

Khoá, *n* milk inspissated by boiling.

Khod, *n* a helmet.

Khod-bewád *n.* search, inquiry.

Khodáná, *v. t* to cause to dig, to cause to engrave.

Khodará, *a* pock-marked, pitted

Khodná, *v. t* to dig, to delve, to hollow.

Khogír, *n.* a saddle on which the shafts of an ikká rest.—doz, *n* a saddle-maker for an ikká horse—kí bhartí, rags, rubbish, sweepings.

Khoh, *n.* a cavern, abyss, a pit.

Khoí, *n.* the dry part of sugarcane after pressing out the juice; husk, skin.

Khoj, *n.* search, inquiry, quest, trace.—lagáná, *v. i.* to trace, to search, to discover.—mitáná, *v. t.* to leave no trace, destroy the foot prints.—mitná, *v i.* to come to naught.—nikálná, *v. t.* to trace stolen property.—k, *v. t* to search for, to inquire after, to seek

Khoja, *n* a eunuch.—k. *v. t* to emasculate.

Kho j, *v. i* to be lost. [late.

Khojí, *n* a detective. [gator.

Khojiyá, *a.* a searcher, inquirer, investi-

Khokar sikhná, *v t* to buy experience.

Khokhlá, *a* hollow, excavated.

Khol, *n.* a case, a sheath; hollow, a cavity, the body of a boat.—charháná, *v. t* to cover, encase.

Kholná, *v t.* to open, to loose, to shine, to untie, to disclose, to reveal to uncover; to explain; to unfold, to solve, to unravel; to set sail.

Khoná, *v. t* to lose, to part with, to waste, to squander.

Khonch, *n. f.* a cut or rent in cloth.

Khonchá, *n.* a thrust; the clothes of a women so arranged in front as to make a pocket for holding grain.—m, to stab, to spear; to gore.

Khonchí, *n. f.* a present given to a barber when he goes to invite guests; part of grain taken as pay by the person who

Khondlá, *a.* toothless [parches it,

Khonsná, *v. t* to stuff, to cram [tion.

Khont, *n.* blemish, defect; flaw, decep-

Khontá, *a.* deficient, adulterated, false, deceitful: *n.* a tent-pin,

Khop, *n. f.* a rent, fissure; a long stitch.—bharná, *v. t.* to stitch, baste,

Khopá, *n.* the hair of the head braided and tied up on top of the head.
Khoprá, *n.* the kernel of a cocoanut.
Khoprí, *n f.* the skull, pate aundhí—, *n.* ill-disposed or rude man.—khá j, *v. t.* to spend another's property, to weary by overmuch talk.
Khosá, *n.* having little or no beard (a man).
Khosha, *n.* a cluster, bunch, an ear of corn.—chín, *n.* a gleaner, a recipient of a benefaction —chíní, *n. f* gleaning
Khosná, *v. t.* to tuck in, to push in, to cram, insert. [*v. t.* to do harm to.
Khot, *n.* a blunder, vice, blemish.—k,
Khotá, *a* perfidious, counterfeit, base (as coin), false, defective.—betá, *n.* undutiful son.—khará dekhná, *v. t.* to distinguish good from bad —sikká, *n.* false [coin
Khotáí, *n. f.* perfidy, falseness.
Khotí hundí, *n. f.* a fraudulent note or bill.— kahná, *v. t* to speak against, backbite, abuse —kharí, *n.* abusive language —kharí sunáná, *v. t.* to abuse one.
Khúb, *a* good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasant, amiable —sá, *ad.* very much. *int* well done! very well!
Khúbání, *n. f.* an apricot.
Khubná, *v. t.* to affect, to penetrate, to stick into; to adorn. [pleasantness.
Khúbí, *n. f.* beauty, goodness, excellence,
Khúbsúrat, *a.* beautiful, handsome.
Khúbsúratí, *n f.* beauty, handsomeness.
Khud, *pron.* self, own, personal —ba daulat, you, your worship, sir; his majesty, your majesty.—ba khud, of thine, his, &c., own accord, of itself, voluntarily —bín, *a.* conceited, vain —bíní, *n.* vanity, pride —garaz, *a* selfish, self-interested, designing —garazí *n* selfishness.—kushí, *n.* suicide —kushí k, *v t.* to commit suicide —matlabí, *a.* selfish. —mukhtár, *n.* independent.—parast, *a.* self-conceited —parastí, *n* self-sufficiency, self-conceit.—pasand, *a.* self-complacent, self-conceited.—rá, *a.* self-conceited —ráí, *n.* a self-conceit.—rau, *a.* wild, spontaneous.—sar, *a.* wilful, wayward, obstinate, independent —sárí, *n. f.* obstinacy, independence
Khuda, *n.* God — e taálá, the most high God.—háfiz God the protector; adieu, farewell —ká ghar, *n.* heaven; place of worship. Khudá kárke, *a* with difficulty —na khwastá, God forbid.—parast, *a.* God-worshipper —parastí, *n. f.* the worship of God.—tars, *a.* fearing God, virtuous—tarsí, *n. f* the fear of God
Khudáí, *n. f* godhead. divinity. *a.* divine.
Khudáná, *v t.* to cause to dig
Khudáwand, *n.* possessor, lord, master.
Khudáwandí, *n f* sovereignty, lordship, providence
Khudáyá, *int* O God! O Lord!
Khuddí, *n. f* the spaces in a necessary, between the brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted; the top of the head when the hair is shaven off,
Khudná, *v i* to be dug, to be engraved.
Khudwáná, *v t.* to cause to delve, dig, engrave or carve. [privately, secretly.
Khufiyá, *a.* hidden, concealed, secret. *ad.*
Khujláná, *v. i.* to itch, to tickle, to scratch.
Khujlí, *n. f.* the itch
Khúk, *n f.* a hog, swine.
Khukh, *a.* poor, empty; penniless.
Khulá, *a.* open.
Khuláfá, *n pl.* of khalífa, successors, the caliphs
Khuláná, *v. t.* to cause to open.
Khulása, *n.* conclusion, inference, moral; sum *a* spacious, roomy.—h, to be manifested, to become known, *ad.* explicitly, clearly, plainly, separately.—k, *v. t.* plain, make clear.—yih hai, the point is this.
Khule makán, *n* a house in an open, airy situation —bandon, *ad* free, at liberty; at large.—khazáná, yá maidán, *ad* openly, expressly.
Khul Khelná, *v. i.* to practice vice openly. —ke baithná, *v i* to sit at ease.—ke, *ad* openly, freely, at leisure, to one's satisfaction.
Khulná, *v. i.* to open, to be opened, to be revealed, to be untied or unfolded, to be disclosed or uncovered, be let loose or be loose; to be dispersed, to clear up. bhúkh—*v. i* to satisfy one's appetite.
Khuld, *n.* eternity, paradise.
Khulq, *n.* nature, quality, good disposition, civility, politeness.
Khulwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be opened.
Khum, *n* a jar.
Khumár, *n* sickness, headache, the effects of drinking.—álúda, *n. f.* intoxicated; languid, drooping.
Khumárí, *n. f.* drunken; languishing.
Khún, *n.* blood; murder; killing —álúda, *a* stained with blood, bloody,—ánkhon men utarná, *v. i* to be bloodshot with rage.—bigarná, *v. i.* to be leprous.—h, to be assassinated or murdered, to be committed,—ká piyásá. *a.* blood-thirsty.—k, *v. t.* to assassinate, to kill, to murder —kharába, *n* bloody work.—nikálná, *v. t.* to bleed, cause blood to flow.—piná, *v. i.* to forbear, to restrain one's anger.—rezí, *n. f.* blood-shed slaughter, carnage, massacre.—sir pe charhná; to be distracted by assassi

nating a person.—safaid h, to be unkind, bloody.—súkh j, v. i. to freeze, curdle (one's blood).

Khunchá or Khwáncha, n a small tray.

Khundhlá. Khundlá, n. hollow of a tree.

Khúní, n. a murderer, a. sanguinary, bloody.

Khun khun k, v. t. to cough.

Khuns, n. animosity, spite; malice, anger.

Khúnt, n. a corner, an angle.

Khúntá. n. a tent-pin, a pin a peg.—se bandhná v. t to be tied, wedded.—ke bal kúdná, v. i. to presume on another's protection.

Khúnti, n. f. a peg, a pin; the root ends of the stalks of grain.

Khunuk, a. cold, temperate; fortunate.

Khunuki, n. coldness, prosperity.

Khur, n. a hoof; coughing.

Khurachná, v t. to scrape, scratch.

Khuráfát, (pl) a fable, tale, romance.

Khurák, n food, eatables, one meal, one dose (of medicine).

Khuráki a. daily allowance of food; subsistence-money.

Khurand, n. a scab or scale

Khuránt, a. very old, experienced.

Khurchan. n f. pot-scrapings.

Khurda k, v. t. to change money.

Khurdani, n. f. provisions, eatables,

Khurdi, n f minority, littleness, smallness.

Khurja. n. f porcelain

Khurish, n food, fare, victuals.

Khuri. n. f. a cloven (foot), the heel of a shoe.

Khurji, n f. a wallet, a sack.

Khurkhurá, n. rough —k, v. i. to make rough

Khurmá. n. a date; sweetmeat.

Khurpá, n an instrument for cutting grass.

Khurpi. n. f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, a grass-cutter's knife.

Khurrá. n a bedstead without mattress or bedding: a. rough

Khurrami. n. f pleasure, gladness, mirth.

Khursand. a happy, contented.

Khurshaid, n the sun.

Khurúj n. issue, eruption, excretion.

Khusar-phusar. n whispering —k, v. t. to whisper.

Khusar, n father-in-law

Khúsat, n a decrepit old man; owl

Khush. a pleased, delighted, pleasant, good, willing, cheerful, gay, glad, happy, contented, merry —ámad, n. flattery.—ámadí, a a flatterer —ámad k, to flatter, to compliment —á, to be agreeable or pleasing; to be acceptable to; to be delightful —áwáz, a sweet voice —básh, n one newly settled, a temporary resident.—bayán, a eloquent, an orator —bayání, n. eloquence, rhetoric, oratory —bú, a. fragrant. sweet-smelling, odoriferous, n. perfume, odour —búdár. a odoriferous, fragrant —dáman, n. mother-in-law,—dil, a. happy, pleased, delighted, cheerful —hál, a. happy, in pleasant circumstances.—h, v. i. to be pleased, to rejoice.—k, to gratify, to please, to delight. to amuse, to rejoice.—khabari, n. f glad tidings, good news —kharíd, n paying ready money. —khatt, elegant writing —libás, a. well clad —khulq, a polite.—maza, a. delicious.—nawís, n. a fine penman.—numá, a. pleasant to the sight; beautiful, neat, pretty.—o khurram, a. cheerful, gay —poshák. a. well-proportioned.—qata, a. well-shaped.—rang, a. pleasing colour, — rú, a. beautiful — tab', a. jocular, merry — tab'í, n. f. jocularity, mirth.—talab, a. bond of flattery. taqrír, a. eloquent —tarásh, a. well-made, elegantly cut or shaped. —waqt, a. happy, pleased, delighted —waqti, n. f. happiness —záiqa, a. high flavoured, delicious.

Khushí, n f. delight, pleasure, mirth, joy, gaiety. happiness, gladness; will, choice, apní.—se, ad. of one's own accord, voluntarily.—khushí se, ad with pleasure, cheerfully, gladly; joyfully.—manáná, v. i to enjoy, make merry, to please one.—men á, v. i to be pleased.

Khushk, a. dry, withered.—magz a. dull, foolish.—sálí, n. a year of drought.

Khushka, n. boiled rice.

Khushki, n f dry land, dryness

Khusús or Khusúsan, ad. particularly, especially.

Khusumat. n f. enmity, strife,

Khusúsiyat, n. f peculiarity, special property.

Khutái. n. f. perfidy, falseness.

Khutakná. v. t to nibble, to come out of a shell

Khutápá, n. perfidy, falseness.

Khútba, n. a sermon delivered after divine service every Friday, an essay.

Khutbát, n. pl. sermons, essays, speeches

Khwáb, n sleep, a dream —dekhná, to dream —gáh, n bed room, sleeping apartment.—khiyál, n. a spectre, phantom, delusion

Khwáh or Khwáhán, in comp. wishing, desiring, c. either, or whether.—ma—, yá—na—, a willing, or not willing; certainly.

Khwáhar. n. f sister.

Khwáhish. n f desire, wish, will, inclination —, k, or rakhná, to wish, to desire —mand, a. desirous.

Khwája, n man of distinction, a gentleman —sará n. a eunuch

Khwán n a tray.—posh, n. a tray cover.

Khwán. n. comp reader

Khwánda, a. having the knowledge of reading and writing; read, learned.

Khwári. n f baseness, difficulty.—k, v. t. to expose one; fall out.

Khwástgár, *n* applicant, a suitor, candidate.—**í,** *n f.* solicitation, suit, application. [qarábat, kinsman, relations.
Khwesh, *n*, a kinsman, a son-in-law.—
Ki, *con.* that, as, because; *pro.* who.
Kí, *post.* of, belonging to.
Kích or **Kíchar,** *n. f.* dirt, mud, slime, mire.—**uchhálná,** *v. t.* to throw mud on each other. [ground.
Kíchar píchar h. *v. i.* to be very wet (the
Kichkicháná, *v i* to grind or gnash.
Kíchpích, *n. f* mud, mire, *a.* close, thick, stuffed together
Kichkichí. *n. f* grinding or gnashing one's teeth —**báṇdhná,** *v t.* to grind or gnash the teeth. [oozes from the eye.
Kíchar, *n. f.* the gummy substance that
Kíchráná, *v. i.* to have running at the eyes; to be blear-eyed.
Kidhar, *ad.* where? whither? —**se,** whence? from where?
Kifáyat, *n. f.* gain, profit, sufficiency, abundance.—**k,** to save, to lower the price, to come down in price —**se,** *ad.* economically —**sha'ár,** *a* thrifty —**sha'árí,** *n.* economy, frugality
Kihtar, *a.* small, mean, low.
Kihtarín, *a.* very small, lowest or last.
Kíkná, *v. i.* to scream.
Kíl. *n. f.* a small nail, peg, tack, wedge, a bolt, the core of a boil; the axis on which a hand-mill turns; nose ornament. ánkredán—, *n.* a hook —**káṇṭá,** tools, apparatus, accoutrements
Kílá, *n.* a fang, a tooth, a large nail
Kilbil. *n* creeping or crawling of insects, chicks and children.
Kilbiláná, *v i.* to creep, crawl.
Kílí, *n.* a screw, a pivot.—**báná chaláná,** *v. t* to draw water from a well
Kilkárí, *n f* shriek, shout, cry; the shriek of a monkey.—**m,** *v. i* to shout, shriek.
Kilkiláná, *v. i* to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish.
Kíllí, *n f,* a bolt.
Kílná, *v. t* to charm a snake, or a house.
Kilní, *n f.* a tick, dog, louse.
Kímiyá, *n f* alchemy, chemistry —**b,** *v. t* to turn base metals into silver or gold; to earn or get money easily,—**gar** *n.* a chemist, an alchemist.—*garí, n. f* practical chemistry; the practice of alchemy
Kímukht, *n* the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen [whose?—ko, whom?
Kin, *pr. pl* what? who, which?—**ká,**
Kína, *n.* malice, spite, rancour, hatred, grudge, animosity,—**se,** *ad.* feloniously, maliciously.
Kinár or **Kinár,** *n,* side, margin, edge, aside; embrace. **dar**—, *ad.* putting aside, excluding.

Kinárá or **Kanára,** *n.* margin, shore, coast, beach, boundary, edge, brim, hem, border.—**charháná** *v t.* to make a border or hem.—**dár,** *a* border.—**k,** *v. t.* to abstain, to retire, to lay aside, to keep aloof, donon—, both ends or sides.—**h,** *v i* to turn to one side —**kanáre,** *ad.* along the shore — **kanáre chalná,** *v t.* to walk apart.—**kashí,** *n f* withdrawal, turning aside - **khiṇchná, yá ho j,** to retire, to withdraw.—**lagá, húá,** *a.* anchored, landed — **lagná,** *v i* to be put to shore, come to the side —**par,** ashore, aside.—**rakhná,** *v. t* to put aside.
Kinárí, *n. f* gold or silver lace.—**báf,** *n.* lace-maker. [directly.
Kináya, *n* reference, hint.—**tan,** *ad,* in-
Kinchit, *n.* a little [instrument.
Kingrí, *n. f.* a kind of fiddle, a musical
Kinnarat, *n pl* harps
Kírá, *n.* worm, an insect, a maggot, a reptile, a snake —**lagná,** *v i* to be worm-eaten —**makora,** *n* a creeping thing. —**parná,** *v. i.* to have worms.
Kirach, *n* a bit, grain; sword.
Kiráe k, *v t* to let, to hire
Kírahá, *n.* wormy worm-eaten.
Kiráná, *n.* grocery. [office.
Kiráni, *n* a clerk, a writer.—**kháná,** *n.* an
Kírat, *n* fame, renown
Kiráya, *n* hire, fare, rent —**dár,** a tenant, one who hires anything —**k,** to hire, to rent.—**náma,** *n* a lease of a house.—**par l,** to rent, to hire, to take on hire.— **phirá, yá wápas,** *v.* return fare or hire.
Kirdár, *n.* act, deed
Kirdigár, *n.* the creator, God.
Kirí. *n* a leech
Kiriyá kháná or **Khiláná,** *v. i* to swear.
Kiriyáṇ lagáná, *v t* to apply leeches.
Kirkirá, *a* gritty, sandy —**k,** *v. t.* to make gritty, to spoil, mar.
Kirkirāhat, *n f,* grittiness
Kirkiráná, *v. i* to be gritty, to grate.
Kirkirí k, *v t* to disgrace one.
Kirm. *n.* a worm
Kirmich, *n.* a kind of canvas [kind.
Kirpál. *a.* compassionate, benevolent,
Kis, *pron interrog inflect.* whom? which? what?—**liye,** why? wherefore?—**qadr,** how much? to what degree.—**tarah yá taur,** in what manner? how?—**wáste,** why? wherefore? on what account? for what reason?
Kisa, *n.* a purse;— **bur** *n.* a cut-purse.
Kisán, *n.* a ploughman, peasant, farmer.
Kiswat, *a,* dress, appearance, robe, habit, a barber's case. [what? to which?
Kise, *pro interrog. sing.* to whom? to
Kishmish. *n. f.* currants, small dried grapes.

Kishti, *n f* a vessel, boat, a tray; a beggar's plate or pot.—bán, *n.* a boatman, sailor —chalána, *v. t.* to row a boat.
Kishtkári, *n f* husbandry, agriculture
Kisí, *inflect of* Koí, some, any.—na—din, *n.* sometime or other, one day —na kisí tarah se, somehow, some way or other. —qadar, *ad* any part, a certain quantity, a little.—tarah, yá taur se, somehow, in some manner.
Kit, *ad.* where whither.
Kiṭ, *n* the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a huqqa.
Kitáb, *n. f* a book
Kitába, *n* a writing, title page
Kitábat, *n f* the profession of a copyist.
Kitábí, *a* of a book.
Kitná or Kittá, *pr.* how many? how much? some, several.—hí, howsoever, howsoever much or many.
Kiwánch, *n* name of a plant.
Kiwáṛ or Kiwará, *n* a door.
Kiyá, *past part* or *n.* done, made.
Kiyárí, *n f* a garden bed or plot.
Ko, *pron.* who? *postpos* to, for
Koba, *n* wooden mallet —kari, *n* thumping, beating, beating mortar —kári k, *v. t* to beat severely.
Kobí, *n f.* a cabbage
Kodak, *n* a youth, a boy
Kodo, *n f.* name of small grain.—deke paṛhná, *v i* to get a cheap and inferior education.
Koelá or Kolá, *n* charcoal.
Koft, *n f* vexation, grief, anguish.
Kofta, *n* pounded meat, name of a dish.
Koh, *n.* a mountain, hill.—Káf, *n.* Mount Caucasus.
Kohán, *n* the hump or haunch of a bullock or camel.
Kohcha, *n.* a small mountain, a hill.
Kohí, *a.* or of relating to the mountains.
Kohistan *n* a mountainous country.
Kohistání, *a* hilly, mountainous, *n.* mountaineers
Kohrá paṛná, *v i* to be foggy.
Koí, *pr.* any one, anybody, some one, or somebody —dam men, soon, shortly, immediately —koí, *ad* rare, scarce, a few —nahin, nobody,—na—, somebody or other, some one or other.
Koká, *n* foster brother or sister.
Koka, *n. f* a small nail, tack.
Kohí, *a* of or relating to the mountains
Kokh, *n. f.* the womb, the abdomen.
Kokilá, *n. f.* black cuckoo.
Kol, *n.* a creek, a bay, a haven, a harbour, any long narrow passage; name of a tribe of mountaineers.
Koláhal, *n.* noise, tumult, quarrel.
Kolhú, *n.* an oil press —ke bail kí tarah phirná, *v t.* to work very hard.—men pirwá d. to macerate in a press. &c.
Komal, *a.* soft, placid, tender, mild.
Komaltá, *n. f.* softness, mildness, tenderness.
Kompal, *n.* a young shoot.
Koná, *n* corner, angle,—dár, *a.* cornered, angled.
Koochná, *v. t.* to stuff, to cram, to tuck in; prick, stab.
Koppal, *n.* a rod
Kop, *n* rage, passion, anger
Kopí or Kopwán k. *v. t* to enrage.
Kopín, *n. f.* a cloth worn between the legs.
Kor, *n.* edge, border, margin, side *a.* blind.—kasar, *n* defect, deficiency.—kasar nikálná *v. t* to make up a deficiency, correct a defect.
Korá, *a.* new, unused, fresh unbleached—bachna, *v i.* to escape unhurt —kágaz, *n* blank paper —pinḍá *n* maidenhood, virginity.
Koṛá, *n* a whip —k to whip; to reduce to obedience chastise —m to lash.
Koṛh, *n f* the leprosy —chuná yá tapakná, *v i* to suffer from leprosy.
Korhí, *n* a leper.
Koṛí *n.* a Hindu of the weaver caste.
Koṛí *n f* a score, twenty
Kornish baja l, *v. i.* to salute, pay one's respects
Koro, *n* a rafter.
Kos, *n* two miles, a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff.
Koshish, *n f.* endeavour, effort, attempt, application —k. to endeavour to attempt, to make an effort, to strive.
Kosná *v t* to curse.
Koson bh gná yá dur r, *v. i* to fly far or keep at a distance.
Koṭ, *n* a fort, rampart; ten millions.—hawildár, *n* a pay sergeant
Kotáh, *a* short, little, small, brief; mean.
Kotahí, *n f* deficiency, neglect.
Kotal, *n* spare horse or pálkí,
Kothá, *n* an upper storey, a house having two stories; store house, granary barn; the belly, stomach —bigaṛná, *v. i* to be deranged (stomach or womb).
Kothí, *n f* a small dwelling; a warehouse, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun, the curved bricks of a well.—galáná, *v t* to sink a curb. k, *v t* to open a banking house. mahájaní—, bank, commercial house saudágarí—, *n.* a mercantile firm —wál, *n.* a banker; a wholesale merchant
Koṭhrí, *n f* a room, a chamber, a closet.
Kotwál, *n* a police officer, a village watchman
Kotwálí, *n. f.* a police office.—chabútrá, *n* police station.
Koyá, *n.* corner of the eye; the eye of the jack fruit.
Kráni, *see* Kiráni.
Kripá, *n f.* favour, kindness, pity, mercy, —compassion, affection, bounty —nidhán, mansion of kindness, abode of mercy sindh, ocean of grace or mercy.
Krishna-paksh, *n.* the dark half of a month.

Krishṭán, *n.* Christian.—**k**, *v. t.* to convert to Christianity

Kriyá, *n. f.* deed, an act; a verb; an oath; obsequies.—bhang k. *v. t.* to disturb a religious work.—**k**, *v. t.* to perform one's obsequies.—karm, performance of obsequies.—kháná, *v. t.* to take an oath

Krodh, *n* anger, passion, rage.

Krodhí, *a.* angry, passionate, choleric.

Ku, *part.* bad, ill, vile, little, mean.—bachan, *n* obscenity.—ber. *a.* late.—bhárjá, *n.* a bad wife.—bichár, *n.* an unfair judgment, a wrong decision.—buddhí, *a.* stupid, wicked, destitute of understanding.—chál, *n* misbehaviour, misconduct. *a* crooked, irregular. from lane to lane.—chálí, *a.* ill-behaved.—ḍhab, *a* ill-shaped;ill-mannered.—ḍhang *a.* unmannerly, ill-bred, rude.—ḍhangá, *a.* bad, unmannerly, ill-bred.—din, *n.* an evil day.—gat, *n.* bad state, sad plight, misery.—ját, *a.* base, outcast.—karm, *n.* an evil action, wickedness, sin.—karmí, *a* wicked, vicious.—mat, *a.* weak-minded, stupid, foolish.—mut, *a.* illegitimate, bastard.

Kúáṇ, *n.* a well Kúeṇ jhakáná, *v. t* to lead one by the nose.—Kúeṇ meṇ báns d, *v. t.* to make a thorough search.

Kúáṇr, *n.* the sixth Hindú month.—pan, *n.* bachelorship. [bachelor

Kúáṇrá, *n* an unmarried person, a

Kúáṇrí or **Kúáṇrí kanyá**, *n. f* a maid, a virgin.

Kub or **Kúbar**, *n.* a hump.

Kubará, *pl.* the great, grandees.

Kubrá, *a* hump-backed.—pan, *n.* hump-backedness

Kúch, *n.* marching, march, departure.—maqám, *n.* marches and halts.

Kúcha, *n* a lane, narrow street.—ba—, *a.* from lane to lane. [to crush.

Kuchal d. or **Kuchalná**, *v. t* to bruise,

Kuchh, any, anything, aught, some, something, somewhat, a little.—aur gáná, to give a false explanation, to tell a different story.—ek, some, little, some few.—hí kaho, say anything.—ho, whatever may happen, what may come.—ho j. to be possessed by an evil spirit. ká—h. to be entirely changed.—ká—k, *v. t.* to make out something different.—kah baithná yá kahná, *v. i.* to say something unpleasant.—kar d, *v t* to bewitch, charm.—kuchh, *a* somewhat, nearly.—nahín, nothing, none.—na—, some at least.—parwá nahín, no matter, never mind. I don't care. sab—, everything.—se—, to be entirely changed.—shakk nahín, no doubt, there is no question.—na kuchh ho, it goes without saying.

Kúchí, *n. f.* a mason's brush, a whitewash brush.—pherná, *v. t.* to whitewash

Kúch k, to march, to depart; to die.

Kuchlá, *n.* nux vomica.

Kúd, *n. f* spring, jump, leap, bound.

Kudakná, *v. i.* to frisk, to leap.

Kudál, *n* a hoe, an axe or match.

Kudálí, *n. f.* a small mattock.

Kudám, *pr.* which? who? what?

Kudáná, *v. t.* to dandle; to cause to leap.

Kúdná, *v. i.* to leap, to bound, to jump, to rejoice.—pháṇdná, *v.i.* to jump about, to leap about.

Kudwáná, *v t* to cause to dandle or leap.

Kufr, *n.* infidelity.—bakná, to talk irreligiously, or in opposition to religion.—istán, the land of infidelity.

Kufrán, *n* ingratitude.—nimat, unthankfulness for past favors.

Kuhasá, *n.* a fog, a mist.

Kuhní, *n. f.* the elbow.

Kuhrám, *n.* weeping, lamentation.—macháná, *v. i.* to be weeping and crying.

Kuhakná or **Kúkná**, *v. t* to scream.

Kúk, *n. f.* the cry of a peacock; wailing; winding a watch, &c.—ın, *v. i.* to cry, shriek.

Kukarmútá, *n* a mushroom, a toad stool.

Kúkná, *v i.* to cry, shriek; to wind up a watch. [corn.

Kúkri, *n f.* spindle of thread; Indian

Kukrondhá, *n.* the name of a plant.

Kúkú, *n.* cooing (a dove).

Kúkar, *n.* a dog.

Kul, *n.* family, pedigree, race, household.

Kulá, *n.* the hip, the buttock

Kuláh, *n. f.* a cap, crown, turban.

Kulachhan, *n.* misconduct, bad temper.

Kulakná, *v. t.* to giggle, titter.

Kulang, *n.* a fowl of a large breed.

Kulbuláná, *a* vermicular, peristallic.

Kulbuláhat, *n f.* vermicular motion.

Kulbuláná, *v. i.* to itch, to fidget, to writhe, to grumble or rumble.

Kulchá, *n.* a kind of bread, biscuit.

Kulel, *n. f.* sport, recreation; friskiness.—k, *v. i* to frisk about.

Kulfat, *n. f* trouble, vexation, distress.

Kúlhá, *n.* the joint of the hip, haunch.

Kulhárá or **Kálháṛí**, *n.* an axe, hatchet.

Kulhiyá, *n. f.* a cup, a small round vessel.—lagáná, *v.* a cupping.—meṇ guṛ phoṛná, *v. t.* to do something impossible, to do any act secretly.—sá, *a.* narrow, close, poky.

Kulhṛa, *n.* an earthen drinking vessel.

Kulícha, *n.* a kind of bread, biscuit.

Kulijan, *n.* name of a drug.

Kulín, *a.* noble, of good family.
Kull, *a.* all, universal.
Kullí, *n.* gargling or rinsing the mouth washing the mouth. *a.* complete, universal, common, the whole.
Kullohum, or **Kulluhum**, *ad.* altogether, wholly, totally.
Kulwant, *a.* of a good or noble family.
Kumait, *n.* a bay-coloured horse.
Kumak, *n. f.* aid, assistance.—par h, *v. i.* to be on one's side, to assist.—d, *v. t.* to support.
Kumár, *n.* youth; prince; son.
Kumhár, *n.* a potter.—ká áwá, *n.* potter's kiln; womb —ká chák, *n.* potter's wheel.
Kumhárí, *n. f.* an insect; potter's wife.
Kumháriní, or **kumhárin**, *n. f.* a female potter. [fade.
Kumhláná, *v. i.* to wither, to droop, to
Kun, *v.* be (thou). [to get a large family.
Kunba, *n.* tribe. caste, family.—jorna, *v. t.*
Kúnchí, *n. f.* mason's brush.
Kund, *a.* blunt, stupid, slow.
Kund, *n.* pool, a spring, a holy tank set apart for bathing in. [en vessel.
Kundá, *n.* a kneading of earth, an earth-
Kunda, *n.* a block, a gunstock, a billet of wood —charháná, yá—lagáná, *v. t.* to stock a gun.
Kundal, *n.* a large ear-ring; circle; coil—d, *v. t.* to make a halo round the sun or moon.
Kundan, *n.* pure gold *a* bright, pure.
Kúndí, *n. f.* a stone mortar.
Kundí, *n. f.* a door chain.—d, yá band k, *v. i* to fasten a door.—khatkhatáná, *v. t.* to knock at a door.
Kundí, *n. f.* the act of calendering cloth.—, k, *v. i* to calender cloth.
Kundlí, *n. f.* a coil, ring, curl, hoop *n.* a horoscope.
Kundrú, *n.* a wild gourd.
Kungrá, *a* able-bodied, robust, stout *n.* a strong man.
Kunj, *n.* a confined place.
Kúnj, *a.* narrow.
Kunjí, *n. f* a key.
Kunjishk, *n. f* a sparrow.
Kunjrá, **Kunjrin**. *n. f.* a green grocer,
Kunjre qasáí, *n.* low, common people.
Kúnt, **Kút**, *n.* conjecture, guess.
Kunmunáná, *v. i.* to moan, cry.
Kunwán, *n.* a well.
Kunwar, *n.* the son of a rájá, a prince.
Kunwárá, *n.* an unmarried boy
Kunwárí, *n. f.* a maiden, a virgin.
Kupadh, *a.* illiterate.
Kupairá, *a.* unlucky.
Kuppá, *n* a large leathern vessel. *a.* fat. —h, *v. i.* to become very fat.
Kuppí, *n. f.* a small leathern bottle.
Kúrá, *n.* sweepings, dirt, rubbish.
Kura, *n.* a globe, anything spherical.—i áb, *v.* a globe or region of water.—zamín, *v.* terrestrial globe —i bád, *n.* region of wind.—i falakí, *n.* the celestial globe.
Kuráh, *ad* astray.
Kúrh, *a.* foolish, stupid, simpleton.
Kurhan. *n.* grief, sorrow, lamentation.
Kurháná, *v. t.* to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to displease. [pine, to be afflicted.
Kurhná, *v i.* to grieve, to mourn, to
Kurít, *n.* misconduct, bad behaviour.
Kuriz, *n. f* moulting of birds.—k, *v. t.* to moult.
Kurkuráná, *v. i.* to cluck, to cackle; to speak angrily; to murmur, to grumble.
Kurkurí, *n. f.* gripes in a horse.
Kurkut or **Karkat**, *n.* sweepings, rubbish.
Kurmá, *n.* tribe, caste, family, race.
Kurmí, *n.* a tribe of husbandmen.
Kursí, *n. f.* a chair; a raised foundation; the base of a pillar.—d, *v. t.* to give elevation; to give one a chair.—nishín *a.* enthroned. [a jacket.
Kurtá, *n.* a kind of tunic, a waistcoat,
Kurtí, *n f* a waistcoat or shirt for women, a jacket for soldiers; a coat.
Kurup, *a* ill-formed, ugly, deformed. *n.* deformity, ugliness.
Kurut, *a.* unreasonable, ill-timed.
Kus, or **Kusha**, *n. f.* a grass, the sacred grass of the Hindús.
Kusalchem, *n. f.* welfare, well-being health, prosperity, safety.
Kusang. *n.* evil company, bad society.
Kusháda. *a* expansive, wide, spacious.
Kushádagí, *n. f.* extension, openness
Kushal, *n* health, happiness.
Kushí, (*in comp.*) killing, slaying.
Kushtagán, *n pl.* victims.
Kushtah, *a.* killed, slain, *n.* a victim.
Kushtí, *n f.* wrestling; a tonic.—báz, yá —gir, *n.* a wrestler.—bází, *n. f.* wrestling.—larná, to wrestle, to struggle.—m, *v. t.* to throw one in wrestling.
Kusúf, *n.* an eclipse of the sun.
Kusum, *n.* name of a flower; sun-flower.
Kút, *n.* survey, guess, appraisement, measurement; boat-toll.
Kút, *n.* paper used to make paste-board.
Kut, *n* name of a medicine.
Kutarná or **Khutarná**, *v. t.* to cut with the teeth.
Kutí, *n. f.* a hut.
Kutil, *a.* perverse, cruel.
Kutiyá, *n. f.* a bitch.
Kutkí, *n f* a medicine, a gnat.
Kutná, *v t.* to appraise; to estimate.
Kútná, *v t.* to pound, to beat, to bray, to [castigate.
Kutná, *n* a pimp.
Kutnáí, *n f.* the wages of a pimp.
Kutnápá, *n.* pimping.
Kutní, *n. f.* a bawd, a procuress.

Kutran, *n. f.* that which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth.

Kuttá, *n.* a dog.

Kuṭṭan-pesha, *n.* pimping.

Kutab-farosh, *n.* a book-seller. **Kutub-khána**, *n.* a library.

Kuṭum, Kuṭumb, *n.* family, tribe, caste.

Kuṭumbí, *a.* having a large family.

Kúza, *n.* a goglet, an earthen pot for water; a lump of sugar which has been crystalized in an earthen pot.—men daryá, much in little.

Kyá, what? how? why? whether, or.—khub, brave; well done, how excellent!—bát hai, *int.* it goes without saying! well done!—jáne, who knows, perhaps.—gam hai, *never mind, it does not matter.*—kyá, what not; all sorts.—majál, he dare not, what could he do.—muṇh hai, with what face.—nám, what do you call it?—wástá, it does not concern me; why, wherefore?—húá, what is the matter? no wonder.—hai? what is it, what do you say?—hi, very much.

Kyárí, *n. f.* a bed of a garden or field made for irrigating.

Kyúṇ, *ad.* why? wherefore? how?—kar why? how? because.—ki, because,—that.—nahíṇ, why not? certainly,

L.

L, l, wáste ل ke istiamál kiyá játá hai.

Lá, *a.* negative particle, by no means, without, un, ir, in, im, il.

Lab, *n.* lip, brim, edge, verge, margin, shore, coast, brow of a hill.—i daryá, the sea-shore, river-side.—o lahjá, *n.* one voice, modulation.

Labáda, *n.* a kind of cloak or great coat.

Labálab *a.* brimful, running over.

Labár, *n.* a liar, a talker.

Labarsabar, Labaṛsabaṛ, *n.* tittle-tattle, nonsense.

Lábat, *n f.* a puppet, a doll, a plaything.

Labbaik, *v. i.* here I am ready to obey thee! Here I am at thy call!

Labeda, *n f.* a club or short stick.

Lábh, *n. f.* gain, profit, advantage, benefit.

Labná, or Labní, *n.* pot in which táṛí is collected from the tree.

Labṛá, *n.* a liar, a tattler.

Labrez, *a.* brimful, overflowing.

Lachak, *n f.* spring, elasticity, bending.—dár, *a.* elastic, flexible, lithe.

Lachakná, *v. i.* to spring, to bend.

Lacháná, *v. t.* to bend, to bow, to crook.

Lachar, *n.* a simpleton, a ninny.

Láchár, *a.* helpless, destitute, forlorn, lame, feeble. *n.* a weak man.—h, *v. i.* to be helpless, powerless, or at a loss.—k, *v. t.* to compel, force.

Láchárí, *n. f.* helplessness.

Lachchhá, *n.* skein of thread.—dár, *a.* shred-like; confused; vague.

Lachchhan, *n.* sign, mark, symptom.

Lachhmí, *n. f.* prosperity, wealth, splendour, beauty.

Lachká, *n.* silver lace.

Lachkáná, *v. t.* to jolt, to strain.

Lachná, *v. t.* to make, to bend, to bow.

Ladáná, *v. t.* to load.

Ladáo, *n.* a load.

Lá dáwá, without claim or demand.—dawa, remediless, incurable.

Laddú, or ládú, *a* fit to carry a load. *n.* a beast of burden.

Laḍḍú, *n.* a sweetmeat.

Ládí, *n. f.* a small load.

Láḍlá, *a.* darling, dear.

Ladná, *v. i.* to be loaded, to be laden.

Ládná, *v. t.* to load, to lade, to freight.

Lád phánd, *n.* lading and packing.

Ladwáná, *v.* to cause to load.

Lae, *n.* tune, air; taste.

Láf, *n.* boasting, brag, vanity, self-praise, a lie, falsehood. *a.* false.

Laffáz, *a.* extremely eloquent, talkative

Laffází, *n. f.* eloquence, oratory, talkativeness.

Lafz, *n. f.* a word, saying.—aṇ, *ad.* literally; expressely.—ba—, *ad.* word for word, verbatim.

Láfzaní k, *v. i.* to boast, brag.

Lafzí, *a.* literal.

Lag, *prep.* to, as far as, near, till, until, up to close to, whilst, during.

Lág, *n. f.* enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; aproach, be—, *ad.* impartially, fairly. *a.* unsupported.

Lagá, *a.* joined, connected; attached to—d, *n.* to put to, to apply.—l, to attach to one's self.—r, to be occupied or busy.—rakhná, *v. i.* to put by, lap up.

Lagám, *n f.* a bridle, a bit.—d, to bridle.

Lagán, *n* assessment, rent or revenue of land.

Lagan, *n. f.* affection, friendship; appointing the day of marriage; a kind of large flat copper utensil in the form of a basin.—lagná, *v. i.* to take a fancy to; fall in love.

Lagáná, *v. t.* to apply, to close, to attach, to join, to fix, to affix, to ascribe, to impose, to add, to plant, to set; to inflict, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to connect, to plaster, to put to work, to employ, to engage, to use, to impute.—bujháná, to excite quarrels.

Lagáo, *n.* relation, connexion, adherence, intercourse, be—*a* separate; impartial.

Lágat, *n. f* expense, costs.

Lagátár, *a.* successive, incessant.

Lagáwaṭ, *n. f.* connexion, application.—*n. t.* to feel an attachment.

Lagbhag, *a*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout, hard by.
Lage háth, *ad* concurrently, at the same [time.
Laggá, or Laggi, *n. f.* a pole —lagáná, *v. t.* to commence; begin.—lagná, *v. i.* to be commenced; to unite.
Lágar, *a.* lean, thin, meagre.
Lágri, *n. f.* leanness, meagreness.
Lagáyat. *a* inclusive, to the end of.
Lagi, *n. f.* desire, longing; hunger; love —ko bujhání, *v.* to satisfy one's longing.— lipti kahná, *v. i.* to hum and haw; to show partiality, to speak dubiously.
Lagná, *v. i.* to be applied, to apply, to begin, to be fixed, to attach, to be attached, to be close to, to adjoin, to touch, to be employed, to be imputed, to reach, to suit, to join, to close, to be, to become, to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste, to be connected with.
Lágú, *a.* desirous; adhering to —h, *v. i.* to cling to; follow; to use; to be intent on.
Lagw, *a.* contemptible, absurd, false.
Lagwiyát, *n. pl.* inconsiderate words.
Lagzish, *n.* a slip, slipping, tumbling.—k, *v. t.* to prevaricate, equivocate.
Lahad or lahd, *n.* a tomb
Láhall, *a.* not to be solved, abstruse, difficult, indissoluble. [ortive.
Láhásil, *a.* unproductive, profitless, ab-
Láhaula walá qúwata illá bi-l-láhi, all ability to do good is from God and all power to refrain from bad works is from God the great and high.
Lahar, *n. f.* a wave; the effect of the poison of a snake; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion.
Lahbar, *n.* a kind of paroquet.
Láhi, *n. f.* name of a plant; a fine sort of a cloth; mildew; fowl's dung.
Lahja, *n.* tone, accent, modulation.
Láhkáná, *v. t.* to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. [ing, luxuriant.
Lahlahá, *a.* waving; blooming flourish-
Lahlaháná, *v. i.* to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. [blaze up.
Lahráná, *v. i.* to wave, undulate; to
Lahú, *n.* blood:—luhán, *a.* covered with [blood.
Lahurá, *a.* junior, younger.
Lahza, *n.* moment, the twinkling of an eye.—ba—, *ad.* every moment.—bhar, for a moment.
Lai, *n. f.* voice, sound, tone.
Lá-ilmi, *n. f.* ignorance. [day
Lail, *n. f.* night—o nahár, night and
Laín, *a.* accursed, execrable. Shaitán laín or malún, *n.* the execrable Satan.
Láiq, *a.* worthy, deserving, adapted, proper, fit, becoming, suitable, able, capable, qualified, decent —h, to deserve, to merit. [i. to be ready.
Lais, *a.* ready, finished, dressed.—h *v.*
Lait o lál, *n. f.* evasion, procastination.—k, *v. t.* to dally, dillydally.
Láj, *n f.* bashfulness, modesty, shame.—khoná, *v. i.* to be shameless.—rakhná, *v t.* to protect one's honour.
Lajálú, *n* the name of a kind of sensitive plant.
Lajáná, *v. i.* to be ashamed or abashed.
Lájawáb, *ad.* silenced, speechless.—k. *v. t.* to confute, silence.
Lajjá, *n f. bashfulness, modesty.*
Lajjáwán or **Lajjit**, *a.* ashamed, abashed, modest. [to shame.
Lajwáná, *v. t.* to cause to blush, to put
Lájwant, *a.* modest, bashful, decent.
Lákalám, *a.* taciturn, undisputed. *ad.* indisputably, certainly.
Lakarhárá, *n* a wood-cutter, or seller.
Lákh, *n. f.* gum lac, sealing-wax; a hundred thousand.—ki batti, *a.* stick of sealing-wax.—lagáná, *v. t.* to shut up, or conceal. [sands.
Lakhá, *n. pl.* or Lákh, hundreds of thou-
Lakhautá, *a.* besmeared with lac.—k, to smear with lac; to glaze. [lac.
Lákhi, *a.* a red colour procured from
Lakh lakhká, *n.* a strong perfume; a cen-
Lakhlút, *a.* prodigal, extravagant [ser.
Lakhpati, **Lakpati** *a.* rich; a millionaire.
Lakht, *n.* a piece, bit, blank yak.—*ad.* all at once.—i jigar, *n.* a son or daughter.
Lakir, *n. f.* a line, lineament, streak —khinchná, *v. t.* to draw a line; to make a boundary.
Lakkar, *n.* wood; a large piece of timber.
Lakrá or lakar baggá, *n.* a piece of wood; a hyena.
Lakri, *n. f.* wood, timber; a staff, stick. *a.* stiff, emaciated.
Lakshmi, *n f.* the goddess of abundance; —náráyan k, *v. t.* to begin to eat.
Lal, *n.* a ruby.
Lál, *a.* red; inflamed; red hot; darling, dear, dumb. *n* an infant boy, a son; the name of a small bird.—h, *v. i.* to get into a rage; to turn red, become scarlet.—kaddú, *n.* a kind of pumpkin.—mirch, *n.* red pepper —pili ánkhen nikálná, *v i.* to flare up, to be enraged
Lálá, *n* Sir, Mr.: tulip.
Lalá, *n* a boy. **Láli**, *n.* a girl.
Lálach, *n. f.* covetousness, greediness, longing, avarice.—k, to covet, to long for
Lálbujhakar, *a.* prognosticator.
Lálá ji, *n.* sir, master, used only for Hindús. [dús.
Lalak, *n. f.* caprice.
Lalakná, *v. i.* to attack, to fall upon.

Laláṭ, or laláṭ, *n* the forehead.
Laláchná. *v. t.* to excite desire, covet. *v. i.* to be tantalized.
Lálahí, *a.* covetous, selfish, greedy.
Lále parná, *v. i* to be scanty.
Lálí, *n. f.* redness, ruddiness.
Lalí, *n. f.* a girl.
Lalit, *a.* beautiful, lovely.
Lalkár, *n. f.* call ; bawl, challenge.
Lalkárná, *v. t.* to call, bawl after, to challenge.
Lallo patto, *n. f.* wheedling, coaxing, flattering.—k, *v. i.* to coax, flatter.
Lálṛí, *n. f.* a kind of ruby ; an imitation of a ruby
Lálsá, *n. f.* ardent desire
Lám, *n.* a brigade ; a Persian letter.—*káf kahná*, to abuse, to give abuse
Lá-mazhab, *a.* irreligious, without religion.
Lámazhabí, *n f.* atheism,
Lambá, *a* long, tall —h, *v. i.* to be off, to go away. [length and breadth.
Lambáí, *n. f.* length —chauṛáí, *n.* size,
Lambán, *n.* length.
Lambar, *n* a number.
Lambarí náliah, *n f.* a regular suit.
Lambí sáṉs bharná, *v. i.* to regret, lament.
Lambí chauṛí háṉkná, *v. i.* to brag, boast.
Lamchhar, Lamchhaṛá, *a.* tall, long.
Lamha, *n* a moment, minute, twinkling of an eye.—lamha, every moment, constantly, perpetually.
Lams, *n.* the touch, feeling.
Laṉ taṉ, *n. f.* cursing —k, *v. t* to reproach, abuse. [duce, to produce.
Láná, *v. i.* to bring ; to adduce, to intro-
Laṉat, *n. f.* an imprecation, curse, anathema.—k, to curse, to imprecate.
Laṉatí, *a* cursed, execrable.
Lanḍúrá, *a* tailless, docked.
Lang, *n.* lameness. *a.* lame —k, *v. i.* to go lame,—kháná, yá m, *v. i* to limp
Langar, *n.* an anchor ; an almshouse : victuals given to the poor.—ḍ, to cast anchor,—*gáh*, *n* port, anchorage.—*jári* k, *v. t* to distribute alms, to set up an almshouse —kháná, *n* an almshouse.—uṭháná, *v. i* to weigh anchor.
Langhan, *n* fasting, fast, abstinence.
Langoṭ, Langoṭá, Langoṭí, *n.* a cloth worn between the legs.
Langoṭiyá-yár, *n.* a friend from childhood, a very intimate friend.
Langṛá, *a* lame, cripple. Langṛáí, *n.* lameness
Langaṛná, *v. i* to limp.
Langúr, *n* a baboon, a monkey. [ness.
Lantáráni, *n f.* boasting, airs, conceitedness.
Lap, *n. f* handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. —lap, *a.* nimble, quick.—lap k, *v. i.* to lap as a dog.—lap kháná, to eat quickly.—jhap, *a.* nimble, quick, fast.

Lápak, *n. f.* flash ; bound ; a snatch.
Lapakná, *v. i* to flash, to attack, to spring upon ; to make haste, to run.
Lapaṛ shapaṛ, *n.* jumble, prevarication.
Lapaṭ, *n. f* odour.
Lapáṭiyá, *n.* a tattler, a liar [deception.
Lapeṭ, *n. f.* a fold ; girt, circumference,
Lapeṭná, *v. t.* to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to roll, to pack.
Lapeṭwáṉ, *a* ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it.
Lap-jhap, Lapáeṉ jhapáeṉ, *ad.* nimbly, quickly, rapidly.
Lapká, *n.* a bad habit ; a vitiated taste.
Lapká paṛná, *v. i.* to be addicted to a bad habit. [take anything.
Lapkáná, *v. t.* to stretch out the hands to
Lappá-dukí, *n f.* scratching and biting, boxing.—k, *v. t.* to fight, have a set to.
Lapsí, *n. f.* a glutinous kind of food, pap.
Laqab, *n* a title, surname, nick-name.
Laqlaqá, *n* pronunciation.
Laqqá, *n.* a kind of pigeon.
Laqwá, *n* a distortion of the face.
Laṛ, *n. f* a string, a thread, a row ; a party.
Lár, *n* saliva, spittle.
Láṛ, *n.* coaxing, caress, playfulness of a child.—k, *v. i.* to fondle, caress.—mer, *v. i.* to be in one's party.
Laṛáí, *n f.* battle, war, quarrel, fight.—k, to fight, to quarrel.—h, *v. i.* to be at war, to have a quarrel.
Laṛáká, *a.* quarrelsome
Laṛakbudhi, *n. f.* childishness.
Larkpan, *a.* childhood, childishness.
Laṛáná, *v. t.* to make fight, to fight.
Laṛanká, *a.* quarrelsome, contentious.
Laṛant, *a.* fighting, contending. [ter.
Larazná, *v. i* to shake, to tremble, tot-
Laṛbaṛá, *a* soft, mellow, weak, impotent.
Laṛbaṛáná, *v i.* to stutter, stammer ; to stagger, to reel.
Laṛhá, *n* a cart.
Laṛhí or Laṛhiyá, *n. f.* a small cart.
Laṛí, *n. f.* a string of pearls.
Laṛká, *n.* a boy, child, infant, babe.—bálá, *n* children
Laṛkáí *n f.* childhood, boyhood.
Laṛkhaṛáná, *v i* to stagger, trip, to stutter, stammer.
Laṛkí, *n f* a girl.
Láṛlá, *a.* darling, dear.
Laṛná, *v. i* to fight, to quarrel.
Laṛwaiyá, *a.* fond of fighting. *n* a fighter.
Larza. *n.* shaking, shivering, tremor ; an earthquake, ague. [quiver, tremble.
Larzáná, *v. t.* to shake, to cause to shake,
Larzish, *n. f.* shaking
Las, *n* tenacity, glutinousness, clamminess. [the milk of plants; bird-lime.
Lásá, *n.* anything clammy or glutinous ;
Lásání, *a.* incomparable.
Lasdár, *a.* glutinous, clammy.

Lásh or Lásha, n. f. a dead body; carcass.
Lashkar, n. an army.—gáh, n. a camp, cantonment [tary. n. a soldier.
Lashkarí, a. belonging to an army, mili-
Lashṭam pashṭam, a. with difficulty; with much ado.
Lasiyáná, v. i. to be viscous, to shine.
Lasiyá, a. clammy, glutinous
Lasná, v. i. to be sticky, glutinous; to
Lassán, a. eloquent. [shine
Lassání, n. f. eloquence
Lat, n f bad habits, whim.—parná, v. i. to have a bad habit.
Lát, n f. a kick —m, v. t. to kick.
Laṭ, n. f. curl of the hair.—dahná, v. i. to be in one's power.
Láṭ, n. f an obelisk, a piller.
Laṭá, a. lean, thin, emaciated.
Latáfat, n f. deliciousness, pleasantness.
Laṭak chál, n f. reeling steps, wanton
Laṭakná, v. i. to hang, to dangle [gait.
Latárná, v. t. to wear out, to insult.
Laṭh. n. a stick, club, cudgel.—baz, n. a cudgeller, a person who thrashes people with a stick.—bázi, n cudgelling.—m, v. t. to strike; to speak harsh.
Latharná, v. i. to be dragged [ly.
Latharná. v. t. to insult, to affront.
Lath-path. a. wet, soaked through.
Lathar pathar, a. besmeared, soiled.
Láṭhí, n. f. a staff, club, stick, crutch. —páṭhí, n. beating with sticks, a club or stick.—pongá k, v. t. to fight with clubs. [teous minute.
Latíf, a. elegant, agreeable, kind, cour-
Latífa, n. a pleasantry, joke, raillery, elegance.—go, a facetious person, a. witty
Latiyá, a. a person of bad habits.
Latiyáná, v. t. to kick, to beat. [off.
Lat j, v. t. to become entangled. to fall
Laṭká, n incantation. a suspended.
Laṭkan, n. anything hanging, a hanging lamp; drops worn in the nose; a pendant; the drops of a crystal lustre; clapper. [suspend.
Laṭkáná, v. t. to hang, to dangle, to
Laṭkáo, n. suspension, hanging.
Láṭ mulki, Governor-General, Viceroy.
Laṭpaṭ, a staggering, tripping; tangled.
Laṭpaṭáná, v. i. to stagger, to trip.
Lattá, n. a rag, a scrap of cloth.
Laṭṭhá, n. a beam, timber.
Laṭṭú, n. a child's top —h, to fall in love: —dár pagrí, a kind of turban.
Lau, n the flame of a candle, any pointed flame; desire, wish.—lagáná, v. i. to be constant in prayer, devotion.—lagná, to have a constant desire or craving.—nikálná, v. i. to flame, blaze.
Lauh, n. a plank, a table, a board.
Lauki, n. f. a kind of pumpkin.
Laug or lag, prep. till, to, up to.
Laun, n. colour, (see alwán its plural).
Launá, v t. to reap.
Launá, n. an intercalary month.
Launḍá, n. a boy. a slave boy, lad.—báz n. a sodomite.—bázi, n sodomy —pan, n. boyishness, childishness, [girl.
Launḍí or Laundiyá, n. f. slave woman, a
Laung. n. f. a clove; a nose ornament.—chare, n. fried balls of pea-meal.
Launí, n. f. wages in kind to reapers.
Laus, n. f. contamination, pollution.
Lauṭ, n. f. turning over, inverting, returning.—j, to return.—ná, v i. to turn over; to turn back, to return.
Lauṭáná, v. t. to turn over, invert, to turn back, to return; to give back.
Lauṭhá, n. a young man, a strong lazy man.
Lauz, n. an almond —Lauziyát, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed.
Lawá, n. the little bush-quail. [issue.
Lá walad marná, v. i. to die without
Láwáris, a. friendless; without an owner or heirs, an orphan. Láwárisí, a. without ownership, helplessness.
Lázawál, a. imperishable, eternal.
Lázim, a. incumbent on, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, expedient, fit.
Lázimí, a. necessary, inevitable.
Laziz, a. delicious, savoury, nice.
Lazzat, n. f. pleasure, flavour. taste.
Le, having taken, taking; till, to.—á, v. t to bring, to fetch.—bhágná, to run away with.—chalná, to take away or along, to carry, to conduct, to lead.—de k, v. t. to try; to reprove, reprimand. —daurná, v. t. to run away with.—j, v. i. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to win.—l, v. t. to take, to receive to accept, to extort.—m, v. i. to calumniate.—rakhná, v. t. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to reserve.
Leí, n. f. paste.
Lekin, con. but.
Lemú, n. a lime. [to receive, to buy.
Lená, v. t. to take, to accept, to assume,
Len den, n. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending.—band k, v t. to close a business.—k, v. t. to deal with, trade. [dung.
Lenḍí, n. f. goat's dung, a cur, a country
Lep, n plastering; ointment.—k, v. t. to apply an ointment.
Lepá-lep, ad. complete plastering.
Lepálak, n an adopted child; a. adopted.
Lepná, v. i. to plaster, to spread, to daub.
Leṭná, v. i. to repose, to lie down to lie
Lewá, n. one who takes. [the earth.
Lewádeí, n. traffic, trade.
Lezam, n. f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string.

Libar, *n.* rheum (of the eyes).
Libás, *n.* apparel. clothes, dress.
Lichar, *a.* dilatory payer.—pan, *n.* tardiness in paying one's debt.
Lichí, *n.* name of a fruit.
Lid. *n.f* the dung of horses or elephants.
Lifáfa, *n* an envelope, a wrapper, outer case—k, to wrap up, to enclose. khulná, *v i.* to be laid bare or open.
Lifáfiyá, *a.* showy, ostentatious.
Liháf, *n* a coverlet, a quilt; a quilted upper garment.
Liháṛá, *a* vile mean, contemptible.
Liház, *n.* a look, view, respect; regard, observing attentively; shame. be—, *a.* shameless, immodest, be lihází, *n.* shamelessness.—k, to observe, to look, regard mind, notice.—uṭhá d, *v. i.* to become shameless.
Liházá, *ad* therefore, on that account.
Liḍhí, *n. f.* what remains after plastering.
Liḍhṛí, *n.f.* after-birth, placenta.
Lík, *n. f.* the marks of a carriage wheel, track, rut.—par chalná, *v. i* to go in the beaten path, to adhere to old established customs.—piṭná, *v. t.* to follow the customs; to cry over spilt milk.
Líkh, *n. f.* a nit, the egg of a louse. [ten.
Likhá, *n* fate, destiny, writing *a.* writ-
Likhái, *n.* the wages or labour of writing
Likháná, *v. i* to cause or teach to write, to get written.
Likháwat. *n f.* the act of writing, writing.
Likh d, yá l, *v. t.* to copy, to write. Likhná, *v. i.* to write Likhní, *n.* a pen.
Lílá, *n f* play, sport, diversion.—k, *v. t.* to play a part, represent a character.
Lilár or **Lilát**, *n f.* the forehead. [down.
Lilná, or **Nigalná**, *v t* to swallow, to gulp
Lim, *n* accusation.—lagáná, *v. t.* to accuse, blame. [be immersed, to be absorbed.
Lín, *ad.* immersed, absorbed—h. *v i.* to
Ling, *n.* membrum virile.
Lipáná, *v. t.* to cause to plaster.
Lipaṭná, *v. i.* to fold; to cling; to stick, to adhere to. [over.
Lipná, *v. i.* to be plastered, or washed
Lípná, *v. t.* to wash with cow-dung and water; to plaster. [over.
Lipwáná, *v. t.* to cause to plaster, wash
Lisná, *v. i* to be smeared; to stick, to be plastered.
Liṭáná, *v. t* to cause to lie or repose; to
Liṭhárná, *v t.* to be draggled. [lay.
Liwá le jáná. *v. i* to cause to carry.
Liwáná, *v. t.* to cause to take. [dignity.
Liyáqat, *n. f.* merit, worth, skill, abilities,
Liye, *prep.* for, on account of.
Lo, *int.* lo! look, see, there, now!
Lobán, or **lubán**, *n.* a kind of gum, incense, benzoin.—d, *v. t.* to burn incense.

Lobh, *n.* avarice, covetousness, greediness —k, *v. i.* to covet.
Lobhí, *a.* covetous, avaricious.
Lobhná, *v. i* to be enamoured.
Lobiyá, *n f.* a kind of bean.
Loach, *n* starch; sweetness, delicacy.—dár, *a.* delicate, soft; starchy.
Lochan, *n.* the eye. [men
Lodhá, *n.* name of a tribe of husband-
Log, *n* people, folk, mankind.
Logái, or **Lugái**, *n f.* a female, a woman.
Lohá, *n.* iron.—mánjná, *v i* to bow before one's sword or superior prowess.
Lohár, *n.* a blacksmith.—kí baṭṭhí, a blacksmith's forge, furnace.—khána, *n.* a blacksmith's shop.
Lohárin, or **Lohárini**, *n.f.* a blacksmith's
Lohchun, *n.* iron filings. [wife.
Lohíyá, *a.* made of iron.
Loi, *n. f.* blanket, flannel; a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes.
Lok, *n.* a world, region. swarg—, the heavens: martya or mart—, the earth.
Lokáchár, *n.* the customs of a country.
Lokáchárí, *n.f.* way of the world.
Lokálá j, *n* national credit.
Lomṛí or **Lokhṛí**, *n.f.* a fox.
Lon, or **Laun**, *n* salt
Loná. *n.* salt, brackish; barren or salt, the salt that effloresces from walls.
Lonár, *n* salt lands; a place where salt is produced.
Londá, *n.* a lump of clay, clod. [walls, &c.
Loní, *n. f.* the salt that effloresces from
Loníyá, *a.* saltish, brackish, a low caste.
Loṛhá, *n.* a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone.
Loṭ, *n. f* wallowing, rolling; a bank-note. —lagáná, *v. i.* to lie down.—poṭ h, j. to be in love, to be enamored of.
Loṭá, *n.* a small metal pot, generally of brass.—uṭháná, *v. t.* to do menial ser-
Lotan, *n.*, a tumbler pigeon. [vices.
Loth, *n. f.* a corpse, dead body.
Loṭhṛá, *n.* a lump of flesh. [sprawl.
Loṭná, *v. i.* to wallow, to roll about, to
Loṭpoṭ, *n. f.* wallowing, tumbling and tossing, rolling about, restless.
Luáb. *n.* spittle.—dár, *a.* viscous, slimy.
Lubdí, *n.* a lump of anything ground.
Lubháná, *v. i.* to excite desire, to allure.
Luchchá, *n.* a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate.—pan, *n.* rakishness, lasciviousness. [guage
Lugat. *n. f* a dictionary, a word, lan-
Lugát. *pl* words, languages; dictionaries.
Lugíwá, *a* literal, verbal.
Lúh, *a.* hot wind—chalná; *v. t.* to blow (hot wind)—lagná yá m, *v. i.* to be struck down by a hot wind.

Lujlujá, *a.* weak, frail.
Luk, *n* a varnish, gloss.
Lúká, *n.* pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration.—lagáná, to inflame or excite quarrels.
Lukáná, *v. t.* to hide
Lukná, *v. i* to lie hid, to be concealed
Luknat, *n. f.* stuttering, lisp, stammering.
Lúkṛí, *n f.* a wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end, a firebrand.
Lukwái, *n. f.* conflagration.
Lúlá, *a* lame-handed, maimed.
Lúlú, *n* pearl, a goblin ; a mad man ; fool —i-lálá, shining pearls.
Lunḍá, *a.* tailless, tail-cropt.
Lunḍháná, *v. t* to spill, to overturn.
Lunḍiyáná, *v i* to wind (cord). **Lunḍ-mund**, *a.* tailless and bald.
Lung, Lungí, *n f* a cloth worn round the loins, a cloth worn between the legs.
Lungáṛá, *a.* profligate : *n.* a disolute man.
Lungáṛpan, *n* profligacy, villainy.
Lunjá, *a.* without hands and feet.
Luqma, *n.* a mouthful, a morsel.—d, *v. t.* to put words in one's mouth ; to prime. —k, *v* to gulp down, swallow.
Lur, *a* stupid, foolish.
Luṛhakná, *v i.* to roll, to fall or roll off, to slip, to slide
Luṛhiyáná, *v. t.* to double hem a garment.
Lúṭ, *n. f.* plunder, pillage prize.—pát, *n.* plunder and sacking.
Lúṭálúṭ, *n* plundering.
Luṭáluṭá kar m. *v t.* to beat severely
Luṭáná, *v t* to squander, to spend or expend ; to cause to plunder or be plundered ; to cause to wallow or roll about.
Luṭáú *n a* spendthrift.
Luṭ'as macháná, *v t.* to plunder.
Luṭerá, *n* a spendthrift, a plunderer.
Lutf, *n* courtesy, favour, kindness, gentleness ; pleasantry, wit ; the best be —, *a* tasteless, dry. be lutfí, *n f* dryness, tameness, (*see* altáf its plural)
Lutiyá, *n.* a small pot.
Luṭná, *v. i.* to be sacked or plundered ; to be squandered. [spoil, to squander.
Lúṭná, *v. t.* to plunder, to pillage, to
Lutrá, *n* tell-tale, babbler, a backbiter.
Luṭwaiyá, *n.* plunderer, a spendthrift.
Luṭwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be plundered.

M.

M, *m*, harf jo kí jagah meṇ istiqmál kiyá játá hai. [ther and father.
Má, *n.* mother, — báp, *n.* parents, mo-
Maa, *prep.* with, together, along with.
Maábid, *n. pl.* servants of (God) ; sacred places, temples.
Maásh, *n. f.* landed property, subsistence.
Mabádá, *int.* be it not ; by no means, God
Mábain, *ad* meanwhile [forbid.
Mábúd, *a* adored, God, deity.
Machalná, *v. i.* to be perverse, disobedient, cross, obstinate.
Machán, *n.* a shelf, a stage, a platform.
Macháná, *v. t.* to make, to cause, to stir up, to excite.
Machar machar, *n* creaking.
Machchhar, *n.* a musquito, a gnat.
Machchhí, *n. f.* a fish ; a kiss.
Machh, *n.* a fish ; the first Hindú incarnation [fish, angle.
Machhlí, *n. f.* a fish—pakaṛná, *v t.* to
Machhúá, or **Machhwa**, *n.* a fisherman.
Machiyá, *n. f* a stool, a footstool.
Machlá, *n* dullness of the market, depression. [kháná, *v. i* to be depressed.
Machlá, *a.* perverse, cross, obstinate.—
Machlái, *n f* perverseness, obstinacy.
Machmach, *n* an imitative sound.
Machmacháná, *v. i.* to creak.
Machná, *v i.* to be made, to be stirred up.
Machwáná, *v. t.* to cause to make.
Máda, *n. f.* female.
Madad, *n f.* assistance, help, aid—gár, *n.* an assistant, protector, aider, ally, helper—gárí, *n.* assistance, help —k, to assist, to aid, to help, to succour.— khwáh, one who asks assistance.—pahunchná, *v i.* to be assisted
Madak, *n f* betel-leaf mixed with opium.
Madákhalat, *n. f* occupancy, interference.—i bejá, *n.* trespass.
Madan, *n. f.* a mine, a quarry.
Madár, *n.* name of a plant. [hard.
Mádar, *n f* mother.—ba khatá, *n*, a bas-
Mádarí, *a.* maternal, motherly.
Madárí, *n* a juggler.
Madárij, *n pl* steps, degrees, ways
Madd, *n.* the mark placed sometimes over alif, thus, ~ when the letter is pronounced long and broad ; extension, the flow [of the sea.
Maddáh, *n.* eulogist.
Madfan *n* a tomb.
Madfún, *a.* buried. [grape.
Madh, *n.* intoxication ; wine ; juice,
Madhu, *n.* honey.
Madhukṛí, *n.* small thick cakes.
Madhumakhi, *n* a honey bee.
Madhur, *a.* sweet, melodious.
Mádín, *n f.* a female.
Madkhal, *n.* entrance.
Madrasa, *n* a college, a school.
Madúm, *a.* non-existent, abolished.
Maftún, *a.* mad with love.
Maflúj, *a.* paralytic.
Mafúl, accusative case ; the passive participle ; objective case. [cheerful, joyful.
Magan, *a* delighted, pleased, glad,

Mangáná, *v. t.* to send for.

Magas, *n.* a fly. [don.

Maghfirat, *n f.* absolution, remission, par-

Mágh, *n.* the tenth Hindú month. [moon.

Maghá, *n.* the tenth mansion of the

Máglúb, *a.* conquered, overcome, *v. i.* to overcome, subdue. [ful, sad.

Magmúm, *a.* grieved, mournful, sorrow-

Magrá. *a*, proud. haughty ; cross, obsti-

Magráhí, *n. f.* arrogance. [nate.

Magrí, *n.* tiles ; ridge tiles.

Magrib, *n.* the west, the western regions.

Magribí, *a.* western, occidental.

Magrúr, *a.* proud, arrogant, self-important, haughty, fastidious. [portance

Magrúrí, *n. f* pride, arrogance, self-im-

Magz, *a.* the brain ; marrow ; kernel ; pith. **be—**, *a.* without a kernel, empty —**uṛáná**, *v. i.* to feel distracted.—khálí k, to distract, to talk foolishly.—khá**ná**, yá—**phiráná**, to tease.

Magzí, *n. f.* edging, border, hem.

Máh, *n.* the moon ; a month.

Mahá, *a.* great, illustrious ; very, extremely.—**balí**, *a.* very strong or powerful.—**aparádh**, *n.* a heinous sin or crime.—bír, *n.* a great hero.—jál, *n.* a fishing net.—**jan** *n.* a banker,—páp, *n.* atrocity, great **sin**.—**pápí**, *a.* atrocious, great sinner.—**prasád**, *n.* meat offered to Jagannáth, and afterwards distributed.—purush, *n.* a holy man.—ráj, *n* great king ; sir. your honour ; your majesty, excellency.—rájá, *n.* a king,—rájádhiráj, a great king —**rání**, *n. f.* a queen [love.

Mahabbat or **Muhabbat**, *n. f.* friendship,

Mahábhárat, *n.* the great war of the Pandus and Kurus ; the name of an epic poem.

Mahájan, *n* a banker, a money dealer, a merchant. **Mahajaní**, *n. f.* banker's business.

Mahak, *n. f.* odour, perfume, fragrance, goldsmith's testing stone.—**dár**, *a.* fragrant, odorous, dramatic.

Mahakná, *v. i.* to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to perfume.

Mahákoṛh, *n.* a species of leprosy.

Mahal, *n* place, house, seraglio, residence; time ; opportunity, wife ; the story of a building.—dár, *n* the woman who has charge of a mahal.—**sará**, *n.* seraglio, female apartments.

Mahalla, *n.* a quarter, district, division. —**dár**, *n.* a sweeper.

Mahámarí, *n. f* the plague, pestilence.

Mahangá, *a.* dear, high-priced, expensive. —**h**, *v. i* to become dear.

Mahangí, *a.* dear. *n. f.* dearth, scarcity.

Mahant, *n.* religious superior, a chief of the faqirs, a kind of monk.

Mahar, *n.* a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before the marriage.

Mahátam, *n.* greatness, rank ; fame, celebrity ; the benefit derived from any good work.

Mahatma, *a.* virtuous, holy ; *n* saint.

Maháwar, *n.* lac, the red animal dye so called, extracted from lac insects [er.

Maháwat, *n.* an elephant-driver or keep-

Máh ba máh, *ad.* monthly.

Mahbúb *n.* **Mahbúba**, *n. f.* a sweetheart

Mahbus, *n.* a prisoner.

Mahelá, *n.* a kind of horse-food.

Maherí, *n. f.* a dish consisting of rice or other grain boiled in sour milk.

Mahfil, *n.* the place of meeting, an assembly.—k. *v. t.* to assemble.

Mahfúz, *a.* guarded, preserved, protected —**rakhná**, *v. t* to guard, preserve.—r, *v. i.* to be protected, preserved.

Máhí, *n. f.* a fish.—tawá. *n.* concave fry-

Mahimá, *n* greatness, glory. [ing pan

Mahín or **Mihín**. *a.* fine ; thin.

Mahiná, *n.* a month ; monthly pay.

Máhir, *a.* acquainted with.

Máhiyat, *n. f.* state, condition, quality

Mahjúr, *a.* separated, cut off, left, forsaken.

Mahkama, *n.* a tribunal, court of justice.

Mahkáná, *n. t.* to exhale, to perfume.

Mahkúm, *n.* a subject, subordinate officer *a.* subjected.

Mahmúd, *a.* worthy : *n.* a man's name.

Mahmúdí, *n. f.* a fine sort of muslin.

Maho, *a.* forgotten, erased, obliterated.

Mahr, *see* **Mahr**.

Mahrá, *n.* a pálkí bearer.

Mahram, *n* bodice. *a.* confidential —i ráz, *a.* confidant, a confidential person.

Mahrúm, *n.* unfortunate, wretched. disappointed.—rakhná, yá—k, *v t.* to dis-

Mahshar. *n.* the last judgment. [appoint.

Mahsúl, *n.* tax, duty, custom, postage.

Mahsús, *a.* perceived, felt.

Mahtáb, *n.* the moon ; a firework.

Mahtábí, *n.* like the moon ; a kind of fire-

Mahtárí, *n. f.* amother. [work, blue light.

Mahto, *n.* a village rent-collector.

Mahúá, *n.* a tree whose flowers produce

Máhur, *n.* poison. [spirituous liquor

Mahz, *a.* pure, unmixed : *ad.* merely.

Máhzar, *n.* a public attestation.

Mahzúz, *a.* glad, cheerful, delighted, pleased, happy.—h, *v. i.* to be pleased

Mát, *n. f.* mother : *a.* watery.

Mai, *n. f.* wine, spirituous liquor.—khor,—noshí, *n. f.* drinking wine, intoxi-

Maidá, *n.* flour twice sifted. [cation.

Maidán, *n.* a plain ; area ; a battle-field.

Maiká, *n.* parent's house.

Máil, *a.* inclined.—h, *v. i.* to be inclined. —k, to incline, to bend, to bias.

Mail, *n*. dirt, filth, rust, scum; desire.—chhánṭná, to strain, purify, clarify.—káṭná, to refine, to purify.—khorá, an apron.

Mailá, *a*. dirty, defiled, nasty, foul.—ho, *i*. to become turbid, to be dirty.—k, to dirty to tarnish.—kuchaila, *a*. dirty.

Máin, *n*. a gall-nut.

Main, *pron*. I.

Mainá, *n*. *f*. name of a bird.

Mainphal, *n*. name of a fruit used in [medicine.

Maiyá, *n*. *f*. mother.

Májái, *a*. born of the same mother.

Majál, *n*. power, ability, strength.—rakhná, *v*. *i*. to have authority or power.

Májará, *n*. state, condition, circumstance, incident, occurrence, advantage

Majbúr, *n*. constrained, forced, helpless, oppressed.—k, *v*. *t*. to constrain, coerce, compel.—h, *v*. *i*. to be compelled.

Májbúran yá Majbúrí se, *ad*. compulsorily, of necessity.

Majbúrí, *n* *f*. constraint, compulsion, [subjection.

Majhlá, Majholá, *a* middling, middle, mid-[dlemost.

Majholí, *n*. *f*. a small cart.

Majhúl, *a*. unknown, little known; indolent, lazy, idle. *n*. passive voice.

Majíd, *a*. glorious, noble, old.

Majírá, *n*. small cymbals.

Majíṭh, *n*. name of a drug used for dy-[ing red.

Majlis, *n*. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention.—k, *v*. *t*. to convene a meeting or assembly.

Majma, an assembly, a collection; rendezvous, assemblage.—i ámm, *n*. a public meeting, assembly,

Majmúa, *a*. collected, *n*. a collection.

Majnún, *a*. insane, in love.

Majrúh, *a*. wounded.—k, *v*. *t*. to wound.

Majún, *n*. *f*. an electuary, medicine.

Majús, *n*. the Magi.

Majúsí, *a*. relating to the Magi.

Makaí, *n*. *f*. Indian corn, maize.

Makán, *n*. a place, dwelling, abode, house.—dár, owner of a place.

Makhána, *n* name of a plant.

Makhfí, *a*. hidden.

Makhlasí, *n*. deliverance.

Makhlúq, *a*. created, formed, *n*. crea-[ture.

Makhlúqát, *n*. *pl*. things created; crea-[tion.

Makhmal, *n*. *f*. velvet.

Makhmalí, *a*. of velvet.

Makhmúr, *a*. intoxicated, completely [drunk.

Makhná, *n*. an elephant without tusks.

Makhraj, *n*. source, root; egress; a cone.

Makhsús, *a*. peculiar, special, particular.

Makhtún, *a*. circumcised.

Makhzan, *n*. a magazine, store-house.

Makka, *n*. Mecca.

Makkár, Makkára, *n*. a cheat, impostor, knave. *a*. deceitful, insidious.

Makkárí, *n*. *f*. fraud, imposture, cheating.

Makkhan, *n*. butter.—nikálná, *v*. *t*. to [churn.

Makkhaniyá, *n*. a butter-man.

Makkhí, *n*. *f*. a fly: the sight of a gun.—bhinakná, *v* *i*. to buzz, sit upon (flies); to be ugly, disgusting.—chús, a miser; a niggard.—m, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle.

Make, *n*. the Indian gooseberry.

Makoṛá, *n*. a large ant.

Makr, *n*. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture, avarice.—k, *v*. *t*. to feign, pretend.

Makṛá, Makṛí, *n*, a spider.—ká jálá, a spider's web,

Makrúh, *a*. hated, odious, detestable, disgusting, abominable.

Makrúhát, *n*. *pl*. disgusting, abominable things.

Maktab, Maktab-khána, *n*. a school, acad-[emy.

Maktúb, *a*. written. *n*. a letter.

Mal, *n*. dirt, excrement.

Mál, *n*. property, wealth, goods, effects; garland.—chhuráná, *v*. *t* to embezzle.—dár, *a*. wealthy.—dhaní, *n*. a proprietor.—guzar, *n*. a tenant.—guzárí, *n*. land-revenue, ground rent.—khána, *n*. a treasury, store-house.—matá, *n*. merchandise, goods, furniture. murde ká—, *n*. unclaimed property, any thing bought cheap, naqd—, *n*. valuable prize; dainty.—púá, *n*. a kind of sweet cake, a pancake.—uṛáná, *v*. *i*. to feed on dainties.—zádí, *n*. a bawd, a whore.

Málá, *n*. *f*. Hindú rosary, a garland.

Malágir, Malágirí, *n*. sandal-wood. *n*. the colour of sandal-wood

Maláhat, *n*. *f*. polish (on cloth).

Malái, *n*. *f*. cream; rubbing down a horse.

Maláik, *n*. *pl*. the angelic host.

Malál, *n*. sadness, grief, dejection.

Málámál, *a*. full, replete, brimful, abundant.—k, *v*. *t*. to enrich.

Malámat, *n*. *f*. reproach, rebuke, blame.—k, *v*. *t*. to blame, to censure, to rebuke.

Maláná or Malwáná, *v*. *t*. to cause to rub, grind, or scour.

Malár, *n*. name of a musical mode.

Malbá or Malwá, *n*. rubbish, sweepings, [dirt.

Malbus, *n*. clothes.

Maldal, *n*. rubbing, grinding.

Máldár, *a*, wealthy, rich. **Máldárí**, *n*. opulence.

Malepanj, *a*. aged, above five years.

Malfúf, *a* wrapped up, enclosed; the enclosure in a letter.

Malgobá, *n*. rubbish.

Mallichh, *a*. an unclean race.

Málí, *n* a gardener, a florist. *a*. belonging to property, financial.

Málída, *n*. bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c

Málik, *n.* master, lord, possessor, owner. —h, *v. i.* to own, have a title to.—k, *v. t.* to empower, give a claim to, entitle.
Malik, *n.* a king.
Maliká, *n. f.* a queen.
Málin, *n. f.* a gardener's wife, female gardener.
Malin, *a.* sad, vexed, troubled.
Málish, *n. f* rubbing, friction, polishing, furnishing —k, to rub, &c.
Máliyat, *n. f* price, value.
Mall, *n.* a hero.
Malláh, *n.* a boatman, sailor, mariner, a caste of boatmen.
Malláhí, *n. f.* the business of a Malláh.
Malláhin, *n. f.* a boatman's wife.
Malljuddh, *n.* wrestling.
Malmal, *n. f.* muslin.
Malmás, *n* an intercalary month.
Málmast, *a.* purse-proud
Malná, to rub, tread on, to anoint
Malolá, *n.* vexation, grief, affliction, sadness.—uṭhná *v. i.* to grieve, to be sad.
Malúl, *a.* grieved, sorrowful.
Malúm, *a.* known, evident, apparent, acquainted with; the active voice of a verb.—h, to appear, to seem.—k, to find out, discover, understand, know, suppose.
Malúmát, *n. f.* things known, sciences.
Malún, *a.* cursed, execrated, excommunicated.
Malwái, *n.* price of scouring, rubbing.
Malwáná, *v. t* to cause to rub.
Mámá, *n.* a maternal uncle; a maid-servant.—garí, *n f.* the work of a maid-servant.
Mamdúh, *a.* praised. celebrated.
Mamerá bhái, *n* mother's brother's son, first cousin. Mamerí bahin, mother's brother's daughter, first female cousin.
Mámí, *n. f.* an aunt. maternal brother's wife.—píná, yá bharná, *v. t.* to show partiality.
Mamiyá sás, *n. f* husband's or wife's maternal aunt.—sasur, husband's or wife's maternal uncle.
Mamlukat, *n. f.* soveraignty, dominion, empire.
Mamnu, *a.* prohibited, hindered, prohibited.
Mamnum, *a.* obliged, pleased, satisfied.
Mamtá, *n. f.* affection, attachment.
Mamola, *n. f.* the pied wagtail.
Mámún, *n.* an uncle, mother's brother.
Mamúl, *a.* custumary, established. *n.* custom, practice, fixed allowance.
Mamúlí, *a.* customary, practised.
Mamúr, *a.* full, complete, replete.
Máṅ, *n. f.* mother.
Mán, *n.* character, dignity, honour, respect, haughtiness, pride.
Man, *n.* mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination; a weight—eighty pounds; a gem, a jewel.—bháná, *v. i.* to be agreeable to the mind.—bhar, *a.* one maund; as much as.—bharná, *v. i.* to be sated. —bháwná, *a.* acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing —chalná, *v. i.* to be desirous.—hín man, in the very soul.—l, *v. t.* to captivate; to charm —maila h, *v. i.* to be dejected; to be sad,—mána, ná, *a.* agreeable, pleasing —mání, *n.* wilfulness; obstinacy —m, to resist one's own inclinations, to be grieved or troubled in mind.—matá, *n.* human opinion —maují, *a.* self-conceited.—men á, *v i.* to come into one's mind, to occur to one.—milná, *v. i.* to be of one mind —mohan, *n.* a sweetheart.—par dharná, *v. i.* to determine.—rakhná, *v. t.* to respect, honour.—r, yá h, *v. i.* to be dependent on
Mana, *n.* prohibition; prevention —k, to forbid, to prohibit.
Manádí, *n. f.* proclamation; preaching. —karná, *v. t.* to proclaim by beat of tom-tom.
Manáhí, *n. f.* prohibited things; prohibition.
Mának, *n.* a jewel.
Manáná, *v. t.* to persuade, to conciliate, to propitiate, to appease.
Mánd, *n.* the den of a wild beast.
Mand, *a.* faded, tarnished; eclipsed.—h, *v. i.* to be faded, to be out-shone.
Mánd, *n.* rice-gruel; starch
Mánda, *a.* tired, weary; ailing, sick.
Mánḍá, *n* film. speck on the eye.
Mándagí, *n. f* fatigue, lassitude.
Manḍal, *n* a circle, orb, sphere, disk, halo of the moon.
Manḍalí, *n. f* an assembly, a society, a body of people, a congregation.
Mánḍhá, *n* a place for the performance of a marriage ceremony.
Manḍhná, *v. t* to cover with leather, or cloth.
Manḍhí, *n f.* Jogi's hut.
Manḍhwáná, *v t* to cause to cover.
Manḍí, *n. f.* a market, a particular market for any one thing.
Manḍíl, *n* a kind of hat.
Mandir, *n.* a temple; a building.
Manḍláná, *v. i.* to make a circuit, to hover.
Manḍwá, *n* a grain.
Mane, *n* meaning, sense, signification.
Manfaat, *n. f.* profit, gain.
Máng, *n. f.* a line on the top of the head where the hair is parted; want, demand.—nikálná, to divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head.
Mangá bhejná, *v. t.* to send for.
Mangal, *n.* pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars.—gáná, *v. t* to sing songs of joy.—mukhí, *n.* a musician —samáchár, *n.* good news, the Gospel.

Mangáná, *v. t.* to send for, to ask for, to call for.
Mánge ki, *a.* borrowed. [betrothed.
Mangetar, *v.* one to whom a woman is
Mangláchár, *n.* a festivity; rejoicing, a song of congratulation.—k, *v. t.* to rejoice; to marry; join a couple.—mukhí, *n.* a nautch woman.
Máng l, *v. i.* to borrow.
Mángná, *v. t.* to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, crave, solicit, to want, to desire. [age.—d, to lend
Mangní, *n. f.* betrothing, asking in marri-
Mangwáná, *v. t.* to send for, to cause to ask for.
Manhái, *n. f.* forbidding, prohibition.
Manhiyár, *n.* a maker or seller of glass bangles.
Manhús, *a.* unfortunate, unlucky; abominable; bad *n.* an unfortunate person
Maní, *n.* meaning, sense, signification, acceptation.—d, yá rakhná, *v. i.* to denote, imply. be—, *a.* absurd, destitute of meaning.
Maní, *n.* a gem, a jewel.—hár. *n.* maker of bracelets.—hárí, *n.* the trade in brace-
Mánind, *prep.* like, resembling. [lets.
Manjan, *n.* tooth-powder, dentifrice.
Mánjh, *n.* the middle, in the middle,—dhár, *n.* the mid-stream, mid-sea.
Mánjhá, *n.* paste mixed with pounded glass; present of clothes. [man.
Mánjhí, *n.* master of a vessel, a helms-
Manjírá, *n* name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbal. [scoured.
Manjná, *v. i.* to be polished, cleaned,
Mánjná, *v. t.* to scour, to scrub, to clean.
Manjholí, *n. f.* a small cart, or carriage
Man ká chítá, *n.* the heart's desire. [sire.
Mankámná, *n.* desire, wish.—k, *v. i.* to de-
Mankúhá, *n.* a lawful wife, a married
Mann, *n.* manna. [woman
Mánná, *v. t.* to respect, regard, mind, attend, to observe, obey, heed, believe, accept, acknowledge, agree, allow, accede, assent, confess, consent, grant, admit, trust, yield, submit, suppose.
Mannat, *n. f.* a vow, a promise.—barháná, *v. t.* to take off the amulets when the vow has been fulfilled,—mánná, *v. t.* to vow: make a vow.
Manohar, *a.* heart-ravishing, beautiful.
Manorath, *n. f.* desire, wish, intention.
Mángá, *n.* film, speck (on the eye).
Mánrí, *n. f.* starch.
Máns, *n.* flesh, meat.
Mansá, *n. f.* wish, desire, intention.—purá k, *v. t.* to fulfil one's hope.
Mansab, *n.* dignity, office.—dár, *n.* a man
Manshá, *n.* tenor; drift. [of rank.
Mansúkh, *a.* constituted.

Mansúba, *n.* contrivance, design, project, scheme, plan.—bándhná, to contrive, to conspire.—báz, *a.* considerate, prudent, sagacious; contriver, schemer.
Mansúkh, *a.* cancelled, broken.
Mantar, *n.* a charm, spell, incantation.—phúnkná, *v. t.* to charm.
Mantiq, *n.* logic, reasoning.—chhántná, *v. i.* to chop logic.
Mantiqí, *a.* logical, logician.
Mánukh or **Mánush**, *n* a man.
Mánús, *a.* attached, familiar.
Manzar, *n.* a sight; spectacle; view.
Manzil, *n. f.* a day's journey; a stage.—ba—j, *v. i.* to travel.—d, *v. t.* to lay down a corpse for a while on the way to its resting place.—kátná, to finish a
Manzúla, *n.* story. [journey.
Manzúm, *a.* versified; in verse.
Manzúr, *a.* agreeable, admired, chosen, acceptable, approved of, acquiesced in.
Manzúrí, *n. f.* approbation, consent, choice.
Máqabl, *n* the antecedent.
Maqálá, *n.* a book, (*geometry*).
Maqám, *n.* station, place, a place of residence, halting of an army.—k, *v. t.* encamp, halt; stay, put up.
Maqámí, *a.* residing, resident.
Maqbara, *n.* a tomb, a mausoleum.
Maqbúl, *a.* accepted, acceptable, agreeable, taken in good part, agreed on.
Maqbúliyat, *n. f.* favour.
Maqdis, *n* sanctuary.
Maqdúr, *n* power, strength, ability, influence. be—, *a.* helpless, incompetent, penniless.—bhar, to the best of one's might.—wálá, *n* a rich wealthy person, a capitalist. [stone.
Maqnátís, or **Miqnátís**, *n.* a magnet, load-
Maqrúz, *a.* indebted.
Maqsad, *n.* intention, design, meaning, purpose, object, desire; aim, scope.
Maqta, *n* the last line of a poem.
Maqtul, *a.* killed.
Maqúl, *a.* reasonable, just, pertinent, proper.—tankhwáh, *n.* a liberal salary.
Már, *n* beating; battle; a blow; a smash.—d, to kill, to smite.—d, to smite, to beat, to kill.—hatáná, to overcome, to beat and drive back.—kháná, to get a beating.—kutái, *n.* beating and bruising.—láná, to rob, to take by robbery.—l, to smite, to conquer.—parná, to be beaten.—pech, *n.* intricacies, a difficulty, quibble.—pít, *n.* beating and bruising, drubbing.—rakhná, *v. t.* to keep back wrongfully.
Márá, *a.* beaten, slain; foundered or overturned.—j, *v. i.* to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk, to be cut off.—már, *n.* struggle; rush.

crush.—már k, *v. t.* to work hard, to make haste.—*márá phirná.* to wander —*már chalná.* to push on without delay.

Mará, *p. p.* dead.

Márag, *n.* a road, path, a way.

Máragí, *n.* a traveller

Marahmat, *n. f.* kindness, mercy.—k, *v. t.* to bestow, grant.

Maṛaiyá or **Marhí,** *n. f.* a small cottage or hut.

Maram, *n.* a secret, secret meaning or purpose.

Marammat, *n. f.* mending, repairing, repair.—k, *v. t.* to mend, to repair.—karwáná, *v. t.* to cause to mend, or repair. —*talab, a.* requiring repair.

Marammatí, *a.* requiring repair.

Maran, *n.* death —hárá, *n.* smiter, slayer.

Marásim, *n. p.* marks, signs, laws, customs.

Maras, *n.* sickness, disease.—dafa k, *v. t.* to cure, heal.

Marbhukhá, *a.* starved to death, greedy, voracious, ravenous.

Mard, *n.* a male; a man; a hero.—bachchá, *n.* the son of a brave man —e ádmí, *n.* a gentleman.

Mardak, *n.* a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal.

Mardána, *ad.* manly, brave, *a.* male.

Mardánagí, *n. f.* manliness, bravery.

Mardání, *n.* a masculine woman. *a.* used or worn by women.

Márdhár, *n. f.* thumping and beating severely.

Mardí, *n* manhood, manliness.

Mardúá, *n.* man.

Mardúd, *a.* repulsed, rejected, excluded.

Mardumí, *n. f.* manliness, bravery.

Máre, *a.* by reason, on account, for the sake of, for.

Marg, *n. f.* death.

Marghaṭ, *n.* the burning place of the *Hindús.*

Margúb or **Margúb-i-tabá,** *a.* desirable, desired, amiable.

Marhá, *a.* lined, headed, covered or topped.

Marhabá, *inter.* hail, welcome, God bless you!

Marhalá, *n.* a road.

Marham, *n.* a plaster, salve.—paṭṭí k, *v. t.* to dress a wound.

Maṛhan, *n. f.* lining, heading.

Maṛhná, *v. t.* to cover, to gild, to case.

Marhum, *n.* one who has found mercy, one deceased, the late.

Máṛí, *n. f.* starch, rice-water.

Marí, *n. f.* plague, pestilence; carrion.—paṛná, *v. i.* to break out (a plague).

Marifa or **Marifat,** *n. f.* knowledge; account, cause: *prep.* by reason of, by means of.

Mariyal, *n.* lean, emaciated.

Maríz, *a.* sick, diseased.

Marjád, *n. f.* station, rank, dignity, respect.

Mar j, *v. i.* to die.—kar, *ad.* with difficulty.—khapná, *v. i.* to die.

Marka, *n.* a fight, war

Markab, *n.* a horse.

Markáhá, *a.* addicted to beating, striking, or butting.

Markaz, *n.* the upper stroke of the letter káf.

Marmar, *n.* marble.

Mar mar ke, *ad.* with great difficulty.

Maṛmaṛáná, *v. i.* to crack.

Marná, *v. i.* to die, to expire; to love exceedingly.

Márná, *v. t.* to smite, to strike, to hit, kill, slay, beat, bang, drive, shoot, punish, mortify, blight, blast, spoil, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, stamp, sting, stop, calm, quench, ruin.

Maroṛ, *n. f.* twist, turn, writhe, convolution, contortion.—uṭhná, *v. i.* to have gripes or colics.—phalí, *n.* name of a medicinal plant

Maroṛá, *n.* a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, gripes.

Maroṛná, *v. t.* to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe

Marsiyá, *n.* an elegy, a dirge —khwán, *n.* repeater of an elegy.—khwání, repeating or singing an elegy

Martaba, *n.* degree, dignity, office, rank of honour; time, turn.

Martabán, *n.* a jar for keeping preserves in.

Martub, *a.* wet, damp, moist.

Mkataul, *n.* a hammer.

Márte khán, *n.* an oppressor.

Maṛuá, *n.* name of a grain of which bread is made.

Marúf, *a.* known, celebrated; the active voice of a verb.

Marúz, *a.* presented, offered, submitted. *n.* a representation, a petition.

Marúza, *a.* dated. *n.* petition.

Marwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be beaten, to cause to be killed.

Marwárid, *n.* a pearl.

Masáfaha, *n. shaking hands.*—k, *v. t.* to shake hands.

Marzí, *n. f.* will, assent, pleasure.—ke muwáfiq, *ad.* satisfactory.—se, *ad.* voluntarily.

Más, *n.* a month; flesh, meat.

Masáfat, *n. f.* distance, space, interval.

Masáhat, *n. f.* measuring.

Masahri, *n. f.* musquito curtains.

Masáib, *n. f. pl.* afflictions, calamities.

Masá karke, *ad.* hardly, scarcely.

Masakná, *v. i.* to be torn, split, rent, burst.

Masal, *n. f.* a fable, allegory, parable, simile, proverb; an example.

Masálah, *n.* materials; ingredients; spices. —dár, *a.* seasoned with spices; bound with lace.—ḍ,—d, *v. t.* to season.

Masálih, *n.* drugs, spices, seasoning; the materials for any work.

Masalná, *v. t.* to bruise, to crush, to break with the hand.

Masán, *n.* a burning place of the dead; an evil spirit.

Masárif, *n.* expenses.

Masáná, *n.* bladder.

Massarat, *n. f.* pleasure, rapture.

Masás, *n* pressing, squeezing.
Masauwir, *n*. a painter; drawer.
Masauwirí, *n. f* drawing, painting.
Masdar, *n*. source, origin; infinitive or noun of action.
Masdúd, *a*. obstructed, closed.—h, *v. i*. to fail, cease; to be obstructed.
Maseg, *n* down, small hairs on the lips before the beard grows.
Másh, *n*. a vetch; pulse.
Másha, *n*. name of a small weight consisting of eight rattis.
Mashal, *n. f* a torch, flambeau.—dikhána, *v. t* to carry a lighted torch.
Mashalchí, *n* a torch-bearer.
Mashaqqat, *n. f*. trouble, labour; toil.
Mashgúl, *a*. employed, occupied, busy.
Mashhúr, *a*. celebrated, published, famous, noted, notorious.—h, *v. i*. to become famous or public.—k, to publish, to proclaim.
Mashiyat, *n. f*. fate; power or will
Mashk, *n. f*. a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag
Mashkiza, *n*. a small leather bottle.
Mashkúk, *a*. doubtful, uncertain.
Mashkúr, *a* thankful, grateful.—h, *v. i*. to be thankful or grateful for.
Mashq, *n* exercise, practice, usage, use.—k, *v t* to practise, exercise.
Mashriq, *n*. the east.
Mashriqí, *a*. eastern, oriental.
Mashrub, *n*. a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed.
Mashsháq, *a*. well practised, versed.
Mashsháqí, *n*. practice, constant or great practice.
Mashuq, or **Mashúqa**, *n. f*. a beloved object, a sweetheart, a mistress
Mashúqána, *ad*. lovely, charming.
Mashúqí, *n. f*. loveliness, charm.
Mashwara, or **Mashwarat**, *n* counsel, consultation, advice.—k, to consult, to advise with.
Masíh or **Masíhá**, *n* Messiah, Christ.
Masíhái, *a*. Christ-like, *n* office or works of the Messiah.—k, *v. t*. to hail, to bring to life. [Christian.
Masíhí, *a*. Christlike, Christian: *n*. a
Má-siwá, *prep* besides, moreover, save, except, whatever else
Masiyat, *n. f*. sin, rebellion, disobedience.
Masjid, *n. f*. a mosque.
Maská, *a*. tear, rent.
Maskáh, *n* butter. [tation.
Maskan, *n*. an abode, a dwelling, a habi-
Maskáná, *v t* to tear, to rend.
Maskhara, *n*. a droll, a jester, a buffoon
Maskharagí, or **Maskharápan**, *n. f*. buffoonery, drollery, jesting, jest.—k *v. t*. to jest, joke.

Masla, *n*. a precept of Muhammad.
Maslahat, *n. f*. counsel, advice.—k, to consult, to advise; to conspire.
Maslahatan, *ad*. advisedly.
Maslan, *ad*. for example; namely.
Maslúb, *a*. crucified.
Masnad, *n. f*. a cushion of state. [complete,
Masnawí, *n f* sort of verse; rhyming
Masnaí, *a*. artificial, fictitious.
Masosá, *n*. affliction, remorse, regret.
Masosná, *v t* to regret, to grieve
Masraf, *n*. expenditure, expense, use.
Masrúf, *a* employed, engaged, occupied, busy.—h, *v. i* to be engaged, to be busy.
Masrúr, *a*. glad, cheerful, gay, delighted, pleased.
Massá, *n*. a wart, a fleshy excrescence.
Mast, *a*. drunk, intoxicated; lustful, lascivious; proud.
Mastagí, *n. f*. gum, mastic.
Mastak, *n*, the forehead of an elephant.
Mastána, *ad*. like one intoxicated, as drunken. [cherous women,
Mastání, *a*. intoxicated, lustful, *n*. a lecherous
Mastí, *n f* drunkenness; intoxication, lust, wantonness.
Mastúl, *n*. mast of a ship. [tioned.
Mastúr, *a* written, aforesaid, above-mentioned.
Mastúrát, *n. pl*. women.
Masúm, *a* innocent, simple; an infant.
Masúr, *n* a kind of pulse
Masúrá, *n*. the gums of the teeth.
Maswadá, *n*. a rough copy.
Mat, *n*. system, opinion, counsel, advice, a particular sentiment; understanding, intellect. *ad* not, do not.—andhí, *n*. perverted judgment.—phirná, *v. i*. to change one's opinion.
Mát, *n* defeat, checkmate; mother.
Mátahat, *a*. subordinate, dependent, inferior.
Mát kháná, *v i*. to be defeated, worsted.
Mát, *n*. a vat or boiler; a large vessel as
Matá, *n* council, advice. [[illegible]
Mátá, *n. f*. mother; a small box.
Matak, *n*. a wink.
Matakáná, *v. t* to wink, to ogle.
Mátam, *n*. grief, mourning.—dár, *n*. mourner or —dárí, *n*. mourning, observance of mourning.—k, to mourn, to lament.—kháná, *n*. house of mourning.—pursí, condolence, sympathy. *v. t*. to condole with.
Mátamí, *a* of or relating to mourning.—libás, *n* mourning-dress
Matan, *n*. the text of a book, the middle
Matánat, *n. f*. firmness.
Matar, *n*. a pea.—gasht, *n*. strolling, wandering.
Matba, *n* a press, printing-office. [dering.
Matbu, *a* agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable.

Matbua, *a.* printed, published.
Math, *n.* a convent, pagan temple.
Máthá or **Mathá,** *n.* buttermilk
Máthá, *n.* the forehead.—ragarná, *v. t.* to implore humbly.—thanakná, to have a presentiment of some coming evil.—tikáná, *v. i.* to prostrate one's self.
Mathan, *n.* churning.
Mathani, *n. f.* churning-staff.
Mathaniyá, *n. f.* a churn.
Mathín, *a.* void of understanding.
Mathiyá, *n. f.* an ornament.
Mathná, *v. t.* to churn; to work up.
Matiyá pús, *a.* infirm, feeble. *n.* an old man.
Matiyár, *n.* clayey soil.
Matiyárá, *n.* arable land, rich soil.
Matká, *n* a large earthen jar.
Matkáná, *v. t.* to wink, to ogle, to twinkle.
Mát k, *v. t.* to win, to outdo, to beat.
Matki, *n. f.* a small jar.
Matlab, *n.* intention, wish, desire, object, aim, purpose, purport, meaning.—bás, *a.* having an object in view.—barári, *n.* the discharge or performance of a work —barái k, *v. i.* to give effect to, bring about.—sáf h, *v. i.* to be clear, to be clear of obstacles.
Matláná, *v. i.* to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea.
Matli, *n. f.* nausea.—h, *v.* to feel nausea.
Matlúb, *a.* desired, sought, demanded, called for.
Matn, *n.* the text.
Mátrá, *n.* vowel; a dose —lagáná, *v. i.* to put in the vowel marks.
Matrúk, *a.* left, relinquished, rejected.
Matthá, *n.* buttermilk *a.* slow, lazy.—pan, *n.* slowness, dullness, slackness.
Matti, or **Máti,** *n. f.* earth —d, to bury.—h, to become weak or faint, to be ruined.—ká tel, *n.* bitumen, kerosine oil —ke mol, *a.* very cheap —k, to ruin, to destroy.—men miláná to ruin
Matwálá, *a.* intoxicated, drunken, drunk. —h, *v. i.* to be drunk
Mauj, *n. f* a wave, a surge, billow.—m, *v. t.* to billow, to wave
Maujúd, *a.* existing, present, at hand, ready.
Maujudát, *n. pl.* creatures.
Maulsari, *n. f.* name of a tree
Maulá, *n.* a master, a lord.
Maulud, *a.* born, generated; *n.* a son.
Maulví, *n.* a learned man, teacher.
Maun, *n. f.* silence, taciturnity.—sádhná, to remain silent.
Mauqa, *a.* proper, fit, suitable. *n.* a fit, place or time.
Mauqúf, *a.* stopped, deferred, delayed, postponed. fixed or dependent.—h, to depend or rest upon, to be stopped, to cease, to be discharged.—k, to cease; to leave off, to lay aside, to discharge, to abrogate, to annul.

Maur, *n.* the upper part of a bridegroom's turban.
Mauri, *n. f.* the upper part of a bride's head-dress.
Maurúsí, *a.* hereditary.
Mausá, *n.* mother's sister's husband.
Mauserá, *ad.* related to the mother's sister. —bháí, a cousin, son of a mother's sister Mauseri bahin, daughter of a mother's sister.
Mausi, *n f.* mother's sister.
Mausim, *n.* season, time.—i bahár, the season of spring
Mausimi, *a.* seasonable
Maut, *n f.* death
Mautá, *n.* a calamity, death.
Maudád, *n.* quantity.
Mauza, *n* a village.
Máwá, *n.* substance, essence, leaven, milk inspissated with boiling.
Mawád, *n* humours of the body, pus, matter.—i fásid, *n.* bad humours.
Maweshí or **Mawáshí,** *pl* quadrupeds, cattle.
Mayá, Máyá, *n. f.* love, kindness, compassion, mercy, affection; God's power.
Máyús, *a.* disappointed, hopeless, despondent.—h, *v. i.* to be disappointed or hopeless.—k, *v. t.* disappoint, mar one's hope.
Máyúsí, *n. f.* desperation, hopelessness.
Maza, *n* taste, flavour, relish, delight, pleasure. enjoyment, a delicacy. be— *a.* tasteless, insipid.—dár, delicious, tasteful, palatable.
Mazámín, *n. pl* of mazmún, the contents.
Mazammat, *n f.* abuse, scorn, contempt
Mazár, *n.* sepulchre, tomb, a saint.
Mazbút, *a.* strong, firm, fixed, fast.—k, *v. t.* to make strong or firm; to fix, make fast —r, *v. i.* to be fixed or firm.
Mazbútí, *n. f.* strength, durability, firmness,
Mazdúr, *n.* a labourer, a carrier.
Mazdúrí, *n. f.* the price of labour, wages, labour.—k, *v. t.* to work; labour.
Mazhab, *n.* religion. **Mazhabí,** religious.
Mazhakí, *n.* humour, fun, drollery.
Mází, *n.* preterit tense. *a.* past time.
Mazkúr, *a.* forementioned, aforesaid, *n.* mention, discourse.—k, to mention.
Mazkúri, *n.* a process service.
Mazlúm, *a.* injured, oppressed.
Mazmún, *a* sense, signification, meaning, contents.
Mazra, *n.* a farm, hamlet.
Mazrúa, *a.* cultivated, tilled.
Mazúl, *a.* deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded —h, *v. i.* to be dismissed.—k, *v. t.* to discharge, dismiss, remove.
Mazúlí, *n. f.* dismissal.
Mazúr, *a.* excused, excusable,
Megh, *n.* a cloud —baran, *a.* of the colour of the clouds.
Meh, *n.* rain.
Mekh, *n* a nail, a wedge, a tent-pin, a peg.
Mekhí, *a.* adulterated;—rupayá, a rupee which has been hollowed and then filled with lead, copper, &c

Mel, *n.* connexion, agreement, combination, reconciliation, union, mixture.

Melá, *n.* a fair, an assembly, a crowd, *a.* friendly.—thelá, *n.* a crowd, a concourse of people.

Memná, *n.* a kid.

Men, *postpos.* in, among, between, at.—se, from within, out of.

Menḍ, *n. f.* a bank (raised to separate fields), a border.

Menḍak, or Menḍki, *n.* a frog.

Menḍhá, *n.* a ram.

Mengni, *n. f.* the dung of goats, sheep, camels.

Megh, *n* rain.—barasná, to rain.—barsáná, *v. t.* to cause to rain.

Meṇhdí, *n.* the name of a plant.

Merá, *pr* my, mine.

Methi, *n. f.* the plant fenugreek.

Meṭná, *v. t.* to efface, to blot out, to erase, to wipe out, to annihilate, to annul, to cancel, to atone for.

Mewa, *n.* fruit.—dár, *a.* fruit-bearing, fruitful.—farosh, *n.* green-grocer.—ját, fruits.

Mez, *n.* a table.—bán, *n.* an entertainer, a host.—báni, *n.* hospitality, entertainment.

Mezbán, *n* an entertainer, a host.

Miád, *n* the time of promise of imprisonment.

Miemár, *n.* a mason, architect.

Miemári, *n. f.* masonry, architecture.

Michná, *v. t.* to close the eyes, to shut.

Michaná, *v t.* to shut, to close.

Mihin, *see* Mahin.

Mihmán, *n.* a stranger, a guest.—dár, *n.* an entertainer, host.—dári, *n* entertainment, hospitality.—dost, *a.* hospitable.

Mihmáni, *n. f. see* Mihmándári.—k, to entertain.

Mihnat, *n. f.* labour, toil, industry, trouble, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, perplexity, sorrow.—áná, *n.* hire, wages.—k, to labour, to toil.

Mihnati, *a.* laborious, labouring, industrious.

Mihr, *n. f.* love, friendship ; sun.

Mihráb, *n.* a bower, an arch.—dár, *a.* arched (as a doorway).

Mihrárú, *n. f.* a woman.

Mihrbán, *a.* kind, friendly, indulgent, gracious.

Mihrbáni, *n. f.* friendliness, kindness, favour.—k, to favour, to confer favour (ón), to be a friend.

Mihri or Mihriyá, *n. f.* a woman, a wife.

Mihtar, *n.* a sweeper.

Mihtráni, *n. f* female sweeper ; a female innkeeper.

Mijná, *v. t.* to rub with the hands.

Mil, *n.* a mile, half a kos.

Miláí, *v. t.* to draw over.

Milán, *n.* comparison, collection.

Miláná, *v. t.* to mix, to blend, to cause to meet, to join, to attach, to connect, to unite, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile.

Milansár, *a.* civil, friendly, sociable.—sári, *n.* friendliness, affability, civility.

Miláo, *n* mixture, mixing. *a.* adulterated.—k, *v. t.* to mix, adulterate.

Miláp, *n.* agreement, reconciliation, union, concord, adjustment.—k, *v. i.* to be reconciled to.—karwáná, *v. t.* to reconcile, conciliate.—rakhná, *v. t.* to agree with, live in concord.

Milápi, *a* social, friendly.

Mile jule r, *v. i.* to live together in harmony.

Milk, *n.* possession, property, right.

Milkiyat, *n. f.* property, possession.

Millat, *n. f.* religious belief.

Milná, *v. i.* to be mixed or confounded, to blend, to meet, to join, to be met with, to attain, to be got, to agree, to accord, to tally, to be united, to coalesce, to correspond.—julná, to meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse.

Milauni, *n. f* admixture.

Milwáná, *v. t.* to cause to mix.

Mimbar, *n.* a pulpit.

Mimiyáná, *v. t.* to bleat.

Minhá, *n.* minhái, *n. f.* (lit. from that) deduction, subtraction ; remission of rent or revenue.

Minakári, *n. f.* the embellishing of things with green colours, enamelling.

Minár, *n.* minaret, obelisk, steeple.

Minjná, *v. t.* to rub, to scour.

Minjumla, *ad* out of or upon the whole, universally.

Minmináná, *v. t.* to whine.

Minnat, *n. f.* entreaty, humble and earnest supplication.—k, to entreat, to make earnest supplication.

Minti, *n f.* an apology ; submission, solicitation.

Mintr, *n.* a friend.

Miqdár, *n.* size, quantity ; rate, amount, measure.

Miqrás, *n. f.* scissors, shears.

Mir, *n.* a chief, a leader.—i majlis, the master of ceremonies.—munshi, *n.* the head of a Persian or vernacular office.—shikár, a bird-catcher, a huntsman.

Mirás, *n. f.* heritage, patrimony.

Mirát, *n. f.* a mirror, speculum.

Mirásan, *n. f.* a woman who plays and sings.

Mirási, *a* hereditary, inherited ; a kind of musician.

Mirch or Mirchá, *n. f.* pepper.

Mirdaha, *n.* an overseer ; one who carries a chain in surveying.

Mirdang, *n. f.* a kind of drum.

Mirg, *n.* a deer.—chhálá, the skin of a deer.

Mirgi, *n. f.* the epilepsy.—á, *v. i.* to have an epileptic fit.

Mirgihá, *n.* afflicted with the epilepsy.

Mirrikh, *n.* Mars.

Mirt, *n. f.* death.—lok, *n.* the earth, habitation of mortals.

Mirzá, *n.* a title of the Moghuls.

Mirzai, *n. f.* a kind of a jacket.
Misál, *n. f.* simile, likeness, similitude, parable —d, *v. t.* to give an example.
Misal, *n.* the papers or records. sámil.—k, *v. t.* to file, place on the record
Misi or **Missi**, *n. f.* a black powder for the teeth. [ed. indigent.
Miskin, *a.* poor, miserable, humble, wretch-
Miskini, *n. f.* poverty, indigence, humility.
Misl, *n* similitude, likeness. like be—*a.* unequalled. [be leveled.—k, to level
Mismár, *a.* demolished, broken.—h, to
Misná, *v. t.* to grind, to pulverize, to crumble.
Misqál, *n.* a shekel (gold or silver).
Misr. *n.* Egypt. [poetry.
Misra, *n.* a hemistich, a single line in
Misri, *n. f.* sugar-candy. *a.* Egyptian.
Mistar, *n.* lines for writing, a ruler.—k, *v. t.* to rule or make straight lines.
Mistri, *n.* a head artificer.
Miswák, *n.* a toothbrush ; a stick used
Mit, *n.* a friend, a lover. [as a dentifrice.
Mitáná, *v t.* to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to blot out, to abolish.
Mithá, *a.* sweet : *n.* a sweetmeat, a fruit.
Mithái, *n. f* a sweetmeat ; sweetness.—wálá, *n.* a maker of sweetmeats.
Mithás, *n f.* sweetness.
Mithyá, *ad* falsely. *a.* false, counterfeit.
Miti, *n. f. date ; interest.—kátná, v. t. to* discount.
Mitná, *v. i.* to expire, to be effaced.
Mitr, *n.* a friend,—tá, *n.* friendship.
Mitthiyá, *a.* false, *n.* falsehood, untruth.
Mitti, *n f.* earth, *see* **Matti**.
Miyán, *n.* a scabbard.
Miyán, *n.* sir, a form of address ; husband. —ji, *n.* a teacher.—tahi, *n.* the middle of a three-folded garment.
Miyána, *a.* middling, moderate. *n.* a kind of sedan or pálki.—qadd, of middle
Miyáni, *n. f* a cod-piece. [stature.
Mizáj, *n* temperament, disposition.—dár, *a.* proud, conceited —k, *v. t.* to show temper, to give one's self airs.—men á, *v. i.* to like. bad—*a.* ill-tempered. tez —*a.* passionate, hot-tempered. khush—*a.* good-humoured. nek—, *a.* good-tempered.
Mizán, *n. f* a balance, a pair of scales ; the sign Libra ; addition in arithmetic. —d, to add. to cast up.
Mizgán or **Mishgán**, *n. f.* the eyelashes.
Mizráb, *n f* the quill with which a stringed musical instrument is struck.
Moch, *n. f* strain, sprain, twist.
Mochh, *n.* release, deliverance, salvation, final and eternal happiness.
Mochi, *n.* a saddler, a shoemaker.
Mochin, *n. f.* shoemaker's wife.
Mochná, *n.* pincers, tweezers.
Modi, *n.* a retail shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, a grocer.—kháná, *n.* a pantry.
Mográ, *n.* a mallet, a hammer ; name of a flower. [with.
Mogri, *n f.* a mallet for beating clothes
Moh, *n.* fainting ; pity, allurement, love. —k, *v. i.* to attach, allure, to captivate.
Mohanbhog, *n.* sweetmeat.—málá, *n.* a necklace made of gold beads and coral.
Mohni, *n* fascination, a charm.—*a*, charming, fascinating.
Mohra, *n.* neck-joint, backbone, polish.—k, *v. t.* to polish.—dár, *a.* polished,
Mokhá, *n.* hole. [smooth.
Mol, *n.* purchase, price.—barháná, *v. t.* to increase.—l, *v t.* to buy, to purchase.—thahráná, *v t* to appraise, to estimate, to value.—tol, *n.* fixing a price, purchasing.
Mom, *n.* wax.—dil, *a.* tender-hearted.—jáma, *n.* wax-cloth ; waterproof.
Momi, *a.* waxen.
Momiyái, *n f.* name of a medicine.
Moná, *v t.* to steep. [stool.
Mondhá, *n* the shoulder ; a stool, a foot-
Mor, *n.* twist, turn, writhe, sprain.
Mor, *n.* a peacock, an ant.—pankhi, *n.* a kind of pleasure-boat, a barge.
Morcha, *n.* rust ; a battery.
Morchhal, *n. a fan for driving* away flies.
Morhá, *n.* a footstool ; the shoulder.
Mori, *n f* a pipe or drain, a subterraneous passage.
Mormukut, *n.* a crown or crest. [screw,
Morná, *v. t* to twist, to turn, to bend, to
Morni, *n f.* a pea-hen.
Motá, *a.* fat, corpulent, coarse, thick, large, big, great, bulky.—táza, *a.* fat well-conditioned.
Motái, *n f.* fatness, corpulency, thickness, coarseness, bulkiness
Motáná, *v. t.* to fatten, to feed.
Moth, *n.* a bundle, package, bale or load ; amount, total ; a leather bucket.
Mothá, *n.* a kind of grass.
Mothrá, *n.* a horse-disease, splint, spavin.
Moti, *n.* a pearl.—chúr, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.—ki si áb utarni, to be disgraced.
Motiyá, *n.* name of a flower.—bind, *n.* a kind of blindness.
Mrig, *n.* a deer.
Mrit, *n. f* death.
Mritak, *n.* a corpse.
Mritya, *n* death.
Múá, *a.* death, lifeless, dull.
Muaddab, *a.* respectful, civil, polite.
Muáf, *a.* absolved, forgiven, pardoned ; excused *n.* forgiveness, exemption.—h, to be forgiven, to be pardoned.—k, *v. t.* to forgive, to pardon, to excuse.

Muáfi, *a.* exempt from rent and tax. *n. f.* a grant of land, exemption, remission, pardon.—chåhná, *v. t.* to beg or ask pardon or remission.—dár, *n.* a holder of land rent free, grantee.—mángná, *v. t.* to beg pardon, apologize.

Muálij, *n.* a physician, a doctor.

Muaiyan, *a.* established, fixed, appointed.—h, *v. t.* to appoint, to constitute, *v. i.* to be appointed, established.—k, to fix, to establish, to appoint, to constitute.

Muallim, *n.* an instructor.

Múajiza, *n.* a miracle.—k, *v. t.* to perform a miracle.

Muámala, *n.* treaty, affair, business, negotiation; procedure, cause or suit.—k, to deal with, treat with, to negotiate.—muqaddama, *n.* cause or suit.

Muammá, *n.* enigma, a riddle.

Muannas, *a.* feminine.

Muassir, *a.* penetrating, making an impression, effecting, efficacious.

Mutabar, *a.* confidential, respectable, reputable, creditable, trustworthy.

Mutabarí, *n. f.* confidence, reliance.

Mutád, *n.* quantity or measure, dose.

Mutadil, *a.* temperate, tolerable, moderate.—h, *v. i.* to be moderate; lessen.

Muatamad, *a.* trustworthy, reliable.

Muataqid, *n.* a believer, follower of a faith.—h, *v. t.* to believe or confide in.

Muattal, *a.* unemployed.—k, *v. t.* to suspend.

Muattar, *a.* perfumed, fragrant.

Muáwaza, *n.* consideration given, exchange, barter.

Muazzaz, *a.* honoured, revered.

Mubádala, *n.* barter; trade.—k, *v. t.* to make an exchange or trade.

Mubaddal, *a.* changed, exchanged, altered.

Múbáf, *n.* riband for the hair.

Mubáhisa, *n.* discussion.—k, *v. t.* to dispute.

Mubáligá, *n.* exaggeration, hyperbole.—k, *v. t.* to exaggerate, use hyperboles.

Mubárak, *a.* happy, fortunate, blessed; blessing; congratulation; welcome! hail! All hail!—bád, be it fortunate! hail congratulation.—bádí, *n.* congratulation, benediction, welcome.—bádí d, to congratulate.

Mubtadí, *n.* a young scholar, a beginner.

Mubtalá, *a.* involved, entangled.—h, *v. i.* to be involved, implicated.

Muchalká, *n.* a bond, a note of hand, an agreement, a written obligation.—lená, *v. t.* to take a recognizance.

Muchchá, *n.* a large lump of flesh or meat.

Múchh, *n.* the hair of the upper lip, mustaches.

Mudám, *ad.* always, *a.* permanent.

Mudámí, *a.* eternal.

Mudarris, *n.* a teacher, professor. **Mudarris**, *n.* a student. **Mudarrisí**, *n. f.* professorship.

Muddá, *n.* desire, wish, meaning, view, object, scope.

Mudákhlat, *n. f.* access.

Muddá alaih, *n.* a defendant in law.

Muddaí, *n.* plaintiff, suitor, prosecutor; an enemy.—h, *v. i.* to claim, use for.

Muddat, *n. f.* a space or length of time, a long time, antiquity.—guzarná, *v. i.* to be gone by or elapsed.

Mudh, *n.* a chief, head, a ring-leader.

Mundhí, *n. f.* a log of wood.

Mudit, *a.* rejoiced, pleased, happy.

Mudra, *a.* a seal, stamp, coin.

Mudrí, *n. f.* a ring, a finger-ring.

Mufáraqat, *n. f.* separation, alienation, absence.

Mufarrah, *a.* refreshing, exhilarating.

Mufásala, *n.* distance, space, interval.

Mufassal, *a* distinct, full, ample, detailed. *ad.* distinctly, in detail, full, *n.* the country in opposition to the town.

Mufíd, *a* profitable, useful, salutary, beneficial.—h, *v. i.* to be useful, to benefit.

Muflis, *a.* poor, wretched, indigent.—k, *v. t.* to impoverish, make poor.

Muflisí, *n. f* poverty, indigence.

Mufrad, *a.* alone, single, simple.

Mufrádát, *a. pl.* simples, uncompounded (medicines).

Mufsid, *n.* a seditious person, author of evil, mischief-maker, *a.* mischievous.

Mufsidá, *n.* a riot.—barpá k, *v. t.* to riot.

Muft, *ad.* gratuitously, for nothing, gratis.—khor, *a.* living free of cost.—men gratis, for nothing.

Muftarí, *n.* a slanderer, a calumniator, false accuser.

Muftí, *n.* a superior Muhammadan law officer.

Mugdar, *n.* a club for exercise.—hiláná, *v. t.* to exercise with dumb-bells.

Mugal, *n.* a Moghul.

Mugálta, *n.* leading into error; deception, error.—d, *v. t.* to mislead, delude, balk.

Mugallazát, *n.* foul or abusive language.—bakna, *v. t.* to use foul language.

Mugláni, *n. f.* female Moghul; a needle-woman.

Mugri, *see* **Mogri**.

Muhabbat, *n. f.* love, affection.—dánes, *a.* friendship, loving.—rakhná, *v. i.* to have affection, to love; to be attached to.

Muháfa, *n.* a kind of pálkí.

Muháfiz, *n.* guard, keeper; guardian, curator.—kháne, *n.* record room.—daftar, *n.* a record-keeper.

Muháfizat, *n. f.* preservation, protection, guardianship, custody, care.

Muhaiya, *a.* prepared, ready, arranged.—k, yá rakhná, *v. t.* to prepare, to make ready.

Muhájarat, *n.* separation, distance, desertion, flight.

Muhál, *a.* impossible, absurd.

Muhálát, *n. pl.* absurdities, impossibilities.
Muhammadí, *a.* Muhammadan. [outlet.
Muháná, *n.* the mouth of a river, inlet,
Muhár, *n.* nose-string of a camel, be—*a.* unbridled, *loose.*
Muhárbá, *n.* battle, fight.
Muharram, *n.* the first Muhammadan month held sacred in honour of Husain.
Muharrir, *n.* a writer, a clerk.
Muhásara, *n.* a blockade.—k, *v. t.* to besiege, blockade.
Muhásá, *n.* a pimple.
Muhashsha, *a.* annotated. [counts
Muhásib, *n.* accountant, auditor of ac-
Muhásiba, *n.* computation, account-settlement or audit of accounts.—l, to settle or audit.
Muháwara, *n.* idiom, usage, phraseology. —parná, *v. i.* to become a habit. ba—
Muhchang, *n.* a jew's-harp. [*a.* idiomatic.
Muhibb, *n.* a friend, a lover.
Muhimm, *a.* important, serious. *n.* urgent, momentous business, important affair.
Muhlat, *n. f* delay, intermission, leisure. —d, *v. t.* to allow time.—milná, *v. i.* to be allowed time, or respite.
Muhkam, *a.* fenced, walled.
Muhlik, *a.* fatal vital, mortal.
Muhr, *n. f*, a seal; a gold coin.—kan, *n.* a seal-engraver —k, to seal.
Muhrá, *n.* van, vanguard.
Muhra, *n.* a rubber, the instrument with which native papers. &c, are polished. —dár, *a* smoothed, polished, glazed.
Muhrí, *n. f.* a drain, a gutter *a.* sealed; the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trow-
Muhtáji, *n. f.* indigence, poverty. [sers.
Muhtasib, *n.* a censor, a superintendent of the police.
Muhtamim, *n.* a manager, a superintendent.—i akhbár, *n.* an editor of a news-
Mujallá, *a.* polished, shining. [paper.
Mujallad, *a.* a bound volume.
Mujarrab, *a.* tried, proved; experienced.
Mujassam, *a.* becoming incarnate.
Mujáwir, *n.* a keeper of a temple.
Mujáwirí, *n. f.* the charge of a tomb.
Mujh, *pr.* me—se, to me, from me.
Mujhe, *pr.* me, to me.
Mújid, *n.* cause, reason, motive, account,
Mujmal, *n.* abstract, summary, brief.
Mujmalan, *ad.* summarily, in short, cursorily.
Mujra, *n.* obeisance, respects; allowance, deduction; dance.—k. to visit, to pay respects, to dance —l, to deduct, to subtract. [or revenue.
Mujrái, *n. f.* reduction in the assessment
Mujrim, *a.* criminal: *n.* a sinner.

Mujtahid, *n.* a spiritual director, a prelate.
Mukáfát, *n. f.* recompense, retribution
Mukallif, *a.* troublesome.
Mukká, *n.* the fist; thump, a blow.
Mukarná, *v. t.* to deny.
Mukarrar, *a.* repeated, again.
Mukáshafá, **Mukáshafát** *n.* revelation,
Mukat, *n.* a crown, tiara. [Apocalypse.
Mukh, *n.* the mouth, the face. [eral.
Mukhaiyar, *a.* bountiful, charitable, lib-
Mukhálafat, *n. f.* opposition, variance, enmity.—k, to oppose; to envy.
Mukhálif, *a.* opposite, contrary. *n.* an opponent, adversary, an enemy.—h, *v. i.* to oppose, contravene.
Mukhammas, *n.* a kind of verse containing five lines.
Mukhannas, *a.* effeminate, *n.* a eunuch.
Mukhásmat, *n. f.* opposition, quarrelling.
Mukhátab or **Mukhátib**, *n.* the person spoken to or addressed; the second person in grammar.—h, to turn towards in speaking, to address.
Mukhbir, *n.* a spy, emissary, informer.
Mukhbirí, *n. f.* secret information.
Mukhí, *n.* a kind of pigeon.
Mukhil, *n.* a disturber, intruder.—h, *v. t.* to disturb, intrude, interfere with
Mukhiyá, *n.* a head, leader, principal.
Mukhlis, *n.* a friend, a bachelor.
Mukhrá, *n.* the face.
Muhtalif, *a.* diverse, discordant, different.
Mukhtár, *a.* invested with authority. *n.* an agent, an attorney.—h, *v. i.* to have authority, to act for one; to be competent —i ámm, *n.* a general agent.—k. *v. t.* to authorise, empower.—kár, *n.* an attorney.—kárí, *n.* attorneyship.—náma, *n* a written authority; a power of attorney. [ship.
Mukhtárí, *n. f.* power, authority, attorney-
Mukhtasar, *a.* abbreviated, abridged. *n.* a compendium, epitome, abridgment.—k. *v t.* to abridge, epitomize.
Mukká, or **Múki**, *n.* a thump, a blow with the fist, the fist. [against one.
Mukráná, *v. t.* to repute, prove a lie
Mukt, *a.* released, absolved, freed from corporal existence. *n. f.* pardon, salvation; absolution from sin.—dátá, *n.* a deliverer, saviour.—p, yá h, *v. i.* to get salvation
Muktá, *ad* much, enough. *n.* a pearl.
Mukut, *n.* a crown, a diadem, a crest.
Múl, *n.* origin, root, generation; principal or capital sum of money.
Mulabbab, *a.* brimful.
Mulabbas, *a.* clothed, dressed ; confused.
Muláhaza, *n.* looking at, contemplation, perusal, view, regard, notice.—k, *v. t* to view, inspect, to regard with favour.

Muláim, *a.* soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable.—h, *v. i.* to become soft, to soften. —k, *v. t.* to soften, to mollify. [ness.
Muláimat, *n. f.* softness, tenderness, mild-
Mulamma, *a.* plated, covered with gold or silver, gilt.—k, *v. t.* to gild.
Muláqát, *n. f.* a meeting, interview, visit. —k, to visit, to meet, to have an interview with —paidá k, *v. t.* to obtain an introduction —rakhná, *v. i.* to be friendly with
Muláqátí, *a.* a visitor, an acquaintance.
Muláyamat, *n. f.* softness, tenderness.
Mulázim, *n.* a servant, attendant.
Mulhaṭṭí, *n* a medicinal root, liquorice.
Mulhid, *n* an infidel, a free thinker.
Mulhiq, *a.* annexed.—h, *v. i.* to be an-
Múlí, *n. f* a radish. [nexed.
Mulk, *n* a country, kingdom, realm, dominion. — dárí, *n.* dominion, government.—girí, *n.* political affairs; going the circuit—se khárij k, *v. t.* to banish,
Mulkí, *a.* belonging to a country. [exile.
Mullá, *n.* a school-master. [one.
Multají, *n.* flying to or taking refuge with
Multáni miṭṭí, *n. f.* Armenian clay.
Multawí, *a.* delayed, postponed, spun out, protracted.—r, yá h, *v. i.* to be deferred.
Mulzim, *a.* convicted, confuted, blamable.
Mumálik, *n. pl.* regions, countries —magrabí o shimálí, *n.* the North-Western Provinces, N.-W. P.
Mumánaat, *n. f.* prohibition, restriction. —k, *v t.* to prohibit.
Mumání, *n* an aunt.
Mumkin, *a* possible.—h, to be possible.
Mumtáz, *a.* illustrious, exalted.
Munáfa, *n.* profit, advantage, gain.
Munáját, *n f.* prayer, supplication.
Munnájim, *n.* an astronomer, astrologer.
Munaqqa, *n.* a species of raisins.
Munaqqash, *a.* carved, engraved.
Munásib, *n.* proper, pertinent, fit, suitable, meet, becoming, expedient—jánná, *v i.* to consider proper, or suitable.
Munásibat, *n. f.* relation, connection.
Munawwar, *a.* light, illuminated, brilliant, enlightened. [argument,
Munázara, *n.* a disputation, discussion,
Munḍá, *n.* the head; the head of a paper kite *a.* shaven, bold, uncovered.
Munḍái, *n. f.* the fee for shaving.
Mundan, *n.* the first shaving of a child.
Mundarij, *n.* included, comprised.—k. *v. t.* to insert, below mentioned.
Mundásá, *n.* a small turban.—bándhná, *v. i.* to wear a turban or amáma; to be saucy, insolent.
Munder, *n. f.* coping of a wall.
Munderi bándhná, *v. t.* to cope a wall.

Munḍí, *n. f.* a medicinal plant.
Munḍná, *v. i.* to be shaved.
Múnḍná, *v. t.* to shave; to instruct, to convert or make a disciple.
Mundná, *v. i.* to be shut, closed, contracted.
Múndná, *v. t.* to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison. [finger-ring,
Mundrá or **Mundrí**, *n. f.* a ring, a collar, a
Munḍwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be shaved
Munfaat, *n. f.* profit, gain
Munfail, *a* afflicted, bashful.
Múng, *n. f.* name of a kind of pulse.
Múngá, *n.* coral.
Múnh, *n.* mouth, face, countenance, orifice, hole.—andherá, twilight, evening. —band k, to hold one's tongue—b, to make faces.—bharná, *v. t.* to give bribes. —bidorná, *v. t.* to show one's teeth. —bigárná, to have the taste blunted or depraved—bigárná, to frown, to make faces; to punish. — bolá bhái,—bolí bahin, an intimate friend—chalná, *v. i.* to chew the cud, to be always eating — chaláná, to eat—chang, *n.* a jew's harp. —charhná, to become too familiar, to be saucy, to presume—chhipáná, to hide one's face.—chúmná, *v. i.* to give a kiss, to kiss.—chhúná, *v. t.* to touch one's mouth, to give a formal invitation — chhupná, *v. i.* to hide or veil one's face, to be bashful.—dekh kar bát k, flatter. —dekhná, to look up, to be astonished, or helpless.—d. to familiarize, to favour, to countenance.—dekhte r, to stare at with surprise.—dekhái, *n.* a bridal present.—dikháná, to show one's face — háth dhoná, *v. t.* to wash one's hands and face.—háth ṭuṭná, *v. i.* to break one's limbs, to meet with a bad accident —jhulasná, *v. t.* to burn one's mouth; to commit adultery.—jhuṭálná, to eat something.—kálá h, *v. i.* to be disgraced.—kálá k, to commit adultery to incur disgrace, to punish, disgrace. —ká phuhar, abusive.—khulná, to open the mouth, to gape.—kholná, *v. i.* to become foul-mouthed.—khulwáná, *v. t.* to provoke.—kí kháná, *v. i.* to be convicted out of one's own mouth, to be browbeaten.—kíná, *v. t.* to silence one.—lagná, to become too familiar.—lagáná, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors.—lál h, *v. i.* to be flushed with anger.—lál k, *v.* to redden one's lips.—laṭkáná, to be down in the mouth.—leke rah j, to be silent from shame.—mángá, requested or asked for by word of mouth.—man parhná, *v. t.* to read to one's self.—miṭhá k, *v. t.* to treat one.— morná, to turn away, to abstain or desist from anything.—nál, *a.* the mouth-

piece of a huqqa.—na parná, v. i. not to have the face to.—nikal áná, v. i. to sink (the cheeks).—pakarná, v. t. to stop one's mouth.—páná, to get into one's good graces.—par, a. before one's face.—par láná, to tell, to relate.—parná, v. i. to fall into one's mouth, to be eaten.—pherna, to abstain from.—phailáná, to presume, to desire much.—phirná, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted.—phut, a. foul-mouthed, abusive.—sujáná, v. t. to slap one's face so as to swell.—sukarná, to change colour from cold or shame.—terhá k, to make wry faces.—torná, to punish.—utar n, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness or emaciation.—zor, a. obstinacy.

Munhaní, a. lean, thin, decrepit.

Munharif, a. changed, inverted, declining or turning.

Munhasir, a. surrounded, besieged.

Muní, n. a holy man, a sage, a devotee.

Munib, n. a master, a client, a patron.

Muniyá, n. f. the female of the little birds called amidavats, (lál) [ropes are made.

Múnj, n. f. the name of a grass of which

Munkir, a. denying, rejecting. n. one who denies.—h, to deny.—nakír, the names of two angels, who, according to the Muhammadan creed examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb.

Munkiyáná, v. t. to beat with the fist.

Munmuná, n. a weed which grows up with wheat.

Munqasim, a. divided, distributed.

Munqazí, a. elapsed, expired, past.

Munr, n. the head.—chirá, n. a sect of mendicants who extort alms by threatening to wound themselves.—chirapan, n. extortion.—kann m, v. i. to sleep with the head between or on the legs drawn up.—mál, a. a necklace.

Munráná or **Munrwáná**, v. t. to cause to be

Múnrná, v. t. to shave [shaved.

Munsarim, n. manager, administrator, the head clerk of a court.

Munshí, n. a writer, a teacher.—garí, n. the business of a munshi, secretaryship.—yáná khatt, n. good penmanship.

Munsif, a. just, equitable. n. a judge, an arbitrator.—mizáj, just in temperament, a person of propriety and taste.—ána, a. justly.

Munsifí, n. f. decision, justice, judgment.—k, v. t. to act justly.

Muntahí, a. proficient, perfect.

Muntakhab, a. extracting, drawing, chosen, selected, choice, rare.

Muntashar, a. spread, dispersed at a loss.—k, v. t. to disperse, scatter.

Muntazim, n. a manager, superintendent, an economist.

Muntazir, a. expecting, waiting, looking for.—r, v. t. to expect, await.

Muqábala, n. comparison, collation, opposition, confronting, contest, contending, comparing, presence.—k, to contend, to confront, to oppose, to compare, to collate [ing resembling.

Muqábil, a. opposite, confronting, match-

Muqaddam, a. antecedent, prior, preceding.—h, to precede.—jánná, to prefer, to consider preferable (over).

Muqaddama, n. lawsuit; business an affair, a matter.—jítná, v. t. to win a case.—larná, v. t. to go to law, con-

Muqaddar, n. fate, destiny. [duct a suit.

Muqaddas, a. holy, sanctified. kit b i—Holy Scriptures, the Bible.

Muqaffá, a. rhythmical.

Muqafal, a. locked.—k, v. t. to lock up.

Muqaiyad, a. bound, fettered, in chains.

Muqarrar, a. established, fixed, certain, appointed, employed. ad. certainly, assuredly, positively.—ho j, ya h, to be certain or fixed or appointed.—k, to fix, to settle, to establish, to appoint, to employ.

Muqarrará, a. fixed, established, laid down, defined, usual, permanent. [stipend.

Muqarrarí, a. fixed, appointed. n. a fixed

Muqawwí, a. strengthening, invigorating.

Muqim, a. resting, stationed.—h. v. t. to halt, stay or put up at. n. a resident, an inhabitant.

Muqir, a. confessing, confession. n. asserter, avower.—h, to confess, to avow.

Muqqaish, n. brocade. Muqqaishí, a. brocaded.

Muqtadí, n. follower, imitator. [caded.

Murabbá, n. a preserve, jam, confection.

Murabba, a. square, quadrangular.—k, to square.

Murabbí, n. a guardian, patron, father.—banná yá h, v. t. to become a patron.

Murád, n. f. desire, wish, intention, design, purport.—p, v. t. to attain one's end.—rakhná, v. t. to intend, imply.—l, v. t. to understand, infer.

Muráfa, n. an appeal, action.—k, v. t. to appeal, refer a case to a high court.

Muraffah, a. quiet, tranquil, happy, prosperous, comfortable.

Murakh, a. ignorant, foolish, stupid, idiot, fool.—paná, n. barbarism, folly, ignorance, stupidity.

Murakhkhas, a. permitted, allowed.

Murakkab, a. compounded, composed, combined, mixed.—k, v. t. to mix, compound.

Murakkabát, pl. of Murakkab, compounds, (in medicine), not simples.

Muraknà, *v. i.* to be twisted, to be sprained.

Muràqaba, *n.* contemplation.

Muràsila, *n.* a letter, correspondence.

Murassa, *a.* set or studded with jewels.

Múrat, *n. f.* a statue; an idol; a person

Murattab, *a.* arranged; compiled, prepared.—k, *v. t.* to arrange, compile.

Muràñ, *n.* a vegetable merchant.

Murawwaj, *a.* current, saleable, usual.—k, *v. t.* to spread, to give currency to.—h, *v. i.* to gain ground, to prevail, to be in force.

Murawwat, *n. f.* politeness, benevolence, kindness.—k, *v. t.* to show kindness or regard: be—, *a.* unkind, ungracious.

Murchang, *n. f.* a jew's harp

Múrchhá, *n.* a swoon, stupefaction.

Múrchhit, *a.* fainted, in a swoon.

Murda, *a.* dead *n.* a corpse, a dead body.—dil, *a.* dispirited, dejected, sad.—sho, one who washes the dead.

Murdani, *a.* fit to die, having the appearance of death.—chhàná, *v. i.* to become deadly pale.—men j. *v. i.* to attend a funeral.

Murdár, *a.* polluted, impure; dried or dead. *n.* carrion.—sang, *n.* litharge.

Murg, *n.* fowl, bird, cock.—ábí, *n.* a water-fowl.—báz, *n.* a cock-fighter.

Murgí, *n. f.* a hen.

Múrh, *a.* foolish, stupid, ignorant.

Muríd, *n.* a disciple, a scholar, a follower.—k, *v. t.* to make a disciple.

Murídí, *n. f.* tuition, instruction.

Murjháná, *v. i.* to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop, to be dejected.

Murkáná, *v. t.* to twist, to writhe.

Murkí, *n. f.* an ornament worn in the ear.

Murlí, *n. f.* a fife, a flute; pipe.

Murmurá, *n.* a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw.

Murná, *v. i.* to be turned back, bent, twisted.

Murshid, *n.* an instructor, a spiritual guide.

Mursala, *n.* a despatch, a letter.

Murtahan, *a.* pledged, pawned, deposited.

Murtakib, *a.* committing (a crime), guilty.

Murawwat, *n. f.* manliness, virility, fortitude, affection, generosity, urbanity, affability.—dár, *a.* generous, affable, affectionate.—torná, to forfeit one's good will.

Músá, *n.* Moses.

Musabbar, *n.* aloes.

Musabbib, *n.* the causer, the first cause.

Musabbibu-l-asbáb, *n.* God.

Musáfaha, *n.* shaking hands.

Musaffá, *a.* clean, clear, clarified.

Musaffí, *a.* purifying, refining.

Musáfir, *n.* a traveller, passenger, stranger.—kháná, *n.* an inn, caravansarai.—ána, *a.* traveller-like.

Musáfirat, or **Musáfirí**, *n. f.* travelling journeying.

Musáhabat, *n. f.* companionship, society.

Musáhib, *n.* a companion, friend; aide-camp, associate.

Músal, *n.* a wooden pestle used in cleaning rice from the husk.—dhár barasná, *v. i.* to rain very heavily.

Musallá, *n.* a carpet to pray on.

Musallah, *a.* armed for war, in arms.—k, *v. t.* to arm.

Musallam, *a.* entire, whole; sound; admitted.

Musallat, *a.* conquered, subdued.

Musalmán, *n.* a believer in Muhammed.

Musalmání, *n. f.* circumcision.—*a.* Muhammedan.—k, *v. t.* to circumcise.

Musalsal, *a.* successive, linked, chained.

Musamma, *a.* named, denominated, entitled, called.

Musammát, *n. f.* a title prefixed to the names of women.

Musannif, *n.* composer, an author.

Musauwir, *n.* draughtsman, artist, drawer.

Musauwiri, *n. f.* drawing, figuring.—k, *v. t.* to draw, paint.

Musáwát, *n.* equation, evenness, equality

Musáwí, *a.* equal, all one, suitable, convenient. (in arithmetic) plus.

Musbit, *n.* one who proves, or establishes;

Músh, *n.* a rat.

Mushábahat, *n. f.* similitude, resemblance.

Mushábih, *a.* like, resembling. *n.* resemblance.

Mushaddad, *a.* doubled.

Mushaf, *n.* the Qurán.

Mushara, *n.* monthly salary, pay, wages.

Musajjar, *n.* a kind of brocade.

Musharaf, *a.* exalted, ennobled.

Musharrah, *a.* annotated, explained.—k, *v. t.* to explain, expound.

Musháta, *n.* a woman who makes or concerts marriages, a go-between.

Mushfiq, *a.* kind, dear. *n.* friend.—ána, *ad.* kindly, friendly.

Mushil, *n.* a purgative.

Mushir, *n.* a counsellor, a senator.

Mushk, *n.* musk

Mushken bándhná, *v. t.* to pinion the hand behind the back.

Mushkí, *a.* dark bay, approaching to black.

Mushkil, *a.* difficult, intricate, hard, painful, *n. f.* difficulty.

Musht, *n.* fist.

Mushtaba, *a.* doubtful, equivocal.

Mushtahar, *a.* proclaimed, advertised.

Mushtamal, *a.* inclusive, common.—h, *v. i.* to consist of, include.

Mushtandá, *a.* robust, strong.

Mushtáq, *a.* full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing.—h, *v. i.* to wish for.

Mushtarí, *n. f.* the planet Jupiter.

Mushíbat, *n. f.* misfortune, disaster, affliction, calamity, adversity, evil, misery, ill.—zada, *a.* unfortunate.

Musinn, *a.* old, aged, advanced in years

Muskaráhat, *n. f.* smiling, laughing.

Muskuráná, *v. i.* to smile, to grin.
Músládhár, *n.* raining.
Músná, *v. t.* to pilfer, to steal, to filch, [to defraud.
Músrá, *n.* the axis of a hand mill; the screw of a machine or vice.
Musrif, *a.* prodigal, extravagant.
Mustahaqq, *a.* worthy, deserving, having a right, rightful.—h, *v. i.* to be entitled to, to deserve.—k, *v. t.* to entitle give a claim to.
Mustahkam, *a.* strong, firm; established; valid.—k, *v. t.* to make firm, ratify confirm.
Mustahsan, *a.* virtuous, laudable, beauti- [ful.
Mustaidd, *a.* prepared, ready, fit.
Mustaiddí, *n. f.* readiness, promptitude.
Mustajáb, *a.* acceptable, agreeable.
Mustájir, *n.* a renter, a farmer.
Mustamal, *a.* used, applied, accustomed. —h, *v. i.* to prevail, to be current or in force. gair—, *a.* obsolete, not in use.
Mustaqbil, *n.* future, the future tense.
Mustaqil, *a.* fixed, immoveable:—r, *v. i.* to be firm, to insist, abide by.—mizáj, *a.* firm, resolute.
Mustaufí, *n.* a head clerk.—h, to resign [a post.
Mút, *n.* urine.
Muta, *n.* taking a wife for a time.
Mutaaddid, *a.* many, various
Mutaaiyan, *a.* appointed, fixed, constituted, deputed.—k, *v. i.* to appoint.
Mutaajjib, *a.* wonderful, astonished, admiring —h, *v. i.* to be astonished.
Mutaalliq, *a.* connected with, attached to, occupied or engaged in.—h, *v. i.* to depend upon —k, *v. t.* to join; apply; to attribute.
Mutaalliqát, *n.* children, family, depen- [dents.
Mutassir, *a.* affecting, touching, impressive.
Mutábaqat, *n. f* conformity, equality, an- [alogy.
Mutabarrak, *a.* fortunate, blessed, holy.
Mutábiq, *a.* conformable, suitable, agreeable to.
Mutafakkir, *a.* contemplative, thinking, reflecting, thoughtful, serious, pensive
Mutafanní, *a.* wicked.
Mutafarriq, *n.* separate, distinct, dispers- [ed.
Mutafarriqát, *pl. n. f.* miscellaneous [things.
Mutagaiyar, *a* changed, altered.
Mutaharrik, *a* moveable.
Mutahammal, *a.* patient, tolerant.
Mutakallim, *n.* a speaker: the first person in grammar.
Mutakhallas, *a.* named, entitled, surnam- [ed.
Mutála, *n* reading, study, perusal.—k, *v. t.* to study, to read, to peruse.
Mutálaba, *n* demand, requisition, call.—k, *v. t* to demand, claim.
Mutaláshí, *n.* an inquirer, searcher.
Mutamawwal k, *v. t.* to enrich, make rich.
Mutanaffir, *a.* disgusting, abhorrent.
Mutanaffis, *a.* solitary, single.
Muntajan pulão, *n.* a kind of dish.
Mutápá, *n.* fatness, plumpness, bigness.—charhná, *v. i.* to grow fat or corpulent.
Mutaqaddimín, *n.* the ancients.
Mutaraddid, *a.* irresolute, perplexed, hesitating, wavering.
Mutaradif, *a.* synonymous.
Mutarajim, *n.* an interpreter, a translator.
Mutasaddí, *n.* an accountant, a clerk, a writer —garí, *n.* office of a clerk.
Mutasáwí, *a.* equal.
Mutawajjih, *a.* turning or looking towards, attentive, favouring.—h, *v. i.* to turn the face, to attend to, to look towards, to regard.
Mutawátir, *a* successive, successively.
Múth, *n. f.* handle, hilt.—bher, *n* contact, collision, conflict.—bherh, *v i* to meet, [confront
Muthiyá, *n.* a sweetmeat.
Mutí, *a.* subject to, submissive, obedient, —k, *v. t.* to subjugate, reduce to submission.
Mutiyá, *n.* bearer of burdens, a porter.
Mutlaq, *ad.* wholly, not in the least, never, entirely, not at all.
Mutlaqan, *ad* absolutely, not at all.
Mutmaiyan, *a* satisfied, quiet, tranquil
Mútná, *v i.* to make water —mutná, *n.* one who passes much water.
Muttafiq, *a.* agreeing, concurring, united. *n.* an accomplice, co-operator —h, *v. t.* to agree together, to accord, to concur, to co-operate.
Muttaham, *a.* suspected, accused.
Muttaqí, *a* abstinent, abstemious, temperate, pious.
Muttasil, *a* joined, near, contiguous, ad- [joining.
Mutthá, *n.* a handful, bundle.
Mutthí, *n. f.* fist, a handful —men d, *v. t* to place in one's hand, to fill one's fist —bhar, *a.* a handful.
Muwáfiq, *a.* like, conformable; consonant. *ad.* agreeably to.—áná, *v. i.* agree to.—h, *v. i.* to consist with.—k, *v. t.* to see, inspect, examine
Muwáfiqat, *n. f.* conformity, analogy; agreement; acquaintance, friendship —k, *v. t.* be friendly with; to conform —k, *v. t.* to comply with.
Muwájaha, *n.* presence
Muwákhaza, *n.* calling to account.—k, *v. t* to call to account, to claim, to demand as a due.
Muwakkal, *n.* one represented by a wakíl.
Muyassar, *a* attainable, attained, procurable.—ho j, or h, *v. i.* to be attained or got.
Muzáhim, *n.* a preventer.—h, *v. t.* to hinder, resist, bar, oppose.

Muzáhamat, n. f. prevention, impediment, hindrance.
Muzakkar, a. masculine.
Muzára, n the aorist (in grammar).
Muzáyaqa, n. moment, consequence, significance
Muzhda, n. joyful tidings, good news.
Múzí, n. vexer, tormentor, troubler.
Muzir, a pernicious, hurtful, baleful, injurious, noxious —h, v. i. to be pernicious, to affect injuriously.
Muzkharifát, n. f. nonsense, idle talk.
Muztarib, a agitated, disturbed, distracted, afflicted.
Muztir, a. restless.

N.

N, n, wáste ن ke aur *N*, n, wáste ں yane nún i gunna ke istiamál kiyá játá hai.
Na, n, negative or prohibitive particle; no, not, nay, neither, nor.
Ná, no, not, a negative prefix to nouns, in, un, im, if, dis, non —bakár, a. useless, worthless, vile, good for nothing. —báligí, n. nonage, minority.—bálig, a child, a minor.—bíná, a. blind.
Nabát, n. f. vegetation, herb, vegetable, plant; sugar-candy.
Nabátát, pl of Nabát, vegetables.
Nabawí, a. prophetical.
Nábdán, n. a gutter.
Nabbáz, n. one who feels the pulse.
Nábhi, n f. the navel.
Nabí, n. a prophet.
Nabz. n. f. the pulse,—dekhná, to feel the pulse.
Nábúd, a. annihilated, vanished, non-existent.
Nabúwat, n. f. prophecy.
Nabz, n f. the pulse.—dekhná, to feel the pulse
Nách, n. a dance, the act of dancing.—ghar, n. a ball-room,—nachánâ, v. t. to make to dance; to tease.—rang, n. dance and song, merriment.
Nachánâ, v. t. to cause to dance.
Náchár, a. helpless, forlorn, distressed, without resource.
Náchári, n. f. helplessness, impotence, necessity.
Nachhattar, n. a mansion of the moon.
Náchíz, a. of no consequence, insignificant, worthless, contemptible n. a trifle.
Náchná, v. i. to dance.
Nachwaiyá, n. a dancer.
Nachwáná, v. t. to make to dance.
Nad, n, a river.
Nadámat, n. f. repentence, contrition, regret, penitence.
Nádán, a. ignorant, simple, silly.
Nádání, n. f. ignorance, simplicity, folly.
Nádánista, ad. unwittingly, ignorantly.
Nádánistagí, n. f. ignorance.
Nádár, a. blank, insolvent. n. a pauper.
Nádári, n. f. insolvency.
Naddáf, n. a carder.
Nadí, n. f. a river.
Nádihand, a. not paying what is due, stingy, close-fisted.
Nádim, a. ashamed.
Nádir, a. rare, wonderful, choice.
Nádiyá, n. the bull and vehicle of Siva.
Nádurust, a. crooked, untrue, false, improper.
Nádurusti, n f. injustice.
Náiká, n f. mistress of a brothel.
Nae panj, n a horse under five years old.
Nae sir se, a. anew, afresh.
Náf, n f the navel, the middle, centre —tal jáná, v. i. to be dislocated (the navel.
Náfa, n. a pod of musk.
Nafa, n. profit, gain, advantage —h. to be benefitted —p, to profit, to benefit,—nuqsán, profit and loss.
Náfahm, a. unintelligible.
Nafar, n. a servant, an individual or person.
Nafarí, n. f. service, profession, trade.
Náfarmán, a. disobedient n. name of a flower.—bardár, a. disobedient —bardári, n. disobedience,—k, v. i. to disobey, refuse to obey.
Náfarmání, n. disobedience. a. of the colour of the náfarmán.
Nafas, n the breath, respiration, the voice or sound from the breast.
Nafí, n. negation, annihilation.
Nafírí, n. a trumpet
Nafís, a precious, delicate, exquisite
Nafrat, n abomination, aversion, abhorrence, disgust.—k, v. i. to be disgusted.
Nafratí, a. abominable.
Nafrín, n. f. detestation, an imprecation, curse.
Nafs, n. the soul, spirit; concupiscence, sensuality; penis.
Nafsání, a. sensual, carnal, lustful.
Nafsániyat, n. f. sensuality, carnality.
Nafs-kushí, n. f. temperance, self-restraint.
Nag, n the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name is cut, a jewel.
Nág, n a snake, a serpent,—panchmí, n. a day set apart for snake-worship.
Nágá, a vacant, absent. n. adjournment.
Nágá, n. a class of Hindú faqírs.
Nágáh, ad. unexpectedly, all at once.
Nágahán or **Nágahání**, a. sudden, unexpected, accidental
Nágani or **Nágin**, n. f. a female serpent.
Nagar, n. a city, a town.
Nagarí, n. f a town, a village. a. of or belonging to a city.
Nágarí, n the Hindí character.
Nágarmothá, n. name of a sweet-smelling grass.
Nágaurí, a. a breed of bullocks.—gond, n. good gum.
Nágawár, a unpleasant, unacceptable, unpalatable,—h, v. i. to take ill.
Nágaháná, v. i. to approach, to come near.
Nágesar, n. name of a flower.

Nagín or **Naginá**, *n.* the stone of a ring.—jarná, *v. t.* to set a stone.—sáz, *n.* one who polishes precious stones

Nagma, *n.* a song.

Nahalwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be bathed or washed.

Náhamwár, *a* uneven, rough; unworthy

Náhamwári, *n. f.* roughness.

Nahán, *n.* bathing, ablution.

Naháná, *v. i.* to bathe, to wash.

Nahanní or **Naharní**, *n. f.* an instrument for cutting nails: a kind of chisel.

Náhaqq, *a.* unjust, improper, wrong, undeserved. *ad.* unjustly, improperly

Nahár, *a.* without eating. — mugh, *a.* without eating.

Nahári, *n. f.* breakfast

Nahíf, *a* lean, weak.

Nahín, *ad.* no, not, nay, no indeed.—to, otherwise, else.

Nahiyar, *n.* wife's family.

Nahláná, *v. t.* to cause to bathe.

Nahr, *n. f.* a stream, a rivulet, a canal.—kátná, *v. t.* to cut a canal.

Nahs, *a.* unlucky. *n.* an evil omen.

Nahúsat, *n. f* misfortune, evil, poverty.

Nahw, *n.* syntax, grammar.

Nái, *n* a barber.

Nai, *a.* new, produced in the present year

Nai, *n.* a reed.

Náib, *n.* a deputy, a superintendent, substitute.—díwán, *n.* the deputy-treasurer or accountant.

Náibí, *n. f.* deputyship.

Naichá, *n* a huqqa-snake or tube —band, *n.* the person who makes huqqa-snakes.—bandí, *n* the trade of making huqqa-snakes.

Náik, *n.* a corporal.

Ná-iltifáti, *n. f* disfavour.

Náin, *n. f* a barber's wife.

Nain, *n* the eye —sukh, *n.* fine sort of muslin.

Ná-insáf, *a* unjust. Ná-insáfí, *n.* injustice.

Nainu. *n.* sprigged muslin.

Nairang. *n.* deceit, trick.

Nairangi, *n. f.* deception, magic.

Naishakar, *n f.* sugar-cane.

Ná-ittifáqí, *n f.* variance; discord.

Náj, *n* grain

Ná-jáiz, *a.* unsuitable, unlawful.

Najásat, *n. f.* filthiness.

Naját, *n. f.* deliverance, pardon, salvation.

Najíb, *a.* of noble birth, noble.

Najis, *a.* dirty, filthy, unclean.

Najjár, *n.* a carpenter.

Najm, *n.* a star, a horoscope.

Nák, *n. f.* the nose.—ghisaí, *n.* rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration or by way of humility.—ghisaí k, *v. i.* to beg, entreat.

Nák, *in comp.* (as an affix), full, affected with, *n.* the nose.—bahná. *v. i.* to flow (mucus) from the nose.—chhinakná, *v.* to blow one's nose.—ká bál, *n.* one whose word is always accepted.—katí *n.* disgrace, ill fame.—kátná, to dishonour, to cut the nose.—rakhná, to preserve one's honour.—par gussa h, *v. i.* to be very irascible.—sír, *n.* bleeding at the nose.—sír phútná, *v.* to bleed at the nose.—kí sídh, *n.* straight as an arrow.

Náká, *n.* the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle.

Ná-kad-khudá, *n.* a bachelor. Ná-kad-khudáí, *n* the unmarried state.

Nákárá, *a.* useless, worthless, fit for nothing, invalid.

Nákebandí, *n. f.* shutting up a road.

Nakel, *n.* the wooden instrument fixed to a camel's nose.

Nakh, *n.* a finger or toe nail.

Nakh, *n.* the spring of a paper kite.

Nákhalaf, *a* degenerate, wicked, undutiful (son).

Nakhkhás, *n.* a market for animals.

Nakhl, *n.* a palm-tree, date-tree

Nakhra, *n.* trick, artifice, joke, waggery, sham, pretence —báz, *a* waggish, shamming —bází, *n* affectation, coquetry.—tillá, coquetry, blandishments.

Nákhudá, (náo-khudá) *n.* commander of a ship —tars, *n* not fearing God.

Nákhún, *n.* nail; talon, claw.—l, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble.—tarásh, *n* nail-cutter.

Nákhush, *a.* displeased, unhappy, indisposed —k, *v t.* to displease; offend

Nákhushí, *n. f* displeasure, the want of pleasure or joy

Nákhwánda, *a.* illiterate

Nakhwat, *n f.* pride.

Nakír, *n* name of an angel.

Nakkí, *n.* nasal sound.—duá, *n.* a kind of game at dice.—múth, *n.* the name of a game.

Nakú, *n.* one who has a large nose. *a.* disgraced, infamous.—banáná or banná, *v. t* and *v. i.* to make or become famous.—k, *v. t* to point the finger at.

Naktá, *a* nose-clipt, noseless, shameless.

Nal, *n.* a tube, spout, joint of bamboo. large tile.

Nal, *n. f.* a tube, barrel or tube of a gun; the navel string.

Nal, *n.* a horse-shoe. a hoof.—band, *n.* farrier, a shoeing smith.—bandí, *n.* shoeing; a light tribute

Nálá, *n.* a rivulet, a brook. a ravine.

Nála, *n.* lamentation, moan.

Nalain, *n.* slippers, shoes.

Náláiq, *a.* unworthy, unfit, improper.

Náláiqí, *n. f* unworthiness, impropriety

Nalí, *n. f.* a tube, spout; a gun-barrel; the bone of the leg.

Nálí, *n. f.* a drain, a gutter, a sluice.

Nálish, *n. f.* a complaint, accusation in law.—k, to complain against.—karnewálá, *n.* a complainer, plaintiff.

Nálishí, *a.* a complainant; plaintiff.

Nálkí, *n. f.* a sort of sedan.
Nam, *a.* moist, damp, wet.
Nám, *n.* name, character, fame, reputation, honour.— ba-nám, after each name, per head.—batáná, *v. t.* to name. —chalná, *v. i.* to remain (one's name). —charháná, *v. t.* to register one's name. —dharná, to name, to fix a name on — dharwáná, to give a name to a child; to be defamed —dubonâ, *v. t.* to lose one's reputation, to be disgraced.—h, to be famous — japná, *v. i.* to tell one's beads —k, to make famous, to establish a name. —lagáná *v. i.* to be charged, accused. —lekar máng kháná, to beg alms in the name of another.—l, to praise, to repeat the name of God.—nikálná, to become celebrated, to investigate. —nishán r, to be or continue renowned. —o nishán, name and vestige, or address.—paidá k, *v. t* to make a name —uchhálná, *v. t.* to disgrace —uchhalná, *v. i.* to become a byword
Náma, *n.* a letter, written treatise; in *comp* a book, history, account.—bar, *n* a messenger.—nigár, *n* a correspondent.
Námahram, *n.* a stranger.
Námalúm, *a.* unknown.
Namak, *n.* salt; bread, subsistence —*dán*, *n* a salt-cellar.—halál, *a.* loyal, faithful, grateful.—halálí, *n* loyalty —harám, *a* disloyal, wicked, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful — harámí, *n.* perfidy, unfaithfulness, disloyalty, treachery, ingratitude. — ká haqq adá k, to discharge one's obligations.—ká tezáb, *n* muriatic acid.—khwár, *n.* a servant, dependent.—mirch lagáná, *v t* to give a relish to.—parwarda, *n.* dependent, a domestic slave, a favourite, confidential servant.—phút phút ke nikalná, *v. i.* to come out in boils.
Ná-manzúr, *a.* unwilling, unapproved, null, void, not agreed, not accepted.
Ná-manzúrí, *n. f.* rejection.
Ná-maqúl, *a.* irrational, absurd, unreasonable, improper. [potent.
Námard, *n.* a coward; *a.* unmanly, im-
Námardí, *n. f.* cowardice, impotence, unmanliness.
Namaskár, *n.* salutation, adoration
Namáz, *n.* prayer —gáh, *n.* the place for prayers.—parhná, to pray
Namází, *n.* a person who prays, *a.* devout. —kapre, *n.* undefiled clothes to be worn at prayers.
Namda, *n.* felt, a coarse woollen cloth.
Námdár, *a.* famous, celebrated.
Namgírá, *n* a canopy, an awning
Námkúrda, *a.* the above-named, the aforementioned.

Námí, *a.* illustrious, celebrated.—h, to be celebrated.
Namí, *n. f.* moistness, dampness.
Námihrbán, *a.* unkind.—mihrbání, *n.* unkindness.
Namkín, *a.* salt, salted, corned, savoury, saline, brackish; handsome.—pání, brine, pickle.
Namkíní, *n. f.* saltness, agreeableness.
Námubárak, *a* unfortunate.
Namúd, *n.* show, appearance, *a.* apparent, public, famous, conspicuous, noted —h, *v. t.* to be celebrated, to appear. —k, *v t* to exhibit, to display, to show.
Namúdár, *a* visible; conspicuous
Namúdárí, *n f.* display; show.
Námuláim, *a.* hard.
Námumkin, *a.* impossible. [specimen.
Namúna, *n.* a model, a pattern, a sample,
Námunásib, *a* improper, unsuitable, unfit,
Námurád, *a.* disappointed. [unbecoming.
Námús, *n* honor [agreeing.
Námuwáfiq, *a* contrary, adverse, dis-
Námwar, *a.* celebrated, renowned.
Námwarí, *n. f.* celebrity, renown.
Nám-zad, *a.* destined, named, appointed.
Nán, *n* a kind of bread.
Naná, *n*, maternal grandfather; *a.* various many.—prakár, *a* of various kinds.
Nanad, or **Nand**, *n f.* a sister-in-law, husband's sister.
Nának, *n. pr* name of a faqír, founder of the sect of Sikhs.—panthí or—sháhí, *n.* a Sikh, or follower of Nának.
Nánbái, *n.* baker.
Nánd, *n* a large earthern water-vessel.
Nándhná, *v t.* to begin.
Nandoi, *n.* husband's sister's husband.
Nanga, *a* naked, shameless.—h, *v i.* to be naked.—jhorí, *n.* searching, examining. k, *v t.* to uncover.—mádarzád, stark naked.—munangá, *a.* utterly naked.
Nang dharang, *a.* stark naked.
Nange pairon, or **Nange pánw**, *a.* barefooted. [over, to leap over.
Nánghná, *v. t* to step across, to jump
Nangí talwár, *n* a drawn sword.
Nánh, *ad* no, nay.
Nanihál, *n* maternal grand-father's family.
Nání, *n f* maternal grandmother.
Nanká, *n* a little child, a son.
Nánkhatái, *n f.* a kind of sweetmeat.
Nanhá, *a* small, neat, tiny.
Náo, *n.* a boat [weighing.
Náp, *n* measure —jokh, *n.* measuring and
Nápáedár, *a* unstable, frail, fickle, unsteady, transitory, inconstant.
Nápáedárí, *n. f.* instability.
Nápaidá, *a* lost, not to be found, missing.
Nápák, *a* polluted, dirty, filthy, impure, unclean, defiled.—k, *v. t.* to defile; pollute.

Nápákí, *n. f.* impurity, uncleanness, defilement.
Nápasand, or **Nápasandída**, *a.* unacceptable, disapproved of.—k, *v. t.* to disapprove of; dislike, to reject to refuse.
Nápasandí, *n. f.* disfavour; displeasure.
Nápná, *v. t.* to measure, to weigh. [dite.
Napunsak, *a.* neuter. *n.* a hermaphro-
Naqáb, *n.* a veil.
Náqábil, *a.* unfit, incapable, worthless.
Naqabúl, *a* unacceptable. rejecting, refusing.—k, *v. t.* to reject, to deny.
Náqáh, *n.* a she-camel.
Naqáhat, *n. f.* weakness.
Naqb, *n.* a hole dug in a wall by thieves. —d, *v. t.* to break into (a house).
Naqd, *n.* ready money, cash.—mál, *n.* dainties —o jins, *n* money and goods.
Naqdá-naqd, or **Naqdá-naqdí**, *a* prompt payment, ready money.
Naqdí, *a.* payable in cash or ready money.
Naqíb, *n.* a servant whose business is to proclaim the titles of his masters, and to introduce those who pay their res-
Naqíh. *a.* weak, feeble. [pects to him.
Náqish. *a.* bad, vile. worthless, deficient, imperfect.—ul aql, *a.* deficient in understanding, foolish. ignorant — h, *v. i.* to be spoiled. to want.—k, *v. t.* to mutilate, to spoil.
Naqiz, *a* adverse, contrary, opposite.
Naql, *n. f.* tale, a copy; counterpart, mimicking —hai, it is said, it is written.—k, to relate, to narrate, to copy, to act. —nawís, *a* a copyist.—nawísí, *n.* copying. [traditional. *n.* a buffoon.
Naqlí, *a.* artificial, copied, fictitious,
Naqliyát. *n. pl* stories, tales.
Naqqál. *a* an actor.
Naqqálí, *n. f.* acting.
Naqqára, *n.* kettle-drum.—bajáte phirná, *v. t.* to publish, to make celebrated.
Naqqárchí, *n.* one who beats the kettle-
Naqqáre kí chot, *ad.* openly. [drum.
Naqqárkhána, *n.* the place at the porch of a place where drums are beaten at
Naqqásh, *n.* a painter. [stated intervals.
Naqqáshí, *n. f.* painting.
Naqsh. *n.* drawing.—h, *v. i.* to be stamped on the mind —k, to imprint. to impress.—o nigár, *n.* paintings; pictures.
Naqsha. *n.* feature, visage; map, plan; pattern, chart; a portrait.
Nar, *n.* a man, a male, *a.* masculine.
Nár, *n.* the navel string.
Nara, *n.* clamour, noise, shout.
Nárá, *n.* red thread.
Narak, *n.* hell.—bhogná, *v. i.* to go to hell. —gámí, *a.* going to hell.—kund, *n.* a well or pit in hell. **Naraki**, *a.* hellish.
Nárangí, *n. f.* an orange.
Náranjí, *a.* orange-coloured. [ability.
Nárasáí, *n. f.* want of reach or power; in-
Nárawá, *a.* unworthy, inadmissible.
Náráyan, *n.* a Hindú name for the deity.
Náráz, *a.* dissatisfied, displeased, discontented, unwilling. [satisfaction.
Nárází or **Nárázagí**, *n. f.* displeasure, dis-
Nard, *n. f.* a counter, chessman.
Nargá. *n.* a multitude, throng.—k, *v. t.* to surround. [a mistress.
Nargis, *n. f.* a narcissus; (met.) the eye of
Narí, *n.* a kind of leather, skin.
Nárí, *n. f.* woman, the pulse, an artery — dekhá to feel the pulse.
Nariyá, *n. f.* a tile. [of a cocoa-nut.
Náriyal, *n.* a cocoa-nut, a huqqa made
Narkat, *n.* a reed of which mats are made.
Narlok, *n.* the earth, the world inhabited by man.
Narm, *a.* soft, tender, mild, gentle, humble, supple, pliant, easy; defective, (*corn*), *inferior*. — *chárá*, *n.* *softened* food.—mizáj, *a.* gentle, meek.—k, to soften.—garm, *a.* good and bad; ups and downs.—sahná, *v. t.* to bear up.
Nar máda, *a* male and female. [ness.
Narmí, *n. f.* softness, tenderness, mild-
Narsingá, *n.* a horn, a wind instrument.
Narsingh, *a.* the name of the fourth incarnation of Vishnu
Narson, *a.* the fourth day past or to come.
Nas, *n.* a sinew, a vein
Nás, *n. f.* snuff. *n.* annihilation, destruction, ruin, perdition.—k, *v. t.* to spoil, to ruin; to destroy. [to establish.
Nasb, *n.* fixing, erecting, planting.—k, *v. t.*
Nasab, *n.* genealogy, lineage.—náma, *n.* pedigree, account of descent, genealog-
Násamajh, *a.* unintelligent. [ical tree.
Násamajhí, *n. f.* ignorance.
Násáz, *a.* indisposed.—áwar, *a.* unfair, improper.—gár, *a* adverse, unlucky.—gárí, *n.* inadaptability.
Násdán, *n.* a snuff box.
Naseni, *n f.* a wooden ladder. [perdition.
Násh, *n. f.* annihilation, destruction, ruin,
Nasha, *n.* intoxication, intoxicating liquor—k, *v. t.* to intoxicate.—báz, *n.* person who takes intoxicating drugs, drunkard — bází, *n* drunkenness.—ká khumár, *n.* getting sober.—kí lahar, *n.* the flush of wine.—men chúr h, to be intoxicated. [expedient.
Násháista, *a* unbecoming, unworthy, in-
Násháistagí, *n. f.* impropriety,
Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—barkhást, *n.* manners, good breeding.—gáh, *n.* a place where people meet.—k, *v. i.* to sit.
Nasháshtá, *n* a kind of paste; starch.
Nasheb, *n.* low ground.
Nashílá, *a.* intoxicating.

Nashílí ánkhen, *n.* drooping eyes.
Nashín, in *comp.* sitter, seated on, dwelling in.
Náshpátí, *n. f.* a pear.
Nasht, *a* lost, destroyed, perished, spoiled, ruined, debauched —k, to spoil, to ruin, to destroy, to debauch, to taint
Náshta, *n* breakfast, repast —k, to breakfast.
Nashtar, *n.* a lancet, a fleam.—lagáná, or m, to bleed.
Ná-shukrguzár, *a.* ungrateful.
Ná-shukrí k. to act ungratefully.
Nasíb, *n.* fortune, fate, destiny, luck, chance.—war, *a.* fortunate.—jágná, to be fortunate.—larná, *v. i.* to be greatly favoured by fortune (after adversity).—phútná, *v i* to be unfortunate.
Násih *n* adviser.
Nasíhat, *n f.* advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition.—k, to advise, to admonish. —ámez, *a* monitory.
Nasím, *n. f* a gentle breeze —i sahar, *n.* the morning breeze.
Naskh, *n.* abolition; a kind of Arabic writing or character
Nasl, *n. f.* race, progeny, family, breed, caste, offspring.
Naslan, *a.* lineally
Nasr, *n* prose.
Nasrání, *n.* a Christian.
Nastálíq, *n* a kind of Persian writing.
Nastik or **Nástiki**, *n.* an atheist, an infidel.
Násúr, *n* a fistula, an ulcer.
Nat, *n.* a juggler, rope-dancer.
Nát, *n. f* praise of Muhammad.
Nátá, *n.* relationship, kin, alliance.—dár, *a.* akin, *n.* relation, relative.—jorná, *v. t.* to form a connection with —tútná, *v. t.* to break off connection.
Nátá, *a* dwarf, short.
Na-táij, *n. pl.* births, results, conclusions.
Ná-tajrabakár, *a* inexperienced.
Nátak, *n.* a theatre.
Nátamám, *a.* unfinished, imperfect, incomplete, deficient.
Nátáqat, *a* weak, infirm.
Nátáqatí, *n. f* weakness, inability.
Nátawán, *a.* powerless, weak, infirm.
Nátawání, *n. f.* impotence, weakness.
Náth, *n.* lord; an affix to proper names; the string in a bullock's nose.
Nath, *n.* a nose-ring worn by women.
Nathná, *n.* a nostril.
Náthná, *v. t* to bore a bullock's nose, subjugate.
Nathní, *n. f.* a small nose-ring.
Nátí, *n.* daughter's son.
Natíja, *n.* result, consequence, retribution.
Nátin or **Natiní**, *n. f.* grand-daughter, daughter's daughter.
Natin, *n. f.* the female of Nat.
Natkhat, *a.* artful, trickish, wicked, troublesome, vexatious.
Natkhatí, *n. f.* roguery, artifice.—k, *v. i.* to be up to mischief.

Natthí, *n. f.* the string with which papers are strung to leather.
Nau, *a.* young, fresh; nine.—ábád, *a.* newly-settled, colonized, cultivated.—ámoz, *n.* a beginner.—bahár, *n.* young spring.—jawán, *n* a lad, youth, young man; in the prime of life, in the bloom of youth.—jawání, *n.* prime of life, bloom of youth.—murid, *n.* a convert.—muslim, *n.* a convert to Muhammadanism.—roz, a new year's day.—umrí, *n.* nonage.—wárid, a new comer —sikhiyá, *n.* a student, a beginner.
Naubat, *n. f* time, turn; instruments of music.—bajná or jharná, *v. i.* to be sounded.—h, *v. i.* to reach a certain point.—kháná, *n* platform for musicians.
Nauchandí, *n. f.* of or relating to the new moon.
Nauchí, *n. f.* a young girl kept by bawds.
Nauha, *n. f.* lamentation, mourning.
Nauj, *int* no, nay, never; by no means.
Nauká, *n. f.* a boat
Naukar, *n.* a servant —chákar, servants.
Naukarí, *n. f.* service, attendance.—k, *v. i.* to serve.—pesha, *n.* employment, service.
Ná-ummed, *a.* hopeless, despairing —h, *v. i* to be disappointed.—k, *v. t.* to disappoint.
Ná-ummedí, *n. f* hopelessness, despair.
Naumí, *n.* ninth day of a lunar fortnight.
Nauratan, *n* a nine-jeweled bracelet.
Nauroz, *n.* new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters Aries.
Nausádar, *n.* sal ammoniac.
Naushah, *n.* bridegroom.
Nauwá, *n.* a barber.
Náwak, *n.* an arrow.
Nawáh, *n.* district: nawáhí, *pl.* territories.
Nawán, *a.* ninth.
Nawáná, *v. t.* to bend downward, to bow, to cause to stoop.
Náwáqif, *n.* unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced.
Náwáqifiyat, *n f.* ignorance.
Nawása, *n.* a grandson, a daughter's son.
Nawási, *n. f.* eighty-nine. *n.* a grand-daughter, a daughter's daughter.
Nawáz, *a.* in *comp.* cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing.
Nawází, *n.* in *comp.* cherishing.
Nawázish, *n. f* caress, kindness, favour, patronage.—k, yá Nawázná, *v. t.* to caress, to favour, to patronize.
Nawed, *n.* glad tidings.
Nawin Awasthá, *n.* nonage, youth.
Nawis, in *comp.* writing, writer.
Nawishta, *a.* written. *n* writing.
Nawisí, *n.* in *comp.* writing.
Nawisinda, *n.* a writer; clerk.

Nawwáb, *n.* nobleman; a title.
Nawwábí, *n f.* office or dignity of a nawwáb.
Nawwe, *a.* ninety.
Nayá, *a.* new, novel—k, *v. i.* to renew; restore.—puráná h, *v. i.* to cease to be new or strange.
Náyáb, *a.* scarce, difficult to be found.
Náyak, *n* a corporal in a native corps.
Náz, *n.* blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, amorous playfulness—bardár, one who bears the whims of another. —nakhrá, *n.* coquetry, dalliance.—uṭháná, to bear with the airs or whims of another.
Nazákat, *n. f.* delicacy, softness.
Názán, *a.* proud; puffed up.
Nazar, *n* a look, sight, glance, observation. —á, to appear, to come in sight.—bacháná, to avoid seeing—band, *n.* fascination *a* fascinated; strictly watched.—bandí, fascination, confinement arrest. —báz, *n* a juggler.—bází, *n.* juggling. —chaṛhná, *v. i.* to take one's fancy.—d. *v. i* to cast one's eyes on; to see—guzar, *n.* the influence of an evil eye.—k, to look, to see—lagná, *v. i.* to be influenced.—lagáná, *v. t.* to cast an evil eye upon.—miláná, *v. i.* to look in the face.—paṛná, *v. i* to happen to see—rakhná, *v. i* to look after.—sání, *n.* revision.—se girá d, to disgrace.
Nazára, *n.* sight, view.—k, *v. i.* to look upon with desire.
Nazaroṉ se girná, to be disgraced.
Nazdík, *ad.* near, hard by, with, close to, neighbouring.
Nazdíkí, *n f* vicinity, proximity, approximation.
Názil, *a* descending.—h, to descend
Názila, *n.* a misfortune, disorder, calamity.
Názim, *n.* an administrator; a governor.
Nazír, *n.* example, instance, parallel.
Názir, *n.* a court officer, a sheriff.
Názirín, *n pl.* beholders, spectators.
Nazla, *n.* rheum, a catarrh.
Nazm, *n.* poetry, verse.
Názanín, *a.* delicate, lovely, *n.* a delicate woman.
Nazr, *n f.* a present, a gift, an offering. —h, *v. i.* to be sacrificed.—mánná, *v. t.* to vow.—o niyáz, *n.* gifts and oblations.
Nazrána, *n.* present, presents, tribute.
Názuk, *a.* thin, light, subtle, delicate, brittle, fragile, nice, tender, elegant.—badan, *a.* delicate.—badaní, *n.* delicacy of form or body.—mizáj, *a.* delicate in constitution or complexion.
Názukí, *n. f.* softness; tenderness.
Nefá, *n.* a breeches belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.
Neg, *n.* presents at marriages and on other festive occasions.—jog wálián, *n.* women claiming wedding gifts.

Negí, *a.* rightful; having a claim.
Neh, *n.* affection, love, friendship.
Nehí, *a.* affectionate.
Nek, *a.* good, lucky, pure.—anjám, *n.* a happy conclusion.—bakht, *a.* fortunate, virtuous, happy. *n.* the wife—bakhtí, *n.* virtue, good fortune, felicity.—chalan, *n.* good conduct.—chalaní, *n.* good conduct.—mard, *n.* a good man—nám, *a.* of good name, of good character or repute, renowned.—námí, *n.* good character, renown, praise.—niyat, *a.* well-meaning. —niyatí, *n.* goodness of intention—o bad, *a.* good and bad.—pák, *a.* virtuous. —zát, *a.* of good disposition.
Nekí, *n. f.* goodness, piety purity, virtue.
Nekokár, *n.* a beneficent person, benefactor.
Nekokárí, *n. f.* beneficence, doing good.
Nem, *n.* a vow, resolution, devotion, piety.—bándhná, *v. i.* to make a vow.—dharm, *n.* abstinence, good conduct
Nemí, *a.* conscientious, continent, abstemious, punctual.
Neo, *see* new.
Neotá, *n* an invitation.
Nesh, *n* sting; a lancet.
Nesh zaní, *n. f.* stinging; backbiting.
Nest, *n.* nought, non-existence—h, to perish.—k, *v. t.* to annihilate, ruin, destroy.—nábúd h, *v. i.* to perish, to be annihilated, to be ruined.—nábúd k, yá—o nábúd k, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin.
Nestí, *n. f.* non-existence; annihilation.
Netr, *n.* the eye.
New, *n. f* the foundation of a house—d, to lay a foundation.
Neza, *n.* a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made.—bází, *n.* throwing the spear.—bardár, a spearman.—hiláná, *v. t.* to handle a spear.
Ni, a negative prefix, less, &c., nilaj, shameless.
Niamat, *n. f.* favour, benefit, graciousness.
Nibáh, *n.* accomplishment, performance, supply, maintenance; an engagement.
Nibáhná, *v. t.* to accomplish, to perfect; to perform; to protect, to take care of, to keep faith.
Nibal, *a.* weak, powerless.
Nibaṛná, *v. i.* to be spent, to be ended, to be accomplished.
Nipaṭná, *v. t.* to accomplish.
Nibárná, *v. t.* to accomplish, to perform
Nibháná, *v. t.* to perform.
Nibhná, *v. t.* to serve, succeed, pass, live; to be accomplished, perfected, or performed.
Nibṭáo, *n.* accomplishment.
Nibú, *n.* a lemon, a lime-tree.
Nich, *a.* low, base, vile, mean, vulgar; below, beneath, under—únch, *n.* inequality; ups and downs.—zát, *n.* low caste.

Nichá, *a.* below, down, low —dikhání, *v. t.* to disgrace ; dishonor —dekhná, *v. i.* *to be dishonored* —parná, *v. i.* to be humbled —únchá, up and down ; uneven ground Níchái, *n.* lowness

Nichhâwar, *n. f.* a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim

Nícha, *ad.* below, beneath, under, down —j, *v. i.* to descend, to subside —ká dhar, *n.* the lower part of the body —se, *ad.* from below —se,úpar t *c*, *ad.* from head to foot —sur men, *ad.* in a low key —upar, upside down

Nichint, *a.* free from thought, anxiety, care, unconcerned, careless, ... leisure —h, *v. i.* to be at leisure, to be disengaged, to have finished

Nichor, *n.* essence, ... termination

Nichorná, *v. t.* to wring, to squeeze, to press, to strain, to extort

Nichorwáná, *v. t.* to cause to wring &c.

Nicharná, *v. i.* to be squeezed pressed

Nidá, *n.* sound, voice, proclamation

Nidán, *ad.* at last, at length, lastly after all [fear fearless

Nidar, *a.* fearless dauntless *ad.* without

Nidrá, *n.* sleep sleepiness

Nifaq, *n.* want of peace

Nigah, *n. f.* a look sight watching custody, care —bán, a watch, a protector, an overseer —bání, *n. f.* watching, guarding superintendence, taking care of custody —dásht, *n. f.* watching, superintendence observation —k to observe, look regard, ... overseer —rakhná, to take care of, to lay by, to guard.

Nigalí, *n. f.* the wooden pipe of a huqqa-snake

Nigalna, *v. t.* to swallow to gulp down

Nigora, *n.* wretch —nathá *n.* a single man, one who has no relations

Nihai, *n. f.* an anvil,

Nihál, *n.* a young plant a sucker a shoot *a.* exalted, pleased, happy —h, *v. i.* to be happy —k, *v. t.* to enrich, to please

Nihálchá, *n.* a quilt, wrapper, coverlet.

Niháli, *n.* a kind of quilt bedding

Nihan, *a.* concealed, private

Niháni, *a.* concealed, *n. f.* concealment

Nihang, *n.* a crocodile [to see,

Niharná, *v. t.* to look at, to watch, to spy,

Nihatthá, *a.* unarmed.

Niháyat, *a.* very, exceeding, much, excessive, remarkable. *ad.* at the utmost, extremely [coaxing,

Nihorá, *n.* begging, requesting, humbly

Nihoráná, *v. t.* to cause to crook, to bend, to bow,

Nihurná, *v. i.* to bend down, to incline or bend downwards, to stoop, to bow

Nij, *a.* own, particular, individual, personal — *a.* own, peculiar, personal.

Nijot, *n.* lands cultivated by the proprietors

Nikáh, *n.* a kind of marriage —k, *v. t.* to wed, take in marriage —náma, *n.* marriage contract —parháí, *n.* marriage —parháná, *v. t.* to marry.

Nikáhí, *a.* a married woman.

Nikái, *n. f.* the price paid for weeding a field, the act of weeding

Nikál, *n.* outcome, outlet, issue, vent, —d to deduct —d, to expel, to drive out, to exclude —láná, to bring away —l, to take out, to extract —ná, *v. t.* to cause to issue, to take out, to turn out, to expel, to cause to exceed, to utter, to discover, to take off, to extract, to protrude, to deduce, to extricate, to produce, to hatch to pull, to do, to accomplish, to pick.—rakhná, *v. t.* to lay or put by

Nikála j *v. i.* to be put out

Nikal bhágná, to run away —chalná, to escape to surpass another —j, to escape, to go away,—parná, *v. t.* to come out, to be drawn forth

Nikalna, *v. i.* to issue, to go forth or out, to be extracted, drawn, pulled, or taken out, depart, to be performed or accomplished to exceed, to be uttered, to be produced, to result, to prove, to turn out to escape

Nikalwa dena, *v. t.* to expel, to banish.

Nikalwana, *v. t.* to cause to issue, to cause to go out or come out, to expel.

Nikammá, *a.* useless good for nothing, base worthless —ho j, *v. i.* to become useless —thahráná *v. t.* to pronounce unserviceable.

Nikána *v. t.* to weed [serviceable.

Nikás, *n.* shuts suburbs issue outgoing discharge, outlet, vent, adjustment of accounts

Nikasi, *n. f.* exportation tax

Nikasná *v. i.* to go out

Nikásná, *v. t.* to take out, to extract

Nikat, *ad.* near, about, with, close, by,

Nikáunt, *n.* weeding the act of weeding.

Nikharná *v. t.* to strain, to bleach,

Nikharna, *v. i.* to be cleaned, clear

Nikhattú *n.* a man without friends, as ... nothing

Nikhráná, *v. t.* to purify, to clear,

Nil, *n.* indigo blue ; the indigo plant, *n.* the river Nile —bari, *n.* a hall or storehouse of indigo —bigárná, *v. i.* to spoil (a vat of indigo) to tell great lies ; to suffer a great loss, to turn mad—gáy, *n.* name of an animal—kanth, *n.* a peacock, black blue throat,—parná, *v. i.* to be beaten black and blue.

Nílá, *a*. blue, dark blue.—k, *v. t.* to dye blue.—pílá, blue and yellow.—thothá, *n*. blue vitriol.

Nilajj, *a*. shameless, bold, rude.

Nílam, *n*. sapphire.

Nílám, *n*. auction.—k, *v. t.* to sell by auction.

Nílí, *a*. blue, of indigo colour.

Nílgún, *a*. cerulean, azure.

Nílofar, *a*. the lotus, water-lily.

Nioh, *a*. unmixed, pure.—chhúṭná yá bachná, *v. i.* to come out safe and sound.

Nim, *n*. name of a tree *a*. half.—hakím, *n*. a quack doctor.—ján, half dead.—ká bhurtá, *n* poultice made of Nim leaves —rází, *a*. somewhat satisfied, half-pleased.—shab, *n* midnight

Nima, *n*. a garment like a jáma, but not so full at the breast.—ástín, half-sleeved. a particular kind of jacket.

Nimak or **Namak**, *n*. salt.—dán, *n*. a salt-cellar.

Nimbú, *n*. lemon, lime.

Nimcha, *n*. a dagger.

Nimmat, *n*. cause, motive.

Ninánawe, *a*. ninety-nine.

Nind, *n. f.* sleep.—á, *v. i.* to feel sleepy —bhar soná, to sleep soundly, to be at ease.—harám k, *v. t.* to disturb one's sleep —men h, *v. i.* to be sleepy.—uchaṭ j, *v. i.* to be unable to sleep, to have sleep broken.

Nindá, *n. f* accusation, scorn, defamation

Nindásá, *a* sleepy, drowsy.

Nipaṭ, *ad*. very, exceedingly.

Niptaná, *v t.* to settle.

Nipút or **Nipútá**, *a*. childless, having no son.

Nir, *prep*. used in *comp*. without.—ádar, *a*. disrespectful, unpolite *n* disrespect ;—anjan, *a*. pure, free from stain, holy, the Supreme Being.—ankár, *a*. incorporeal, without from —bal, *a*. weak, strengthless —baltá, *n* weakness, impotence —bans, *a*. childless, without offspring, extinct (a family) —bhai, *a*. fearless, undaunted.—bíj, *a*. without seed.—bodh, *a*. senseless.—dai, *a* pitiless, merciless, hard-hearted.—dhan, *a*. poor, needy.—dosh, *a*. blameless, free from fault, innocent.—dosh ṭhaháná, *v. t.* to exonerate.—gun, *a*. without passion or human qualities (an epithet of God) ; worthless, useless.—jalá, *a*. without water, *n*. a desert.—laj, *a*. shameless, impudent.—lobhí, *a*. void of avarice, contented.—mal, *a*. pure, clear, clean.—mohí, *a*. heartless ; cold. —mul, *ad*. wholly, entirely. *a*. destitute of a root or origin.—phal, *a*. fruitless, unprofitable.

Nirálá, *a*. retired, lonely ; pure, unmixed, unalloyed.—pan, *n*. peculiarity, strangeness.

Nirás, *a*. hopeless, despairing, desperate.—h, *v. i.* to be hopeless.—k, *v. i.* to divest or deprive of hope.

Nirkh, *n. f.* price current ; tariff.—bandí, *n*. statement of rates —muqarrar k, *v. t.* to fix the selling price.—náma, *n*. list of current market prices.

Nirog, **Nirogí**, *a*. free from disease.

Nis, *n. f.* night.—andeh, *a*. free from doubt. *ad*. undoubtedly.—chai, *n*. certainty, clear knowledge of a thing.—*a*. certain, sure.—chai k, *v. t.* to make sure, certain.—char, *n*. man or animal that prowls about at night ; a demon.—din, *ad* night and day, always —kalank, *a*. spotless, unstained, immaculate.

Nisán, *n* name of a Jewish month.

Nisár, *n*. money thrown amongst the people at a festival —h, *v. i.* to be sacrificed.—k, *v. t.* to sacrifice.

Nisbat, *n f.* relation, affinity, reference ; *post*. respecting, regarding. *ad*. related, having reference to —k, *v. t.* to ascribe, to refer or assign to ; to marry.—rakhná, *v. i.* to bear relation to.

Nisf, *a* half.—á nisf, *a*. halved in halves, half and half.—á nisfí, *ad*. half and half, in halves.—dáira, *n*. a semicircle.—qutr, *n*. radius.

Nisfí, *a*. halved, half.

Nishán, *n*. a mark, sign, ensign, flag, standard, colours. — bardar, *n*. a standard bearer.—d, to point out.—parná, *v. i.* to leave a mark.

Nishána, *n* a mark, a butt.—lagáná, *v. t.* to hit the mark

Nishání, *n. f.* a token of remembrance, a keepsake, a mark.

Nistár, *n*. release, acquittal. salvation.

Nisyán, *n*. forgetfulness, oblivion.

Nít, *n*. conduct, morality ; manners.

Nit, *a*. or *ad*. always, continually, every, constantly.—nit uṭh uṭhke, *ad*. perpetually, constantly, always.

Nitharná, *v. i.* to purify water,

Nithrá, *a*. clear (water whose impurity has subsided).

Niṭhur, *a* hard, relentless, cruel.

Niwálá, *n*. a morsel, a mouthful.

Niwáṛ, *n*. tape (of a coarse kind).

Niwárá or **Niwáṛá**, *n*. a boat, a particular kind of boat.

Niyábat, *n. f.* deputyship, vicegerency.

Niyáre, *ad*. apart, separately.

Niyat, *n. f.* intention, design, purpose, desire.—k, *v. i.* to design, to purpose.

Niyati, *a*. intentional.

Niyáz, *n*. a thing dedicated, an offering.—k, to dedicate, to devote.

Nizámat, *n. f.* the administration of criminal justice, government.

Noch, *n. f.* a pinch, a scratch.

Nochná, *v. t.* to pinch, to scratch, to [illegible]

Nok, *n. f.* a bill, a beak, nib; end, point, tip; angle.—dár, *a.* pointed.
Non, *n.* salt.
Nosh, *n.* a drink, a draught. in *comp.* drinker.—farmáná,—i jan farmáná, yá —i ján k, to eat, to drink.
Nubúwat, *n. f.* prophecy.
Nuchwáná, *v. i.* to cause to be pinched or plucked out.
Nuh, *n.* nail, talon.
Nuzúm, *n. pl.* of Najm, stars, ilm i—, astronomy.
Nuzúmí, *n.* an astrologer, an astronomer.
Nukílá, *a.* sharp, pointed.
Nuktachíní, *n. f.* cavil, criticism.
Numá, in *compos.* displayer; an index.
Numáí, in *compos. n.* display, showing.
Numáish, *n. f.* appearance.
Nuql, *n.* a sort of sweetmeat.
Nuqrá, *n.* a white colour in horses; silver.
Nuqrai, *a.* made of silver.
Nuqs or **Nuqsán**, *n.* loss, defect, detriment, blemish, damage, mischief.
Nuqsání, *n.* defect, injury, damage.
Nuqta, *n.* a point, a dot, a stain; centre, geometrical point.
Núr, *n* light, splendour.
Núrání, *a.* serene, bright, clear.
Nuskha, *n.* prescription; a book.
Nutfa, *n.* seed; sperma hominis.
Nyáo, *n.* justice, equity, reason.—k, *v. i.* to judge, to administer justice.—shástar, *n.* Hindú law.
Nyáí, *n* judge
Nyárá, *a.* apart, aloof, separate, distinct, different.
Nyáre, *ad.* apart, separately.
Nyotá, *n.* an invitation.
Nyotná, *v. t.* to invite.

O.

Lafz ke shurú men *O*, *o*, wáste ا, ke, aur lafz ke darmiyán men wáste و ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai.

Ochhá, *a* tight (as clothes); light, of little consequence, trifling, absurd, silly; mean —h, *v i.* to want, to be deficient. ochhí sangat, *n.* bad company.
Odá, *a.* wet, moist, damp.
Oh, *int* never mind.
Oho, *inter.* heigh! ho!
Ojhá, *n.* a brahman tribe, worshipper of a goddess, charmers.
Ojhal, *n.* privacy, retirement.—h, to be concealed.—k, to conceal, to screen.
Ojhrí, *n. f.* a bag in the stomach where the food is digested.
Okhlí, *n. f.* a wooden mortar.
Okná, *v. i* to vomit.
Olá, *n* hail, sweetmeat.—ho j, to become cold.
Ola parná or girná, *v. i.* to fall (hail).
Oltí, *n. f.* the eaves of a roof,
Onth, *n.* (for honth), the lip.
Or, *n.* way, side (ward)—na chhor, *ad.* neither beginning nor end.
Orhná, *v. t.* to put on.
Orhní, *n. f.* a small sheet, a small chadar.
Ormá, *n.* stitching together two breadths.
Os, *n. f.* dew.—parná, *v. i.* to fall (dew), to be dull, cheerless, to fade, *n.* dew.
Osísá, *n.* the head of a bed; a pillow.
Ot, *n.* screen, shelter, partition, protection. —h, to be concealed.—k, to conceal, screen.—ná, *v. t.* to separate the seed from cotton.
Otá, *n.* a raised entrance to a house.
Otang, *a.* not long, short, not a good fit.

P.

P, *p*, wáste پ ke istiqmál hotá hai aur jab is ke sáth *h* shámil kiyá jáwe to ڢ ke iwaz istimál kiyá játá hai.

Pa, *c ad* or *postpos. contract.* of Par, but, yet, on, at, &c.
Pá, *n.* the leg, foot, a termination affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality. —andáz, *n.* a footing at the entrance of a room.—band, *a.* engaged, employed, occupied —bandí, *n.* the state of being bound, control.—ba zanjír, *a.* fettered, in chains.
Pabitr, *a.* undefiled, nice, clean.
Pach, *n f* prejudice, bigotry.—bat ki, *n.* obstinate adherence to one's opinion.— lará, *a* consisting of five strings.—larí, *n.* a necklace consisting of five rows or strings — mahlá, *a.* of five stories.— mal, *a.* mixed, confused.—pach, *n.* the noise made by walking in damp places. —rangá, *a.* of five different colours.
Páchak, *n.* a digestive, a stomachic, a tonic, a solvent —dastí, cakes of dung.
Pacháná, *v. t.* to digest, to ferment.
Pacháuwe, *a.* ninety-five.
Pachás, *a* fifty.
Pacháxi, *a.* eighty-five.
Pachauní, *n.* the stomach, the entrails.
Pachchar, *n.* a wedge.—m, to tease, to harass, to distress.
Pachchhí or **Panchhí**, *n.* a bird.
Pachhim, *n.* west.
Pachh, *n.* partiality; the half of a lunar month; a fortnight comprising fifteen days.
Pachhár, *n.* a fall or throwing down.—h, *v. t* to lay behind.—kháná, to fall down.
Pachharná, *v. i.* to fall, to tumble down.
Pachhárná, *v. t.* to throw down, to knock down, to shame, to conquer.
Pachhattá jawán, *n.* a tall man.

Pachhattar, *a* seventy-five.

Páchhe or **Pichhe**, *ad.* behind, after, afterwards, in the absence, subsequently.

Pachhná, *n.* the act of sacrificing; tattooing; inoculation, vaccination.

Pachhorná, *v. t.* to winnow. [grieve.

Pachhṛáná, *v. t.* to regret, to repent, to

Pachhtáwá, *n.* regret, repentance, grief, contrition, remorse.

Pachhwá, *n.* westerly wind [fifth.

Pachis, *a* twenty-five.—wáṇ, *n.* twenty-

Pachísí, *n.* a game played with kauṛís.

Pachná, *v. i.* to be digested.

Pachpan, *a* fifty-five. [word.

Pad, *n.* the foot, footstep, a stanza, a

Padam, *n.* the lotus; one thousand bil-

Padar or **Pidar**, *n.* father. [lions

Padaráná, *a* father-like.

Padarí, *a.* relating to father.

Padárth, *n.* a rarity, delicacy, a good, a blessing; the meaning of a word.

Padawí or **Padbí**, *n.* rank, character, dignity, name, surname.

Padhí, *n.* a priest; *n* teacher.

Padmaní, *n.* a description of women.

Pádrí, *n.* a clergyman, a missionary; relating to padar (father). In the Portuguese language it means God-father

Pádsháh, *n.* a king, a sovereign.—záda. *n.* a prince. [a king, kingly.

Padsháhána, *a.* royal, imperial. *ad.* like

Pádsháhat, *n.* royalty, empire, kingdom, Government. [eignty.

Pádsháhí, *a.* royal *n.* royalty, sover-

Páedár, *a.* firm, steady, permanent, durable, lasting, perpetual.

Páedárí, *n.* permanence, durability, stability, firmness

Paejáma, *n* drawers, longdrawers or loose trowsers very wide in the legs.

Páekhaná, *n* a necessary.

Páemál, *a* trampled on, ruined.—k, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste.

Páemalí, *n f.* destruction, ruin.

Paemardí, *n. f* courage, resolution.

Paenchá, *n.* one leg of a pair of night drawers.

Páetába, *n.* a sock, short stocking.

Paetakht, *n.* the royal residence, the capital.

Pág, *n.* a turban, a head-dress.

Pag, *n.* the foot —ḍanḍí, *n.* a by-path, a by-way, footpath.

Pagá, *n.* a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether.

Págal, *a.* insane, mad. *n.* a fool, idiot, mad man.—pan, *n.* madness, insanity. khána; *n.* an asylum.

Pagiyá or **Pagrí**, *n.* a turban.—utárná, *v. t.* to cheat, to rob, to dishonor.—bándhná, to put on a turban.

Paglá, *a.* foolish, silly. [sugar.

Págná, *v. t.* to form a cake of crystallised

Págur, *n.* act of chewing the cud, rumination.—k, *v. t.* ruminate, to chew the cud. [a side.

Pahal, *n.* a flock of cotton; beginning;

Pahanáná, *v. t.* to cause to dress or put

Pahnáwá, *n.* clothing, dress. [on.

Pahanná, or **Pahinná**, *v. t.* to put on, to wear, to dress.

Pahar, *n.* a watch of three hours.

Pahár, *n.* mountain.—sí ráteṇ, long night (especially of sorrow).

Pahára, *n.* the multiplication table [guard.

Paharewálá, *n.* a sentinel, a sentry, a

Pahárí, *n f.* a hill, a small mountain, a mountaineer —talí, the foot of a hill or mountain.

Pahchán, *n.* acquaintance, knowledge, recognizance. [to discriminate.

Pahchánná, *v. t* to know, to recognize,

Pahelí, *n.* a riddle, an enigma.

Pahí kásht, *n.* a cultivator who lives in a separate village.

Pahináná, or **Pahiráná**, *v. t.* to dress. to

Pahiyá, *n* a wheel. [cause to put on.

Pahlá, *a* first, *ad* rather, before, soon.

Pahlaṇṭhá, *a* first-born.

Pahlwan, *n* a hero, a champion, a stout

Pahlwání, *n.* heroism. [fellow, wrestler.

Pahle, *ad.* at first, in the first place, first, sooner, rather, before, chiefly.

Pahlú, *n.* the side.

Pahrá, *n.* a watch, a sentinel —badalná, *v. t.* to relieve the watch or guard —baiṭhná, *v. t.* to set a guard over.—d. to watch —meṇ d, to give in charge to a guard.—meṇ paṛná, to be given in charge to a guard —wálá, *n.* a sentinel.

Pahráwa, or **Pahnáwá**, *n.* dress.

Páhun or **Páhuná**, *n.* a guest

Pahunch, *n* arrival, reach, access, admittance; sagacity, penetration

Pahunchá, *n.* the wrist. *pp.* arrived.

Pahuncháná, *v. t.* to cause to arrive, to convey, to transmit, to bring, to conduct; anjám—, *v. t.* to carry out or into effect, to accomplish. nuqsán—, *v. t.* to cause hurt, to injure. [wrist.

Pahunchí, *n. f.* an ornament worn on the

Pahunchná, *v. i.* to arrive, to reach, to extend. [convey, or conduct.

Pahunchwáná, *v. t.* to cause to arrive,

Páhuní, *n.* a female guest.

Páí, *n.* a coin, the twelfth part of an áná.

Pai, *n.* a fault, trace, step —lejáná, *v. t.* to trace.—dar pai, *ad.* one after another, successively.

Paidá, *a.* born, created, produced.—h, to be born or created; to be earned, to be produced.—k, *v. t.* to produce, to create.

to get, to earn, to gain, to invest, to procure.—wárí, n. produce of a field; profit of trade. [earnings, profit.
Paidáish, n. f. birth, creation, production,
Paidáishí, a. innate, inborn
Paidal, ad. on foot. n. infantry.
Paigám. n. a message.—paigám or payam-o-salám, n correspondence.
Paigambar, n. a messenger, a prophet.
Paikár, n. a pedlar;—war, a prophet.
Paikar, n. f. form, shape parí—a. beautiful.—i-jismání, n. physical form.
Paikarí, n. iron chains on a culprit's legs.
Paimáish, n. measure.
Paimáishí, n. one employed in the survey department.
Paimak. n. gold or silver.
Paimán, n. a promise, treaty, agreement, compact. ahd-o—, mutual agreement.
Paimána, n. measure, a cup. [trowsers.
Páinchá, n. a loan; one leg of a pair of
Painjní. n. little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons; the ring of a wheel which revolves; tire.
Painsath, a. sixty-five.
Paintá, n. the foot of a bed.
Paintális, a forty-five.
Paintis, a. thirty-five.
Pair, n. the foot.
Pairáhan, n. a long robe, shirt or shift.
Pairák, n. a swimmer.
Pairákí, n f. act or art of swimming.
Pairáná, v. t to cause to swim.
Pairáo, or **Pairáú**, a. beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim.
Pairau, n. follower—kár, n one engaged in a law-suit. [to go after, to follow.
Pairauí, n. f. following, imitation.—k, v. t.
Pairná, v. i. to swim.
Paisá, n. a copper coin; money, cash.
Paisewálá, a. moneyed [gelling.
Paitará. n. flourishing about before cud-
Paith, n. f. entrance, admission, access.
Paithálná, v. t to force in, to make, to penetrate, to thrust, to run in, to introduce. [into, to enter, to pervade.
Paithná, v. i to penetrate, to rush or run
Paiwand. a. joining, joined, connected. n. conjunction, joint, a patch, graft.—lagáná, to patch, to graft, to inoculate.
Paiwandí, a ingrafted; a kind of plum.
Paizár, n. a slipper, a shoe.—kháná, to be beaten with slippers.
Paijáma, n. trowsers, long drawers.
Pajaurá, a. mean-spirited, low.
Pájí, a. mean, contemptible, base, abject. —mizáj, n. mean-spirited, low.—pan, n. meanness.
Pák, a. pure, clean, holy, innocent, spotless, immaculate.—báz, a. undefiled, honest, candid, sincere.—bází, n. f. purity, honesty, candour.—daman, a. chaste, pure, modest.—tarín, a. holiest.

Pakáná, v. t to ripen, to dress victuals, to cook, to bake.
Paká pakáyá, a. ready, cooked.
Pakar, n. seizure, capture, catch, hold, objection, difficulty.
Pákar or **Pakariyá**, n. the citron-leaved Indian fig-tree.
Pakarná, v. t. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend, to take, capture.
Pakarwáná, v. t, to cause to seize.
Pakaurí, n. pastry stuffed with peameal.
Pakh or **Paksh**, n. the first or second half of a lunar month.
Pákhá, n. a low mud wall; n low screen.
Pakhál, n. a leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks.
Pakhán, n. a hen house. [risy.
Pákhand, n. wickedness, deceit, hypoc-
Pákhandí, a. hypocritical, deceitful.
Pakháwaj, n. a kind of drum, a timbrel
Pakháwají, n. a drummer.
Pakherú, n. a bird.
Pákí, n. f. purity, cleansing.
Pákízá, a clean, pure, neat, chaste.
Pakízagí, n. f cleanness, neatness, purity.
Pakká, a ripe, mature, matured, boiled, dressed, cooked, made of brick; cunning, knowing, instructed, firm, strong, adept.—chitthá, n annual balance sheet—hisáb, n accounts carefully prepared.—k, to establish a claim, agreement, or proposition
Pakná, v. i. to be dressed or cooked, to ripen; to suppurate, to turn grey.
Pakráná, v t to cause to be caught, seized or laid hold of; to give in charge, to deliver over.
Pák-sáf, a. pure, unpolluted, undefiled.
Pakshí, n. a bird
Pakwáí, n. price paid for cooking.
Pakwán, n sweetmeats, victuals fried in butter or oil.
Pakwáná, v. t. to cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen.
Pál, n. a sail; small tent, layers of straw, leaves.—charháná, to hoist a sail.—utáná, to carry sail (a boat).
Pal, n. a moment.—márte, ad. in the twinkling of an eye.—meg, in a moment. [v. t. to freeze, to snow.
Pálá, n. frost, hoar-frost, snow—parná,
Pálágan. n. a term of respect paid to Brahmans.
Pálak, n. a kind of vegetable; cherisher, protector, keeper.
Palak, n. the eyelid, eyelash; a moment. —lagná, closing of the eyes.—márte, in the twinkling of an eye.—m. n. t. to wink.—meg, in the twinkling of an eye.
Palakjhál, n. name of a medicinal plant.
Pálan, n. pack-saddle.

Palang, *n*. a bed, a bedstead, a couch, a cot; a tiger.—posh, *n* a coverlet, a counterpane.
Palangrí, *n*. a small bedstead.
Palaṭná, *v t* to return, to change, turn over.
Palanṭhá or **Pahlauṭá**, *a*. first-born.
Pál, *n*. a cock-fight.
Palíd, *a*. unclean, polluted, impure, nasty.
Pálkí, *n*. a sedan, palanquin.
Pallá, *n*. space, distance; a sheet, one shutter or fold of a door; a scale —bhárí h, *v i*. to be heavily laden; to have a large family; to be entangled in worldly affairs —chhuṛáná, *v. i*. to get rid or quit of.
Palledár, *n* a porter, a carrier.
Palledári, *n. f* the business of a porter.
Palná, *v i* to be reared, nourished.
Pálná, *v. t*. to preserve, protect, to rear, to bring up, to cherish, to nourish, to breed. *n*. a cradle.
Palṛá, *n*. a scale
Palṭá, *n*. recompense, revenge.
Palṭan, *n*. a regiment, an army.
Palṭáná, *v.t*. to turn, to cause to turn, to return.
Pálú, *n*. a domesticated animal.
Palwáná, *v. t* to cause to nourish, to bring up.
Pámál, *a*. trodden on, ruined, destroyed.
Pámálí, *n f*. devastation, ruin, the being beaten down by treading
Pámardí, *n. f*. resolution, valour.
Pán, *n*. betel-leaf; drinking in general.
Páná, *v. t*. to get, to acquire, to find, to obtain, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, reach, accept, attain.
Panáh, *n. f*. shade, shelter, protection; asylum, refuge.—d, to harbour, to give shelter.—gáh. *n. f*. place of shelter.—guzíṇ, *n*. a refugee.
Panálá or **Parnálá**, *n*. a pipe or drain fixed under the eaves of a house.
Panapná, *v. i*. to commence increasing in bulk; to prosper, to flourish.
Páṇch, *a*. five.
Panch, *n*. an arbitrator, an umpire, sar—chief arbitrator, a president, a president of a council.—badná, *v. t*. to choose a person as an arbitrator.—adhyá, *n*. the five chapters of the Sri Bhágwat —laṛ, *ad*. of five rows or strings.—part, *n*. a small vessel used in worship —ratn *n*. the five precious metals and stones, as gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. —tat, *n*. the five elements, viz., fire, earth, air, water and ether or space.
Panchakki. *n* a water-mill.
Panchamí Panchamiṇ, *n*. the fifth day of the lunar fortnight.
Panchámirt, *n*. a mixture of honey, ghí, milk, sugar and curd.
Panchàyat, *n* a jury, an inquest, a council.
Panchhí, *n*. a bird.

Panchoṇ, *n*. *pl*. associates.
Pánchsát, *n*. indifferentness.
Pánchwáṇ, *a*. the fifth.
Pand, *n*. advice, admonition.
Pandá, *n*. a Bráhman who presides at the temple of an idol.
Pándán, *n*. a box for holding betel and its apparatus.
Panḍit, *a*. wise, learned. *n*. a learned Bráhman.—áí, *n* the learning of a Bráhman, learning.—ḳhána, *n*. a prison, a lock-up.
Panḍiyáyan, *n*. the wife of a Panḍá.
Pandrah, *ad*. fifteen.—wáṇ, *ad*. fifteenth.
Pangat, *n* a tribe, caste; a row of people sitting down to a meal —se bahar, *ad*., out of caste.
Panghaṭ, *n*. a passage of a river, a quay.
Panhá, rather pahná. *n*. width, breadth.
Panhárí, **Panárin**, *n*. a woman water carrier.
Panhí, **Panhíṇ**, *n*. a slipper.
Pání, *n* water; sperm; lustre.—d, *v t*. to irrigate.—lagná, *v i* to be affected or made ill by drinking bad water.—meṇ ág lagáná, *v. t* to inflame one against another.—na máṇguá, to be so wounded as to die instantly.—paṛná, *v. t*. to rain —pí pí ke kosna, to curse excessively.—sá patlá k, to abash, to put to shame.
Panihá, *n*. an aquatic animal.
Panír, *n*. cheese
Paniyá, *n*. water. *see* Panihá.
Panj, *a*. five —sál, *n*. five years.—sála, *a*. of five-years.—sháḳhá, *n* a sort of torch resembling the five fingers.
Panja, *n*. a hand with the five fingers extended, claw, clutch, paw, grasp; a hand of ivory; a sort of torch resembling the five fingers —k, yá larná, to lock the fingers together (two persons to try their strength).
Panjáh or **pinjáh**, *a*. fifty.
Panjar, **Pánjar**, *n*. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter skeleton.
Panjíri, *n*. a candle.
Pankh, *n*. a feather, a wing.
Pankhá, *n*. a fan.
Pankhí, *n. f*. small fan; a bird.
Pankhri, *n. f*. a petal, leaf of a flower.
Panná, *n*. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; an emerald; gold-leaf.
Panní, *n*. tinfoil.
Páṇre, *n*. a title of Bráhmans.
Páns, *n*. dung, manure.
Páṇsá, *n* die.
Pansál, or **Panshálá**, *n*. a water-stand.
Pansárí, *n*. a druggist; a grocer.
Pán sau, five hundred.
Panseri, *n. f*. a weight or measure of five seers.
Pansoí, *n*. a small boat.

Pánt, *n.* a row, a line.—pánt, in rows.

Pant, *n.* a sect, a religious order.

Pántar, *n.* a desert field.

Panth, *n.* *see* Pant, a road.

Panthí, *n* a secretary, a follower.

Páñw, *n.* foot, leg, feet.—barháná, *v. i* to go ahead.—bhar j, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet.—dho dho ke piná, *v. i.* to show affection or respect.—ḍ, to prepare for and commence an undertaking.—ḍigná, to slip.—gor meñ latkáná, *v. i.* to become old; to be advanced in years —jamáná, to stand firmly.—ká angúṭhá, the great toe.—kí ungli, a toe.—pakarná, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going —páñw, *ad* on foot.—parná, to entreat submissively.—par páñw rakhná, to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged.—phúñk phúñk, rakhná, to do anything carefully.—pújná, to marry a daughter.—soná, to sleep.—torná, to be tired —uṭháná, to go quickly.—zamín par na rakhná, to walk on stilts, to show off, to be ostentatious.

Pañwárá, *n* a story, tale, fable.

Panwárí, *n* a betel garden, a betel seller

Páp, *n.* sin, fault, crime, guilt —átmá, *a.* sinful, wicked; a sinner —bhog, *n* suffering the consequences or punishment of sin.—karm, *n.* a sinful action.—k, to commit sin—kátná, to deliver from sin

Pápar, *n* a thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind.

Pápí, *n.* a sinner, a criminal

Papíhá, *n.* a child's whistle; name of a tree and its fruit; a sparrow-hawk.

Pápin, *n.* a sinner, a criminal woman.

Pápishṭ, *a.* very wicked.

Pápiyáda, *ad.* on foot, walking.

Pápoah, *n. f.* a slipper, a shoe.

Paprá, *n* crust.

Paprí, *n f.* scales formed by the drying up of moist earth; thin cakes of bread.

Papriyá kathá, *n.* a kind of white-coloured kath, (catechu).

Par, *ad.* and *con.* but, yet, however, *prep.* on, upon, at, notwithstanding, *n.* a feather; a quill, a wing, a fin.—dár, *a.* winged, having wings or feathers—giráná, to get new feathers after moulting.—jalná, to be without power or ability.—jhárná, *v. i.* to shed one's feathers.—ká qalam, a pen made of a quill,—márná, *v. t.* to flap one's wings, to approach.—nikálná, *v. i.* to display one's new feathers.

Pár, the opposite bank or shore, *ad.* across, over, on or to the other side through, beyond.—lagná, *v. i.* to reach the shore.

Pár, *n.* a scaffolding; stage.

Pára, *n.* quicksilver, mercury; a bit.

Pará, *n.* a company, a body, a rank.

Parab, *n.* a festival, holiday, feast, a sacred day.

Paráchín, *a.* old, ancient.

Paráshit, *n* atonement, expiation.

Parádhín, *a.* dependent.

Parág, *n.* the ancient name of Allahabad.

Parágands, *a.* dispersed, scattered, distracted.

Parákarm, *n.* great, power, ability, force, strength, prowess.

Parákarmí, *a* bold, powerful, strong.

Parakh, *n. f.* inspection, examination, experiment, trial, proof.

Parkhaiyá, *n.* an inspector, an examiner, assayer.

Parakhná, *v. t* to inspect, to examine, to prove, to try, to assay.

Parálabdh, *n.* fate, predestination.

Param, *a.* first, supreme, best, excellent; used in *comp.*—átmá, *n.* the Supreme Being considered as the soul of the universe.—ánand, *a.* excessively happy.—dhám, *n.* heaven, paradise.—gat, *n.* heavenly bliss.—gyán, *n.* the knowledge of the Supreme God —hans, *n.* an ascetic: a very religious man.—pad, *n.* high rank

Paráná, *v i.* to lay down, to put to sleep, to cause to repose.

Parind or **Parinda**, *n.* flying, winged, a bird.

Paráṭhá, *n.* a kind of cake, paste.

Parantu, *con.* but, afterwards, also.

Paráo, *n.* halting place.

Parápar, *a.* with reiterated strokes.

Parápat or **Parápta**, *n.* gain, income, produce, benefit *a* acquired, attained.

Paras, *n.* act of touching, a touch.—par, mutually, reciprocally.

Páras, *a* the philosopher's stone, *n.* Persia —patthar, *n.* the philosopher's stone.

Parast, in *comp.* adorer, worshipper, devoted to.

Parastán, *n* fairy-land.

Parasti, in *comp* worship, adoration.

Parastish, *n f.* worship, devotion, adoration.—gáh, *n* a place of worship.—k, *v. t* to worship, to adore.

Parat, *n.* a fold, plait, play, layer, crust, a stratum.

Parát, *n.* a large plate.

Paráṭhá, *n.* bread made of butter or ghí like pie-crust.

Paráyá, *a.* strange, foreign, belonging to another.

Párbrahm, *n* the Supreme God.

Parbas, *a.* depending on another's will, dependent.

Parbat, *n.* a mountain, a hill.

Parbati, **Parbatiyá**, *n.* a mountaineer; a production of the hills

Parbhú or **Parbhú**, *n* lord, master.

Parekhá, *n* proof, trial, experiment.

Párcha, *n.* a piece of cloth, a fragment, a scrap, cloth, clothing.

Parcha, *n.* a piece of paper, a letter, a file.

Parchár, *n.* publication, disclosure.

Parchháin, or **Parchháwan,** *n.* image, shadow, likeness.
Parchhatí, *n. f.* the roof of mud walls.
Parchún, *n.* flour.
Parchuniyá, *n.* a general merchant.
Parda, *n.* a curtain, a screen, film; secrecy, privacy, modesty, partition —kisí ka kholna, to reveal the faults of another —nishin, remaining behind the curtain, modest —parda men k, to do a thing secretly or privately.
Pradádá, *n.* a great-grandfather.
Pardádí, *n. f.* a great-grandmother by the father's side.
Pardes, *n.* a remote or foreign country *a.* another country, abroad [er
Pardesi, *n.* foreigner, stranger *a.* foreign-
Pardhan, *n.* a president, leader, chief.
Pardhan, *n.* another's wealth
Pare, *ad.* beyond, yonder, at a distance.—r, to remain at a distance.
Pareshán, *a.* perplexed, confused, troubled, distressed, ruined,—hál, distressed in condition —khátir, *a.* disturbed, perplexed.—k, to perplex, to confound, to trouble, to distract.
Pareshání, *n.* distressed; perplexity, de-
Paret, *n.* parade [struction, trouble.
Pargana, *n.* an inferior division of a country, a district.—dár, *n.* the superior officer of a pargana
Parganát, *n. pl.* of pargana.
Parghat h. *v. i.* to become manifest, to appear.—k. *v. t.* to make known.
Parhá, *p. p.* read, learned. *a.* well read —guná, *a.* a learned, experienced man.
Parhái, *n.* the method of teaching, school fee. [struct, to teach.
Parháná, *v. t.* to teach to read, to in-
Parhant, *n.* magic, a spell.
Parhez, *n.* abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions.—gár, *a.* continent, chaste. *n.* one who controls his passions —gárí, *n. f.* abstinence, control of the passions.—k, *v. t.* to control one's passions; to abstain from; to diet. [controls his passions.
Parhezgár, *n.* a pious person, one who
Parhezgárí, *n. f.* piety, abstinence
Parhezí, *n.* one who controls his passions. *a.* fit for a person under a regimen.
Parhná, *v. i.* to read, to repeat, to say.
Parhne-jog, *a.* legible.
Parhnewálá, *n.* a reader. [teach to read.
Parhwáná, *v. t.* to be taught to read, to
Parí, *n.* a fairy.—zád, *a.* fairy, beautiful.
Parichhá or **Parikshá,** *n.* ordeal, examination, trial, proof.
Parimán, *n.* quantity, dose, proportion
Parindá, *n.* a bird. [bour, toil.
Parishram or **Parisram,** *n.* fatigue, la-
Parisrami, *a.* active, laborious.
Pariyá or **Pariyá,** *n.* a female buffalo.
Parjá, *n.* a subject, a tenant, renter.
Párjáná, *v. i.* to lie down, to repose, to abate; to cease.
Pár k, *v. t.* to ferry over; to finish; to perforate; to transfix; to carry off.
Parkáj, *n.* the business of another.
Parkájí, *a.* attentive to the business or interests of others, serving others, beneficent.
Parkálá, *n.* window glass, a pane of glass.
Parkáná, *v. i.* to accustom, to habituate.
Parkár, *n.* a pair of compasses. [light.
Parkás, *a.* apparent, conspicuous, clear: *n.*
Parkhái, *n. f.* the act of examining; the price paid for examination; trial, proof.
Parkhaiyá, *n.* examiner, prover.
Parkháná, *v. t.* to cause to inspect, examine, try, or to prove.
Parlai, *n.* general destruction.
Parlok, *n.* another world, a future state.
Parmal, *n.* parched grain of joár, bájrá, or rice.
Parmán, *n.* quantity; proof, attestation.
Parmárath, *n.* the essential meaning, the highest virtue, salvation —ke het lagáná, *v. i.* to give alms with a view to salvation.
Parmat, *n. cor.* permit, custom house.
Parmeshwar, *n.* the Almighty, the Chief or Supreme God.
Parná, *v. i.* to fall, to lie down, to repose, to drop; to happen, to befall, to be confined to bed by sickness. [conduit.
Parnálá or **Parnálí,** *n.* a gutter, a drain, a
Parnám, *n.* salutation, bow, obeisance.
Parnáná, *n.* a great-grandfather by the mother's side. [mother.
Parnání, *n. f.* maternal great-grand-
Parojan, *n.* purpose, use, exigence, necessity. [helper.
Paropkár, *n.* aid; help. **Paropakárí,** *n.*
Paros, *n.* neighbourhood, vicinity
Parosí, *n.* neighbour. **Parosin,** *n. f.* a female neighbour
Parosná, *v. i.* to serve up dinner, to place food before guests. [son.
Parotá, *n.* great-grandson or grandson's
Parpanch, *a.* unjust.
Parpanchí, *n.* injustice.
Parparáhat, *n.* acrimony, smart.
Parparáná, *v. i.* to smart.
Parpotá, *n.* great-grandson. **Parpotí,** *n. f.* great-grand daughter.
Pársá, *a.* chaste, pure, holy. [nence.
Pársái, *n.* chastity, abstinence, conti-
Pársál, *ad.* last year, the year before last.
Parshád, *n.* viands, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities. [shipper.
Pársí, *n.* the Persian language; a fire-wor-

Parsoṅ, *ad.* the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow.

Parsát, *n.* the whites.

Partal, *n.* the baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or ṭaṭṭú.—ká ṭaṭṭú, a pack-horse.

Partala, *n.* a sword belt, shoulder belt.

Partít, *n.* faith, confidence, trust.—k, to believe, to trust.

Párvatí, *n.* Durgá, the wife of Siva.

Parwá, *n.* the first day of the moon's increase or wane.

Parwá or **Parwáh**, *n.* care, concern, anxiety, inclination.

Parwána, *n.* an order, a pass, a command, a warrant; a moth.—gí, *n. f.* command, order, permission.—ját, *n.* orders, licences, passes.—kisí ká h, to be desperately in love with any one.—likhná, *n.* to grant as a warrant or a license; to give an order.

Parwán charhná, *v. i.* to be married.

Parwar, *n.* in *comp.* protector, nourisher, patron; the name of a fruit.—latí, *n.* the palwal plant.

Parwarda, *a.* brought up, nourished.

Parwardagár, *n.* Providence, God.

Parwardagárí, *n. f.* one of the attributes of God.

Parwarí, *n.* in *comp* fostering, nourishing, cherishing.

Parwarish, *n.* fostering, nourishment, maintenance, support, sustenance, rearing, protection.—k, to foster, to nourish, to maintain, to bring up, rear.—p, to obtain a livelihood.

Párwatí, *n.* Durgá, the wife of Siva.

Pás, *postpos.* at the side, near, beside, about, at, in the possession of.—á. *v. t.* to come near to.—baiṭhná, *v. t.* to sit by or in the company of.—pás, *ad.* approximately; thereabouts.

Pas, *ad.* after, behind, then, therefore, consequently, finally.—o pesh, *n.* prevarication, hesitation.

Pásá, *n.* a die, a throw of dice.

Pasand, *n.* choice, approbation. *a.* approved, grateful, approving, choosing, pleasing.—á, yá h, to be approved or chosen, to please.—k, to approve, to choose, to accede to, to like.

Pasande or **Parsande**, *n.* chopped meat.

Pasandás, *n.* savings.

Pasandída, *a* chosen, approved of, liked.

Pasandídagí, *n. f.* act of approving, liking.

Pasandídakár, *a.* good, righteous, becoming.

Pasandídakárán, *n.* the good, the just.

Pásang or **Pasangá**, *n.* something placed in one scale to balance the other, a make-weight.

Pasáo, *n.* perspiration; sweat.

Pasarhaṭṭá, *n.* a quarter where are many druggists' shops.

Pasarná, *v. i.* to be spread, stretched out.

Pasárná, *v. t.* to spread, stretch out, open, expand.

Pásbán, *n.* a watchman.

Pásbání, *n. f.* watch, guard, protection.—k, *v. t.* to watch.

Pascháttáp, *n.* regret, repentance, remorse.

Pásdárí, *n.* watching, guardianship, kindness.

Panserí, *n.* a weight of five sers.

Pasgaibat, *ad.* in one's absence.

Pashemán, *n. a.* penitent, sorry, ashamed, abashed.—h, *v. i.* to be ashamed.

Pashemání, *n. f.* regret, shame.

Pashm, *n.* wool, hair, fur.

Pashmí, *a.* woollen, woollen goods.

Pashmína, *n.* woollen cloth.

Páshoya, *n.* washing of the feet.

Pásh pásh, *a.* shivered in pieces.

Pashto, the Afgán language, a corrupt form of the Persian language spoken in the Afgán villages.

Pashu, *n.* an animal, a beast.

Pásí, *n.* a low caste of Hindus.

Pasíjná, *v. t.* to perspire, to sweat.

Pasíná, *n.* perspiration sweat.—chhúṭná, to sweat; pasíne pasíne h, *v. i.* to have excessive perspiration, to be greatly ashamed.

Paslí, *n.* a rib.

Pasmánda, *n.* savings.

Paspá h, *v. i.* to retreat.

Past, *a.* low, abject, mean, below.—himmat, *a.* low-minded, mean-spirited.—qadd, low of stature.

Pastí, *n. f.* lowness, inferiority.

Pasújná, *v. t.* to stitch.

Pat, *n.* honour, character; lord, husband; a leaf.—utárná, *v. t.* to disgrace.—rakhná, to preserve one's good name.

Paṭ, *n.* the sound of falling or beating; a shutter, the valve. *a.* upside down, overturned chaṭ—, *ad.* very soon.—bherná, *v. i.* to shut the door.—khulná, *v. i.* to open the door.

Pát, *n.* a leaf; an ear ornament.

Páṭ, *n.* a millstone; a plank on which washermen beat clothes; breadth.

Patá, *n.* sign, mark, direction, address.—d, *v. t.* to direct, to give a clue to.—lagáná, *v. i.* to trace, to search.

Paṭá, *n.* a foil, a wooden scimitar.

Pátába, *n.* a very short sock.

Pataillá, *n.* a flat-bottomed boat.

Paṭait, *n.* lease-holder; enemy, a fencer.—lagná, *v. i.* to be polluted, to be stained, sullied.

Patak, *n.* sin, crime, vice.

Patáka, *n.* a flag, a banner.

Paṭákhá, *n.* a cracker, a squib.

Pátakí, *a.* sinner, criminal, wicked.

Paṭakná, *v. t.* to dash against anything, to throw on the ground with violence.

Pátál, *n.* lower regions.

Páṭan or **Páṭan**, *n.* roofing, flooring.

Paṭáná, *v. i.* to place the beams on the roof of a house, to pay money through another.
Patang or **Patangá**, *n.* a moth, a child's kite —bází, *n. f.* kite flying.—uṛáná, to fly a paper kite.
Paṭáo, *n.* rafters for roofing.
Paṭápaṭ, *n.* the sound of beating or of the falling of drops of rain. [journey.
Pátaráb, *n.* the first stage of a march or
Paṭebáz, *n.* a fencer, a cudgeller; firework.
Paṭelá, *n.* a kind of flat-bottomed boat, a log used for levelling fields after sowing, a drag.
Páṭh, *n.* a reading, lecture, lesson, chap-
Path, *n.* road, path, highway. [ter.
Páṭhá, *n.* a young elephant.
Páṭhak, *n.* a sect of Brahmans.
Paṭhán, *n.* an Afgán. [animal.
Paṭhiyá, *n. f.* a female young full-grown
Páṭhná, *v. i.* to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel.
Pathráná, *v. i.* to be petrified.
Pathri, *n.* the flint of a musket; a gizzard; gravel; stone in the bladder.
Pathrílá, *a.* stony (as soil).
Páṭhsálá, *n.* a school, a college.
Pati, *n.* a lord, master, husband.—bratá, *a.* chaste (woman).
Páṭí or **Paṭṭí**, *n.* the side pieces of a bedstead; *a board on which children learn* to write.
Pátí, *n.* a letter, a note; a leaf.
Patíl, *a.* thin, fine. *n.* a wick.
Patílá, *n.* a pan, a pot.
Paṭílná, *v. t.* to win, to gain, to sell.
Patit, *a.* abject, fallen, guilty.—páwan, purifying the guilty.
Patiyáná, *v. i.* to confide in, to trust, to believe, to depend on.
Patiyárá, *n.* trust, confidence, belief.
Patjhar, *a.* without leaves; the fall of the leaves; autumn —h, to lose its leaves.
Paṭká, *n.* girdle, a sash.—j, *v. t.* to be dashed or thrown on the ground.
Paṭkan, *n.* a knock, a fall.
Paṭkáná, *v. i.* to dash against anything, to throw on the ground with violence.
Paṭkaní, d, *v. i.* to dash on the ground, to throw against anything with violence.
Patlá, *a.* fine, thin, lean, delicate.—hál, *a.* straitened circumstances; deplorable state.—k, *v. t.* to liquify, to thin.
Paṭná, *v. i.* to be paid; to be covered, to be roofed. [fill up.
Páṭná, *v. t.* to roof; to cover, to fill, to
Patní, *n. f.* a wife.
Patoh, *n.* son's wife.
Paṭpar, *a.* uncultivated land.
Paṭpar meṇ chhoṛná yá márná, *v. t.* to leave one in a helpless condition
Paṭpar maidán, *n.* a clean, level field or
Paṭpaṭ, the sound of beating. [plain.
Paṭrá, *n.* a plank, a plank to sit on; a bench, a stool; a board on which dough is kneaded.—kar d, *v. t.* to deprive one of his power or strength, to destroy.
Paṭri, *n. f.* a plank to write on, a narrow slip or plank of wood.
Pattá, *n.* a leaf; a trinket.
Paṭṭá, *n.* lock of hair; a dog's collar; title deed to land.—dár, *n.* a lease-holder.
Pattál, rather **Pátál**, *n.* the lower regions.
Pattal, *n.* a plate or trencher formed of leaves. [document.
Pattar, *n.* a leaf; plate of metal; a deed,
Paṭṭh or **Paṭṭhá**, *n.* a young full-grown animal; a youth, a wrestler; lace.
Patthar, *n.* a stone, hail stone —h, to be heavy; to stand still; to be unmerciful; to be still as a statue, to become as stone.—ká chhápá, *n.* lithography —ká farsh, *n.* payment.—kalá, *n.* a gun.—ká lakír, *n.* unalterable, ineffaceable.—parná, *v. i.* to hail (stone) to be ruined —pasíjná, *v. i.* to be softened or melted.—pheṇkná, *v. t.* to throw stones at —sá pheṇk m, *v. t.* to give a rude answer.
Paṭṭhe, *n.* young pigeons, muscles.
Pattháráo, *n.* stoning.—k, *v. t.* to stone.
Patthri, *see* pathri.
Patthrílá, *a.* stony.
Paṭṭí, *n.* felly of a wheel; an allotment of ground, a board to write on; the side pieces of a bedstead; a bandage, a plaster; a row.
Patti, *n. f.* a leaf: hemp; a lot.
Pattrá, *n.* an almanac, calendar.
Paṭṭú, *n.* a kind of woollen cloth.
Paṭúá, *n.* a man who strings pearls; a kind of hemp for making ropes.
Paturiyá, *n. f.* a prostitute.
Paṭwáná, *v. t.* to roof, to floor.
Patwár or **Patwál**, *n.* a rudder, a helm.
Paṭwárí, *n.* a land steward.
Patyáná, *v. t.* to trust.
Pau, *n.* a good throw (in dice).—bárah, *n.* the ace and the twelve in dice, luck success —parná, *v. i.* to come off well, come off successful or with flying colours —chhakká, *n.* gaming, gambling.—phaṭná, to dawn.
Paudhá, *n.* a young tree or plant.
Paun, *a.* three-quarters.
Pauṇḍá, *n.* a kind of sugarcane.
Paune, *a.* one quarter less.
Pauwá, *n.* a quarter, a weight or measure of a quarter of a ser.
Pavitra, *a.* holy.
Pawáj, *pl.* of Páji, *n.* mean people.
Pawan, *n.* air, wind. [chair, dignity.
Páyá or **Páya**, *n.* the foot of a table

Páyáb, *a.* within one's depth, fordable. *n.* a ford.—utarná, *v. i.* to ford a river.
Páyal, *n.* an ornament for the foot or ankle. [Náma-o—, *n.* correspondence.
Payám, *n.* message, news, intelligence.
Payambar, *n.* messenger, prophet.
Payambari, *n. f.* prophecy.
Pazáwá, *n.* a brick-kiln.
Páseb, *n.* a ring or chain with small bells worn on the ankles. [blighted, faded.
Pazhmurda, *a.* withered, pallid, decayed,
Pazhmurdagí, *n. f.* the state of being withered; sorrow, grief.
Pech, *n.* a screw; twist; a coil, a plait; —difficulty, perplexity, trouble; an intricate scheme, deceit, complication.—chunná, to bind the twists of a turban with care —d, to throw obstacles in the way; to entangle the string of an adversary's kite.—dár, *a.* twisted, coiled, intricate.—dar—, entangled, complex, intricate. — d, to circumvent, to deceive, to twist.—k, to deceive, to trick, to grapple.—kash, *n.* a screw-driver, a corkscrew.—kháná, to coil; to be perplexed; to sustain a loss.—kholná, to untwist, to unscrew.—khulná, to be untwisted or screwed.—parná, to become difficult or intricate, to be entangled —uṭháná, to suffer loss or distress —wán, a twisted huqqas or huqqa-snakes.
Pechak, *n.* a ball, a skein of thread.
Pechish, *n.* pain in the bowels, gripes.
Pel, *n.* a shove, push, thrust. rel—*n.* plenty. [to cram.
Pelná, *v. i.* to shove, to push; to stuff,
Pem, *n.* love, friendship.
Pendá or **Pendí**, *n. f.* the bottom. [going.
Peng, *n.* the exertion to keep a swing
Peorí, *n* a yellow colour.
Peṛ, *n.* a tree, a plant.
Peṛá, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.
Peṛná, *n. i* to press, to squeeze, to rack.
Perú, *n* a turkey. [the pubes.
Peṛú, *n.* the stomach below the navel,
Pesh, *n.* before, in front, forward; the vowel point.—á, to treat, to behave, to negotiate, to come before, to occur, to happen, to present (itself).—bandí, *n.* foresight, timely preparation.—bín, *a.* prudent.—bíní, *n. f.* foresight, prudence. —dastí, *n.* being beforehand with; preference.—k, *v. i.* to produce, to adduce, to offer, to submit.—kár, *n.* a manager, agent, deputy.—kárí, *n. f.* deputyship, agency.—kash, *n.* a present, a tribute. —khaima. *n.* a tent or baggage sent on before.—qabz, *n.* a kind of dagger.—qadamí, *n.* stepping before, leadership. —qadamí k, *v. i.* to go before or in advance.

Pesha, *n.* trade, profession, business.
Peshάb, *n.* urine.—band, *n.* strangury.]
Peshání, *n. f.* the forehead, the brow.
Peshaurí, *n.* a kind of shoe; resident or native of Peshάwar. [some trade or craft.
Peshάwar, *n.* one who maintains himself by
Peshgí, *n. f.* an advance (of money).
Peshingoí, *n. f.* a prediction, prophecy.
Peshtar, *ad.* before, prior, sooner, formerly.
Peshwá, *n.* a leader, a guide.
Peshwáí, *n. f.* guidance.
Peshwáz, *n. f.* a gown, a female dress.
Peṭ, *n* the belly, the womb; pregnancy; cavity —baṛháná, to eat voraciously; to encroach on the share or rights of another.—bandhná, *v. i.* to eat sparingly. —bhar, *ad.* bellyful.—bharná, to fill one's belly; to be satisfied.—bhará, *a.* full stomach, well off.—bolná yá gurguṛáná, *v. i.* to rumble (the stomach), —chálná, to be purged —giráná, to cause an abortion.—girná, to miscarry. —jalná, to be very hungry.—járí h, to be fluxed, to be purged —ká dukh d, to starve one's self.—kí már, *n.* starvation, lack of food—ke wáste, *ad* for a mouthful of bread.—ká ṭúṭá yá márá, *a.* starving, famine-stricken, famished. — ká kapṭí, *n.* a close knave —kí ág, *n.* maternal affection; hunger.—kí háteṇ, *n.* bosom secrets.—malwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be rubbed (belly).—men l. to bear or put up with, to endure —meṇ paiṭhná, to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. — meṇ ghusná, *v. i.* to worm one's self into another's secrets. — pakṛe phirná, to wander about in a state of distraction. —pálná, to get a livelihood—phúlná, to burst with laughter; to be in the family way.—piṭh ek h, to be greatly emaciated —se, *a.* pregnant.—se h, to be pregnant.—wálí, *a.* pregnant.
Peṭárthú, *a.* gluttonous, epicurean.
Peṭh, *n.* a market, a bazar. [a tumbril.
Peṭí, *n. f.* a belly-band, a girth; a box,
Peṭ ká parda, the omentum.
Peusí, *n.* coagulated milk in the udders of a newly calved cow.
Phabná, *v. i.* to become, to befit.
Phabtí, *n.* conjecturing what a person is by his dress; taunt —kahná, *v. i.* to say what is conjectured by one's dress or
Phadakná, *v. t.* to boil. [manner.
Phadphadáná, *v. i.* to spread, to ferment.
Phág, *a.* the gambols of the Holí.—khelná, *v. i.* to play or enjoy the Holí.
Phagúá, *n.* the same as Holí.
Phágun, *n.* the eleventh Hindú month.
Pháhá, *n.* a flock of cotton; a plaster for a sore.

Phailáná, *v. i.* to spread, to expand, to widen, to extend, to publish, to branch
Phailáo, *n.* expansion, extension. [out.
Pphailná, *v. i.* to be spread, to spread, to become public.
Phakkar, *n* wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery.—báz, *n.* an abuser, an indecent chatterer. [nut
Phál, *n.* a ploughshare; a lump of betel-
Phal, *n.* fruit, effect, advantage; reward; children, punishment, blade, a ploughshare.—bujhauwal, *n.* a boy's game.—dár, *a.* fruitful, bearing fruit.—dáyak, *a.* giving fruit, fruitful.—p, *v. t.* to reap a reward.—phalárí, *a.* fruits of various kinds [fructify.
Phaláná, *v. t.* to cause to produce, to
Phaláng, *n. f.* a stride, leap, bound.
Pahlí, *n. f* a cod, a pod, a loop.
Phalná, *v. t.* to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate.
Phan, *n.* the hood of a snake, his expanded neck.—uṭháná, *v. i.* to spread the
Phánd, *n* circumference. [hood.
Phandá, *n.* a noose, a net, difficulty—meṇ paṛná, *v. i.* to be caught in a snare, taken in, imposed upon. [over.
Phandáná, *v. t.* to cause to jump or leap
Phándí, *n.* a bundle of sugarcane or straw.
Phándná, *v. i.* to bound, to spring, to jump or leap over; to ensnare.
Phaní, *n.* a wedge. [a division.
Phánk, *n.* a slice, a piece of fruit, a part,
Phanká, *n.* a handful of anything eaten by being chucked into the mouth.—m, *v. t.* to eat food chucking it into the mouth.
Phánkná, *v. i.* to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand.
Phanphanáná, *v i* to hiss.
Phanphanáhaṭ, *n. f.* hissing.
Pháṇs, *n f.* a noose, a slip-knot.—lagáná, *v t.* to catch in a noose.
Pháṇsná, *v i.* to cause to be ensnared, caught or involved in, to entrap.
Phaṇsáo or **Phaṇsáw,** *n* entanglement, sticking.
Pháṇsí, *n.* a noose, a loop; strangulation.—d, *v. i* to hang, to strangle.—lagáná, *v. i.* to commit suicide. [entrap.
Pháṇsná, *v. i.* to noose, to ensnare, to
Phaṇsná, *v. i.* to be entangled, to stick, to be involved, or entrapped, to be caught.
Phaṇswáná, *v. t.* to cause to noose, strangle. [to sprout.
Phaphakná, *v t.* to shoot forth, to grow,
Phaphalá, *n.* a blister; Phaphole phúṭná, to break a blister, to be satiated.
Phaphúndí, *n.* mouldiness, mould.—lagáná, *v. i.* to be mildewed.
Phappas, *a.* fat, corpulent, flabby.

Pharak, *n. f.* fluttering, throbbing, palpitation. [the pole of a carriage.
Phaṛ, *n.* a gaming-table, particular game;
Pháṛá, *p. p.* torn, broken, split, rent.
Pharahrá, *n.* a vane, a pennant.
Pharahrí, *n. f.* half-dried.
Pharakná, *v. t.* to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion.
Phaṛbáz, *n.* a gamester, a player at dice.
Pharchá, *n.* clearing away, dispersion, fair weather.—h, *v. t.* to clear up, to become fair.
Pharí, *n. f* shield, a target.—gatká khelna, *v. i.* to play with shield and club.
Pháṛ kháná, *v. i.* to worry, to bite and gnaw.
Pháṛná, *v. i.* to tear, to lacerate, to rend, to split, to break, to burst, to rip.
Phaṛphaṛáhaṭ, *n.* disquietude, agitation, flutter.
Phaṛphaṛáná, *v. t.* to boast, to flutter.
Phaṛphaṛiyá, *n.* a boaster.
Pharráná, *v. i.* to fly (as a flag).
Pharráṭá, *n.* sound made by the flying of a flag; the breathing of a horse.
Pharsá, *n.* an axe, a hatchet.
Phaṛwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved. [gle; to imprison.
Phasáná, *v. i.* to cause to stick, to entan-
Phaṭá, *n.* a crack, a rent.—dúdh, *n.* spoiled milk.—puráná, *n.* cast off clothes, rags. Phaṭe meṇ páṇw d, to interfere in anything.
Pháṭak, *n.* a gate, a large door; stocks, arrest.—bandí, custody, imprisonment.
Phaṭákhá, *n.* a cracker (firework).
Phaṭakná, *v. t.* to winnow, to dust, to shake or knock off any light things; *v. i.* to be separated.
Phaṭkan, *n.* husk, chaff.
Phaṭkár, *n* the sound of a lash or of beating of clothes.
Phaṭkárná, *v. t.* to win, to sell off.
Phaṭkí, *n.* a fowler's net, a long rope tied to a rattle to frighten birds.
Phaṭná, *v. i.* to be torn, split, rent, broken, cracked, torn asunder, to burst.
Phaṭpaṛná, *v. i.* to be produced plentifully, to fall in.
Phaṭphaṭáná, *v. t.* to shake or flap the wings, to give a sound.
Phen, *n.* foam, froth.
Pheni, *n. f.* a kind of sweetmeat.
Phenk d, *v. t.* to throw away.
Phenkná, *v. t.* to throw, to fling, to dart, to let by; to set off (a horse at full speed), to gallop.
Pheprá, *n.* the *lungs*
Phenṭí, *n.* a skein.
Phenṭná, *v. t.* to mix; to beat up; to saturate.

Pher, *n.* turning, meander; twisting, circumference; difficulty, distance, ambiguity, *ad.* again, back.—d, to return, restore, refund.—kháná, to wind (as a river), to meander; to go round about.—men á, *v. i.* to be involved in difficulties.

Pherá-pherí, *n.* alternating, alternation.

Pherí, *n. f* round, circuit.

Pheríwálá, *n* a pedlar

Pherná, *v. i* to turn, to turn back, to return, to invert, to reverse, to turn away, to walk backwards and forwards; to carry or bring back; to plaster; to stroke.

Pheṭá, *n* a small turban; a waistband.

Phik, *n* the point of a whip

Phíká, *a.* weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid, pale, sallow, light (in colour), saltless.

Phikait, *n.* a thrower (of a spear).

Phikwaná, *v. t.* to cause to throw.

Phikwaiyá, *n.* one who throws

Phínchná, *v t* to wash cloth, to rinse, to [squeeze.

Phinkná, *v. i.* to be thrown.

Phinkwáná, *v. t.* to cause to fling or throw.

Phir, *ad.* again, then —j. *v. i.* to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to set aside one's word

Phiráná, *v t* to cause to turn, to whirl, to wheel, to make, to go about, to roll, to return, to wander. [on an axis,

Phirkí, *n f.* whirling, anything turned as

Phirná, *v t* to turn, to return; to walk about, to go round, to wheel, to travel, to ramble, to change, to revolt.

Phirtá, *n.* returning; premium, brokerage.—bháṛá, *n.* return hire.—r, *v. i* to wander, to walk about. [bound

Phirtí, *n. f.* returning, return, homeward

Phirwáná, *v t* to cause to be returned

Phirwaiyá, *n.* one who returns or goes round

Phisalná, *v i* to slip, to slide; to err.

Phisláhá, *a.* slippery. [pery

Phislan, *n.* slipping; slipperiness. *a.* slip-

Phisláná, *v. t.* to cause to slip, slide or err.

Phiṭkár, *n.* curse, malediction.

Phiṭkárná, *v t.* to curse

Phiṭkirí, *n.* alum. [st. in eruptions.

Phoṛá, *n.* a boil, a sore, an ulcer, a pimple

Phoṛná, *v. t.* to break, to burst, to disclose, to divulge (a secret).

Phúhár, *n. f.* small drops of rain, drizzle.

Phudakná, *v. i.* to jump, to leap, to hop.

Phudkí, *n.* the name of a bird.

Phúhá, *n.* an artificial tent or rag.

Phúhar, *a.* stupid, foolish; a bad housewife, a slattern,—pan, *n.* stupidity, folly.

Phúhí, *n* small rain.

Phúiyán, *n.* drizzling. [to be blown up,

Phuknā, *n.* the bladder. *v. i.* to be blown,

Phúkná, *v. t.* to blow, to inflate.

Phuknī, *n.* a blow-pipe.

Phúl, *n.* a flower, a blossom; a swelling, a kind of bell metal; menses; a ceremony; the charred bones of a burnt body; a kind of drink for the dead —dár, *a* having flowers.—j, *v. i* to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat —jharná, *v i* to speak eloquently,—kobí, *n* a cauliflower—sá, *a.* light as a flower.—súngh ke r. *v. i.* to live in the fragrance of flowers, eat very little.

Phúlá, *a.* swelled; blossomed Phule na samáná, *v. i* to be overjoyed, to exult.

Phuláe, *n.* swelling.

Phulaurí, *n f.* a kind of bread cake.

Phulel, *n.* sweet-scented oil.

Phulká, *n* a kind of cake or small loaf.

Phullí, *n. f.* a disease of the eye, cataract.

Phúlná, *v t.* to blossom, to flower; to be pleased, to flourish; to swell, to be puffed up

Phúloṅ ká gahná, *n.* flower wreaths or garlands.—kí chhaṛí, *n* a thin stick wrapped round with flowers.

Phunag or **Phungí**, *n.* the topmost branch [of a tree; summit.

Phundná, *n.* a tassel.

Phúṅhí, *n.* small drizzling rain.

Phúṅk, *n f.* act of blowing; a puff, a blast, blowing up (fire, &c.)—d, to set on fire; to charm; to blow —phunk ke páṅw dharná, to act or walk carefully [and cautiously.

Phunkár, *n. f.* hiss.

Phunkárí m. or **Phunkárná**, *v i* to hiss (a snake).

Phúṅkná, *v. t.* to blow with the breath, to blow up, to kindle; to blow.

Phunkná, *v. t.* to be blown.

Phunkwáná, *v i.* to cause to blow, to [cause to set on fire.

Phunsí, *n* a pimple.

Phúphá, *n* father's sister's husband

Phupherá bháí, *n.* the son of a paternal aunt, cousin. Phupherí bahin, daughter of a paternal aunt, cousin. [aunt.

Phuphí, *n f.* father's sister, a paternal

Phuphiyá sás, the sister of a father-in-law —sasur, *n.* the husband of a father-in-law's sister.

Phurairí, *n.* trembling —l, *v. i.* to tremble to be revived, refreshed.

Phuṛiyá, *n. f* a sore, a pimple, a boil.

Phurtí, *n* activity, quickness, alertness.—k, *v. i* to make haste, look sharp, to be quick, active,—lá, *a* quick, nimble, active, smart, alert, expert.—se, *ad.* quickly, instantly. [straw.

Phus, *n.* sound, phús, *n.* old dry grass or

Phusáindá, *a.* disgusting, stinking.

Phusarphusar, *n.* whispering.

Phusláhat, *n.* cajolery, seduction. [away.

Phusláke le j., *v. t* to kidnap, entice

Phusláná, *v. i.* to coax, to wheedle, to cajole, to flatter, to decoy, to entice.
Phusphusá, *a.* flabby, mouldering, rotten.
Phusphusáwaṭ, *n.* whispering.
Phúṭ, *n.* a kind of melon; difference of opinion; separation. *a.* odd, unpaired; —h, to be divided in opinion.—paṛná, to arise (dissension).—phúṭ kar roná to weep excessively.
Phúṭá, *a.* broken, cracked.
Phuṭkar, *ad.* retail.
Phuṭkí, *n. f.* a blot, spot, stain.
Phúṭná, *v. i.* to be broken, to be dispersed, to be separated; to burst; to arise, burst forth; to sink; to boil.
Píb, *n* pus, matter, corruption.
Pibiyáná, *v. t.* to suppurate.
Pích, *n. f.* rice-water, rice-gruel.
Píchait, *n.* a wrestler.
Pichaiti, *n.* the art of wrestling.
Pichakná, *v. t.* to be squeezed, to be shrivelled.
Pichhá, *n.* the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, *following*, absence —*chhuráná*, *v. t.* to rid one's self of, to get rid of.—chhoṛná, *v. i.* to give up or over; let alone.—k, to pursue, to chase, to follow; to recoil.—l, to pursue, to importune, to be obstinately persevering.
Pichhárí, *n. f.* the rear; the ropes by which a horses hind legs are tied. *ad.* in the rear, behind.
Pichhe, *ad.* in the rear, after, behind, afterwards, astern, in the absence.—á, *v. i.* to come after, to follow.—lagná, to pursue, to follow.—paṛná, to run after, to importune, to dun, to prosecute.—pichhe, *ad.* one after the other, in a train —se, *ad.* from behind, afterwards.
Pichhlá, *a.* hindermost, hinder, latter, last, modern, recent.
Pichhwáṛá, *n.* the rear, the back part; *a.* hindermost, abaft, hinder.
Pichkáná, *v. t.* to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel.
Pichkárí, *n. f.* a squirt, a syringe.—lená, *v. i.* to have a clyster.—d. *v. t.* to give a clyster.—m, *v. t.* to squirt.
Pichpichá, *a.* flabby, watery, clammy.
Pidar or **Padar**, *n.* father.
Pidarána, *a.* father-like, fatherly.
Pidari. relating to father, paternal.
Piddá, *n.* name of a bird.
Pighalná, *v. t.* to melt, or be melted.
Pighláná, *v. i.* to melt, to fuse, to soften.
Pí j, *v. i.* to drink or be drunk; to repress one's passions; to refrain from answering.
Pík, *n.* the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out.—dán, *n.* a spit box.
Píl, *n.* an elephant.
Pílá, *a.* yellow.
Piláná, *v. t.* to give or cause to drink, to suckle, to nurse.
Píldandán, *n.* ivory.
Pillá, *n.* a pup, a whelp, a cub.
Pilná, *v. i.* to be diligent, to be attentive.
Pilpá, *a.* afflicted with elephantiasis.
Pilpáya, *n.* a pillar, a column.
Pilpilá, *a.* soft, flabby, flaccid.—hat, *n.* softness.
Pilpiláná, *v. t.* to soften.
Pílú, *n* name of a tree.
Píná, *v t.* to drink, to smoke. *n.* drinking; the dregs; refuse.
Pínak, *n.* intoxication and drowsiness from opium; drowsiness.
Pínas, *n.* a disease in the nose, cold, catarrh.
Pinḍ, *a.* balls made of flour or rice and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of the Hindús — chhuṛáná, to avoid, to escape.—chhúṭná, *v i.* to be rid of.—dán, *n.* offering of the funeral cakes made of barley.—paṛná, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on —rog, *n.* wasting of the body, merasmus.
Pinḍol, *n.* a yellowish earth used for white-washing.
Pinḍárá, *n.* a plunderer.
Pinḍí, *n. f.* a lump, a handful; a ball of tobacco; a small clue or ball of string.
Pinḍlí, *n.* the calf of the leg.
Pinháná, *v t.* to clothe, to put on (clothes), to adorn, to dress
Pinjrá, *n.* a cage, a trap.—h, to be or grow lean.
Pinshan, *n.* pension.—dená, *v t.* grant a pension.
Pípá, *n.* a pipe, a barrel, a cask.
Pípal, *n.* a species of fig-tree. *n.* long pepper.
Píplá, *n.* the point of a sword.—múr, *n.* the root of the long pepper-tree.
Piplí, *n.* the fruit of the pípal-tree.
Pír, *n.* a saint, a spiritual guide; an old man; Monday; pain; pity, feeling, compassion.
Pírá, *a.* yellow.
Píṛá, *n.* pain, sickness, anguish.
Piráná, *v. i* to have pain, to be painful, to pain, to ache.
Pirbhutá or **Prabhutá**, *n.* Godhead, majesty, favour.
Píṛhá, *n.* a stool, a chair, a seat.
Pírí, *n f.* the act of making proselytes; old age.
Pirich, *n.* a saucer.
Pironá, *v. t.* to thread, to string.
Pirtímá or **Pratim**, *n.* an image, idol.
Pirthí, *n.* the earth, the ground.
Piswáná, *v. t.* to cause to press, to squeeze or pound.
Pisáchní, *n.* a female pisháćh.
Pisái, *n. f.* price paid for grinding.
Pisán, *n. f.* meal, flour.
Pisanhárí, *n. f.* a woman who grinds corn.
Pisar, *n.* a boy, a son, a child.
Pisháćh, *n.* an evil spirit of a particular class, a demon, a spectre.
Pishwáz, *n f.* a gown or female dress.
Pisná, *v. t.* to grind, to triturate; to bruise to powder; to gnash.

Pisná, *v.* to be reduced to meal, to be ground, to be bruised or broken to powder; to be distressed.
Pisnahri, *n.* a woman who grinds corn.
Pissú, *n.* a flea.
Pista, *n.* a pistachio-nut.
Pistán, *n.* breasts.
Pistai rang, *n.* pea-green.
Pistaul, *n.* a pistol.
Piswái, *n.* the price paid for grinding.
Piswáná, *v. i.* to cause to grind.
Pit, *n.* love, affection, kindness.
Pitá, *n.* a father.
Pital, *n.* brass.
Pitam, *n.* a lover, a sweetheart; a husband.
Pitámbar, *n.* a silk, yellow cloth.
Piṭárá, *n.* a large basket, a portmanteau; a kind of balloon.
Piṭári, *n.* a small basket, a portmanteau.
Pitarpakh, *n.* the first or dark fortnight of the lunar Asin month.
Pith, *n.* the back.—d, to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from.—lagná, to have a sore on the back, (a horse)—par háth pherná, to pat on the back, to encourage.—pherná, to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to withdraw.—pichhe, *ad.* behind, in the absence of.—pichhe r, *v. i.* to backbite.
Piṭhá, *n.* food made of rice and flour.
Piṭná, *v. t.* to beat, thresh, dash, strike, knock, pound.
Piṭná, *v. i.* to be beaten.
Pitr, *n.* ancestors; manes of the dead.
Pitr arpan, *n.* gifts in honour of one's deceased ancestors.—saráddh, *n.* the obsequies of a father.
Pitron ko páni d, *v. t.* to offer a libation of water.
Pitt, *n.* bile, gall.
Pittá, *n.* bile, the gall-bladder; anger; emotion of the mind.—m, to subside (anger).—nikálná, to chastise.
Pitti, *n. f.* hives.
Pitthú, *n.* a follower, playmate, friend.
Piṭwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be beaten or thrashed.
Piu, *n.* husband, lover.
Piw, *n.* heart. *a.* dear.
Piyá, *a.* beloved, dear. *n.* husband, a lover, a sweetheart.
Piyáda, *n.* a footman, a messenger.—gari, *n.* the business of a footman.—pá, *ad.* on foot.—pái, *n. f.* walking afoot.
Piyála, *n.* a cup; priming pan.—ham—ham niwála, *n.* one cup, one morsel, a very intimate or bosom friend.
Piyáli, *n. f.* a small cup.
Piyár, *n.* love, affection, fondness.—k, *v. t.* to fondle, to caress.—ná, to esteem.
Piyárá, *a.* beloved, a sweetheart.—ján-
Piyári, *a.* beloved, *n. f.* a sweetheart.
Piyás, *n. f.* thirst.—bujháná, to quench thirst.—lagná, to be thirsty.—marná, *v. i.* to pass away (thirst).
Piyásá, *a.* thirsty.
Piyáz, *n.* an onion.
Piyázi rang, *n.* a reddish colour. *a.* of or resembling an onion; a pinkish colour.
Poál or **Poár,** *n.* straw.
Pochhná, *v. t.* to wipe.
Podiná, *n.* mint.
Poe, *n.* a kind of vegetable.
Pois, *inter.* ho! holla! have a care!
Pol, *n.* hollowness, emptiness; pice.
Polá, *a.* soft, hollow, empty, impoverished.
Polád, *n.* steel in general.
Polis, *n.* police.
Poná, *v. t.* to make bread.
Ponchhan, *n.* wipings.
Pochhná, *v. i.* to wipe, to clean, to expunge.
Poni, *n.* skein of cotton.
Poplá, *n.* one whose teeth have fallen out, *a.* toothless.
Por, *n.* the space or interval between two joints or articulations.—por, *ad.* every joint.
Porá, *n.* finger.
Posh, in *comp.* covering, wearing.
Poshák, *n. f.* vestments, dress, garments.
Posháki, *a.* fit for making garments.
Poshída, *a.* concealed, hidden, secret, secretly.—k, *v. t.* to conceal.
Poshidagi, *n. f.* concealment.
Poshidani, *a.* fit for covering or concealing.
Post, *n.* crust, shell, skin, bark, hide, rind; poppy-head or capsule.
Postá, *n.* poppy-head.
Posti, *n.* one who intoxicates himself with the infusion of poppy-heads; a lazy indolent person, a sot.
Postin, *n.* leathern coat.
Pot, *n.* glass beads, beads; assessments.
Poṭ, *n.* a clove of garlic; a load, a bale.
Potá, *n.* grandson, son's son; the scrotum, the testicles; rent. par—grandson's son.
Poṭá, *n.* the eyelid; the crop or craw (of birds); stomach.
Potdár, *n.* a cash-keeper.
Pothá, *n.* a large book.
Pothi, *n. f.* a book.
Poti, *n. f.* grand-daughter, son's daughter.
Poṭlá, *n.* a large bundle.
Poṭli, *n. f.* a bundle, packet.
Potná, *v. i.* to besmear, to plaster.
Potrá, *n.* baby clothes, clouts.
Prabes, *n.* admittance, access.
Prabháo, *n.* natural disposition.
Prabhú, *n.* lord, master, principal.
Prabhútái, *n.* government, superiority, influence.
Práchin, *a.* ancient.
Pragaṭ, *a.* obvious, notorious, apparent, public.—h, to become public or manifest.—k, to publish, to show, to disclose, to reveal, to manifest.
Prajá, *n.* a subject, a tenant, a renter.
Prakár, *n.* manner, method, kind, sort.

Prakiti, *n.* nature ; the natural state or disposition, habit. [n. light.

Prakás, *a.* apparent, conspicuous, clear.

Prakaram, *n.* strength, vigour.

Prákramí, *a.* strong, powerful.

Prálabdh, *n. f.* fate, lot, destiny, predestination. [example.

Pramán, *n.* quantity, proof, verification,

Prán, *n.* breath, soul, life ; sweetheart.—nikalná yá chhúṭná, *v. i.* to breathe one's last ; to be tried.

Pran, *n.* promise, vow, resolution.

Pranám, *n.* salutation, bow, obeisance.

Práni, *a.* having life, *n.* an animated being, a human being.

Prápti, *n.* receiving, getting.

Prárthaná, *n.* supplication, prayer.

Prassan, *n.* rejoiced, pleased.—h, to acquiesce ; to like. [vour.

Prasannatá, *n.* acquiescence, pleasure, fa-

Práschit, *n.* atonement, expiation.

Prashn, *n* question.

Prasiddh, *a.* notorious, famous.

Prasút, *n.* the whites.

Prát, *n.* morning, dawn of day.

Pratáp, *n.* auspices ; splendour, glory.

Pratápi, *a.* glorious, patent.

Pratham, *a.* first, before.

Prathmí, *n.* the earth, ground.

Prati, *prep.* again, against, back again, for, in exchange, instead, each, every. —din, *ad.* each day, every day, day by

Pratimá, *n.* likeness, image. [day, daily.

Pratipál, *a.* patronising, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *n.* patron.

Pratishthá, *n* celebrity, renown ; consecration of a Hindú god. [of day.

Prátkál or **Prátsamai**, *n.* morning, dawn

Pratyachh, *a.* perceptible, obvious, evident, apparent, public. *ad.* in the presence of, before, evidently, openly.

Práyaschit, *n.* atonement.

Preg, *n.* a nail. [ness.

Prem, *n.* love, affection, friendship, kind-

Premi, *n.* affectionate ; a lover. [it, fiend.

Pret, *n.* a spirit of the dead, ghost, evil spir-

Pretni, *n.* a female ghost, ghostess.

Prit, *n.* love, friendship, affection.

Pritam or **Pítam**, *n.* a favourite, a lover, sweetheart.

Prithí or **Prithwi**, *n.* the earth, ground.

Prithínáth, *n.* lord of the earth, sovereign, a king.

Priyá, *a.* beloved, dear. *n* a lover.

Prohit, *n.* a priest, a family priest.

Prohitái, *n* priesthood.

Púá, *n.* a kind of pancake.

Puchárá, *n.* whitewash, a sponge, a brush for whitewashing.—, d, yá pherná, to lay on a thin coat of clay, to whitewash ; to flatter

Púchh, *n.* inquiry, investigation.—gachh, investigation, examination, cross-examination. be púchhe, *ad*, without asking.

Púchhná, *v. t.* to ask, to inquire, to question, to interrogate.

Puchhwaiyá, *n.* an inquirer. [clean,

Puchhwáná, *v. t.* to cause to ask, wipe or

Pújá, *n.* worshipping, adoration, devotion, idolatry.

Pujáná, *v. t.* to cause to worship.

Pujápá, *n.* offerings, libations.

Pújá-páṭ, *n* worship, idolatry.

Pujárí, *n.* a worshipper ; a priest having charge of an idol temple. [erate.

Pújná, *v. t.* to worship, to adore, to ven-

Pujwáná, *v. t.* to cause to worship.

Puká, *n.* a cry, call, shout, calling out, summons

Pukárná, *v. t.* to call aloud, to shout.

Pukhráj, *n.* a topaz.

Pukhta, *a.* dressed, baked of brick or stone ; ripe ; sly, shrewd, knowing, expert, strong, solid.—k, to make strong ; to make shrewd ; to ripen.—h, to be strong, to be definite.

Pukhtagi, *n* maturity, dressing, experience of the world.

Púkhtakár, *a.* experienced, strong.

Pukhtakári, *n. f* experience.

Pul, *n.* a bridge.—sirát, *n* the bridge over which worthy *Musalmáns pass into* paradise.

Púla, *n* a bundle of grass or straw.

Puláo, *n.* dish of meat and rice cooked together.

Púlí, *n. f.* a small bundle of grass or straw.

Pulindá, *n.* a bundle.

Pulpulá, *a.* soft, flabby.

Puling, *a.* the masculine gender.

Pun, *n.* virtue, virtuous action, moral or religious merit. *ad* again.—k, *v. t.* to give alms, to do good deeds.

Púnchh, *n.* a tail.

Púni or **Poni**, *n.* rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.

Púnji, *n. f.* capital in trade, stock, principal sum. ṭaṭ púnjiyá, *n.* a petty merchant, a bankrupt. [merit

Punya, *n.* virtue, moral or religious

Punyátmá, *a.* charitable, virtuous, reli-

Pur, *a.* full, complete. [gious.

Púr, *n.* a city, a town ; son.

Purá, *n.* a village, a hamlet, a small collection of houses.

Púrá, *a.* entire, complete, full, perfect ; sufficient, just.—k, *v. t.* to fill, to fulfil, to reimburse.—parná, *v. i.* to be sufficient.—utarná, *v. i.* to succeed, pass (an examination) to come out with credit or honour. [preceding.

Púrab, *n.* east. *a.* eastern ; former, prior,

Púrbí, *n.* the bháshá or dialect of the eastern district; a rág sung in the third watch. *a* eastern.
Purán, *n.* Hindú mythological books.
Púran, *a.* fulfilled, complete, perfect, accomplished.
Puráná, *a.* old, ancient.
Purniyá, *n.* an old man, an elder.
Púranmásí, *n.* the day of the full moon.
Purátam or **Pur'itan**, *a.* old, ancient.
Púrí, *n.* a kind of cake fried in butter or ghí —bát, *n.* a complete sentence.
Purí, *n.f.* a city, a town
Puriyá, *n* a dose; a parcel.
Purkár, *a.* thick, coarse, stout.
Purkárí, *n.* thickness, coarseness
Purkhá, *n.* an old man, an elder, an ancestor.
Purkhe, *n* ancestors, ancestry.
Pursá, *n.* condolence.
Pursish, *n.* inquiry after health, questioning.—k, *v. t.* to inquire after health, to sympathize with.
Purukh or **Purush**, *n.* a man, a male, human being.
Purva, *n* a small village.
Purwá or **Purwaiyá**, *n* an easterly wind.
Purza, *n* a scrap; any part of a machine, piece, bit, rag.
Pur-zarur, *ad* very necessary, most essential.
Pús, *n* the ninth Hindú month.
Pushp, *n* flower.
Pusht, *n.* the back; ancestry.—ba pusht, generation by generation.—par likhná, *v. t.* to endorse.
Pusht, *a* nourished, fat
Pushta, *n.* a buttress, prop, bank, dyke. —bandí, *n* embankment.
Pushtainí, *a* hereditary, ancestral.
Pushtak, *n.* a vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind.
Pustak, *n.* a book, a volume.
Pushtára, *n.* a bundle, or package for the back.
Pút, *n.* a son.
Putáí, *n.* price paid for besmearing walls.
Putlá, *n.* a puppet, an idol, an image, effigy. aql ká—, yá ilkmat ká—, *a.* sharp, clever, skilful, khák ka—, *n.* the human body; a mortal.
Putlí, *n.* a small image: the pupil of the eye.—ká tamásha, swáng yá nách, *n.* puppet show.
Putr, *n.* a son.
Putrí, *n. f.* a daughter.
Puttha, *n.* the buttock. the hip of an animal.
Puttthí, *n.* felly of a wheel.
Puwál, *n.* straw.
Púzí, *n* part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse.
Pyár, *n.* love, affection, fondness—k, to fondle, to love, to caress.
Pyárá or **Pyárí**, *a.* beloved, pleasant.—jánná, *v. t.* to esteem
Pyás, *n.* thirst.—bujhná, *v. i.* to quench thirst.—lagná, *v. i.* to be thirsty.—marná, *v. t.* suffer thirst—m, *v. i.* applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking.
Pyásí. *a* thirsty.
Pyáson m. *v. i.* to be very thirsty.

Q.

Q, q, harf ق ki jagah istiqmál hotá hai.
Qáb, *n. f.* a large dish.
Qabá, *n.* an upper garment.
Qabáih, *n pl* deficiencies, inconveniences.
Qabáhat, *n. f.* inconvenience, objection, flaw.
Qabáhát, *n pl.* of qabáhat.
Qabáil, *n* family; wife and children.
Qabála, *n.* a deed, writing, a deed of sale.
Qábil, *a.* skilful, capable, able, clever, worthy.—h, *v. i.* to deserve, to merit.
Qabílá, *n.* a wife
Qábiliyat, *n f* skill, capability, ability.
Qábiz, *n* possessor, occupant.
Qabl, *ad.* before
Qabr, *n. f.* a grave, tomb.
Qabristán, *n.* a burying ground.
Qábú, *n.* power opportunity, possession —men k, *v i.* to take possession of, to exercise one's power —p, *v t* to get advantage or power over.
Qabúl, *n.* consent, acceptance, approbation, assent.—k, *v. t.* to agree, to accept, to allow, to confess, to consent, to assent, to comply with, to choose —súrat, *a.* handsome.—súrati, *n. f.* handsomeness.
Qabuliyat, *n f* a written agreement. [sion.
Qabz, *a.* costiveness.—o-dakhl, *n.* possession.
Qabza, *n* gripe, possession, wrist; handle, hilt, a hinge —diláná, *v. t.* to put in possession.—d, *v. t* to make over charge, to give delivery.—k,—men k, yá—men l, to seize, to take possession of.—p, *v. i.* to enter on possession.
Qabziyat, *n. f.* costiveness, astringency
Qadam, *n.* a space, a step, a footstep; the foot.—ba—*ad.* step by step, gently —báz, *ad.* fleet.—bos, *a* paying respects. bosí, *n.* respects —chhúná, *v. t.* to pay one's respects.—chúmná, *v t.* to render honour —ranja farmáná, yá k, *v. i.* to take the trouble of going or coming (spoken respectfully). [vice.
Qadámat, *n. f.* antiquity; length of ser-
Qadím, *a.* ancient, old. [tall.
Qadd, *n.* size, stature, height.—dár, *a.*
Qaddáwar, *ad.* tall. [of former times.
Qadím, *a.* ancient, old.—se, *ad.* of old,
Qadímí, *a.* old, ancient, aged
Qádir, *a.* potent, powerful, capable, skilful.—h, *v. i.* to appreciate, know the value of.—i mutlaq, *n.* omnipotence; the Almighty.
Qadr, *n. f.* price, value; importance, dignity, quantity; size, measure, degree. —dán, *n.* a just appreciator, one who-

knows the worth of a person or thing.—dání, n. due regard to the worth of any
Qáf, n. the mountains. [one, patronage.
Qafá, n. f. the back of the head.
Qáfila, n. a body of travellers, a caravan.
Qáfiya, n. rhyme.—bandí, n. rhyming.—tang h. v. i. to be entangled in difficulties.—tang k, v. t. to confuse, perplex.
Qahba, n. f. an adulteress, a whore.
Qahhár, a. very powerful, avenging.
Qahqahá, n. loud laughter. [tion, calamity.
Qahr, n. rage, fury, vengeance, indigna-
Qaht, n. famine, dearth.—parná, v. i. to occur (a famine).
Qahwa, n. coffee.—dán, n. a coffee-pot.
Qai, n. f. vomiting, sick at stomach.—k. v. i. to vomit.
Qaid, n. imprisonment, an obstacle. a. imprisoned.—h. to be imprisoned.—k, v. t. to imprison, bind, fetter.—kháná, n. a prison.—men rakhná, to take great care of, to imprison.—rakhná, v. t. to detain, hold in custody.—r, v. i. to remain in bonds, prison. be—, a. free, uncontrolled, unlimited.
Qáida, n. rule, custom, principle, manner; the rules of grammar.
Qaidí, n. a prisoner, a captive.
Qáil, v. i. agreeing, acknowledging, giving up a point. a. subdued, confuted.—h, v. i. to acknowledge, assent, yield.—k, v. t. to confute, convince, convict.
Qáim, a. firm, fixed, durable, lasting, continuing.—h, v. i. to be established, fixed.—k, v. t. to establish.—maqám h, v. t. to officiate, act for.—maqám, n. a substitute.—mizáj, a. of a settled temper.—r, v. i. to take root, persist in.—rakhná, v. t. to keep up, preserve, to
Qáima, n. a right angle. [support.
Qainchí, n. f. scissors, shears; rafters for
Qaisar, n. Cæsar, an emperor. [a roof.
Qaitún, n. a kind of lace.
Qalábází, n. f. a somersault.—kháná, v. i. to take a somersault.
Qalai, n. f. the tinning of vessels.—gar, n. a tinner of pots.—gárí, n. the business of tinning pots.—k, v. t. to tin, to whitewash.—kholná, v. t. to show up one's real character.
Qalam, n. a reed, a pen; cuttings of trees, a slip, a small bottle.—b, v. t. to mend (a pen).—dán, n. a box to hold writing materials.—kárí, n. drawing.—k, v. t. to cut.—lagáná, v. t. to plant cuttings.—pherná v. t. to strike out.—tarásh, n. a pen-knife.
Qalandar, n. a monk; bear-dancer
Qalaq, n. trouble, anxiety.—h, v. i. to feel sorrow.—r, v. i. to rankle in the breast.
Qalb, n. the heart, mind, soul.
Qálib, n. a mould, the body.

Qálícha, n. small carpet. [or fall short of.
Qalíl, a. deficient, scant.—h, v. i. to come
Qálín, n. a Turkish carpet.
Qalíya, n. meat, animal food.
Qaliyán, n. a small huqqá.
Qamar, n. the moon.
Qamarí, a. lunar, belonging to the moon.
Qamchí, n. f. a twig, a thin lath.
Qamís, n. a shirt or shift.
Qanáat, n. f. content, tranquillity.—k, v. i. to be content with.
Qanát, n. f. the walls of a tent, or canvas
Qánj, a. satisfied. [enclosure.
Qand, n. loaf-sugar.
Qandíl, n. f. a kind of paper lantern.
Qánún, n. rule, regulation, statute, canon.—an, ad. according to law, legally, by law.—b, v. i. to make laws, to legislate.—dán, n. a lawyer, jurist.—go, n. an officer in each district acquainted with its customs, &c.
Qánúní, a. legislative, legal; litigious.
Qar, n. gulf, the bottom (of a well).
Qarába, n. flagon, large jar.
Qarábat, n. f. kin, affinity, relationship.—dár, n. a kinsman, family connexion.—dárí, n. relationship, family tie.
Qarábatí, a. related, relative, akin n. a re-
Qarábín, n. a carbine. [lation, a relative.
Qarár, n. rest, tranquillity, firmness, stability, agreement, engagement, promise.—á, v. i. to be at rest or at ease. be—a. restless.—dad, n. establishment, engagement, agreement.—d, to fix, to establish, to promise.—k, v. t. to make terms, conclude.—p, v. i. to be settled.
Qaraulí, n. f. name of a weapon.
Qaráwal, n. a hunter.
Qárí, n. a reader of the Qurán.
Qaríb, ad. near, nigh, almost, about.
Qarína, n. way, mode, system. Qaríne se rakhná yá lagáná, v. t. to arrange; put in order [clarion.
Qarná or **Qarnái**, n. trumpet, a horn, a
Qárúra, n. urinal for a doctor's inspection.
Qarz, n. a loan, debt.—dár, n. a debtor, a borrower.—dárí, n. debt.—d, v. t. to lend.—kwáh, n. creditor; a dun.—l, yá, mángná, v. i. to borrow.—rakhná, v. t. to owe. [a cruel, hard-hearted.
Qasái, n. a butcher who kills only bullocks,
Qasam, n. f. an oath.—d, v. t. to adjure.—diláná, v. t. to administer an oath.—kháná, v. i. to take an oath, to swear.—khiláná, v. t. to administer an oath.
Qasba, n. a small town. [ish.
Qasbátí, a. belonging to the town, boor-
Qasd, n. desire, design, intention, purpose, attempt.—an, ad. voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly.—k, v. i. to design, intend, purpose to one's self,

to make an attempt, to make one's ob- [ject or aim.
Qásh, *n. f.* a slice.
Qásid, *n.* a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman.
Qasída, *n.* a poem, a long ode.
Qásim, *n.* a distributor.
Qassáb, *n.* a butcher.
Qat, *n. f.* shape, form.
Qata, *n.* cutting, form, shape.—k, *v.* to cut, to cut out or off. [poetry.
Qataa, *n.* portion of land; a kind of
Qatár, *n. f.* a line, a string of animals, rank, order, row.—bándhná, *v. t.* range, set, arrange in a series
Qátil, *n.* a murderer, an assassin. *a.* mortal, deadly, strong.
Qatl, *n.* slaughter, murder, killing, assassination.—gáh, *n.* place of murder.—h, *v. i.* to be killed.—i ámm, *n.* a general massacre.—k, *v. t.* to kill, to murder.
Qatlá, *n.* a slice.
Qatra, *n.* a drop. [mend a pen.
Qatt, *n.* making a pen.—lagáná, *v. t.* to
Qaul, *n.* agreement, promise, contract, a word, saying, assertion.—d, *v. t.* to make terms, to promise.—ká púrá yá sachchá, *a.* faithful.—o fial, *n.* word and deed.—o qarár, *n.* agreement, compact.—qarár k, *v. t.* to covenant, to stipulate.
Qaum, *n. f.* tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation.—dár, *a.* of good family.
Qaumí, *a.* national, belonging to race.
Qaumiyat, *n. f.* connexion, being of the same tribe
Qawáid, *pl.* of Qáida, rules, customs, drill, view.—k, *v. t.* to drill or exercise at.—sikháná, *v. t.* to drill.
Qawí, *a.* strong, robust, powerful.
Qawwál, *n.* a kind of musician, singer
Qawwální, *n. f.* a female singer.
Qayáfa, *n.* face, look.
Qayámat, *n f.* resurrection, the last day.
Qazá, *n.* fate, destiny; death; repetition of a prayer out of season.—k, *v. t.* to die, leave unperformed the daily prayer.
Qází, *n.* a judge, a justice.
Qaziyá, *n.* a quarrel, wrangle, contention, broil.—k, *v. t.* to quarrel, to wrangle.—mol l, *v. i.* to take on one's self the [quarrel of another.
Qazzáq, *n.* a robber.
Qazzáqí, *n* pillage, brigandage.
Qibla, *n.* Mecca.—e álam, *n.* his majesty, your majesty.—gáh, *n.* a superior, father.—numá, *n.* the mariner's compass.
Qila, *n.* a fort.—bándhná, *v. t.* to make an entrenchment.—b, *v. t.* to fortify a place.—dár, *n.* commandant of a garrison.—dárí, *n.* the command of a garrison.

Qillat, *n. f.* deficiency, insufficiency, want.
Qíma, *n.* minced meat.—k, *v. t.* to mince, to cut up meat very fine.—puláo, *n.* a kind of dish.
Qimárbáz, *n.* a gambler. [gamble.
Qimárbází, *n. f.* gambling.—k, *v. t.* to
Qimat, *n. f.* price, value.
Qimatí, *a.* valuable, high-priced.
Qirmiz, *n.* crimson.
Qism, *n.* kind, species, sort.
Qismat, *n. f.* fate, fortune, lot, district.—bází, *n.* trying one's fortune.—larná, *v. i.* to have a good run of luck.
Qissa, *n.* a tale, a story, a narration; a quarrel, a dispute.—kahání, *n.* a tale, a story, a narration.—pák k, *v. t.* to settle a dispute.
Qist, *n.* instalment.—bándhná, *v. t.* to pay by instalments.—bandí, *n.* a settlement by instalments.
Qiwán, *n.* thick syrup.
Qiyám, *n.* standing erect, stability, resi- [dence.
Qiyámí, *a.* stable, steady.
Qiyás, *n.* judgment, opinion, opposition, guess.—k, *v. i.* to guess, suppose.
Qorma, *n.* a kind of dish.
Quddús or **Quás**, *a* pure, holy.
Qudrat, *n. f* power, authority, omnipotence.—rakhná, *v. i.* to have power, to be able. [natural colour.
Qudratí, *a.* of omnipotence.—rang, *n.*
Qufl, *n.* a lock.
Qulába, *n.* a staple.
Qulfí or **Quflí**, *n f.* a tin pot for moulding ice. *prop.* Quflí, a copper pipe.—dár, a huqqa-snake with copper pipe.
Qulqul, *n. f.* the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, gurgling.
Qul h, *v. i.* to be finished, done up.
Qullá, *n.* the summit of a mountain.
Qulí, *n.* a slave, a labourer, a coolie.
Qumquma, *n.* a vessel of the red mixture thrown during the Holí.
Qumrí, *n. f.* a turtle-dove, a ring-dove.
Qura, *n.* a wager, wagering, drawing lots.—d, *v. t.* to draw lots.—phenkná, *v. t.* to throw dice, to throw in a raffle.
Qurán, *n.* the Koran. [*pl.* relatives.
Qurbá, *n.* affinity, relationship. zawil—*n.*
Qurbán, *n.* a sacrifice, victim, oblation.—gáh, *n.* an altar.—h, *v. i.* to be sacrificed or devoted.—k, *v. t.* to sacrifice.
Qurbání, *n. f.* devoted, sacrificed.
Qurbat, *n. f.* nearness, relationship.
Qurq, *n.* confiscation, seizure.—k, *v. t.* to sequester, attach, distrain. [a property.
Qurqí, *n. f* a warrant issued to sequester
Qusúr, *n. f* ult. defect, omission, failing, blame.—k, *v. t.* to fail; to do amiss.—wár, *a.* defective, faulty.

Qutb, *n.* the polar star, the north pole; a title among faqirs. — numá, *n.* the mariner's compass.
Qutbí, *a* polar
Qutr, *n.* a diameter.
Quwá, *n. pl* of quwat.
Qúwat, *n. f.* power, virtue, authority, strength, vigour, energy.

R.

R, *r*, wáste ر ke, aur *R*, *r*, wáste ڑ ke, aur
Rh, *rh*, wáste ڑھ ke istiąmál kiyá játá hai.
Raá, (Ar.) *v. t.* to feed.
Rái, *n.* one who feeds, shepherd.
Raąiyat, *n. f.* subjects, sheep, a tenant.
Ráb, *n.* liquid juice of the sugar-cane.
Rabáb, *n.* a kind of violin
Rabábí, *n.* a player on the rabáb.
Rabana, *n.* a musical instrument.
Rabar, *n.* fatigue, fruitless labour.
Rabarná, *v. i.* to fatigue one's self.
Rabb, *n.* a lord, preserver, a name of God.
Rabbání, *n.* divine, godly —ul-ąlamín, *n.* Preserver of the world —i báo, God, the protector of his servants.
Rabdá, *n* mud.
Rabi, *n* the spring; the spring harvest.
Rabaráná, *v t* to fatigue.
Rabri or **Rábri**, *n f.* a kind of milk food.
Rabt, *n.* practice, habit, use
Rachháná, *v t.* to set a-going, to make to do; to celebrate.
Rachaná, *n.* forming, creating, invention, created thing, workmanship.
Rachchhá, *n.* protection, guarding, keeping, preservation, safety.
Rachchhak, *n.* a protector, a keeper.
Ráchhas, *n.* a demon, fiend.
Ráchhasaní, *n.* female Ráchhas.
Ráchhasí, *a* demoniacal; female Ráchhas.
Rachná, *v. t.* to make, to form, to invent.
Radd, *n.* rejection; refutation; vomiting. —k, *v. t* to reject, to refuse; to vomit.
Raddí, *a.* rejected, waste, refuse.
Rádhánagarí, *n* a kind of silk cloth.
Ráe, *n f.* a Hindú title; a chief; opinion.
Ráegán, *ad* in vain
Ráezan, *n* one who gives his opinion.
Ráezani k, *v. t.* to form or give an opinion.
Rafą, *n.* finishing.—dafą, *ad.* deciding, settling, finishing —h, *v. i.* to be settled, —k, *v. t.* to decide, to settle.
Rafiq, *n.* a friend, ally, companion, comrade, associate.
Rafiqána, *ad.* friendly.
Ráfizí, *n* a heretic.
Raft, *n* in *comp.* going, motion —o gużasht, *ad.* past and gone.
Rafta rafta, *ad.* by degrees, gradually, in process of time.
Raftár, *n.* walking, going.—o guftár, saying and doing, conduct.
Rafú, **Rafúgari**, *n.* darning, a darn.—chakkar, *n.* making one's escape, stealing off.—k, *v. t.* to darn.
Rafúgar, *n.* a darner.
Rág, *n.* a mode in music.—gáná, *v. t.* to sing a song.—málá, *n.* the name of a treatise on music. — rang, *n.* music, gaiety.
Rag, *n.* a vein, sinew, nerve, a fibre—o resha, *n.* veins and fibres; the whole body.—zan, *n.* a surgeon, a bleeder, phlebotomist.
Ragar or **Ragrá**, *n.* friction, rubbing.
Ragarná, *v. t* to rub, scour, grate.
Ragbat, *n.* strong desire, avidity, wish, curiosity; pleasure.—k, *v. t.* to desire, to covet.
Ragedaná, *v. t.* to pursue, to chase.
Rágib, *a.* desirous, wishing.—h, *v. i.* to be desirous, to be inclined.
Rágini, *n. f* a mode in music.
Ragrá jhagrá, *n.* quarrel, discussion.
Ráh, *n* road, way; manner.—batáná, to discharge, dismiss; to guide.—chalná, to travel.—chhorná, *v. i.* to give way.—dárí, *n.* a passport, a permit.—dekhná, to expect, to await.—dikháná, to make one wait for.—gir, a traveller, a wayfarer.—kátná, to travel over a road. kharch, travelling expenses.— khotik, to linger on the road —lagáná, *v. t.* to follow one's own devices —l, to go, to depart.—nikálná, to devise a way; to bring about —par á, to mend one's manners. — rakhná, to keep up an intercourse —rást, *n.* right way.—zan, *n.* a highwayman, robber
Ráhat, *n.* quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity: *a.* wheel for drawing water with
Ráhbar or **Rahbar**, *n* a guide, conductor.
Rahbarí, *n.* guidance, direction.
Rahim, *a.* merciful (God)
Rahimi, *n. f.* mercy.
Ráhin, *n.* (*part. act.* of rihn) a mortgagor.
Rahin, *a.* enslaved, attached to.
Rahj, *v. i* to wait, stay, delay, desist, give up; remain (undone).
Rahklá, *n.* a small carriage, a kind of gun.
Rahm, *n.* mercy, compassion, kindness, pity.—dil, *a* tender-hearted, merciful.—k, yá—kháná, to pity.
Rahmán, *a.* merciful, forgiving.
Rahmání, *a.* divine.
Rahmat, *n.* mercy, kindness, pity.—ullah i ąlaihi, the mercy of God upon him, (used to bless the saints who are inferior to prophets and apostles).
Rahná, *v. i.* to stay, remain, be, exist, last, stand, continue, live, inhabit, reside.
Rahnáma, *n.* a road book.
Rahne [an inhabitant,]
Rahne d, *v. t.* to permit, to stay,—wálá,

Rahnumá, *n.* a conductor, guide, pilot, leader.
Rahnumáí, *n. f.* guidance.
Rahrau, *n.* traveller.
Rahrá, *n.* a cart, sledge.
Ráhú, *n.* the sun-devouring dragon.
Rahwár, *n.* a horse.
Ráhzan, *n.* a robber, a thief.
Rahzani, *n.* highway robbery.
Rái, *n.* a kind of mustard seed.
Ráij, *a.* customary, usual, fashionable, common, current.—waqt, present currency.
Rain, *n.* night.
Rais, *n.* a principal citizen, a chief, head inhabitant, dweller.
Raisáná, *a.* pertaining to a rais.
Raiṭhá, *n.* name of the tree.
Ráj, *n.* government, reign, royalty, kingdom, empire, realm; a mason, bricklayer.—bansí, *n.* descendant of a Rájá, the name of a Rajput tribe.—dhání, *n.* seat of empire, royal residence.—dharm, *n.* royal duty.—gaddí, throne.—hans, *n.* a goose.—kanyá, *n.* a princess.—kárj, *n.* state affairs.—kul, *n.* a royal family.—kumár yá kunwar, *n.* a king's son, a prince.—mandir, *n.* a palace, a royal residence.—mistrí, *n.* a head mason.—níti, *n.* political science, politics.—pát, *n.* sovereignty, reign; royal throne.—patní, *n.* a queen.—pút, *n.* the name of a tribe.—sabhá, *n.* the king's court or assembly.—ṭíká, yá tilak, *n.* the royal mark in the forehead, the coronation of a king.
Raj, *n.* dust; the farina of flowers.
Rajá, *n.* hope.
Rájá, *n.* a king, a prince, a king at chess.
Rajab, *n.* the seventh month of the Muhamadan year.
Rajat, *n.* return, answer.
Rájí, *a.* hoping, hopeful.
Rajogun, *n.* one of the three characteristics assigned by the Hindús to the human mind.
Ráj-rog, *n.* a mortal disease, consumption.
Rajwárá, *n.* a king, a country under the control of a Rájá.
Rakáb, *n.* a stirrup; equipage, train.—dár, *n.* a companion, a stirrup-holder.—dozí, *n.* a stirrup-leather. [parasitical.
Rakábí, *n.* a dish, a plate.—mazhab, *a.*
Rákas, *n.* a demon, an evil spirit.
Rakat, *n.* bowing the body in prayer.
Rakát, *pl.* prostrations.
Rakatain, *n. pl.* two prostrations.
Rakebí, *n.* a dish, a plate.
Rákh, *n.* ashes.
Rakhá l, *v. t.* to take in charge.
Rakhání, *v. t.* to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place.
Rakh chhoṛná, to keep, to have, to place in charge.—d, to put down, to place, to cause to wait for.—l, to take in charge.
Rákhí, *n.* an amulet or string which Hindús tie round their arms on a certain festival.
Rakhná, *v. t.* to keep, put, place, have, hold, possess, preserve, reserve, save, lay, set, station, apply, ascribe, impute, esteem, consider, leave, own, stop.
Rakhna, *n.* a fracture, a hole, flaw.—andáz h, or andází k. *v. t.* to interfere.—andází, *n. f.* interference.
Rakhsh, *n.* a horse, a famous horse of Rustam.
Rakhshán, *a.* resplendent, dazzling.
Rakhshanda or **rakhshinda**, *a.* shining, flashing.
Rakhshindagí, *n.* flash of lightning.
Rakht, *n.* property, apparatus, furniture, apparel.—bándhná, *v. t.* to pack up.—i-azímat, intention.—i-safar—goods for travelling, itinerating stock.
Rakhwáí, *n.* the price paid for keeping.
Rakhwál or **Rakhwálá**, *n.* a keeper, guard, shepherd, cowherd.
Rakhwá l, to take in charge.
Rakhwálí, *n.* keeping, guarding, custody, grazing cattle.
Rakhwáná, *v. t.* to cause to keep, place.
Rákib, *n.* a rider, riding, *a.* mounted on a horse.
Rakkas or **Rákshas**, *n.* a demon, an evil spirit.
Raksh, *n.* dancing, dance.
Rakt, *n.* blood.—chandan, *n.* red sandalwood.
Raktálú, *n.* a sort of yam.
Rál, *n.* resin, pitch; saliva.
Ram, *n.* flight, elopement.—khurda, *a.* taking to flight.—r, *v. i.* to remain concealed. [carnation. *a.* obedient, tame.
Rám or **Ráma**, *n.* the seventh Hindú incarnation.
Ramad, *n.* ophthalmia.
Ramaq, *n.* the last breath, departing spirit.
Ramal, *n.* geomancy, foretelling by figures.
Rammál, *n.* a soothsayer, a fortune-teller.
Rámánandí, *n.* a sect of Hindú faqirs, believers in Ráma.
Rámávtár, *n.* the incarnation of Vishnu in the person of Ráma.
Rámáwat, *n.* system of a sect of Hindú faqirs.
Ramazán, *n.* the ninth Muhammadan month, days of fasting.
Ramcherá, **Ramchera**, *n.* a common appellation of a slave.
Rám-chari, *n.* a Hindú female slave.
Ramih, *a.* armed with spears.
Rámish, *n. f.* rest, ease; harmony, mirth.
Rámishgar, *a.* singer.
Rámishgarí, *n. f.* singing.
Rámjaní, *n.* a prostitute, dancer.
Rammál, *n.* a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, a conjurer.
Ramná, *v. i.* to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *n.* a park, a chase (for game).

Rámpí, *n.* a knife for paring leather.
Rámsar, *n.* the name of a kind of reed.
Rámturaí, *n.* the name of a vegetable.
Ramz, *n.* wink, nod, sign, mysterious al-
Rán, *n.* the thigh [lusion.
Ran, *n.* battle, war — bhúmi, *n.* field of
Ráná, *n.* a Hindu title, Rajá. [battle.
Ráná, *a.* beautiful, lovely; languid.
Raṇḍ, **Arand** or **Aṇḍ**, *n.* the castor-oil plant.
Ráṇḍ or **Ráṇr**, *n.* a widow.—**ká sáṇḍ**, *n.* son of a widow, a spurit child.
Randá, *n.* a plane —k, *v. t.* to plane.
Ránda, *n.* driven, driven out, rejected, expelled —i-dargáh, driven out of God's court, an apostate, a heretic.
Ranḍápa or **Ranḍápan**, *n.* widowhood.
Ranḍí, *n.* a woman; a prostitute.—báz, *n.* a whoremonger.—bází, *n.* whoring.
Ranḍiyá, *n.* a widow. [fornication.
Ránḍná, *v. t.* to expel.
Rándpaṛos, *n.* neighbourhood.
Randsálá, *n.* a widow's dress, widow's
Ranḍúá, *n.* a widower. [weeds.
Rang, *n.* dye colour; manner, method, sort; paint; amusement, pleasure —afsání, *n.* scattering colour.—ámezí, *n.* painting, colouring —á rang, *a.* various, many coloured, of many kinds.—ba—*n.* various colours or sorts *a.* various.—bhang, *n.* spoiling of a sport.—charhná, *v. i.* to be elated with liquor —dár, *a.* coloured. showy, fine —dekhná, *v. i.* to examine (anything).—ḍhalná, *n.* a person who makes ornaments, &c., of tin. —faqq ho j *v. i.* to grow pale.—lagáná, *v. t.* to colour, to paint,—m, *v. i.* to win.—rez. *n.* a dyer —rezi, *n.* dyeing, tinging —rup, *n.* colour, form, appearance.—tara, *n.* a kind of orange.—ur j, *v. i.* to change colour, to be afraid. —utarná, *v. i.* to become pale; to be
Rángá, *n.* tin, solder. [grieved.
Rangái, *n.* the price paid for dyeing.
Ranganá, *v. t.* to colour, to tinge.
Rangat, *n.* colour, dye, tint
Rangáwaṭ, *n.* colour, colouring.
Rangílá, *n.* a rake. *a* gaudy, fine, showy.
Rangín, *a.* coloured, painted, figurative, fine, showy, gaudy —adá, *a.* of elegant manners.—adái, *n.* elegance of manners.
Rangíni, *n. f* colouring.
Rangná, *v. t* to colour, to dye. [mirth.
Rang raliyáṇ, *n. pl* merriment, pleasure,
Rangwái, *n. f* the price paid for dyeing.
Rangwaiyá, *n.* a dyer.
Rání, *n.* a queen or princess.
Rání, in *comp* driving, executing.
Ranj, *n.* grief, affliction, trouble, pain, anguish of mind, offence.—d, *v. t.* to give pain.—uṭháná, *v. i.* to endure grief.

Ranjak, *n.* priming-powder.—dán, *n.* priming-pan.—piláná, *v. t* to prime —uṛáná, *v. t.* to burn priming, to flash in the pan.—uṛná, *v. i.* to flash in the pan (priming).
Ranjída, *a.* afflicted, offended, displeased, grieved, vexed —k. *v. t* to afflict, to offend, displease, grieve. — khátir, *a.* afflicted in mind.
Ranjídagí, *n. f* affliction, vexation.
Ranjish, *n f.* grief, affliction. See ranj.
Ranjúr, *a.* sick, afflicted, infirm.
Ranjúrí, *n.* affliction, sickness.
Ránsawárí, *n.* riding on horseback.
Ranwás, *n.* the seraglio of a Rájá.
Rapaṭ, *n.* slip.
Rapaṭná, *v. i.* to slip, to slide.
Raqaba, *n.* neck, slave.
Raqba, *n.* enclosure, esplanade; neck.
Raqam, *n.* handwriting; character. manner, kind, sort; grain.—k, *v. t.* to mark down, to write
Ráqim, *n.* a writer —ul-ḥurúf, *n.* the writer of this letter or book.
Raqíma, *n.* a letter.
Raqíq, *a.* thin, fine. [our, cattle, cape.
Rás, *n.* reins of a bridle. *n* the head; liq-
Ras, *n.* juice, essence; enjoyment; the marrow of a discourse —áná. *v. i.* to be agreeable. — nikálná, *v. t.* to extract juice.
Rasad, *n f.* store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision.
Rasái, *n f.* access, entrance.
Rasan, *n.* string, cord, rope.
Rasaná, *n.* the tongue.
Rasáyan, *n. f* slowness; mildness; alchy-
Rasáyaní, *n* a chemist [my, chemistry.
Rase rase, *ad* softly, gently.
Rasha, *n.* a tremour, shaking, the shaking palsy.—dár, *a.* palsied, having the palsy.
Rashhá, *n.* dripping, a drop, sweat.
Ráshí, *n* one who takes bribes, one who gives bribes. [to annoy, to covet.
Rashk, *n.* malice, spite, jealousy.—k, *v. t.*
Rasíd, *n* acknowledgement; a receipt.
Rasída, in *comp.* arrived.
Rásikh, *a.* firm, durable, sincere.
Rasíla, *a.* juicy, luscious.
Rasiyáná, *v. i.* to leak gently (as a roof).
Raskapúr, *n.* corrosive; sublimate.
Rasl-rasáíl, *n* epistolary correspondence.
Rasm, *n.* custom, law; model, plan.—dastúr, manners and custom.
Rasmí, *a.* customary.
Rasoí, *n.* victuals; a kitchen —ghar, *n.* a
Rasoiyá, *n* a cook. [cook-room.
Rassá or **Rassí**, *n.* rope, a cable.
Rassí or **rasrí**, *n. f.* string, cord, rope; a serpent.

Rást, *a.* right, true, just.—á *v. i.* to be set to rights.—bás or kár, *a.* faithful, honest, righteous.—bází or —kári, *n. f.* fidelity.—go, *n.* a speaker of truth.—goí, *n. f.* veracity.—muámala, *a.* just.—muámalagi, *n. f.* justice, honesty.

Rástá Rastá, Rasta, *n.* a road, a way, a path, a street.

Rástá katarná, *v. i.* to slink away.

Rásti, *n.* sincerity, fidelity.

Rasúl, *n.* a messenger, an apostle, a prophet.

Rasúlána, *a* pertaining to a messenger or an apostle.

Rasúlí, *a* pertaining to a mission.

Rasúm, *pl.* of rasm, customs, usages.

Rasúmát (*pl.* of rusúm) or rusúmát, *n. f.* usages, customs.

Rasaut, *n.* a kind of collyrium.

Rat, *n.* night.—jagá, *n.* watching all night on religious occasions.

Raṭ, *n.* repetition.

Rát, *n* night.—oṇ rát, *a.* in the middle of the night, whole nights.

Ratálú, *n.* a yam.

Ratan, *n* a jewel, gem, a precious stone.—jot, *n.* a medicine for the eyes.—málá, *n.* a necklace of precious stones.

Rataunḍhá or **Rataunḍhí**, *n.* blindness at night.

Rataunḍhiyá, *a.* blind at night.

Rath, *a.* moist, green, fresh, tender.—ul-lisán, celebrated, frequently mentioned.—o-yábis, *n.* both good and bad.

Rath, *n.* a four-wheeled carriage.—bán, *n.* a coachman.—báni, *n. f.* coachmanship.—játrá, *n.* the festival of the procession of Jagannáth's car.

Rathí or **Arthí**, *n.* a bier.

Rati, *n.* venery, coition.

Rátib, *n* a daily allowance of food, ration.

Rati chamakná, *v. i.* to begin to prosper, to flourish.

Raṭná, *v. t* to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly.

Rátrí, *n. f.* the night.

Ratti, *a.* a little, a trifling quantity, a weight or measure equal to eight barley corns.

Ratúbat, *n.* humidity, moisture.

Ratúbát or **Ruṭúbát**, *n. f. pl.* of rutúbát.

Rau, *n.* in *comp.* going.

Raugan, *n.* grease, oil, boiled butter; varnish, lacker.—balsán, *n.* balsam.—dár, polished, greasy.—farosh, *n.* an oil merchant.—i-talkh, *n.* mustard oil.—i zard, *n.* melted butter, ghí.

Raugani, *a.* greasy, oily; buttery.

Rasáiá, *n.* noise, tumult, alarm.

Raunak, *n.* beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, symmetry.—afzá h *v. i.* to be favoured with, to arrive.—afroz h. to arrive, to reach, (a respectful term for superiors).—dár, *a.* brilliant, splendid.

Raundan, *n.* trampling, treading under foot.

Raundná, *v. t.* to trample on, to tread down, to ride over.

Raushan, *a.* light.

Raushaní, *n. f.* lightning.

Rauza, *n.* a mausoleum.

Rávan or **Rávana**, *n. prop.* the sovereign of Lanká, the great enemy of Ráma.

Ravish, *n. f.* custom, law, institution, rule; avenue, walk, passage.

Rawá, *a.* right, proper, lawful, allowable. *n* gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand; gunpowder; flour.—dár, *n.* an approver, chooser.—dári, *n.* approbation.

Rawaiya, *n.* custom, fashion, law.

Rawáj, *n.* usage, custom. *a.* customary, current.

Ráwan, *a.* going, moving, flowing, running; sharp.

Ráwána, *n.* a pass, a passport *a* despatched, departed.—h, *v. t* to be despatched, to go, to pass.—k, *v. t.* to set a going, to despatch, to send.

Rawánagi, *n. f.* passing, going, departure, travelling.

Rawáni, *n. f.* running, flowing, reading.

Rawanna, *n.* pass, permit.

Rawanná, *n* a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments.

Rawárau, *a.* swift. **Rawárauí**, *n. f.* going, proceeding, travelling swiftly.

Ráwat, *n.* a caste of sweepers.

Rawáyat, *n.* a history, narrative, tale, fiction.

Rawáyát, *n. pl.* histories, narrations.

Rawi, *n.* a historian, a narrator.

Ráwiyána, *a.* like a historian.—kalám, by way of history.

Rawish, *n. f.* path, way.

Ráwaṭi, *n.* a small tent.

Ráyagáṇ, gratuitous, useless.

Raz, *n.* vine, a grape: dukht i—liquor, wine.

Ráz, *n* a secret, a mystery.—dar, *a.* trusty, faithful, confidant.—dári, *n. f.* keeping of secrets, secrecy.—poshí, *n. f.* keeping or concealing secrets.—sarbastá, *n.* a state secret.

Razá, *n* acquiescence, consent, good pleasure; permission, leave.—i, *v. t.* to take leave, to go on leave.—mand, *a.* acquiescing, consenting, permitting.—mandí, *n. f.* consent, acquiescence, permission.

Razáí, *n.* a quilt.

Rázi, *a.* satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *n.* good pleasure.—barazá h, *v. i.* resigned to the will of God.—h, *v. i.* to consent, to acquiesce, assent, accede, agree, to be content, to be satisfied.—k, *v. t.* to satisfy, please, gratify.—náma, *n.* an acknowledgement of the settlement of a case.

Ráziq, *n.* sustainer; a title of the Deity.

Razm, *n.* war, battle, combat.—gáh *n.* battle-field.

Razmi, *a.* relating to war.

Rasmiya, *a.* poems giving accounts of [wars.

Razzáq, *a.* an epithet of the Deity; provider of daily food.—i mutlaq, *n.* God the sole provider of daily food.
Razzáqí, *n. f.* an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread.
Re, *n.* a vocative used by way of disrespect or admiration; holla; bravo; O!
Reg, *n.* sand.—i rawáṉ, *n.* sand agitated as waves by the wind.
Regmáhí, *n.* the sandfish, skink.
Registán, *n.* sandy country, or desert.
Reg-masuh, *n.* quicksand.
Reh or **Rehí**, *n.* fossil, alkali, used for washing and making soap. [destiny.
Rekh or **Rekhá**, *n.* stripe, line, mark, fate,
Rekhta, *a.* scattered. *n.* the Urdú language.
Rel, *n.* abundance, plenty; railway train, rail.—pel, *n.* abundance, plenty.
Relá, *n.* a flood; rushing, shove; a large number.
Relná, *v. t.* to shove, push, rush.
Reṇḍí, or **Reṛí**, *n. f.* palma Christi.—ká tel, *n.* castor-oil.
Reṉgná, *v. t.* to creep, to crawl.
Renkná, *v. t.* to bray.
Reṉṭ, *n.* snot, snivel.
Resh, *n.* a wound, sore.
Resha, *n.* fibre, stringiness of a mango.—
Resham, *n.* silk. [dár, *a.* fibrous, stringy.
Reshmí, *a.* silken, woven or made of silk.
Ret, *n.* sand; filings. [filing.
Retái, *n. f.* price paid for polishing or
Retal, *a.* sandy. *n.* sandy ground.
Retí, *n. f.* sandy ground on the shore of a
Retílá, *a.* sandy, gritty. [river; a file.
Retná, *v. t.* to file, to polish.
Rewandí chíní, *n. f.* rhubarb.
Rewṛí, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.—ke pher meṉ paṛná, *v. t.* to be involved in difficulties.
Rez, *n.* in *comp.* pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.—k, *v. t.* to begin to speak or talk (as young birds).
Reza, *n.* a scrap, piece, bit.—reza, *n.* scraps, pieces; *ad.* in pieces, broken in pieces
Rezgí, *n.* small silver coin; a scrap, a bit, a piece.
Rí, *n.* a vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration; holla! bravo! O! [ants, peasantry.
Riáyá, *n. pl.* of Raaiyat, subjects, ten-
Riáyat, *n.* kindness, favour, guarding, protecting, taking care (of), paying attention; remission, indulgence.—k, *v. t.* to take off something from the price asked; to guard; to show kindness.
Riáyatí, *n.* a favoured person.
Richá, *n.* sentence of the Rig-veda.
Richh, *n.* a bear.
Rifáqat, *n.* society, companionship, friendship.—k, *v. i.* to associate with.
Rihá, *a.* released.
Rihái, *n f* liberation, escape, deliverance discharge, release.—bakhshná, *v. t.* to deliver.—d, *v. t.* to release, to acquit.
Rihm, *n.* the womb.
Rihl, *n.* a support for a book.
Rihlat, *n. f.* marching (particularly to the other world); death.—k, *v. i.* to die. [pledge, to mortgage.
Rihn, *n.* a pledge, a pawn.—k, *v. t.* to
Rijh, *n.* choice, approbation, desire; pleasing, satisfying.
Rijhána, *v. t.* to please.
Rijhná, *v. i.* to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted.
Rikh or **Rikhí**, *n.* a sage, a saint.
Rím, *n.* matter, pus.
Rímí, *a.* purulent.
Rin, *n.* borrowing, debt.
Rindáná, *a.* licentious.
Rind, *n.* a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a blackguard.
Rindhná, *v. t.* to dress (victuals), to cook.
Rindí, *n f.* intoxication.
Riní, *n.* indebted. *n.* a debtor.
Riniyá, *n.* a debtor
Riṛh, *n. f.* the backbone.
Ririyáná, *v. i.* to cry (as a child); to importune, to beg earnestly.
Ris, *n.* anger, wrath, passion.
Risála, *n.* a pamphlet, a treatise, a small tract; a troop of horses.—dár, *n.* the commander of a troop of horses.—dárí, *n. f.* the command of a troop of horses
Risálaját, *n. pl.* pamphlets.
Risálat, *n. f* mission, apostleship.
Risáná, *v. i* to be displeased, to be angry to be vexed.
Rish, *n. f.* beard.—khand, *a.* risible, ridiculous.—khandí, *n.* risibility.
Rishá, *a* passionate, wrathful.
Rishi, *n.* a sage, a saint.
Rishta, *n.* relationship, connexion, kin.—dár, *n.* a relation, a kinsman.—dárí, *n. f.* relationship, affinity.
Rishwat, *n. f.* a bribe.—d, *v. t.* to bribe—kháná, *v. i.* to take bribes.—khor, *a* a taker of bribes.—l, *v. i.* to take bribes
Rishwatí, *a.* a taker of bribes.
Risiyáná, *v. i.* to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked.
Rít, *n. f.* custom, usage, habit, rule.
Ritá, *a* empty, void.
Rithá, *n.* the name of a fish; the name of a fruit; soap-nut.
Ríti, *n. f.* custom, usage, habit, rule.
Ritu, *n.* season; the Hindús divide the year into six seasons.
Riwáj, *n.* custom, usage, fashion; *a.* customary, current.
Riwáyat, *n. f.* history, fiction.

Riyá, *n.* hypocrisy, dissimulation, affectation.—kár, *n.* a hypocrite, dissembler.
Riyákárí, *n.* hypocrisy, dissimulation.
Riyásat, *n.* government, command, dominion, sway.—k, *v. t.* to govern.
Riyáz, *n. pl.* gardens.
Riyázat, *n. f.* exercise, abstinence, austerity.—k, *v. t.* to exercise, to labor hard.
Riyázát, *n. pl. of riyázat.*
Riyázatí, *a.* a practiser of austerities, a devotee.
Riyází, *n.* mathematics. [devotee.
Rizá, *n.* wish, will.
Rizál or **Rizála**, *n.* mean, worthless, vile, base.—pan yá—paná, *n.* meanness, baseness, worthlessness.
Rizq, *n.* food; subsistence, daily bread, support.—d, yá—pahunchání, *v. t.* to give food, to support [of paradise
Rizwán, *n.* the name of the door-keeper
Roái, *n.* hemorrhage.
Roái, *n. f.* lamentation.
Roán, *n.* hair of the body, down, wool
Ro-in, *n.* brass, bell-metal.—tan, *a.* brazen-bodied, a hero, an epithet of Isfandyár, a famous hero of the Sháhnáma, whose body was impenetrable to weapons.
Roláná, *v. t.* to make to cry, to vex, to displease.
Roás, *n f.* inclination to cry. [displease.
Rob, in *comp.* sweeping.
Robáh, *n f.* a fox.—bází, *n.* cunning, trick, deceit, stratagem. [musical instrument.
Rod, *n.* a river, a stream, the string of a
Roda, *n.* a sinew used as a bowstring, a gut, catgut.
Rodan, *n.* weeping, crying; tear.
Rod, *v. i.* to cry, to weep.
Rog, *n.* sickness, disease.
Rogan, *n.* see Raugan. [invalid
Rogí, **Roglá**, **Rogiyá**, *a.* sick, ailing; an
Rohiní, *n.* the fourth mansion of the
Rohú, *n.* the name of a fish [moon.
Roídagi, *n f.* vegetation, growth of a plant.
Rok, *n.* prevention, hindrance.—tok, *n.* *ht.* hindrance, opposition, resistance.
Rokar, *n.* ready money, cash.—bahí, *n.* a cash-book, a treasurer.
Rokariyá, *n.* cash-keeper, a treasurer.
Rokná, *v. t.* to enclose, surround, stop, prevent restrain, hinder, detain.
Roli or **Rorí**, *n.* a red grain or seed with which the tilak is made. [to pick.
Rolná, *v. t.* to roll, to smooth, to select.
Rom, *n.* down, small hair of the body.
Roná, *v. i.* to cry, to weep. *n.* lamentation, grief.—dhoná, *v. i.* to be bathed in tears.
Roní súrat, *a.* of a sad countenance. *n.* a melancholy or rueful countenance.
Ropná, *v. t.* to plant, to transplant.
Rorá, *n.* a stone, a fragment of stone or brick, a brickbat.

Rorékar, *n.* with difficulty, with labour [and pain.
Ros, *n.* rage, anger.
Roshan, *a.* light, luminous, manifest, conspicuous.—charág, a son.—chauki, a name of a musical instrument.—dán, *n.* a small hole for admitting light.—dil, *a.* of enlightened mind.—k, *v. t.* to light, to illuminate, to kindle.—tabа, *a.* of a bright genius.—zamír, *a.* enlightened in mind.
Roshní, *n.* light, splendour. [ness.
Roshnáí, *n. f.* ink; light, splendour, bright-
Rostaí, *n.* a peasant, a villager.
Rot, *n.* thick bread. [wálá, *n.* a baker.
Rotí, *n. f.* bread; an unleavened cake.—
Roza, *n f.* a vision.
Roz, *n.* a day.—ba—*ad.* daily, constantly.—i shumár, *n.* the day of judgment.—marra, *ad.* always, daily.—náma or roznámcha, *n.* a daily account-book, a journal.—o shab, *n.* day and night, always.—roz, *ad.* daily.
Roza, *n.* fast, fasting; lent.—dár, *n.* one who fasts.—kholná, *v. i.* to break a fast.—rakhná, *v. i.* to keep a fast, to fast.
Rozáná, *n.* daily allowance; daily.
Rozgár, *n.* service, earning.—k, *v. i.* to serve; to earn; to trade.
Rozgári, *a.* and *n.* a labourer.
Rozí, *n. f.* daily food, employment.
Roziná, *n.* daily food.—dár, *n.* one who receives daily wages.
Rú, *n.* face, surface; cause, reason.—ba-ráh, *a.* fit for business; adjusted, reformed.—gardán, *a.* turning away the face, deserting.—siyáh, *a.* sinner, defiled.—rúsiyáhí, *n. f.* sin.
Rub, *n.* fear, terror, awe; dignity.—dár, *a.* fearful, awful, full of dignity.—dáb,
Rub, *n.* juice, sirup. [*n.* awe, dignity.
Rubáí, *n.* a stanza of four lines.
Rúbakár, *a.* under consideration; a cause.
Rúbakárí, *n. f.* proceedings (of a cause).
Rúbarú, *n.* presence. *ad.* face to face, before, over, against.
Rub-us-sús, *n.* extract of liquorice.
Ruch, *n.* desire, wish.
Ruchná, *v. i.* to be agreeable to the mind or palate, to be approved, to be relish-
Rúdár, *n.* good looking. [ed.
Rúdárí, *n. f.* fine appearance.
Rudhár, *n.* blood.
Rúe, *n.* face, surface. [companions,
Rufaqá, *n. pl.* of rafíq, friends, allies,
Rúh, *n.* soul, spirit.—ullah, *n.* the Spirit of God.—ul Quds, the Holy Spirit.—ul amín, *n.* the angel Gabriel.
Rúhí, *a.* (my spirit, my word), spiritual.
Rúhání, *a.* spiritual.
Rúhániyat, *n.* spirituality. [cotton.
Rúí, *n.* cotton.—dár, *ad.* quilt stuffed with

Rujú, *n.* turning towards, bias.—l to be, inclined or turned, to have recourse to; to repair to; to hand over; to turn the attention.—láná, *v. i.* to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield.

Rukáo or **Rukáwat**, *n. f.* hindrance, detention, prevention.

Rukh, *n.* face, side, point, quarter.—d, *v. i.* to familiarize.—badalná, *v. i.* to turn away from, to be angry, to be displeased.—k, to turn the face (toward), to attend to, to accede to.—pherná, *v. t.* to turn away from, to be angry.

Rúkh, *n.* a tree.—chaṛhá, *a.* monkey.

Rúkhá, *n.* dry, plain, rough, harsh, unkind; unseasoned.—súkhá, *a.* poor food;

Rukhái or **Rúkhái**, *n.* unfriendliness, words.

Rukhám, *n.* alabaster, marble.

Rukhání, *n.* a carpenter's chisel.

Rukhsár, or **Rukhsárá**, *n.* the cheek.

Rukhsat, *n.* leave, permission, dismissal.—d, *v. t.* to permit, to dismiss, to give leave to go.—h, *v. i.* to depart, to have leave to depart.—k, *v. t.* to permit, to give leave, to dismiss.—l, *v. i.* to take one's leave, to depart. [at parting.

Rukhsatí, *n.* departure, anything given

Rukn, *n.* a grandee, a high officer, a pillar.

Rukná, *v. t.* to stop, to be hindered or prohibited; to be enclosed.

Rukú, *n.* bowing the body in prayer.—o sujúd, *n.* bowing the head in prayer.

Rukwaiyá, *n.* a preventer.

Rukwáná, *v. t.* to cause to prevent.

Ruláná, *v. t.* to cause to cry, to displease.

Rúm, *prop.* Constantinople, the Turkish Empire; Rome. [small shawl.

Rúmál, *n.* a handkerchief, a towel; a

Rúmálí, *n.* a mode of exercising the arms by turning the mugdars over the head.

Rummán, *n.* a pomegranate.

Rúmmání, *a.* of a ruby colour.

Rúndhná, *v. t.* to surround, to enclose with a hedge, to watch.

Rúngṭá, *n.* the short hairs of the body.

Rúngṭe khaṛe h, *v. i.* the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c).

Rúnumá h, *v. i.* to appear.

Rúnumá, *a.* appearing.

Rúnumái, *n. f.* showing of the face.

Rúp, *n.* countenance, form, shape, appearance, face; beauty.—jast, *n.* pewter.—gáṇṭhná, *v. t.* to deceive.—nidhán, *n.* possessor of beauty.—ságar, *n.* ocean of beauty. [beautiful, handsome.

Rúpá, *n.* silver.—watí, *a.* well-shaped,

Rúpahlá, *ad.* silvered, made of silver.

Rupayá, or **Rupiyá**, *n.* a rupee.

Rúposh, *ad.* hiding the face, concealed.—h, *v. i* to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond.

Rúposhí, *n.* concealment, hiding.

Rúpwant or **Rúpwant**, *a.* well-shaped, handsome, beautiful

Ruqqa, *n.* a note, a letter, a patch.—dozí,

Ruqqaát, *n. pl.* notes. [*n. f.* patching.

Rusáná, *v. t.* to be displeased. [nate.

Rúsiyáh, *a.* disgraced, criminal, unfortu-

Rúsiyáhí, *n.* disgrace, criminality, sin.

Rustgár, *n.* deliverer, savior.

Rusta-gárí, *n.* salvation [of Persia; a hero.

Rustam, *prop.* one of the twelve champions

Rustamí, *n.* valour, heroism.

Rusúkh, *n.* firmness, constancy, friendship.

Rusúkh h, *v. i.* to have great friendship.

Rusúm, *n.* customs; fees, taxes.

Rusúmát, *n.* customs, usages.

Ruswá, *a.* infamous, dishonoured, disgraced.—i álam, *a.* infamous throughout the world.

Ruswá h, *v. i.* to have a bad reputation.

Ruswái, *n. f.* ignominy, infamy, dishonour.

Rutba, *n.* rank, degree, dignity, step.—baṛháná, *v. t.* to advance in dignity kam—*a.* of low rank.

Rúṭhá, *n.* coolness, misunderstanding.

Rúṭhná, *v. i.* to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be displeased.

Rutúbat, *n. f.* humidity, freshness.

Rutúbát, *n. pl.* of rutúbat.

S.

S, *s*, wáste ص س ث ke, aur **Sh**, *sh*, wáste ض ke istamál kiyá játá hai. [to.

Sa, *a.* particle; possessed of, like, related

Sá, like, resembling, some, a little; in *comp.* rubbing.

Saádat, *n.* felicity, happiness, good fortune.—maáb, *a.* full of goodness. (In correspondence all such terms are used by a superior to an inferior)—mand, *a.* prosperous, fortunate, happy.—mandí prosperity.

Sáat, *n.* a moment, minute, hour.

Sab, *a.* all, every, the whole, total.—kahín, *ad.* everywhere.—khauwá, *a.* omnivorous.—koí, everyone, everybody, all.—kuchh, *n.* every thing.—kassh, *ad.* wholly; altogether, in the gross.—ke sab, *a.* everyone.—log, *n.* the public; all men; the world.

Sabá, *n.* a gentle breeze, morning breeze.

Sabab, *v.* cause, reason, motive, *postpos.* on account of, by reason of.—i auwal, *n.* the first or primary cause.—i qaríb, immediate cause.

Sában, *n.* (*cor.* of sábún) soap.

Sabaq, *n.* a lesson, learning.—l, *v. i.* to take a lesson.—paṛhná, *v. t.* to read a lesson.—paṛháná, *v. t.* to teach, give a lesson.

Sabát, *n.* stability, permanence, permanency.

Sabhá, *n.* an assembly, meeting, company. —k, *v. t.* to convene or hold a meeting. —pati, *n.* president of an assembly.

Sabhi, *a.* all.

Sabheg, *a pl.* all, the whole.

Sabíl, *n.* water distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of Muharram; way, means, road. ibn-us—*n.* a traveller, a stranger.

Sábiq, *a.* former, preceding, foregoing.—men, *ad.* formerly, of yore, heretofore, ago, beforetime.—dastúr, *ad.* as usual.

Sábiqa, *n.* former acquaintanceship. —parná, *v. i.* to have to do with; to come in contact with.

Sábir, *a.* patient.

Sábit, *a.* firm, constant, durable, proved, ascertained, established, confirmed —h, *v. i.* to be proved, or confirmed, to be firm —k, *v. t.* to confirm, establish, verify, prove by witnesses.

Sabqat, *n. f.* precedence, superiority.—le j, *v. i.* to outstrip, surpass.

Sabr, *n.* patience, endurance.—k, *v. i.* to wait, have patience, endure.—o shukr k, *v. t* to be patient and grateful —parná, *v. t.* to reap evil, to be under a curse.

Sabt, *n.* the Sabbath-day.

Sábú or **Ságú**, *n.* sago.

Sábun, *n.* soap.—gar, *n.* a soap-boiler.

Sabúri, *n. f.* patience, forbearance.

Sabút, (corr. of subút), *n.* firmness, stability, proof —h, *v. i* to be firm.

Sabz, *a* green, verdant, fresh, flourishing. —h, *v. i.* to flourish.—qadam, *a.* unfortunate, unlucky.—bág dikhána, *v. t.* to deceive.

Sabza, *n.* an incipient beard; an ear ornament; verdure, —zár, *n.* a green sward; meadow, lawn.

Sabzí, *n. f.* greenness, verdure; an intoxicating potion made of bhang —farosh, *n.* a green-grocer, a vegetable dealer.—mandí, *n* a vegetable market.

Sach, *a.* true, real, correct, *n.* truth, *ad.* indeed, in earnest, actually, truly.—bolná, *v. i.* to speak truly.—h, *v. i.* to be true.—kahná, *v. i* to speak truly.—mánná, *v. t.* to believe, trust, rely on.—much, *a.* or *ad.* truly, true.—thahráná, *v. t.* to prove true.

Sachái, *n f.* truth, veracity, authenticity.

Sáchak, *n.* wedding gifts.

Sachchá, *a.* true, genuine, real, honest, faithful, sincere, *n.* a truthful person.—byohar, *n.* plain or fair dealing.

Sad, *a.* hundred.

Sad, *n. f.* felicity, prosperity.

Sadá, *n.* sound, tone, echo, voice. *ad.* always, *n.* perpetually —bahár, *a.* ever green, perennial —bart, *n.* alms daily distributed.—suhágan, *n.* a kind of faqír dressed like a woman.—sukhí, or anand, *a.* ever happy.

Sáda, *a.* blank, plain, white, unadorned, humble; open, sincere.—dil yá lauh, *a.* simple, stupid —lauhí, *n.* the simplicity of a simpleton.—kár, *n.* a goldsmith.—kári, *n. f.* the business of a goldsmith.—pan, *n.* simplicity.—wazai, *n f.* simplicity of manner.

Sádagí, *n. f* plainness, want of ornament, simplicity, sincerity.

Sadáqat, *n. f.* truth, sincerity.

Sadeh, *ad.* bodily, *a* having a body.

Sádh, *a.* virtuous, holy, *n.* a religious person; a faqír.

Sádhan, *n.* a practice, accomplishment.

Sadháná, *v. t.* to train animals.

Sadháran, *a* common, fair, usual, ordinary, simple, easy, casual, *ad.* commonly, usually.

Sadhná, *v. i.* to be fully instructed or disciplined.

Sádhná, *v. t.* to teach, learn, habituate, accustom, use, practise, to accomplish.

Sádhú, *a.* pious, honest, *n.* a religious person, a mendicant.

Sadhwí, *n. f.* a chaste woman.

Sádiq, *a.* true, just, sincere.—ul qaul, *a.* speaking the truth.

Sadma, *n* adversity, accident, calamity.—i ján farsá, life-consuming calamity.—i ján gudáz, life-dissolving or destroying difficulty —i ján káh, *n.* life-reducing or heart-breaking calamity.

Sadqa, *n.* alms, propitiatory offerings, sacrifice.—d, yá k, *v. t.* to sacrifice for the welfare of another —h, yá j, *v. i.* to become a sacrifice for the welfare of another.

Sadr, *a.* chief, principal, supreme; *n.* government.—i anjuman, president.—adálat, *n.* the chief court of justice.—ālā, *n* subordinate judge; an officer in the civil court.—amín, *n.* an umpire, investigator, arbitrator, an officer in the civil courts —bázár, *n.* the chief bázár in a military station —díwání adálat, *n.* the chief civil court.—us sudúr, *n.* subordinate judge.

Sáebán, *n.* a sun-shade, canopy, the roof or fly of a tent.

Sáf, *a.* clean, clear, transparent, pure, candid, innocent —bolná, *v. i.* to utter or speak distinctly.—dil, *a.* of a pure heart, candid, frank.—go, *n.* a truthful person. —inkár k, *v. t.* to deny outright. *ad.* clearly; plainly; expressly.

Safá, *a.* pure, clean.

Safái, *n. f.* purity, cleanness, clearness, perspicuity.—i qalb, *n. f.* purity of heart.

Safaid, *a* white, blank.—h, *v. i.* to become white or grey; to turn pale.—k. *v. t* to whiten, whitewash.—miṭṭí, *n.* chalky soil, chalk.—posh, *n.* a man dressed in white, a man who can afford good clothing.

Safaidá, *n.* white lead; ceruse, the whites.

Safaidí, *n f.* whiteness.

Safar, *n.* journey, voyage, travel; the second month of the Muhammadan year.—k, *v. i.* to travel; to go, to depart, to die.—meṇ, *ad.* on the journey or voyage —mainá, *n.* sappers and miners.

Safarí, *a.* of or relating to travelling.

Safát, (corr. of sifát), *n.* praises, qualities [attributes.

Safed, *n.* white

Safedá, *n.* white lead.

Safedí, *n. f.* whiteness, lime; leprosy.—pherná, *v. t.* to whitewash.

Saff, *n. f.* series, order, rank, file.—árai, *n. f.* order of battle.—báṇdhná, *v. i.* to form a line or row.

Safha, *n.* a page (of a book); face.

Sáfí, *n. f* a strainer; a duster, a dish-clout —náma, *n.* a general release, discharge [from obligation.

Safír, *n* an envoy.

Safrí, *n* provisions for a journey.

Safúf, *n* powder; a medicinal powder.

Ság, *n.* greens, vegetables.

Sagá, *a.* related, full, own.

Sagái, *n. f.* betrothing for marriage.—k, *v i.* to betroth.

Ságar, *n.* the sea, the ocean.

Ságar, *n.* a cup; wine cup.

Saggar, *n.* a kind of cart. [of tender age.

Sagír, *a.* slender, junior, short.—sinn, *a.*

Sagnauṭí, *n.* auspicious sign or omen.

Ságpát, *n* greens, herbs.

Sagrá, *a.* all, every, the whole.

Ságwan, *n* teak-wood or tree.

Sáh, *n.* a banker; a season. [protect.

Saháetá, *n. f.* aid.—k, *v. t.* to help; to

Sahái, *n* an aider, assistant, helper; help, assistance; *a.* kind; favourable.

Sahajná, *n.* a tree.

Sahálag, *n.* the wedding season.

Sahar, *n.* the dawn.

Sahárá, *n.* assistance, aid, help.—d, *v. t* to help, to assist.—k, *v i.* to abet.

Sahargáh, *n.* morning.

Sahargáhí, *n f.* food taken at early dawn or a little sooner, as among Muhammadans in time of fasting.

Sahachhorvá, *n* a pickpocket; a sharper.

Sahasr, *n.* a thousand [a deliverer.

Saháyak, *n.* a helper; an ally; supporter;

Sahelí, *n f.* a female companion in a seraglio, handmaid, concubine.

Sáhí, *n.* a porcupine.

Sáhib, *n.* lord, master; (in *comp*) possessed of, endowed with.—i iqbál, *a.* fortunate; prosperous.—i khána, *n.* master of the house.—záda, *n.* genteelly born; a young gentleman; a son.

Sáhiba, *n.* a lady, mistress.

Sáhibát, *n. f. pl.* of sáhiba.

Sáhibí, *n.* rule, command lordship.—k, *v t.* to rule, lord, govern.

Sahífa, *n.* a book, a letter.

Sahíh, *a.* accurate, just, perfect, entire, right, certain, authentic, correct, genuine; a plumb-line.—k, *v. t.* to sign, to correct, to rectify.—r, *v. i.* to keep safe and sound.—sálim, *n.* safe and sound.

Sáhil, *n.* seashore.

Sahir, *n.* an enchanter, a magician. [with.

Sahit, *ad.* with, together with, along

Sahl, *a.* easy, not difficult, simple. *ad.*—easily.—meṇ, *ad.* easily, slowly. [tickle.

Sahláná, *v. t.* to stroke, to rub gently, to

Sahlangárí, *n. f.* indifference, carelessness.—k, *v. t.* to take no notice of, to pass unnoticed.

Sahmáná, *v. t* to frighten, to terrify.

Sahamná, *v. i.* to fear, to be afraid.

Sahn, *n.* a court-yard, area.

Sahná, *v. i.* to bear, endure, support.

Sahnak, *n.* a plate, dish.

Sahrá, *n.* a desert, a plain.—i aazam, *n.* the great desert of Africa. [civilized.

Sahráí, *a.* pertaining to sahrá, rude, un-

Sáhúkár, *n.* a great merchant, banker.

Sáhúkárí, *n. f.* traffic, trade, commerce, exchange, money.

Sahw, *n. f.* oversight; fault.

Sahwan, *ad.* erroneously, inadvertently.

Saí, *n. f.* endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise; recommendation.—k, *v. t.* to endeavour, attempt, strive.

Sái d, *v. t.* to give earnest-money.

Saidání, *n. f.* a female saiyad.

Saif, *n.* a sword.

Saiff, *n.* a rosary; cursing; an evil charm.—paṛhná, *v. t.* to destroy one by curs- [ing.

Saihún, *n.* Mount Sion.

Saikṛá, *n.* a hundred: a hundred per cent.

Sáil, *n.* an interrogator, asker, petitioner, suitor, beggar.

Sáila, *n. f.* a female interrogator.

Sailá, *n.* a necklace of black threads, silk or hair worn by faqírs.

Sailáb, *a.* abounding with water: *n.* a flood, a torrent, a deluge.

Sailábí, *n f.* moisture; dampness; land liable to inundation [musement.

Sailání, *a.* fond of going about for a-

Sáíṇ, *n.* lord, master; a faqír, the Deity.

Sain, *n.* a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal; sleep, repose.—k, to beckon.

Sainá, *n.* an army.—pat, *n.* a commander of an army.

Saintális, *a.* forty-seven.—wán, *a.* forty-seventh.

Saintís, *a.* thirty-seven.—wán, *a.* thirty-seventh.

Saintná, *v. t.* to adjust, to put to rights, to take care of.

Saiqal, *n. f.* polish, lustre, the polishing instrument.—gar, *n.* a polisher, furbisher, burnisher.—h, *v. t.* to be burnished or polished.—k, *v. t.* to polish.

Sair, *n.* travel, excursion, tour, taking the air, recreation, moving about; perusal.—gáh, *n.* place for walking.—k, to take the air, to travel; to read.—sapáṭá, *n.* walking or going about for amusement.

Sáir, *n.* tax.

Sais, *n.* a groom, a horsekeeper.

Saisí, *n. f.* the business of a groom.

Saiyad, *n.* a Muhammadan title.

Saiyáh, *n.* a traveller, a pilgrim.

Saiyáhí, *n.* travelling, voyage.

Saiyán, *n.* husband.

Saiyár, *n.* a wanderer, moving.

Saiyara, *n.* a planet.

Sáj, *n.* harness, preparation.

Saj, *n.* shape, ornament, appearance.

Sajáí, *n.* the price paid for making belts or scabbards; preparation.

Sájan or **Sajan**, *n.* a sweetheart, a lover.

Sajáná, or **Sajwáná**, to cause to prepare.

Sajáwat, *n. f.* preparation; contrivance.

Saj dhaj, *n.* appearance.

Sajha, *n.* partnership, association.—chhúṭná, *n.* dissolution of partnership.

Sájhe men, *ad.* jointly; in partnership.

Sájhí, *n.* a partner, an associate.—h, *v. i.* to enter into partnership.

Sajílá, *a.* well-shaped, handsome, graceful.

Sajíw, *a.* alive, living, endowed with life.

Sajjí, *n.* a kind of mineral alkali, impure carbonate of soda.

Sajná, *v. i.* to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseem.

Sakal, *a.* all, the whole, every.

Sakáre, *ad.* in the morning, at dawn, &c.

Sakárná, *v. t.* to accept (a bill of exchange,)

Sakat, *n. f.* ability, strength, power.

Sakaṭ chauth, *n.* a Hindu festival, the birthday of Ganesh.

Sakaṭ, *a.* bad, vile.

Saket, *a.* narrow, strait. *n.* want, distress.

Sákh, *n.* trust, credit, reputation.

Sakhá, *n.* a friend, a companion.

Sakhá, *n.* see Sakháwat.

Sakháwat, *n. f.* liberality, generosity.—k, to show liberality.

Sákhí, *n.* a witness.

Sakhí, *n.* a faqír who dresses like a woman; a woman's female friend.

Sakrá, *a.* small, narrow, strait.

Sakhra, *a.* touched, defiled.

Sakhí, *a.* liberal, generous.

Sákht, *n.* make, fabrication, fashion.

Sakht, *a.* hard, strong, tough, difficult, stingy; very cruel, severe, harsh.—sust kahná, *v. t.* to use harsh words.—goí, *n. f.* harshness of language, abuse.—gírí *n. f.* extortion, taking by force.

Sakhtí, *n.* hardness, harshness; severity, stinginess; hardship; obduracy; distress, difficulty.—k, to use force or violence.—se, *ad.* harshly; severely.—se pesh á, *v. t.* to treat harshly, to be strict or rigorous.

Sákhú, *n.* name of a timber.

Sakhun, *n.* speech, language, a word.

Sákin, *n.* an inhabitant. *a.* quiescent letter.

Sakná, *v. i.* to be able

Sakoṛná, *v. t.* to shrink, shrivel, wrinkle. *v. i.* to contract, draw up

Sakráí, *n. f.* smallness, want of room.

Sákshí, *n.* an eye-witness, evidence.

Sakta, *n.* stupefaction; a swoon; apoplexy; a trance.

Sakuchná, *v. i.* to fear, to be abashed.

Sakucháná, *v. t.* to abash.

Sakúnat, *n.* residence, dwelling, habitation.—pizír, *n.* an inhabitant.

Sál, *n.* name of a timber tree; a year.—ba—*ad.* year by year, annually.—bhar, *ad.* all the year round.—girih, *n. f.* birthday.

Sála, *ad.* in *comp.* a termination affixed to numbers to denote as many years old.

Sálá, *n.* a wife's brother, brother-in-law; in *compos* house, place.

Sálab, *n.* a fox.

Sálab misri, *n. f.* salep, an important medicine.

Sáligrám, *n.* a particular stone worshipped as an emblem of Vishnu.

Saláh, *n.* peace, concord, treaty; advice, counsel.—k, *v. t.* to consult, advise, to take counsel together.—kár, adviser, councillor.

Saláí, *n.* a knitting needle; a piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with collyrium; a match.

Salákh, *n.* an iron bar; a bar.

Salám, *n.* salutation, peace, safety.—k, *v. i.* to salute, hail, to give up.—l, *v. t.* to return the salutation.—un alaik [illegible]—alaikum, peace be upon thee!

Salámat, *a.* safe, well, in safety.—r, *v. i.* to be safe and sound; to live prosperously.

Salámatí, *n.* safety, health, peace.

Salámat-[illegible], *n.* an [illegible].

Salámat-[illegible], *n. f.* [illegible], good management.

Salámí, *n.* salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease.

Sálan, *n.* flesh, meat.

Sálána, *ad.* yearly, annual, annually.—sál, *ad.* for years, annually.

Sálár, *n.* a chief, head, leader, general or commander.—i jang, *n.* a general or commander-in-chief.—i qáfilá, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop.

Salátín, *n. pl.* of Sultán, kings.

Sálí, *n.* sister-in-law, wife's sister.

Salíb, *n.* a crucifix, a cross.

Sálih, *n.* a man of probity and honour.

Salím, *a.* pacific, mild, affable.

Salíqa, *n.* method, knowledge, skill; genius, taste, good disposition.—shaár, *a.* of good disposition.

Salís, *a.* easy, not abstruse, simple.

Sáliyáná, (*corr. of sáliána*), *n.* an annual, *a.* annual.—dár, *n.* an annuitant.

Sall-i-alá, *a* contracted form of "salli alá nabiyiná." O, God bless our prophet!

Sallú, *n.* a thong, narrow slips of leather for stitching shoes; bless ye all!

Sálná, *v. t.* to perforate, bore, pierce.

Salná, *v. i.* to pierce, to perforate.

Saloná, *a.* salted; tasty.

Salono, *n.* a Hindu holiday.

Saltanat, *n. f.* empire, sovereignty, reign, dominion, power.

Saltanati, *a.* relating to empire.

Samáa, *n. pl.* of sama, hearing, ears.

Samáat, *n.* the sense of hearing; hearing or trial (of a suit).—k, *v. t.* to hear, to try a suit, to entertain a complaint.—ke qábil, *a.* cognizable.

Samáchár, *n.* news, tidings, information.—d, *v. t.* to report, give tidings of.

Samádh, *n.* tomb of a jogí, particularly where Hindús from religious motives submit to be buried alive.

Sámagrí, *n.* furniture, tools, apparatus, articles.

Samai, *n.* time, season.

Samái, *n. f.* endurance, patience; capability; room, space.

Samáí, *n. f.* anything heard.

Samáj, *n.* society; multitude.

Samajh, *n.* comprehension, understanding, opinion, knowledge, conception, thought.—a, *v. t.* to grow to years of discretion, to get sense; return to one's senses.—bújh, *n.* understanding; comprehension.—dár, *a.* sensible; wise; prudent.—ke, *ad.* knowingly; deliberately.—ke k, *v. i.* to act intelligently, to exercise discretion.—men á, *v. i.* to understand, comprehend.

Samajhná, *v. t.* to comprehend, to understand, suppose, think, conceive, consider, fancy, perceive, know.

Samálú, *n.* the name of a plant.

Sámán, *n.* furniture, apparatus, necessaries, tools.

Samán, *a.* equal, adequate, similar, alike, uniform, *n.* equality, level.

Samáná, *v. i.* to be contained in, to go into.

Samápt, *a.* accomplished, finished, perfected.

Samápti, *n.* end, accomplishment, conclusion.—k, *v. t.* to complete; finish; close.

Samar, *n.* fruit: *a.* conspicuous, famous.

Sámarth, *n.* ability, power.

Sámarthí, *a.* powerful, mighty, able, capable.

Sambád, *n.* conversation.

Sambandh, *n.* connexion, affinity, relation.—k, *v. t.* to join; to tie; to bind.

Sambat, *n.* a year, an era.

Sambhalná, *v. i.* to be supported, to stand, to be firm.

Sambhálná, *v. t.* to support, prop, sustain, hold up, assist, help, shield, protect, check.

Samdhí, *n.* child's father-in-law; relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other.

Samdhin, *n.* child's mother-in-law.

Samdhiyáná, *n.* the family of a child's father-in-law.

Samet, *prep.* with, along with, together with.

Sametná, *v. t.* to collect together, to amass; to fold up.

Sámbhar, *n. f.* a kind of salt.

Sámhná, *n.* encountering, front, confronting, facing, opposition.—k, *v. t.* to confront, oppose, encounter.

Sámhne, *postpos.* or *ad.* in front, fronting, before, confronting, opposite.—h, *v. i.* to come in front or before one; to face.—ká, *a.* opposite.—k, *v. t.* to bring before another.

Samjháná, *v. t.* to make one comprehend, explain, account for, convince, describe, inform, warn, admonish, instruct.

Samosá, *n.* pastry of minced meat.

Samp, *n.* snake.

Sampat, *n.* affluence, wealth, riches.

Sampati, *n.* a small brass cup in which offerings and chandan are placed.

Saperá, *n.* a snake-keeper.

Sapolá, *n.* a young snake.

Sampúran, *a* perfect, full, completed, all, the whole.—h, *v. i.* to be finished. *v. t.* to complete.

Samra, *n.* fruit, result.

Samúchá, *a.* entire, whole, full, complete.

Samundar, *n* sea, ocean.—khár, *n.* arsenic.—phal, *n* name of a medicine.

Sán, *n.* a whetstone, a grindstone; the whetting or grinding of a tool.

San, *n.* a kind of flax; year.

Saná, *n. f.* senna; praise, applause.—khwán, *n.* one who praises:—khwání, *n. f.* praise.

Sanad, *n.* signature, a deed, a document or proof, a warrant; certificate.

Sanadí, *a* held by written deeds.

Sanam, *n*. sweetheart. [manship.

Sanat or **Sanatgari**, *n*. *f*. art, skill, work-

Sanátan, *a*. eternal, everlasting.

Sanatí, *a*. artful, skillful.

Sanaubar, *n*. fir, pine.

Sanbhalná, *v*. *t*. to settle.

Sanbhálná, *v*. *t*. to hold up; to assist, help; to set right; arrange; to uphold; to manage; to support.

Sanbhálnewálá, *n*. a supporter.

Sánch or **Sánchá**, *a*. true, proper, correct, [exact, real.

Sáncha, *n*. a mould, a matrix.

Sánche men ḍhálná, *v*. *i*. to mould; form.

Sanchhep, *a*. abridged, short.

Sánḍ, *n*. a bull; a stallion. [a lizard.

Sánḍá, *n*. name of an animal resembling

Sanḍá, *a*. strong, fat, stout.—musanḍá, *a*.

Sandal, *n*. sandal-wood. [stout, robust.

Sandali, *a*. made of sandal-wood; of the colour of sandal-wood. *n*. movable

Sanḍás, *n* a necessary, a sink. [steps.

Sanḍási, *n*. pincers used to take down the heated cooking vessels from the fire-place; calipers.

Sandeh, *n*. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, anxiety.—k, *v*. *t*. to doubt, to meditate.

Sandehi, *a*. doubtful, scrupulous.

Sán rakhná or **Dharná**, *v* *t*. to sharpen.

Sandesh or **Sandesa**, *n*. a message, news,

Sandesí, *n*. a messenger. [information.

Sandhyá, *n*. *f*. twilight; evening worship.

Sánḍni, *n*. *f*. a female camel, a dromedary.—sawár, *n*. one who rides on a dromedary.

Sandúq, *n*. a box, trunk, case, chest, coffer, coffin.—cha, *n*. a small box, casket—númá, *a*. in the form of a box.

Sanduqchi, *n*. *f*. a small box.

Sandúqi, *a*. like a box.

Saneh, *n*. friendship, love, affection.

Sanehi, *n*. friend, lover.

Sáng, *n*. a spear or javelin; disguise, sham.—yá rúp bharná, *v* *i*. to represent a character; to pretend; to affect.

Sang, *n*. a stone; company.—*prep*. along with, in the company of.—chhorná, *v* *t*. to leave one's company.—dil, *a*. stony-hearted, hard-hearted, cruel.—dili, *n*. *f*. hard-heartedness——j, *v*. *i*. to go with, accompany.—jarahat, *n*. a species of steatites.—khárá, *n*. flint—l, *v*. *t*. to take into one's company.—i aswad, *n*. a black stone, proper name of a stone in the wall of Kába.—i marmar, *n*. marble.—i músá, *n*. a black stone.—reza, *n* gravel.—tarásh, *n*. a stone-cutter.—lákh, *a*. stony, rocky. [company.

Sangam, *n*. meeting, conflux, union;

Sangat, *n*. *f*. collection, company; a place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious ceremonies.—k, *v*. *t*. to keep company with, to play at a dance.

Sangati or **Sangáti**, *n*. companion, associate, comrade

Sangatyá, *n*. a company of dancers.

Sanghárná, *v*. *t*. to kill, to make away

Sanghati, *n*. a companion, a friend. [with.

Sangi, *n*. a companion, a comrade, an accomplice. *a*. stony, of stone.

Sangín, *a*. stony, heavy; solid, stiff. *n*. a

Sangíni, *n*. *f*. solidity. [bayonet.

Sangrám, *n* battle, war. [stone to death.

Sangsár, *n*. stoning to death.—k, *v*. *t*. to

Sangtara, *n*. a kind of orange.

Sángumán, *n*. understanding and imag-

Sangá, *n* a noun [ination.

Sáni, *n*. cattle-food.

Sánj, *n*. artificer, maker, creator.

Sanichar, *n*. Saturn; Saturday.—áná, *v*. *i*. to come under the influence of Saturn or one's evil star. [tack on a border.

Sanjáf, *n*. ending, border.—lagáná, *v*. *t*. to

Sanjáfi, *a*. adorned with a border.

Sánjh, *n*. evening.

Sanjhákál or **Sánjhkál**, *n*. evening.

Sánjh sawere, *ad*. morning and evening.

Sanjída, *a*. grave.—mizáj, *a*. composed mind, steady temper.

Sanjídagi, *n*. *f*. gravity; solemnity.

Sanjla, *n*. third or fourth brother.

Sanjog, *n*. accident, event, chance, hap-luck; junction. [sentation in a tray.

Sanjoná, *v*. *t*. to arrange things for pre-

Sanká, *n*. fear, terror, doubt, suspicion.

Sankaṭ, *n*. vexation, misfortune, pang, anguish, pain.—meṭná, *v*. *t*. to remove affliction. [a shell.

Sankh, *n* a conch which the Hindus blow;

Sankhini, *n*. *f*. a description of a woman.

Sankránt, *n* the sun's entering into a new sign. [regard.

Sanmán, *n* respect, esteem, reverence,

Sanmukh, *ad*. opposite, confronting, over against.—h, *v*. *i*. to face; come in front.

Sánná, *v*. *t*. to knead, to mix up, to stain, to defile.

Sannáṭá, *n*. the roaring of the waves, rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance, sound, bluster. *a*. still, lonely, silent, dreary, dismal.

Sannipát, *n*. chilliness of the body.

Sannyás, *n*. abandonment of all worldly things.

Sannyási, *n*. a religious mendicant.

Sánp, *n*. a snake; serpent

Sáppin or **Sáppni**, *n*. *f*. female snake; a blemish in a horse.

Sánr, *n*. a bull, stallion.

Sáns, *n*. *f*. breath, sigh.—bharná, *v*. *t*. to sigh; to regret—khinchná, *v*. *i*. to take a long breath.—rokná, *v*. *t*. to suffocate, to stifle.—ulṭi l, *v*. to gasp or draw in the breath.

Sansanáhat, *n*. rustling, tingling, fainting.
Sansár, *n*. the world.
Sansárí, *a*. worldly, of this world.
Sanskrit, *n*. the Sanskrit language.
Sant, *n*. a kind of faqír, a saint, *a*. pious, virtuous.
Sánṭá, *n*. a kind of whip.
Santán, *n*. progeny, offspring, children.
Santáp, *n*. sorrow, pain, affliction, distress, misery.
Santápí, *a*. sad, sorrowful, afflicted.
Santí, *n*. a twig.—**m**, *v. t.* to strike with a twig or lash.
Santokh, *n*. contentment, patience.—**k**, *v. t.* to be patient, to be content.
Santokhi, *a*. patient, contented.
Santra, *n*. a large orange.
Santrí, *n*. sentinel.
Santusht, *a*. satisfied, gratified, contented, delighted.
Sáṇwá or **Saṇwáṇ**, *n* the name of a very small grain.
Sáwan, *n*. the fourth Hindú month
Sanwarná, *v*. i. to be arranged, to be decorated; to become reformed.
Sanwárná, *v. t.* to prepare, to dress, decorate, adjust, adorn, arrange.
Sánwlá, *a*. of a dark or sallow complexion.
Sáwdhán, *a* with attention, attentive, careful.—**k**, *v t.* to warn, to count, to measure.
Sáodhání, *n. f.* care.
Sapardáí, *n*. a musician attending on singing women.
Saparná, *v. i* to be finished.
Saperá, *n*. a snake-charmer, a snake-catcher.
Sapná or **Swapn**, *n* a dream.
Sápná, *v. t.* to curse.
Sapút, *n*. tractable or dutiful son.
Sáqan, *n*. a female who prepares tobacco, charas, gánjá.
Sáqí, *n*. a wine-server.
Saqíl, *a*. indigestible, heavy; lazy.
Saqqá, *n* a water-carrier.
Saqqní, *n. f* a female water-carrier.
Sar, *n*. the head, end, point, beginning; chief, principal.—**daftar**, *n*. a head-clerk.—**i dast**, *ad*. at hand, at present, immediately.—**i mú**, *n*. a hair's breadth.—**i nau**, *n* recommencement, renewal; *a*. new, fresh, over again.—**i ráh**, *n*. the high road.—**i rú**, *n*. the cephalic vein in the arm.—**i shám**, evening, early in the evening.—**k**, *v t.* to obtain victory.—**o sámán**, *n*. apparatus.
Sará or **Seráe**, *n* an inn.
Saṛá, *a* rotten, musty, stinking.
Sárá, *a*. all, the whole.
Sarácha, *n*. a tent surrounded with an enclosure.
Sarad, *n. f.* autumn.—**púno**, *n*. the day of the full moon in the month of Asin and opening of winter.
Saráddh, *n*. obsequies of the dead.
Sará, *n*. in *comp*. singer, as nagma-sará
Saṛáhind, *n*. a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat.—**uṭhání**, *v. i.* to smell.

Saráhná, *v. t.* to praise, to commend, to applaud, to celebrate.
Saṛak, *n*. the high road.—**banáná**, *v. t.* to make or repair a road.—**i áhaní**, *n*. a railway.—**nikálná**, *v. t.* to break ground for a road, to lay down or make a road.
Saraknà, *v. t.* to be moved, to remove, to move, stir, to get out of the way, to budge.
Saṛan, *n*. rottenness, putrefaction.
Saran, *n*. an asylum, shelter, protection.—**men**, *a*. under one's protection.
Saṛáná, *v. t.* to cause to rot, to make ferment, to steep.
Saranágat, *n* a refugee, one who comes for protection or refuge.
Sárang, *n*. a chief lascar, a mariner; a bee; a song sung at midday.
Sárangí, *n*. a musical instrument like a fiddle.
Sárangiyá, *n*. fiddler.
Saranjám, *n*. conclusion, end; apparatus, utensils, goods and chattels, stores, materials, ingredients, requisites.—**h**, *v. t.* to be concluded.—**k**, *v. t.* to prepare; finish.
Saráogí, *n* a Hindú sect.
Saráp, *n*. cursing, an imprecation.—**d**, or sarápná, *v. t.* to curse, to imprecate.
Sarápá, *n*. the whole body from head to foot, description of a person, *ad* totally.
Sáras, *n*. a crane.
Sarásar, *a*. all, the whole, entirely, from one end to the other, from beginning to end.
Sarásarí, *n f.* summary, rough estimate.—**ikhtiyár**, *n* summary powers.—**dekhná**, *v. t.* to look over cursorily.
Sarasímá, *a* amazed, distressed.
Sarautá, *n*. a nut-cracker for cutting betel-nut.
Saráyat, *n*. passing from one being to another, infection.—**k**, *v. t.* to run through or corrupt the blood
Sarb, *a*. all, the whole.—**byápak**, *a*. all, pervading, a title of the Deity.—**darshí**, *a* omniscient, all-seeing.—**gahan** or **grahan**, *n*. a total eclipse.—**saktimán**, *a*. almighty, all-powerful.
Sarbaland, *a*. exalted, glorious.
Sarbalandí, *n f.* exaltation, eminence.
Sárbán, *n*. a camel-driver.
Sárbání, *n. f.* business of a camel driver.
Sarbaráhí, *n. f.* direction, management.—**k**, *v. t.* to manage, administer.
Sarbaráhkár, *n*. a manager, a steward.
Sarbasar, *a*. all, the whole, entirely.
Sarbhangí, *n* a sect of faqírs who eat without discrimination.
Sard, *a* cold, damp.—**h**, *v. i.* to catch or have a cold, to die, to become cold.—**k**, *v. t.* to cool, to pacify.
Sardá, *n*. a superior musk-melon brought from Kábul.
Sardár, *n*. a chief, a head-man.—**kahin**, *n*. chief priest.

Sardard, *n.* headache, trouble, perplexity.—**Sardardí**, *n. f.* vexation, trouble, toil. [t. to act as chief.
Sardárí, *n. f.* chiefship, command.—k, *v.*
Sardí, *n. f.* a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather.—parná, *v. i.* to be
Saresh, *n.* glue. [chilly or cold.
Sarf, *n.* expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar.—h, *v. i.* to be expended —k, *v. t.* to spend disburse, pass —o nahw, *n.* grammar.
Sarfaráz, *a* exalted, eminent, distinguished promoted,—h. *v. i.* to be exalted.—k, *v. t.* to exalt, dignify, honour, ennoble, to come.
Sarfarází, *n. f.* exaltation, promotion.
Sarfí, *n.* a grammarian.
Sarfíán, *n pl.* of sarfí
Sarg or **Swarg**, *n.* heaven, the firmament, the sky.—lok, *n* heaven
Sargarm, *a.* intent on, earnest, eager, attentive, zealous.
Sargarmí, *n. f.* application, attention, diligence, zeal, earnestness.
Sargiroh or **Sarguroh**, *n.* the head of a sect, leader, commander
Sargirohí, *n f* the act of leading; being in the state of a chief or principal.
Sargoshí, *n. f.* whispering —k, *v. t.* to whisper. [count of circumstances.
Sarguzasht, *n. f* an event, accident, ac-
Sarhadd, *n. f.* boundary, extremity, frontier, limits, confines
Sarhaddí, *a.* pertaining to a boundary.—muámalat, *n. pl.* affairs of a neighbor-
Sárhe, *a.* half. [ing country.
Sarhú, *n.* a wife's sister's husband.
Sárí or **Sárí**, *n.* a Hindú female's dress.
Saríh, *a.* apparent, evident, clear.—an, *a.* clearly, only, evidently, plainly —ul butlán, *n* a clear falsehood.
Sarír, *n.* body, constitution; throne.
Sarisht, *n. f.* nature, temperature, constitution, disposition.
Sarishta, *n.* custom, usage, office.—dár, *n.* the chief under native officer in the courts.—dárí, *n.* the office of a sarrish-
Sariyal, *a.* rotten, stinking. [tadár.
Sarjan, *n.* the creation.—hár, creator.
Sarkáná, *v. t.* to remove, to put on one side, to remove, out of the way.
Sarkandá, *n.* a reed. [title.
Sarkár, *n. f.* government, a respectful
Sarkárí, *n. f.* superintendence; *a.* belonging to the government —ásámí, a public officer, government post —kágaz, *n.* government paper, promissory note.
Sarkash, *a.* disobedient, rebellious.
Sarkashí, *n. f.* disobedience, mutiny, insolence.—k, *v. t.* to disobey. [vice.
Sarkhat, *n.* an agreement to hire, ser-

Sarmáyá, *n.* stock in trade, capital funds.
Sarná, *v. i.* to rot, to ferment.
Sarnám, *a.* well known, famous; distinguished —h, *v. i.* to be famous.—k, *v. t.* to make famous or notorious; to proclaim.
Sarnáma, *n.* title, address, superscription of a letter.—likhná, *v. t.* to address a
Saro, *n.* the cypress tree, the cedar. [letter.
Sarod, *n* a song.
Sarohí, *n* a kind of scimitar.
Sarokár, *n.* business, intercourse.—rakhná, *v. t.* to have, to do with; to be
Sarosh, *n.* an angel. [connected with.
Sarp, *n.* a serpent.
Sarparast, *n* a guardian; patron.
Sarparastí, *n. f.* patronage.—k, *v. t.* to patronize. [ban.
Sarpech, *n.* an ornament worn in the tur-
Sarposh, *n.* a cover, lid, pot-lid.
Sarráf, *n.* a banker, a money-changer.
Sarráfa, *n* exchange, money market.
Sarráfí, *n.* banking, money-changing.—k, *v. t* to carry on the business of banking.
Sarsabz, *a.* fresh, verdant, flourishing, prosperous, fortunate, happy.—h, *v. i.* to be covered with verdure; to prosper
Sarsabzí, *n f.* verdure, freshness, flourish-
Sarsám, *n.* delirium, frenzy. [ing state.
Sarsaráhat, *n* creeping sensation.
Sarsaráná, *v. i* to creep along, to make the noise a snake does when creeping.
Sarsath, *a* sixty-seven.
Sarshár, *a* intoxicated; brimful
Sarson, *n f.* a species of mustard —phúlná, *v. i* to bloom (the mustard plant).
Sartáj, *n.* a chief. [appearance.
Sarúp, *n.* own or natural shape or form.
Sarw, *n.* the cypress-tree, — andám, *a.* having a body graceful as the cypress. — qadd or qámat, *a.* cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful —i rawán, *n.* a moving cypress; a sweetheart mov-
Sarwat, *n. f.* wealth. [ing gracefully.
Sarzamín, *n.* the earth; country, region, territory; limits, confines.
Sarzanish, *n. f.* reproof. [ence.
Sarzorí, *n. f.* mutiny, rebellion, disobedi-
Sás, *n f.* a mother-in-law.
Sastá, *a* cheap, easy to procure.—chhútná, *v. i* to get off cheap.—bechná, *v. t.* to sell cheap.—mál, *n.* a cheap article; a good bargain.—samá, *n.* a season of plenty, a good season.
Sastáná or **Sustáná**, *v. i.* to rest; lie down.
Sasur, *n.* father-in-law.
Sat, *a.* true, virtuous, right; *n.* virtue; truth, purity, faith; power, conjugal fidelity.—jug, *n.* the age of virtue, the golden age.—[illegible], virtuous [illegible].

piety,—kár, good act; piety; hospitality; charity; funeral rites.—kárí, n. f. truth; fidelity; honesty.
Sát, a. seven.
Satah or Sath, n. f. surface; superficies.
Saṭak, n. a huqqa. [to flee, to sheer off.
Saṭakná, v. i. to run away, to disappear.
Saṭallo, n. f. a silly woman; slut.
Saṭáná, v. t. to vex, to fret, annoy grieve, harass. [adhere.
Saṭáná, v. t. to unite, to stick, to make to
Saṭánewálá, a noxious; injurious; hurtful, offensive
Satar or Satr, n f. a line, row, rank, series.—bandí n lines for writing on.
Satr, n. concealing, covering. [ling.
Saṭarpaṭar, n petty affair; trifles; rust-
Satbádí, a. truthful. [titude.
Sat chhoṛná, v. t. to lose courage or for-
Sáṭh, a sixty.
Sáth, prep with, together, along with.—n, society, company—is ke, n. along with this, beside, moreover.—ká khelá. n. playmates, playfellow.—r, v. i to live with; dwell together; live—d, v. i. to share, to help, to go with—wálá. n. a comrade, a companion.—sáth, n. together in one company
Sathattar. a seventy-seven.
Sáthí. n. a companion, comrade, accomplice, associate, ally.
Saṭhí, n a kind of rice. [one's dotage.
Saṭhiyáná. v. i to be decrepit; to be in
Satí, n. f a woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile—chaurá. n. the place where a Satí is burned—h. v i to burn alive on the funeral pile. [appear.
Saṭkáná. v. t to balk, to cause to dis-
Satkhanḍá, n a seven-storied house.
Satherá, a. of seven-fold of seven strings.
Satlaṛí, n. f. necklace of seven strings
Satmásá, n. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy; n. a child born in the seventh month. [unite.
Saṭná, v. i to join, to adhere, to stick, to
Sátnajá, n. a mixture of seven different
Satrah, a. seventeen. [grains.
Satrahwáṇ, a. seventeenth.
Satsaí, Satanjyá, n. the name of a book written by Bihárí Lál in Brajbhákhá.
Satsang, n. association with wise men.
Sattáís, a. twenty-seven.
Sattáíswáṇ, a. twenty-seventh.
Sattánwe, a. ninety-seven.
Sattar, a. seventy.—wáṇ, a. seventieth.
Sattásí, a. eighty-seven.
Sattáwan, a. fifty-seven.
Sattimís, n. the seventh lunar day.
Sattú, n. parched grain reduced to meal and made into a paste [prop.
Satún or Sitún, n. a pillar, a column, a

Sátwán, a. the seventh.
Satya, a. true, sincere, honest. n. truth.
Satyánás h. or j, v. i. to be the ruin, to be destroyed or ruined.—k, v. t. to ruin, destroy.
Satyánásí, a. bad, destroyed, damaged.
Sau, a a hundred;—par—, 100 per cent.
Saub. n. cloth.
Saudá, n. melancholy, madness; trade, traffic, marketing—kharídná, v. t. to make purchases.—suluf, n. traffic.
Saudágar. n. a merchant.
Saudágarí, n. f merchandise, trade.
Saudaí, a. melancholic, insane, mad. n. a madman.
Saude wálá, n. a carter or monger.
Saugand, n. f. an oath, asseveration.—kháná, n. to make oath, to swear,
Saugát. n. f. a rarity, present, curiosity.
Sauguná, ad a hundred-fold.
Sauṇdna. v t. to mix; to smear,
Saundhná, v t. to rub cloth in mud preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear.
Sauṇf. n. f. aniseed.
Sauṇpná, v t to deliver over, to commit, to charge, give, consign, deposit.
Sausan, n. lily; the iris.
Sausaní, a. lilac; purple.
Saut, n f. rival (wife), contemporary wife, (one is saut to another). [mothers.
Sautelá, a. of one father by different
Sautiyá ḍáh. n. f. malice of a rival wife.
Sawa, a. with a quarter, a quarter more.
Sawáb, n reward of virtue, reward.—ka, a meritorious, virtuous. [pleasure
Sawád. n. (Hindi), relish, taste, sweetness;
Sawád, n. (Arabic), blackness; environs of a city, territory belonging to a country.
Sawáí, n. a quarter more.
Sawál, n. question, query, request.—k, v. t to beg, interrogate, question.
Sáwan, n. the name of the fourth Hindú month.—kí jhaṛí, n. constant showers of rain in Sáwan.
Sawáng, n. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham.—l, v. i. to imitate, &c.
Sawángí, n. an actor, a mimic.
Sawár, a, a rider; a traveller, cavalry, a trooper.—h, v. t. to ride.
Sawárí, n. f. riding; equipage, suite.
Sawerá, n. morning, dawn of day.—h, v. i. to break (the day); to be dawn.
Sawere, ad. early in the morning, soon.
Sáya, n. shadow, shade, shelter, protection; an apparition, spectre; a petticoat.—dár, a. shady.—ho jáná, v. i. to be possessed by an evil spirit.—tale áná, v. i. to take protection.
Sáyabán, n. a canopy; an extension to the fly of tent.
Sayánpan, n. cunning, art.

Sáz, *a.* in *comp.* a maker, making: *n.* arms, accoutrements, apparatus; harness; musical instruments.—o sámán, *s.* necessary appliances, magnificence.—e yaráq, *s.* warlike instruments, furniture, baggage.
Sazá, *n.* correction, punishment, penalty.—d, *v. t.* to punish.—dilání, *v. t.* to bring to punishment.—milná, yá páná, *v. t.* to be punished.—war, *a.* fit for, deserving punishment.
Sazáwal, *n.* a tax-gatherer, bailiff.
Sázindá, *n.* maker; musical performer.
Sázish, *n.* combination; conspiracy.—k, *v. t.* to plot together; conspire.
Sázishí, *a.* collusive, fraudulent.
Se, *prep.*, *postpos.* from, of, out of, by, with at, through, than; *inflect.* of Sá, like,
Seb, *n.* an apple. [&c.
Seh-pahr or Sipahr, *n.* the third watch of the day; the afternoon.
Sehr or Sihr, *n.* enchantment.
Sehrá, *n.* a bridal chaplet or wreath worn on the head by the bridegroom; a marriage song.—gáná, *v. t.* to sing a certain marriage song.
Sej, *n.* a bed, a couch.—band, a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead.
Sela, *n.* a kind of rice [by faqirs,
Selí, *n. f.* necklace, a kind of turban worn
Sem, *n.* a kind of flat bean.
Semal or Sembal, *n.* the silk-cotton tree.
Sendh, *n.* a hole made in a wall by thieves.—d, yá lagáná, *v. t.* to make a hole in a
Sendhá, *n.* rock-salt. [wall.
Sendur or Sindúr, *n.* red lead. [mango.
Senduriyá or Sunduriyá, *a.* a sort of small
Senkná, *v. t.* to toast, to parch, to warm.
Sent, *a.* gratis, free of cost.
Senthá, *n.* a kind of reed, grass.
Ser, *a.* full, satiated, satisfied. *n.* a weight of sixteen chhatáks (two pounds).
Seráb, *a.* well watered, full of water, moist, fresh, blooming. [ity.
Serábí, *n. f.* moistness; freshness; fertil-
Serí, *n. f.* satiety, repleteness.
Ses or Sesh, *n.* snake.—nág, *n.* the king of the serpent race of a thousand heads, on one of which he is said to support the world.
Set, *a.* white. *n.* a bridge.
Seth, *n.* a great banker, rich person.
Sew, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat; an apple.
Sewá, *n. f.* worship; attendance on a superior, service. [ment.
Sewiyán or [illegible], *n.* vermicelli, sweet-
Sewak, *n.* a servant; a worshipper.
Sewakáí, *n. f.* service.
Sewtí, *n.* a white rose.
Shab, *n. f.* night.—i barát, *n.* the fourteenth day of the month Shabán.—parah, *n.* a bat.—i máh, *n.* moonlight.—shab, *n.* whole night, during the night.—bash, *a.* one who stays all night; a lodger.—bashí, *n. f.* staying all night, nightly lodging.
Shabáb, *n.* youth, prime of life. [likeness.
Shabáhat, *n. f.* similarity, resemblance,
Shabán, *n.* the eighth Arabian month.
Shábásh, *int.* bravo! excellent! hey!
Shábáshí, *n. f.* praise, applause.—d, *v. t.* to praise; applaud.
Shabd, *n.* sound, word, voice.
Shabdeg, *n. f.* a dish composed of meat and turnips cooked all night on the fire.
Shabih, *prep.* like, resembling. *n. f.* a likeness; picture.
Shabnam, *n. f.* dew: a kind of fine linen.
Shabnamí, *n. f.* a kind of canopy for protecting one from night dew.
Shád, *a.* pleased, delighted, glad, cheerful, exulting.—h, *v. i.* to be glad.
Shádáb, *a.* fresh, verdant, moist.
Shádábí, *n. f.* freshness, fertility, verdure.
Shádí, *n. f.* pleasure, delight, joy: marriage, festivity.—h, *v. i.* to be married.—k, *v.*
Shadíd, *a.* difficult. [*t.* to marry.
Shádiyáná, *a.* relating to marriage or rejoicings.—bajáná, *v. i.* to triumph.
Shádmán, *a.* happy.
Shafá, *n.* cure, remedy, healing, convalescence.—d, *v. t.* to cure; to heal.—h, yá.—p, *v. i.* to recover.—khána, *n.* a
Shafáat, *n. f.* intercession [hospital.
Shafaq, *n. f.* twilight.—i shimálí, *n.* aurora
Shaffáf, *a.* transparent, clear. [borealis.
Shafí, *n.* an intercessor, advocate. Sháfí, *n.* one who heals, healer.
Shafiq, *n.* a friend. [mercy.
Shafqat, *n. f.* clemency, compassion,—k, *v. t.* to have compassion on.
Shaftálú, *n.* a peach.
Shágird, *n.* disciple, apprentice.—h, *v. i.* to become a pupil or an apprentice.—pesha, *n.* a servant. [apprenticeship.
Shágirdí, *n. f.* service, learning, studying,
Shagl, *n.* occupation; amusement, religious contemplation.—k, *v. t.* to employ oneself; to be occupied.
Shagun or Shagún, *n.* augury, omen.
Sháh, *n.* a king, a title of faqirs; the king at chess. [meteor, a shooting star.
Shaháb, *n.* a red colour.—i sáqib, *n.* a
Shahádat, *n. f.* testimony, witness, martyr-
Shahádát, *n. pl.* of shahádat. [dom.
Sháhána or Sháhána, *a.* royal, princely, *n.* a nuptial dress.
Sháhansháh, [illegible], [illegible], *n.* king of kings, an emperor.
Sháhansháhí or [illegible], *n.* empire, sovereignty. *a.* royal. [illegible]
Shahbálá, *n.* the companion of a bride-

Shahbáz, *n.* a royal falcon.

Shahd, *n.* honey.—ki makkhi, *n. f.* a honey-bee.

Sháhdará, *n.* the highway.

Sháhí, *n.* reign, sovereignty, royalty. *a.* royal, imperial, kingly.

Sháhid, *n.* a witness; a lover.

Shahíd, *n.* a martyr.—h, *v. i.* to be killed.

Sháhidán, *n. pl.* of sháhid.

Sháhín, *n.* a falcon.

Shahná, *n.* a watchman; a superintendent of police.

Shahnái, *n.* a kind of musical pipe, flute.

Shahpar, *n.* strongest feather in a bird's wing.

Shahr, *n.* a city; a month.—badar, *n.* an exile.—badar k, *v. t.* to banish.—basáná, *v. t.* to cause to be populous or inhabited.—panáh, *n.* wall or entrenchment round a town.

Shahrag, *n.* the great vein in the arm.

Sháhráh, *n.* the highway.

Shahrí, *n.* a citizen; anything belonging to the city.

Shah sawár, *n.* a good rider.

Shahtara, *n.* name of a medicine.

Shahtír, *n.* a beam.

Shahtút, *n.* a mulberry.

Shahwat, *n. f.* concupiscence, lust, sensuality.—h, *v. i.* to lust after, to be in heat.—parast *a.* lascivious, lustful, sensual.—parastí, *n.* sensuality.

Shahwatí, *a.* sensual, vicious.

Shahzáda or **Sháhzáda**, *n.* a prince.

Shahzádí, *n. f.* a princess.

Shahzor, *a.* stout, strong, brave, heroic.

Shahzorí, *n. f.* valour, heroism.

Shai, *n. f.* a thing.

Shaidá, *n.* a lover.

Shaikh, *n.* an old man; a Muhammadan saint; all who are descended from the disciples of Muhammad, in distinction to Saiyads, the descendants of Fatima the daughter of Muhammad.

Sháir, *n.* a poet.—goí, *n. f.* the art of writing poetry.

Sháira, *n. f.* a poetess.

Sháirána, *a.* exaggerated.

Sháirí, *n. f.* versification, poetry.

Shaitán, *n.* the devil, satan.—ká lashkar, *n.* boys.—kí ánt, *n.* anything very long.—kí kháïá, *n.* a mischief-making woman.

Shaitání, *a.* devilish, diabolical.

Shakar or **Shakkar**, *n. f.* sugar.—qand, *n.* sweet potatoes.—khora, *n.* one who lives on dainties; a bird so called from its fondness for sweets.—lab, *a.* sweet-tongued, eloquent.—pára, *n.* a square; a sweetmeat.

Sháḳh, *n. f.* a bough, branch (of a tree); a horn.—dár, *a.* branchy.

Shakhs, *n.* a person, body, individual.

Sháki, *a.* complaining. *n.* a complainant.

Shakíl, *a.* well-shaped, handsome.

Shakíla, *n. f.* a beautiful woman.

Shakk, *n.* doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty.—ḍálná, *v. t.* to cast a doubt upon, call in question.—paṛná, *v. i.* to entertain a doubt.—rafa k, *v. t.* to remove a doubt.—k, *v. i.* to doubt, to suspect.

Shakkí, *a.* doubtful, perplexing.—mizáj, *a.* undetermined, wavering, hesitating.

Shakl, *n. f.* shape, form, figure, appearance semblance.—banáná, *v. i.* to assume a form.—bigáṛná, *v. t.* to disfigure, make ugly; to disgrace, dishonor.

Shakti, *n. f.* ability, power; strength.

Shal, *a.* tired; fatigued, wearied.

Shál, *n.* shawl.—báf, *n.* shawl-weaver.—báfí, *n. f.* occupation of a shawl-weaver.

Shalgam or **Shaljam**, *n.* a turnip.

Shaluká, *n.* a bib, a couple of pinafores, one worn on the breast, the other on the back: a waistcoat.

Shám, *n.* evening; the ferule of a stick or umbrella.

Shámá, *n.* the name of a bird.

Shama, *n. f.* a lamp, a candle.—dán, *n.* a candlestick.

Shámat, *n. f.* bad luck, adversity.

Shamba, *n.* Saturday.

Shámí, *a.* Syrian, relating to Syria.

Shámil, *ad.* together *pr.* with, along with. *a.* united, blended, confederated, included.—hál, *a.* connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances, general.—h, *v. i.* to be blended, to be united to participate.—k, *v. t.* to blend.—r, *v. i.* to live together.

Shámiyáná, *n.* a canopy, awning.

Shamla, *n.* a kind of turban.

Shams, *n.* the sun.—ul-ulamá, (the sun of the learned) formerly a title of a chief maulvi in Constantinople, now conferred by the English Government on learned maulvis of India.

Shamshád, *n.* the box-tree.

Shamsher, *n. f.* a scimitar, a sword.

Shamsí, *a.* solar.

Shán, *n. f.* dignity, pomp.—dár, *a.* stately, a man of rank or dignity.

Shána, *n.* a comb, shoulder.

Shangarf or **Shangarf**, *n.* vermilion.

Shánt, *a.* appeased.—k, *v. t.* to appease, calm, assuage, pacify.

Shánti, *n. f.* quietude, repose, pardon.

Shaqq, *n.* a fissure, crack, rent.—h, *v. i.* to be torn, split, rent.

Shara, *n.* law; equity.

Sharaí, *a.* relating to law.—, *a.* [illegible]

Sharáb, *n. f.* wine, spirituous liquor.—kháua *n.* a tavern.—khwár, *n.* drinking wine, wine-drinker.—khwárí, *n.* drunkenness, wine-drinking.—píná, *v. t.* to drink liquor.—ul-tahúrá, *n.* nectar.

Sharábí, *a.* drunkard, wine-bibber.

Sharábor, *a.* soused, dripping wet. [our.
Sharaf, *n.* nobility, eminence, rank, hon-
Sharáfat, *n. f.* nobility. [fellowship.
Sharákat, *n. f.* partnership, participation,
Sharára, *n.* a spark of fire.
Sharárat, *n. f.* wickedness, vice, deprav-
ity, villany. [water.
Sharbat, *n.* beverage, drink, sugar and
Sharbati, *n.* a kind of lemon.—*a.* deep red.
Sharah, *n. f.* explanation, commentary, annotation, description, allowance, pay,
Sharíat, *n. f.* law, justice, equity. [rate.
Sharíf, *a.* noble, eminent, honourable, il-
Sharífa, *n.* a custard-apple. [lustrious.
Sharík, *n.* partner, an accomplice, associate, comrade.—h, *v. i.* to partake, to
Sharír, *a.* vicious, wicked. [participate
Sharm, *n. f.* bashfulness, modesty, shame. —sár, *a.* abashed.
Sharmsári, *n. f.* bashfulness, shame.
Sharmáná, *v. i.* to be ashamed, to feel
Sharmílá, *a.* bashful, abashed. [shame.
Sharmílí, *n. f.* a modest woman.
Sharminda, *a.* blushing, abashed, ashamed, modest. [shame, disgrace.
Sharmindagí, *n. f.* bashfulness, modesty;
Sharr, *n. f.* wickedness, depravity, evil.
Sharri, *a.* vicious; quarrelsome.
Shart, *n. f.* condition, stipulation, agreement; a wager.—bándhná, *v. t.* to stipulate; to bet, to wager.—k, *v. i.* to agree, to bargain.
Sharti or **Shartiya**, *a.* conditional.
Shash, *a.* six:—máhi imtihán, *n.* half-yearly examination.
Shast, *n. f.* aim; fishing-hook.—bándhná, *v. t.* to aim; to present a gun. [law.
Shástr or **Shástrá**, *n.* Hindú scriptures,
Shástri, *a.* skilled in Hindú law or religious books.
Shatranj, *n. f.* chess —báz, *a.* chessplayer.
Shatranji, *n.* a kind of carpet.—báf, *n.* a carpet-weaver.
Shauhar, *n.* a husband. [jesty.
Shaukat, *n. f.* dignity; magnificence, ma-
Shauq, *n.* desire, inclination, love, eagerness, fondness, gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity.—se, *ad.* with pleasure; with all one's heart.
Shauqín, *a.* desirous, intent upon, gay.
Shaúr, *n.* astuteness, shrewdness —dár, *a.* mannerly, well-bred.
Shawwál, *n.* the tenth month of the Muhammadan year.
Sháyad, *ad.* possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps.
Sháyaq or **Sháiq**, *a.* desirous; ardent.—ín, *pl.* of Shauq, lovers.
Sháyasta, *a.* well-bred, polite.—gí, *n. f.* fitness; suitableness; aptitude; politeness; good manners.

Shekhi, *n. f.* boasting, bragging.—bagharná, *v. i.* to boast; to brag —báz, *n.* a boaster; a braggart.—nikal j, *v. i.* to have one's pride humbled.—khor, *a.* proud, boastful. [come; to press.
Sher, *n.* a tiger, a lion.—h, *v. i.* to over-
Sherni, *n. f.* a lioness, a tigress.
Shia, *n.* one of the Muhammadan sects who claim to belong to the companions of Alí
Shiddat, *n. f.* violence, force, vehemence; adversity, affliction, difficulty.—ká, *a.* severe.—se, *ad.* severely.
Shifá or **Shafá**, cure, remedy, healing, convalescence.—h, or p, *v. i.* to recover —khána, *n.* a hospital.
Shigáf, *n.* split, rent, slit, cleft, fissure, crack, flaw, crevice —d, *v. t.* to split.
Shigufta, *a.* expanded, blooming, blown (as a flower).—h, *v. i.* to bloom, to be delighted.
Shiguftagí, *n. f.* blooming, delight.
Shikam, *n.* the belly.
Shikan, *n. f.* wrinkle, crease.—parna, *v. i.* be crumpled; creased. [press books.
Shikanja, *n.* boards in which binders
Shikár, *n.* hunting, chase, prey, game.—band, *n.* cords, for tying game in or to (tied to a horse's saddle).—báz, *n.* a sportsman —gáh, *n.* hunting ground.—h, *v. i.* to be hunted; to fall in.—k, *v. t.* to hunt, to catch.—khelná, *v. t.* to go a hunting.
Shikári, *a.* of the chase, relating to hunting, *n.* a fowler, hunter, sportsman.
Shikast, *n. f.* fracture, defeat, deficiency, loss.—d, *v. t* to repulse; defeat, put to flight.—h, *v. i.* to sustain a defeat.—khat, *n.* a running hand.
Shikasta, *a.* broken, dispersed.—bál, *a.* helpless.—dil, *a* distressed, afflicted.—dilí, *n.* distress, affliction.—gí, *n. f.* brokenness, dejection.—hál, *a.* distressed, wretched, ruined.—hálí, *n.* indigence, distress, wretchedness.—khátir, *a.* distressed in mind, afflicted, offended.—pá, *a.* infirm. [k, *v. t.* to complain.
Shikáyat, *n. f.* a complaint, accusation.—
Shikrá, *n.* a hawk, a falcon.
Shikwa, *n.* complaint, upbraiding.—k, to
Shimál, *n.* the north. [complain.
Shimálí, *a.* northern.
Shimma, *n.* a little smell. *a.* a little.
Shinákht, *n. f.* knowledge, understanding acquainted with.—k, *v. t.* to know.
Shinásái, *n. f.* acquaintance, knowledge.
Shinásí, *n.* in comp. knowing.
Shinawá, *n.* hearer.
Shinawái, *n. f.* hearing.
Shír, *n.* milk.—khwár, a suckling, an infant.—mál, *n.* bread made with milk.

Shíra, syrup. *n.* juice of fruit.
Shirákat, *n. f.* combination, alliance.—k, *v. t.* to enter into partnership.
Shirákati, *a.* relating to a society.
Shirása, *n.* the worked head-bands in bound books.—bandi, *n. f.* a style of book-binding.
Shirbiranj, *n.* rice-milk.
Shirgarm, *a.* milk-warm, luke-warm.
Shírín, *a.* sweet, pleasant, gentle, affable.
Shíríní, *n. f.* sweetness, eloquence; sweetmeats.
Shirk, *n.* polytheism, paganism. [meats.
Shirkat, *n. f.* partnership.
Shísha, *n.* a bottle, a glass.—dikháná, *v. t.* to show a looking glass.—gar, *n.* a glass-maker.—gari, *n.* glass-making.
Shísham, *n.* a kind of wood.
Shíshi, *n. f.* a small glass phial.
Shíshmahal, *n.* a house or place all hung with glass, a cabin adorned [with mirrors.
Shishta, *n.* fate, destiny.
Shitáb, *n* haste, quickness. *a.* quick, speedy. *ad.* quickly, expeditiously
Shitábí, *n. f.* quickness, haste, speed, despatch.
Shiw, *n* a name of Mahádeva. [patch.
Shiwálá, *n* a temple of Shiva.
Shlok, *n* a verse, a stanza.
Shnán, *n* bathing.
Shneh, *n* love, kindness, affection.—jorná, *v. t.* to form a mutual attachment.
Shnehí, *a.* kind, affectionate.
Sho, *n. in comp.* washing, washer.
Shob, *n* washing.
Shohda, *n* a bad or loose character.—pan. *n.* dissoluteness.—pan k, *v. t.* to play the part of a scoundrel.
Shohrat, *n f.* celebrity; name. [ful.
Shokh, *a.* mischievous, pert, saucy, playful.
Shokhí, *n f.* mischief, sauciness, coquetry.—k, *v. t.* to be naughty; saucy.—se, *ad.* wantonly.
Shor, *n.* cry, noise, outcry, clamour, din, renown. uproar, tumult. *a.* salt, brackish.—machána, *i. v.* to make a noise, to [hoot.
Shorá, *n.* nitre, saltpetre.
Shorbá, *n* broth, soup.
Shoriyat, *n.* saline quality.
Shosha, *n* a particle, a part.
Shrádh, *n.* funeral obsequies.
Shram, *n.* fatigue, toil.
Shuala, *n* flame, blaze, light.
Shubha, *n* doubt, suspicion, ambiguity, uncertainty.—h, *v. i.* to be in doubt.—kiyá jáná, *v. t.* to doubt, to suspect.—ká or kí *a.* doubtful, suspicious (qualifies things only).
Shubhát, *n pl* of shubha.
Shudani, *a.* occurrence, coming to pass; *a.* practicable, possible.
Shudbud, *n.* a little knowledge.—h, *v. i.* to have some little knowledge.

Shudh, *a.* pure. [ment.
Shugl, or **Shagl**, *n.* occupation, employment.
Shugúfa, *n. t.* to produce something new and wonderful.—khilná, *v. i.* to appear, something new and wonderful.
Shugufta h, *v. i.* to be blown (a flower), to bloom; to be delighted. [piness.
Shuguftagí, *n. f.* blooming, delight, happiness.
Shugun, *n.* augury, omen.
Shuhda, *n.* a rake, prodigal, debauchee, scoundrel, vagabond.—pan, *n.* rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness.
Shuhrá, **Shuhrat**, *n. f.* fame, renown, celebrity, report, rumour. [nowned.
Shurati, **Shurat ká** or **kí**, *a.* famous, renowned.
Shujá, *a.* brave, intrepid, bold.—ána, *ad.* like braves
Shujáat, *n. f.* bravery, valour.
Shukl paksh, *n.* the light fortnight.
Shukr, *n.* thanks, gratitude; the planet Venus.—guzári, *n. f.* gratitude, thanksgiving, thanks.—guzár, *a.* grateful, thankful.—k. *v. i.* to thank, to return thanks.—wár, *n.* Friday.
Shukrána, *n* gratitude, thanks-giving.
Shúm, *a.* miser, niggard.
Shumá, *pl. pron.* you.
Shumár, *n.* counting, numbering, number, account.—k, *v. i.* to number, reckon, count, compute, regard.
Shuqqa, *n.* a letter, a billet.
Shurafá, *n pl.* nobles, grandees.
Shurú, *n.* beginning, commencement.—h, *v. i.* to be begun or commenced.—k, *v. t.* to commence, to begin. [language.
Shusta, *a.* pure, polished.—zabán, *n* pure
Shutar, *n.* a camel.—bán, *n.* a camel-driver.—murg, *n.* an ostrich.—sawár, *n* mounted on a camel, rider of a camel.
Shyám or **Syám**, *a.* black or dark blue
Sicháí, *n.* irrigation; the cost of irrigation.
Sichchhá, *n.* tuition, teaching. [tion.
Sichná, *v. t.* to water, to irrigate.
Sidará, *ad* three-doored.
Sidh, *a.* straight, accurate.
Sidhá, *a.* straight, right, direct, opposite, simple; fair; candid, upright. *n.* provisions.—k, *v. t.* to straighten: to discipline.—pan, *n.* simplicity, candour.—háth, *n.* the right hand.
Sidhai, *n. f.* uprightness.
Sidhárná, *v. i.* to go, to depart, to set off.
Sidq, *n* truth, veracity, sincerity.
Sifárish, *n f.* recommendation, intercession, introduction.—k, *v. i.* to recommend, to intercede.—náma, *n.* a letter of introduction. [ed.
Sifárishí, *n* an intercessor, *a.* recommended.
Sifasla, *a* yielding three crops.
Sifat, *n. f.* praise; quality, attribute; an
Sifát, *n. pl.* of Sifat, qualities. [adjective.

Sifla, *a*, base, mean.
Siflápan, *n*, baseness.
Siga, *n*. a word declinable and derivative the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies, fund; department.
Sigosha, *n*. a triangle.
Sigrá, *a*. every; the whole.
Sih, *a*. three.—bandí, *n*. a military soldier employed in collecting rents, trident; a contingent.—chand, *a*. threefold, three times, triple.—sála, *a*. triennial.
Siharsí, *a*. triliteral.
Sihhat, *n* *f* health; correctness.
Sihr, *n*. enchantment, magic.
Sijal, *a* good.
Sijda, *n*. bowing so as to touch the ground with the forehead in adoration, especially to God, adoration.—gáh, *n*. the place of performing one's devotion.—k, to adore, to worship.
Sikattar, *n*. Secretary.
Sikh, *n*. a spit. a skewer.—ke kabáb *n* meat roasted on a spit.—par lagáná, *v*. *t*. to roast
Sikh, *n* a disciple, a scholar, a follower of Nának.
Sikhái, *n*. *f* teaching, instruction.
Sikháná or **Sikhláná**, *v*. *t*. to teach, to admonish, to chastise
Sikhánewálá, *n*. a teacher; tutor.
Sikcha, *n*. a skewer, a small spit.
Sikhná, *v* *t* to learn, to acquire.
Sikka, *n* die, stamped coin, sterling.—jálí, *n*. counterfeit coin.—i qadím, *n*. old coin.
Sikná, *v* *i* to be toasted or parched.
Sikúnat or **Sukúnat**, *n*. habitation; contentment.—pazír h, to reside.
Sikurná, *v* *i* to be shrunk.
Sikút, *n* see sukút.
Sil, *n*. a stone on which spices, &c. are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone.
Silá, *a*, moist.
Silafchí, *n*. a wash-hand basin.
Silah, *n*. *f*. arms, weapons.—khána *n*. an armoury; a magazine.
Siláí, *n*. *f*. the price of sewing; seam, sewing.
Silláná, *v*. *t*. to cause to sew or stitch.
Silbaṭṭá, *n* two stones with which spices, paint, &c are ground.
Sillí, *n*. *f*. whetstone, a stone; the trunk of a fallen tree, plank.
Silná, *v*. *i* to become damp; moist.
Silpat, *a*. smooth, even, level.
Silsila, *n*. a chain, series, succession, genealogy.—i jama o tafríq, *n*. arithmetical progression.—i khándán, *n*. genealogical tree.—wár, *a*. linked [illegible] as a chain, in regular order, in a series.
Silwáná, *v*. *t* to cause to be sewn.
Sím, *n*. *f* silver.

Simáhí, *a*. quarterly; every three months.
Símín, *a*. of silver, silver-like, white.
Simaṭná, or **Simaṭná**, *v*. *i*. to shrivel, to shrink.
Símurg, *n*. a fabulous bird; a griffin.
Sin, *n*. age, period of life.—i bulúg, *n*. years of discretion. rasída, *a*. advanced in years; old.—i shaur, *n* age of discretion.—o sál *n*. age.
Síná, *v*. *t*. to sew, to stitch.
Sína, *n*. breast. bosom.—band, *n* stays, bodice. —zor, *a*. robust. proud of strength
Sína zorí, *n*. *f*. force, oppression.
Sinakná, *v*. *t*. to blow the nose.
Sinchái, *n*. *f*. the price paid for irrigation or watering.
Sinchná, *v*. *t*. to irrigate, to water.
Sindh, *n*. sea, ocean; a country
Sing, *n*. a horn.—samáná, *v*. *t*. to find a resting place or refuge.
Singar, *n* ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment.—dán, *n*. a toilet-bag or dressing-case.—k, *v*. *t*. to dress, to decorate, to embellish, to adorn.
Singh, *n*. a lion; the sign Leo; a title of Rajpúts.
Singhár, *n*. slaughter; destruction; bloodshed
Singhárá, *n* a folded handkerchief; water-chestnut.
Singhárná, *v*. *t*. to kill; to destroy; to consume.
Singhásan, *n*. a throne.—par baitháná, *v*. *t*. to enthrone, install.
Singhiní, *n*. *f*. a lioness.
Singí, *n*. a small horn.—wálá, *n*. a woman who cups.
Singrá, *n*. a powder horn.
Singrí, *n* *f*. a small powder horn.
Siní, *n*. *f*. a salver, tray, trough.
Sink, *n*. the culm of the grass of which brooms are made.
Sinkdár, *a* broom-shaped.
Sinkiyá, *a* striped, a kind of striped cloth.
Sip, *n*. *f*. a shell; kind of mango.
Sipáh, *n* (used as *pl*.) soldiers, an army.
Sipahar or **Sipahari**, *n*. afternoon, from midday to three o'clock.
Sipáhgarí or **Sipáhgarí**, *n*. *f*. the military profession.
Sipáhí, *n*. a soldier.
Sipáhiyána, *a*. like a soldier.
Sipahsálár, *n*. a general.
Sipahsálárí, *n*. *f*. office of a general.
Sipáí, *n*. *f*. a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table.
Sipar, *n* *f*. a shield.
Sipára, *n* one of the thirty sections of the Qurán.
Sipí, *n*. *f*. a shell.
Sipistán, *n*. a glutinous fruit.
Siqa, *a*. gentle, courteous.
Sir, *n*. the head, the top.—ankhon se, *ad*. with all one's heart and soul.—[illegible] *v*. *t* to risk or sell one's life.—[illegible] *v*. *i*. to have a head-ache; to be [illegible]

—charhá, *a.* proud, haughty.—charháná, *v. t.* to spoil; to make proud.—d, *v. t.* to give one's life for.—dhará, *n.* the headman, guardian.—dharná, *v. t.* to be obedient —dhoná, *v. i.* to wash one's hair.—dhunná, *v. i* to strike the head.—ghúmná, *v. i.* to be giddy or dizzy.—hilá ná, *v. i.* to shake one's head, to assent or refuse.—jhukáná, *v. t.* to bend the head; to bow.—ke bhal, *ad.* headlong —ke zor se, *ad* with all one's might.—khujáná, *v. i.* to court punishment.—m, *v. t.* to take great pains; to search diligently.—múndná, *v. t.* to shave.—mundáná, *v. t.* to become a mendicant.—na pair, *a.* groundless.—par, *ad.* on one's head; at hand; near, approaching.—par baitháná, *v. t.* to revere.—par charhná, *v. i.* to be spoilt by indulgence.—par khák d, *v. i.* to lament.—par khará h, to stand close or before one.—par khelná, *v. i.* to hover over one's head (an evil spirit); to sacrifice one's self.—par parná, *v. i.* to fall to one's lot, to come on one —par utháná, *v. t.* to make the whole building resound with uproar; to make a dreadful noise.—par rakhná, *v. t.* to put on one's head, to revere.—phorná, *v. t.* to break one's head; to break the head of a deceased relation when half burnt in the pyre.—pitná, *v. i.* to lament.—phútná, *v. i.* to be broken, (head) — sahláná, *v. t.* to pat on the head, to flatter. — se pánw tak, *ad.* from head to foot.—torná, *v. t.* to subdue —utháná, *v. i.* to rebel.—utháte hí pámál h, *v. i.* to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking.

Sirá or **Sirí**, *a.* mad, insane.

Sirá, *n* head, extremity, end.

Sirajná, *v. t.* to create, to produce.

Sírat, *n f.* way of life, morals, manners, conduct.

Sire se, *ad.* from the beginning

Sirf, *ad.* purely, merely, only, solely, alone. *a* pure, mere.

Siráná, *n.* the resting place of the head.

Sirhí, *n. f.* a ladder, stair, step, degree.

Siri, *n. f.* a goat's, sheep's, or kid's head: a name of Lakshmi.

Sirká, *n.* vinegar.

Sir katá, *a.* beheaded, decapitated.

Sirki, *n.* reed, grass; a sort of mat to preserve from rain.

Sis, *n.* the head.—gúndhná, *v. t.* to have one's hair.—phúl, *n.* an ornament for the head.

Sísá, *n.* lead.

Sisála, *a.* of thirty years.

Si shamba, *n.* Tuesday.

Sisiyáhind or **Sisáhand**, *n.* a fishy smell.

Siski, *n. f.* sobbing.—yán bharná, *v. i.* sob.

Sit, *n.* dew; cold, wetness, moistness —bái, *n.* the palsy.

Sitáish, *n. f.* praise, returning thanks.

Sitáishgar, *n.* one who praises.

Sitáishgari, *n. f.* act of praising.

Sítal, *a.* cool, cold.—chíni, *n.* all-spice.—páti, *n.* a kind of fine cool mat.—tái, *n* coolness; mildness.

Sitam, *n.* tyranny, oppression, injury.—dída, an oppressed; injured —gar yá—gar, *n.* a tyrant, an oppressor. *a.* tyrannical—pesha, *n.* persecutor, tyrant.—rasida, *a.* persecuted, oppressed —k, *v. t.* to oppress; tyrannize, to do wonders, or great things.

Sitan, *n.* American sheeting.

Sitá-phal, *n.* the custard-apple.

Sitár, *n.* a kind of guitar with three strings.—báz, *n.* a player on the guitar.—bází, *n. f.* playing on the guitar.

Sitára, *n.* a star —chamakná, *v. i.* to shine (a star); to be on the ascendant; to prosper. — dán, *n.* an astrologer. —peshání, *a.* having a star in the forehead. shinás, *n.* an astrologer, an astronomer.

Sitári, *n. f.* a small guitar.

Sithá, *a.* insipid, tasteless, pithless.

Sitháí or **Sithápan**, *n. f.* tastelessness.

Sití, *n. f.* whistling.— bajáná, *v. i.* to whistle. — bhúlná *v. i.* to lose one's senses; to be at one's wits end.

Sitlá, *n.* small pox, the goddess of small pox —muñh dág, *a.* pitted with small pox.

Sitún, *n.* a pillar; column.

Siwá or **Siwáe**, *a.* more, better. *pr.* besides, without, except, but; over and above

Síwan, *n.* sewing.

Siwáná or **Siwána**, *n.* verge, limit, boundary.

Siwár, *n.* green vegetation at the bottom of pools.

Siyáh or **Siyah**, *n.* black.—bakht, *n.* unlucky; unfortunate.—bakhtí, *n.* misfortune.—bátin, *n.* a dissembler.—fám, *a* black.—chashm, *a.* black-eyed, unkind.—gosh, *n.* a name of an animal.—kár, *a.* sinful; wicked; bad.—kárí, *n.* *n.* black deeds; foul deeds; wickedness. posh, *a.* clad in black.—rú, *a.* black-faced; unlucky; disgraced.—tálú, *a.* whose curses prevail.—talí, *n. f.* misfortune.

Siyáhá, *n.* an account-book.—bahi, *n.* the day-book in which daily receipts and disbursements are entered.—k, *v. t.* to take an account of.—nawís, *n.* an accountant, one who keeps the rough day-book or account.

Siyáhi, *n.* blackness; ink; blacking.

Siyáná, *a.* sagacious, clever.

Siyánapan, *n.* cleverness; exorcism; conjuring.

Siyár, *n.* a jackal.

Siyásat, *n.* punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony.—k, *v. t.* to chastise, to punish.

Sobhá, *n. f.* beauty, splendour.—mán, *a.* beautiful; handsome; magnificent, splendid.

Soch, *n.* consideration, reflection, meditation; thought.—bichár ke, *ad.* deliberately; wilfully. [itate, to reflect.

Sochná, *v. t.* to consider, to think, to med-

Sodhná, *v. t.* to refine metals; to correct.

Sog, *n.* affliction, grief, sorrow, lamentation, anguish.—wár, *a.* afflicted, sorrowful.—wári, *n. f.* affliction, grief, sorrow.—k, *v. i.* Hindustání women, when their husbands are dead, give themselves up to bitter sorrow, never walk out or pay visits to friends, to a certain time: this is in their language called

Sogí, *a.* afflicted, grieved [" sog k."

Sogin, *a.* afflicted (woman).

Sohan, *n* a file.

Sohiní, *a* pleasing; charming *n.* a broom.

Sohná, *v i.* to become, to beseem. *v. t.* to weed, to suit; set off, to be beautiful or graceful.

Sok or **Sog**, *n.* affliction, grief, lamentation.

Sokhná, *v. t* to soak up, absorb.

Sokht, *a.* burnt. *n* burning.

Sokhta, *a* burnt, scorched.—ján or sokhta dil, *a* inflamed in mind with love or grief.

Sokhtagán, *n. pl.* of sokhta. [*n.* tinder.

Sokhtagí, *n. f.* vexation, heart-burning.

Sokhtani, *a.* fit to be burnt.—qurbáni, *n. f.* burnt offering.

Solah, *a.* sixteen.—wán, *a.* the sixteenth.

Som, *n.* the moon.—wár, *n.* Monday.

Son, *n. f.* an oath.

Soná, *v. t.* to sleep, *n.* gold.—chándí, *n.* gold and silver; riches, wealth.

Sone ká newálá, *a.* an expensive banquet, a delicious morsel.—ká pání, *n.* gilding.—ká waraq, *n.* gold leaf.—kí chiriyá. *n.* a rich or wealthy person.—sugandh, *a* gold and pure as gold, innocent. *n.* a man of high birth and ability.

Sondhá, *n.* a smell like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or from the parching of pulse.—hatpan, *n.* fragrance; the smell of a new earthen vessel.

Sonṭá, *n* a club, mace; pestle.—bardár, a mace-bearer.—bardári, *n. f.* occupation of a mace-bearer.

Sonṭe parná, *v. i.* to be beaten with clubs.

Sonṭh, *n f.* dry ginger.—panjiri, *n.* a candy of dry ginger.

Sorath, name of a musical mode.

Sot or **Sotá**, *n.* a spring, a fountain.

Sotá, *n.* asleep, sleeping.

Soyá, *n.* fennel.

Soz, *n.* a stanza of a marsiya or elegiac poem; in *comp.* burner.—khwán, *n.* one who chants a dirge.—khwáni, *n.* chanting a dirge.

Sozák, *n.* gonorrhœa, the clap.

Sozan, *n.* needle. [vexation.

Sozish, *n. f.* burning, inflammation, pain,

Sozní, *n.* a quilted cloth. [ancestors.

Srádh, *n.* a ceremony in honour of an-

Sráp, *n.* cursing, an imprecation.

Srawan, *n.* the ear, the act of hearing.

Sres, *n.* glue.

Srí or **Shrí**, *n.* a *Hindú title, master, sir.*

Srisht or **Shrishti**, *n.* creation, the world.

Stán, *n.* affixed to certain words, denoting place, station, as Hindústán, India.

Sthal, *n.* place; site; firm ground. *a.* benumbed, torpid; weak; sickly, mo-

Sthán, *n.* place, station, abode. [tionless.

Sthápan, *n.* the placing of a god.

Strí, *n. f.* a woman, a wife.

Stutí, *n.* praise, eulogy.

Su, *a.* good, well, easy.

Súá, *n.* a parrot; a large needle.

Suáhá, *a.* burnt to cinders; turned to ashes.—k, *v. t.* to turn to ashes; to consume; put an end to.

Suál or **Suwál**, *n.* application; petition, request; begging, asking; demand, requisition.—jawáb, *n.* question and answer. [gheṭá, *n* a pig.

Súar, *n.* a hog.—ká gosht, *n.* pork.—ká

Suárath or **Suwárat**, *n.* self interest.—k, *v. t.* to bring into use; make use of; to render useful.—lagná, *v. i.* to be spent

Suárathí, *a.* interested. [usefully.

Súarí, **Suariyá**, *n. f.* a sow.

Súba, *n* a province; a governor.—dár, *n.* the chief of a province; a native military officer.—dárí, *n.* the government of a province; viceroyalty.

Subah, *n.* morning, dawn.—i kázib, *a.* just before day break.—subahdam, *n.* dawn of day.—i sádiq, *a.* dawn of day.

Súbaját, *n. pl.* of Súba, provinces.

Subarn, *n.* pure gold; *a.* golden.

Subás, *n.* sweet smell, fragrance, odour, perfume.

Subh, *a.* good, pleasant, agreeable, fortunate.—gharí, *n.* an auspicious moment.—grah, *n.* an auspicious star.—lagan, *n.* an auspicious conjunction of stars. [counting of the rosary.

Subha, *n.* a rosary.—gardání, *n. f.* the

Subhán, *n.* holy, a title of the Deity.

Subhání, *a.* of God; divine.

Subháw, *n* good disposition, nature, natural state, property, disposition. *a.* well-disposed, of good disposition.

Subhítá, *n.* opportunity, convenience, time, leisure. [indignity, disgrace.

Subkí, *n.* lightness, levity, frivolousness,

Súbrá, *n.* alloyed silver.

Subudh, *n.* a good understanding.

Subudhí, *a.* intelligent; well-behaved.

Subuk. *a.* light; unsteady.—dosh, *a.* lightly laden, free from.—rau, *a.* light-paced.—mizaj, of a fickle temper.

Subút. *n.* proof; firmness, stability.

Suchet. *a.* attentive, mindful, careful, cautious.

Súd, *n.* profit, interest, usury.—battá, *n.* interest and loss.—dar súd, *n.* compound interest.—khaná, *n.* to take or receive interest.—khor, *n.* a usurer.—lagáná, *v. t.* to charge interest.—l, *v. t.* to borrow at interest.—mandí, *n.* profitableness.—par d, *v. t.* to lend at interest.

Sudarshan, *n.* the rose-apple.—chakr, *n.* the discus of Vishnu.

Sudaul, *a.* well-shaped, graceful.

Sudh, *n. f.* memory, remembrance, consciousness. *a.* accurate, correct, pure, clear, unpolluted.—áná, *v. t.* to put in mind, to cause to remember.—bhúlná, *v. i.* to lose one's senses.—budh, *n* sense, perception, care, correct knowledge.—l, *v. t.* to inquire into.—rakhná, to regard; look after, to remember.

Sudharná, *v. i.* to correct, to be mended.

Sudhárná, *v. t.* to adorn, to adjust, to arrange; to rectify, to mend.

Súdí, *n.* money bearing interest.

Sudí, *n. f.* the first half of a month.

Súdmand, *a.* profitable, useful, lucrative.—h. *v. i.* to be profitable.

Súdmandí, *n. f.* usefulness. [tribes.

Sudr or **Shúdr,** *n.* one of the four Hindú

Suembar. *n.* the public selection of a husband by a princess or lady of rank from among a number of assembled suitors.—rachná, *v. t.* to hold an assembly or tournament for the selection of a husband. [the Sufi sect.

Súfí, *n.* a Sufi.—ul-mazhab *n.* belonging to

Súfíya, *a* the sect of Súfís.

Súfiyáná. *n.* like Sufis; simple, graceful.

Sufúf, *n.* powder (medicine); the rags put in the bottom of an inkstand to

Sugá, *n.* a paroquet. [absorb the ink.

Sugand or **Sugandh,** *n. f.* good smell, odour, perfume, fragrance. *a.* fragrant, odoriferous.

Sughar, *a.* elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous.—bhaláí, *n.* currying favour, flattery.

Súhá, *a.* red, crimson, *n.* a red cloth.—jorá. *n.* red suit.

Suhág, *n.* a red mark in the head of a woman whose husband is alive.—ká átr, *n.* a kind of perfume—purá, *n.* a paper of ingredients for painting the head presented by the bridegroom to the bride.—utarná, *v. i.* to become a

Suhágá. *n* borax. [widow.

Suhágan, *n.* a married woman whose husband is alive. [in oil.

Suhál or **Suhár,** *n.* bread fried in butter

Suháná, *a.* agreeable, pleasant, charming. *v. i.* to be agreeable, to please, be approved of.

Suhbat. *n. f.* companionship, society; an assembly.—dárí, *n. f.* association, acquaintance.—yáfta, *a.* used to good society. of a society. [ion).

Suhb or **Saháb,** *n. pl.* of sáhib (a compan-

Suhbatí, *n* a companion, comrade.

Súí, *n. f.* a needle.—kákám, *n.* needle work; embroidery.—ká náká, *n.* the eye of a needle.—pironá. *v. t.* to thread a needle.

Súj or **Sújan,** *n f.* swelling, rising.

Sújá, *n.* a borer, a gimlet, an awl.

Suján, *a.* intelligent.

Sújan utárná, *v. i.* to go down (a swell-

Sujáná, *v. t.* to cause to swell. [ing.

Sújh, *n. f.* sight, perception.

Sujháná, *v. t.* to show, to explain.

Sújhná, *v. i.* to be visible, to be seen, to

Sújí, *n.* the flour of wheat. [appear.

Sújná, *n.* to swell, to rise.

Súk, *n.* the planet Venus; Friday.

Sukalpaksh, *n.* the fifteen days from new to full moon.

Sukarná, *v. i.* to be contracted, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to shrivel. [bone.

Sukatiyá, *a.* lean and lank; skin and

Sukh, *n* ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight.—darsan, *n* a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache.—k, to live at ease.—p, to get ease, rest, leisure—talá, *n.* a piece of leather place on the sole within the shoe.

Súkhá. *a.* dry.—jawáb, *n.* a dry answer; a flat refusal *v. i.* to be in a decline.—parná, *n.* to occur (drought).

Sukhan, *n.* speech, language; a word—takiyá, *n.* a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning, an expletive.—war, *n.* a poet.—warí, *n. f.* the art of poetry.

Sukháná or **Sukhláná,** *v. t.* to dry, to emaciate, to cause to pine away; to evaporate. [tented, comfortable.

Sukhí, *a.* at ease, happy, tranquil, con-

Sukhit, *a.* tranquil.

Súkhná, *v. i.* to dry, dry up, evaporate, fall away, to pine away, wither.

Sukhpálan, a kind of pálkí. [tation.

Sukúnat, *n. f.* residences, dwelling, habi-

Sukúnatguzín, *n.* a resident, an inhabitant. [men h. *v* i. to be silent.

Sukút, *n. f.* silence, quietness, peace.—

Sukwár, *a.* delicate, feeble.

Súl, *n.* colic. [teristic.

Sulachchhan, *n.* good mark or charac-

Sulachhná, *a.* favorable; well behaved.
Sulagná, *v. i.* to light, to be kindled, to be inflamed.
Suláhí, *n.* a game played with 16 kauris.
Sulaimání, *a.* relating to or made by Solomon; *n.* an onyx.
Suljhná, *v. i.* to be unravelled or disentangled.
Sulání, *v. t.* to cause to sleep [entangled.
Sulfa, *n.* balls of tobacco, ganja or charas smoked in a huqqa.
Sulfiyái or **Sulfiyáhá**, *a.* pertaining to a huqqa. [kindle
Sulgáná, *v. t.* to light, to inflame, to
Sulh, *n. f.* peace, reconciliation, treaty;—náma, *n.* an agreement of peace, concord, truce. [á, to impale.
Súlí, *n.* an impaling stake.—chaṛháná yá
Suljháná, *v. t.* to unravel.
Sultán, *n.* power, a sovereign, an emperor.
Sultána, *n.* an empress.
Sultání, *a.* regal, princely.—bánát, *n.* a kind of broad-cloth.
Sulúk, *n.* manner, mode, treatment, kindness, attention —k, *v. t.* to treat
Sulwáná, *v. t.* to cause to put to sleep.
Sum, *n.* a hoof. [Virgo.
Sumbulá, *n.* an ear of corn, the sign
Súm or **Sháúm**, *n.* a miser. [sary.
Sumarau, *n. f.* remembrance, a small ro-
Sumbá, *n.* a sponge staff, a ramrod.
Sumbul, *n.* spikenard.
Sumirná, *v. t.* to remember, to keep in memory; to mention.
Sun, *a.* insensible, without sensation, palsied —sán, *a.* uninhabited.
Súná, *a.* deserted, void. [death).
Suná ánsuná, *v. i.* to come (news of one's
Sunahlá, *a.* golden.—páni, *n.* gilding.
Sunahrá, *a.* golden.
Sunahri, *a.* golden, made of gold.
Sunáná, *v. t.* to cause to hear, to inform, to warn.
Sunár, *n.* a goldsmith. [to warn.
Sunáriká, *a.* the business of a goldsmith.
Sunární, *n. f.* a goldsmith's wife.
Sunbahri, *n.* name of a disease.
Súnd, *n. f.* proboscis of an elephant.
Súndá, *n.* a weevil or small insect.
Sundar, *a.* beautiful, handsome, comely, seemly, good, virtuous.
Sundari, *n. f.* a beautiful woman.
Sundartái, *n. f.* beauty, handsomeness.
Sugandháwat, *n.* smell, perfume, odour, scent; an earthy smell.
Sunghháná, *v. t.* to cause to smell.
Súngháná, *v. t.* to smell.
Suni sunái, *n.* a hearsay; traditional.
Sunidrá, *n. f.* sound sleep.
Sunn, *n.* a dot, a cipher. [hearing.
Sunná, *v. t.* to hear, to hearken, listen,
Sunnat, *n. f.* circumcision; the traditions of Muhammad.—k, *v. t.* to circumcise.
Sunnewálá, *n.* the second person.
Sunní, *a.* lawful; *n.* a Muhammadan sect. The Turks are Sunnís, the Persians, Shiás.
Sun páná, *v. i.* to come to know; to get the news.
Súns, *n.* a porpoise [the news.
Sunsán, *a.* void, dreary, desolate.
Súpsúp, *n.* sniffing; snuffing.
Súthná or **Súntná**, *v. t.* to strip leaves off vegetables; to draw.
Súp, *n.* a kind of basket for winnowing corn with [a swallow.
Súpábená or **Súpábeni**, *n.* name of a bird,
Supári or **Supiyári**, *n. f.* betel-nut.
Supath, *n.* a good road; good conduct.
Suphal, *a.* bearing good fruit, fruitful, profitable, useful.
Supurd, *n. f.* charge, keeping, care, trust, custody.—h, *v. i.* to be consigned to one's care.—k, *v. t.* to give in charge, to consign, to intrust.—kuninda, *n.* the committing officer—náma, *n.* assignment; delivery, trust or hypothecation.
Supurdagí, *n. f.* delivery, charge; commitment.—ká wárant, *n.* a warrant of commitment.
Supút, *n.* dutiful son. [commitment.
Suqm, *n.* flaw.
Sur, *n.* a god, a deity; tone, melody, accent, note; a vowel —miláná, *v. t.* to sing in tune. [blind.
Súr, *n.* a hero, a horn, a trumpet; a
Súra, *n.* a division of the Qurán, a chapter —gáe, *n.* the Yak of Tartary, or bushy tailed bull of Tibet.
Suráģ, *n.* search, inquiry, spying.—lagáná, *v. t.* to search, to seek, to spy.—milná, *v. i.* to get an inkling of.—rasání, *n.* tracing; detection; discovery.
Suráhí, *n. f.* a goblet, a long-necked flask, a jar, a jug.—dár, *a.* shaped in form of a Suráhí (a pearl).
Suraiyá, *n.* the pleiades.
Súraj, *n.* the sun.—bansí, *a.* the family or race of the sun.—gahan yá grahan, *n.* eclipse of the sun.—mukhí, *n.* sunflower.
Suráḳh, *n.* a hole, orifice, passage.—dár, *a.* perforated; glandular, porous.—k, *v. t.* to make a hole, to bore.
Suraknú, *v. t.* to sniffle; to gulp down.
Surang, *n.* a mine; a subterraneous passage. *a.* light bay.—lagáná, *v. t.* to mine; to plot.—uráná, *v. t.* to explode; blow up.
Súrat, *n. f.* form, figure, face, countenance, portrait, probability; manner; condition, state, circumstances, a division of the Qurán, a chapter.—á, *v. i.* to come into one's mind. [ance.
Súratan, *ad.* in form, in shape, in appear-

Súri, *a.* exterior, external, apparent.
Surkh, *n.* red.—**bádá**, *n.* the name of a disorder, erysipelas.—**h.** *v. i.* to be red; to be ripe; to flare up.—**posh**, *a.* dressed in red.—**rú**, *a.* honourable, unabashed.—**rúh**, *v. i.* to be victorious; to recover one's good name.—**rúí**, *n.* success.—**sufaid**, *a.* fair. [our.
Surkha, *n.* a sort of pigeon of a red col-
Surílá or **Surílí**, *a.* harmonious; musical;
Surkháb, *n* name of a bird. [melodious.
Surkhí, *n. f.* redness; brickdust.
Súrmá, *a* bold, brave.
Surma, *n.* collyrium, *a.* greyish.—**dání**, *n.* a box for holding surma.—**h.**, *v. i.* to be reduced to powder.—**k**, *v. t.* to reduce to powder.—**lagáná**, *v. t.* to apply surma to the eyelids.
Surmaí, *a.* deep black.
Sursurí, *n. f.* titillation.
Surt, *n.* consideration; memory; recollection.—**bisárná**, *v. t.* to forget one.
Surúp, *a.* handsome, beautiful.
Surúr, *n.* pleasure, joy.—**h.**, *v. i.* to get to the head; to be flushed with wine.
Suryání, *a.* Syriac, the Syriac language.
Sús, *n.* a porpoise.
Súsí, *n.* a kind of cloth.
Súsíl, *a* well-disposed, good natured.
Suskárná, *v. i.* to sibilate, to hiss.
Susrá, *n.* father-in-law. [ly.
Susrál, *n.* father-in-law's house or fami-
Sust, *a.* relaxed, weak, frail, lazy, negligent, idle, inactive, languid, feeble.—**h**, *v. i.* to be sluggish, lazy.—**iatiqád**, *a.* slow to believe; sceptical.—**iatiqádí**, *n. f.* weakness of faith, fickle-minded-
Sastáná or **Sustáná**, *v. i.* to rest. [ness.
Sustí, *n. f.* relaxation, languor, laziness, slothfulness, idleness, slowness, negligence, dilatoriness.—**k**, *v. i.* to relax,
Sut, *n.* a son, a male child. [to work lazily.
Sút, *n* thread, yarn; a tendril, a stamen.
Sutá, *n.* a daughter.
Sútak, *n.* uncleanness or impurity contracted by the members of a family on the birth of a child or the death of a
Sutárí, *n. f.* an awl, a bodkin. [person.
Suthrá, *a* good, excellent, elegant, neat, beautiful, clear. [a broom.
Suthráí, *n. f.* neatness, beauty, elegance;
Sútí, *a* made of cotton thread.
Sútlí, *n. f.* string, twine.
Suwál, *n.* interrogation, questioning, question, query, proposition, request, begging.—**k**, *v. t.* to ask a question.
Suwálát, *n. pl.* of suwál, questions, propositions.
Swámí, *n.* a master, owner, lord, husband, proprietor; the daṇḍí faqírs are so call-
Swan, *n.* a dog, a hound. [ed.

Swáng, *n.* memory, imitation, disguise, sham.—**banná**, *v. i.* to imitate.
Swáns, **Swánsa**, *n.* breath, respiration,
Swar, *n.* a vowel. [breathing; life.
Swarg, *n.* a heaven; the sky.
Swarga lok, *n.* paradise.
Swargí, **Swargiyá**, *a* heavenly, celestial.
Swárth, *n* self-interest, selfishness; having one's own object in view.
Swárthí, *a.* selfish. [moon.
Swátí, *n.* the fifteenth mansion of the
Syám, *a.* black, or dark blue.—**baran**, *n.* black complexion.
Syán, *n. f.* name of a bird.
Syáná, *a.* cunning, artful, shrewd, clever, mature, grown up.
Syánpan, *n.* cunning, art.

T.

T, *t*, wáste ت aur ط ke aur *Th*, *th*, wáste تهـ ke, aur *Ṭ*, *ṭ*, wást ٹ ke aur *Ṭh*, *ṭh*, wáste ٹهـ ke istiamál kiyá játá hai.

Tá, *ad.* to until, as far as so far, whilst, as long as, since.—**ba zist**, *ad.* while life remains. [—**k**, *v. t.* to force, to oppress.
Taaddí, *n. f.* force, oppression; exaction.
Taajjub, *n.* wondering, admiration, astonishment, depicting.—**h**, *v. i.* to be astonished.—**k**, *v. i.* to wonder, to admire.
Taálá, *a.* the most high.—**Alláh**, the most high God.
Taalluq, *n.* relationship, dependence, connexion, concern, appertaining.—**dár**, *n.* the owner of an estate.—**dárí**, *n.* the tenure office or estate of a taaluqdár.—**rakhná**, *v. t.* to appertain, to belong to, to depend upon. [nexion, relationship.
Taalluqa, *n.* landed property, manor, con-
Taalluqát, *n. pl.* of taalluq.
Taammul, *n.* meditation, reflection, consideration.—**k**, *v. i.* to collect one's self, to consider; to reflect; to delay.
Taaqqub or **taáqúb**, *n.* coming after one; pursuit.
Taarruf or **taáruf**, *n.* acquaintance.
Taarruz, *n.* hinderance, obstacle, opposition, impediment.
Taarruzát, *n. pl.* of taarruz. [intolerance.
Taassub, *n.* prejudice; bigotry; religious
Táb, *n.* heat, light; power; endurance; twisting; contortion.—**d**, *v. t.* to twist.—**kháná**, *v. i.* to be twisted.
Tab, *ad.* then, at that time, so soon, afterwards.—**hí**, *ad.* at that very time, therefore.—**hí se**, *ad.* thence, thence forth.—**se**, *ad.* thence, since that time.—**hí**, **to**, *ad.* then, indeed.—**tak**, **hí**, till then, so long, up to that time.

Taba, *n.* nature, genius, temperament, disposition.—ázmái, *n.* trial of skill.—k, *v. t.* to print.

Tabaddul, *n.* change, alteration.

Tabáh, *a.* ruined, spoiled, wrecked.—hál, *a.* ruined.—h, *v. i.* to be ruined.—kar d, yá k, *v t* to ruin.

Tabáhí, *n. f.* ruin, wreck.

Tabaí, *a.* natural, innate, constitutional.

Tabaq, *n.* a layer or stratum. [face.

Tabáq, *n.* a vessel —sá múph, *n.* a flat

Tabar, *n.* a hatchet, an axe.—dár, *n.* a wood-cutter.

Tabarra, *n.* curse of a Shiá over a Sunní.

Tabarruk, *n.* sacred relics

Tabarrukát, *n. pl.* of tabarruk. [theless.

Tabbhí, *ad.* still, notwithstanding, never-

Tabdil, *n. f.* change, alteration, difference. —h, *v. i.* to be changed.—k, *v. t.* to change, to alter.

Tabdílí, *n. f.* transfer.

Tabelá or **Tawela**, *n.* a stable, a stall.

Tábi, *n.* dependent, follower, subject.—*dár*, *a.* dependent, follower.—*dári*, *n. f.* allegiance, obedience, fidelity, subjection. —dári k, *v. i.* to obey, to serve, to submit.—k, *v. t.* to control, to subject —h, *v. i.* to be subject, to be dependent.

Tabíat, *n. f.* genius, nature, disposition, temperament, constitution.—á, *v. i.* to be attached to —baháí h, *v. i.* to recover from illness.—bahalná, *v. i.* to be amused —bhar j, *v. i.* to be satiated —bigarná, *v. i.* to feel sick; to be excited —bímár h, *v. i.* to be ill —dár, *a.* clever; sharp —lagná, *v. i.* to take interest or pleasure in; to be attached to.—laráná, *v. t.* to tackle a difficulty.—larná, *v. i.* to tackle (a problem).—na lagná, *v. i.* to be disinclined towards, to feel uncomfortable.—ulajhná, *v. i.* to be en-

Tabíb, *n.* physician. [tangled in.

Tabíbí, *n. f.* the business of a physician.

Tabír, *n. f.* explanation, interpretation.

Tabla, *n.* a small tambourine.—bajáná, *v. i.* to play the drum.

Tablaq, *n.* a file or bundle of papers.

Tablaq, *n. f.* a little drum.

Tabl i jang, *n.* martial drums.

Tabríd, *n.* cooling, a cooling and refreshing drink, given usually after a julláb.

Táblilli, *n f.* an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever;

Tábút, *n.* a coffin, a bier. [splenetic.

Tadád, *n. f.* number, computation, enumeration.

Tadáruq, *n.* remedy, an expedient, precaution —k, *v. t.* to provide against, to redress, oppose, chastise.

Tadbír, *n. f.* deliberation, counsel, contrivance, expedient, advice; order.

Tadbírát, *n. f. pl.* counsels, deliberations.

Tadfín, *n.* burial, sepulture. [regulations.

Tadríj, *n. f.* graduation; scale.—ba —*ad.* gradually, by degrees.

Tafakur, *n.* reflection, meditation, cogitation, anxiety. [parity.

Tafáwat, *n.* distance, difference, dis-

Tafríh, *n. f.* rejoicing, exhilaration, amusement, gratification —an, *ad.* by way of recreation, in jest; humorously.—i taba, *n.* ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity.

Tafríq, *n. f.* separation, division.—k, *v. t.* to analyse, to subtract

Tafriqa, *n.* separation, dispersion —d, *v. t.* to sow dissension.—k, *v. t.* to separate.

Tafsíl, *n f.* explanation, analysis, detail or particulars of an account.—k, *v. t.* to detail, to explain in full length —i hál, *n.* particulars of a case.—wár, *ad.* distinctly, in detail.—i zail, *n.* the following; as follows.

Tafsír, *n. f* explanation, commentary.

Tafsírát *or* **Tafásír**, *n f. pl. of tafsír*, explanations, commentaries.

Taftísh, *n. f.* examining, searching, search.

Taftishát, *n. pl.* of taftísh, inquiries.

Tágá, *n.* thread.

Tagaiyur, *n.* revolutionary changes.

Tagaiyurát, *n. pl.* changes, revolutions.

Tagallub, *n.* embezzlement, breach of trust, peculation.

Tagár, *n.* a tub, trough, platter.

Tagaráná, *v. t.* to roll; to spill.

Tagdau, *n. f.* fatigue, running about on business or in search of employment, great exertion.

Tagír, *n. f.* alteration, change. *a.* changed, discharged, dismissed.—h, *v. t.* to be altered, removed or dismissed —k, *v. t.* to remove, to dismiss, to discharge.

Tagma, corruption of Tamga. *n.* a medal device on a shield.

Tagná, *v. t* to quilt, to stitch together.

Tah, *n. f.* fold, plait, ply; layer or stratum; the bottom; intent, meaning.—ba—, *ad.* plait by plait, every fold.—ba—k, *v. t.* to pile one upon another.—bázári, *n.* ground rent of a stall in the market.—degi, *n. f.* the scrapings of a pot.—jamáná, *v. t.* to plait.—k, *v. t.* to fold.—kar rakho, fold and lay it by; keep it to yourself.—khána, *n.* a cavern, a cellar, a lower storey, a vault.—ko pahunchná, *v. i.* to get to the bottom; to find out.

Taháif, *n.* (*pl.* of tuhfa) varieties, curiosities, presents, choice articles.

Tahaiyá, *n.* preparation, provision, putting in order. [ishment.

Tahaiyur, *n.* amazement, wonder, aston-

Tahajjí, *n. f.* spelling, hurúf-i—, *n.* alphabet.

Ṭahal, *n. f.* housewifery, housekeeping; service, duty, work, drudgery.—na, *v. i.* to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble.—ní, *n.* a maid-servant.—wá, *n.* a servant, attendant, menial.

Tá hál, *ad.* yet, hitherto, till now.—hanoz, *ad.* yet, hitherto, till now.

Tahalká, *n* perishing; dismay, panic.

Táham, *ad.* yet, nevertheless, still.

Tahammul, *n.* patience, endurance, forbearance, long-suffering.—k, *v i.* to endure, bear, forbear, to be patient.

Taháṅ, *ad.* thither, there. — taháṅ, *ad.* there.

Taháná, *v t.* to fold, to ply, to wrap.

Tahárat, *n. f.* purity, cleanliness; ablution, ceremonial purification — k, *v. t.* to become pure, clean: to purify one's self.

Taháratí, *a.* pure, clean.

Tahas nahas, *a.* ruined, destroyed, dispersed.

Tahattuk, *n.* altercation, contention, dispute, wrangle, wrangling.

Tahband, *n* a cloth worn round the waist and passing between the legs.

Tahaṅ, *ad.* thither, there, exactly there, in that very direction

Táhir, *a.* pure, unsullied, chaste.

Táhirí, *n. f.* a kind of dish.

Ṭahláná, *v t.* to lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards; to put out.

Tahmat, cor. of tahband or tahmad, *n.* a cloth worn round the waist like a kilt.

Tahná or **Ṭahní**, *n.* a branch.

Tahqíq, *n. f.* ascertainment, investigation, trial, verification; truth, certainty. *a.* authentic, ascertained, actual, real. *ad.* truly, indeed.

Táhqíqát, *n. f.* inquiry, investigation —k, yá tahqíq k, *v. t.* to ascertain, investigate, inspect.

Tahqír, *n. f.* despising, scorn, neglect, disdain —i adálat, *n.* contempt of court.

Tahrík, *n. f.* motion; movement; instigation.—d, *v. t.* to touch, move, effect, encourage, excite —k, *v. t.* to tempt.

Tahrír, *n. f.* a writing —h, *v. i.* to be written —i uqlaidas, *n. f* Euclid.—i zohrí, *n.* a writing on the back —k, *v. t.* to write, describe, record.

Tahrírát, *n. pl.* of tahrír.

Tahsíl, *n. f.* gain, profit; collection; a district.—dar, *n.* a collector, tax-gatherer.—dárí, *n. f.* collectorship, tax-gathering —k, *v. t.* to acquire, to gain, collect.

Tahsín, *n. f.* applause; acclamation, cheers.—i akhláq, *n.* good breeding; civilization, refinement.

Taht, *n.* subjection, possession; below, under, the inferior part.—lafzí, *a.* literal, *ad.* verbally. *a.* literal translation.—meṅ á, *v. i.* to come under one's authority.—meṅ l, *v. t.* to conquer, subjugate, bring under, reduce —meṅ rakhná, *v. t.* to have in one's possession; to occupy.

Tahwíl, *n f.* trusts, cash; (in) the charge. —dár, *n.* a treasurer.—dárí, *n. f.* treasurership.

Tahzíb, *n. f.* civilization; politeness.—i akhláq, *n. f.* good breeding, civilization, refinement —yáftá, *a.* civilized, educated, refined.

Taí, *n.* travelling, passing or crossing over.—k, *v. i.* to travel, to pass or cross over.

Táí, *n. f.* paternal uncle's wife

Táíd, *n f.* aid, assistance —i dawa, *n* support of a claim —i-kalám, *n.* support of a statement —k, *v i.* to help; assist; aid; to support, take part with, to strengthen.

Táídát, *pl.* aids, helps.

Táifa, *n.* a musical band, a company.

Taiṅ, *post.* up to, to, at.

Tainát, *n.* appointments, appointment.—k, *v. t.* to appoint; nominate; put in possession.

Tainátí, *n. f.* appointment; service; a guard nominated for one's special duty.

Táir, *n.* a bird.

Tairák, *n.* swimmer.

Tairná, *v. i.* to swim, to cross over.

Taisá, *a.* such. *ad.* so, in that manner, in like manner.

Taish, *n.* anger, passion — meṅ á, *v. i.* to be enraged.

Taiyár, *a.* ready, prepared, finished, complete, alert.—h, *v. i.* to be ready.—k, *v. t.* to get ready.

Taiyárí, *n. f.* readiness, preparation.

Táj, *n.* a crown, a diadem; the comb of a bird.

Taj, *n.* the bay tree bark, woody cassia; abandoning, forsaking,—d, yá tajná, to give up.

Tajallí, *n. f.* brightness.

Tajammul, *n.* dignity, retinue.

Tajhíz, *o* takfín, *n. f.* interment; burial

Tájir, *n.* a merchant, a trader.

Tájiráná, *a.* like merchants.

Tajnís, *n f.* resemblance; analogy.

Tajriba, *n.* experiment, proof, experience, assay, probation.—kár, *a.* expert, conversant in.—kárí, *n. f.* experience.

Tajwíz, *n. f.* contrivance; judgment, justice; determination, trial, scheme, plan. —h, *v. i.* to be examined, contrived, ascertained, &c.—k, *v. t.* to examine, investigate, inquire into, contrive, plan, prescribe, appoint, to consider.—i sání, *n. f.* retrial; new trial; revision; review of order or judgment.

Tak, *a.* till, to, up to, while, toward, near to,

Ták, n. f. look, fixed regard, glance; the act of aiming, pointing; a grope.
Taká, n. a copper coin, equal to two paisá; money.
Takabbur, n. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office.
Takalluf, n. ceremony, trouble, extravagance, profusion.—k, v. t. to take pains, to be ceremonious.—mizáj, a. ceremonious. [v. i. to be fatigued; tired.
Takán, n. motion, agitation.—charhná,
Takhallus, n. nom de plume.
Takhfíf, n. f. alleviation, abatement, relief, abridgement, mitigation, palliation.
Takhír, n. f. delay, procrastination.
Takhliya, n. privacy, private room.
Takhmína, guess, appraisement, conjecture valuation.—k, v. t. to estimate.
Takhmínan, ad. by guess, by appraisement; nearly, about.
Takhmíní, a. conjectural, hypothetical.
Takhna, n. the ankle or ankle joint.
Takhsís, n. f. peculiarity, bit.—ad. particularly, chiefly.
Takht, n. a throne.—chhorná, v. t. to abdicate a throne.—gáh, n. the royal residence; metropolis.—ki-rát, n. the bridal night, consummation of a marriage.—nishín, n. a king, a sovereign.—nishíní, n. f. reign, reigning.—par baithálná, v. t. to enthrone.—par baithná, v. i. to reign.—rawán, n. a travelling throne.—se utarná, v. t. to dethrone.
Takhta, n. a plank, a board; deck, a sheet of paper; a bed of flowers.—bandí, n. wainscot, boarding.—bandí k, v. t. to board, to plank, to floor with board.
Takhtí, n. f. a small plank, a little board like a slate which children write on.
Táki, ad. so that, to the end that, until, so long, whether.
Takíd, n. f. emphasis, injunction, reminding.—k, v. t. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to insist upon.
Takídan, ad. reprovingly, emphatically.
Takiya, n. a pillow; a faqír's stand; reliance, a graveyard.—dár, n. a faqír.—kalám, n. an expletive, a needless repetition.—kisí par k, v. t. to depend on.
Takkar, n. f. the knocking of head to head, butting; equality.—khána, v. i. to knock, strike, clash, butt.—lagná, v. i. to meet a shock, to endure pain.—l, v. t. to make head against, confront, encounter.—m, v. t. to knock against.
Takki, n. f. stare, fixed look, aim.
Taklá, n. f. a spindle.
Taklá, n. a weaver's reel.
Taklíf, n. f. trouble, difficulty, distress, affliction, inconvenience, annoyance.—d, v. t. to annoy, to molest, incommode, trouble.—k, v. i. to take the trouble.—men, a, v. i. to be in straitened circumstances.—utháná, v. t. to suffer.
Taklífát, n. pl. of taklíf.
Takmíl, n. f. completion.—i rihn, n. foreclosure of mortgage.—i tamassuk, n. execution of a bond.—k, v. t. to execute, to give authority, complete.—p, v. t. to be completed, finished.
Takná, or Tákná, v. t. to be looked at, to be stared at, to look; to look at, observe, aim at, watch.
Takor, n. the sound of a drum.
Takráná, v. t. to knock together the heads of two people, to dash the head on something, to dash together, to butt. v. i. to grope in a dark place or passage.
Takrár, n. f. contention, dispute, wrangle, repetition, tautology.—k, v. t. to dispute, debate, wrangle, cavil, repeat.
Takrárí, a. fond of argument, wrangler, caviller.
Taksál, n. f. a mint.—báhar, a. uneducated, unpolished, rude.—charhná, v. i. to be educated. [idiom.
Taksáli zabán, n. pure language, good
Taktaki, n. f. staring, fixed look.—bándhná, to look attentively, to gaze at.
Takuá, n. a spindle.
Takwáhí, n. watching, overseeing, looking
Takya, n. see takiya. [after sharply.
Tal, a. for tale, under, beneath.
Tál, n. time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to wrestling; a pond, a lake.—d, v. t. to chime.—thokná, v. t. to strike the hands against the arms preparatory to wrestling.
Tál, n. a heap of wood, a stack, a rick; evasion, rejecting a request.—d. to put off, to evade.—matol, n. evasion, prevarication.—k, v. i. to prevaricate, put
Talá, n. the bottom of anything. [off.
Tálá, n. a lock.
Táálá, n. the Most High. [a tank.
Taláb, n. a pond, a reservoir of water,
Talab, n. f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish; request, summons; in comp. seeking, searching.—bántná, v. t. to distribute pay.—bujháná, v. t. to satisfy one's desire or appetite for drinking or smoking.—d, v. t. to pay one his wages.—dár, a. desirous, addicted. part. act. asking, inquiring.—gár, a. desirous. n. a seeker.—gárí, n. f. desire, wishing, inquiring, seeking.—h, v. i. to be called or summoned.—k, v. t. to demand, seek, ask for, call, summon.—náma, n. summons, citation. [fees.
Talabána gawáhí k, v. t. to pay witness

Talaf, *n.* ruin, destruction, loss, prodigality.—h, *v. i.* to meet with a loss, to be destroyed.—k, *v. t.* to waste, to consume.

Talaffuz, *n* utterance, expression, pronunciation.

Talaiyá, *n. f.* a small pond.

Talak or **Tak**, *ad.* till, to, up to, while.

Talámali, *n. f.* restlessness.

Tálamṭolá k, *v. t.* to put off: to parry, temporize.

Talafná, *v. t.* to flutter, to palpitate, to be restless.

Taláq, *n. f.* divorce, repudiation.—d, *v. t.* to divorce.—náma, *n.* a bill of divorcement.

Taláqi, *a.* divorced.

Talásh, *n. f.* search, inquiry.—k, *v. t.* to seek, to search for.

Taláshí, *n. f.* searching, searcher.—l, *v. t.* to institute a search of a person or house.—i maásh, *n.* search after a livelihood.

Tála shinás, *n.* a fortune-teller.

Tálashinásí, *n. f.* fortune-telling.

Talawwan, *n.* changeableness.

Talchhat, *n. f.* sediment; scum, refuse.

Tale, *ad.* below, down, beneath, under.—úpar, *a* upside down; confused.

Tále bále batáná, *v. t.* to put off.

Tálí, *n.* a key, clapping of the hands.—bajáná, *v. t* to clap the hands.

Táli, *n.* fortune, prosperity; destiny, rising (the sun) — mand, *a.* fortune, wealthy.—war, *a.* fortunate, wealthy.—warí, *n. f.* fortune.—ázmái, *n.* trying one's fortune.

Tálib, *n.* an inquirer, seeker, asker.—i didár, suitor. love.—i ilm, *a.* student; searcher after knowledge.—ilmí, *n. f.* search for knowledge, study.—i uqba, *n.* one who seeks after heaven.— i zar, *a* fond of money.

Tálibín, *n. pl.* inquirers, students.

Tálíf, *n. f.* bringing together, compilation.

Tálífát, *n pl.* compilations.

Talím *n. f.* teaching, instruction, tuition; a copy to write from —k, *v. t.* to teach.

Tálímát, *n. pl.* teachings, instructions.

Táliqa, *n.* an inventory, catalogue, list.

Táliwar, *a.* fortunate.

Táliwarí, *n f.* good fortune.

Fal j, *v. t.* to get out of the way, to disappear, to vanish, to pass away.

Talkh, *a.* bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious.—k, *v. t.* to embitter or make bitter, to aggravate.—mizáj, *a.* ill-tempered.

Talkhí, *n. f.* bitterness, rancour.

Ṭalle-nawísí, *n. f.* unprofitable employment, wasting of time.

Tálmakháná, *n.* the name of a medicinal herb.

Ṭalmaláná, *v. i.* to be perplexed, to be anxious.

Ṭalmaláte phirná, *v. t.* to walk about in restless expectation; to be uneasy.

Ṭálná, *v. i.* to give way, to shrink from, to flinch; to disappear, pass away.

Ṭálná, *v. t.* to evade, to prevaricate, to avoid, to put off, to postpone, to defer; to remove.

Talpat, *a.* ruined, destroyed.

Talqín, *n. f.* religious instruction.—k, to instruct, to inform, to teach.

Tálú, *n.* the palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth.

Talwá, *n.* the sole of the foot.

Talwár, *n. f.* sword.—chaláná, *v. t.* to fight with swords.—ká gháo, *n.* a sword-cut.—khainchna, *v. i.* to draw a sword.—kí ánch, a flash of a sword.—miyán men k, *v. t.* to sheathe the sword.

Talwariyá, *n.* a swordsman.

Talwe sahláná, *v. i.* to rub the soles of the feet; to flatter.— chátná, *v. i.* to flatter; wheedle.

Talon se ág lagná, *v. i.* to be very angry.

Tama, *n. f.* avarice, covetousness, avidity, greediness. k, to covet.—d, *v. t.* to bait; bribe, exciting desire.

Tamakú or **Tambákú**, *n.* tobacco.

Tamám, *a.* entire, perfect, the whole, complete.—h, *v. i.* to be finished, to die.—k, *v. t.* to perfect, to complete, to finish, to end—shud, it is finished; finish, end.

Tamámí, *n.* completion, totality; brocade, cloth of gold.

Tamanchá or **Tapancha**, *n.* a pistol.

Tamáncha, *n.* a slap, a blow, box, thump, cuff.—lagáná, to give a slap.

Tamániyat, *n. f.* composure, joy, happiness.—i kullí, *n. f.* complete happiness, full comfort.—bakhsh, *a.* comfortable.

Tamanná, *n.* request, supplication, hope, petition.

Tamáshá, *n.* an entertainment, show, exhibition, a spectacle, sight, amusement, fun.—dekhná, *v. t.* to see any sight or spectacle —gáh, *n.* a place of show.—k, *v. t.* to exhibit a sight; to make fun; to jeer, to jest.—kí bát, *n.* anything strange or funny.

Tamáshbín, *n.* a spectator; a rake, a whoremaster.—í, raking, whoring.

Tamaskhur, *n.* buffoonery, joking.

Tamassukh, *n.* note of hand, bond, obligation.

Tamassukát, *n. pl.* of tamassuk.

Támbá, *n.* copper.

Tambá, *n.* a kind of very wide drawers, almost like petticoats.

Tambíh, *n. f.* admonition, correction, punishment, beating.—d, yá k, *v. t.* to chastise; punish, correct.

Tambíhan, *ad.* by way of admonition, by way of punishment.

Tambol, *n.* the betel-leaf.

Tamboli, *n.* a caste whose business is to sell betel-leaf.

Tambolin, *n. f.* the wife of a betel-leaf seller.

Tambú, *n.* a tent, a pavilion.—tánná, *v. t.* [to pitch tents.
Tambúr, *n.* a drum
Tambúra, *n.* a guitar with six wires or [strings.
Tambúrchí, *n.* a drummer.
Tamhíd, *n. f.* an introduction, preface.—uṭháná, *v. i.* to open a subject.
Tamhídí, *a.* introductory.
Támi, *a.* covetous, greedy.
Tamíl, *n. f.* performance; operation.—i hukm k. *v. t.* to execute or carry out an order.—k, *v. t.* to put in execution, to serve.
Tamír, *n. f.* building, structure, repairing.—h, *v. i.* to be built.—k, to build.
Tamírát, *n. pl* of tamír. sígá—i—, engineering department.
Tamíz, *n. f.* discernment, judgment, distinction, discretion.—dár, *a.* discerning, well-conducted; mannerly.
Tamkanat, *n. f* dignity, pride.—k, *v. t.* to distinguish; perceive, discern; appreci- [ate.
Támṛá, *n.* a stone resembling a ruby.
Tamr i hind, *n f.* a tamarind.
Tamsíl, *n. f.* comparison, similitude, allegory, parable, an example.—an, *ad.* by way of similitude, allegorically.—át *n. pl.* parables.—l, *v i.* to allegorize.
Ṭamṭam, *n.* a small gárí.
Tamtamáhaṭ, *n. f.* glow; flush.
Tamtamáná, *v. i.* to grow red; to glow, sparkle, twinkle. [reviling.
Tan, *n.* blame, censure, reproach, chiding,
Tan, *n.* the body, person.—chhipáná, *v. i* to hide the body or one's self.—i tanhá, *ad.* alone, solitary.—man, *n.* body and soul.—man dhan, *n.* life and property.—man m, *v. i* to restrain one's appetites or desires; to suppress any feeling; to concentrate one's powers or attention.—parwar, *a.* self-indulgent luxurious, selfish.—parwari, *n. f.* self-indulgence; luxuriousness.
Tán, *n.* the key note in music, a tone; tension.—ṭoṛná, *v. i.* to crack, to strike up a tune.
Ṭana, *n.* taunting.—d, *v. t.* to taunt.—in, *v. i.* to cast reproach, to gibe, to twit.—zani, *n. f.* taunting, jeering, scoffing, reproaching.
Táná, *n.* the warp. *v. t.* to heat, to prove, [to assay.
Tanáb, *n. f.* a tent rope.
Tanaffur, *n.* aversion, disgust.
Tanásání, *n. f.* ease, happiness.
Tanáza, *n.* dispute; breach of the peace.
Tanázaát, *n. pl.* contentions.
Tanazzul, *n.* decline; falling.—h, *v. i.* to fall off; decline; to be degraded.
Tánbá, *n.* copper.
Tandihí, *n.* application, exertion, diligence, attention.—k, *v. i.* to apply one's self; to take pains.

Tandurust, *a.* healthy, vigorous.
Tandurusti, *n f.* health, vigour.
Tang, *a.* straight, tight, narrow, confined; scarce; distressed, sad. *n.* a horse-belt, a girth.—á, *v. i* to be distressed, to be dejected.—dast, *a.* poor, distressed, miserly.—dasti, *n. f.* parsimony, poverty, inability.—dil, *a.* narrow-hearted; miserly, niggard.—hál, *a.* poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances.—háli, *n. f.* poverty, distress.—hausila, *a* unable to keep anything secret, blab.—k, *v. t* to straiten, to tighten; to distress, to contract.—waqt, *n.* emergency, critical moment.
Táng or **Tang**, *n f.* the leg.—d, *v. t.* to hang up, to hang.—l, *v. i.* to seize or bite the leg (as a dog) to reproach.—tale se nikal j, *v. i.* to pass under one's legs; to fail; to submit; to yield.
Tángá, *n.* a small two-wheeled carriage.
Ṭángan, *n. f.* a kind of horse, a highland pony.
Tánge rah j, *v. i.* to be tired walking, to be too sick to rise. [tress; poverty.
Tangí, *n f.* tightness, narrowness; dis-
Ṭang j, or **Ṭangná**, *v. i.* to be hung, to be suspended. [hang by a string.
Tángná, *v. t.* to hang up, to dangle, to
Tangrí, *n. f* the leg, the foot. [only, single.
Tanhá, *a.* alone, solitary, private, apart. *ad.*
Tanhái, *n.* loneliness, solitude.
Tánk, *n. f.* a stitch.
Tánká, *n.* a stitch; solder.
Tánke lagáná, *v. i.* to stitch; to solder.—udharná yá khulná, *v. i.* to be opened or unripped.
Tankhwáh, *n. f.* wages, salary; an order for money.—báṇṭná yá d, *v.* to distribute pay.—dár, *n.* a receiver of a salary.—i záti, *n.* personal allowance.
Tánkí, *n. f.* a chisel for stone-work; a specimen, piece of a melon.
Ṭankná, *v. i.* to be stitched.
Ṭánkná, *v. t.* to stitch; to cobble. [right.
Tanná, *v. i.* to sit upright, to stand up-
Ṭánná or **Tánná**, *v. t.* to extend, to stretch, to pull tight, to row.
Tanqiyá, *n.* settlement; decision, clearness.
Tansíf, *n. f.* bisection.
Tánt, *n.* catgut, sinew.
Tántá, *n.* train; line; row. [ble, strife.
Tantá, *n.* wrangling, altercation, squab-
Tantaná, *n.* show of authority; imperiousness; childish passion, pride.
Táṭhá, *a.* powerful, strong, firm, solid.
Tantr shástar, *n.* a Hindu scripture; [charm.
Tanúr, *n.* an oven, a stove,
Tanzíla, *n. f.* remission.
Tanz, *n. f.* mirth joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting.—k, *v. t.* to taunt.—an, *ad.* tauntingly, mockingly.

Táo, *n.* a sheet of paper; heat, passion, rage; twist, trial, muchhon par.—d, *vt.* to stroke the whiskers.—d, to heat. —kháná, *v. i.* to be heated; to be angry.
Táoná, *vt.* to heat, to raise heat by blowing with bellows, to prove, to assay.
Ṭap, *n.* the fly of a tent.
Tap, *n.* fever, warmth, heat.
Tap, *n. f.* warmth, heat; a fever; religious penance,—charhná, *vt.* to come on (a fever),—i diqq, *n.* a hectic fever, consumption,—i larza, *n.* an ague,—utarná, *vt.* to go off (a fever).
Ṭaptap, *ad.* without ceasing (the sound of falling drops or the pattering of rain one after another successively.)
Táp, *n.* sound of horse's foot.
Ṭápá, *n.* a hen-coop. [tion.
Tapák *v.* apparent cordiality; palpita-
Tapák, *n.* pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. [to leap over.
Ṭapakná, *vn.* to drop; to drip; to distil,
Ṭapak parná, *v. i.* to drip; to drop.
Tapan, *n. f.* heat, warmth; the hot season.
Tapáná, *v. t.* to heat, to warm; to pour a libation.
Tapashwí, or **Tapasí**, *n.* an ascetic; a devotee.
Tapasyá, *n. f.* austere devotion, religious penance, mortification of self.
Tapish, *n. f.* heat, warmth; affliction.
Ṭapká, *n. f.* a drop of rain; falling of a ripe mango.
Ṭapkáná, *vt.* to cause to drip, to distil.
Ṭapkáo, *n.* distillation, dripping.
Tapná, *vi.* to glow, to be heated.
Ṭápná, *vi.* to search in vain.
Tápná, *vt.* to bask in the sun or before a fire, to warm one's self at or over a fire; to warm, to heat.
Ṭappá, *n.* the name of a mode in music; distance, —kháná, *vt.* to bound.
Táp tilli *n. f.* a disorder of the spleen.
Ṭápú, *n.* an island.
Ṭapúá, *n.* a plot of a field.
Táq, *n.* a recess in a wall, a niche; *a.* odd—bharná, *vt.* to offer up a lighted lamp in a mosque as a votive offering,—juft, *n.* the game of odd or even.
Taqaddum, *n.* priority; pre-eminence.
Taqaiyud, *n.* diligence, assiduity, superintending, overseeing.
Taqaiyudan, *ad.* diligently.
Taqarrur, *n.* confirmation, ratification.
Taqarrurát, *n. pl.* confirmations, ratifications.
Taqarruri, *n. f.* settlement; appointment.
Táqat, *n. f.* strength, power, force, ability—i badaní, *n.* bodily strength—khoná, *vt.* to lose one's strength,—wár, *a.* powerful.

Taqáwi, *n. f.* money advanced, specially to cultivators.
Taqáza, *n.* dunning, urgency, importunity. —i shadid, *n.* inexorable dunning.—i sin, *n.* the natural tendencies of childhood; youth; age.—k, *vt.* to dun or
Táqcha, *n.* a small recess in a wall [tease.
Taqdír, *n. f.* fate, destiny, predestination. lot. the Divine decree, measurement.
Taqdís, *n. f.* sanctification, sanctity, purity. [of two different colours.
Táqí, *a.* defective (a horse,) having eyes
Taqlíd, *n. f.* imitation; representation; counterfeiting. [missively.
Taqlídan, *ad* imitatively, obediently, sub-
Taqrib, *n.* recommendation, mentioning one to another before meeting.—k. *vt.* to commend, to recommend.
Taqríban, *ad.* approximately; nearly, about. [*vt.* to relate.
Taqrír, *n. f.* recital, narration, detail—k.
Táqríran, *ad* orally.
Taqríri, *a.* disputations; argumentative.
Taqsím, *n. f.* division, distribution, partition—i tarka, distribution of property, —jadíd, *n. f.* repartition; new division, —k, *vt.* to divide, distribute share, apportion—khángí, *a.* a private partition, —mukhtasar, *n.* short division,—i murakkab, *n.* compound division—i sahmáyá, *n.* a distribution of stock.
Taqsír, *n. f.* fault, error, crime, *pl.* crimes, —wár *a.* criminal, guilty, culpable
Taqtí, *n.* scanning—k, *vt.* to scan.
Taqwá, *n.* piety; abstinence
Taqwiyat, *n. f.* strength, invigoration, reliance, confidence, trust.
Tar, *a.* moist, damp, wet, fresh, juicy; a particle, more; worse, as badtar.
Ṭar, *a.* intoxicated, like one intoxicated.
Tár, *n.* a palm-tree.
Tár, *n.* a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; the warp—bándhná *v. t.* to continue or repeat an action without interruption—barqí, *n. f.* the electric telegraph; a telegram.
Tárá, *n.* a star.
Taraddud, *n* deep consideration, contrivance, debating—k. to cultivate, to be anxious—men h, *vi.* to be anxious.
Taraddudát, *n. pl* of taraddud, anxieties —i dunyáwi, *n.* attention to worldly affairs.
Taraf, *n.* side, quarter, direction; towards—dár, *n.* a partisan, an assistant, *a.* partial, prejudiced—dári, *n. f.* partiality, attachment to a party, assistance—dári k, *vt.* to side with.—h, *vi.* to be on one's side,—sání, *n.* the opposite or adverse party,—se, *ad.* on the part of.

Tarah, *n. f.* manner, mode; position.—ba, —ad. various sorts, in various ways.—dár, *ad.* beautiful, well-shaped.—dári, *n. f.* style, grace.—d, *v. t.* to disregard; to turn a deaf ear to; pass over.—dikhání, *v. t.* to show off one's airs and graces; to affect.

Taráí, *n. f.* a marsh, meadow; low ground.

Táráj, *n.* plunder, devastation.—k, *v. t.* to lay waste, to spoil.

Tarak, *n. f.* a beam, a rafter.

Taraknú, *v. i.* to be cracked, to be split.

Tárámandal, *n.* the firmament.

Táran, *n.* salvation, deliverance.

Taran, *n.* passing over; escaping, being saved. [song; an exercise in singing.

Taráná, *n.* melody; a tune; a kind of

Tarang, *n. f.* wave, emotion. [lime-juice.

Taranjbín, *n.* a mixture of honey with

Tarap, *n. f.* agitation, fury; leap, jump.

Tarapná, *v. t.* to flutter; to palpitate; to be agitated, to writhe; to flash.

Taráq, *n.* a crack, the sound of anything splitting or breaking.

Taraqqí, *n. f.* promotion, preferment, advancement; increase; proficiency.—k, *v. t.* to advance; to promote.—p, *v. i.* to be promoted.—pizír, *a.* admitting of increase.—yáfta, *a.* promoted.

Taráa, *n.* thirst.

Tarásh, in *comp.* cutting. *n.* cutting, paring, cut, shape, form, fashion.—d, *v. t.* to pare off or away.—kharásh, *n. f.* erasures, corrections; elegance in dress.

Taráshná, *v. t.* to cut, to clip, to prune; to shape, to cut out.

Tarashná, *v. i.* to be cut or pared.

Tarashshah, *n.* small rain; drizzling; *a.* manifest; evident.—h, *v. i.* to drizzle; to appear; seem.

Tarashwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be cut or pared. [iously.

Tarasná, *v. i.* to long, to desire anx-

Taráwat, *n. f.* freshness, verdure, moist-

Taráú, *n. f.* a scale, a balance. [ure.

Tarbatar, *a.* completely wet.—h, *v. i.* to be thoroughly wet.

Tarbiyat, *n. f.* education, instruction, tuition, bringing up, correction.—k, *v. t.* to educate, to instruct.—yáfta, *a.* well-trained, well educated.

Tarbúz or **Tarbuz**, *n.* a water-melon.

Tardíd, *n. f.* refutation; rebutment; reversal.—k, *v. t.* refute; confute; disprove. [get no sleep.

Táre ginná, *v. t.* to count the stars; to

Tarerá, *n.* the falling of water.

Tarfain, *ad.* both sides, both parties.

Targhíb, *n. f.* exciting desire, incitement, stimulation.—d, *v. t.* to excite, incite, tempt, entice, induce.

Tari, *n. f.* moisture, freshness; water.—ne, [*ad.* by water.

Tári, *n. f.* toddy.

Tarif, *n. f.* praise, praising.

Tarifát, *n. pl.* praises. [overshadow.

Tári h, *v. i.* to prevail over; overcome; to

Tarifi, *a.* commendable, notable.

Tárik, *a.* dark, obscure.

Tárikh, *n. f.* date, annals, history.—wár *ad.* daily; at stated periods, periodically.

Tárikhi, *a.* historical.

Táriki, *n. f.* darkness, obscurity.

Tariq, *n.* path; manner.

Tariqa, *n.* manner, custom; rite.—batáná, *v. t.* to direct; to show the way.—baratná, *v. i.* to work a system.—i amaldarámad, *n.* procedure.—i batwárá, *n.* mode of partition.—i darbár, *n.* form of state.—i hisáb, *n.* system of accounts.—i munásib, *n.* the proper mode. [ism.

Tariqat, *n. f.* an order of templars in Sufi-

Táríwálá, *n.* a dealer in the juice of the palm.

Tarjíh, *n. f.* gaining a superiority, preference, pre-eminence.—d, *v. t.* to prefer.—r, *v. i.* to excel, to surpass.

Tarjuma, *n.* translation, interpretation.—h, *v. t.* to be interpreted or translated. k, *v. t.* to interpret, to translate.—nawís, *n.* a translator.—nawísí, *n. f.* a translator's business.

Tark, *n.* abandoning, leaving, deserting, abdication.—h, *v. i.* to be in disuse, given up or abandoned.—k, *v. t.* to abandon, leave, forsake, desert.—i adab, *n.* disrespect.—i dunyá, renunciation of the world and its vanities or pleasures.—i watan, *n.* leaving one's native country; emigration.

Tarká, *n.* dawn of day.—h, *v. i.* to dawn.

Tarka, *n.* a share of an estate of a deceased person.—i pidari, *n.* paternal estate.

Tarkáná, *v. t.* to cause to be cracked.

Tarkári, *n. f.* eatable vegetables.

Tarkash, *n.* a quiver.

Tárkash, *n.* a wire-drawer.

Tárkashí, *n. f.* a kind of needlework; wire-drawing.—k, *v. t.* to draw wire.

Tarke, *ad.* dawn of day.

Tarke men á, *v. i.* to inherit; succeed; to descend; come into possession.—men chhorná, *v. t.* to leave [illegible].

Tarkíb, *n. f.* composition, mixture, cement, make, form, [illegible].—dár, *a.* well formed.—k, *v. t.* to [illegible].—se, *ad.* carefully; in [illegible]. [artful.

Tarkíbí, *a.* compound, mixed, artificial.

Tarmím, *n. f.* amendment; alteration, revision.—k, *v. t.* to amend, alter, change, to improve.—shuda, *a.* amended, altered, reformed. [be flooded.

Tarná, *v. i.* to pass over, to be [illegible]; to

Tárná, *v. t.* to free, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve from sin, to save. [comprehend, to guess.
Tárná, *v. t.* to understand, to conceive, to
Tarní, *n.* a ship, a vessel, a boat.
Tar o táza, *a.* new, fresh, cheerful, verdant.—gí, *n.* newness, freshness.
Tarpáná, *v. t* to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter or stumble.
Tarra, *a.* wicked, vicious.—pan, *n.* violence; roughness. [chatter.
Tarráná, *v. i.* to grumble, murmur; to
Tarrár, *a.* eloquent, fluent of speech.
Tarrára, *n.* quickness, expedition; *a.* talkative (woman). [at full speed.
Tarráre bharná, *v. i.* to gallop, to rush on
Tarrárí, *n.* fluency; eloquence.
Tars, *n.* fear, terror; compassion, mercy.—k, yá kháná, to pity.
Tarsáná, *v. t.* to excite desire, to tantalize.
Tarasnák, *a.* timid, cowardly.
Tartar, *n.* chattering.
Tartará, *n.* a kind of dish.
Tartaráhat, *n.* the act of dropping, the sound of warping or cracking.
Tartaráná, *v. i.* to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun;) to trickle, to drop.
Tár tár k, *v. t.* to tear to pieces.
Tartíb, *n. f.* arrangement, disposition, order, method.—d, *v. t.* to put in order, arrange, compose.—dih, *n.* one who arranges—i daftar, *n.* putting the office paper in order.—wár, *a.* regular; methodical. *ad.* regularly; methodically; [in order.
Tár tútná, *v. i.* to break off.
Tarz, *n. f.* form, manner, fashion.—i ibárat. *n.* construction of a sentence; style.—i jawáb-dihí, *n. f.* line of defence.—i kalám, *n.* diction; phraseology.
Tasadduq, *n.* a giving of alms; sacrificing, sacrifice.—h, *v. i.* to become a sacrifice.—k, *v. t.* to devote, to sacrifice.
Tasáhul, *n.* slowness; tardy proceedings.—k, *v. t.* to defer; delay; put off; retard
Tasallí, *n. f.* consolation, comfort, solace—d, *v. t.* to comfort; to console.—h, *v. i.* to be consoled.—dih or bakhsh, *a.* comforting. [rule.
Tasall, *n.* domination, sway; absolute
Tasalsul, *n.* a connected chain; series; succession: daur.—i—*n.* arguing in a circle.
Tasánif, *n. f. pl.* compilations; books.
Tasannun, *n.* the being or becoming a Sunni. [duce of a particular worm.
Tasar, *n.* a kind of coarse silk, the pro-
Tasarruf, *n.* possession; use; expenditure, extravagance.—k, *v. t.* to spend; to take possession of.—men láná, to take possession of.
Tasarrufát, *n. pl.* possessions.

Tasauwar, *n.* the theology of the Sufis or mystics of the east; imagination, contemplation, meditation, reflection, conception, apprehension.—k, *v. t.* to imagine, to fancy.
Tasawwurát, *pl.* of tasawwar, ideas.
Tasbíh, *n. f.* a rosary of beads.—parhná, *v. t.* to count the names of God on beads, to describe the holiness of God.
Tasdí, Tasdía, *n f.* affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, perplexity, toil.—d, *v. t.* to incommode, trouble, vex, tease, harass, distress, annoy—k. *v. t.* to take the trouble.
Tasdíq, *n f.* verifying, attesting, attestation, acknowledging as true.—k, *v. t.* to testify; to attest; to certify, to verify.—k, w. *n.* the person attesting; an auditor.
Tasfiya, *n.* purifying; reconciliation, adjustment; disposal —k, *v. i.* to reconcile; adjust a dispute; settle.
Tasgír, *n f.* diminution; a diminutive.
Tásh, *n.* a cup, goblet, a leaden vessel in which water is cooled; the cards; a game at cards; brocade. [ship.
Tashaddud, *n.* aggravation; severity, hard-
Tashaffí, *n. f.* consolation. calmness.
Tashbíh, *n f.* a simile, comparison, metaphor, allegory.—d, *v. t.* to assimilate, compare.
Tashdíd, *n. f.* an orthographical mark.
Tahshír, *n. f.* proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure.—h, *v i.* to be publicly exposed in the streets.
Tashíh, *n. f.* correction, attestation.—k, *v. t.* to amend; to correct; to verify.
Tashkhís, *n. f.* distinguishing perfectly; diagnosis.—k, *v. t.* to ascertain.
Tashríf, *n. f.* honouring; visiting.—arzání, farmáná, yá láná. *v. i.* to come.—i sharíf, *n. f.* your honor, your presence.
Tashríh, *n. f.* illustration; explanation; exposition; anatomy; skeleton; details —k, *v. t.* to enumerate; illustrate, explain; to particularize.—wár, *ad.* in detail; with full particulars. [saucer.
Tashtarí, *n f.* a salver, a small plate, a
Tasht az bám h, *v. i.* to get wind; become well known. [anxiety, grief.
Tashwish, *n. f.* confusion, distraction,
Tashwishát or **Tasháwísh**, *pl.* of tashwish, troubles, anxieties.
Tásír, *n. f.* the making of an impression an effect, an impression, operation, penetration.—k, *v. t.* to make an impression; to influence; prevail upon.
Tásírát, *n. pl* of tásír, impressions.
Taskhír, *n.* taking a strong hold; imprisonment of an evil spirit, magic.

Taskín, *n. f.* consolation, comfort, pacifying, soothing.—dí, *v. t.* to appease, to pacify, to soothe, calm.—h, *v. i.* to be satisfied, consoled.

Taslá, *n.* a culinary vessel of the Hindús.

Taslíb, *n.* crucifixion.

Taslím, *n. f.* salutation, homage.—k, *v. t.* to salute; to accept (most respectfully), to make obeisance, to do homage. *pl.* taslímát. [sauces.

Taslímát bajáláná, *v. t.* to make obeisance.

Tasma, *n.* a thong, a strap of leather.

Tasníf, *n. f.* invention, composition; writing.—k, *v. t.* to compose, to write.

Tasnífát, *n. pl.* compositions, writings.

Tasríf, *n. f.* conjugation, declension, inflection —k, *v. t.* to conjugate, decline, inflect (in grammar). [planation.

Tashríh, *n. f.* description, declaration, ex-

Tasu, *n.* one twenty fourth of a yard.

Taswír, *n. f.* a picture, a portrait, an image.—h, yá khaiṇchná, *v. t.* to draw, &c., to paint. [images.

Taswírát or Taswír, *n. f. pl.* pictures,

Taṭ, *n.* a shore or bank.

Ṭáṭ, *n.* a counter; a coarse hemp cloth.—báfí, *n.* embroidery—ulaṭná, *v. i.* to become a bankrupt.

Tatabbo, *n.* imitation; following.

Tátá thai, *n. f.* beating time (in music or dancing).

Tathá, *n. f.* power, ability, might.

Tathápi, *ad.* nevertheless, then, even.

Tatihrá, *n.* a sandpiper. [ness.

Taṭíl, *n. f.* a vacation, holiday, useless-

Tatimma, *n.* a supplement; appendix.—i khatt, *n.* postscript.

Tatká, *a.* fresh, new, recent.

Tatkál, *ad.* at that time, then.

Taṭolná, *v. t.* to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling, to touch.

Tatpúnjí á, *a.* a man of little means.

Tattá, *a.* hot, fiery, passionate, furious, outrageous, wrathful.

Taṭṭar, *n.* a matted shutter.

Taṭṭí, *n. f.* a matted shutter; a necessary;

Taṭṭú, *n.* a pony, a small horse. [a frame.

Tau, *ad.* then, that time, in the case, moreover, that, also, for, yet—bhí, *ad.* even, then, still, yet, nevertheless.

Tauba, *n. f.* penitence; promise to sin no more.—k, *v. i.* to repent.—tauba, *int.* trust! fie! foh!—torná, *v. t.* to break

Tauba-shikan, *a.* unfaithful. [one's vow.

Tauba-shikaní, *n. f.* unfaithfulness.

Taufíq, *n. f.* the divine grace, the favour of God.—bakhshná, *v. t.* to grant a favour. [a supernumerary.

Taufír, *n. f.* increase; excess; perquisites,

Tauhíd, *n. f.* being single, unity; believing in the unity of the deity.

Tauhín, *n. f.* disgrace, dishonour.—k, *v. t.* to insult, to dishonour.

Tauliq, *n. f.* birth; generation; growth.

Taulná, *v. t.* to weigh, to balance. mansrou men—, *v. t.* to estimate the worth [of any one.

Taum or Tauam, *n.* a twin.

Tauns, *n.* thirst. great thirst.

Taunsná, *v. i.* to be affected or overcome with heat.

Ṭauq, *n.* a collar, a yoke; neck chain.—o zanjír, *n.* manacles; irons and fetters.

Tauqír, *n. f.* honouring, reverence.

Ṭaur, *n.* mode, manner, fashion, way; condition, state.—be—h, *v. i.* to be badly treated, to be in a bad way.—taríqa, *n.* ways, manners; deportment.

Tauret, *n. f.* the Pentateuch.

Ṭáús, *n.* a peacock.

Ṭáúsí, *a.* peacock-shaped: takht-i,—a peacock throne (of Sháhjehán).

Tausíf, *n. f.* praise, commendation.

Tauzíh, *n. f.* a statement; account; descriptive roll.

Tawá, *n.* an iron plate on which bread is baked; a part of a huqqa, a frying pan; an iron platform in a well.

Ṭawáf, *n. f.* pilgrimage, making the circuit of a pillar of the kába (a sacred building of the Muhammadans in Mecca).

Ṭawáif, *n.* prostitutes.—h, *v. i.* to become a prostitute; also *pl.* of táifa, tribes, troops, bands. [descension.

Tawajjuh, *n. f.* attention; kindness, con-

Tawakkul, *n.* trust in God, reliance, faith in or resignation to the divine will or destiny.—k, *v. i.* to resign to God.

Tawallud, *n.* birth, nativity.—*a.* born, generated.—h, *v. i.* to be born.

Táwán, *n.* power, strength, ability.

Táwán, *n.* penalty; forfeit, fine; damages; atonement; satisfaction —d, *v. t.* to pay a penalty or damages —diláná, *v. t.* to adjudge damages.—l, *v. t.* to fine; to amerce.

Tawána, *a.* powerful, able, strong.

Tawánáí, *n. f.* power, ability.

Tawangar, *a.* rich, wealthy.

Tawaqqu, *n. f.* expectation, hope, desire, trust, reliance.—rakhná, *v. t.* to expect, to hope, to put trust in.

Tawaqquf, *n.* delay, pause hesitation; patience —k, *v. i.* to pause, hesitate, wait, delay.

Tawáríkh, *n.* dates, history, annals.

Tawárud, *n.* (when two persons think the same thing, it is called tawárud), succession of ideas.

Tawassul, *n.* means, intervention.

Tawátur, *n.* continuation, succession.

Tawázu or Tawázu, *n. f.* humility, [illegible] tion, civility.—i-[illegible], [illegible]

politeness; empty compliment.—i-shiráz. *n.* simple fare, homely diet.—k, *v. t.* to entertain; receive; to present; offer.

Tawelá, *n* a stable, a stall.

Tawíl, *a.* long, prolix; tall.

Táwíl, *n.* interpreting; explanation.

Tawíz, *n.* a charm an amulet.

Táyá, *n.* the father's elder brother; paternal uncle.

Tayammum, *n.* purifying before prayer with sand or dust when water cannot be had.

Táza, *a.* fresh, new; fat, young, tender, green; happy, pleased.—ba—, *a.* fresh and blooming.—dam, *n.* fresh —h, *v. i.* to increase, to flourish.—k, *v. t.* to renew, to refresh, to recreate. — wárid, new-comer.

Tazabzub, *n.* hesitation; pause, doubt; uncertainty; reflection; *a.* ready for work.

Tázagí, *n. f.* freshness, newness; fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure.

Tází, *a.* Arabian or Arabic.—kuttá, *n.* a greyhound.

Tazím, *n. f.* reverence, respect, honour, honouring.—k, *v. t.* to honour, to reverence, to show respect.

Tázíman, *ad.* respectfully.

Tá zindagí, *ad* during life.

Tazír, *n. f.* reproof, censure, reprimand.

Tazírát, *n. pl.* reproofs, censures, punishments.—i Hind, Indian Penal Code.

Taziya, *n.* the representation of the tomb of Hasan and Husain.—dár, *n.* a keeper of a taziya.—dári, *n. f.* the keeping of a taziya.—khána, *n* a place for the taziya. —thandá k, *v. i.* to bury a taziya.

Taziyána, *n.* a whip, a scourge.—márná, *v. t.* to apply the whip, to scourge.

Taziyat, *n. f* condolence, lamentation.

Tazkír, *n. f.* masculine gender.

Tazkira, *n.* mention.

Teg, *n.* a scimitar.

Tegá, *n.* a short broad scimitar.

Tehá, *n.* passion; heat; warmth, violence.

Tehrá, *a.* three-fold; triplicate, triple.

Teis, *a.* twenty-three.

Teiswán, *a.* twenty-third.

Tej, *a.* splendour, glory, refulgency.—naswí yá—want, *a.* glorious, splendid.—mán, *a.* glorious, splendid.

Tek, *n. f.* a prop, a pillar; reliance; a promise, a vow.

Tekan, *a.* a prop, a support.

Tekná, *v. t.* to support, to prop.

Tekrá, *n.* a hillock; a height.

Tel, *n.* oil, lard, unctuous matter.—chaṛháná, *v. t.* to anoint the bride and bridegroom. — malná, *v. t.* to anoint with oil.—nikálná, *v. t.* to express oil.—nikálná, *v. i.* to be pressed out (oil) to come out (the fat); sweat; perspire.

Telí, *n.* an oilman.—tambolí, *a.* low caste people; the dregs of society.

Teliyá, *n.* name of a colour, dark bay.—surang, *a.* light bay coloured.

Tem, *n. f.* the flame of a candle or lamp.

Tendúá, *n.* a leopard.

Tení, *n.* a particular breed of fowls. *a.* tiny, small.

Tent, *n* speck on the eye.

Tentális, forty-three.

Tenten, *n.* an imitative sound, inarticulate sound.—k, *v. i.* to screech like a parrot.

Tentís, *a.* thirty-three.

Tentíswán, *a.* thirty-third.

Tentúá, *n.* the wind-pipe, the throat — dabáná, *v. t.* to throttle; strangle.

Teohár, *n.* a holiday, a festival.

Teohárí, *n. f.* a present made at a festival.

Teoná, *v. t.* to sharpen.

Teoráná, *v. i.* to have a swimming in the head, to fall down senseless from a blow.

Teoras, *n.* the third year past or to come, year before last.

Teorí, *n.* frown.—charháná, *v. i.* to frown. —bigáṛná, *v. i.* to get displeased.

Tepchí, *n.* a kind of stitch.

Ter, *n.* voice; sound; cry.

Terá, *pr.* thy, thine.— merá k, *v. i.* to dispute about property; to fight over anything.

Terah, *a.* thirteen.—wán, *a.* thirteenth.—wín, *n.* the thirteenth; the thirteenth day after death when the last of the funeral rites is performed.

Teras, *n.* the thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.

Terhá, *a.* crooked, bent, uneven.—h, *v. i.* to be crooked; to be displeased, angry. k, *v. t.* to bend.—pan, *n.* crookedness.

Terhí sunáná, *v. t.* to give an impudent answer.—khír, *a.* a difficult matter.

Terná, *v. i.* to bawl, to call loudly, to shout, to tune.

Tesú, *n.* the blossoms of the palás tree; a kind of play.

Tetakmanjhá, *n.* difficulty; embarrassment.

Tewar, *n.* the forehead; look; shape.—badalná, *v. i.* to change colour or countenance; to turn away one's countenance.—bigarná, *v. i.* to change countenance when dying; to be in the agonies of death.

Tez, *a.* sharp, keen, pungent; hot, acute, acrid, strong; impetuous, violent, swift. —aql, *a.* intelligent, acute.— dast, *a.* dexterous.—fahm, *a.* intelligent, quick of apprehension, acute.—h, *v. i.* to be sharpened; to be thrown into a passion. —qadam, *a.* swift.

Tezáb, *n.* nitric acid, aquafortis.

Tezí, *n. f.* sharpness, keenness, pungency, strength, sweetness, fleetness.

Thá, *v. i.* *past tense*, was.

Thaddá, *n.* standing; the back stick of a paper kite.

Ṭhag or **Ṭhagiyá** *n.* a robber, an assassin, by strangling; a cheat, swindler, an imposter.—bidyá, cunning, fraudulent, art, dexterity.—láná yá ṭhagná, *v. t.* to cheat.
Ṭhagní, *n. f.* a female robber.
Ṭháh, *n. f.* bottom, ford.
Ṭhahákā, *n.* a peal, a succession of loud sounds, an explosion.
Ṭhaharná, *v. i.* to be stopped, to be fixed, to stop, to remain, to abide, rest, stand, to last, to be fixed on.
Ṭhahrāná, *v. t.* to fix, stop, determine, appropriate, settle, to ascertain, appoint, fix on, to prove, consider.
Ṭhahráo, *n.* settlement, fixture, permanency.
Thailá *n.* or **Thailí**, *n. f.* a bag.
Thaká, *a.* tired, weary.
Thakáná, *v. t.* to harass; to tire, to weary.
Thakká, *n* clot, lump.
Thakke ká thakke, *ad.* congealed, thick, conglomerated.
Thakná or **Thak j.** *v. i.* to be wearied, to tire, to be fatigued.
Thak ṭhak, *n. f.* a sound; hard work.
Ṭhákur, *n.* a divinity; an idol; a lord, a master, a landholder, a barber.—dwárá *n.* an idol temple.—sewá, *n.* a grant of revenue for maintaining the worship of an idol.
Ṭhakurái, *n. f.* divinity, lordship, chiefship, mastership.
Ṭhakuráni, *n. f.* a ṭhákur's wife.
Thal, *n. f.* place, firm or dry ground.—berá, place of abode, one's whereabouts.
Thál; *n.* a large flat dish.
Thálá, *n.* the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted.
Thálí, *n. f.* a platter, a flat dish.
Thal thal, *a.* loose; hanging, shaking, flabby.
Thamná, *v. i.* to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported.
Thán, *n.* a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger.
Than, *n.* the udder.
Tháua, *n.* a police station.—dár, *n.* the head constable.—dárí, *n.* the office of a constable.
Ṭhand, *n. f.* coldness, cold, a cold; a refreshing sensation.
Ṭhaṇḍá or **Thaṇḍí**, *a.* cold, refreshing, cooling.—h, *v. i.* to become cold, to cool; to be comforted; to rest, to die.—k, *v. t.* to make cold, to extinguish; to pacify.—paṛná, *v. i.* to abate.
Ṭhaṇḍái, *n. f.* refrigerant, (medicine); drug made of bhang; refreshing or cooling things.
Ṭhaṇḍak or **Thaṇḍhak**, *n. f.* coldness, coolness.—paṛná, *v. i.* to be cooled or refreshed.
Ṭhaṇḍe ṭhaṇḍe, *ad.* in the cool of the morning or evening; at dawn or dusk.
Ṭhaṇḍí garmiyáṇ, *n.* lukewarmness; a show of love; pretended affection.
Ṭhaṇḍí sáṇs bharná, *v. i.* to sigh.
Tháng, *n. f.* a den of thieves.
Thángí, *n.* receiver of stolen goods.
Thankáná, *v. t.* to sound (metal money).
Thanná, *v. i.* to be fixed, to be ascertained.
Ṭhánná, *v. t.* to resolve or fix, to determine, to intend, to set one's heart on, to settle, to perform.
Tháṇsná, *v. t.* to stuff, to cram.
Ṭhanṭhan, *n.* dingdong; tingle.
Ṭhanṭhanáná, *v. i.* to jingle, rattle.
Tháṇw, *n. f.* a residence, a place.
Thap, *n. f.* a tap, a pat, a flap, paw; the sound of a small drum.—d, *v. i.* to strike.
Thapak, *n.* a pat, a tap.
Thapakná, *v. t.* to pat (a child) to sleep; to pacify, quiet.
Thapeṛá or **Thappeṛ**, *n.* a slap, a box.
Thápí, *n. f.* a plasterer's or potter's handblock for beating earth or plates.
Thapná, *v. t.* to beat.
Thapná, *n. f.* the act of setting up an image for worship.
Ṭhappá, *n.* an instrument for stamping leather with a die, a stamp.—d, or lagáná, *v. t.* to coin; to stamp, to clap against a wall.
Thapṛáná, *v. t.* to slap.
Tharrá, *n.* a kind of wine or spirituous liquor.
Tharráná, *v. i.* tremble, to quiver.
Thar thar, *a.* trembling.
Thartharáhaṭ or **Tharthari**, *n. f.* tremour, shaking, trembling, quivering.
Thartharáná, *v. i.* to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, shake, quake.
Thas, *a.* not empty, heavy; solid; crammed.
Thasak, *n. f.* state, dignity.
Ṭhasakná, *v. i.* to break or chip (earthenware from collision).
Thasáthas, *a.* filled, crowded.
Ṭhásná, *v. t.* to stuff, to cram, to ram down the charge of a gun.
Ṭháṭ, *n.* the frame of a roof on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment.
Thaṭh, *n.* throng, crowd.
Tháṭh, *n.* state, dignity, pomp.
Thaṭhak j., or **Thaṭhakná**, *v. i.* to stop short, to stand amazed.
Thaṭháná, *v. t.* to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head.
Tháṭh badalná, *v. i.* to change one's posture or attitude.
Thaṭherá, *n.* a brazier, a tinker.
Ṭhaṭhere ṭhaṭhere badlái, *n.* a bargain between two persons equally acute or knowing.
Tháthí, *n. f.* a trust, a charge.
Thaṭhol, *a.* waggish, jocular, jocose; *n.* a jester, banterer, wag.
Thaṭholí, *n.* fun, humour, sport, jesting, joking.
Thaṭhri, *n. f.* the frame of a matted screen, the frame of a thatched roof.

Thaṭṭhá, *n.* fun, joking, jest.—k. yá márná, to jest, joke, crack a joke, deride, ridicule.
Thaṭṭhar, *n.* a bamboo frame; an aviary. —bandí, *n.f.* frame work for an illumination.
Thaṭṭhebáz, *n.* a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow.—bází, *n.f.* jesting, sporting, joking, jocularity, fun.
Thaṭṭhe meṇ uṛáná, *v. t.* to make a jest of; to ridicule.
Thaur, *n f.* place, residence. *a.* upon the spot —be—, *ad.* out of place; in the vital
Thawaí, *n* a mason, a bricklayer. [part.
Ṭheká, *n.* hire, fare; contract, a resting place.—bajáná, *v t* to play an accompaniment.—bandí, *n.f.* a farm or lease, *a.* held on lease.—d, to give out by the job.—i dáimí, *n.* a lease in perpetuity.—l, *v. t.* to take or enter into a contract; to take out a licence —peshgí, *n.* a lease or farm of which the rent is paid in
Ṭhel, *n* a hand cart. [advance.
Ṭhelá, *n* a push, a shove.
Ṭhelam ṭhelá, *n.* the pushing and shoving of a crowd [forward by pushing.
Ṭhelná, *v t.* to shove, to push, to move
Theṭh, *a.* pure, genuine.
Theṇṭhí, *n. f.* a ball of ear-wax, a cork.
Ṭheppí. *n. f.* a cork, a plug.—muṇh meṇ d, *v. i.* to be silent.
Ṭhes, *n f.* a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone.—lagná, *v. i.* to trip against a
Thiglí, *n.* a patch. [stone.
Ṭhík, *a* exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, meet, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right *ad.* exactly.—á, *v. i.* to fit, correspond, suit, answer —b. *v. t* to chastise; bring to one's senses or bearings —k. *v. t.* to put to right, to correct, to adjust; to beat.—mánná, *v t.* to receive, allow, admit the accuracy of, approve.—samajh, *n.* sound mind; sound. —ṭhík, *a* exact, fit, accurate; properly, accurately — waqt, *n.* point of time; the nick of time.
Ṭhikáná, *n.* residence; place, abode, whereabouts.—ḍhúṇḍhná, *v. i.* to seek a residence or employment.—lagáná. *v. t.* to establish, to settle, to put to death, to kill.—lagná. *v. i* to be killed, to die.
Ṭhikrá, *n.* a vessel; a faqír's begging cup. bhík ká—poor income obtained after great effort
Thikre chunná, *v. i.* to be mad.
Thikrí, *n.* a broken piece of earthenware.
Thiliyá. *n. f.* a pitcher.
Thinakná, *v. i.* to sob.
Thigná, *a.* of small stature; middle sized.
Thirakná, *v. i.* to dance with expressive action and gesture.

Thirkáná, *v. t.* to cause to dance.
Thirná, *v. t.* to settle.
Thiṭhakná, *v. i.* to stop suddenly; stand amazed; to stop short, delay.
Thiṭhake, *ad* hesitatingly, slowly.
Thiṭhí, *n. f.* sounds of laughter.
Thiṭhur, *n f.* numbness, chilliness.
Thiṭhuráná, *v. t.* to chill, to benumb.
Thiṭhurná. *v. i.* to be numbed.
Ṭhokar, *n. f.* clash, a blow, a stroke; tripping; a stumble; a kick, a stumbling block.—kháná, *v t.* to trip; to stumble, to make a mistake — lagná, *v. i.* to strike the foot against (anything).
Ṭhok báṇdhná, *v t* to form into parties. —dár, *n.* the holder of thok; the head of a company; a wholesale dealer.
Ṭheṇk bajáke. *ad* after close examination; openly.—bajáke l, *v. i.* to sound, to try, to examine coin.—d, *v. t.* to hammer or drive down, to knock.
Ṭheṇkná, *v. t.* to knock, to hammer; to drive, to beat, to thump; to punish.
Thopná, *v t* to plaster; to pile, to heap.
Thoṛá, *a* a little, small, scarce, few, seldom some, less.—bahut, *a.* more or less —hí *ad.* not in the least.—thoṛá, *ad.* a little, by degrees.—thoṛá h. *v. i.* to feel one's self small; to be covered with shame.
Thoṛe dinoṇ se. *ad.* a short time ago.
Thoṛe se ṭhoṛá, *a* very little, the least.
Thoṛí, *n. f.* the chin.—meṇ háth d, *v t.* to chuck under the chin; to soften; to
Thos. *a* solid, compact, firm. [flatter.
Thuḍḍí. *n f.* the chin; parched grain.
Thúhar, *n.* the name of a plant.
Thúk, *n.* spittle.—cháṭná, *v. i.* to break one's promise.
Thukká fazíhat, *n. f.* disgrace; abuse; quarrel; contention; strife
Thukáí, *a.* base, contemptible; fit to be
Thúkná, *v. i.* to spit [spit upon.
Ṭhukráná, *v. t.* to kick or strike with the toes.
Ṭhumak, *n. f.* the act of walking gracefully;—chál, *n.* a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. — ṭhumak, *a.*
Ṭhumká, *a.* short or low statue. [wanton.
Ṭhumkí, *n.* the play or jerking of a paper kite to keep it up when the wind is light. —d. to give a jerk, (to a paper kite).
Ṭhumrí, *n. f* a kind of verse; song.
Thúní, *n.* a post, pillar, column.
Ṭhuṇkáná. *v. t.* to cause to hammer.
Ṭhúṇsná or **Ṭhusná**, *v. t* to cram; to thrust, force or drive in; to stuff oneself; to eat a great deal. [an amputated hand.
Ṭhúṇṭh, *n.* a stump, a branch of a tree;
Ṭhúṇṭhá. *a.* having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless, (a tree).

Ṭhúnṭhí, n. f. stubble.

Ṭhunakná, v. i. to sob.

Ṭhusáná, v. t to cause to stuff, [med.

Ṭhusná, v. i. to be stuffed, to be cram-

Ṭhúthní or Ṭhuthní, n. the mouth of a horse or camel.—phuláná, v. t. to frown.

Thú thú h, v. i. to be mocked at, to be disgraced.—k, v. i. to spit continually.

Tiḍḍá, n. a grasshopper.

Tiḍḍí, n. a locust.

Tidhar, ad. there, in that direction

Tidhárá, n. the meeting of three streams.

Ṭifl, n. an infant, a child —maktab, n. a school-boy; a raw, unexperienced person.—i shírkhwár, n. a sucking child.

Ṭifláná, a. childish, childlike.

Ṭifláṇ or Aṭfál, n. pl. of tifl.

Ṭifli, n. f. infancy, childhood.

Tighalná, v. i to be melted, to rarefy.

Tighláná, v. t. to melt, to dissolve.

Tiguná, a. threefold.

Tiháí, n. f. the third part.

Tihál, n. the spleen, the milt.

Tihattar, a seventy-three.

Tihídast, a. empty-handed, poor.

Tihídastí, n f. poverty, penury.

Tihrá, a. triple, threefold.

Tihráná, v. i. to do the third time.

Tíj, n. the third day of a lunar fortnight.

Tíjá, n. the third day after the death of a relation.

Tijárat, n f. trade, commerce, traffic.—i bahrí, n. commerce.—k. v. i. to trade.

Tijáratí, a. mercantile; commercial, trade.

Tijárí, n f. a tertian fever or ague.

Ṭíká or Tilak, n. a commentary; a mark of the forehead; an ornament for the forehead; the nuptial present from the bride; vaccination, — bhejná, v. t. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bride-groom.—l, v. t to accept nuptial gifts.

Ṭikáná, v. t. to retain, to fix, to stop, to lodge, to billet. [toll; duty;

Ṭikas, n a tax; house tax, income tax

Ṭikáo, n. stability, residence.

Ṭikaṭ, n. a stamp; ticket; pass; passport.—chaspáṉ, a. paid; stamped.

Ṭikáú, a durable, lasting.

Tíkhá, a. angry, passionate; pungent.

Tikharná, v. t. to plough three lines, to question closely; ask searching ques-

Tíkhur. n a starchy substance, [tions.

Ṭikiyá or Ṭikiá, n. f. a small cake; a cake of charcoal for the huqqa; a wafer.

Ṭikkaṛ, n. a thick loaf of bread. [head.

Ṭikli, n. f. an ornament worn on the fore-

Ṭikná, v. i. to stop, to remain in any

Tikuṇiyá, a. triangular. [place, to lodge

Ṭíbarí, n. high and dry ground.

Ṭik ṭik, n. f a sound used in driving a cart.

Ṭikyá, n f. a small leaf of bread.

Til, n. the seed of the sesamum or name of the plant; a mole on the face; pupil of the eye —ká tel, n. sesamum oil.—til, ad. little by little.

Ṭílá, n rising ground, a small hill, mound, a ridge, a hillock.

Tilá, n. gold fringe; an ointment, embrocation.—k v. t. to anoint.

Tiláí, a. golden.

Tilak, n. the mark which Hindús make on their foreheads; a dowry; a gown.—dhárí, n. one who wears the tilak.

Tilangá, n. a soldier; a paper kite.

Tilaṛá n. or Tilaṛí, n. f. a necklace of three strings. [rán).

Tiláwaṭ, n. f. meditation, reading (Qu-

Tiláyá, n. night-watch.

Til barábar, n. very little; a jot.

Tilchaurí, n. mixture of rice and sesa-

Tilasm, n. a talisman. [mum seeds.

Tilasmát, n pl. talismans, spells.

Tilasmátí, a. talismanic, magical.

Tilasmí, a. magical.

Tilkuṭ, n. a sweetmeat.

Tiládání, n. f. a woman's work-box or bag.

Tilláná, n. a kind of song.

Tillí, n f. the spleen or milt.

Tilmuná, a. sloped so that the oil may reach the wick (lamp).

Ṭimṭám or Ṭipṭáp, n. dressing.

Timṭim, n. a sound.

Timṭimáhaṭ, n. a faint light; twinkling.

Timṭimáná, v. i. to give a faint light

Tín, a. three.—pánch, n. three and five; contention; dispute, quarrel.—pánch k, v. t. to quarrel.—terah, a. dispersed, scattered, ruined —k, v. t. to rout or scatter to the wind, to dissipate

Tin, pl. whom, them, those.

Ṭínat, n. f. nature, disposition, tenor.—nek—a, good natured, bad — a, bad, [wicked.

Tinheṉ, pr. to them, to those.

Tinká, n. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass.—ma r, v. i. to be robbed of the

Tín káná, n. the three of dice. [penny.

Tinke chunná, v. i. to be insane, mad.

Tín tiháí n. three thirds or equal parts.

Ṭíp, n. f. a note of hand, a cheque; raising the voice in singing.

Tír, n. an arrow; the bank of a river; the shore of a sea; near.—andáz, n. an archer, a bowman.—andází, n. f. archery.—bahadaf, a. to the point.—chalá-ná yá m, v. t. to shoot an arrow.

Tir bhawan, n. the three worlds; heaven, earth and the infernal regions, the

Tírá or Terá, pr. thy, thine [universe.

Tiráhá, n. a junction of three roads.

Tiráná, v. t. to cause to pass over or float.

Tiránwe, *a.* ninety-three.
Tirás, *n. f.* thirst.—**lagná**, *v. i.* to be thirsty.
Tirásí, *a.* eighty-three.
Tirchhá, *a.* crooked, across, bent, perverse. —dekhná, *v. i.* to squint.
Tirchhí ánkh k, *v. i.* to look angrily.
Tirchhí nazar, *n. f.* side glance, squint.
Tiṛí, *n.* a locust.
Tiriyá, *n. f.* a woman, a female.—charitr, *n.* female wiles —rá j, *n.* petticoat government.
Tirkhá, *n.* thirst; desire.
Tirlok, *n.* the three worlds, *i. e.* heaven, earth, under the earth; the universe.
Tirná, *v. i.* to float, to cross over.
Tirpan, *a.* fifty-three.
Tirphalá, *n.* three fruits; a medicine.
Tirpauliyá, *n.* three gates in a .ue.
Tirsaṭh, *a.* sixty-three.
Tirsúl, *n.* a trident; a three-pointed pike or spear (especially borne by Shiv).
Tirth or **Tirath**, *n.* sacred place, a place of pilgrimage. — játrá, *v. i.* to go on a pilgrimage.—játrí, *n.* a pilgrim.—k, *v. i* to go on a pilgrimage.
Tiryáq, *n.* a remedy for every disease.
Tís, *a* thirty.—din, *n.* thirty days; every day of the month. — márkḥán, *n.* a very brave man
Tis, *pron.* that, which —par, *ad* besides, over and above, moreover, yet, nevertheless, still, then, thereon.—par bhí, *ad.* thereupon, nevertheless, yet, still, notwithstanding.
Tís, *n. f.* a throb, a shooting pain. — m, *v. i.* to throb.
Tisálá, *a* three years old.
Tishna, *a.* thirsty.—lab, *n.* one whose lips are dried on account of thirst.
Tishnagí, *n. f.* thirst.
Tísoṇ kalám or **páre**, *n.* the Qurán, consisting of 30 sections.
Tísrá, *a* third. Tísre, *ad.* thirdly.
Tiswáṇ, *a.* the thirtieth.
Tiswe, *n.* false tears.—baháná, *v. i.* to pretend to weep.
Titaggí, *n.* a thread of three strings.
Titar, *n.* partridge.
Titar bittar, *a.* scattered, out of order.
Tith, *n. f.* a date
Titkárná, *v. t.* to urge an animal.
Titlí or **Tutlí**, *n. f* butterfly.
Tiwárí, *n.* a sect of Brahmans entitled to read three Vedas.
To, *ad.* then, that, indeed, in fact; then, that time, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well.—bhí, *ad.* even, then, still, yet, nevertheless.
Tobṛá, *n.* a horse's food-bag.
Toh, *n.* spying, watching, espionage.—lagáná, *v. t.* to trace; find out.
Ṭok, *n.* hindrance; the influence of an evil eye.—ṭák, *n.* hindrance, rok—hinderance, interference.
Ṭokná, *v. t* to interrogate, prevent.
Tokrá, *n.* a large basket without a lid.
Ṭokṛí, *n. f.* a small basket without a lid.
Tol, *n.* weight, weighing.
Tola, *n.* a rupee weight; a weight of 180 ratis.
Tolá, *n.* a quarter, a ward; a part of a town.
Tolí, *n. f.* a company, society, crowd.
Tolná, *v. t.* to weigh, to balance.
Tombá, *n.* a hollowed gourd or calabash, a lantern made of a water-melon.
Tombí, *n. f.* a small gourd; a musical instrument played on by jugglers.
Tomṛí, *n. f.* a hollow gourd.
Toná, *n.* enchantment, sorcery, witchcraft; *v. t.* to feel, to grope.
Tond, *n. f.* a large belly, potbelly.
Tondí, *n. f.* the navel.
Tontá, *n.* a joint of bamboo; a cartridge; a cracker.
Tonṭí, *n. f.* a spout; a round tile fixed on the eaves.
Top, *n.* a hat, a cap.
Ṭop, *n. f.* a cannon, gun.—chí, *n.* a cannonier —m, yá chhoṛná, *v. t.* to cannonade, to fire a cannon.—chhúṭná or dagná, to be fired.—ḳhána, *n.* a park of artillery.
Topá, *n.* a helmet, cap, hat.
Topí, *n. f.* a hat, a cap.
Topná, *v. t.* to bury, to cover.
Toṛ, *n.* the strength of a current; the distance of a cannon or a gun shot.—ḍ, *v. t.* to break, to destroy, to pull down.—d, to break, to pieces, to spoil.—joṛ, *n.* cutting out; arranging a speech.—l, *v. t.* to gather, to pluck.—phoṛ, *n.* breaking, plain speaking.—tár, *n.* breaking and destroying.
Tora, *n.* a number of trays of various dishes presented by great men.
Toṛá, *n.* a purse, a bag of one thousand rupees; the match of a gun; an ornament like a chain; scarcity, want.—dár, *a.* a matchlock.
Torabandí, *n.* the sending of trays of food as presents.
Toṛáná, *v. t.* to cause to be broken or changed.
Toraposh, *n.* a covering for dishes.
Turhí, *n. f.* a trumpet.
Torí, *n.* the name of a musical mode.
Toṛná, *v. t.* to break, tear, rend, burst, split; to change, to gather.—maroṛná, *v. i.* to pinch and squeeze.
Tosdán, *n.* a cartridge-box.
Tosha, *n.* provision for a journey.—ḳhána, *n* a wardrobe.
Toshak or **Tosak-ḳhána**, *n.* a bed, a mattress.
Totá, *n.* a parrot; the cock of a gun.—chasm, *a.* parrot-eyed, faithless as a parrot —páíná, *v. t.* to nurse a sore; to conceal a foul disease.—sá bolná, *v. i.* to prattle; to talk sweetly.
Toṭá or **Toṭá**, *n.* loss, deficiency; a cartridge.

Toṭí, *n. f.* a female parrot.
Toṭká, *n.* a charm, an amulet; a superstitious remedy
Totlá, *n.* lisper, stutterer, stammerer.
Totláná, *v. i.* to lisp, to speak imperfectly.
Tráh, *int.* mercy! save!—tráh k, *v. i.* to cry for mercy; to repent of a sin.
Trán, *n.* safety, salvation.—kartá, *n.* a saviour, a deliverer.
Tretá. *n.* the name of the second Hindú jug, the silver age. [rivers.
Tribeṇí, *n.* the meeting of three sacred
Trilochan, *n.* having three eyes; an epithet of Shiv. [or arches
Tripuliyá, *n.* a building with three doors
Triphalá, *n* the name of a medicine.
Trishná, *n.* thirst; desire; ambition.
Triyá. *n. f.* a woman, a female.—haṭh, *n.* persistence of a woman.
Tú, *pron.* thou. [mean, base; low.
Tuchchhá, *a.* empty; light, worthless,
Tuchh, *ad.* contemptible, despicable.—samajhná, *v. i.* to think lightly of.
Túda, *n.* a mound, a heap, a stack; a target.—bandí, *n.* marking of boundaries.—e túfán, *n.* accusing.
Túdabandí, *n. f.* demarcation.—k, *v. t.* to build marks of village boundaries.
Tuf, *n.* spittle, saliva; a curse.
Tufail, *a.* intervention; mediation.—se, *ad.* through the merits or agency of.
Tufailyá, *n.* one who sponges.
Tufán, *n.* a storm, a tempest; blame.—á, *v. i.* to blow a hurricane; to come on (a flood).—joṛná, *v. t.* to blame, to censure.—khaṛá k, *v. t.* to slander.—uṭháná, *v. t.* to make a great noise.
Tufang, *n. f.* a musket, a tube for discharging arrows.
Túfání, *ad.* quarrelsome, *a.* boisterous.
Tufúliyat, *n. f.* infancy, childhood.
Tugyání, *n. f.* inundation.
Tuhfa, *n.* a present. *a.* rare, excellent, beautiful.—gí, *n. f.* excellence, rarity, beauty.—ját or taháif, *pl.* of tuhfa, presents.
Tú hí, *pron.* thou, thyself, thou even.
Tuhmat, *n. f.* false accusation, calumny, slander, aspersion.—lagáná, to slander, calumniate. [a calumniator.
Tuhmati, *ad* suspicious, ignominious;
Tuhmtan, *a.* brave, *n.* an epithet of Rustam of the Sháhnáma. [kind of parrot.
Tuiyán, *a.* tiny; very small.—toṭá, *n.* a
Tujjár, *n. pl.* merchants.
Tuk, *n.* a rhyme
Tuk, *n.* a moment.—ek, for one moment.
Túk, *n.* a piece, little, a particle, an
Tukargadá, *n.* a beggar. [atom, a bit.
Tukhm. seed; sperm.—i bálangá, *n.* a seed of a cooling quality. [end
Tukká, *n.* a sort of arrow blunt at the
Tukkal, *n. f.* a kind of paper kite.
Tukma, *n.* a loop, an eye-loop, a button.
Ṭukṛá, *n.* a piece, a portion, a bit, a division, a morsel.
Ṭukṛá purja, *n.* scraps, clippings.
Ṭukṛe tukṛe, *ad.* piecemeal, in pieces.—k, *v. t.* to cut to pieces, to smash, to break; parcel out.
Tukur ṭukur, **dekhná**, *v. t.* to stare; gaze.
Túl, *n.* length, prolixity. *a.* long, lasting long.—d, *v. t.* to lengthen out.—i kalám, *ad.* prolixity, length of discourse, many words.—kalám, *n.* prolixity; circumlocution.—pakaṛná, *v. i.* to be prolonged.—tawil, *a.* lasting long.
Tulá, *n.* the sign Libra of the zodiac. *a.* balanced; equalized.
Túlan, *ad.* lengthwise; along the length.
Tuláná or **Tulwáná**, *v. t.* to cause to be weighed.
Túlání, *n. f.* length, duration, lapse.
Tuláwá, *n.* that part of the carriage which rests on the axle tree arm and supports the body of the carriage. [pact.
Tul baiṭhná, *v. i.* to sit straight and com-
Tulná, *v. i.* to be weighed or balanced.
Tulsí, *n.* the name of a shrub —dal, *n.* a leaf of the Tulsí.
Tulú, *n.* rising.—h, *v. i.* to rise.
Tum, *pr.* you.—áp, you, yourself.
Túm, *n.* trifles.
Tumáí, *n.* the price of carding.
Tuman, *n* troop, squadron.—dár, *n.* the commander of a Tuman.
Tumáná, *v. t* to cause to be carded.
Tumár, *n.* a heap; a roll; a long or tedious story.—bandhná, *v. t.* to go to great lengths, to make a long story of.
Tumhárá, *pr. pl.* yours, your, of you.
Tumheṇ, *pr pl.* to you, you.
Túmná, *v. t* to card or separate wool or cotton with the fingers preparatory to combing. [pomp.
Túmtaráq, *n.* magnificence, grandeur,
Tumtaráqí, *a.* pompous, ostentatious.
Tun, *n.* a tree.
Tunak, *a.* slight, weak, delicate, thin.—mizáj, *a.* weak-minded, fretful.—mizájí *n. f.* weak-mindedness.
Tund, *a.* active, quick, swift, violent, fierce, spirited, hot, acrid.—h, *v. t.* to be angry, to be displeased.—mizáj, *a.* hot-headed, passionate.—kho, *a.* irascible, furious, passionate.
Ṭunḍ, *n.* a hand or branch that has been cut off. [hands.
Ṭunḍá, *a.* handless, one born without
Tundí, *n. f.* fierceness, activity.
Ṭunḍiyá báṇdhná, chaṛháná, or kasná, *v. t.* to tie the hands behind the back.
Tung, *n. f.* a sugar-bag; a water-vessel.

Tungár, *n.* pecking, nibbling.
Túngá túngí, *n. f.* nibbling.
Túngná, *v. t.* to peck, to nibble.
Tunuk, *a.* slight, weak, delicate, thin, brittle.—mizáj, *a.* captiousness.
Tupak, *n.* a small cannon.
Túr, *n.* a mountain; Sinai.
Turáb, *n.* earth.
Turái, *n.* a kind of vegetable.
Turam, *n.* a trumpet; bugle
Turáná or **Turwáná,** *v. t.* to cause to break, to change.
Turang, *n.* a horse.
Turanj, *n.* a citron; a lemon; an ornamental tissue or embroidered piece
Turant, *ad.* instantly, quickly, directly.
Turapná, *v. t.* to sew, to stitch.
Turbat, *n. f.* a tomb, a sepulchre.
Turfa, *a.* wonderful, strange, rare, agreeable.—májra, *n.* a wonderful fact, something very rare.—tulqin men, *ad.* in the twinkling of an eye.—yih hai, *int.* wonderful to relate.
Turhí, *n.* a trumpet, a clarion.
Turk, *n.* a Musalmán, Turk.—sawár, *n.* a horseman, a cavalier.
Turkan, Turkaní, *n. f.* a Turkish woman.
Turkí, *a.* Turkish, a kind of horse.
Turpan, *n. f.* a kind of stitch.
Turpáná, *v. t.* to stitch, to hem.
Turra, *n.* an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl.—dár, *a.* crested. —lagáná, *n.* to be vain.
Tursh, *a.* sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed.—mizáj, *a.* sour-tempered, harsh, morose.—rú, *a.* cynical, morose, surly, stern; ugly. [harshness.
Turshái or **Turshí,** *n. f.* sourness, acidity,
Tursháwa, *a.* sour; *n.* sour things as lemons.
Turt, *ad.* instantly, quickly, immediately, presently, directly. *a.* fresh; new; recent; late. [ripen after the rains.
Tusár, *n.* fog; frost; blight; crops that
Túsí, *n.* a purple colour.
Tút, *n.* a mulberry.
Túṭ, *n. f.* fracture, breaking; misunderstanding, harm, loss, deficiency.
Túṭá, *a.* broken, decayed. *n.* deficiency; scarcity.—phúṭá, *a.* fragments, broken to pieces.—parná, *v. i.* to incur, or suffer a loss; to lose; fail.—uṭháná, *v. i.* to suffer a loss; sustain damages, to make restitution. [ments; difference.
Túṭan pháṭan, *n.* chips, clippings, frag-
Túṭí, *n. f* a parrot, a paroquet.—bolná, *v. i.* to have the chief's ear; to acquire influence or authority.
Tútiyá, *n.* blue vitriol.
Túṭ[illegible], *v. i.* to be broken; to pine.
Tuṭká or **Toṭká,** *n.* a charm, a superstitious remedy.
Tutlá, or **Tutlí,** *a.* lisping.
Tutláná, *v. i.* to lisp, to speak as a child.

Tuṭná, *v. i.* to be broken, to burst, to fail, to break forth, to assault; to be helpless.
Túṭ parná, *v. i.* to break in upon, to rush
Tuṭráṇṭán, *ad* alone; all alone. [in.
Tú tú, *n.* sound of calling a dog.—k, *v. i.* to abuse.—main main, *n.* thou, thou, quarrel, abuse.
Tuzuk, *n.* retinue, pomp.—o ihtishám, *ad.* with great pomp and glory.
Tyág, *n.* abdication, abandonment.—d, yá—k, *v. t.* to leave, to abandon, to desert.—patr, *n.* a bill of divorcement.
Tyágná, *n.* to resign. [time, then.
Tyún, *ad.* so, in like manner; at the same

U.

U, *u*, wáste ا ke, *U*, *ú*, wáste أ ke, *U*, *u*, wáste ع ke, aur *U*, *ú*, wáste عو ke istiamál kiyá játá hai.
Ubál, *n.* boiling; passion, rage; explosion.
Ubal chalná, *v. i.* to boil over, run over; to fall over.
Ubalná Ubálná, *v. i.* to boil or boil up.
Ubálná, *v. t.* to boil, to make to boil.
Ubarná, *v. i.* to be set at liberty; to remain over and above, to exceed.
Ubárná, *v. t.* to set at liberty; to economize, to keep in reserve.
Ubasná, *v. i.* to rot, to putrefy.
Ubhár, *n.* swelling; prominence, acquiring fullness, a convex.—láná, *v. i.* to protrude, draw out; draw on; procure. —chalná, *v. i.* to swell; overflow, to boast. [be unladen.
Ubharná, *v. i.* to swell, to overflow; to
Ubhárná, *v. t.* to undo, to unravel, to instigate.
Ubhná, *v. i.* to be faint or languid.
Ubhrá, *a.* unladen.
Ubká, *n.* a slip-knot.
Ubkái, *n. f* nausea.
Ubláná, *v. t.* to cause to boil; to boil over.
Ubsáná, *v t.* to cause to rot or spoil, or become sticky.
Ubṭan, *n.* a mixture of perfume and flour with which to rub the body.—malná, *v. t.* to rub with ubṭan.
Ubúr, *n.* crossing.—i daryá i shor, *n.* transportation beyond the seas.—k, *v. t.* to cross (a river). [star; good luck.
Uch, *a.* high; lofty.—ká grah, *n.* good
Uchakká, *n.* a thief, a pickpocket.—pan, *n.* sharp practice; theft.
Uchakná, *v. i.* to rise, to be raised or lifted up, to leap, bound, spring up. [throw up.
Uchalná, *v. t.* to toss up; to jump up,
Uchát, *n.* separated; broken off, alienated, estranged; displeased.—h, *v. i.* to be tired, to be disgusted; to be broken (sleep).

Uchaṭná, *v. i.* to be broken or interrupted.
Uchchháran, *n.* pronounciation, utterance, articulation.
Uchchhárná, *v. t* to pronounce, to speak out, articulate, express.
Uchchhú h, *v. i.* to be nearly choked in the act of swallowing; to go down the wrong way. [another.
Uchelná, *v. t.* to separate one thing from
Uchhalná, *v. t.* to leap, to bound, to spring or spout up, to beat as the pulse
Uchgálná, *v. t* to throw up, to toss up a thing and catch it in the hand.
Uchhal paraá, *v. i.* to be happily excited, to be frightened. [up anything.
Uchhláná, *v. t.* to cause another to throw
Uchit, *a* proper. fit, suitable.
Uchkáná, *v. t.* to lift or raise up.
Uchṭáná, *v. t.* to separate; divide; to
Ud, *n* an otter [turn one's mind from.
Ud, *n.* the wood of aloes —soz, *n* a utensil to burn wood of aloes or gum benzoin.
Udá, *a.* purple colour.
Udáhaṭ, *n f.* or **Udápan**, *n.* brownness. blue-red color, purple color.
Udai, *n. f.* the rising of the sun or any of the heavenly bodies,—ast. *ad.* from sunrise to sunset; from east to west.—h, *v i.* to rise (the sun, &c)
Udás, *a.* lonely, forlorn, dejected. sorrowful, sad.—h, *v. i.* to be sad
Udásí, *n. f.* grief, dejection; a class of faqirs.—chháná, *v i.* to be clouded with sorrow; to become dull.
Udbiláo, *n.* an otter.
Uddim, *n.* work, calling, employment.
Udhám, *n.* noise, impudence; disturbance. —jotná, *v t* to make a great noise.
Udhár, *n* credit, loan, rescue, deliverance, salvation.—d, *v. t.* to lend or give on credit, to put out at interest, to owe. —kháná, *v i.* to live on credit.—l, *v. t.* to borrow or buy on credit.
Udhar, *ad.* there, thither, on that side.—se *ad.* from that, or the other side.
Udharná, *v i.* to be unrolled, untwisted, unravelled or unwound; to be opened.
Udhárná, *v. t.* to liberate, to discharge.
Udherná, *v. t.* to undo, to unravel, to strip off. [thought.
Udherbun, *n. f.* deliberation; anxious
Udhrá, *a.* opened, undone. stripped off.
Udit, *a.* rising, distinguished, conspicu-
Udr, *n.* the belly [ous.
Udú, *n.* a foe.
Udúl, *n.* deviation, refusal, disobedience —hukm, *n.* one who is disobedient —hukmí k, *v. i.* to disobey orders, to deviate from, disobey, refuse.
Udyápan, *n* a religious ceremony.
Ufaq, *n* the horizon.

Uf k, *v. i.* to lament, to disapprove of.—na-k, *v. i.* to hold one's tongue.
Uftáda, *a.* waste; fallen, lying.
Uftádagí, *n. f.* a fallen state, humility.
Uftán kheján, *ad.* hardly; with difficulty.
Ugáhí, *n. f.* usury; the loan of money to be paid back in instalments.
Ugáhná, *v. t.* to gather, to collect, to accumulate.
Ugál, *n* pan refuse spitted out.—dán, *n.* a spittoon. [property.
Ugalná, *v. i.* to spit out, to refund stolen
Ugáná, *v t.* to cause to grow.
Ughárí, *a.* uncovered; naked; bare.
Ugharná, *v. t* to be uncovered, discovered, opened, pulled off.
Ughárná, *v. t.* to uncover, unveil, open.
Ugná, *v. t.* to grow, to be produced, to spring up [mediately.
Ugte hí jal jáná. *v. i.* to be withered im-
Uh, *int* an exclamation denoting pain.
Uhda, *n* office.—dár, *a.* employed, holding a commission, *n.* an officer.
Ujad, *a.* rash. ignorant, clownish.
Ujágar, *n* splendour. *a.* splendid, famous
Ujálá or **Ujálí**, *n.* splendour, brightness, light.—h, *v i.* to be lighted; to become light. [serted, abandoned.
Ujáṛ, *a.* desolate, ruined, demolished, de-
Ujaṛná, *v i* to become desolate.
Ujáṛná, *v. t.* to lay waste, desolate, injure.
Ujáṛú, *a* squandering; wasteful.
Ujarwáná, *v t.* to lay waste by the hands of another person.
Ujjal, or **Ujalá**, *a.* clear, shining, bright, white —munh h, *v i.* to clear one's good name.—kapṛá, *n* clean, white clothes; decent dress —h, *v. i.* to shine, to be light, to be clean.—pan, *n.* whiteness; brightness. [brighten.
Ujláná, *v. t.* to cause to cleanse; to
Ujlat, *n f.* rapidity.
Ujṛápujṛá, *ad.* in ruins. desolate.
Ujrat, *n f.* reward, wages, hire.
Ujriyá, *n.* moonlight. [to try to move.
Ukasná, *v. i.* to be excited, to be moved,
Ukat, *n* power; invention; originality.
Ukaṭná, *v. t.* to call names
Ukauṭá, *n.* an eruption in the leg.
Ukh. *n.* sugarcane.
Ukhaṛ l, *v t* to bring over; buy off, entice away. — pachhár, *n.* backbiting; evil speaking; slander.
Ukharná, *v. i.* to be rooted up, raised up, to slip out. to dislocate.
Ukhárná, *v t.* to root up, to eradicate.
Ukharwáná, *v. t.* to cause to pluck or root
Ukhlí. *n. f.* wooden mortar. [up.
Ukhṛáná, *v. t* to pluck up, to eradicate.
Ukrú, *n.* the posture of sitting on the knees with the soles of the feet on the ground.

Uksáná, *v. t.* to raise; give a light motion.
Ukṭáná, *v. i.* to be dejected, to be tired of.
Ulamá, *n. pl.* the learned.
Ulchná, *v. t.* to throw out water from anything, to drain.
Ulahná, *n.* a complaint; accusation.
Uljhaná, *v. i.* to be entangled, to be im- [broiled.
Ulash, *n.* leavings of a superior.
Ulaṭná, *v. t.* to turn over, to prevent; to subvert, *v. i.* to be reversed, turned over or back. [*n.* confusion, interchange.
Ulaṭpalaṭ, *a.* topsy-turvy, upside down.
Ulfat, *n. f.* friendship, familiarity, affection —k, *v. t.* to be friendly, to be intimate.
Ulfatan, *ad.* by way of friendship.
Ulfatí, *a.* friendly, affectionate.
Ul jalúl, *a.* awkward; stupid, slovenly; not tidy.
Uljhan, *n. f.* entanglement, complication, [perplexity.
Uljháná, *v. t.* to entangle, to involve; to embroil.
Uljhí húí bát, *n.* a complicated affair; a [nice point; a difficult work.
Ullú, *n.* an owl; a stupid fellow, a blockhead, *v. t.* to befool, cheat.—banná, *v. i.* to be intoxicated.—ká más kháná, *v. i.* to eat the flesh of an owl; to become foolish, stupid.—ká paṭṭhá, *n.* an owlet; fool; an idiot.—phansná, *v. t.* to catch a gull.—pan, *n.* stupidity, folly.
Ulṭá, *a.* reversed, turned back; reverse, opposite, contrary. — pulṭá, *a.* topsy turvy.—dhará bándhná, *v. i.* to bring a cross-suit or counter-action —jawáb, *n.* a crooked or impudent answer.—parda, *n.* the cut of an angarkha to the left hand side, as worn by Hindus.—phirná *v. i.* to return —tawá, *a.* very black, coal black.—málá pherná, *v. t.* to count one's beads backwards. Ulṭí taraf, *ad.* reverse, backwards.—sídhí k, *v. t.* revile, abuse.—samajh, *n.* misapprehension; a wrong view or opinion.—sáns l, *v. i.* to breathe convulsively. — rít, unlawful, improper, uncertain temper.—chin, *n.* a kind of coating for the huqqá tube.
Ulṭáná, *v. t.* to overturn, turn over, re- [verse.
Ulúhiyat, *n. f.* divinity, deity.
Ululalbáb, *n.* masters of wisdom, *a.* wise.
Ululazm, *a.* enterprising, bold.
Ulúm, *n. pl. of ilm*, sciences.—i mutarifa, *n.* axioms.—i murawwaja, *n.* modern sciences —i mashraqí, *n.* oriental sciences or arts.—i magrabí, *n.* European sciences.—o-funún, arts and sciences.
Umam, *n. pl.* of ummat, sects, peoples.
Umandná, *v. i.* to overhang; to leap for joy; to spread out.
Umang, *n. f.* excessive joy, transport, exul- [tation.
Umangná, *v. i.* to greatly rejoice.
Umará, *n. pl.* of Amir, nobles, grandees, a noble (generally).

Umas, *n.* heat with close air.
Umda, *a.* excellent, great, noble —se— *a.* the very best.
Umdagí, *n. f.* greatness, excellent.
Ummat, *n. f.* people, sect.
Ummatí, *n.* a believer in or follower of any religion. *n.* depth, profundity.
Ummed or **Ummaid**, *n. f.* hope, expectation, trust.—d, *v. t.* to give or inspire hope, promise — o bim, *n.* hope and fear; suspense —rakhná, *v. i.* to hope, to expect.—se, pregnant.—wár, *a.* hopeful, *n.* an expectant, a candidate. —wár h. *v. i.* to hope for, to be a candidate.—wárí, *n. f.* expectation, hope, dependence.
Ummí, *a.* unable, to read or write; un- [educated, illiterate.
Umr, *n.* age, lifetime, period of life.—bhar, *ad.* all the lifetime.—daráz h, *v. i.* to be old.—ká paimána, *n* the cup of life.—káṭná, *v. t.* to pass one's life.—paṭṭá, *n.* a lease for life —rasída, *n.* one advanced in years, one superannuated.
Uwúd, *n.* a perpendicular.
Umúq, *n.* depth, profundity.
Umúr, *n. pl.* affairs; matters; items.
Un, *pr. pl.* those, them.
Un, *n.* wool.
Unásí, *a.* seventy-nine.
Unchá or **Uncha**, *a.* high, tall, lofty, above, steep; loud.—háth r, *v. i.* to be superior or over; to exceed; excel.—nichá, *a.* rough, uneven.—sunná, *v. i.* to be hard of hearing.
Unchahaṭ, *n. f.* height, elevation.
Unchái, *n. f.* height, elevation, eminence, tallness.
Uncháná, *v. t.* to raise, to take up.
Unchás, *a.* forty-nine.
Unche sur se gáná, *v. i.* to sing on a high [key.
Unch-nich, *n* unevenness, inequality; *a.* high and low, uneven.—sochná, *v. i.* to consider well; to debate; balance; hes- [itate.
Undelná, *v. t.* to pour out water.
Ungal, *n.* a finger's breadth.
Ungh or **Ungháí**, *n. f.* nodding, dozing, [sleepiness.
Unghná, *v. i.* to doze, to droop.
Unghtá, *a.* drowsy; sleepy; dozing; lazy, sluggish.
Unglí, *n.* a finger; a finger's breadth.—chaṭkáná, *v. t.* crack one's fingers.—par nacháná, *v. i.* to make a jest of.—uṭháná, *v. t.* to point one's finger at.—uṭhná, *v. i.* to become notorious, (in a bad sense).
Unhattar, *n.* sixty-nine.
Unhen, *pr.* they, those; them.
Unhon, *pr.* they, them, he.
Uní, *a* woollen, made of wool.
Unídá, *a.* sleepless.
Unnáb, *n.* the jujube fruit.
Unnábí, *a.* red like a jujube.

Unnís, *a.* nineteen.—bís, *ad.* slightly different.—biswe, *ad.* nearly; very probably, most likely.—wán, *a.* nineteenth.
Unqá, *n.* a fabulous bird. *a.* rare; scarce —h, *v. i.* to be rare.
Uns, *n.* friendship, love, affection.
Unsar, *n.* element; primary. [inal.
Unsarí, *a.* elementary; elemental, orig-
Unsaṭh, *a.* fifty-nine. [thistle.
Unṭ, *n.* a camel.—kaṭárá, *n.* name of a
Untális, *a.* thirty-nine.
Untís, *a.* twenty-nine.
Unṭní, *n.* a she-camel.
Unún, *int.* the equivalent of the English hoo-oo-o.—k. *v. i.* to cry; to insist upon, persist (as a child)
Unwán, *n.* mode, manner, heading
Upach, *n.* produce; variation; invention.
Upadesh, *n.* exhortation, admonition, instruction, preaching.
Upadesak, *n.* instructor, monitor.
Upádh, *n. f.* violence, injury, injustice, ty-
Upádhí, *a.* violent, unjust. [ranny.
Upadrau, *n* injustice, tyranny
Upáe, *n* expediency, plan, contrivance, remedy, method, means—k, to plan; devise; contrive; provide against.
Upaj, *n. f.* the chorus of a song
Upajít, *a.* produced, propagated
Upajná, *v. i.* to spring up, to grow, to be produced.
Upar, *pr.* above, on, up, upon, upwards, over.—á, *v. i.* to come up; rise, emerge, —hí, *ad.* apart; alone; on the surface. —ká kám, *n.* miscellaneous duties, odd services.—ke, *a.* higher; upper; superior—se. *ad.* from above, over.—tale, *ad.* successively; one over the other.—úpar j, *v. i.* to pass over, to be of no effect.—wálá, the moon.—wálián, *n.* fairies: evil spirits
Upás, *n.* a fast, fasting.—k, *v. t.* to fast.
Upásá, *a.* hungry, *n* one who fasts.
Upásak, *n.* a worshipper.
Upásná, *n f.* reverence, worship.—k. *v. t.* to worship.
Upáshik, *n.* a worshipper.
Upasná, *v. i.* to become musty, to rot.
Uphanná, *v. i.* to boil over [to cultivate.
Upjáná, *v. t* to produce, to make to grow,
Upjáú, *a.* fertile, productive.
Upkár, *n.* assistance, benefit, kindness.
Upkárí, *n.* assisting, helping; benefactor, beneficent.
Uplá or **Uplí**, cakes of dried cow-dung.
Upránt, *ad.* after which, afterwards.
Upṭan, *n.* a composition of perfumes and flour used to rub the body with.—malná, *v. t.* to apply, to rub.
Uqáb, *n.* an eagle.
Uqbá, *n.* futurity, future state.
Uqda, *n.* a knot, a difficulty.—kushái, *n. f.* the explanation of difficulties.—i-lá hall, insolvable difficulty.
Uqúd, *n pl* knots, difficulties.
Uṛ, *n.* the breast. [squander.
Uṛá, *n.* dearth; scarcity.—d, *v. t.* to
Uṛáná, *v. t.* to cause to fly; to squander.
Uṛanchú ho j, *v. i.* to fly away, to disappear.
Uṛanghái, *n.* imposition; artifice; trick, blind; stratagem.—batáná, *v. t.* to mislead, to deceive. [person.
Uṛáú *n.* a spendthrift, an extravagant
Uṛta uṛti khabar, *n.* a flying report, rumour; hearsay; gossip.
Uṛan khaṭolá, *n* the flying car of Indian fairy tales in which mortals are conveyed through the air.
Uṛ chalná, *v. i* to walk with an affected gait; to surpass, to excel.
Urdabegní, *n f.* a female armed attendant in the harem [(a posture of Jogis).
Urddhabbhu, *a* with arms aloft or raised
Urd or **Urad**, *n.* a kind of vetch
Urdú, *n.* an army, a camp; a market, name of a language.
Urf, *a* known, commonly called; alias.
Uṛháná, *v t.* to put a cloak, or shawl on a person; to cause to clothe.
Uṛhri, *n.* a concubine.
Uṛ j, *v. i* to fly away.
Uṛ l, *v. t.* to embrace, to caress.
Uṛná, *v. i* to fly, to soar.
Urs, *n.* oblations, offerings to a saint.
Urúj, *n* ascent; exaltation.
Urús, *n f.* a bride. [Euclid, Book I.
Urúsí, *a.* bridal. shakl-i—47th figure of
Urúsáná, *a.* like brides.
Urúz, *n.* versification; prosody.
Uryán, *a.* naked; bare.
Uryání, *n. f.* a state of being naked.
Us, *pron* that, him, her, it.—men, *ad.* in that time, meanwhile, meantime.—ne, *pron.* he, she, it.—par, *ad.* on that, on it, on him, thereupon.—tarah, *ad.* in that manner—waqt, *ad* then, at that
Usanná, *v. i.* to boil, to simmer. [time.
Usar, *a.* barren (land).
Usárá, *n.* a porch, portico, shed, a thatch
Use, *pr.* him, to him. [boiled slow
Usevná, *v. t.* to throw out the water from
Usíjhná or **Usíjná**, *v t.* to boil.
Uslúb or **Aslúb**, *n* manner, mode, method; order, arrangement, form.
Ustád, *n.* a master, an adept, a teacher, preceptor, artist. *a.* skilful, competent. —h, *v. i.* to be a master; to be proficient, to be perfect or versed in.
Ustádí, *n. f.* teaching, instruction, mastership, skill, art, *a.* masterly.
Ustará, *n.* a razor.
Ustuwárí, *n. f.* stability, resolution.

Ustuwár, *a.* strong, firm; stable.—**k**, *v. t.* to strengthen; support.
Usúl, *n. pl.* of Asl, roots, causes, principles, doctrines.
Ut, *n.* one who dies unmarried; a bachelor; a fool.
Uṭakkarlais. *a.* precipitate, rash.
Uṭakná, *v. i.* to move; to hop; jump; skip; caper.
Után, *a.* lying on the back.
Uṭangá, *a.* raised above the leg.
Utáolá, *a.* swift, quick, speedy, precipitate, rash. [impatience.
Utáolí, *a.* swift. *n.* haste, speed, rashness,
Utár, *n.* descent, declination.—**d**, *v. t.* to bring down.—**charháo**, *n.* ascent and descent.
Utárá, *n.* a descent; trip of a boat; a propitiatory offering.—**utárná**, *v. t.* to transfer the evil spirit to the utárá. **utáre ká mál**, *n.* warehouse goods.
Utárid, *n.* the planet Mercury.
Utarná, *v. i.* to descend, to alight, land, decrease, pass over, to cross, to decay, to fade, to become insipid, to fall.
Utárná or **Utarwáná**, *v. t.* to cause to alight or descend, to bring down; to degrade; to convey over; to take off, to tear off, to unload, disembark, discharge.
Utar parná, *v. i.* to alight upon, descend.
Utárú h., *v. i.* to embark, to pursue, persecute; haunt.
Uṭhábaiṭhí, *n. f.* restlessness; inconstancy.
Uṭhá d., *v. t.* to remove abolish, abrogate, exterminate.—**le j**, *v. t.* to run away with, carry off; to abduct.
Uṭháígirá, *n.* pilferer, a petty thief.
Uṭháná, *v. t.* to lift, raise up, gain, get awake, support, remove, suffer; to expend.
Uṭháú, *a* extravagant; profuse, *n.* a prodigal.—**chúlhá**, *n.* a travelling kitchen; one who has no fixed livelihood or abode.
Uṭhanná, *n.* something set apart to be offered to some god or goddess.
Uṭhbaiṭh, *n. f.* restlessness.
Uṭh baiṭhná, *v. i.* to get up; arise; wake up; sit up; to revive; recover; to be made straight.—**khará h.** *v. i.* to stand up.
Uṭhlá, *a.* shallow, shelving.
Uṭhná, *v. i.* to rise up, be raised, spring, to be abolished.
Uṭhte baiṭhte, *ad.* standing and sitting little by little, slowly; every moment.
Uṭhtí jawání, *n. f.* the prime of youth.
Uṭhwáná, *v. t.* to cause to lift or raise up, to remove. [many, that much.
Utná, *a.* as much as that, so much, so
Utpan or **Utpatti**. *a.* produced. *n.* produce.
Utpát, *n.* violence, injustice, injury.
Utpatáng. *n.* absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation.
Utrái, *n.* coming down; alighting; fare.
Utran, *n.* cast-off clothes.
Utráná, *v. t.* to take down or pull down.
Uttam, *a.* best, principal, first.—**karm**, *n.* a good or excellent work.—**purush**, *n.* an excellent man.
Uttar, *n* an answer; the North.—**pachchhim**, *n.* North-West.
Uttará bhádrá pad, *n.* the twenty-sixth lunar mansion.—**khanḍ**, *n.* northern country.
Uttú, *n.* plaits of cloth.—**gar**, *n.* one who plaits cloth.—**k**, *v. t.* to beat severely.
Uzbak, *n* name of a Tartar tribe or nation; a blockhead.
Uzo or **Azu**, *n.* member, limb, joint.
Uzr, *n* excuse, apology.—**báqí na rakhná**, *v. i.* to have no objection.—**dár**, *n.* objector; claimant.—**dárí**, *n. f.* a statement of objections, a cross demand.—**i ámm**, a general plea.—**i bejá**. *n.* a weak vain or bad plea, improper objection.—**i fareb**, *n.* plea of fraud.—**i galatí**, *n.* plea of error.—**i mudá-alaih**, *n.* a plea urged for the defence.—**i nábálagí**, *n.* plea of minority.—**i qánún**, *n* a plea in law, a legal objection.—**i qawí**, *n.* a valid objection.—**i wirásat**, *n.* plea of heirship.—**k**, *v. i.* to apologize, to ask pardon.—**ke qábil**, *a.* excusable; objectionable.—**khwáh**, *a.* an apologist.—**khwáuí**, *n. f.* apology, excuse.—**khwáhí k**, *v. i.* see Uzr k.—**pesh k**, *v. t.* to plead, object, take exception to.—**pizír** *a* excusable; admissable.—**qábil i pizírái**. *n.* a wild plea.—**taslím k**, *v. t.* to admit an objection.

V.

Urdú zubán men harf *V*, *v*, istiamál men nahín átá hai, par Sanskrit zubán men ṭhík Angrezí ke muwáfiq is ká talaffuz hotá hai: Urdú men *V*, *v*, aur *W*, *w*, donon hurúf ke liye sirf و istiamál kiyá já saktá hai.

Vaidya or **Baid**, *n.* a doctor, a physician,
Vaish or **Bais**, *n.* a Vaisya, or man of the third, or agricultural and mercantile tribe; age.
Vaishnaw, *a* relating or belonging to Vishnu, *n.* a sectary or follower of Vishnu.
Vastra. *n.* cloth, clothes. [books.
Ved, or **Bed** or **Bast**, *n* the Hindu religious
Vedántá or **Bedánt**, *n.* theology.
Vedánti or **Bedánti**, *n.* a theologian.
Vesyá or **Beswá**, *n. f.* a harlot, prostitute
Vidyá or **Bidyá**. *n.* knowledge.
Vidyárthí, *n.* student, pupil.

W.

W, w, *wáste* , ke istiamál kiyá játá hai.

Wabá, *n. f.* a plague, pestilence.—phailná, *v. i.* to prevail (a plague).

Wabál, *n.* plague, vexation, misfortune.—h, *v. i.* to be a plague to one.—i-ján, *a.* burdensome to life.

Wábasta, *a.* related, connected, depending on.

Wábastagí, *n. f.* relation, connection, adherence, attachment, *love.*

Wada, *n.* a promise, a vow.—k, *v. t.* to promise.—khiláf, *n.* a *person who does not keep his promise.*—khiláfí, *n.* breach *of promise.*—talná, *v. i.* to evade a promise or agreement.—wafá, *n.* punctual, true to one's word.—wafá k, *v. t.* to fulfil one's promise, to keep faith.

Wádí, *n. f.* a valley.

Wafá, *n. f.* good faith, fidelity, sincerity: be—, *a.* false, faithless, treacherous.—dár, *a.* faithful, sincere.—darí, *n. f.* sincerity, fidelity.—k, to prove faithful, to fulfil.

Wafát, *n. f.* death, decease.

Wáfí, *a.* adequate, enough.

Wáfir, *a.* abundant, plentiful, copious.

Wagarná, *ad.* and, if not, otherwise.

Wagaira, *ad.* et cetera, and so forth.

Wáh, *int.* bravo! well done!—k, *v. i.* to applaud, clap hands.—h, *v. i.* to be applauded.

Wahán, *ad.* there, thither, yonder.—se *ad.* thence.

Wahdat, *n. f.* oneness, unity.

Wahdániyat, *n. f.* unity of the Deity.

Wahí, *n. f.* divine revelation, inspiration.—utarná, *v. i.* to be revealed.

Wahi, *pron.* he, himself, that very (person.

Wáhí, *a.* weak, crazy.—tabáhí, *n.* nonsense.

Wáhid, *a.* one, individual, single.

Wahin, *ad.* there, immediately.

Wáhiyát, *n. pl.* absurdity.

Wahm, *n.* imagination.—k, *v. i.* to indulge in whims.

Wahsh, *n.* a wild beast.

Wahshat, *n. f.* timidity, loneliness; a desert.—angez, *a.* awful.—asar, *a.* horrible.—h, *v.* to be bewildered or distracted.—nák, *a.* frightful.—zadá, *a.* aghast, terrified.

Wahshí, *a.* wild, savage, ferocious; a wild beast, a savage.

Wahshiyána, *a.* savage-like, rustic.

Waisá, *a.* or *ad.* in that manner, so, that like, such.—hí, *ad.* in the same manner, even like that. such as before.

Waise, *a.* freely, without cost.—ká waisá,

Wáiz, *n.* a teacher, a preacher.

Wáizín, *n. pl.* preachers. Hidáyat-ul—name of a book for preachers.

Waja i mafásil, *n.* pain in the joints; inflammation.

Wajd, *n.* ecstacy, rapture.

Wajh, *n. f.* cause, reason; mode.—i—tasmiyá, *n.* the cause of giving any particular name.—maásh, *n.* means of livelihood, subsistence, allowance. be—, *ad.* without reason.—jánná, *v. i.* to deem right or incumbent.

Wájib, *a.* necessary, meet, just, worthy; fit, obligatory, expedient.—h, *v. i.* to be necessary, worthy, proper.—ul adá, *a.* due, payable.—ul qatl, *n.* deserving death.—ul-wujúd, *n.* self-existent, God.

Wájibí, *a.* necessary, right, expedient.

Wajíh, *a.* fine looking, conspicuous.

Wakálat, *n. f.* embassy, agency, deputation, attorneyship.—náma, *n.* a power-of-attorney.—k, *v. t.* to practise as a pleader or advocate.

Wakálatan, *ad.* by delegation.

Wakíl, *n.* a pleader, an ambassador, attorney, deputy.—i—mutlaq, *n.* a vicegerent, invested with full powers.—k, *v. t.* to appoint an attorney.—kharchá, *n.* fees of an attorney.

Wálá, in *comp.* denotes an agent, doorkeeper, inhabitant, master, lord, possessor, owner. *a.* exalted in dignity, sublime, high.—jáh, *a.* of exalted dignity.—qadr, yá shán, *a.* of high rank.

Walad, *n.* son, an offspring.—uz—ziná, *n.* illegitimate son.

Waláyat, *n. f.* a foreign country; a state of being guardian or saint.

Waláyatí, *a.* foreign, European.

Waldiyat, *n.* parentage; descent.

Walekin, *con.* but, yet, however.

Wálí, *n.* guardian, saint, sovereign, master.—wáris, *n.* parents.—i mulk, *n.* a chief, a governor.

Walí, *n.* lord, master.—alláh, *n.* God's people.—ahd, *n.* the crown prince.—ahdí, *n.* the status of an heir apparent.—niamat, *n.* a title of respect, a benefactor.

Wálid, *n.* a father. **Wálida,** *n.* a mother.

Wálidain, *n. pl.* parents.

Walwalá, *n.* fervour, ardour, pining.

Wám, *n.* debt, credit, lending, borrowing.

Wán or **Want,** in *comp.* possessing, endowed with, having.

Wápas, *n.* restitution, returning.—á, *v. i.* to come back, to be returned.—d, *v. i.* to return, to give back, to restore.—l, *v. t.* to take back.—milná, *v. i.* to get back.

Wápasín, *a.* latter, last, hindmost.

Waqáya, *n.* events, occurrences.—nigár, yá nawís, *n.* a correspondent, an informer.

Waqf, *n.* endowment, legacy.—k, to grant.

Waqfa, *n.* delay, pause.—d, *v. t.* to grant an extention or adjournment.

Wáqí, *n.* happening, appearing; situate.—ái—in reality.

Wáqia, *n.* an event, occurrence; news, intelligence; death.—h, *v. i.* to befall, to happen.—nawís, *n.* a news-writer.

Wáqiát, *n. pl.* accidents, events, occurrences; intelligence.

Wáqif, *a.* acquainted, experienced, knowing, conversant, learned, sensible.—h. *v. i.* to be acquainted with.—kár, *n.* an experienced person.—kári *n. f.* experience, knowledge.

Wáqifín or wáqifán, *n. pl.* those who are acquainted with anything.

Wáqifiyat, *n. f.* experience, knowledge,—paidá k, *v. t.* to acquire knowledge.

Wáqai, *ad.* really, truly, verily, in fact, certainly, *a.* true, real.

Waqr, *n.* dignity, honour, character—khoná, *v. i.* to lose one's respect.—páná, *v. i.* to obtain rank.

Waqt, *n.* time, season, opportunity; adversity.—ba—, *ad.* from time to time—be—, *ad.* in season or out of season, constantly.—dekhná, *v. i.* to look out or wait for an opportunity.—guzárná, *v. t.* to kill time.—i názuk, *a.* hard times.—kátná, *v. i.* to pass away the time—ká páband, *a.* punctual—par, *pr.* at the proper time, seasonable in the nick of time.—parná, *v. i.* to suffer misfortune. Waqtan fa waqtan, *ad.* from time to time.

Waqú, *n.* event, occurrence.

Waqúf, *n.* information; understanding, skill; sense; experience. [place.

Wár, *n.* a termination, in *comp.* denoting

Wár, *n.* in *comp.* like, resembling; worthy of: having, possessing, endowed with, *n.* leisure, attack on this side.—kháli j, *v. i.* to miss, fall short, ail.—k, *v. t.* to charge, assault—milná, *v. i.* to have leisure.—par, *ad.* on both sides.

War, *n.* affix; possessing, enjoying, having, as, *hunarwar*.

Wárá, *n.* cheapness; benefit, gain.—niyárá k, *v. t.* finished, complete.

Waram, *n.* a swelling, a tumour.—h, *v. i.* to be swollen.—k, *v. i.* to swell.

Waraq, *n.* a leaf, a card, a slice.—utárná, *v. t.* to slice, cut off a slice.

Waraqi, *a.* leaf-like.

Wardi, *n. f.* an official uniform.

Ware, *ad.* on this side, near. [seduce.

Wargaláná, *v. t.* to deceive, to inveigle,

Wári, *n. f.* a termination denoting place.

Wárid, *a.* being present, coming, arriving. wárid-o-sádir—guests.—h, *v. i.* to arrive, to come.

Wáridát, *n.* events, incidents, occurrences.

Wáris, *n.* an heir; master, lord, owner. be—h, *v. i.* to be without an heir. Wárisi *n.* heritage.

Wárná, *v. t.* to offer (in sacrifice).

Warna, *ad.* and, if not, otherwise. [an heir.

Warsa, *n.* heritage, bequest.—dár, *n.*

Warzish, *n. f.* labour, exertion, exercise.—k, *v. t.* to go through athletic exercises. [extent; space; latitude.

Wasat hattal, *n. f.* to the best of power,

Wasátat, *n. f.* means, mediation.

Wasf, *n.* praise, encomium, description, quality, attribute.—bá—*con.* notwithstanding, with all.—k, *v. t.* to praise, to describe.—rakhná, *v. i.* to possess any good quality.

Wash, in *comp.* it means like, as *mahwash*, moon like. [ceptor.

Wasi, *n.* an executor, administrator, pre-

Wasi, *a.* extensive, large, spacious.

Wásil, *a.* joined, connected, attached.—báqi, *n.* collections and balance.—k, *v. t.* to state an account.

Wasila, *n.* means, cause, mediation, affinity, intervention.—dár, *n.* a client, dependent—dári, *n.* dependence: be—*a.* without means, unprovided for.—paidá k, *v. i.* to make interest,—rakhná, *v. i.* to have interest.—se, *ad.* means of, through, by. [obligatory.

Wásiq, *a.* strong, firm, confident, binding,

Wasiqa, *n.* a bond, obligation, endowment, written agreement.

Wasiyat, *n. f.* a will or testament: making a will.—k, *v. t.* to bequeath, devise.—náma, *n.* a last will or testament.

Wasl, *n.* meeting, union, conjunction.—k, *v. t.* to unite, to paste, cement.

Wasli, *a.* copulative, conjunctive; two pieces of paper pasted together.

Wasma, *n.* the leaves of indigo, a hair wash.

Wásokht, *n.* an impassioned style of

Wast, *n.* the middle, the centre. [poetry.

Wásta, *n.* account, sake, cause, reason; connexion, relation.—dár, *n.* a relation by blood or marriage.—rakhná, *v. i.* to bear upon, concern. [in behalf.

Wáste, *post.* on account of, for the sake;

Wásti, *n.* a reed of which pens are made.

Waswás, *n.* the temptation of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, suspicion.

Waswási, *a.* doubtful, causing suspense, apprehensive—scrupulous.

Watan, *n.* native country, country.—dost, *n.* a patriot. hubb-i—, patriotism.

Watani, *a.* belonging to one's country.

Watirá, *n.* manner, habit, custom.

Wáwailá, *n.* lamentation, bewailing. *int.* alas;—k, *v. i.* to wail, cry out, make a noise. [kahná yá k, *v. i.* to preach.

Waz, *n.* advice: preaching, sermon.—

Waza, *n.* state, condition, manner, mode, conduct, behaviour.—dár, *a.* stylish, elegant.—dári, *n. f.* style, manner, elegance.—k, *v. t.* to deduct, to subtract.

Wazʼí, *a.* invented, founded, forged, made.
Wázʼe, *n.* inventor, founder.
Wazífa, *n.* pension.—dár or kḥwár, *n.* scholarship-holder, pensioner.
Wázih, *a.* evident, manifest, clear, obvious.—h, *v. i.* to be known—k, *v. t.* to explain.
Wazír, *n.* a minister of state.
Wazírí, *n. f.* the office of a minister of state, ministry.
Wazan, *n.* weight, weighing, measure; metre, rhyme, verse.—k, *v. t.* to weigh, measure.—rakhná, *v. i* to be weighty.
Wazní, *a.* heavy, weighty.
Wazú, *n.* ablution.
We, *pr. pl.* they, those.
Widá, *n.* farewell, adieu.—k, *v. t.* to bid farewell.
Widáí, *a.* bidding farewell.
Wirán, *a.* desolate, laid waste, ruined.—k, *v. t.* to lay waste, desolate.
Wiráná, *n.* a solitude, a desolate place.
Wiráni, *n f.* desolation, destruction.
Wirásat, *n. f.* inheritance, hereditary right.
Wirásatan, *ad.* by way of inheritance.
Wird, *n.* daily use, practice, task.—k, *v. t.* to repeat.
Wisál, *n.* meeting, interview, connection, union.
Wisátat, *n. f.* medium, means.
Wizárat, *n.* the dignity of Wazír, ministry.
Wuh, *pr.* he, she, it, that, the.
Wuhí, *pr.* he himself, that very.
Wujúd, *n.* existence, essence, being, body. bá—, *ad.* notwithstanding, in spite of. —i bájúd, *n.* a liberal person.
Wujúh, *n. pl.* of wajh, causes, reasons.
Wujúhát, *pl.* causes, reasons.
Wuṇ, *ad.* in that manner, so.—hí, immediately, exactly, there on the spot, in that very manner.
Wuqú, *n.* a contingency, accident, event, occurrence.—h, *v. i.* to happen.—meṇ á, *v. i.* to commence, begin, to be, to ensue.
Wuqúf, *n.* understanding, information, experience, wisdom.—dár, *a.* experienced.—paidá k, *v. i.* to get sense.
Wurúd, *n.* arrival, coming, appearing.
Wusúl, *n.* arrival, conjunction, acquisition or realization of revenue.—h, *v. i.* to get, receive.—k. *v t.* to collect.—páná, *v. i.* to realize, to receive.
Wuzará, *n. pl.* ministers of state.
Wyákaran, *n.* grammar.

Y.

Y, *y*, wáste ی ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai.

Yá, *pron.* this *con.* or, either; a vocative particle, oh! O! in *comp.* a dealer or agent in anything, as kappṛ-ya, a cloth-merchant.

Yáb, in *comp.* finding, getting.
Yábí, *n* in *comp.* attaining.
Yábindá, *n.* a finder, recipient.
Yábindagán, *n pl.* finders, recipients.
Yábú, *n.* a pony, a galloway.
Yabúsat, *n.* dryness.
Yád, *n. f.* memory, recollection.—á, *v. i.* to come to mind, to recur.—ash ba-kḥair, *ad.* an expression used when mentioning an absent friend.—dásht, *v.* a memorandum—diláná, *v. t.* to remind.—farámosh, *n.* name of a game.—gár, *n.* a memorial.—gárí, *n. f.* a keep-sake, remembrance.—k, *v. t.* to recollect, to call to mind, to commit to memory. —rakhná, *v. i.* to bear in mind.
Yadyapi, *con.* if, even if, when.
Yáft, *n.* earnings, income, profit, fees.
Yagána, *n.* kindred. *a.* single, sole.
Yagánagat, *n f.* kinship.
Yaháṇ, *ad.* here, hither, at the abode, near, with.—se, *ad* hence.—tak, *ad.* to this degree, thus far, hitherto.
Yahíṇ, *ad.* this very, in this very place, here.—se, *ad* hence—ká—*ad.* in the very same place, exactly here.
Yahúdí, *n.* a Jew, a Hebrew.
Yájúj Májúj, *n.* Gog and Magog.
Yak, *a* one, a, an.—dil, *a.* of one heart and mind, unanimous.—dilí, *n. f.* unanimity, accord—rang, *a.* of one colour, uniform.—rangí, *n.* uniformity.—sáṇ, *ad.* equal, alike, even, in the same manner, the same, plain, level, uniform, parallel.—sár, *a.* single, in a body, altogether.—sú, *a* fixed, settled.—tá, *a.* single, singular, incomparable.—táí, *n.* singleness, unity.—zabán, *a.* of one voice, unanimous.—qalama all, total, all at once.—lakht, all at once.—lauta a single child.
Yakáwan, *a* fifty-one.
Yakáyak, *ad.* all at once, suddenly.—á, *v. i.* to come immediately.
Yakbár. **Yakbára**, **Yakbárgí**, *n. f.* immediately, all at once, once.
Yakchoba, *n.* one-poled (a tent).
Yakhní, *n.* gravy, sauce, stew.—puláo, *n.* a puláo prepared with gravy.
Yakain. *a.* of one soul; a friend.—joṛ, *a.* equal, even.
Yakján, *n.* of one soul, a friend.—do qálib, one soul in two bodies, intimate friend.
Yakká, *a* single, solitary, a kind of lamp, an arm ornament. *n.* a one horse vehicle. *a* single, unequalled.
Yakmusht, *a* all at once, *n.* prompt payment; a handful.
Yakal samba, *n.* Sunday.
Yakum, *n* the first day of the month.
Yál, *n.* horse's mane.
Yamín-o-yasár, *n.* the right and left wings of an army.

Yaní, *n.* viz., namely, to wit.
Yaqín, *n.* certain, true. *ad.* certainly, truly.—h, *v. i.* to become certain.—k, *v. t.* to ascertain, to believe.—karáná, *v. t.* to assure, cause to believe.—an, *ad.* certainly, assuredly, verily.
Yaqíní, *n.* certainty, truth. *a.* true, indisputable.
Yaqíniyát, *n. pl.* facts.
Yá qismat, *int.* oh destiny!
Yáqúb *n.* James, Jacob.
Yáqút, *n.* a ruby, a precious stone.
Yáqútí, *a.* of the ruby. *n. f.* a medicine.
Yár, *n.* a friend, a lover, a paramour; an assistant; companion.—b, *v. t.* to make a friend of, to form a friendship.—banná, *v. i.* to be friendly with.—básh, *a.* voluptuous, sensual.—báshí, *n. f.* sensuality.—i gár, *n.* a sincere friend.—i wafádár, *n* a faithful friend.
Yárá, *n.* power, strength
Yárái, *n. f.* might, ability, power.
Yáráná, *ad.* friendly. *n.* like a friend.
Yárí, *n. f.* friendship, love, assistance.—d, *v. t.* to second, help, side with.
Yárígar, *a.* a helper, an assistant.
Yárígarí, *n. f.* help, assistance.
Yární, *n.* a female friend, a sweetheart.
Yarqán, *n. f.* the yellow jaundice. Tap-i— *n.* yellow fever.
Yás, *n. f.* despair, fear, terror.—h, *v. i.* to be despondent.
Yásaman, *n.* jasmine.
Yasheb, *n.* a sort of agate.
Yásmin, *n.* jasmine.
Yathájog, *ad.* as is proper, properly, sufficiently.—saktí, *n.* according to.
Yathárth, *n.* see Játrá.
Yatím, *n.* an orphan. Yatímí, *n. f.* the state of an orphan.
Yatn or **Jatn**, *n* remedy, care, effort.
Yátrá, *n.* pilgrimage, journey.
Yátrí or **Játrí**, *n.* a pilgrim.
Yaum, *n* a day.—an fa yauman, *n.* day after day.
Yaumain, *n.* two days.
Yaumiya, *n.* daily allowance.
Yáwa, *a.* absurd, vain, futile.—go, *n.* an absurd talker.—goí, *n. f.* absurdity, talking nonsense, babble.
Yáwar, *n.* an assistant, coadjutor.
Yáwarí, *n. f.* aid, assistance.
Ye, *pr. pl.* these, they.—hí, *pr.* these, very.
Yih, *pr.* this, he, she, it, the.
Yihí, *ad.* this, very, the same, itself.
Yoddhá or **Jodhá**, *n.* a warrior, combatant.
Yonhíṅ, *ad.* thus, accidentally, by chance, easily, cursorly.
Yuddh or **Juddh**, *n.* battle, war, fight.
Yúṅ, *ad.* thus, in this manner.
Yurish, *n. f.* assault, storm.—k, *v. t.* to assault, to run over.
Yuvá, *n.* a young man.

Z.

Z, *s.* wáste ض ظ ذ ز ke aur *Zh*, *sh* wáste ژ ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai.
Zá, *pp.* born.
Zabán, *n. f.* the tongue; language, dialect, speech.—barháná, *v. i.* to chatter, to prattle.—band k, *v. t.* to hush, silence.—chaláná, *v. t.* to abuse.—dábná, *v. t.* to hold one's tongue.—dán, *n.* linguist.—daráz, *a.* abusive.—darází, *n. f.* abuse, be.—*a.* speechless, innocent.—dání, *n.* knowledge of a language.—d, yáhárná, *v. t.* to promise.—hiláná, *v. t.* to speak.—kátná, *v. t.* to interrupt.—kholná, *v. t.* to speak out.—larkharáná, *v. i.* to stammer.—pakarná, *v. t.* to stop one, to criticise.—palatná, *v. t.* to retract, to equivocate.—par láná, *v. i.* to mention.—par rakhná, *v. i.* to taste.—se nikálná, *v. t.* to pronounce, utter, speak.—se nikalná, *v. i.* to be uttered.—tútná, *n.* to exercise the tongue in correct articulation.—zad, *a.* public, on men's tongues.—zad h, *v. i.* to become current, to pass into an idiom.
Zabání, *a.* traditional, oral, by word.
Zabar, *a.* above, superior, strong. *n* the vowel point.—h, *v. i.* to have the upper hand.—k, *v. t.* to oppress.—dasti, *n. f.* force oppression. *ad.* forcibly, violently.
Zabh, *n. f* a sacrifice, slaughter.—h, *v. i.* to be sacrificed or killed.—k, *v. t.* to sacrifice, to kill.
Zábt, *a.* punctual, strict; patient; self-denying.
Zábita, *n.* rule, regulation.—i diwání, *n.* procedure.—faujdárí, *n.* criminal procedure: be.—*a.* irregular, unusual.
Zabt, *n.* procession, control, confiscation. be—, *n.* irregularity, informality.—k, *v. t.* to control, restrain, check.—k, *v. t.* to take possession of, to control, to confiscate.
Zabtí, *n.* confiscation. *a.* confiscated, seized.
Zabún, *n.* bad, evil, ill, wicked, depraved.
Zabúní, *n. f.* violence, wickedness, vice, meanness.
Zabúr, *n.* the Psalms of David.
Zachá, *n. f.* a lying-in-woman.
Zad, *n.* the object of an aim.
Zád or **Záda**, a son, a child, in *comp.* born, as ádam-*zad*, harám-*zada*.—búm, *n.* birth place, native land.—i ráh, *n.* provisions for travelling, way charges.
Zada, in *comp.* as áfat-*zada*, stricken, smitten, affected by; arrayed.
Zadagí, in *comp.* as átash-*zadagí*, striking.
Zádí, in *comp.* *n. f.* a daughter, as shariaddí.
Zad o kob, *n.* beating.

Záeché, *n.* a horoscope.—khínchhná *v. t.* to draw a horoscope.
Zafar, *n.* victory.
Zafarmand, *a.* victorious.
Zafarmandí, *n. f.* victory
Záfrán, *n.* saffron.
Záfrání, *a.* of saffron, yellowish, of yellow colour.
Zafil, *n.* a whistling.—d, *v. i.* to whistle.
Zagan, *n.* a kite.
Záhid, *n.* a hermit. *a.* religious, devout.
Záhidána, *a.* hermit-like, *ad.* devotedly.
Zahín, *a.* sagacious, intelligent.
Záhir, *a* apparent, manifest.—dár, *a.* plausible.—dári, *n. f.* plausibility.—h, *v. i.* to be revealed, to appear, to be evident.—k, to publish, to disclose, to reveal, explain.—men, *ad.* openly, apparently.—parast, *a.* superficial.
Zahír, *a.* reduced, thin, emaciated, a helper, an assistant; name of a famous Persian poet of Fáryáb.
Záhira, *ad.* apparently, ostensibly.
Záhiran, *ad.* outwardly, apparently, openly.
Záhiri, *a.* external, apparent.
Zahmat, *n. f.* affliction, trouble, grief.
Zahmatí, *a.* afflicted, sick.
Zahr, *n.* poison.—áluda, *a.* poisonous—dár, *a.* poisonous.—i haláhal yá—i qátil, *n.* deadly poison.—khání, *v. i.* to take poison.—lagná, *v. i.* to be hateful like poison.—muhra, *n.* an antidote to poison.
Zahrá, *n.* gall-bladder, bile; boldness, spirit.
Záí, *a.* lost, destroyed, ruined, injured.—k, *v. t.* to lose, to destroy.
Záid, *a.* redundant, superfluous.
Zaif, *a.* weak, infirm, emaciated, feeble, frail, old.—h, *v. i.* to become old; feeble.—ul aql, *a.* weak-minded.—ul intiqád, *a.* credulous.
Zaifí, *n. f.* weakness, emaciation, old age.
Zail, *n.* the skirt, train; sequel.
Zailí, *a.* connected, related.—káshtkár, *n.* sub-cultivator.
Záiqa, *n.* the palate, relish, taste.
Zaitún, *n.* an olive, an olive-tree.
Zak, *n. f.* injury, deception.—d, *v. t.* to injure, to deceive.—utháná, *v. i.* to suffer loss.
Zakát, *n. f.* alms.
Zakhámat, *n.* thickness, volume, bulk.
Zakhíra, *n.* treasure, provisions.
Zakhm, *n.* a wound, a sore, scar, cut.—i kárí, *n. i.* a mortal wound.—kháná, *v. i.* to be wounded.—pakná, *v. i.* to suppurate.—parná, *v. i.* to become a sore.
Zakhmí, *a.* wounded.—k, to wound.
Zakí, *a.* acute, ingenious, clever.
Zalíl, *a.* abject, mean, contemptible.—h, *v. i.* to be disgraced.—k, *v. t.* to debase.
Zálim, *n.* a tyrant, an oppressor. *a.* tyrannical.
Zálimí, *n. f.* tyranny, oppression.
Zalzala, *n.* an earthquake.

Zamána, *n.* time, an age; the world tense.—dekhná, *v. t.* to get experience.—muwáfiq, *a.* fortunate.—sáz, *n.* a turncoat, a time-server.—sází, *n.* time-serving.—sází k, *v. i.* to temporize.
Zamánat, *n.* bail, surety.—náma, *n.* a surety, bond.
Zambíl, *n.* a purse, a wallet.
Zambúr, *n.* forceps; a hornet.
Zambúrak, *n.* a small gun or swivel, usually carried on a camel.
Zambúrchí, *n.* a fusilier.
Zamíma, *n.* an appendix, extra, supplement.
Zámin, *n.* a surety, security, bail.—d, *v. t.* to give a surety.—h, *v. i.* to stand bail, to guarantee; engage for another.
Zamín, *n. f.* the earth, ground, soil; a region.—dár, *n.* a landlord.—dárí, *n.* a landed estate; a fief.—dární, *n.* the wife of a landholder or farmer.—doz, *a.* level with the ground.—ká gaz, *n.* traveller.
Zamíni, *a.* worldly; earthly.
Záminí, *n. f.* surety, bail. mál—, surety for the payment of any obligation.—qabúl k, *v. i.* to admit as a bail.
Zamír, *n.* a personal pronoun; conscience.
Zamm or **Zamma**, *n.* the short vowel.
Zamurrad, *n.* an emerald.—ín, *a.* of the colour of an emerald.
Zamzam, *n.* the name of a well at Mecca; river in heaven.
Zamzama, *n.* singing, chanting, modulation of the voice.
Zan, *n. f.* a woman, a wife; in *comp.* saráh *zan*, striking, smiting.—murid, *a.* henpecked.
Zanakh,—dán, or Zaqan, *n.* the chin, the pit in the chin, *n.* a spring, bound, Zaqan m, *v. t.* to leap, bound.
Zanána, *a.* female, womanly, feminine.—makán, *n.* female apartments.
Zanání, *a.* woman's, effeminate.
Zang, *n.* rust; a small bell.—áluda, *a.* rusty, covered with rust.—lagná, *v. i.* to become rusty.
Zangár, *n.* verdigris, rust.
Zangári, *a.* rusty, the colour of rust.
Zání, *n.* an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator.
Záníyá, *n. f.* a whore, a strumpet.
Zanjbíl, *n. f.* dry ginger.
Zanjír, *n. f.* a chain, fetters.
Zankhá, *n.* a eunuch.
Zann, *n.* impression, notion, conjecture, bad—*a.* suspicious, sceptical.
Zánú, *n.* the hip, the lap.
Zár, *n.* in *comp.* as gul-zár, place, multitude, lamentation, *a.* afflicted.
Zar, *n.* gold, riches, wealth, money.—barq, *n.* glitter, show; splendid clothes, gaudy apparel.—báqí, *n.* outstanding balance.—doz, *a.* embroidery.—dozí, *n.* embroiderer.—garí, *n.* a kind of thin cloth

goldsmith.—gar, *n.* goldsmith.—i baiá-ná, *n.* earnest-money.—i kharíd, *n.* purchase-money.—i peshgí, *n.* payment in advance.—i tahsíl, *n.* collections, revenue.—i naqd, *n.* ready money, cash.—kharíd yá — kharída, *a.* purchased.—khez, *a.* rich, fertile.—khezí, *n.* fertility, productiveness.—nigár, *a.* electroplater, gilt.—nigárí, *n.* gilding.

Zaráfat, *n. f.* wit, humour, jocularity, facetiousness. [cally.

Zaráfatan, *ad* by way of humour, comi-

Zarar, *n.* damage, injury, loss.—d, *v. t.* to injure, hurt.—rasání, *n.* causing injury, annoyance.—i shadíd, *n.* great injury.

Zarb, *n. f.* blow; violence, multiplication; stamping, coining.—d, *v. t.* to coin, multiply.—uṭhání, *v. i.* to suffer loss or damage.—ul masal, proverb, a saying.—lagáná, *v. t.* to strike, to hammer.

Zarbáfí, *a.* brocaded, embroidered.

Zarbaft, *n.* brocade, cloth of gold.

Zard, *a.* yellow, pale.—chob, *n.* turmeric.—rang, *a.* yellow.—rú, *a.* infamous, shameless.

Zardá, *n.* a puláo dressed with saffron.

Zardár, *a.* wealthy.

Zardí, *n. f.* yellowness; the yolk of an egg.—álú, *a.* apricot.

Zarf, *n. f.* an adverb; a large vessel.—i makan, *n.* an adverb of place.—zamán, *n.* an adverb of time.

Zárí, *n. f.* crying, sighing, lamentation.

Zarí, *n. f.* anything woven with gold thread.

Zarif, *a.* witty, jocose, comical, waggish.

Zár o nazár, *a.* lean, weak, emaciated.

Zarra, *n.* an atom, a particle, a little, a jot. *a.* little.—sá, *a.* very little.

Zarrín, *a.* golden. [to be necessary.

Zarúr, *ad.* necessary, expedient.—h, *v. i.*

Zarrúat, *n. f.* want, indigence, necessary; exigency.—h, *v. i.* to have need of.—an, *ad.* necessarily, of necessity.

Zarúrí, *a.* necessary, *n.* a thing needful.

Zarúriyát, *n. pl.* of zarúrat, necessaries, requisites. [to weep bitterly.

Zárzár, *n.* great lamentation.—roná, *v. i.*

Zát, *n.* the essence, nature, substance, race, breed, tribe, caste.—bhái, *n.* a relative, a kinsman.

Zaṭal, *n.* chattering, tattle, prattle.—hánkná yá zaṭalli k, *v. i.* to chatter, to talk nonsense.

Zátí, *a.* essential, natural, innate.

Zauj, *n.* a husband.

Zauja, *n. f.* a wife.

Zaujiyat, *n. f.* the married state.

Zauq, *n.* taste, delight, pleasure.—se, *ad.* with pleasure, willingly.

Zawál, *n.* decline, wane, declination.

Záwiya, *n.* an angle.—andarúní, *n.* interior angle.—berúní, yá khárija, *n.* exterior angle.—hádda, *a.* an acute angle.—rás, *n.* the vertical angle.—qáima, *n.* a right angle.—mut bádila, *n* alternate angle.—musattah, *n* a plane rectilineal angle—mutqábila, *n.* the opposite angle.—munfaraja, *n.* an obtuse angle.

Záwiyá nashín, *n.* one who keeps himself in retirement. [apply.—h, *v. i.* to be wasted.

Záya k, *v. t.* to waste, frustrate, to mis-

Zeb, *n.* elegance, beauty.—d, to suit, to

Zebá, *a.* adorned, beautiful. [become.

Zebáish, *n. f.* ornament, adorning, elegance.—k, *v. i.* to adorn, to decorate.

Zebáishí, *a* elegant or beautiful.

Zeh, *n.* child-birth; bow-string.

Zer, *ad.* under, below. *a.* inferior, lower, *n.* the vowel point.—andáz, *n.* the carpet spread under a huqqa.—band, *n.* a martingale.—bár h, *v. i.* to undergo a great expense.—dast, *a.* powerless, under command. *n.* a subject, a vassal.—hukm r, *v. i.* to be in subjection.—k, *v. t.* to overpower, to subdue.—mashq, writing.—bári, *n.* expenses, liabilities, burdens.—pái, *n.* slippers.—tajwiz, under consideration, pending.

Zewar, *n.* jewels, ornaments.—pahinná, *v. i.* to put on jewels, to adorn.

Zi, *n.* a lord, a master; in *comp.* as zi—aql possessed of, endowed with.—hayát, *a.* endowed with life.—hijja, *n.* the last Muhammadan month of the year.—hosh, *a.* sensible.—rúh, *a.* rational being—shaur, *a.* intelligent.

Zibaskí, *ad.* inasmuch as.

Zich, *a.* checkmated.

Zidd, *n. f.* the opposite, opposition, perversity.—h, *v. t.* to be baffled, rendered helpless, to be tired of.—k, *v. t.* to baffle, defeat. *v. i.* to persist.—rakhná, *v. i.* to importune, press eagerly.

Ziddain, *a.* contradictory to each other.

Ziddí, *a.* perverse, unmanageable.

Zihn, *n.* understanding, memory, genius, ability.—nishín k, *v. t.* to impress, to fix on the mind.—nishín h, *v. i.* to be impressed on the mind.

Zikr, *n.* remembrance, mention.—k, *v. t.* to recite, to mention.

Zila, *n. f.* a district, division.—dár, *n.* an officer in charge of a district.

Zillat, *n. f.* baseness, meanness, dishonour.

Zimáu, *n.* a liniment, ointment.

Zimma, *n.* trust, charge, obligation.

Zimmadár, *a.* responsible.—h, *v. i.* to be responsible, to be careful.

Zimmadárí, *n. f.* responsibility, office, charge.

Zimme k, *v. t.* to give in charge.—l, *v. t.* to take in charge, to take care of.

Zimn, *n.* clause, section.—k, *v. t.* to include, take in.

Zín, *n. f.* a saddle.—posh, *n.* a saddle-cloth, [housing.

Zina, *n.* stairs, steps.

Ziná, *n. f.* adultery, fornication.—kár, *n.* an adulterer.—kári, *n. f.* fornication, adultery.—k, *v. t.* to commit adultery.

Zinat, *n. f.* ornament, beauty, elegance.

Zinat dár or **Zínat ká**, *a.* beautiful, elegant.

Zinda, *a.* alive, living.—gání ya—gi, *n. f.* life, living, existence.—k, *v. t.* to bring to life.—r, *v. i.* to live, survive

Zinda-dil, *a.* lively, joyful, happy.

Zindán, *n.* a prison, jail.

Zindání, *n. f.* a prisoner.

Zindániáṇ, *n. pl.* prisoners.

Zingar, *n.* a saddler.

Zinhár or **Zínhár**, *int.* take care! beware. *ad.* by no means, soon; certainly.

Ziq, *n.* depression of spirits, distress, dilemma.—k, *v. t.* to cultivate, grow crops. —pesha, *v.* an agriculturist.—ul nafs, *n.* asthma, difficulty of breathing.

Zir, *n.* the treble (in music).

Zíra, *n.* cummin-seed.

Ziráat, *n. f.* agriculture, husbandry, tillage.

Ziráati, *a.* agricultural.

Zirah, *n. f.* iron armour made with rings. —posh, *n.* a man clad in armour.

Zirak, *a.* intelligent, sagacious, acute.

Zír o bam, *n.* high and low notes.

Zisht, *a.* deformed, ugly, hideous.—khú, *a.* of ugly habits or disposition.—rú, *a.* ugly, ill-favoured.

Zist, *n. f.* life, living, existence.

Ziyáda, *a.* more, excessive.—h, *v. i.* to exceed, to surpass; to be increased.—k, *v. t.* to increase, to use force.

Ziyádatí, *n. f.* oppression; excess.

Ziyáfat, *n.* a feast, a banquet, hospitality, invitation.—k, *v. t.* to entertain, to feast, to treat.

Ziyán, *n.* injury, hurt, harm, loss.—uthána, *v. i.* to suffer a loss.—k, *v. t.* to cause harm, hurt, injury, to injure.—kár, *a.* hurtful, injurious.—kári, *n. f.* injury, hurtfulness.

Ziyárat, *n. f.* pilgrimage.—k, *v. t.* to go on a pilgrimage. Ziyárati, *a.* relating to pilgrimage.

Zor, *n.* force, strength, power, vigour, violence, effort. *ad.* forcibly, violent.—áwar, *a.* powerful, strong.—áwari, *n.* power, force.—ázmái, *n. f.* trial of strength, wrestling.—ázmáná, to try one's strength, to contend.—á, *n. i.* to grow strong or stronger.—chalná, *v. i.* to have authority or influence.—dár, *a.* strong, vigorous.—d, *v. t.* to press or bear upon, to compel.—d, *v. t.* to aid, to support.—dikháná, *v. i.* to show off one's authority or power.—k, *v. i.* to compel, to exercise, to use effort, to exert one's self.—m, *v. i.* to endeavour, strive, toil, struggle.—parná, *v. i.* to be stretched; to be forced.

Zohr, *n.* the back, the upper portion.

Zú, *n.* a lord, master; in *comp.* possessed of, or endowed with.

Zubán, or **Zabán**, *n.* the tongue, language, dialect, speech.—chaláná, *v. i.* to give abuse.—daráz, *a.* abusive.—darází, *n. f.* abuse.—dyá h, *v. t.* to promise.—kárná, *v. t.* to interrupt one's speech.—pakarná, *v. t.* to prevent one from speaking, to criticise.—palatná, *v. i.* to retract.—par láná, *v. i.* to speak, to mention, to say.

Zubání, *n. f.* spoken language.

Zúd, *a.* quick, swift, soon.—ranj, *a.* irascible, soon irritated.—tar, *a.* more speedily.—tarín, *a.* with all speed.

Zuf, *n* infirmity, weakness.—áná, *n. i.* to faint, fall into a swoon.—i masáná, *n.* irritability of the bladder.—i mida, *n.* weak digestion, dyspepsia.

Zuhal, *n.* the planet Saturn.

Zuhd, *n.* piety, abstinence.

Zuhhád, *n. pl.* of záhid, the pious. [prayer.

Zuhr, *n.* a little after mid-day, afternoon

Zuhra, *n.* the planet Venus.

Zuhúr, *n.* appearing, arising, becoming visible.—men á, *v. i.* to arise.—men láná, *v. t.* to bring about, to cause to appear.—h, *v. i.* to arise, appear.

Zukám, *n.* defluxion, rheum, catarrh, cold.—k, *v. i.* to take cold in the head.

Zulál, *a.* pure, limpid, wholesome (used for water).

Zulf, *n.* a curling lock, a ringlet.

Zúl jalál, *a.* possessed of glory, glorious.

Zulm, *n.* oppression, injustice, tyranny, injury, extortion.—h, *v. i.* to befall one (a misfortune).—k, *v. t.* to oppress, to tyrannize.—pesha, *a.* tyrannical.—se, *ad.* unjustly, tyrannically.

Zulmat, *n. f.* darkness.

Zulmát, *n.* a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. Bahr i—, *n.* Atlantic Ocean.

Zumrah, *n.* a company, troops.

Zunnár, *n.* the Brahmanical thread.

Zuruf, *n. pl.* of zarf, vessels.

B Pertha Dayal Resident of
Nanauta District Saharanpur
Incharge I Class Municipal
Middle School [illegible]
District Saharanpur
C/o [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

C/o Munshi Sundar Lal

[illegible]

THE

POPULAR DICTIONARY.

PART II.

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTÁNI.

A, Angrezí huruf i tahajjí ká pahlá harf, jin laízon ke shurú men harf i sahih kí áwáz hotí hai, un men pahle yih harf i tankír likhá játá hai, (*Indefinite article*,) aur jin laízon ke shurú men harf i illat kí áwáz hotí hai un ke pahile *a* kí jagah men *an* láya játá hai; ek, koí, kisí, fí.
Aback, *ad.* pichhe, pichhlí taraf. [taraf.
Abaft, *prep.* pichhe, jaház kí patwár kí
Abandon, *v. t.* chhor d, háth uṭháná, tark k,—**all hope**, ná-ummed h.
Abandoned, *p. a.* chhorá húá; bad afál.
Abandoner, *n.* tárik, chhornewalá.
Abandonment, *n* tark, dast-kashí.
Abase, *v. t.* zalíl k, hiqárat k, be-qadr k.
Abasement, *n.* zillat, hiqárat.
Abash, *v. t.* sharminda k; ghabrá d.
Abate, *v. t.* kam k, ghaṭáná.—*v. i.* kam h.
Abatement, *n.* kamí, ghaṭáo.
Abba, *n.* báp.
Abbess, *n.* sádhni, sardární.
Abbey, *n.* kḥánqáh; koṭhí.
Abbot, *n.* kḥánqáh ká sardár.
Abbreviate, *v. t.* kam k; mukḥtasar k.
Abbreviation, *n.* ikḥtisár; kamí.
Abdicate, *v. t.* takḥt yá ikḥtiyár chhor d.
Abdication, *n.* dast-bardárí, tyág.
Abdomen, *n.* peṭ, shikam.
Abdominal, *a.* peṭ ke mutaalliq.—*n.* ek qism kí machhlion ká jhunḍ jin ke peṭ ke níche kḥárdár par hote hain. (Abdominal).
Abduce, *v. t.* judá k, alag khinchná.
Abduct, *v. t.* bhagá le j.
Abduction, *n.* khinchão, kashish; bhagá le j.
Abductor, *n.* khinchnewálá.
Abed, *ad.* bichhaune par.
Aberrance, *n.* gumráhí.
Aberrant, *a.* gumráh. [pan.
Aberration, *n.* gumráhí, igwák; págal-
Abet, *v. t.* bure kám men madad d.
Abetment, *n.* himmat; ragbat.
Abettor, *n.* iánat k, w.
Abeyance, *n.* intizár, iltawá; ummed.
Abhor, *v. t.* nafrat k.
Abhorrence, *n.* nafrat, karáhiyat.
Abhorrent, *a.* mutanaffir, kḥiláf.
Abide, *v. i.* sukúnat k, qáim r, sáth r.—*v. t.* ṭhaharná; bardásht k.
Abiding, *n.* sukúnat, istiqámat.
Ability, *n.* maqdúr, liyáqat, qábiliyat.
Abject, *a.* haqír, zalíl.—*n.* musíbatzada, kambakht, kamína.
Abjectly, *ad.* zillat se.
Abjectness, *n.* zillat, kamínagí.
Abjure, *v. t.* halfan inkár k.
Abjuration, *n.* halaf, inkár.
Ablation, *n.* adam, lejáná, zawál.
Ablative, *a.* hálat i mujáwazat, le jánewálá.
Able, *a.* láiq; (sakná).
Able-bodied, *a.* táqatwar, qawí.
Abluent, *n.* musaffí i kḥún.
Ablution, *n.* gusl, wazú.
Ably, *ad.* liyáqat se.
Abnegate, *v. t.* inkár k.
Abnegation, *n.* inkár, tark.
Abnormal, *a.* be-qáida, be-nábta.
Abnormity, *n.* be-qáidagí; bad-shaklí.
Aboard, *ad.* jaház par charhná.
Abode, *n.* ghar, jagah, maskan.—*v.* rahá.
Abolish, *v. t.* mauqúf k; mansúkh k; kamí men d.
Abolishment, *n.* mauqúfí; mansúkhí.
Abolition, *n.* mauqúfí.
Abominable, *a.* makrúh, nápák.

Abominably, *ad.* karáhiyat se.
Abominate, *v. t.* ghin k, nafrat k.
Abomination, *n.* karáhiyat, nafrat.
Aboriginal, *n.* aslí báshinda. [de.
Aborigines, *n. pl.* kisí mulk ke aslí báshin-
Abortion, *n.* isqát i haml, pet girná.
Abortive, *a.* lá-hásil; ná-kámyáb.
Abortment, *n.* bewaqt paidá. [rat h.
Abound, *v. i.* ziyáda h, bharpúr h, bakas-
About, *prep.* qarib, nazdík, ás pás; all— chároṉ taraf; go—one's business, apne kám par j; what are you—tum kyá karte ho; go—shurú k.
Above, *prep.* úpar se;—all, sab se barhke, ziyáda, sab se pahle; over and—ziyáda, aláwa;—board, aláuiya, khule khazáne; as—said, mazkúra i bálá;—suspicion, rástbáz, be-aib.
Abrade, *v.* ragarná, ghisdálná.
Abreast, *ad.* pahlu ba pahlú.
Abridge, *v. t.* ghatáná; mukhtasar k;
Abridged, *a.* mukhtasar. [mauqúf k.
Abridgement, *n.* ikhtisár; khulása.
Abroach, *v. t.* bhedná, chhedná.
Abroad, *ad.* báhar, pardes; to go—mulk se báhar j.
Abrogate, *v. t.* radd k, mansúkh k.
Abrogation, *n.* mansúkhí, mauqúfí.
Abrupt, *a.* yakáek; únchá níchá; ná-
Abruption, *n.* yakáek; tút. [sháista.
Abruptly, *ad.* yakáek, ek-bár. [tiyáz.
Abruptness, *n.* jaldí; ná-hamwárí; beim-
Abscess, *n.* phorá.
Abscind, *v. t.* kát d.
Abscission, *n.* tarásh, kát.
Abscond, *v. t.* firár h; chhip r; rúposh h.
Absence, *n.* gair-háziri; gaflat; zarúrat.
Absent, *a.* gair-házir.—*v.* alag r.
Absentee, *n.* gair-házir h, w.
Absolute, *a.* mutlaq, kulliya; khális;
Absolutely, *ad.* mutlaqan. [kámil.
Absoluteness, *n.* tamámí; khudsari.
Absolution, *n.* muáfí, khalási.
Absolve, *v. t.* ázád k, muáf k.
Absorb, *v. t.* jazb k, sokh l.
Absorbent, *n.* jázib, pinewálá.
Absorption, *n.* jazb, sokh.
Abstain, *v. i.* parhez k, báz r.
Abstainer, *n.* parhezgár.
Abstemious, *a.* parhezgár.
Abstinence, *n.* parhez, roza.
Abstinent, *a.* parhezgár.
Abstract, *v. t.* alag k; intikháb k; khiyál pher l; nikálná.—*n.* khulása.
Abstractedly, *ad.* alag.
Abstraction, *n.* judái; khilwat-nashíní; tasawwur; be-khudí; sirká.
Abstractively, *ad.* alag.
Abstruse, *a.* daqíq, gaur-talab; mushkil.
Abstruseness, *n.* dushwárí; báríkí.
Absurd, *a.* behúda, behúda.

Absurdity, *n.* behúdagi; fuzúlí.
Abundance, *n.* bahutáyat, firáwání.
Abundant, *a* kasír, káfí, bas.
Abuse, *v. t.* bad-zubání k; bad-sulúkí k. —*n.* bad-sulúkí; barbádí; gálí; bad isti-
Abuser, *n.* badzubán, (hag. [mál.
Abusive, *a.* bad-zubán.
Abut, *v. i.* milná, *n.* mulhiq h.
Abyss, *n.* gahrái, tháh, umuq.
Acacia, *n.* babúl, ek dawá.
Academic, *a.* maktabi.
Academy, *n.* madrasa; álimoṉ kí jamáat.
Acanthus, *n.* bar-jurá.
Accede, *v. i.* manzúr k, qabúl k.
Accelerate, *v. t* jaldí k, shitábí k.
Acceleration, *n.* jaldí, shitábí; síghratá.
Accelerative, *a.* tez chál k, walá.
Accent, *n.* lahja, talaffuz ká nishán.—*v. t.* talaffuz k, zabr lagáná.
Accentuate, *v.* talaffuz k.
Accentuation, *n.* lahja, talaffuz ká nishán.
Accept, *v. t.* qabúl k, manzúr k; pasand k; taslím k; sakárná.
Acceptable, *a.* qábil i manzúrí, pasandída.
Acceptably, *ad.* ba pasandídagí.
Acceptability, *n.* maqbúliyat, pasandídagí.
Acceptance, *n.* qabúliyat; sakár; manzúrí.
Acceptation, *n.* qabúl; muhawara.
Accepted, *pp.* or *a.* maqbúl.
Access, *n.* pahunch; ráh; dakhl, rasáí.
Accessary, *a.* madadgár; sharík.
Accessible, *a.* pahunch ke qabil, qábil i
Accession, *n.* shirkat; ilháq. [rasáí.
Accessory, *n.* sharík; ziyada.
Accident, *n.* ittifáq, hádisa.
Accidence, *n.* sarf, naya karan.
Accidental, *a.* ittifáqiya, nágahání.—*n.* ittifáqí; ná-zurúrí
Accidentally, *ad.* ittifáqan, yakáyak.
Acclaim, *v. t.* shábáshí d, wáh wáh k.—*n.*
Acclamation, shábásh, áfrín. [shábáshí.
Acclimate, *v. t.* mizáj ko kisí mulk kí áb-o-hawá ke muwáfiq k.
Acclivity, *n.* dhál, charhái. [thík k.
Accommodate, *v. t.* muwáfiq k; madad d
Accommodating, *a.* mihrbán.
Accommodation, *n.* muwáfiqat; qarz; makán meṉ rahne kí gunjáish.
Accompaniment, *n.* sáthi, shirkat.
Accompany, *v. t.* sáth j, suhbat rakhná.
Accomplice, *n.* madadgár, sharík i jurm.
Accomplish, *v.* pura k, kámil k, tamám
Accomplished, *p. a.* pukhta, láiq. [k.
Accomplishment, *n.* tamámí; hunr.
Accord, *n.* mutábiqat; own—áp kí ma— *v. t.* ek sáth h, ittifáq k, mutábiq h.
Accordance, *n.* mutábiqat, mel.
Accordant, *a.* mutábiq, muáfiq.
According, *p. a.* mutábiq;—as, jaisá;—to, mutábiq, bamújib.
Accordingly, *ad.* bamújib, muwáfiq us ke.

Accost, *v. t.* mukhátib h.
Account, *n.* hisáb; bayán; nazdík; qadr; on — of or on this—bábat, khátir; on no —, kisí tarah nahíṇ.—*v. t.* dalálat k; samajhná.
Accountability, *n.* jawáb-dihí; zimmadárí.
Accountable, *a.* zimma-dár yá wár.
Accountant, *n.* hisáb-náwis.
Account-book, *n* bahí; bahí khátá.
Accouple, *v. t.* shámil k, joṛ dená.
Accoutre, *v. t* áraish d; musallah h.
Accoutrements, *n. pl* sáz o hathyár; sipáh.
Accredit, *v t.* maq tahrír safír bhejná.
Accrescent, *a* baṛhtá, ziyádá hotá.
Accretion, *n* jamáo, baṛhtí, baṛháo.
Accroach, *v. t* khíṇchná, apnáná.
Accrue, *v. t.* fáida h, hásil h.
Accubation, *n* leṭná.
Accumulate, *v. t.* baṭorná, jama k.
Accumulation, *n.* ḍher; kasrat; majmúa.
Accumulative, *a.* qábil i istisná.
Accuracy, *n.* durustí, sihhat; diqqat.
Accurate, *a.* sahíh; hoshiyár.
Accurately, *ad.* ṭhík ṭhík.
Accurse, *v. t.* bad-duá k; kosná.
Accursed, *pp* or *a.* malaun, harám.
Accusable, *a.* mulzim.
Accusation, *n.* muwákhazá, dawa; tuhmat; sabab; ittihám; ilzám.
Accusative, *a.* hálat i mafaúl.
Accuse, *v. t* dawa k, muwákhazá k, ilzám [l.
Accuser, *n.* muddaí, dámangír.
Accustom, *v. t.* rawáj d; ádí h.
Accustomed, *a.* ádí, kho-pazír.
Ace, *n* ekan
Acerbity, *n* turshí, rukhái, kaṛwáí.
Ache, *v. t.* dukhná, dard k—*n.* dard, dukh
Achievable, *a.* qábil i anjám.
Achieve, *v. t.* kámyáb h, hásil k.
Achievement, *n.* anjám, kár i azím.
Achor, *n.* ganj, bál girná.
Acid, *a* khaṭṭá, tursh.—*n.* khaṭás, turshí,
Acidity, *n.* khaṭáí. [khaṭáí, tez-áb.
Acidulate, *v. t* khaṭṭá k.
Acknowledge, *v. t.* mánná; iqrár k.
Acknowledgement, *n.* iqrár, shukr-guzárí; mannat, iatiráf.
Acme, *n.* buland-tarín; intihá.
Aconite, *n* zahr. [illegible] darja.
Acorn, *n.* balút ka [illegible].
Acoustics, *n.* [illegible] áwáz ká ilm.
Acquaint, *v. t.* ágáh k, khabar d.
Acquaintance, *n.* [illegible], pahchán, [illegible]yat; jánpahchán, muláqát.
Acquainted, *p. a.* wáqifkár, ágáh.
Acquiesce, *v. t.* razámand h; qabúl k.
Acquiescence, *n.* razámandí. [[illegible] h.
Acquiescent, *a.* razámand, rází.
Acquirable, *a.* qábil i [illegible].
Acquire, *v. t.* kamáná; hásil k.
Acquirable, *a.* muyassar.
Acquirement, hásil; *pl.* hunar o liyáqat.
Acquisition, *n.* tahsíl, husúl.
Acquisitive, *a.* hásil kiyá húá.
Acquit, *v. t.* mubarra k, barí k
Acquittal, *n.* bariyat, [illegible]; fárig-khattí.
Acquittance, *n.* bariyat; faisal-náma.
Acre, *n* zamín 4,840 gaz murabba, [illegible] [bigha.
Acrid, *a.* tez; kaṛwá.
Acrimonious, *a.* tez; kaṛwá, títa.
Acrimony, *n.* talkhí, tez mizájí.
Acritude, *a.* talkhí, kaṛwá.
Acrobat, *n.* naṭ, bází-gar.
Across, *prep.* par sár, wárpár
Act, *v. t.* karna, harakat d, amal k.—*n.* fial, kám; áín. [ma.
Action, *n.* fial; kám-ká; laṛái: muqadda-
Actions, *pl.* chál chalan; aamál.
Actionable, *a.* qábil i istigása.
Active, *a.* chálák, chust; mihnatí; muta-addí-marúf.
Actively, *ad.* chálákí se.
Activity, *n.* jaldí; chálákí.
Actor, *n.* fáil; maqqál.
Actress, *n.* náṭin, bhárin, swángin.
Actual, *a.* sach; tahqíq; wáqai; hál.
Actually, *ad.* haqíqat meṇ.
Actuality, *n.* rástí, haqíqat
Actuate, *v. t.* harakat d; tahrík d.
Acumen, *n.* zírakí, zihini, tez-fahmí.
Acute, *a.* zihín;—angle, záviya-i-hadda.
Acutely, *ad.* tezí se, hoshiyárí se.
Acuteness, *n.* tezí, tez-fahmí, jauláníde-
Adage, *n.* kaháwat, masla.
Adamant, *n.* koí sakht sang misl híre ke.
Adamantine, *a.* nihâyat sakht.
Adapt, *v. t.* muwáfiq k, munásib k.
Adaptability, *n.* muwáfiqat, munásibat, liyáqat.
Adaptation, *n.* munásibat.
Add, *v. t.* joṛná, miláná, baṛháná.
Addendum, *n.* tatimma.
Adder, *n.* zahrílá sánp.
Addict, *v. t.* ádí h, kho d.
Addition, *n.* jama; ziyádatí, joṛ.
Additional, *a.* ziyáda, izáfa.
Addle, *a.* tihí; be-phal, nikamma.
Address, *v. t.* mukhátib h; dars sunáná; arz karná; sarnáma likhná; [illegible] k.—*n.* dars; bolne ká tariqa; sarnáma hoshiyárí.
Addresser, *n.* bolnewálá, [illegible] karnewálá.
Adduce, *v. t.* pesh k.
Adept, *n.* hunarmand; [illegible].
Adequate, *a.* káfí; láiq.
Adequately, *ad.* [illegible]; [illegible] se.
Adhere, *v. t.* chipakná; [illegible] r.
Adherence, *n.* lagáo; [illegible].
Adherent, *a.* milá húá.—*n.* pairaw

Adherer, *n.* chipaknewálá; dámangír.
Adhesion, *n.* paiwastagí; sábit qadamí.
Adhesive, *a.* lasdár, chipchipá.
Adhesiveness, *n.* laslasáhat.
Adieu, *ad.* Khudá háfiz; salám.
Adit, *n.* surang.
Adjacency, *n.* miláp; nazdíkí.
Adjacent, *a.* nazdík, lagá.
Adjective, *n.* sifat, ism i sifat.
Adjectively, *ad.* sifat ke taur par.
Adjoin, *v. t.* milání.—*v. i.* muttasil h.
Adjourn, *v. t.* barkhást k; multawí r.
Adjournment, *n.* barkhást; multawí.
Adjudge, *v. t.* faisala k; tahqíqát karke hukm d, fatwá d.
Adjudication, *n.* faisala; tajwíz.
Adjunct, *n.* madadgár; miláo, ilháq.
Adjuration, *n.* halaf, qasam.
Adjure, *v. t.* halaf diláná.
Adjust, *v. t.* ṭhík k, tartíb d; faisal k.
Adjustable, *a.* qábil i durustagí.
Adjustment, *n.* faisal; durustagí.
Adjutant, *n.* ajíṭan, fauj ká ek afsar.
Adjutor, *n.* madadgár.
Administer, *v. t.* kárguzárí k; intizám k; dená; diláná. [amal dakhl.
Administration, *n.* intizám; kárguzárí;
Administrative, *a.* kárguzár; hukmrán.
Administrator, *n.* kárguzár; muntazim, munsif.
Administratrix, *n.* sarbráhin.
Admirable, *a.* qábil tarîf, khúb.
Admirably, *ad.* tarîf se; bakhúbí.
Admiral, *n.* mír-ul-bahr.
Admiralty, *n.* mahkama i álá i bahri jamá-
Admiration, *n.* ajab, taajjub, hairat. [at.
Admire, *v. t.* taajjub k, qadr k, tarîf k.
Admirer, *n.* aziz jánnewálá; farefta.
Admissible, *a.* qábil i manzúrí, wájibí.
Admission, *n.* darámad; maqbúl.
Admit, *v. t.* áne d; qabúl k.
Admittance, *n.* áne kí ijázat.
Admix, *v. t.* miláná.
Admixture, *n.* ámezish, miláwaṭ.
Admonish, *v. t.* nasîhat d; hukm d.
Admonition, *n.* nasîhat, tambíh.
Admonitor, *n.* násih.
Ado, *n.* shor-shár, gul; diqqat.
Adolescence, *n.* jawání, bulúgiyat.
Adolescent, *a.* ná-bálig.
Adopt, *v. t.* lepálak k; ikhtiyár k, mutabanná k.
Adoption, *n.* hálat i lepálak; qabúl.
Adorable, *a.* láiq tazím yá parastish.
Adoringly, *ad.* bandagí se.
Adoration, *n.* parastish, bandagí.
Adore, *v. t.* parastish k.
Adorer, *n.* ábid; piyár k, w.
Adorn, *v. t.* saqwárná, áráish k, raunaq d.
Adorned, *pp.* árásta.
Adorning, *n.* áráish, zínat.

Adornment, *n.* áráish; baṛí qadr.
Adrift, *a.* or *ad.* bahtá húá.
Adroit, *a.* hunarmand, hoshiyár.
Adroitly, *ad.* hoshiyárí se.
Adroitness, *n.* hoshiyárí.
Adry, *a.* pyásá.
Adscititious, *a.* záid, báláí.
Adstriction, *n.* bandhan, bandish.
Adulation, *n.* cháplúsí, khushámad.
Adult, *a.* bálig.—*n.* mard; bálig.
Adulterate, *v. t.* khoṭá k; kharáb k.—*a.* álúda; khoṭá.
Adulteration, *n.* khoṭáí; tagallubí.
Adulterer, *n.* zinákár, zání.
Adulterous, *a.* zinákár.
Adultery, *n.* ziná, zinákárí.
Adumbration, *n.* halkí taswír.
Adust, *a.* sokhtá, jalá húá.
Advance, *v. t.* baṛháná; burtar k; pesh k; taraqqí k; áge d.—*n.* baṛhtí; peshgí; taraqqí; in—pahlá.—*a.* pahlá, aglá.
Advanced, *pp.* or *a.* áge kiyá húá; pukhta; puráná.
Advancement, *n.* taraqqí; peshgí.
Advantage, *n.* mauqa; fáida, ziyádatí, fauqiyat.—*v. t.* taraqqí d.
Advantageous, *a.* fáidamand
Advantageously, *ad.* fáida se
Advene, *v. i.* áná, muzáf honá.
Advent, *n.* ámad, khusúsan Masíh kí ámad.
Adventitious, *a.* ittifáqí.
Adventitiously, *ad.* ittifáqan.
Adventure, *n.* májará; hádisa; ittifáq, muhimm.—*v. t.* khatre men d; tálj-ázmái k.
Adventurer, *n.* mutaláshí, ján-báz.
Adventuresome, *a.* diler; ján-báz.
Adventurous, *a.* ján-báz; dahshat-angez.
Adverb, *n.* zarf, mutaalliq fial.
Adverbial, *a.* zarf se nisbatdár.
Adversary, *n.* muddaí, mukhálif.
Adverse, *a.* mukhálif; bad.
Adversity, *n.* bad-bakhtí; sakhtí.
Advert, *v. i.* tawajjuh k; hawála d.
Advertency, *n.* tawajjuh.
Advertent, *a.* mutawajjih; khabardár.
Advertise, *v. t.* khabar d; ishtihár d.
Advertisement, *n.* ishtihár, ishtihár-náma.
Advertiser, *n.* mukhbir.
Advice, *n.* saláh; khabar, nasîhat.
Advisable, *a.* maqúl, munásib.
Advisableness, *n.* munásibat.
Advise, *v. t.* nasîhat d; ittilá d, saláh d.
Advisable, *a.* máqúl, munásib, lázim.
Advisedly, *ad.* ba-gaur.
Advisement, *n.* saláh, mashwarat, khabar.
Adviser, *n.* násih, saláhkár.
Advisory, *a.* maslahatí.
Advocacy, *n.* wakálat.
Advocate, *n.* wakíl; kafáza; tarafdár.—*v. t.* himáyat k; uzr k.

Advocation, *n.* wakálat.
Adze, *n.* basúlá, tesha.
Aerial, *a.* hawái.
Aerolite, *n.* ásmán se girtá húá patthar.
Aerology, *n.* hawá ká ilm.
Aeronaut, *n.* gubáre men baiṭh-kar uṛnewálá.


Adze.

Æsthetics, *a.* khúbsúratí kí parastish.
Afar, *ad.* dúr se.
Affability, *n.* murauwat, khulq.
Affable, *a.* khalīq.
Affably, *ad.* ashfáq se.
Affableness, *n.* akhláq.
Affair, *n.* kár-bár; májará.
Affect, *v. t.* asar k; lagná; záhirdárí k.
Affectation, *n.* lula; záhirdárí.
Affected, *p. a.* naqlí; banáwaṭí. [angez
Affecting, *n.* pur-tásír; dil-soz; dard-
Affectingly, *ad.* dil-sozí se.
Affection, *n.* muhabbat, ulfat; bímárí.
Affectionate, *a.* ulfatí, shafíq.
Affectionately, *ad.* muhabbat se, ulfat se, [piyár se.
Affective, *a.* muassir.
Affectively, *ad.* kulliyatan.
Affiance, *v. t.* nisbat k.
Affidavit, *n.* izhár halfí. [fíq k.
Affiliate, *v. t.* beṭo kí tarah lepálak k, ra-
Affiliation, *n.* lepálakí.
Affinity, *n.* nátá, nisbat, rishtadárí.
Affirm, *v. t.* iqrár k, kahná.
Affirmable, *a.* kahne ke láiq.
Affirmation, *n.* qaul, iqrár.
Affirmative, *n.* musbit, mújiba.
Affix, *v. t.* joṛná, lagáná; paiwand k.
Afflict, *v. t.* ranjída k; márná; satáná.
Affliction, *n.* taklíf, ízá, ízá-rasání, áfat.
Affluence, *n.* ziyádatí, ásúdagí.
Affluent, *a.* ásúda-hál, daulatmand.—*n.* muáwin i daryá.
Afford, *v. t.* dená, de s; bech le s.
Affray, *n.* jhagṛá, hangáma.
Affright, *v. t.* ḍaráná.—*n.* ḍar, dahshat.
Affront, *n.* zillat, be-hurmatí.—*v. t.* zillat [k, be-izzat k.
Afloat, *ad.* tairtá, bahtá.
Afoot, *ad.* pánw pánw.
Afore, *ad.* or *prep.* pahle; sámhne.
Aforementioned, **Aforesaid**, *ad.* mundarj i bálá, pahle mazkúr.
Aforetime, *ad.* áge.
Afraid, *a.* dahshat-nák.
Afresh, *ad.* do-bára, az sar i nau.
Afront, *ad.* sámhne.
After, *prep.* pichhe, bad; muwáfiq; bá-bat.—*ad.* bad. *a.*—ages, ahwal, zamána i mustaqbil.
Afterbirth, *n.* kheṛí, ljhrí, purain.
Afternoon, *n.* tísrá pahr.
After-thought, *n.* pas-andeshí.
Afterwards, *ad.* ákhirash, bad is ke.
Again, *ad.* do-bára, phir; —and—bár bár
Against, *prep.* barakṣ, khiláf; sámhne par, jis waqt.
Agape, *ad.* shauq se, ṭakṭakí lagáke.
Agate, *n.* sang i sulaimání.
Age, *n.* umr; zamána; zaifí: of—balúgh-yat.—*v. i.* sin-rasída h; búṛhá h.
Aged, *a.* sin-rasída, búṛhá. [wasíla.
Agency, *n.* kárguzárí, gumáshta-garí,
Agent, *n.* fáil, mukhtár, peshkár, wakíl.
Agglutinate, *v. i.* saresh se joṛná.
Aggrandise, *v. t.* baṛháná; bartar k, sar-faráz k.
Aggrandizement, *n.* bartarí, sarfarází.
Aggravate, *v. t.* badtar k; ziyáda k.
Aggravated, *v. t.* gussa h. [tí.
Aggravation, *n.* badtarí, kharábí; ziyáda-
Aggregate, *v. t.* ek musht k, gaṭhrí bándh-ná.—*a.* majmua.—*n.* jama.
Aggregation, *n.* faráhamí.
Aggression, *n.* hamla; chheṛ.
Aggressive, *a.* taraqqí-pizír; pesh-qadam.
Aggressor, *n.* hamla-áwar.
Aggrieve, *v. t.* dukh d, satáná, diqq k.
Aggrievance, *n.* nuqsán, zulm, zarar.
Aghast, *a.* or *ad.* dahshat-zada.
Agile, *a.* chálák. **Agility**, *n.* chálákí.
Agitate, *v. t.* jumbish k; be-qarár k.
Agitation, *n.* be-qarárí; ghabráhaṭ.
Agitator, *n.* mufsid.
Aglow, *a.* garm, chamaktá húá.
Ago, *ad.* or *a.* sábiq sábqan. áge, peshtar.
Agonize, *v. i.* sakht taklíf men paṛná.
Agony, *n.* jánkaní. [k: milná; iqrár k,
Agree, *v. i.* muwáfiq h, mutábiq h, qabúl
Agreeable, *a.* munásib, dil-pasand.
Agreeably, *ad.* khátir-khwáh; mutábiq.
Agreement, *n.* muwáfiqat; iqrár-náma.
Agricultural, *a.* ziráatí.
Agriculturist, *n.* kisán.
Aground, *ad.* zamín par.
Ague, *n.* tap i larzá, jáṛe ká bukhár.
Ah, *int.* afsos, háe, áh.
Ahá, *int.* wáh-wáh, shábásh.
Ahead, *ad.* áge, darpesh. [madadgár.
Aid, *v. t.* madad k, dast-gírí k.—*n.* madad,
Aide-de-camp, *n.* sipahsálár ká naqíb.
Aigret, *n.* baglá.
Ail, *v. t.* honá; dukh men h.
Ailment, *n.* dukh, mándagí, marz.
Aim, *v. i.* nisháná bándhná; qasd k.—*n.* [nisháná; qasd.
Aimless, *a.* be-iráda.
Air, *n.* hawá, áhang; shuhrat; súrat.—*v. t.* dhúp dikháná. **Airs**, fakhr.
Air-gun, *n.* hawá kí bandúq.
Airiness, *n.* hawádár h.
Airing, *n.* hawá-khorí.
Air-pump, *n.* hawá nikálne kí kal.
Air-tight, *a.* jis men hawá na jáe.
Airy, *a.* hawádár; kushháda.
Ajar, *ad.* ádhá khulá.
Aisle, *n.* girje kí andar kí ráh.

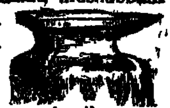
Akin, *a.* rishtadár; muwáfiq.
Alabaster, *n.* marmar i sufed.
Alack, *int.* haibat, háe.
Alacrity, *n.* dil-dihí, chálákí.
Alarm, *n.* áwáz; ghabráhat; dag-dagá.—*v. t.* dahshat d; narsingá phúnkná.—clock, *n.* jagánewálí gharí.
Alarmingly, *ad.* dahshat-angezí se.
Alas, *int.* afsos, áh, háe háe.
Albeit, *con.* or *ad.* agarchi.
Alchemist, *n.* kimiyágar.
Alchemy, *n.* kimiyá.
Alcohol, *n.* khális sharáb.
Alcove, *n.* darja; táq.
Alderman, *n.* shahr ká hákim.
Ale, *n.* bozá.
Alembic, *n.* bhabká.
Alert, *a.* hoshyár; chálák.
Alertness, *n.* chálákí, chustí.
Algebra, *n.* jabr o muqábala.
Algebraical, *a.* mutáliq jabr muqábalá.
Alias, *ad.* úrf.
Alibi, *n.* adam-maujúdagí.
Alien, *a.* ajnabí; khilál.—*n.* ajnabí.
Alienate, *v. t.* dená; judá k; koshish k, muntaqil k; dil uthá l.
Alienation, *n.* judáí; koshish; dewánagí.
Alight, *v. i.* utarná.
Alike, *a.* yaksán.—*ad.* usí tarah.
Aliment, *n.* khurák, gizá.
Alimentary, *a.* gizáí.
Alimony, *n.* nán o nafqa mahr.
Alive, *a.* zinda; jágtá; hoshyár.
Alkali, *n.* khár, sajjí.
All, *a.* sab, kull, jamíq; by—means, ba har súrat; at—events zarúr; nothing at—kuchh nahín.
All, *ad*, bilkull, kulliyan;—on a sudden, ek bárgí; it is—one ek hí bát hai;—about, cháron taraf;—alone, akelá;—at once ek dam, yak lakht.—fools-day—April kí pahlí táríkh—saints day, pahlí November.—souls day—dusrí November.
Allay, *v. t.* thandá k; taklíf k.
Allegation, *n.* bayán; dawá.
Allege, *v. t.* bayán k; iqrár k; qaul d.
Allegation, *n.* iqrár, uzr.
Allegiance, *n.* farmánbardárí, itáat.
Allegorical, *a.* tamsílí.
Allegory, *n.* tamsíl.
Alleviate, *v. t.* kam k; taskín k.
Alleviation, *n.* takhfíf, kamí.
Alleluiah, *n.* Alhamdulillah.
Alley, *n.* galí.
All-hail, *int.* khairiyat.
Alliance, *n.* nisbat; ahd o paimán.
Alligate, *v. t.* jor dená, milláná.
Alligator, *n.* ghariyál.
Alliteration, *n.* tajnís i harfí.
Allocate, *v. t.* rakhná, alag k.
Allocution, *n.* guftár; guftogú.
Allot, *v. t.* taqsím k; hissa d.
Allotment, *n.* hissa.
Allow, *v. t.* ijázat d; dená; qabúl k.
Allowable, *a.* jáiz.
Allowably, *ad.* rawádárí se.
Allowance, *n.* qabúl; hissa; ijázat; wájib; khurák; ikhtiyár; rawádárí.
Alloy, *n.* ámezish, mel.—*v. t.* ámezish k.
Allude, *v. i.* ishára k. [mulauni k.
Allure, *v. t.* fareftá k, moh l.
Allurement, *n.* fareftagí; kashish.
Allusion, *n.* ishára.
Allusive, *a.* ishárati.
All-wise, *a.* hamadán, jánne w.
Ally, *v. t.* rishta yá dostí karáná, muwáfiqat k.—*n.* rafíq, sharík.
Almanac, *n.* jantrí.
Almighty, *a.* Qádir i Mutlaq.—*n.* Qádir i Mutlaq.
Almond, *n.* bádám.
Almoner, *n.* bántnewálá, dáná dhaksh.
Almost, *ad.* nazdík, qaríb.
Alms, *n. pl.* khairát, zakát—house, *n.* khairát-khána.
Aloe, *n.* musabbar.
Aloft, *ad.* upar, buland.
Alone, *a.* akelá, faqat; to let—chhorná.—*ad.* áp se áp, akelá.
Along, *ad.* lambán; áge.—*prep.* sáth sáth.
Aloof, *ad.* alag, dúr.—*prep.* alag.
Aloud, *ad.* ba áwáz i buland, shor se, chilláke.
Alpaca, *n.* ek qism ká jánwar.
Alphabet, *n.* hurúf i tahajjí, alif be.
Alphabetical, *a.* huruf i tahajjí se.
Alphabetically, *ad.* ba silsila i abjad.
Already, *ad.* pahle se, hanoz.
Also, *ad.* or *con.* bhí, aur.
Altar, mazbah, qurbángáh.
Alter, *v. t.* badalná, tabdíl k.
Alterable, *a.* mumkin ul tabdíl.
Alteration, *n.* tagaiyur, tabdílí.
Altercation, *n.* takrár.
Alternate, *a.* báríbárí.—*n.* tabádulá.—*v. t.* pher phár k, adlí badlí k.
Alternately, *ad.* bárí bárí.
Alternation, *n.* bárí bárí se pairauwí.
Alternative, *n.* chárá.
Although, *con.* agarchi, harchand ki.
Altitude, *n.* bulandí.
Altogether, *ad.* bilkull, irtifá.
Alum, *n.* phitkirí.
Alumnus, *n.* shágird, sanad-yafta.
Always, *ad.* hamesha, har waqt.
Amain, *ad.* zor se; jald; tábartor.
Amalgamate, *v. t.* shámil k.—*v. i.* milná.
Amalgamation, *n.* miláo, ámezish.
Amanuensis, *n.* muharrir.
Amass, *v. t.* jama k, batorná.
Amateur, *n.* sháiq i hunar áláf.
Amatory, *a.* ishq angez.
Amaze, *v. t.* mutaajjib k; ghabráná.
Amazement, *n.* taajjub, ghabráhat.
Amazing, *a.* ajíb.

Ambassador, *n.* elchí.
Ambassadress, *n.* elchín, rajdútní.
Amber, *n.* kahrubá.
Ambient, *a.* gher lenewálá.
Ambiguity, *n.* do-maní; ishtibáh.
Ambiguous, *a.* pechída; mashkúk.
Ambiguously, *ad.* ishtibáhan.
Ambition, *n.* hausila; hirs.
Ambitious, *a.* hausila-mand.
Amble, *v. i.* ásání se chalná.
Ambrosia, *n.* amrit.
Ambulance, *n.* faují shafá-kháná; zakhmíon ká sámán.
Ambulant, *a.* raftár.
Ambuscade, *n.* kamingáh; ghát kí jagah.
Ambush, *n.* ghát kí jagah, kamín.
Ameliorate, *v. t.* durust k, bihtar k.
Amelioration, *n.* durustí.
Amen, *n.* ámín.
Amenable, *a.* jawáb-dih.
Amend, *v. t.* sudhárná, durust k.
Amendment, *n.* durustí; isláh.
Amends, *n. sing.* and *pl.* badlá.
Amenity, *n.* khubí, jagah kí farhat.
Amerce, *v. t.* jurmána k; sazá d.
American, *n.* Amriká ká rahnewálá, *a.* mutaalliq Amriká.
Amethyst, *n.* yáqút.
Amiability, *n.* khulq.
Amiable, *a.* har dil aziz.
Amiably, *ad.* khulq se.
Amicability, *n.* dostí; khair-khwáhí.
Amicable, *a.* mahbúb, dil-pasand.
Amicably, *ad.* dostána.
Amidst, or **Amid**, *prep.* bích, darmiyán.
Amiss, *a.* burá, bejá.—*ad.* burái se; galat-se.
Amity, *n.* miharbání.
Ammonia, *n.* nasádar.
Ammunition, *n.* sámán i jang.
Amnesty, *n.* muáfí-náma.
Among, *prep.* darmiyán, bích.
Amorous, *a.* áshiq-mizáj.
Amorphous, *a.* be-daul.
Amount, *v. i.* ho j; pahunchná.—*n.* jama, tadád.
Amphibious, *a.* khushkí o tarí men r, w.
Amphibology, *n.* dumání bayán.
Ample, *a.* bahut; bará; kushádа.
Amplification, *n.* mubálaga; afzáish.
Amplify, *v. t.* barháná, túl k.
Amplitude, *n.* barái, kushádagí.
Amply, *ad.* bahutáyat se, ba-kasrat.
Amputate, *v. t.* azúkát d; qatal k, tarásh d.
Amputation, *n.* katáo; qata i azú.
Amulet, *n.* tawíz, báزú-band.
Amuse, *v. t.* khush k; hila hawála k, dil bahláná.
Amusement, *n.* tamáshá.
Amusing, *p. a.* dil-chasp, dil-pasand.
Amusive, *a.* mufarrah.
Amusingly, *ad.* dil-rubáí se.
An, *a.* *Indefinite article*, ek, koí.
Anabaptist, *n.* wuh bhái jo bachchon ke baptismá ke munkir hain.
Anachronism, *n.* galat tawáríkh.
Analogical, *a.* mushábih, muwáfiq.
Analogous, *a.* mushábih, muwáfiq.
Analogy, *n.* nisbat, mushábahat.
Analysis, *n.* tafríq; tafsíl, khulása.
Analyst, *n.* tafríq k, w.
Analyse, *v. t.* taqsím k; qiyás k, tajziya k.
Anarchy, *n.* gadar, bad-amlí.
Anarch, *n.* gaddár.
Anathema, *n.* máránátá, lanat.
Anatomist, *n.* tashríh i badan ká jánnewálá.
Anatomy, *n.* ilm i tashríh i badan.
Ancestor, *n.* ajdád, báp-dádá, buzurg.
Ancestral, *a.* ábái, ajdái.
Ancestry, *n.* jaddiyat, pur-khái.
Anchor, *v. t.* langar d, bándhná.—*n.* langar.
Anchorage, *n.* langargáh.
Anchorite, *n.* goshanishín, záhid.
Anchovy, *n.* chhoṭí machhlí.


Anchor.

Ancient, *a.* qadím, aglá.
Anciently, *ad.* qadím.
Ancients, *n.* mutaqaddamín.
Ancillary, *a.* muwaiyid, madadgár.
And, *con.* aur.—so forth, wagaira (wg.)—yet, táham.
Anecdote, *n.* qissa, naql.
Anew, *ad.* nao sar se.
Angel, *n.* malak, firishta.
Angelic, *a.* malakí.
Anger, *n.* gussa; gazab.—*v. t.* gussa k.—*v. i.* khafá h.
Angle, *n.* gosha, záviya.—*v. i.* machhlí m.
Anglor, *n.* máhigír.
Anglican, *a.* angrezí.
Anglicism, *n.* angrezí zubán ká muháwara.
Angrily, *ad.* gussa se, gazab se.
Angry, *a.* gussawar, khafá.
Anguish, *n.* dard i shadíd: jigar-sozí.
Angular, *a.* záviyadár, gosha-dár; nokílá.
Angust, *a.* tang, chust, sakrá.
Anile, *a.* majhul, natawán.
Animadversion, *n.* tanazaní, ilzám.
Animadvert, *v. i.* mutawajjih h; ilzám lagáná.
Animadversion, *n.* bát, qaul, guftár.
Animal, *n.* jánwar.—*a.* haiwání.
Animalcule, *n.* hashrát-ul-arz.
Animate, *v. t.* tázagí d; qúwat d; zinda k.—*a.* zinda.
Animated, *p. a.* zinda; tez; sargarm.
Animation, *n.* zinda-dilí; chálákí.
Animosity, *n.* adáwat.
Animus, *n.* maqsad, iráda; kína.
Anise, *n.* bádyán, saunf.
Ankle, *n.* takhná.
Annals, *n. pl.* tawáríkh.
Annex, *v. t.* miláná, shámil k, mulhiq k.
Annexation, *n.* ilháq, paiwand.
Annihilate, *v. t.* nest k, nábúd k.
Annihilation, *n.* faná, nestí.
Anniversary, *a.* barsáwáng.—*n.* barsí.

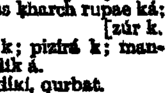
Annotate, *v. t.* sharh k, tafsír k.
Annotation, *n.* sharh, tafsír.
Announce, *v. t.* khabar d, sunáná, ishtihár [k.
Announcement, *n.* ittilá, ishtihár.
Annunciate, *v. t.* záhir k, ishtihár k.
Annoy, *v. t.* diqq k; taklíf d.
Annoyance, *n.* diqq, taklíf, zahmat.
Annoying, *p. a.* taklíf-dihí.
Annual, *a.* sáláná.—*n.* har sál, sáláná.
Annually, *ad.* sál ba sál.
Annuity, *n.* wazífa, sáliyána-wazífa.
Annual, *v. t.* radd k, mansúkh k.
Annular, *a.* halqe numá, chhalle kí tarah.
Annumerate, *v. t.* shámil k.
Annunciation, *n.* manádí.
Anodyne, *n.* taskín-bakhsh dawáí.
Anoint, *v. t.* chiknáná; makhsús k; lep k.
Anointed, *n.* mamsúh, Masíh.
Anomalous, *a.* khiláf i qáida; be-tartíb.
Anomaly, *n.* be-tartíbí; khiláf-qiyásí.
Anon, *ad.* fauran; over and—bár bár, [phir.
Anonymous, *a.* gum-nám.
Anonymously, *ad.* gumnámí se.
Another, *a.* dúsrá; ek aur; koí.
Answer, *v. t.* jawáb d; mutábiq k; muqábil h.—*v. i.* áwáz h; barábar h.—*n.* jawáb; áwáz.
Answerable, *a.* jawáb-dih; zámin.
Ant, *n.* chyúntí; white—dimak.—hill, *n.* [bimáur.
Antagonist, *n.* haríf, mukhálif.
Antagonistic, *a.* ikhtiláf.
Antarctic, *a.* qutub janúbí. [áge.
Antecedent, *a.* aglá, pahlá.—*n.* muqaddam,
Antechamber, *n.* pesh-dálán.
Antedate, *n.* áge, pahle.—*v. t.* waqt se pahle táríkh d; intizár k.
Antediluvian, *n.* insán jo túfán i Núh se [peshtar the.
Antelope, *n.* hiran.
Antepast, *n.* áge ká mazá.
Antepenult, *n.* lafz kí tísrí harakat.
Anterior, *a.* peshtar, aglá.
Anteroom, *n.* aglí kothrí.
Anthem, *n.* bhajan, manqabat.
Anthology, *n.* guldastá, díwán, phulon ká guchchhá.
Anthropology, *n.* táríkh i insání.
Antic, *a.* maskhará.—*n.* maskhará.
Antichrist, *n.* dajjál. [khálifat k, w.
Antichristian, *a.* mazhab i Íswí se mu-
Anticipate, *v. t.* pesh qadamí k; peshgoí k; pesh-bíní k; pesh-dastí k.
Anticipation, *n.* pesh-qadamí; tasawwur.
Antidote, *n.* zahr-muhra; dáfi iláj.
Antimony, *n.* surmá.
Antipathy, *n.* nafrat, zidd.
Antipodes, *n. pl.* saknán taht-ul-arz.
Antiquarian, *a.* qadímí.
Antiquary, *n.* qadím chízon ko pahchánne w, aur tartíb d, w.
Antiquate, *v. t.* puráná k; be-rawáj k.
Antique, *a.* qadím; qadím-súrat.
Antiquity, *n.* qadámat.
Antiscriptural, *a.* khiláf i Injíl.
Antislavery, *n.* mukhálifat i gulámí.
Antithesis, *n.* muqábala; muáriza.
Antitype, *n.* qadím alámat, mushabbah.
Antler, *n.* shákh; síng.
Anvil, *n.* niháí, sindán.
Anxiety, *n.* andesha, fikr.



Anvil.

Anxious, *a.* fikrmand.
Anxiously, *ad.* fikrmandána, soch se.
Any, *a.* koí.—*ad.* kisí.
Anywhere, *ad.* kisí jagah.
Apace, *ad.* jaldí, shitábí se.
Apart, *ad.* alag, judá.
Apartment, *n.* kamra.
Apathy, *n.* be-parwáí.
Ape, *n.* bandar, bozna.—*v. t.* naql k.
Apish, *a.* bewaquf, nádan, bandar kí manind.
Aperient, *a.* julláb, dastáwar.—*n.* julláb.
Aperture, *n.* súrákh, darár.
Apex, *n.* nok, chotí.
Aphorism, *n.* kahawat, masla.
Apiece, *ad.* har ek, ek ek.
Apocalypse, *n.* Baibal kí pichhlí kitáb.
Apocryphal, *a.* ná-mutabar.
Apollo, *n.* ek Yúnání deotá.
Apologetics, *n. sing.* ilm i Iláhí kí talím.
Apologize, *v. i.* muáfí mángná; uzr k; [tardíd k.
Apology, *n.* uzr; mazarat.
Apoplexy, *n.* sakte kí bimárí.
Apostasy, *n.* inkár i dín.
Apostate, *n.* munkir i dín.—*a.* munkir.
Apostatize, *v. i.* apne dín ko tark k.
Apostle, *n.* rasúl, hawárí.
Apostleship, *n.* risálat.
Apostolic, *a.* Ísáí rasúl se nisbatdár.
Apostrophe, *n.* harf i kalám.
Apothecary, *n.* dawá-forosh; hakím.]
Apothegm, *n.* kalám i maqbúl.
Appall, *v. t.* dhamkáná; daráná.
Apalling, *a.* haibat-nák.
Appallingly, *ad.* dahshat-angezí se.
Apparatus, *n.* sáz, álát, sámán. [árásta k.
Apparel, *n.* poshák.—*v.* kaprá pahinná;
Apparent, *a.* záhir, áshkárá.
Apparently, *ad.* záhiran; aláníya.
Apparition, *n.* zahúr; súrat; bhút.
Appeal, *n.* do-bára nálish; apil; arz.—*v. i.* duháí d; muqarrar nálish k; apíl k.
Appealer, *n.* muddaí. [áshkárá h.
Appear, *v. i.* nazar á; házir h; záhir h,
Appearance, *n.* zahúr, súrat; waza; na- [múd.
Appeasable, *a.* taskín-pazír.
Appease, *v. t.* taskín d; thandhá k.
Appellant, *n.* muddaí; nálishí, apílánt.
Appellation, *n.* laqab, nám. [málik k.
Append, *v. t.* lagáná, jorná, latkáná mu-
Appendage, *n.* talluq; ishtimál.

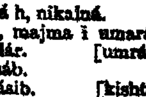
Appendix, *n.* tatimma; zail.
Appertain, *v. i.* taalluq rakhná.
Appetence, *n.* khwáhish.
Appetite, *n.* khwáhish; bhúkh.
Applaud, *v. t.* or *i.* áfrín k; tarif k.
Applause, *n.* shábásh, áfrín.
Apple, *n.* seb; áṇkh kí putlí.
Appliance, *n.* sámán.
Applicability, *n.* munásibat.
Applicable, *a.* láiq, munásib. [w.
Applicant, *n.* darkhwást-dihinda, arz k.
Application, *n.* mustaiddí; málish; darkhwást; istiamál.
Apply, *v. t.* lagáná; makhsús k; dená; istiamál k; arz k;—*v. i.* mashgúl h; máṇgná; munásib h. [máná; taiyár k.
Appoint, *v. t* ṭhahráná, muqarrar k; far-
Appointment, *n.* muqarrar; uhda; nau-
Apportion, *v. t.* taqsím k. [karí.
Apposite, *a.* ṭhík; munásib.
Apposition, *n.* paiwand.
Appraise, *v. t.* qímat ṭhahráná.
Appraisement, *n.* takhmína.
Appraiser, *n.* takhmína-sáz, mushakhkhas.
Appreciate, *v. t.* qiyás k; qadr k, aziz j.
Appreciation, *n.* qadr, samajh, ráe.
Apprehend, *v. t.* pakar láná; samajhná; khauf kháná. [khatra.
Apprehension, *n.* giriftár; khiyál; samajh;
Apprehensive, *a.* andesha-mand, waswásí.
Apprentice, *n.* shágird.
Apprise, *v. t.* khabar d.
Approach, *v. i.* muttasil h, nazdík á; pahuṇchná.—*n.* nazdíkí; pahuṇch; rástá;
Approachable, *a.* qábil i pahuṇch. [dakhl.
Approbation, *n.* manzúrí; pasand.
Appropriate, *v. t.* lená; muqarrar k.—*a.*
Appropriately, *ad.* munásibat se.[munásib.
Appropriateness, *n.* munásibat.[muqarrarí.
Appropriation, *n.* kháss kharch rupae ká;
Approval, *n.* manzúrí. [zúr k.
Approve, *v. t.* pasand k; pizírá k; man-
Approximate, *v. i.* nazdík á.
Approximation, *n.* nazdíkí, qurbat.
Appurtenance, *n.* lawázim; taalluq, iláqa.
Apricot, *n.* zard álú, khubání.
April, *n.* angrezí chauthá mahíná.
Apron, *n.* tah-band. [tez-fahm.
Apt, *a.* láiq; ṭhík; máil; házir, taiyár;
Aptitude, *n.* muwáfiqat; liyáqat.
Aptness, *n.* munásibat; tez-fahmí.
Aptly, *ad.* maqúl tarah se.
Aquatic, *a.* ábí, daryáí.
Aqueduct, *n.* nahr jo daryá ke úpar hokar játí hai; morí.



Aqueduct

Aqueous, *a.* ábí.
Arab, *n.* ahl i Arab.
Arabic, *n.* Arabí zabán.
Arable, *a.* qábil i zirá'at.

Arbiter, *n.* sális, panch, munsif.
Arbitrament, *n.* faisala.
Arbitrarily, *ad.* sirf marzí se, zulm se.
Arbitrary, *a.* khud-mukhtár; be-qaid.
Arbitrate, *v. i.* pancháyat k, sálisí k.
Arbitration, *n.* pancháyat, sálisí.
Arbitrator, *n.* munsif, panch.
Arbour, *n.* mandwá, mashjar.
Arc, *n.* qaus.
Arch, *a.* sadar, mihráb.—*n.* ḍáṭ, gumbaz.—*v. t.* ḍáṭ lagáná, mihráb b. [i qadím.
Archæology, *n.* ilm i qadámat, ilm i ásár
Archangel, *n.* malak i muqarrab.
Archbishop, *n.* Láṭ pádrí.
Archdeacon, *n.* pádrioṇ ká ek laqab.
Archduke, *n.* sháhzádoṇ ká ek khitáb.
Archer, *n.* tírandáz, kamándár, tír-zan.
Archery, *n.* tírandází, kamándárí.
Archipelago, *n.* majma i jazáir.
Architect, *n.* mir imárat, bání.
Architecture, *n.* ilm i tamír.
Archives, *n. pl.* sarkárí kágazát ká daftar.
Arctic, *a.* qutubí, shimálí.
Ardent, *a.* garam; dil-soz; ág sá, muharrik.
Ardently, *ad.* sargarmí se.
Ardour, *n.* garmí, sozish, shauq.
Arduous, *a.* mushkil, sakht.
Are, haiṇ. **Area**, *n.* maidán, raqba, wasat.
Arena, *n.* akhárá, tamáshá-gáh.
Argent, *a.* rupahlá, nuqraí, símí.
Argil, *n.* pinroṛ, kumhár kí maṭṭí.
Argue, *v. i.* dalíl k, bahs k, sábit k.
Arguer, *n.* hujjatí, taqrírí.
Argument, *n.* bahs, dalíl; mazmún.
Argumentative, *a.* dalílí, bahsí, taqrírí.
Argumentation, *n.* bahas.
Arid, *a.* súkhá, khushk.
Aridity, *n.* khushkí, sukháwaṭ.
Aries, *n.* burj i hamal, mekh.
Aright, *ad.* durustí se.
Arise, *v. i.* uṭhná; paidá h, nikalná.
Aristocracy, *n.* umará, majma i umará,
Aristocrat, *n.* amír sardár. [umrái.
Arithmetic, *n.* ilm i hisáb.
Arithmetician, *n.* muhásib. [kishtí.
Ark, *n.* ahdnáme ká sandúq; Núh kí
Arm, *n.* háth, bázú; soṭá; ḍál.—*v. t.* musallah k, hathyár bándhná.
Armadillo, *n.* ek khárdár jánwar.
Armament, *n.* jangí fauj, hathyárband
Armed, *p. a.* kamar basta; taiyár.
Arm-chair, *n.* árám-kursí.
Armful, *n.* panja bhar, kaul bhar.
Armhole, *n.* bagal.
Arminian, *n.* munkir i taqdír



Armlet

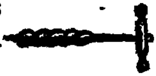
Armistice, *n.* mu'áfat i jang.
Armlet, *n.* bázúband, kharúí.
Armour, *n.* hathyár, baktar.

Armoury, *n.* hathyár kháne, siláh-kháne.
Armpit, *n.* bagal, kankhri.
Arms, *n. pl.* hathyár, siláh.
Army, *n.* lashkar, fauj.
Aromatic, *a.* khushbúdár.
Arose, *pp. arise*, uṭhá. [*ad.* idhar udhar se.
Around, *prep.* idhar udhar, har taraf.—
Arouse, *v. t.* jagáná.
Arow, *ad.* saffbandí se, pánt meṇ.
Arrack, *n.* arq, tárí.
Arraign, *v. t.* dawa k; ilzám d.
Arraignment, *n.* ilzám; nálish.
Arrange, *v. t.* intizám k; tartíb k.
Arrangement, *n.* tartíb; taiyárí; faisala.
Arrant, *a.* niháyat kharáb.
Arrantly, *ad.* be-gairat se.
Array, *n.* poshák; saff-árái.—*v. t.* saffbandí k, saff-árái k; poshák pahinná. [kám.
Arrears, *n. pl.* chaṛhá húá rupayá yá
Arrest, *v. t.* rokná, giriftár k, mutawajjih karáná.—*n.* giriftárí.
Arrival, *n.* pahunch.
Arrive, *v. i.* pahunchná.
Arrogance, *n.* magrúrí, ghamanḍ.
Arrogant, *a.* magrúr, gustákh, be-adab,
Arrogantly, *ad.* fakhr se. [magrá
Arrogate, *v. t.* ná-haqq dawa k.
Arrow, *n.* tír.
Arrowroot, *n.* arárot.
Arsenal, *n.* top-khana, siláh-khána.
Arsenic, *n.* sankhiyá. [átash-zadagí.
Arson, *n.* ghar meṇ ág lagáne ká jurm,
Art, *n.* tariqa; fan, liyáqat; makr.—*v.* hai.
Artery, *n.* shiriyán, rag.
Artful, *a.* harráf, chhalí. [sáth.
Artfully, *ad.* fareb se, hunar-mandí ke
Artichoke, *n.* ek qism ká chhoṭá darakht, háthíchak.
Article, *n.* mazmún; hissa; harf i tankír o taríf; chíz, bát.—*v. t.* jude jude máaddoṇ meṇ záhir k; ahd o paimán k.
Articulate, *a.* sáf, khulá.—*v. t.* sáf talaffuz
Articulation, *n.* makhraj. [k.
Artifice, *n.* fan; híla, kháss tarkíb.
Artificer, *n.* dastkár; ahl i hirfa.
Artificial, *a.* hunarí, naqlí, háth se banáí
Artillery, *n.* top, sámán i top. [húí.
Artilleryman, *n.* golandáz.
Artisan, *n.* dastkár, kárígar.
Artist, *n.* sání, ahl i sanat.
Artistic, *a.* hunarmandí; umda.
Artless, *a.* be-hunar; sáf-dil.
Artlessly, *ad.* sachái se.
Artlessness, *n.* sachái; sídhái.
As, *ad.* jaisá; jab ki; jis tarah; kyúnki; far—jahán tak.—long—jab tak, jab tak —usual, muwáfiq, mamúl—yet, ab tak
Asafœtida, *n.* híng, angúza. [—well, bhí.
Ascend, *v. i.* uṭhná; chaṛhná.
Ascendant, *a.* gálib.—*n.* fauqiyat.
Ascendancy, *n.* urúj, galaba.
Ascension, *n.* chaṛháo; khássa karke Masíh ká úpar ásmán ko j.
Ascent, *n.* chaṛhái, chaṛh jáne kí ráh.
Ascertain, *v. t.* tahqíq k; malúm k.
Ascertainable, *a.* tahqíq ke qábil.
Ascertainment, *n.* tahqíq, isbát.
Ascetic, *n.* ábid, faqír.
Ascribable, *a.* qábil mansúb.
Ascribe, *v. t.* mansúb k.
Ash, *n.* janglí darakht kí ek qism.
Ashamed, *a.* sharminda. [khushkí par.
Ashes, *n. pl.* rákh, khák. **Ashore**, *ad.*
Aside, *ad.* alag, ek taraf.
Asinine, *a.* gadhe sa, gadhe ká.
Ask, *v. t.* púchhná, máṇgná; darkhwást
Askance, *ad.* tirchhá. [k; mushawarat l.
Askew, *ad.* tirchhá.
Aslant, *ad.* tirchhá, ṭeṛhá.
Asleep, *a.* sotá.
Aslope, *ad.* ḍhálú.
Asp, *n.* ek qism ká sámp, afaí.
Aspect, *n.* súrat; taraf; manzar.
Aspen, *n.* ek qism ká darakht. [rushtí.
Asperity, *n.* karakhtagí, khushúnat, du-
Asperse, *v. t.* tuhmat lagáná, aib lagáná.
Aspersion, *n.* tuhmat.
Asphodel, *n.* kanwal.
Aspirant, *n.* baṛá árzúmand.
Aspirate, *v. t.* adá k; zor se talaffuz k.—*a.* sáf talaffuz.—*n.* zor i talaffuz ká ni-
Aspiration, *n.* talaffuz; ishtiyáq. [shán.
Aspire, *v. i.* lalcháná, árzú rakhná.
Aspirer, *n.* árzúmand.
Aspiringly, *ad.* mushtáqí se.
Ass, *n.* gadhá, khar.
Assail, *v. t.* hamlá k, muháhasa k.
Assailable, *a.* qábil hamla.
Assailant, *n.* **Assailer**, *n.* hamla-áwar.
Assassin, *n.* qátil, ghátí, khúní.
Assassinate, *v. t.* qatl k, khún k.
Assassination, *n.* poshída qatl, khúnrezí.
Assassinator, *n.* dagá se qatl, k. w.
Assault, *v. t.* hamla k; harf láná.—*n.* hamla; take by—hallá karke taskhír k.
Assay, *n.* aiyár kas, khará.—*v.* aiyár k; [kasná, táná.
Assayer, *n.* aiyár-shinás.
Assemblage, *n.* jamáat, ijtimá, hujúm
Assemble, *v. t.* jamá k.—*v. i.* jamá h.
Assembly, *n.* majlis, jamáat. [búl, razá.
Assent, *v. i.* qabúl k, mánná.—*n.* maq-
Assentingly, *ad.* razámandí se.
Assert, *v. t.* dawa k; irádá badí kahná.
Assertion, *n.* qaul, iqrár.
Assertive, *a.* yáqíní.
Assess, *v. t.* khiráj l, ṭikas lagáná.
Assessment, *n.* khiráj, tashkhís.
Assessor, *n.* tashkhís k, w.; asessar.
Assets, *n. pl.* jáedád; bihrí; jamá.
Asseverate, *v. t.* dawa k, pakká iqrár k.
Asseveration, *n.* dawa, iqrár.
Assiduity, *n.* koshish, saí.

Assiduous, *a.* mustaqil ; mihnatí.
Assiduously, *ad.* mihnat ke sáth.
Assign, *v. t.* dená ; ṭhahráná, hawálá k.
Assignation, *n.* muláqát ká iqrár
Assignee, *n.* muntaqil i alaihi, kárinda.
Assignment, *n.* intiqál i dastáwez ; jáegír.
Assimilate, *v. t.* muwáfiq k ; eksán k.
Assimilation, *n.* miláo, muwáfiqat.
Assist, *v. t.* dast-girí k, madad d.
Assistance, *n.* madad.
Assistant, *n.* madadgár. [nikálná.
Assize, *n.* adálat, kachahrí.—*v. t.* nirkh
Associate, *v. t.* mel k, mutafiq k, milá k, sáth k, suhbat k,—*n.* rafíq, sáthí.
Association, *n.* ittifáq ; shirkat, majlis.
Assort, *v. t.* taqsím k.
Assortment, *n.* tartíb ; munqasam.
Assuage, *v. t.* takhfíf d ; ásúda k.
Assuagement, *n.* takhfíf, kámí, taskín.
Assume, *v. t.* le lená, ikhtiyár k, qabúl k;
Assumption, *n.* lená, farzí shai. [súrat b.
Assurance, *n.* sábit ; imán ; istiqlálí ; shekhí ; bima.
Assure, *v. t.* yaqín k; ho j, khátir-jamaí k.
Assured, *a.* yaqín
Assuredly, *ad.* bilá-shakk.
Asterisk, *n.* sitáre ká sá nishán (*).
Astern, *ad.* pichhe, jaház ke pichhe.
Asthma, *n.* sáṇk damá.
Astonish, *v. t* mutahaiyar k, ghabrá d.
Astonishing, *a.* ajíb.
Astonishment, *n.* taajjub, ghabráhat.
Astound, *v. t.* hairán k.
Astray, *a.* gumráh.
Astrict, *v. t.* bándhná.
Astriction, *n.* qabz.
Astride, *ad.* páṇw phailákar charhá húá.
Astringe, *v. t.* sameṭná. [qábiz dawá.
Astringent, *a.* qábiz ; sameṭnewálí.—*n.*
Astrologer, *n.* najúmí, jotishí.
Astrology, *a.* jotish, ilm i nujúm.
Astronomer, *n.* ilm i haiyat-dán.
Astronomy, *n.* ilm i haiyat.
Astute, *a.* fitratí, hoshiyár.
Astuteness, *n.* fitrat, hoshiyárí.
Asunder, *ad.* alag.
Asylum, *n.* panáh-gáh.
At, *prep.* pás, meṇ, par, ko,—**the very first**, pahlehí,—**present**, filhál;—**all**, mutlaqan, **none**—**all**, kuchh nahíṇ ;—**length**, báre, pas ;—**times**, kabhí kabhí ;—**first**, pahle ;—**last**, ákhirash ;—**length**, ákhir i kár ;—**most**, se ziyáda ;—**once**, fauran ; —**first sight**, dekhte hí.
Atabal, *n.* dhol, dholki.
Atheism, *n.* ilhád ; nástikatá.
Atheist, *n.* dahriyá, mulhid ; nástik.
Athirst, *a.* piyásá.
Athlete, *n.* pahlwán.
Athletic, *a.* kunggrá, zoráwar, shahzor.
Athwart, *prep.* árá bandá.

Atilt, *ad.* paitre par. [qiyás.
Atlantic, *a.* Atlantic Ocean, bahr i Ogiá-
Atlas, *n.* mulk ke naqshoṇ kí kitáb.
Atmosphere, *n.* hawá.
Atom, *n.* zarra, anú.
Atone, *v. i.* meṭná ; qafára d, badlá d.
Atonement, *n.* miláp ; iwaz ; gunáh ke iwaz Masíh ká wuh kháss kafára jis se Khudá aur insán ke darmiyán mel ho-
Atrocious, *a.* sakht, shadíd. [tá hai.
Atrocity, *n.* sakhtí, gunáh i azím.
Attach, *v. t.* apná k ; girwídá k, moh lená, lagá lená ; milláná.
Attache, *n.* elchí ká musáhib.
Attachment, *n.* chaspídagí, hel mel, piyár qurqí, giriftárí.
Attack, *v. t.* hamla k.—*n.* hamla, charháí.
Attain, *v. i.* pahuṇchná ; páná.
Attainable, *a.* qábil yáft.
Attainment, *n.* husúl.
Attaint, *v. t.* álúda k, aib lagáná.
Attempt, *v. t.* koshish k ; hamla k.—*n.* koshish, saí. [mutawajjih h.
Attend, *v. t.* gaur k ; házir h ; sáth h ;
Attendance, *n.* házir-báshí ; khidmat.
Attendant, *a.* khidmat-guzár ;—*n.* házir-básh, hamráh, sáth.
Attent, *a.* khabardárí, hoshiyár.
Attention, *n.* liház, tawajjuh, tawázu.
Attentive, *a.* mutawajjih.
Attentively, *ad.* tawajjuh se.
Attenuate, *v. t.* patlá k.—*v. i.* kam ho j.
Attest, *v. t.* gawáh d. [patlá ho j.
Attestation, *n.* gawáhí.
Attic, *n.* bálá-kháua ; koṭhá.
Attire, *v. t.* pahiná, pahnáná.—*n.* poshák,
Attitude, *n.* waza ; mizáj. [libás.
Attolent, *a.* uṭhánewálá.
Attorney, *n.* wakíl, náib.
Attorney-general, *n.* sarkárí wakíl.
Attract, *v. t.* khíṇchná ; máil k.
Attractability, *n.* dil-kashí ; khíṇchne kí
Attractable, *a.* kashishí. [khássiyat.
Attraction, *n.* kashish, khiṇcháo.
Attractive, *a.* jázib ; khíṇchánewálá ; dil-kash. [khiṇcháo se.
Attractively, *ad.* dil-kashí ke sáth ;
Attractor, *n.* fareftá karnewálá.
Attribute, *v. t.* mansúb k ; nisbat d.—*n.*
Attributive, *a.* sifatí, mausúf. [sifat, wasf.
Attribution, *n.* munásbat, nisbat.
Attrition, *n.* ragar ; inkisár.
Attune, *v. t.* miláná.
Auburn, *a.* surkhí-máil, bhúrá.
Auction, *n.* nílám.
Auctioneer, *n.* nílám k, w. [bák.
Audacious, *a.* shokhí-báz, gustákh ; be-
Audaciously, *ad.* shokhí-bází se.
Audacity, *n.* diler ; gustákhí.
Audible, *a.* buland áwáz. [meṇ áe.
Audibly, *ad.* buland áwáz se, jo sunne

Audience, *n.* ahl i majlis, huzúri.
Audit, *n.* muhásiba, nazar i sání.—*v. t.* jánchná, hisáb ko sahíh dekhná.
Auditor, *n.* sunnewálá; muhásib.
Auditory, *n.* sámaín, ahliyán i majlis.

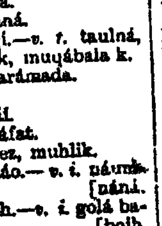


Auger, *n.* barmá, gilmiṭ. Auger.
Aught, *n.* koí chíz, kuchh.
Augment, *v. t.* ziyáda k.—*n.* baṛhtí, ziyádatí. **Augmentation**, *n.* baṛhtí; taraqqí.
Augur, *n.* shugúniya.—*v. i.* shugún h.
Auguration, *n.* falgoí, peshgoí.
Augury, *n.* fálgoí, shugun-sází.
August, *a.* buzurg, azím-us-shán. — *n.* Angrezí áṭhwán mahíná.
Aunt, *n.* phúphí, búá; khálá, mausí.
Aureate, *a.* sonahlá.
Auricle, *n.* kán ká girdá, dil ká pardá.
Auricular, *a.* gosh-zad, jo sunne se taalluq ho.
Auspice, *n.* shagún; himáyat.
Auspicious, *a.* mubárak; bakhtiyár; kámyáb.
Auspiciously, *ad.* nek-bakhtí se.
Austere, *a.* sakht, durusht.
Austerely, *ad.* sakhtí se, tundí se.
Austerity, *n.* durushtí, sakhtí, kaṛápan.
Authentic, *a.* tahqíq; muatabar; sahíh.
Authenticate, *v. t.* tahqíq k, sihhat k.
Authenticity, *n.* haqíqat; durustí.
Author, *n.* bání; musannif.
Authority, *n.* ikhtiyár; hukúmat; sanad; qudrat; hukm.
Authoritative, *a.* bá hukúmat, sandí.
Authoritatively, *ad.* hukúmatáná.
Authorization, *n.* ikhtiyár-dihí.
Authorize, *v. t.* mukhtár k; jáiz k; ikhtiyár d.
Authorship, *n.* musannifí.
Autobiography, *n.* apní zindagí ká likhá huá ahwál.
Autocracy, *n.* khud mukhtárí.
Autocrat, *n.* khud-mukhtár bádsháh.
Autograph, *n.* dast-khatt i khás.
Automatical, *a.* khud-rau.
Autonomy, *n.* khud-mukhtárí.
Autumn, *n.* khizán, kharíf.
Auxiliary, *a.* madadgár, kumakí.
Autopsy, *n.* apní ánkh ká dekhná, khud nigáh.
Avail, *v. t.* fáida uṭháná, fáida bakhshná.—*v. i.* fáida h.
Available, *a.* fáidamand, muassir.
Avalanche, *n.* baraf ká ḍher jo pahár par se luṛhaktá hai.
Avarice, *n.* lálach, hirs.
Avaricious, *a.* lálchí, haris.
Avast, *int.* bas-bas, rabo-rabo.
Avaunt, *int.* dúr ho, chalá já.
Avenge, *v. t.* badlá l.
Avenger, *n.* badlá l. w; muntaqim.
Avenue, *n.* guzárá, wuh rástá jis ke donon taraf darakht hon.
Aver, *v. t.* iqrár k, qaul k, kahná.
Average, *a.* ausat, mutawassit, darmiyání.—*v.* ausat nikálná; taqsím k.
Averment, *n.* iqrár; gawáhí.
Averse, *a.* ná-pasand.
Aversely, *ad.* bedilí se, ná khushí se.
Aversion, *n.* nafrat; mukhálafat.
Avert, *v. t.* haṭáná.
Aviary, *n.* chiriyá-khána.
Avidity, *n.* shauq, árzú.
Avocation, *n.* pesha, kám.
Avoid, *v. t.* báz r, parhez k.
Avoidable, *a.* qabil parhez.
Avouch, *v. t.* iqrár k.
Avow, *v. t.* iqrár k, dawa k.
Avowedly, *ad.* záhiran.
Avulsion, *n.* khinchao, toṛáo.
Await, *v. t.* muntazir r. tawajjuh, intazár h.
Awake, *v. t.* jagáná, jágná.—*a.* jágtá, bedár.
Awaken, *v. t.* & *i.* jagá dená.
Awakening, *n.* bedárí; mazhab kí taraf.
Award, *v. t.* diláná; hukm d.—*n.* hukm, fatwa.
Aware, *a.* hoshiyár, ágáh.
Away, *ad.* gair-házir, dúr, báhar; give,—de dálná; throw—ḍál d; to make—with, qatl k; let us—chalen,—with him, dúr karo; go—chalá j; come—chala á; steal—chhipkar chalá j.
Awe, *n.* ḍar, dabdabá.—*v. t.* dabána, ḍhák bándhná.
Awful, *a.* haibatnák.
Awfully, *ad.* dahshat-angezí se.
Awhile, *ad.* kuchh arsa, chand roz.
Awkward, *a.* be-salíqa, bad-zeb, badnumá, ná-tarásbída, be-ḍhab.
Awkwardly, *ad.* be-ḍaulí se.
Awkwardness, *n.* bad-numáí, ná-tarásbídagí.
Awl, sutárí, súá, sújá.
Awning, *n.* shámiyáná.
Awry, *a.* or *ad.* ṭeṛhá, tirchhá.
Axe, *n.* kulhárí, basúlá.
Axiom, *n.* azhar, badíha, qaul.
Axiomatical, *a.* badíhí.
Axis, *n.* dhurí; mihwar, qutub.
Axle, *n.* dhurí yá dhurá.
Ay, *n.* hán, albatta.
Aye, *ad.* hamesha, sadá.
Azure, *a.* nílá, ásmání.

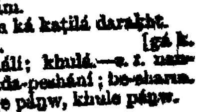
B.

B, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká dúsrá harf.
Babble, *v. i.* yáwagoí k, bakná.—*n.* bakbak.
Babbler, *n.* fuzúl-go, yáwago.
Babbling, *n.* bakbak.
Babe, *n.* bachcha.
Baboon, *n.* ek qism ká bandar, langúr.
Baby, *n.* bachcha, tifl.
Babyish, *a.* bachchapan, tifl-pan.
Bacchanal, *n.* matwálá.
Bachelor, *n.* mujarrad, kuárá.
Back, *n.* píṭh, pichhá;—to—pusht-ba-pusht; behind, one's—us kí gair házirí men.—*ad.* phir, báz; to be put—darje se utárá j; to go—lauṭ j; to give—lauṭá dená.

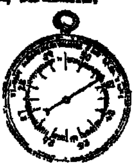
to come—phirá.—*v. t.* sawár h; pushtí d; pichhe dabáná.
Backbite, *v. t.* chuglí kháná.
Backbiter, *n.* chugl-khor, bad-go.
Backbiting, *n.* gíbat, chugal khorí.
Backbone, *n.* ríṛh; istiqlálí.
Back-door, *n.* chor khiṛkí.
Backgammon, *n.* takhta i nard.
Backslider, *n.* majhúl, munkir, murtad.
Backward, *ad.* pichhe; pusht.—*a.* pichhe, rú-gardán; kashida; ná-pasand; kund; [be-waqt.
Backwardness, *n.* rukáwaṭ.
Bacon, *n.* súar ká namkín gosht; to save one's—apne ko bacháná.
Bad, *a.* kharáb, burá.
Badge, *n.* chapṛás, nishán.
Badger, *n.* bijjú jánwar.—*v. t.* taqáza k.
Badly, *ad.* be-tarah se, be-ḍaul se, kharábí [se.
Badness, *n.* buráí, badí.
Baffle, *v. t.* hairán k, mahrúm k.
Bag, *n.* thailí, baṭuwá, kisí, borá.—*v. t.* borá bharná, thailí bharná.
Bagatelle, *n.* be-faida; golí ká khel.
Baggage, *n.* sámán, asbáb.
Bagpipe, *n.* shahnáí kí áwáz ke muwáfiq ek bájá, bín bájá.
Bail, *v. t.* záminí k.—*n.* zamánat.
Bailable, *a.* qábil zamánat. [rá lagáná.
Bailiff, *n.* sazáwal, názir.
Bait, *n.* chara, khurák, nihárí.—*v. t.* chá-
Baize, *n.* paṭṭu; ek bhánti ká motá bastra.
Bake, *v. t.* pakáná; seṇkná.
Baker, *n.* nánbái: roṭíwálá.
Bake-house, *n.* tandur kháná.
Balance, *n.* tarázú; báqí.—*v. t.* taulná, báqí nikálná; barábar k, muqábala k.
Balcony, *n.* pesh-dálán, barámada.
Bald, *a.* ganjá; ná-zebá.
Baldness, *n.* ganj, ná-zebáí.
Bale, *n.* gaṭṭhar, gaṭhrí; áfat.
Baleful, *a.* burá, áfat-angez, muhlik.
Balk, *n.* ná-ummedí; rukáo.—*v. t.* ná-um- [illegible] med k, mahrúm k. [náná.
Ball, *n.* golá, gend; nách.—*v. t.* golá ba-
Ballad, *n.* gít, rág. [bojh,
Ballast, *v. t.* jaház ká sídhá rakhnewálá
Balloon, *n.* gubárá.
Ballot, *n.* qurá; iqrár-náma.—*v. t.* qurá dálná.
Balm, *n.* balsán, dard kam karne ká mar-ham.
Balsam, *n.* raugan i alsí.
Balustrade, *n.* kham-bhoṇ kí qatár.
Bamboo, *n.* báṇs.
Bamboozle, *v. t.* ṭhagná, dhokhá d, bhul-áwá d.
Bamboozler, *n.* ṭhag, dhokha d w.


Balloon.

Ban, *n.* ishtihár, ittilá-náma.—*v. t.* maláamat k.
Banana, *n.* kelá. [ham h; eká k.
Band, *n.* paṭṭí; guroh.—*v. t.* bándhná; fara-
Bandage, *n.* bandhan, paṭṭí.—*v. t.* bándhan [lagáná.
Bandbox, *n.* sandúq.
Bandit, *n.* luṭerá, ḍákú.
Bandy, *n.* gend khelne ká ḍaṇḍá, chaugán.—*v. t.* idhar udhar pheṇkná; radd ba- [dal k.
Bane, *n.* zahr; halákat.
Baneful, *a.* zahrdár, muzir. [máuchá.
Bang, *v. t.* márná, kúṭná.—*n.* már; ta-
Banish, *v. t.* dúr k; jiláwatan k.
Banishment, *n.* jiláwataní.
Bank, *n.* kinára, pár, pushtá; daryá kí taraf, khushkí kí zamín; khazáná; ko-ṭhí, mahájaní.—*note,* *n.* huṇḍí.—*v. t.* pushta-bandí k; rúpae jama k.
Banker, *n.* mahájan, sarráf. [kasta.
Bankrupt, *n.* diwálápan.—*a.* diwáliya, shi-
Bankruptcy, *n.* diwálá; iflás; ná-dári.
Banner, *n.* alam, nishán, jhandá.
Bannerol, *n.* chhanḍí.
Banquet, *n.* ziyáfat; majlis.—*v. t.* dawat d.
Banter, *v. t.* maskhará banáná, ṭhaṭṭhá k.—*n.* ṭhaṭṭhá, mazakh.
Bantling, *n.* bachchá, shír khorá.
Banyan, *n.* bar ká darakht.
Baptism, *n.* baptismá. [nahiṇ detá.
Baptist, *n.* woh jo ná-báligoṇ ko baptismá
Baptize, *v. t.* baptismá d.
Bar, *n.* rukáo; billí, ḍaṇḍá; [illegible]—*v. t.* billí lagáná; máuná; [illegible]
Barb, *n.* áṇkri, bansí yá tír [illegible]—*v. t.* tír meṇ bhál lagáná.
Barbed, *a.* khárdár.
Barbarian, *a.* wahshí; ajnabí: be-rahm.
Barbarity, *n.* be-rahmí; zulm.
Barbarous, *a.* be-rahm; zálim.
Barbarously, *ad.* be-rahmí se.
Barber, *n.* náí, hajjám.
Barberry, *n.* ek qism ká kaṭílá darakht. [gá k.
Bard, *n.* sháir, bháṭ.
Bare, *a.* nangá; khálí; khulá.—*v. t.* nan-
Barefaced, *a.* kusháda-peshání; be-sharm.
Barefooted, *a.* nange páṇw, khule páṇw.
Barely, *ad.* ba-mushkil.
Bargain, *n.* sharṭ; kharíd-farokht; nafá; —*v. t.* sharṭ k; len-den k.
Barge, *n.* mor-paṇkhí, bajrá. [bantá hai.
Barilla, *n.* ek qism ká darakht jis se namak
Bark, *n.* chhál, baklá; bhauṇk.—*v. t.* bhauṇkná, chhál, chhílná.
Bark or Barque, *n.* tín mastúl-wále jaház.
Barley, *n.* jau.—corn, *n.* jau ká dáná.
Barm, *n.* khamír, **Barmy,** *a.* khamírá.


Bark.

Barn, *n*. khattá; khalwárá, bhusailá.
Barnacle, *n*. syálápoká.
Barometer, *n*. ek álá jis se áb o hawá kí kaifiyat malúm hotí hai, mízán ul hawá.
Baron, *n*. amíroṉ ká ek khitáb.
Baroness, *n*. Baron kí begam yá bíbí. [khitáb.


Barometer.

Baronet, *n*. ek tazímí
Baronetcy, *n*. Baronet ká uhda.
Baroscope, *n*. ek álá jis se hawá ká wazn malúm hotá hai.
Barouche, *n*. ek qism kí chau-pahiyá gárí.
Barrack, *n*. fauj ke sipáhioṉ ká makán —master, *n*. faují makánát ká muháfiz, bárak-mástar. [nal bharná.
Barrel, *n*. pípá; nal, nalí.—*v. t*. pípá yá
Barren, *a*. úsar, banjar: bánjh; te-gaur.
Barrenness, *n*. úsar, bánjhpan; besabab; be-phal.
Barricade, *n*. náká-bandí; qila-bandí, rok.—*v. t*. náká-bandí k; ráh rokná.
Barrier, *n*. khandaq; hadd-bandí; rok.
Barrister, *n*. wakíl i adálat.
Barrow, *n*. háth-gárí.
Bar-shot, *n*. dandedár golá.
Barter, *v. i*. mubádalá k, tijárat ká iwaz muáwiza k.—*n*. mubádalá.
Basalt, *n*. sang i músá.
Basaltic, *a*. mutaaliq sang i músá.
Base, *a*. kamína, kam qímat; ná-láiq; bhárí khwár.—*n*. bunyád; jar; qáída; nok.—*v. t*. bunyád qáim k.
Baseless, *a*. be-bunyád, be-asl.
Basely, *ad*. be-gairati se.
Basement, *n*. nichá darja.
Baseness, *n*. kam-qadari; kamínagí; jillat.
Basenet, *n*. khod, migfar.
Bashful, *a*. sharmíla, hayá-dár.
Bashfully, *ad*. sharm se, gairat se, hayá se.
Bashfulness, *n*. sharm, pashemání.
Basil, *n*. bherí kí kamáí húí khál.
Basilic, *n*. bárgáh yá bádshahí mahall;
Basilicon, *n*. marham, lep. [bará girjá.
Basin, *n*. bartan; hauz.
Basis, *n*. bunyád.
Bask, *v. i*. dhúp khána; tápná.
Basket, *n*. tokrí; daliyá; tokrí bhar.
Bass, *n*. ek qism kí machhlí.—*a*. kharj;
Bassoon, *n*. shahnái. [gambhír; bhárí.
Bast, *n*. chhál ká gábhá.
Bastard, *n*. harám-záda, wald ul ziná.
Bastard, *a*. harám-záda; naqlí.
Baste, *v. t*. márná; gosht par makkhan
Basting, *n*. lakrí se már. [malná.
Bastinade, *n*. láthí kí már.
Bastion, *n*. burj, garh.
Bat, *n*. gend khelne ká dandá; chamgídar, bádur.—*v. i*. gend khelná.
Batch, *n*. ghán.
Bate, *v. t*. ghatáná: chhorná.
Bateful, *a*. jhagrálú.
Bath, *n*. gusl, hamám; gusl-khána. [j-
Bathe, *v. t*. gusl k, naháná; lagáná; bhar-
Baton, *n*. dandá, chob.
Battalion, *n*. palten. [khána.
Batter, *v. t*. márná, girá d.—*n*. murakkab
Battery, *n*. morcha; top-khána.
Battle, *n*. laráí.—*v. i*. larná; to give—jang k.—axe, *n*. tabar; ganrása.
Battlement, *n*. fasíl, dhus.
Bauble, *n*. halká gahná.
Bawd, *n*. kutní, bharwá.
Bawdy, *a*. be-sharm, fáhish.
Bawl, *v. i*. pukárná; gul macháná.
Bay, *a*. lákhí, teliyá.—*n*. khalíj, kol; to keep at—báz rakhná.—*v. i*. bhaunkná, af af k.
Bayonet, *n* sangín.—*v. t*. sangín márná.
Bdellium, (delyum), *n*. gugal.
Be, *v. i*. and *auxiliary*, honá, jáná.
Beach, *n*. kanárá, sáhil—*v. t*. sáhil par
Bead, *n*. málá, mankí, dána. [charháná.
Beak, *n*. chonch.
Beam, *n* shahtír, latthá, karí; tur; haras; dhenká; dandí; kiran, shuá; juá.—*v. i*. chamakná, jhalakná.
Bean, *n*. lobiyá, borá.
Bear, *v. t*. sambhálná; sahná; le jáná, bándhná; rakhná; bayán k, dená; jánná;—off or—away, le jáná;—down, maglúb k;—out, madad d;—up, sambhál l;—in mind, yád r;—with sabr k;—upon pichhe ke, daháná;—through, pahuncha d;—witness, gawáhí d;—a part, bojh utháná;—one company, hamráh h;—affection to one, miharbán k;—one good will, khair khwáh h;—date, táríkh h;—a hand, madad d;—hard, dabáná.—*n*. richh, bhálú.
Beard, *n*. dárhí.—*v. t*. dárhí nochná; muqábala k.—less, *a*. be dárhí.
Bearer, *n*. khidmat-bardár, kahár, behrá.
Bearing, *n*. tariqa, bár-áwarí; waza, sú-
Beast, *n*. chaupáya; haiwán. [rat
Beastly, *a*. haiwání, nápák.
Beat, *v. t*. márná, kútná; pámál k; haráná;—about, justojú k;—down, girá d; kam k;—out, pít ke patlá k;—off, hatá d.—*n*. már, chot, tapak, dharak; khatká; iláqa.
Beater, *n*. pítne wálá, kútne wálá.
Beaten, *a*. raundá húá, shikasta.
Beatific, *a*. ráhat-bakhsh.
Beatify, *v. t*. shád k, khush k.
Beating, *n*. sazá; márpít, zad o kob; dharak; mukke kí már.
Beatitude, *n*. kamál khushí.
Beau, *n*. bánká, chhailá, chhikaniyá.
Beau-ideal, *n*. khiyál i mumásib.

Beauteous, *a.* khúbsúrat, hasín.
Beautiful, *a.* khúbsúrat, umda.
Beautifully, *ad.* khúbsúratí se; umdagi [se.
Beautify, *v. t.* sanwárná, árásta k.
Beauty, *n.* khúbsúratí, khushnumáí.
Beaver, *n.* úd-biláo.
Becalm, *v. t.* dhímá k, taskín d.
Became, *imp. become* ká, us ko dekho.
Because, *con.* kyúnki, bházá, is liye.
Bechance, *v. i.* wáqe h, bítná, parná.
Becharm, *v. t.* farefta k, máil k.
Beck, *n.* ishára.—*v. i.* ishára k.
Beckon, *v. i.* isháre se buláná.
Becloud, *v. t.* dhundhlá k, andherá k.
Become, *v. i.* ho j, honá, guzarná, munásib h; sajná.—of, ákhir h, natíja h.
Becoming, *a.* láiq, munásib.
Becomingly, *ad.* munásibat se, liyáqat se.
Bed, *n.* palang; kiyárí; tháh; bistar;—chamber, *n.* khwábgáh, árámgáh, palang kamra; to make the—bistar l.—*v. t.* dharná.
Bedaub, *v. t.* dág yá dhabbá lagáná.
Bedazzle, *v. t.* tirmiráná.
Bed-clothes, *n.* palang kí chádar, bichhauná.
Bedding, *n.* palang ká kaprá. [ná.
Bedeck, *v. t.* árásta k, áráish k.
Bedew, *v. t.* tar k, narm k, bhigoná.
Bedim, *v. t.* dhundhlá k, andherá k.
Bedlam, *n.* págal-kháná.
Bedouin, *n.* Baddu.
Bedroom, *n.* palang ká kamra, khwábgáh.
Bedstead, *n.* palang, chárpái, khát.
Bedtime, *n.* nínd ká muqarrarí waqt.
Bee, *n.* shahd kí makkhí; mad-máchhí.
Beech, *n.* ek qism ká darakht.
Beef, *n.* gáe ká gosht. [tá.
Bee-hive, *n.* shahd kí makkhí ká chhat-
Beer, *n.* ek qism kí sharáb.
Bees-wax, *n.* mom.
Beet, *n.* chuqandar, sullaq.
Beetle, *n.* gubraundá, gubrílá;—*v. i.* latkáná, phailáná.
Befall, *v. t.* wáqi h; jáná; parná; názil
Befit, *v. t.* munásib h, phabná, sajná. [h.
Befool, *v. t.* khabtí banáná, bahkáná.
Before, *p.* áge, sámhne, pahle, peshtar, qabl, auwal.—*ad.* áge se, auwal se.
Beforehand, *ad.* auwalan, pesh-dast, áge
Befoul, *v. t.* mailá k, bhar dálná. [se.
Befriend, *v. t.* mihrbání k, madad k.
Befringe, *v. t.* jhálar se sajná.
Beg, *v. t.* bhíkh mángná; arzí k.
Began, *v. p. t.* shurú kiyá.
Beget, *v. t.* paidá k, janáná, tawallud h.
Beggar, *n.* faqír, bhikhárí.—*n. t.* muflis
Beggarly, *a.* tihí-dast, khwár [kar d.
Beggary, *n.* ...., muflisí, zillat, khwárí.
Begin, *v. i.* shurú k; ibtidá k, ágáz k.
Beginner, *n.* shurú k, w. [ydá.
Beginning, *n.* shurú, ibtidá, ágáz; ....
Begird, *v. t.* kamar bándhná, lapetná.
Begnaw, *v. t.* chabáná; chábná, phár kháná. [jáná rah.
Begone, *int.* chale jáo, dúr ho, nikal já.
Begrime, *v. t.* mailá k, siyáh-fám k.
Begrudge, *v. t.* hasad k, dáh k, rashk k.
Beguile, *v. t.* bahkáná, fareb d, dagá d;
Beguiler, *n.* farebí, dagá d, w, chhalí.
Beguilement, *n.* fareb, dagá; buttá.
Behalf, *n.* khátir, liye, haqq men, taraf.
Behave, *v.* sulúk k; pesh á.
Behavior, *n.* chál chalan, waza, tariq.
Behead, *v. t.* sir kátná, gardan m.
Beheld, *v. pr.* dekhá.
Behest, *n.* hukm, amr. [pichhe.
Behind, *prep.* pichhe;—*ad.* píchhe; pushtdár.
Behindhand, *a.* baqáyá se; sust.
Behold, *v.* dekhná, nigáh k, nazar k.
Beholden, *a.* ihsánmand, mamnún.
Behoof, *n.* fáida, nafa, hásil.
Behoove, *v. t.* zarúr h; munásib h.
Being, *n.* maujúd; wajúd; hálat; jándár.
Be it so, aisá howe.
Belabour, *v. t.* ba-koshish kám k; pítná; ghúnsá m.
Belate, *v. t.* rokná, der k.
Belay, *v. t.* gánsná, ráh rokná, gher lená.
Belch, *v. t.* dakár l, dakárná.
Beldam, *n.* burhiyá, bad súrat aurat.
Beleaguer, *v. t.* muhásra k, gherná.
Belfry, *n.* jaras-kháná, ghantá ghar.
Belial, *n.* bad rúh; ek badzát shakhs.
Belie, *v. t.* jhuthláná, jhúthá k; tuhmat bándhná, baháná k. [atkal.
Belief, *n.* iatibár; ímán; talím, aqída;
Believable, *a.* qábil i iatiqád.
Believe, *v. t.* mánná, ímán l, jánná.
Believer, *n.* mánnewálá, ímándár.
Belike, *ad.* sháyad, galiban.
Bell, *n.* ghantá; ghantí; katorí.
Belle, *n.* bánkí, náznín, rangílí.
Belligerent, *n.* jang-áwar; mukhálif.


Bell.

Bell-metal, *n.* azlidhát, kánsá, phúl.
Bellow, *v. i.* dakárná, garajná.—*n.* shor, chilláhat, garaj. [kash.
Bellows, *n. sing. & pl.* dhaunkní; dam-
Belly, *n.* pet, shikam.
Belly-ful, *n.* pet bhar, bhar pet.
Belly-band, *n.* petí, kamar-band; ghore kí tang. [dá, pero.
Belly-god, *n.* shikam parast, shikam-banda.
Belong, *v. i.* iláqa r; taalluq rakh h.
Beloved, *a.* piyárá, mahbúb, mashúq.
Below, *prep.* níche, tale, zer; náláiq kamtar.—*ad.* níche; dozakh; tale se.

Belt, *n.* peṭí, kamar-band; dawál, partalá.—*v. t.* peṭí lagáná, paṭká báṇdhná.
Bemangle, *v. t.* phárná, chithárná.
Bemask, *v. t.* chhipáná, lukáná.
Bemoan, *v. t.* mátam k, wá wailá k.
Bench, *n.* chauki, tipái, sandalí.
Bend, *v. t.* ṭeṛhá k, kham k, lacháná; bal khiláná; mutawajjih h; ghuṭne ṭekná. —*n.* kham, ṭeṛhái, pech, bal.
Beneath, *pr.* niche, tale, páíṇ.—*ad.* niche se, tale se.
Benediction, *n.* duá, barkat. [ibsán.
Benefaction, *n.* miharbání, bakhshish,
Benefactor, *n.* ihsán k, w, munim.
Benefactress, *n.* neki k, wálí.
Beneficence, *n.* khúbí, faiz, faiyází.
Beneficent, *a.* faiyáz, mihrbán, dayál.
Beneficial, *a.* fáidamand; mufíd.
Beneficially, *ad.* fáida se.
Benefit, *n.* bakhshish, fáida, ihsán.—*v. t.* fáida k; nafa k. [sakháwat.
Benevolence, *n.* khair-khwáhí; khubí;
Benevolent, *a.* khair-khwáh, mihrbán.
Benight, *v. t.* táríki yá jahálat meṇ phasáná. [da-bakhsh.
Benign, *a.* halím, shafíq, mihrbán; fái-
Benignant, *a.* mihrbán, rahm-dil.
Benignity, *n.* neki, mihrbání.
Bent, *n.* ṭeṛhápan, shauq; ragbat. [ráná.
Benumb, *v. t.* sunn k, behosh k, ṭhiṭhu-
Benzoin, *n.* lobán.
Bequeath, *v. t.* wasiyat k.
Bequest, *n.* hiba-náma, bakhshish-náma.
Berate, *v. t.* jhiṛakná.
Bereave, *v. t.* mahrúm k; le lená.
Bereavement, *n.* gam, afsos, sadma.
Berry, *n.* dáná, phal. [naukari.
Berth, *n.* langar-gáh; jaház ki ek koṭhri;
Beryl, *n.* firoza. [arz k:
Beseech, *v. t.* minnat k, darkhwást k,
Beseem, *v. t.* láiq h, munásib h. [árásta k.
Beset, *v. t.* gherná, muhásara k; phaṇs j. [h;—*ad.* aláwa; pas.
Beside, *prep.* nazdík, be—one'sself, diwána
Besides, *ad.* aláwa, is ke upar.—*pr.* aláwa; chhoṛke; kináre.
Besiege, *v. t.* muhásara k, gher l, qila band
Besmear, *v. t.* álúda k, mailá k. [k.
Besom, *n.* jháṛú, buhárí, baṛhní.
Besot, *v. t.* behosh k. [lagáná.
Bespatter, *v. t.* chhíṇṭá lagáná; tuhmat
Bespeak, *v. t.* peshgoí k; kah rakhná.
Besprinkle, *v. t.* chhiṇṭná, chhiṛakná.
Bespoke, *v. t. pp.* bespeak ko dekho.
Best, *a. superl.* achchhe se achchhá.—*n.* hatt al-maqdúr.—*ad.* sab se achchhá;
Bestain, *v. t.* dági k. [khúb.
Bestead, *v. i.* fáida k, khabar giri k. máil
Bestial, *a.* haiwání, wahshí. [k, rágib k.
Bestiality, *n.* haiwániyat; nápákí.
Bestick, *v. i.* aṭákná, jhukáná.

Bestir, *v. t.* kamar báṇdhná, chálák h.
Bestow, *v. t.* rakhná; dená; de d; hibá k;
Bestower, *n.* denewálá. [tawáşu k.
Bestowal, *n.* dán, den.
Bestowment, *n.* atá, dená; dán.
Bestrew, *v. t.* chhiṛakná, chhíṇṭná.
Bestride, *v. t.* chaṛh baiṭhná.
Bestud, *v. t.* jaṛná, phúl jaṛná.
Besure, *ad.* beshakk.
Bet, *n.* shart, bází,—*v. t.* shart lagáná, bází lagáná.
Betting, *n.* shart bází.
Betake, *v. t.* rujú k, masrúf k; jáná.
Betel, *n.* pán.
Bethink, *v. t.* yád k. gaur k, malúm k.
Bethlehem, *n.* Yahúdiya ká ek gáṇw jahán Yisú Masíh paidá húe.
Bethump, *v. t.* márna, ṭhoṇkná, piṭná.
Betide, *v. t.* á paṛná, guzarná, pesh á..
Betime, *ad.* waqt par; sawere.
Betoken, *v. t.* áshkárá k; záhir k.
Betray, *v. t.* be-wafái k; pakaṛwáná; záhir k; gumráh k; nirás k.
Betrayal, *n.* be-wafái.
Betross, *v. t.* uchhálná, hiláná, ḍuláná.
Betroth, *v. t.* mangní k; nisbat k.
Betrothal, *n.* mangní; nisbat; munsúb.
Better, *a. comp.* of *good*, achchhá, bihtar, ziyáda.—*pl.* buzurg.—*n.* bhalái, sihhat. —*v. t.* bihtarí k; taraqqí k.
Between, Betwixt, *prep.* darmiyán, bich meṇ; ápas meṇ.
Bevel, *n.* guniyá.
Beverage, *n.* sharbat.
Bewail, *v. t.* mátam k; roná, afsos k.

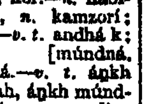

Bevel.

Beware, *v. i.* khabardár r, hoshiyár r.
Bewilder, *v. t.* ghabráná; gumráh k.
Bewitch, *v. t.* jádú k, be-khabar kar d
Beyond, *prep.* us taraf, pare, báhar.—*ad.* udhar se, idhar se, us taraf se.
Bey, *n.* beg, názim i Turkistan.
Bias, *n.* jhukáo; máil, rujú, *v. t.* rágib
Bib, *v. i.* bahut sharáb piná. [k, máil k.
Bible, *n.* Khudá ká kalám.
Biblical, *a.* mutaalliq i Baibal.
Biblist, *n.* tálib ul ilm i Baibal
Bibulous, *a.* jázib, áb-kash, suṛkilá.
Bicker, *v. i.* khána-jangí k; laṛakná.
Bid, *v. t.* kahná; farmáná; buláná.—*n.* nilám ki bolí.
Bidding, *n.* hukm; bolí. [intizár k.
Bide, *v. i.* basná; rahná.—*v. t.* bardásht k,
Biennial, *a.* do baras ká.—*n.* do baras ká
Bier, *n.* janáza, tábút. [darakht.
Big, *a.* baṛá, moṭá, jasím; hámila.
Bigamist, *n.* do joruwálá.
Bigamy, *n.* do joru karne ká gunáh.
Bight, *n.* khárí, ghumáo.
Bigness, *n.* baṛái, moṭái, jasámat.
Bigot, *n.* taassub, haṭ.

Bigoted, *a.* hathi; mutaassib; pakshi.
Bigotry, *n.* taassub; taassub kí talím.
Bile, *n.* pit, zard-áb, safrá.
Bilge, *n.* pendá, tah. *v. t.* pendá phatná.
Biliary, *a.* safráwí, múlid i safra.
Bilious, *a.* safráwí, pittahá.
Bilk, *v. t.* dagá d.
Bill, *n.* chonch; kulhárí, ganrásá; hundí; fard-i-hisáb;—of sale, bai-náma, dastáwez.—*v. i.* dáná badalná.
Billet, *n.* chitthí, pátí, ruqqa.—*v. t.* sipáhíon ko basáná.—doux, *n.* mashúqána khatt [khel.
Billiards, *n. pl.* golíon se ek qism ká
Billion, *n.* kharb.
Billow, *n.* lahr, mauj.—*v. i.* lahar m.
Billowy, *a.* mauj zan.
Bin, *n.* kothrí, ambár-khána.
Binary, *a.* musanná, dúí.
Bind, *v. t.* bándhná; qaid k; kasná; qabz k;—over, házir zámini k; iqrár k; paiwand k. [sáz.
Binder, *n.* bándhnewálá, daftarí, jild-
Binding, *n.* band; jild-bandí. [sandúq.
Binnacle, *n.* jaház ke kampás ká battídár
Binocular, *a.* do-chashma.
Biographer, *n.* muarrikh, tazkira-nawís.
Biography, *n.* tazkira, riwáyat, naql.
Biology, *n.* ilm i zindagí. [ne w.
Bipartite, *a.* do hamwár hisson ká rakh-
Biped, *n.* do páya, do pánwwálá.
Birch, *n.* ek qism ká darakht.
Bird, *n.* chiriyá, parand.—cage, *n.* pinjrá. catcher, *n.* chirimár, saiyád.
Bird's-nest, *n.* ghonslá, jhonjh.
Birth, *n.* paidáish; khándan; shurú; new – ruhání zindagí ká shurú.
Birthday, *n.* sál-girah, janam-din.
Birthplace, *n.* watan, maulad.
Birthright, *n.* haqq i waládat.
Biscuit, *n.* kulcha, tikiyá, biskut.
Bisect, *v. t.* do-qita k, do-barábar hisse k.
Bishop, *n.* nigahbán, kalísiyá ká nigrán.
Bishopric, *n.* bishap ká iláqa yá qalamrau.
Bismuth, *n.* phúl-dhát.
Bison, *n.* janglí bhains kí qism.
Bit, *n.* barme ká phallá.—*n.* luqma, tukrá —by—tukrá tukrá; not a—bilkull na- [hin.
Bitch, *n.* kuttí, kutiyá, kukaryá.
Bite, *v. t.* kátná; pakarná; thagná.—*n.* kát; zakhm; habak; tukrá; dagá.
Biter, *n.* kátnewálá.
Biting, *a.* sakht.
Bitter, *a.* karwá, tez, sakht, shadíd.
Bitterly, *ad.* shiddat se, zár zár.
Bitterness, *n.* karwáhat, talkhí; tezí.
Bitumen, *n.* nift, mattiyá tel.
Bivalve, *a.* do-dhaknedár.
Bivouac, *n.* chor pahre ke sipáhí, fauj jo khaime ke báhar nigahbání par ho.—*v. t.* fauj kí nigahbání k, khaime se báhar r.

Bi-weekly, *a.* har dúsre hafta.
Blab, *v. i.* bakbak k.
Blabber, *n.* bakkí, batúní, barbaryá.
Black, *a.* andherá, siyáh; kálá.—*n.* siyáhí; tárikí; habshí; siyáh-posh; in—and white, likhá húá.—*v. t.* kálá k.—flag, *n.* luteron ke jaház ká siyáh jhandá.—lead, *n.* sísá jis se pensil bantí hai.—mail, *n.* dhamkí se rupiyá l.—snake, *n.* kálá sámp.
Blackball, *n.* jutí siyáh karne kí golí, kále rang ká golá.—*v. t.* golí dálne se inkár [k.
Blackberry, *n.* jharberí ká phal.
Blackbird, *n.* koel, bhujangá.
Blackboard, *n.* siyáh takhta. [rí k.
Blacken, *v. t.* kálá k; andherá k; harígi-
Blackguard, *n.* bad-maásh.—*v. t.* rindagí k, luchpan k.
Blacking, *n.* jútá sáf karne kí siyáhí.
Blackish, *a.* surmaí, siyáh.
Blackleg, *n.* juárí, dagabáz.
Blackly, *ad.* dhundhlepan se, shiddat se.
Blackness, *n.* tárikí, siyáhí.
Blacksmith, *n.* lohár, áhangar.
Bladder, *n.* thailí; masáná; pittá.
Blade, *n.* pattá; bárh; shána.
Bladed, *a.* pattádár; phaldár.
Blain, *n.* phora, phapholá.
Blamable, *a.* gunahgár, mulzim; qásir.
Blame, *v. t.* ilzám d, malámat k.—*n.* ilzám,
Blameless, *a.* be-aib, bequsúr. [aib.
Blameworthy, *a.* qábil i ilzám.
Blanch, *v. t.* chhilká utárná; sufed k.
Bland, *a.* latíf; khushámad.
Blandish, *v. t.* cháplúsí k, míthí báten k.
Blandishment, *n.* phusláhat, cháplúsí.
Blank, *a.* sáda; khálí; sirf; sufed.—*n.* sádagí; khálí chitthí.—*v. t.* khálí rakhná. [urhâná.
Blanket, *n.* kammal, loí.—*v. t.* kammal
Blankness, *n.* khálípan; ghabráhat.
Blarney, *n.* cháplúsí.
Blaspheme, *v. t.* kalma i kufr bakná.
Blasphemy, *n.* kalma i kufr, kufr-goí.
Blast, *n.* jhikor; sadma; phúnk; áwáz. —*v. t.* gárat k; murjháná; phárná.
Blasting, *p. a.* ázár-rasán.
Blatant, *a.* shor-shár; gul-gapárá.
Blaze, *n.* shuala; lahar; núr.—*v.* shualazan h; záhir h, yá k.
Blazer, *n.* pardadár, fásh k, w.
Blazon, *v. t.* ishtihár k; áráish k.
Bleach, *v. t.* sufed k, ujlá k.
Bleacher, *n.* ujlá k, w., sufed k, w.
Bleak, *a.* sard; wírán; thand.
Bleakness, *n.* wíráni; sardí.
Blear, *a.* chipprá, chundhlá.—*v. t.* dhundhlá dikhái d.—eyed, *a.* chundhlá.
Bleat, *v. i.* mimiyána.—*n.* me, me.
Bleed, *v. t.* lahú nikálná; arq nikálná; rupiya l; the heart bleeds, rahm-dil se

Bleeding, *n.* fasd; naksir. [ranjída h.
Blemish, *v. t.* dág lagáná; ąib lagáná,—*n.* dág, ąib.
Blench, *v. i.* jhajhakná, chaunkná.
Blend, *v. t.* miláná, shámil k. ámez k.
Blending, *n.* miláo, ámezish.
Bless, *v. t.* barakat cháhná, yá d; fáida k. mubárak k.
Blessed, *a.* khush-hál, mubárak.
Blessedness, *n.* saądat; khushí, ąish.
Blessing, *n.* faiz; duą; khair; barakat.
Blest, *a.* khush kiyá gayá, ásúda-hál húá.
Blew, *imp.* of *blow*, *us ko dekho.*
Blight, *v. t.* barbád k, pazhmurda h, kumhláná.—*n.* pálá; áfat, lendhá.
Blind, *a.* andhá, ná-bíná; kor.—*n.* nábínái; dhokhebází.—**side**, *n.* kamzorí; ąib —**worm**, *n.* ek kirá.—*v. t.* andhá k; chhipáná. [múndná.
Blindfold, *a.* ánkh-mundá.—*v. t.* ánkh
Blindly, *ad.* andhon kí tarah, ánkh múnd-
Blindness, *n.* jahálat, andhápan. [ke.
Blindside, *n.* kamzorí, naqáhat; ąib, nuqs.
Blink, *v. i.* ţimkáná, michmicháná; baháná k.—*n.* jhilmiláhat, ţimkáhat.
Blinker, *n.* chundhlá, kor-nazarí.
Blinking, *n.* chundhláhat.
Bliss, *n.* be-hadd khushí, ráhat.
Blissful, *a.* ráhat-angez, dil-kushá.
Blissfully, *ad.* niháyat khushí se.
Blister, *n* phapholá, chhálá; ek dawá jis se chhálá partá hai.—*v. t.* áblá parná.
Blithe, *a.* hansmukh, khush-dil.
Blithely, *ad.* khush-dilí se.
Blithesome, *a.* khush-dil, khush-tabą.
Bloat, *v. t.* or *i.* phuláná, sujáná; pha-
Bloated, *p. a.* phúlá húá. [phasná
Bloater, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.
Block, *n.* bálá kuppí; kunda; sutúní sillí; golá; hari; kálbúd, rok. —*v. t.* rokná; gherná. to—out, dauliyáná.
Blockish, *a.* sust, kund, ahmaq.



Block, *bálá kuppi.*

Blockade, *n.* muhásara, náká-bandí.—*v. t.* band k.
Blockhead, *n.* be-waqúf, ahmaq, nádán.
Blonde, *n.* hasín, khúbsúrat.
Blood, *n.* lahú, khún; zát; khándán; qatl; mizáj; ąrq; to let—from, fasd kholná; flesh and—bál bachche;—guiltiness, *n.* khúnrezí ká gunáh.—horse, *n.* umda nasl ká ghorá.—hot, *a.* shír-garm.—hound, *n.* súnghkar patá lagánewálá kuttá.—shot, *a.* khún álúda.—stone, *n.* hajar ud dam. —sucker, *n.* lahú chús; khún-ásham; jonk.—thirsty, *a.* khún ká piyása.—vessel, *n.* rag i khún.
Bloodiness, *n.* khún-álúdagí, khún-ábí.
Bloodless, *a.* be-khún; nír-ţakat.

Bloodshed, *n.* khún-rezí.
Bloody, *a.* khún-álúda, khún-khwár.
Bloom, *n.* shigúfa; guncha—*v. i.* khilna, shigufta h; nau-jawán h.
Blooming, *a.* phúldár; nau-jawán.
Blossom, *n.* kalí, shigúfa.—*v. i.* phúlná; iqbálmand h.
Blot, *v. t.* dág lagáná; ąib lagáná; miţáná.—*n.* dág, dhabbá; ąib.
Blotch, *n.* ubhár, phúlan.
Blotter, *n.* jazb karnewálá [uţháne ká kágaz.
Blotting, *n.* dhabbe dálná.—paper, siyáhí
Blow, *n.* choţ, sadma; jhonká; at a—ek dam.—*v. i.* phúlná, chalná, bajná; to—over, be-tásír guzar j.—*v. t.* phunkná; chaláná, bajáná; ishtihár d;—out, bajáná.
Blow-pipe, *n.* phúnkní.
Blubber, *n.* ábí jánwaron kí charbí. *v. i.* bilbiláná, chíkh márke roná.



Blow-pipe.

Bludgeon, *n.* sonţá, láţhí, chob.
Blue, *n.* nílá rang; bechainí.—*v. t.* nílá k. —*a.* níl.—**book**, *n.* Párliament ke intizám kí kitáb.—eyed, *a.* kanjá.—light, *n.* níle rang kí roshní.—vitriol, *n.* tútiyá.
Blueness, *n.* níláhat.
Bluff, *a.* magrá, ná-taráshída.—*n.* chaţán.
Bluffness, *n.* magráí, dhiţhái.
Bluing, *n.* níláhat, kabúdiyat.
Bluish, *a.* nílá, nilgún.
Blunder, *v. i.* bhúl k.—*n.* bhúl, galatí.
Blunderhead, *n.* be-waqúf, ahmaq.
Blunt, *a.* kund; bad-lihás, ná-latíf, sáda. *v. t.* kund k; kam k.
Bluntly, *ad.* be-imtiyází se, bad-lihází se.
Bluntness, *n.* kundí; be-imtiyází.
Blur, *v. t.* dhundhláná; ąib lagáná.—*n.* dág, tazabzab; khatá.
Blurt, *v. t.* shugúfa chhorná, kah baiţhná.
Blush, *v. i.* zard-rú h, sharminda h, khajil h.—*n.* khijlat, sharmindagí.
Blushing, *p. a.* zard-rú, sharm-álúda.
Blushingly, *ad.* sharm se, khijlat se.
Bluster, *v. i.* chilláná, dhúm dhám k.—*n.* gul gapárá.
Blusterer, *n.* láfzan, shekhíbáz.
Boa, *n.* sámp kí ek qism.
Boa-constrictor, *n.* ek qism ká marbút
Boar, *n.* súar, khúk; baráh. [sámp.
Board, *n.* takhta, takhtí; paţţhá; mez; kháná píná; kamiţţí; on—jaház yá kishtí par.—*v. t.* takhta bichháná; jaház par charháná; kháná píná k, yá d.
Boarder, *n.* wuh jo kisí dúsre ke sáth rahtá o khátá pítá ho.
Boarding, *n.* jaház par charháo; khurák; takhta.—house, *n.* musáfir yá tálib-ul-ilmon ke rahne ká makán.—school, *n.* madrasa, maktab-khána.
Boarish, *a.* ná-taráshída, wahshí.

Boast, *v. i.* fakhr k, shekhí m, láfzaní k.—*n.* shekhí, láfzaní.
Boastful, *a.* shekhí-báz, magrúr.
Boastfully, *ad.* shekhí se, fakhr se.
Boasting, *n.* shekhí-bází, magrúrí.
Boastingly, *ad.* shekhí se.
Boat, *n.* náo, kishti, jaház.—**house**, *n.* kishti-khána.—**man**, *n.* malláh.—**swain**, *n.* sarhang. [kí m; baháná k.
Bob, *n.* latkan; jhatak—*v. t.* hilná; bhuj-
Bobbin, *n.* chhuchhí.
Bobtail, *n.* landúrá; bázári log.
Bob-wig, *n.* babrí, bál kí chhotí topí.
Bode, *v. t.* shugun d; dalálat k.
Bodice, *n.* sínaband, angiyá.
Bodied, *a.* jismdár; **able**—táqatwar.
Bodiless, *a.* be-jism, be-badan.
Bodily, *a.* jismání.—*ad.* jism se.
Bodkin, *n.* sújá, suá; bál ká kántá.
Body, *n.* badan, jism; shakhs; firqa, guroh; gol; taná; kulliyát; qúwat; juz i azam; **any**—koi; **every**—har ek.—**guard**, *n.* khass muháfiz.—**snatcher**, *n.* kafan chor.
Bog, *n.* daldal, dhans—*v. t.* daldal men
Boggle, *v. i.* jhajhakna, waswás k. [phansná.
Boggy, *a.* daldaldár.
Boil, *v. i.* ubálná; khauláná, garm h, yá k.—*n.* phor á, dumbal.
Boiled, *p. a.* pakáyá gayá.
Boiler, *n.* ubálnewálá, josh dene ká bartan.
Boiling, *n.* josh, ubál. [shorí.
Boisterous, *a.* túfání, sakht, dangebáz,
Boisterously, *ad.* dange-bázi se.
Boisterousness, *n.* shor shár; dangebází.
Bold, *a.* bahádur, diler; gustákh; námúd; ubhrá; únch nich.
Bolden, *v. t.* diler k., hausilá d.
Boldly, *ad.* baháduráná, dilerí se.
Boldness, *n.* bahádurí, jawán-mardí.
Bole, *n.* per kí dál; ek qism kí mittí.
Boll, *n.* phalí. [gáná; sambhálná.
Bolster, *n.* takiyá, gaddí.—*v. t.* takiyá la-
Bolt, *n.* billí; sitkaní; chakkí.—*v. t.* bill lagáná; band k; nikal parná; záhir k; alag k; nikálná.—*v. i.* gir parná; nikal
Bolter, *n.* chalní. [j.
Bomb, *n.* bam ká golá; már,
Bombard, *v. t.* gole m, bam ke gole chaláná.

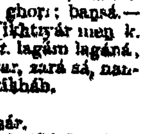


Bomb.

Bombardier, *n.* golandáz.
Bombardment, *n.* golandází.
Bombast, *n.* shekhí; mubálaga.
Bombastic, *a.* shekhí-báz. [mahafúz.
Bomb-proof, *a.* bam ke gole ke asar se
Bonafide, *a.* or *ad.* ba-ímán, be-dagá.
Bond, *n.* pattí; tamassuk; iqrár-náma. *pl.* qaid; miláp.—*a.* gulám.—*v. t.* dastáwez, likhná. **Bondsman**, *n.* zámin.
Bondage, *n.* gulámí, qaid.
Bone, *n.* haddí, ustakhwán;—**of contention**, jhagre ká báis.—**dust**, *n.* haddí ká chúná.—**setter**, *n.* haddí jorne wálá.
Boneless, *a.* be-haddí.
Bonfire, *n.* holí; dhúní. [kí.
Bonnet, *n.* topí; topí auraton ke pahinne
Bonny, *a.* khúbsúrat; khush-dil; khush-
Bonus, *n.* inám; nafa ká hissa. [numá.
Bony, *a.* haddídár; mazbút.
Booby, *n.* ábí-chiriyá; be-waqúf.
Book, *n.* kitáb, jild.—*v. t.* darj k.—**binding**, *n.* jild-bandí.—**binder**, *n.* jild sáz.—**case** or **shelf**, *n.* kitáb rakhne kí almárí—**keeping**, *n.* ámád o rawángí ká hisáb.—**maker**, *n.* musannif.—**making**, *n.* tasnif.—**mark**, *n.* kitáb men rakhne ká nishán.—**seller**, *n.* kitáb-farosh.—**shop**, *n.* kitáb kí dúkán.—**worm**, *n.* ek kírá jo kitáb ko khá játá hai; sháiq i kitáb.
Boom, *n.* dandá, pál phailáne ká dandá; top kí áwáz.—*v. i.* harbaráke á; áwáz h.
Boon, *n.* khush-tabai; inám.—*a.* khush-taba, zinda-dil.
Boor, *n.* ganwár, dihátí.
Boorish, *a.* ná-taráshida, jangli.
Boorishness, *n.* ná-taráshídagí.
Boot, *v. t.* fáida páná.—*n.* jútá; fáida, nafa; mál i muft.—**hose**, *n.* sútí yá úní
Booth, *n.* sáyabán, chhappar. [moze.
Bootless, *a.* be-fáida, lá-hásil.
Booty, *n.* lút, ganímat, mál i muft.
Bo-peep, *n.* jhánká jhúnkí.
Borax, *n.* sohágá.
Border, *n.* hadd, sarhadd; kinárá; háshiya.—*v. i.* milná; nazdík á; hadd b.
Bore, *v. t.* chhedná, súrákhná; diqq k.—*n.* chhed, súrákh; diqq k, w; pet, munh; kasrat i sailábí.—*imp.* of *bear*.
Boreas, *n.* utráhí hawá; bád i shimálí.
Borer, *n.* barmá, chhed k, w, kírá.
Born, *v. i.* paidá h.—**again**, sar i nau paidá h.
Borough, *n.* shahr; zila.
Borrow, *v. t.* qarz l. **Borrower**, *n.* qarzdár.
Bosh, *n.* bak bak.
Bosom, *n.* chhátí; sína, dil, god; pet.—*a.* piyárá.—*v. t.* khabargirí k; chhipáná.
Boss, *n.* phúl, phúlí; sardár.
Botanic, *a.* nabátí, nabátátí.
Botanist, *n.* nabátát ke ilm ká jánne w.
Botany, *n.* ilm i nabát yá nabátát.
Botch, *n.* phorá; dág; kachchá kám.—*v. t.* bigárná, dág lagáná.
Botcher, *n.* rafúgar, pára-doz. [bhí.
Both, *a.* and *pron.* donon.—*conj.* jaisá, aisá
Bother, *v. t.* diqq k; khalal-andáz k; hairán k.
Botheration, *n.* diqqat, taklíf.
Bottle, *n.* botal, shísha, qarába.—*v. t.* botal men bharná.

Bottom, *n.* tali; táh; páin, bunyád; aslí; wádí; jaház; mihnati,—*v. t.* bunyád d; uṭháná.
Bottomless, *a.* be-penda, be-tah; lá-hásil.
Bough, *n.* ḍálí, shákh.
Bought, *v. i.* kharídá, mol liyá.
Boulder, *n.* gol patthar.
Bounce, *v. i.* chaukṛí bharná, lapakná.—*n.* chaukṛí, lapak; már. [hut burá.
Bouncer, *n.* jhúṭhá ádmí; jhúṭh bát; ba-
Bouncing, *a.* khush taba, shahwatí.
Bound, *n.* sarhadd; pábandí; uchhál; kúd. —*v. t.* sarhadd bándhná, kúdná.—*a. imp. of bind,* muqaiyad, bandhá húá.
Boundary, *n.* hadd, raqba.
Bounden, *a.* farzí, lázimí.
Boundless, *a.* be-hadd, be-intihá.
Boundlessness, *n.* be-intiháí.
Bounteous, *a.* mihrbán, faiyáz. [ke.
Bounteously, *ad.* kusháda-dilí se, dil khol-
Bounteousness, *n.* sakháwat, himmat.
Bountiful, *a.* sakhí, faiyáz. [se.
Bountifully, *ad.* kusháda-dilí se, faiyází
Bounty, *n.* sakháwat; niamat; bakhshish.
Bouquet, *n.* guldasta, turra.
Bourgeon, *v. i.* panapná, kalyáná.
Bourgeois, *n.* ek qism ká hurúf.
Bourn, *n.* hadd, intihá, chhor.
Bourse, *n.* tabadalá.
Bouse, *v. t.* ḍhakosná, be-intihá píná.
Bout, *n.* kharkhasha, hujjat; ázmáish.
Bovine, *a.* gáe bailoṇ ká.
Bow, *v. t.* jhukáná, ṭeṛhá k.—*n.* jhukáo, bandagí; peṭá, sína.—*n.* koí khamdár chíz; kamán, qaus.
Bowel, *n.* antṛiáṇ, peṭ; rihm.
Bower, *n.* ek koṭhrí, maqám; sáyadár ma-
Bowery, *n.* kunjdár, sáyadár. [kán.
Bowl, *n.* piyálá, khulú, geṇd.—*v. t.* geṇd luṛhkáná, anṭá khelná.
Bow-legged, *a.* ṭeṛhí ṭáng-wálá, phiḍḍá.
Bowler, *n.* geṇd phenknewálá.
Bowline, *n.* jaházkí ek rassí. [sattah jagah.
Bowling-green, *n.* geṇd phenkne kí ek mu-
Bowman, *n.* kamándár; tír-andáz.
Bowsprit, *n.* sabdhará.
Bowstring, *n.* kamán kí ḍorí, chillá.
Box, *n.* sandúq; chhoṭá makán; inám; dhaul; goshmálí.—*v. t.* sandúq meṇ bharná; háth se m.
Boxer, *n.* ghúṇsá laṛnewálá, mukke-báz.
Box-wood, *n.* ek niháyat sakht lakṛí.
Boy, *n.* laṛká, chhokrá, launḍá.
Boyhood, *n.* bachpan, laṛakpan, tufúliyat.
Boyish, *a.* tifl-mizáj, tifl-khú.
Boyishly, *ad.* tifláne, laṛkoṇ kí tarah se.
Boyishness, *n.* tiflagí, laṛakpan.
Brace, *n.* band; bandhan; paṭṭí, joṛá; kamna.—*v. t.* band bándhná yá kasná; mazbút k.
Bracer, *n.* paṭṭí, bandhan.
Bracelet, *n.* chúṛí, pahuṇchí.
Brach, *n.* shikárí kutyá.
Bracing, *n.* kasáo, chustí.—*a.* tázagí d. w
Bracket, *n.* khúṇṭí, aisá nishán [ ].
Brackish, *a.* namkín, málí.
Brad, *n.* be sir kí kíl yá mekh.
Brag, *v. i.* shekhí m, apní taríf k.—*n.* shekhí, khud-sitáí.
Braggart, *n.* shekhí-báz, magrúr.
Braid, *v. t.* gúṇthná, binná.—*n.* jálí, laṛí.
Brain, *n.* magz, fahm, aql.—*v. t.* magz nikál l.—*fever*, *n.* ek qism ká bukhár.
Brainless, *a.* be-samajh; be-aql.
Brake, *n.* khár; rukáo, áṛ; dastá; paṭelá;
Braky, *a.* khárdár, káṇṭedár. [qazaí.
Bramble, *n.* khárdár jháṛí.
Bran, *n.* chokar, bhúsí.
Branch, *n.* ḍál, shákh; nasl.—*v. i.* phailná; taqsím k; ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.
Branching, *a.* shákhdár.
Branchless, *a.* be-ḍál, be-shákh; be-auläd.
Brand, *n.* chhápá; nishán; lúká; talwár. —*v. t.* garm lohe se dág d; harf lagáná;
Branding-iron, *n.* dágne ká lohá. [nishán k.
Brandish, *v. t.* phiráná, chamkána.
Brandy, *n.* ek qism kí sharáb.
Brangle, *v. i.* qissa k, jhagṛá k.
Brass, *n.* pítal; be-hayáí.
Brassy, *a.* pitalí; besharm.
Brat, *n.* laṛká, chhokrá.
Bravado, *n.* shekhí, láfzaní; dhamkí.
Brave, *a.* bahádur, diler; khush.—*n.* bahádur shakhs.—*v. t.* muqábala k.
Bravely, *ad.* bahádurána, dilerí se.
Bravery, *n.* bahádurí, dilerí; khushnumáí.
Bravo, *n.* ḍákú; khúní,—*inter.* shábásh, áfrín, marhaba.
Brawl, *v. i.* gul gapáṛá k; dhamkí d, jhagṛá k.—*n* gul gapáṛá, jhagṛá.
Brawler, *n.* laṛáká, gaugáí.
Brawn, *n.* suar ká gosht, namkín gosht.
Brawny, *a.* qawí, shahzor. [áwáz, reṇk.
Bray, *v. t.* bárík písná, reṇkná.—gadhe kí
Braze, *v. t.* káṇse se joṛná.
Brazen, *a.* gustákh, be-sharm; pitalí.—*faced*, *a.* be-sharm, gustákh.
Brazier, *n.* ṭhaṭherá; kaserá.
Breach, *n.* darár, shigáf; judáí, khiláf.—*v. t.* shigáf k; seṇdh m.
Bread, *n.* roṭí, khurák.
Breadth, *n.* chauṛáí, arz, wasat.
Break, *v. t.* toṛná; bigáṛná; barakna; phoṛ d; phiráná; ṭukṛe k, dardará k; toṛke kholná; seṇdh m; pauphaṭná; fiakh k, ṭúṭná, qáide se be-parwáí k;—*down*, dabá d;—*in*, dhakká m; sádhná;—*off*, báz á; chhoṛná;—*off*, ṭoṛná, chhoṛná;—*open*, toṛke kholná;—*out*, toṛná;—*over*, be-parwáí k; khiláf k;—*up*, toṛná.—*n.* ṭúṭ, phát; shigáf; fajr; thahráo.—*neck*, *a.* be-khauf.

Breakage, *n.* ṭúṭí phúṭí chíz; ṭúṭí húí chíz kí qímat. [lahroŋ.
Breaker, *n.* torne w; páni ká pípá.—*pl.*
Breakfast, *n.* házirí.—*v. i.* házirí kháná.
Breakwater, *n.* lahroŋ ká roknewálá, pushta, díwár.
Bream, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.
Breast, *n.* chhátí: dil, jigar; to make a clean—sab záhir k.—*v. t.* muqábala k. —bone, *n.* sarsina, chhátí kí bích wálí haḍḍí.—**deep**, *a.* chhátí tak gahrá.—pin, *n.* síne ke liye ek zewar.—plate, *n.* baktar, chaprás.
Breath, *n.* sáŋs, dam; fursat; kuchh
Breathe, *v. i.* or *v. t.* dam l; sáŋs l, dam chhoṛná; dam phúŋkná; kahná.
Breathing, *n.* dam-kashí; asar; bol.
Breathless, *a.* be-sáŋs, be-dam, murda.
Breech, *n.* pichhá, peṇḍá, chuṭar, kothí.
Breeches, *n. pl.* páejáma, tumbán
Breech-loading, *a.* koṭhídár, peṇḍedár.
Breed, *v. t.* paidá k: parwarish k; tarbíyat k.—*n.* nasl, zát, aulád.
Breeding, *n.* tarbiyat, imtiyáz
Breeze, *n.* hawá; jhagṛá.
Breezeless, *a.* be hawá.
Brethren, *n. pl.* bhái, birádar.
Brevet, *n.* hásil kiye húe darja kí sanad.
Brevier, *n.* ek qism ká huruf.
Brevity, *n.* kamí; ikhtisár. [bándhná.
Brew, *v. t.* ubálná, sharáb b; mansúba
Brewery, *n.* sharáb-kashí ká makán.
Brewing, *n.* sharáb-kashí, arq-kashí.
Bribe, *n.* rishwat.—*v. t.* rishwat d; rishwat se hásil k. **Bribery**, *n.* rishwat.
Brick, *n.* íŋṭ, khisht;—*v. t.* íŋṭ bichháná:—up íŋṭ se b;—bat. *n.* roṛá.—kiln, *n.* pazáwá.—layer, *n.* ráj.—work, *n.* íŋṭ-garí.
Bride, *n.* dulhin, urús.—bed, *n.* shádí ká palang.—cake, *n.* shádí ke waqt kí miṭhái.—groom. *n.* dulhá, naushah.
Bridal, *a.* shádí ke mutaalliq, urúsí. [gár.
Bridesmaid, *n.* dáya, dulhan kí khidmat-
Bridge, *n.* pul; sarangí; ghoṛí; bansá.—*v. t.* pul báṇdhná. [ikhtiyár meŋ k.
Bridle, *n.* lagám, bág.—*v. t.* lagám lagáná,
Brief, *a.* chhoṭá; mukhtasar, zará sá, nanhá sá.—*n.* ikhtisár; intikháb.
Briefly, *ad.* mukhtasar.
Briefness, *n.* kotáhí, ikhtisár.
Brier, *n.* khárdár darakht, katílá darakht.
Brig, *n.* do mastúl ká jaház.

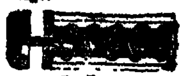


Brig.

Brigade, *n.* tuman, fauj ká ek hissa.—*v. t.* faujbandí k.
Brigadier-general, *n.* tumandár, fauj ká sardár.
Brigand, *n.* qazzáq, rahzan, luṭerá.
Bright, *a.* chamakdár, sáf, roshan, munawwar, záhir.
Brighten, *v. t.* roshan k; chamkáná; khush [k.
Brightly, *ad.* chamakdárí se, tezí se.
Brightness, *n.* roshní; tez fahmí.
Brilliancy, *n.* baṛí roshní; niháyat chamak damak.
Brilliant, *a.* chamakdár, raunaqdár.
Brilliancy, *n.* raunaq, roshní, chamak.
Brilliantly, *ad.* raunaq se, tábdárí se.
Brim, *n.* lab, kinárá, kankhá.
Brimful, *a.* labálab, bharpúr.
Brimmer, *n.* labrez piyálá, labálab piyálá.
Brimming, *n.* mulabbab, labrez.
Brimstone, *n.* gandhak.—*a.* gandhak ká.
Brinded, *a.* ablaq, kabrá, lahardár.
Brindle, *n.* ablaqí, kabrapan.
Brindled, *a.* búṭedár.
Brine, *n.* namkín páni; ábshor, samundar; áŋsú.—*v. t.* áb i shor meŋ d.—pit, *n.* namak kí kán.
Bring, *v. t.* láná, le áná, pahuŋcháná; jhukáná, phiráná; khiŋchná;—about, bandobast k;—back, buláná, phir láná;—down, níche k; zalíl k;—forth, janná, paidá k, nikálná;—forward, pesh k; láná,—in ikaṭṭhe k; kamáná, láná;—off, bachá l, nikál l;—on, shurú k;—over, pahuŋcháná;—out, záhir k; paidá k;—to jiláná; hosh meŋ láná;—under, apne taht meŋ láná;—up, parwarish k. tarbiyat d.
Brinish, *a.* namkín, shor.
Brink, *n.* kinárá, tír, karárá.
Briny, *a.* khárá, namkín.
Brisk, *a.* chálák, chust; jaldbáz.
Brisket, *n.* síne ká gosht.
Briskly, *ad.* chálákí se, jaldí se.
Briskness, *n.* chálákí; sharáb ká josh.
Bristle, *n.* súar ká bál.—*v. t.* ghussa se roáŋ khaṛá k.
Bristly, *a.* khárdár, kaṭílá.
Bristol-board, *n.* ek musattah daftí.
Britannic, **British**, *a.* Angrez.
British-lion, *n.* Greṭ Briṭen ká nishán.
Briton, *n.* Briṭen ká báshinda.
Brittle, *a.* názuk, bodá. [shurat d.
Broach, *n.* síkh; jugnú.—*v. t.* chhedná,
Broad, *a.* chauṛá; faráḳh;—as long, ek hí
Broadcast, *a.* kushádagí se. [bát.
Broadcloth, *n.* bánát.
Broaden, *v. i.* chauṛá k, kushádá k
Broad-gauge, *n.* rel kí saṛak ká baṛá fásila.
Broadish, *a.* kuchh chauṛá.
Broadly, *ad.* chauṛái se, kushádagí se.
Broadness, *n.* chauṛái, kushádagí.
Broadside, *n.* jaház ká wuh hissa jo pání se úpar ho.
Broadsword, *n.* ek chauṛí talwár.
Brocade, *n.* kimkhwáb, zarbaft, bádala.
Broccoli, *n.* kobí kí ek qism.
Brochure, *n.* risála.
Brogue, *n.* bhárí aur bad shakl jútí; bad muháwara.

Broider, *v. t.* munaqqash k, gul búṭá ba-náná, kár-chobí.
Broil, *n.* bakheṛá, jhagṛá, takrár.—*v. t.* bhúnná; kabáb k; jhulsáná.
Broiler, *n.* kabáb k. w, bhunnewálá.
Broke, *v. i. break* ko dekho; toṛá, ṭúṭá.
Broken, *a.* ṭúṭá phúṭá; shikasta; kamzor. —**hearted**, *a.* dil-shikasta.
Brokenly, *ad.* be-qáida.
Broker, *n.* darmiyání, dallálí.
Brokerage, *n.* dallál.
Bronchial, *a.* mutaalliq-i-halq.
Bronchitis, *n.* halq kí sozish.
Bronze, *n.* káṇsá, pítal; sikka; múrat; gandumí rang.—*v. t.* pítal sá kará k.
Brooch, *n.* síne ke liye ek zewar.
Brood, *v. i.* baiṭhná, sená; andesha k.—*n.* bachche, gede, jhol. [uṭháná.
Brook, *n.* nálá; nahar.—*v. t.* bardásht k,
Brooklet, *n.* chhoṭá nálá.
Broom, *n.* jháṛú, baṛhní.
Broth, *n.* shorbá yá shurwá.
Brothel, *n.* chaklá, kasbí-kháná.
Brother, *n.* bhái, bhaiyá, biran.—**in-law**, *n.* shauhar yá joṛú ká bhái; jeṭh, dewar,
Brotherhood, *n.* birádarí, bhái-bandí. [sála.
Brotherly, *a.* bhái ká sá, birádarána.
Brotherless, *a.* binbhái.
Brougham, *n.* chár pahiye kí gáṛí.
Brow, *n.* abrú; lab; rú; pesháni.
Browbeat, *v. t.* dabáná; bhauṇ chaṛháná.
Browbeating, *n.* ghurkí, dhamkí.
Browbound, *a.* tájdár, sáhib-i-taj.
Browless, *a.* besharm, behayá.
Brown, *n.* gandumí rang.—*a.* gandumí, bádámí.—*v. t.* bhúrá gandumí yá bádá-
Brownish, *a.* bhúrá. [mí k.
Brownness, *n.* bhúrápan.
Brown-study, *n.* alam i gaflat, khud faroshí.
Browse, *v. t.* charná, chugná.—*n.* chárá, darakht kí narm ḍáliáṇ.
Bruise, *v. t.* kuchalná, kúṇchná.—*n.* choṭ.
Bruiser, *n.* kuchalnewálá.
Bruit, *n.* shuhrat.—*v. t.* shuhrat uṛáná.
Brumal, *a.* sarmái.
Brunette, *n.* sáṇwlí ṣurat.
Brunt, *n.* zor; jhoṇk; hamla.
Brush, *n.* kúṇchí; burush; jhaṭap; jhár. —*v. t.* kúṇchí m, jhárná; **to—up**, sáf k; taiyár k; champat h.—**wood**, *n.* jhárí, jangal. [uṛáná.
Brusk, *a.* gaṇwár, nichá, beadab, bemura-
Brutal, *a.* wahshí, haiwán; be-rahm.
Brutality, *n.* be-rahmí, ná-sháistagí.
Brutally, *ad.* be-rahmí se, sakht-dilí se.
Brute, *a.* be-ján; haiwán; tund-khú.—*n.* haiwán, wahshí ádmí.
Brutish, *a.* haiwán-khaslat, tund-khú.
Brutishness, *n.* ná-sháistagí.
Bubble, *n.* babúlá; khiyál i khám; bahá-ná.—*v. i.* babúlá uṭhná.—*v. t.* fareb d.

Bubbler, *n.* farebí; ek qism kí machhlí.
Buck, *n.* harná; bakrá; menḍhá; khar-
Bucket, *n.* ḍol, ḍolchí. [gosh.
Buckle, *n.* baksúá.—*v. t.* báṇdhná; kám
Buckler, *n.* ek qism kí ḍhál. [meṇ lipaṭná.
Buckram, *n.* goṇddár kapṛá.
Buckskin, *n.* hiran kí khal. *pl.* páejámá.
Buckwheat, *n.* ek paudhá; ek qism ká anáj.
Bud, *n.* koṇpal, kalí, shigúfa.—*v. i.* kaliyá-ná.—*v. t.* qalam lagáná.
Buddhism, *n.* mazhab i Baudh.
Budding, *n.* kaliyáná, shiguftagí.
Budge, *v. t.* chale j; haṭ j; hiláná.
Budget, *n.* thailí; Inglistán kí kárguzárí ká sáliyána hisáb.
Budlet, *n.* chhoṭí kalí. [chirmí libás.
Buff, *n.* chamṛá bádámí; palṭan, fauj kí
Buffalo, *n.* bhaiṇsá, bhaiṇs.
Buffer, *n.* rel gáṛí kí ṭakkar rokne w, shai.


Buffer.

Buffet, *n.* tamáṇchá, már; páṇwdán; —*v. t.* ghúṇsá m; muqábala k.
Buffeting, *n.* háth kí már; muqábala
Buffoon, *n.* maskhará, ṭhaṭhol; naqqál.
Buffoonery, *n.* tamaskhur, naqqalí.
Bug, *n.* khaṭmal, uṛis.
Bugbear, *n.* dharallá, khiyálí khauf.
Buggy, *n.* bagghí; ek qism kí gáṛí.
Bugle, *n.* turhí, narsinghá, qarnái; bigul.
Build, *v. t.* banáná; kámil k; tamír k.—*n.* banáwat, ḍíl ḍaul.
Builder, *n.* banánewálá, miṣmár; ráj.
Building, *n.* imárat.
Bulb, *n.* poṭí, puṭyá.
Bulbous, *a.* gaṇṭhílá, gáṇṭhdár. [ubharná.
Bulge, *n.* pípe kí ubhrí húí jagah.—*v. i.*
Bulk, *n.* moṭái, baṛái, qadd; ziyáda hissa.
Bulkiness, *n.* tanáwarí, moṭái; baṛái.
Bulky, *a.* moṭá, baṛá, jasím.
Bull, *n.* sáṇḍ, nar-gáo; galatí; ishtihár.—**dog**, *n.* ek mazbúṭ o diláwar kuttá.—**finch**, *n.* ek qism kí chiṛiyá.—**frog**, *n.*
Bullet, *n.* bandúq kí golí. [baṛá meṇḍhak.
Bulletin, *n.* khabar; akhbár.
Bullion, *n.* cháṇdí-soná; soná-rúpá.
Bullock, *n.* bail.
Bull-calf, *n.* bachhṛá, ahmaq, gabí.
Bull's-eye, *n.* moṭá shísha; lál ṭín.
Bully, *n.* daugal, kallá-zan, harmushṭak.—*v. t.* dhamkáná, dhiráná, gurráná.
Bulrush, *n.* baṛá mothá. [parda.
Bulwark, *n.* burj, hisár; bacháo, panáh;
Bum, *v. i.* bhinbhináná.
Bumblebee, *n.* mánmákhí. [gul k.
Bump, *n.* dhamáká; ubhár.—*v. t.* ṭhoṇkná;
Bumper, *n.* labálab piyálá.
Bumpkin, *n.* dahqání, be-tamíz, gaṇwár.
Bun, *n.* ek qism kí chhoṭí míṭhí roṭí. [b.
Bunch, *n.* guchhá, khosha.—*v. t.* guchchhá

Bunchy, *a.* guchchhadár.
Bundle, *n.* gaṭhrí, gaṭṭhá, bandal.—*v. t.* bándhná;—off, jaldí bhejná.
Bung, *n.* ḍáṭ, gaṭṭá.—*v. t.* ḍáṭ lagáná.—hole, *n.* pípe ká súrákh.
Bungalow, *n.* banglá, kothí.
Bungle, *v. i.* be-intizámí se k; kachchápan k.—*n.* galatí; kachchá kám.
Bungler, *n.* ná-ázmúdakár.
Bungling, *a.* ná-hoshiyár.—*n.* bad wazaí.
Bunting, *n.* jhunḍe ká kapṛá.
Buoy, *n.* langar ká nishán.—*v. t.* tairáná; sambhálná.
Buoyant, *a.* tairáo; subuk, halká.


Buoy.

Burden, *n.* bojh; bár; khásá. mazmún.—taklíf d, yá h; bojh dharná.
Burdensome, *a.* bári, sakht, taklíf-dih.
Bureau, *n.* likhne kí mez; daftar-kháná.
Burgher, **Burgess**, *n.* haqqdár.
Burglar, *n.* chor, sendh lagánewálá.
Burglary, *n.* sendh, naqab-zaní, chorí
Burgomaster, *n.* ek khás hákim.
Burgundy, *n.* ek qism kí mai.
Burial, *n.* dafn.—place, *n.* qabristán.
Burin, *n.* kanda karne ká ek auzár.
Burl, *v. t.* istrí k.
Burler, *n.* dhobí.
Burlesque, *a.* hansáú, maskhará.—*n.* ṭhaṭṭhá, mazákh.—*v. t.* mazákh k.
Burly, *a.* qawí, mazbút karárá.
Burn, *v. t.* jaláná, phúkná, ág lagáná; pakáná;—one's fingers, taklíf men á;—out, miṭá d.—*v. i.* josh h, jalná;—out, sab jalná.—*n.* sokhtagí; jaláwat.
Burner, *n.* jalánewálá, chirág.
Burnish, *v. t.* chamkáná, saiqal k, jhalakná.—*n.* chamkáhat.
Burnisher, *n.* saiqal-gar.
Burnt-offering, *n.* sokhtaní qurbání.
Burr, *n.* ek *qism ká khárdár darakht.*
Burrow, *n.* bil, mánd; gosha.—*v. i.* bil khodná; súrákh k; chhip r.
Burst, *v. i.* phúṭná, ṭúṭná, taṛakná; is lafz ká istiamál aksar, *forth, out, away, into, upon, through* ke sáth hotá hai; toṛná, *v. t. bhágná.—karak; taṛak.*
Bury, *v. t.* gáṛná; dafn k; dúr k.
Bush, *n.* jhár, jhárí.—*v. i.* ghaná ugajná; jháṛion ká ikaṭṭhá h.
Bushel, *n.* paimáná.
Bushy, *a.* jhárdár, jhár-khand.
Busily, *ad.* sargarmí se.
Business, *n.* kám; pesha; matlab.
Buskin, *n.* ek qism ká jútá.
Buss, *n.* bosa, chúmná.—*v. t.* bosa l.
Bust, *n.* nisf qámat kí súrat mûrat.
Bustle, *v. i.* dauṛ dhúp k.—*n.* dauṛ dhúp; gul gapáṛá; taḥrík.
Busy, *a.* kám men mashgúl.—*v. t.* kám men lagná; mashgúl h; mustaid h.—body, *n.* dast-andáz; dúsron ke kám men dakhl d, w.
But, *pr.* & *con.* magar; kí; to; par, lekin.
Butcher, *n.* qassáí; qátil.—*v. t.* halál k.—bird, *n.* ek qism chiṛiyá kí.
Butcherly, *a.* khúní; be-rahm.—meat, *n.* zabh kiye húe jánwar ká gosht.
Butchery, *n.* khúnrezí; qatl.
Butler, *n.* khánsámán, chízon ká muháfiz.
Butment, *n.* pushta, ár.
Butt, *n.* sirá; nishána; dhakká; baṛá pípá.—*v. t.* ṭakkar m; bándhná; ṭhonkná.
Butter, *n.* makkhan.—*v. t.* makkhan malná.—cup, *n.* ek qism ká zard phúl.—milk, *n.* maṭṭhá, lassí, chhách.
Butterfly, *n.* titlí yá titrí.
Butteris, *n.* faulád ká auzár.
Buttery, *a.* chikná; makkhan sá.
Buttock, *n.* chútaṛ.
Button, *n.* tukmá; band; botám.—*v. t.* tukmá lagáná.—hole, *n.* halqa; káj; botám ká ghar.
Buttress, *n.* pushta. *v. t.* pushta bándhná.
Buxom, *a.* khush-tabą; rangílá; shokh.
Buxomly, *ad.* shokhí se, *be hayáí se.*
Buy, *v. t.* kharíd k; hásil k.
Buyer, *n.* kharídár, mol l, w.
Buzz, *v. i.* bhinbhináná; phusphusáná.—*n.* bhinbhináhaṭ; minmináhaṭ.
Buzzard, *n.* ahmaq, be waqúf, nadán.
By, *prep.* se, pás, qaríb; waslla; sáth;—the way of, hokar;—one's self, akelá; áp hí; come—hásil k; do—sulúk k; set—qadr k; stand—pásdárí k, madad k;—reason that, be-sabab; year—year, sál ba sál;—night, rát men;—day, din men;—stealth, chhipke;—turns, bárí bárí;—chance, itifáqan;—heart, azbar; learn—heart, bar zabán yád k;—and—thoṛí der men;—the bye, khair to;—all means, har súrat se;—no means, kisí tarah nahín;—path, pagḍanḍí.—*ad.* nazdík, pás.—end, *n.* guzrá húá; guzashta.—law, *n.* qánún; shahr ká.—stander, *n.* sháhid; sákhí.—ward, *n.* kahâwat, *masal*; *mataghla.*

C.

C, Angrezí ká tísrá harf; is ká talaffuz tín tarah par hotá hai; ek tarah misl k, ke jaise lafz kám ká pahlá harf; dúsrá misl s ke jo lafz sín ká pahlá harf hai; jab harf h se miltá to tísrí tarah par os ká talaffuz hotá hai.
Cab, *n.* ek chhaṛdár gáṛí.
Cabal, *n.* bandish; poshída fann.—*v. i.* bandish k; mashwarat k.

Caballer, *n.* ntratí, tasádi [chorí k
Cabbage *n.* kobí; karam-kallá. — *v. t*
Cabaret. *n.* kalwár kháná.
Cabin, *n* chhoṭí kothrí; ghar; jhoṇpṛá.
Cabinet, *n.* kamrá, díwán i khás; sandúq: almarí shísh-mahal, Cabinet-maker. *n.* barhai ká kám k, w.
Cable, *n* rassá; lahás; zanjír.—*v. t.* rassá bándhná.
Cabman, *n.* gáríwán.
Cackle, *v. i.* qá qá k.—*n.* qá qá [hijje k.
Cacography, *n* bure taur se paṛhná yá
Cactus. *n.* sephur.
Cadaverous, *a* murdá sá; murdaní.
Caddis, *n.* ek qism ká fítá, kírá
Caddy *n* cháe rakhne ká ek sandúq
Cade *n* ek pípá *a* hilá pálu
Cadence or Cadency, *n* lahja, nagma; utár, dhál; andáz
Cadet, jangí madarsa ká tálib ul ilm.
Cadi *n* Turkistán ká qazí
Cadmium, *n* jasta ke mushábih ek dhát.
Cag. *n.* ek chhoṭá pípá
Cage, *n.* pinjrá, qafas; qaid-kháná.—*v. t.* pinjre men r, qaid k
Caique, *n* Turkon kí ek halkí kishtí.
Cairn, *n.* patthar ká ḍher
Caisson, *n.* golí, bárút ká ek sandúq.
Caitiff, *n* kamína.
Cajole, *v t.* phusláná, lallo-patto k
Cajolery, *n.* phusláwá, jhánsá. [súkhná
Cake, *n* miṭhí roṭí —*v. i* khushk ho j;
Calabash. *n.* tombá, laukí —tree, *n* tombe ká darakht.
Calamitous, *n.* áfat-zada; áfat-rasída.
Calamitously, *ad.* bad-bakhtí se, áfat zada se.
Calamity, *n* áfat; musíbat. [dagí se.
Calamus, *n.* bent ká darakht.
Calcify, *v. t.* chúná banáná.
Calcine, *v. t.* khák k; rasáyan banáná
Calculable, *a* qábil andáza; hisáb karne ke láiq
Calculate. *v. t.* hisáb k; jánchná, [ke láiq
Calculation, *n* hisáb; qiyás.
Calculous, *a.* pathrílá, pur bálú.
Caldron, *n* deg; karáh
Calefy. *v. i.* garm h, garmí pahunch j.
Calendar, *n.* taqwím, fihrist; jantrí —*v. t.* taqwím par likhná. [pahlá din.
Calends, *n. pl.* Rúmíon ke har mahíne ká
Calf, *n.* bachhṛá; kunda; pinḍlí.—skin, bachhṛú ká charsá.
Calibre, *n.* bandúq kí nal; dánishmandí.
Calico, *n.* khásá; sufed rúí ká kapṛá.
Caligraphy, *n.* khush khat, khush navíse.
Calipers, *n. pl.* kampás, parkár.
Caliph, *n.* khalífa Muhammad ke jánashínon ká khitáb.
Caliphate, *n.* saltanat i khalífa. [ná.
Calix, *n.* ek piyálá; phúl ká úparí ḍhak-
Calk, *v. t.* gábná, darj-bandí k.
Call, *v. t.* nám d; buláná; pukárná;—up, jagáná;—off. bulá l, pher l;
—away, rokná, báz rakhná;—to account. muákhaza k, muhásaba l — to mind, yád rakhná yá k;—back, phir buláná; pherná;—for, mángná; talab k; sáth le j; —in, samet l; buláná;—to arms, taiyár karáná; in question, shakk k;—forth, talab k; pukárná.—upon him, us ká nám l; muláqát k —aloud, chilláná,—together, ikaṭṭhe buláná —*v. i.* muláqát k. [qát.
Call. *n* pukár, buláhaṭ; hukm; mulá-
Calling, *n* talabí; buláhaṭ, pesha.
Callid, *a* farebí.
Callidity, *n* makr, hílá sází
Callous, *a* sakht, bején; sang dil.
Callously, *ad.* sakhtí se, ná-tarsí se.
Callousness. *n* sakhtí, karakhtagí, sangdilí
Callow, *a* be-bál o par, lunḍá [dilí
Calm, *a* sákin, band, ruká húá; jamá; mutahammil, khush; áhista —*n* rukáo, ithibás; rahat, taskín —*v. t.* band k; sun k, thámná,—tasallí d, taskín d.
Calmly, *ad* tahammul se, áhista se.
Calmness. *n* áhistagí, muláimat.
Calomel *n.* páre ká kushta
Caloric, *n* hararat, garmí.
Calorific *a* garmí pahunchánewálá [k.
Calumniate *v. t* tuhmat lagáná, badnám
Calumniation. *n* tuhmat, badnámí.
Calumnious, *a.* tuhmat-angez, bad-go.
Calumny, *n* tuhmat, badnámí
Calvary, *n* khopṛíon kí jagah jahán Masíh maslub húá.
Calve, *v. i.* gáe ká janná, baṛáná
Calvinism, *n* Calvin sahib kí talím.
Calvinist *n* Calvin sáhib ká pairau.
Calx, *n*, chúná, kharí miṭṭí, rákh.
Calyx, *n* phúl ka báhirí ḍhakná.
Cambric, *n.* umda o barík san ká kapṛá.
Came *imp. of come*, us ko dekho.
Camel, *n* únt, shutar.
Camelopard. *n* zaráfa, shutar-gáo.
Cameo, *n* ek besh-qímat patthar.
Camera Obscura, *n* tas-wír dekhne ká ala.



Camera.

Camomile, *n* babúná.
Camp, *n* paṛáo; lashkar-gáh, chháoní.
Camp, *v. t* khíma ḍálná.
Campaign, *n* hálat i jang, lashkar-shí.—*v. t.* maidán pukarná, chhaoní k.
Camphor, *n* káfúr, kapúr.—tree, *n.* darakht jis se káfúr paidá hotá hai.
Camphorate, *a.* káfúr-ámez, káfúr se milá húá.
Cam-wood, *n.* ek lál lakaṛí. [lá húá.
Can, *v. t.* sakná, qábil h.—*n.* piyálá, chuk-
Canakin, *n.* piyálí, katorí. [kar.
Canal, *n*, nahr, nálí, nálá.
Canary, *n.* ek khush-áwáz chiṛiyá.
Cancel, *v. t.* miṭáná, mansúkh k.
Cancellated, *a.* charkháná, jáldár,

Cancer, n. khatt i sartán; násúr.
Cancerate, v. i. násúr ká rogí h.
Candent, a. garm, tábáŋ, munuwar.
Candelabrum, n. chirágdán; jhár.
Candid, a. sáf; sachchá; rástbáz. [wár.
Candidate, n. tálib, khwáháŋ; ummed-
Candidature, n. ummedwárí.
Candidly, ad. safáí se, khulá khulí.
Candle, n. chirág, shama.
Candle-stick, n. shamadán.
Candour, n. safáí, sáf-dilí.
Candy, v. t. murabbá banáná.—n. mithái
Cane, n. chhari, bet; ganná, úkh, paundá —v. t. sazá d.—mill, n. kolhú.
Canine, a. kalbí, khu i sag.
Caning, n. bed kí már.
Canister, n. pípa, sandúq. sanduqcha
Canker, n. mawád i fásid.—v. t. saṛáná, bigáṛná.—v. i. saṛná.—worm, n. ghun.
Cannibal, n. ádam-khor.
Cannibalism, n. ádam-khorí.
Cannon, n. top, zarb,—ball, top ká golá.—shot, n. top ke gole ká ṭappá.


Cannon.

Cannonade, n. topoŋ ká chalná, salakh.—v. t. golandází k, gole lagáná.
Cannonier, n. topchí, golandáz.
Cannot, v. nahíŋ sakná.
Canoe, n, ḍongí, kishtí.
Canon, n. qánún, mazhabí rasm aur áín.
Canonist, n. faqíh, díní qánún jánne w.
Canonize, v. shahídoŋ meŋ dákhil k.
Canopy, n. sáyabán; chhatr.—v. t. sáyabán bándhná.
Canorous, a. khushâwáz, mithe surká.
Cant n. hukáo; zor; be-húda-goi.—v. t. jhukáná, shekhí bagharná, lago-goí k. —a. magmúm, malúl; ná-maqúl.
Can't, cannot ko dekho.
Canteen, n. paltan ká sharáb-kháne.
Canter, n. poiyáŋ chalná.
Cantlet, n. ṭukrá, pára, purzá.
Canto, n. shair ká ek hissa.
Canton, n. zila, pargana.—v. t. zila-bandí k., chháoní ḍalná.
Cantonment, n. chháoní, lashkargáh.
Canvas, n. wiláyatí ṭát, kirmuz.
Canvass, v. t. tahqíq k; mubáhisa k; darkhwást k.—n. tahqíqát; mubáhisa; arz [pahinná; pahina k.
Cap, n. ṭopí; táj; sar-band.—v. t. ṭopí
Capability, n. qábiliyat, liyáqat.
Capable, a. qábil, láiq; sazáwár. [dil.
Capacious, a. bará; kushâda; wasí, láŋ;
Capacitate, v. t. liyáqat d, qábil k.
Capacity, n. gunjáish, liyáqat; maqdúr;
Caparison, n. jhúl, zín-posh. [zihn.
Cape, n. rás, nokdár zamín.

Caper, v. i. jast k, uchhalná.—n. kúd, uchhál.
Capillary, a. mahín, barík, bál ke mánind.
Capital, a. auwal; wájib ul qatl.—n. púnjí, sarmáya, bará harf; dár ul saltanat, sadr shahr; shadíd.
Capitalist, n. daulat mand, ganí.
Capitally, ad. khúbí se.
Capitation, n. sar-shumárí; jaziyá.
Capitulate, v. i. shartoŋ par sompná.
Capitulation, n. muámalát, sompne ká iqrár; qaul-náma.
Capper, n ṭopí sáz, ṭopí farosh.
Caprice, n. talauwan mizájí.
Capricious, a. talauwan-mizáj, be-qarár.
Capriciously, ad. talauwan-mizájí se.
Capriciousness, n. wahm, khiyál, beqarárí.
Capricorn, n. burj i jadí, makar.
Capsicum, n. lál mirch, filfil i surkh.
Capsize, v. t. ulṭá k.
Capsular, a. khokhlá. [laur, qurs
Capsule, n bíj rakhne ká bartan; ek go
Captain, n. risáldár, súbedár; ná-khudá.
Captaincy, n. ...kaptán ká.
Captainship, n. ...kaptán ká ikhtiyár, wá-
Caption, n. sarnáma. [qifkárí
Captious, a. aib-ju, bakheṛiyá.
Captiously, ad. aib-joí se.
Captivate, v. t. fareíta k; giriftár k.
Captivating, a. fareíta.
Captivation, n. qaidgírí, fareftagí.
Captive, n. qaidí, asír.—a. muqaiyad.
Captivity, n. qaidgírí, asírí, giriftárí.
Captor, n. giriftár-kunında.
Capture, v. t. giriftár k, pakaṛná.
Car, n gáṛí, rath.
Carat, n. chár grain ká wazn.
Carafe, n. suráhí, yá shíshe kí botal. [fila.
Caravan, n. kárván, qá-
Caravansary, n. kárwánsaráe.
Caraway, n ajwáin; zírá wiláyatí.


Carafe.

Carbine, or Carabine, n. ek bandúq.
Carbon, n. koele ki asl; wuh koelá jis ki rutúbat nikal jáe.
Carbuncle, n. shab i chirág; muhása.
Carcass, n. lásh; ḍhánchá.
Card, n. ruqqa ṭikaṭ; tahtíhár; ún yá san sídhá karne ká ek álá.—v. t. kanghí k; ún dhunná.
Carder, n. dhunyá, bilná.
Cardinal, a. asli, auwal, qadím, khás.—n. Pop sáhib ká ek másáh.
Care, n. fikr, fikr-mandí, soch, parwáh;—v. i. fikrmand h; khwáhishmand h; khabardárí k. [dauṛ k.
Career, n. daur, rawish, kár-guzárí.—v. i.
Careful, a. fikr-mand; hoshyár, munásib.
Carefully, ad. hoshyárí se; munásibí se.

Carefulness, *n* khabardárí, fikr-mandí
Careless, *a* gáfil, be-khabar, be-parwáh
Carelessly, *ad* gaflat se, be-khabarí se
Carelessness, *n* be-khabarí, gaflat
Caress, *v t* nawázish k, mihrbání k —*n*. nawázish
Caressingly, *ad* ulfat se, piyár se.
Cargo, *n* bojh, bár i jaház
Carious, *a* bosída, saṛá
Caricature, *n* tútí báz kí taswír —*v. t.* tutí-báz kí taswír khinchná
Carking, *a* taklíf dih
Carmine, *n* nihâyat surkh rang.
Carnage, *n* lásh, qatl, khunrezí.
Carnal, *a*, jismání, nafsání
Carnalist, *n* shahwat parast
Carnality, *n* shahwat parastí, shahwat
Carnally, *ad* jismání taur se, shahwat se
Carnival, *n* Roman Kátholik logon kí ek [íd
Carnivorous, *a* gosht-khor
Carol, *n* khushí ká ek rág; ek ibádatí gít —*i t* tarif ká gít gáná
Carouse, *i* ba-kasrat píná *v t* masrur hokar píná [machhlí
Carp, *v i* aib-girí k —*n*. ek qism kí
Carper, *n* takrárí, aib-gír
Carpentry, *n* barhai-girí
Carpenter, *n* barhai
Carpet, *n* farsh, gálícha —*v t* gálícha bichhháná —bag, *n* musáfirí thailá
Carriage, *n* 'bojh bardárí gárí waza,
Carrier, *n* bojh le j, w [kiráya
Carrion, *n* saṛá húá gosht —*a* saṛá huá
Carrot, *n* gájar, zardak
Carry, *v t* le j, uṭháná, le chalná, ishára k wazą dikhláná —off, le bhágná,—on, chaláná, thámbná —through, nibáhná, anjám d,—out, bajá láná, tamám k, —into effect, bajá láná,—the day, gálib h [kar le jáná
Cart, *n*, gárí, chhakṛá.—*v t* gárí par lád-
Cartage, *n* gárí ká bojh gárí ká kiráya
Cartel, *n* qaidion kí badlí kí bábat iqrár-
Carter, *n* gárībán [náma.
Cartridge, *n* ṭonṭá, kártús
Carve, *v t* naqsh k; taqsím k, káṭná,
Carving, *n* khodáí, tarásh. [taráshná
Cascade, *n*. chádar, ábshár
Case, *n* sandúq, giláf; hurúf ká khánadár sandúq hál, hálat; guzárish, arz; in—ba-zhart put the—saupná,—*v t* maṛhná sandúq men bharná
Casement, *n* khiṛkí jis ke do hisse hon.
Cash, *n* naqdí, rupiyá, not—*v. t* bhunáná, tuṛáná —book *n* ek kitáb jis men naqdí ká hisáb likhá hotá hai.
Cashier, *n*, khazánchí.—*v. t* mauqúf k;
Cask, *v* pípá [jawáb d.
Casket, *n*. sandúqchá; ḍibiyá.
Casque, *n*. khod.
Cassock, *n* kurtá, khirqá, jubbá.

Cassimere, *n* bárík úní kapṛá.
Cast, *v t* phenkná, ḍálná, giráná dená; nikálná, qiyás k, ḍhálná, jhárná; banáná;—aside, chhoṛná, to —away, phenkná; kho d,—by, chhoṛna to —down, pachhárná, de márná; to—forth, nikálná —off, alag k, nikálná —out, nikál d;—up, hisáb k, qai k;—on, saunpná;—in the teeth, malámat k,—stones, pathráo k;—blame upon any one, kisí par ilzám lagáná,—*n* phenk andákht; ḍhál; súrat
Castaway, *n*. makhrúj shakhs
Caste, *n* zát, qaum
Caster, *n* sandúqcha; phirkí


Caster

Castigate, *v t* sazá d, márná
Castigation, *n* chábuk kí már, tambíh
Castigator, *n* sazá dene w, tambíh d, w
Casting, *n* andákht, ḍhál
Castle, *n* sháhí mahal,—in the air, khám khiyálí, khiyálí puláo
Castor-oil, *n* renḍí ká tel
Castrate, *v t* ákhtá k, badhiyá k; khoja
Casual, *a* ittifáqí, nágahání. [k.
Casually, *ad*. ittifáq se, nágahání se
Casualty, *n* ittifáqan choṭ, maut
Cat, *n* billí, ek mazbút rassá.—Cat's paw *n* jo kisí ke phande men
Catacomb, *n* murdon ká magára
Catalogue, *n* fihrist.—*v t*. fihrist b
Cataract, *n* ábshár, dhundh, ek baṛá jharná
Catarrh, *n* nazla, zukám
Catastrophe, *n*. áqibat, bad-anjámí
Catch, *v t* pakaṛná, lagná, milná, girift k; to—cold, sardí khání —*n* pakaṛ, girift, khiyál, fáida
Catechise, *v t* sawál o jawáb k
Catechism, *n* sawál o jawáb kí kitáb
Catechist, *n* sáil, púchhne w, pursán
Catechumen, *n* tálib-i-mazhab i iswí.
Categorical, *a* sáf, mutlaq
Category, *n*. hálat, darja, jins.
Caterpillar, *n*. kiṛá, kamla
Catgut, *n* tánt [mushil
Cathartic, *n* julláb, mushil —*a* dastáwar,
Cathedral, *n*. Bishap sáhib ká girja.
Catholic, *a* ámm ázád; Rumí Kalísiyá ke —*n* Rúmí Kalísiyá ká pairau
Catholicism, *n* Rúmí Kalísiyá kí taʻlím.
Cat-o-nine-tails, *n* ek nau shákha chábuk.
Cattle, *n*. *pl*. maweshí —show, *n* maweshion kí numáish.
Caucasian, *n*. koh i Qáf ke báshinda.
Caudate, *a*. dumdár, púnchh w.
Caul, *n*. jhillí; peṭ ká parda.
Cauliflower, *n* phúl kobí.
Causal, *n* mújid, musabbib.
Causation, *n* sababí.
Causative, *a*. sababí.

Cause, *n.* sabab, muqaddama, arz; kám.—*v. t.* *wá* aur *á* meg is lasf ke máne záhir hote haip, jáise *kar-wá-ná*, *tar-wá-ná*, *jal-á-ná*.
Causeless, *a.* 'asl; be-sababí se.
Causelessly, *ad.* be-sabab.
Causeway, *n.* úpchí sarak. [dawá.
Caustic, *a.* tez, kát, sakht.—*n.* tezáb, sakht
Caustically, *ad.* sakhtí se, tezí se.
Caution, *a.* hoshiyárí, ihtiyát; zamánat. —*v. t.* ittilá d, khabardár k.
Cautious, *a.* hoshiyár.
Cautiously, *ad.* khabardárí se.
Cautiousness, *n.* khabardárí, ihtiyát.
Cavalcade, *n.* sawárí, jilau.
Cavalier, *n.* sawár, rangílá; amír.—*a.* zinda-dil; jang-jú; magrúr.
Cavalry, *n.* sawáron ká risála.
Cave, *n.* gár, garhá.—*v. t.* garhá khodná; [—in, gir parná.
Cavern, *n.* gár, garhá.
Cavil, *v. i.* harf-girí k.
Cavilling, *n.* behúda hujjat.
Cavity, *n.* garhá, gahráo
Caw, *v. i.* kauwe kí tarah qá qá k.
Cease, *v. i.* báz á, mauqúf h, thaharná.
Ceaseless, *a.* lagátár, hamesha.
Ceaselessly, *ad.* lagátár.
Cedar, *n.* saro.
Cede, *v. t.* de d, hawála k, saunpná
Ceil, *v. t* astarkárí k, chhat banáná.
Ceiling, *n.* chhat, astarkárí. [jánná.
Celebrate, *v. t.* tarif k, mánná, mubárak
Celebrated, *a.* mashhúr.
Celebration, *n.* tarif; yádgárí, shuhrat.
Celebrity, *n.* shuhrat, námwarí.
Celerity, *n.* tez-raftárí; cháláki.
Celery, *n.* ajwáian khurásání.
Celestial, *a.* ásmání; bihishtí;—*n.* firishte.
Celibacy, *n.* mujarradí, kuárpan.
Celibate, *n.* tajrid, kuárpan.
Cell, *n.* kothrí, hujra.
Cellar, *n.* tah-khána.
Cellular, *a.* khánadár. [paiwand k.
Cement, *n.* chúná, missíjosh.—*v. t.* jorná,
Cementation, *n.* juráw, chipkáw.
Cemetery, *n.* qabristán, maqbara.
Cense, *v. t.* muattar k, khushbúdár k.
Censer, *n.* dhúp-dán, úd-soz.
Censor, *n.* muhtasib.
Censorial, *a.* aibjú, harfgír.
Censorious, *a.* harf-gír, aib-jú, muftarí.
Censorship, *n.* muhtasib ká uhda.
Censurable, *a.* ilzám ke láiq. [gáná.
Censure, *n.* ilzám, malámat.—*v. t.* ilzám la-
Census, *n.* mardum-shumárí.
Cent, *n.* saikrá, sau, ek sikka.
Centage, *n.* saikre ká hisáb.
Centenary, *n.* sadí.
Centennial, *n.* sadí ká din.
Centipede, *n.* kankhajúrá, gojar.
Central, *a.* darmiyání, bích ká.

Centralise, *v. t.* bích k, ek k.
Centre, *n.* bíchon bích, markaz, nuqta.—*v. i.* bíchon bích k; wasat men rakhná.
Centrical, *a.* darmiyání, mutawassit.
Centrifugal, *a.* markaz se jánewála.
Centripetal, *a.* markaz kí taraf máil.
Centuple, *a.* sau guná.
Centurion, *n.* súbadár.
Century, *n.* sadí, sau baras.
Cento, *n.* tálíf, intikháb.
Cere, *v. t.* mom lagáná.
Cerebellum, *n.* khoprí ke níche ká hissa.
Cerebrum, *n.* khoprí ke úpar ká bará hissa.
Cerecloth, *n.* momjáma.
Ceremonial, *a.* rasmí, záhirdár; takalluf-mizáj.—*n.* rasm, záhirdárí, takalluf-mizáji.
Ceremonially, *ad.* takalluf se, záhirdárí se.
Ceremonious, *a.* rasmí; maqúl; takalluf.
Ceremoniously, *ad.* takallufí se.
Ceremony, *n.* rasm, záhirdárí.
Certain, *a.* yaqín; muqarrar, muayyan.
Certainly, *ad.* albatta, zarúr; aur kyá.
Certainty, *n.* yaqín, tahaqquq.
Certificate, *n.* sifárish-náma; sanad.
Certify, *v. t.* sanad d; sábit k; jatáná.
Certitude, *n.* yaqín, itibár.
Cerulean, *a.* ásmání, ábí rang.
Ceruse, *n.* sufedá, sufed sísá.
Cessation, *n.* tawaqquf, muhlat; farágat.
Cession, *n.* dast-bardárí.
Chafe, *v. t.* ragarná; málish k; satáná.—*n.* garmí; ghabráhat. [buk k.
Chaff, *n.* bhúsá; chokar; fuzla.—*v. t.* tas-
Chaffinch, *n.* ek qism kí chiriyá.
Chaffing-dish, *n.* angethí.
Chaffy, *a.* bhúsídár; halká yá be-qadr.
Chafferer, *n.* tijárat, k. w. saudágar.
Chagrin, *n.* khafagí, ná-khushí; ranjídagí. —*v. t.* satáná, ná-khush k.
Chain, *n.* zanjír; silsila.—*v. t.* zanjír bándhná; qaid k; miláná.—bridge, *n.* latkí húí pul.
Chain-shot, *n.* zanjír-dár golá.


Chain-shot.

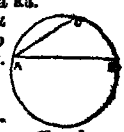
Chair, *n.* kursí.
Chairman, *n.* kursí-nashín; mír majlis.
Chairmanship, *n.* mír i majlis ká uhda.
Chaise, *n.* do pahiye kí gárí.
Chalcedony, *n.* jauhar, maní, ratan.
Chaldron, *n.* koele ká paimáná.
Chalice, *n.* piyálá.
Chalk, *n.* khalí yá khariyá mittí.—*v. t.* khariyá mittí se malná; sazá, naqsh k.
Chalky, *a.* khariyá mittí-dár.
Challenge, *n.* dawá; talab.—*v. t.* dawá k, muqábile ko bulána; hadd bándh k.
Challenger, *n.* jangjú, lalkárnewálá.
Chamber, *n.* kothrí; kamra. [sáncha.
Chamberlain, *n.* názir, jama rupae ká khaz-
Chameleon, *n.* girgit, búqalamún.

Chamomile, *n* bábúná
Chamois, *n* buz i kohí pahárí bakrí
Champ, *v t* chábná, yá chabáná
Champagne, *n* ek qism ki mai, shampan
Champaign, *a*. chapta yá kusháda
Champion, *n* bahádur, jang-áwar
Championess, *n*. pahalwáni
Chance, *n* ittifáq, qismat, mauqa —*v t* á parná —*a* ittifáqiya
Chancellor, *n* sadr-us-sudúr, sadr díwán
Chancery, *n* sadr adálat sadr díwani, adá-
Chandelier, *n* battí ka jhár [lat
Chandler, *n* shama-sáz, saudágar
Change, *v t* tabdíl k, waz-muáwaza k, bhunáná —*n* tabdílí, tagaiyur, rezgí
Changeable, *a* mutalauwin, be-sabát
Changeful, *a* mutagaiyur, be-sabát
Changeless, *a* gair-tabdíl, mustaqil
Changer, *n* sairáf, badalnewálá
Channel, *n* nálá, náli, rod bár, dhárá, ráh —*v t* khárí banáná
Chant, *v t* gáná.—*n* gít, sarod
Chanter, *n* gawaiyá.
Chaos *n* garbá, álam i haiyúla, be-tartíb
Chaotic, *a* be-tartíb, garbar
Chap, *v t* tarkána, darkana, phárná —*n* darz darár, shigáf, jabrá, galphará
Chapel *n* ibádat-khána, girjá
Chaplain *n* pádrí jo fauj men yá kisí amír gharáne men muqarrar ho
Chaplet, n tasbíh, málá, hár.
Chapter, *n* báb, fasl
Char, *v t* jhulasná, sulagná
Character, *n* bait naqsh, chál chalan wasf khatt, bakhs, kaifiyat, martaba ādat [bán, alámat, sifat
Characteristic *a* mashhur, khás —*n* nis-
Characterize *v t* mushakhkhas k, khási-
Charcoal, *n* koela. [at bayán k
Charge, *n* amánat, zimmadárí, amr, khid mat, nálish, maslahat, kharch, qímat, hamla tuhmat, chot —*v t* amín k, samjháná, thahráná, dawa k, hamla k, bharná, likhná, tákíd k
Chargeable, *a* qabil, láiq [mat se
Chargeably, *ad*. barí lagat par, bhárí qí
Charger, *n*. qimat lagánewálá, qáb, asp i
Chargeless, *a* kam bahá, arzán [jangí
Charily, *ad* dúr andeshí se
Chariness, *n* hoshiyárí, dúr-andeshí.
Chariot *n* gári, rath.
Charioteer *n*. garibán, rathbán
Charitable, *a* sakhí, faiyáz, kushádadil.
Charitableness, *n* faiyázi, insániyat
Charitably, *ad*. kusháda-dilí se, faiyází se
Charity, *n* piyár, sakháwat, khairát, faiyá-zí, lutf. [thag-baid
Charlatan, *n* ním hakím, bázárú hakim,
Charlatanry *n*. fareb. [k, farefta k.
Charm, *n* tilism, afsún, kashish —*v t*. jádú
Charmer, *n*. jádúgar, dil-bar.
Charmful, *a* pur afsún, diláwez.
Charming, *p a* dil-chasp, pasandída.
Charmingly, *ad* dilkashí se.
Charnel, a pur gosht, goshtdár.
Charnel-house, *n* murdon kí haddíán rakh-
Chart, *n* naqsha, khákā [ne kí jagah.
Charter, *n* ahd-náma, sanad —*v t* ahd k, ijárá k jaház ká kiráyá k.
Chary, *a* khabar lár, hoshiyár [se.
Charily, *ad* hoshiyárí se, kifáyat se, jurrat
Chase, *v t* shikár k, píchhá k —*n*. khader, shikár, shikárgáh
Chaser *n* shikárí, jaház kí top
Chasm, *n* darj shigáf darár, khad
Chaste *a* pák sáf, pákíza
Chastely *ad* pákízagí se, safáí se.
Chasten *v t* tambíh k sazá d [safái
Chasteness or Chastity, *n* pák dámani,
Chastise, *v t* sazá d tambíh k, durust k
Chastisement, *n* sazá, gosh máli
Chastiser *n* sazá d w, tambíh d, w
Chat, *v i* bát chit k guftagú k —*n* guf-
Chateau *n* ek qila, maqám [tagu
Chattel, *n* manqúla, jins, asbáb
Chatter, *v i* báten k, qán qán k, behúda bat k, bakrá —*n* ten ten, behúda bát.
Chatterer, n bakki ek chiriyá.
Chatty, *a* bát k, w
Chaw, *v t* chabáná, chakhná
Cheap, *a* sasta, kam-qímat, arzán.
Cheapen, v t qímat kam k
Cheaply, *ad* arzání se, kam-qímat se
Cheapness, *n*. arzání, kam-qímatí. [bázi
Cheat, *v t* dagábázi k —*n*. fareb, dagá-
Cheater, *n* dagábáz, farebí
Check, *n* atkáo, hundí, khánedár kaprá; mumánaat, zaqq, kishtí, jánchak —*v t*. atkáná, dápṭná, muqábala k, miláná, kisht d, mahán k
Checkers, *n pl* shatranj
Checkmate *n* shah-mát, hár.—*v t* mát k
Cheek, *n*. gál, rukhsár
Cheek-bone, *n* gál kí haḍḍí.
Cheer *n* khush-rúí khátir-jamaí ráhat, himmat, dawat, khushí kí áwáz —*v t*. khush k, dildárí k, khátir-jama k
Cheerer, *n* taskín-bakhsh, diláná d, w.
Cheerful, *a*, masrúr khush-mizáj.
Cheerfully, *ad* dil-dihí se, khushí se
Cheerfulness, or Cheeriness, *n*. zinda dilí, khushi, chustí.
Cheerless, *a* udás, be-dil, ná-khush.
Cheery, *a* khush-dil, khush-dilí.
Cheerily, *ad* zinda dilí se, dil dihí se.
Cheese, *n* panír, chakka
Cheese-monger, *n* panír farosh.
Chemical, *a* az rúe kímiya.
Chemist, *n* kímiyágár, kímiya-gar.
Chemistry, *n* kímiya-garí, kímiya-sází.
Cheque, *n* hundí.
Cherish, *v t* pálná, rakhná, khabargírí k.

Cherisher, n. hámí, murabbí, denewálá.
Cherry, n. álú-bálú.—a. lál, surkh.
Cherub, n. firishta, karúbím.
Chess, n. shatranj yá sad-ranj.—man, n. shatranj ká muhra.
Chess-board, n. bisát i shatranj.
Chest, n. bará sandúq; chhátí;—of drawers, almárí.
Chestnut, n. sháh balút.
Chevalier, n. gázi yá jawánmard.
Chew, v. t. chabáná, chábná.
Chicane, n. tál-matol.—v. i. híla-hawála k.
Chicanery, n. híla-hawála.
Chicken, n. chúza, murgí ká bachcha.—hearted, a. buz-dil.—pox, n. chechak kí ek qism.
Chide, v. t. dántná, samjháná.
Chidingly, ad. ghurkí se.
Chief, a. auwal; kháss.—n. sardár.
Chiefly, ad. kháss karke, aksar karke.
Chieftain, n. fauj yá qaum ká sardár.
Chieftainship, n. sardárí, uhda.
Chilblain, n. biwáí.
Child, n. bachchá, larká, farzand—bearing, n. záídagí.—birth, n. dard i zih.—hood, n. larakpan, larkái.
Childish, a. tifl-mizáj.
Childishness, n. tifl-mizájí.
Childless, a. be-aulád.
Child-like, a. larká sá; tábidár.
Children, n. child kí jama; larke.
Chill, n. sardí—dilshikan.—a. thandá, zard; afsurda.—v. t. thandá k; siráná; afsurda k.
Chilliness, n. sardí, thand.
Chilly, a. thorí thand.
Chime, n. jhankár.—v. i. ham-áwáz h; milná; muwáfiq h.
Chimera, n. unqá; khiyál i bátil.
Chimerical, a. wahmí; khiyálí.
Chimney, n. dúd-kash, bukhárí.
Chimpanzee, n. ek qism ká bandar.
Chin, n. zaqan, zanakh, thuddí.
China, n. chíní ke bartan.
Chinese, n. Chín ke log, Chín kí zabán.
Chinchilla, n. gilahrí ke muwáfiq ek jánwar.
Chincough, n. dába, hábbá-dabbá.
Chine, n. jánwar ke pusht kí haddí.
Chink, n. darz, shigáf.—v. i. tarak j, shigáf h.—n. jhankár; rupae kí áwáz.
Chinky, a. shigáfdár, tarká húá.
Chintz, n. chhínt.
Chip, v. t. tukrá k, reza reza k.—n. tukrá, reza.
Chipping, n. chailí, tukrá, túk.
Chirograph, n. sharaí sanad kí do naqlen.
Chirography, n. ilm i tahrír.
Chirp, v. i. chahchaháná, rez k.—n. chahchaháhat.
Chirurgeon, n. jarráh.
Chisel, n. rukhání, batálí, tánkí, chhení.—v. t. khodná, naqsh k; dhokhá d.



Chit, n. bachcha, chitthí.
Chit-chat, n. bát-chít, gap-shap.
Chisel.
Chivalrous, a. bahádur, diler.
Chivalrously, ad. bahádurána.
Chivalry, n. bahádurí, shujáat.
Chock, v. t. rok d, band k.—v. i. bhar t.
Choice, n. pasandídagí; tamíz; pasand; ikhtiyár.—a. achchhá, muntakhab, nafís, pasandída.
Choir, n. gawaiyon ká táifa.
Chorus, n. gít ká wuh maqám jahán sab milke játe hain; gánewálon ká táifa.
Choke, v. t. sáns rokná; rokná; band k; nárás k.
Choler, n. pit, safrá; gussa.
Cholera, n. haiza.
Choleric, a. safráwí, gussawar.
Choose, v. t. pasand k; ikhtiyár k.
Choosing, n. pasand, intikháb.
Chop, v. t. tukrá tukrá k, kát dálná, mubádala k.—n. már; tukrá, ruqqa.
Chopper, bhárí chhurí, chápar.
Choral, a. gawaiyon ke táifa ka.
Chord, n. tár, báje kí áwáz ká mel; ek sídhí lakír jo dáire se mil jáwe.—v. t. roda kasná.



Chord.

Chorister, n. gawaiyá.
Chorography, n. naqsha-kashí.
Choroid, n. ánkh ká dúsrá parda.
Chorus, n. gawaiye ká táifa; gít.
Chouse, v. t. dagá d.—n. dagábáz.
Christ, n. Masíh; Naját-dihinda.
Christen, v. t. baptismá d; nám d.
Christendom, n. Masíhí mamálik.
Christian, n. Isáí.—a. mutaalliq i Masíh.
Christianity, n. mazhab i Masíhí.
Christianize, v. t. Isáí k.
Christian-name, n. Isáí ká wuh nám jo istibág ke waqt diyá játá hai.
Christless, a. Masíh se munkir.
Christmas, n. Masíhion ká bara din.—box, n. bare din ká inám.
Christology, n. dars bábat Masíh ke.
Chromatic, a. mutaalliq-i-rang.
Chronic, a. arse ká; sakht, diní.
Chronicle, v. t. darj k.—n. tawárikh.
Chronicler, n. muarrikh.
Chronologer, n. tawárikh likhnewálá.
Chronological, a. bamújib tartíb i zamána.
Chronology, n. ilm i tawárikh.
Chronometer, n. ek qism kí ghari.
Chrysalis, n. tabdíl h, w, kíron kí asli súrat.
Chubby, a. farbih, sundmund, gal-phulá.
Chuck, v. i. áhista se m; kutkutáná; phenkná.—n. kutkutáhat; piyárá.
Chuckle, v. i. kutkut k, hansná.—n. muskaráhat, kuráhat.
Chuckling, n. muskaráhat.
Chuffily, ad. bad tamízí se.
Chuffy, a. farbih, gal phulá.
Chuff, n. ganwár.
Chum, n. ham-khána, ham-hujra.
Chump, n. chailá, kundá.

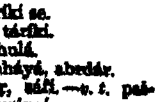
Church, *n.* girjá; kalísiyá; jamáat.—*v. t.* muttafiq hokar shukr k.—**goer**, *n.* girje ká házir-básh.—**warden**, *n.* kalísiyá ke chanda ká muháfiz.—**yard**, *n.* qabristán.
Churl, *n.* dihátí; ná-shâista; khud-garaz.
Churlish, *a.* ná-shâista, be-rahm.
Churlishly, *ad.* sakhtí se, gustákhí se.
Churn, *n.* dúdh kí hándí, mathaniyá.—*v. t.* mathná, biloná.
Churning, *n.* makkhan banáná.
Chyle, *n.* kailús, ras.
Cicatrice, *n.* dág, zakhm ká nishán.
Cicatrize, *v. t.* angúr bharná, mundamil k.
Cider, *n.* seb ká ras.
Cigar, *n.* churút.
Cimeter, *n.* tegá, talwár.
Cinchona, *n.* sinkoná, desí kunain.
Cincture, *n.* band, kamarband.
Cinder, *n.* koelá, angárá.
Cinnabar, *n.* sangraf, símáb.
Cinnamon, *n.* dár-chíní, dál-chíní.
Cinque, *n.* tásh ká panja.
Cipher, *n.* sifr; naqsh i díwár; ramz-nawísí.—*v. i.* hisáb k.
Circle, *n.* dáira, halqa, hujúm, ghumáo.—*v t.* muhásara k; gher l.
Circlet, *n.* ek chhotá dáira yá gherá.
Circling, *a.* gird, ghere húe.
Circuit, *n.* gardish, hisár, iháta.
Circuitous, *a.* pechíla; ná-durust.
Circuitously, *ad.* ghumáo se, pech se.
Circular, *a.* mudauwar, gol, halqadár.—*n.* ishtihár, ittilá-náma, sarkúlar;—**line**, girda, khatt, dáira.
Circularity, *n.* goláí, girdá-girdí.
Circularly, *ad.* goláí se, mudauwarí se.
Circulate, *v. t.* gardish k; mashhúr k.
Circulation, *n.* daurán; chalan; shumár.
Circumcise, *v. t.* khatna k, sunnat.
Circumcision, *n.* khatna, sunnat k.
Circumference, *n.* dáira, gird-pesh.
Circumferential, *a.* muhítí.
Circumflex, *n.* áwáz ká ek nishán aisá [^]
Circumjacent, *a.* muttasil; nazdík, chautaraf. [lámí.
Circumlocution, *n.* gardish-lafzí, túl kalámí.
Circumlocutory, *a.* túl kalám, pechída.
Circumnavigate, *v. t.* dunyá ke gird bahrí safar k. [hadd bándhná.
Circumscribe, *v. t.* gherná; majbúr k;
Circumspect, *a.* sáhib, imtiyází.
Circumspection, *n.* dúr-andeshí, ihtiyát.
Circumspective, *a.* hoshyár, dúr-andesh.
Circumspectly, *ad.* dúr-andeshí se, hoshiyárí se. [*pl.* ásúda-hál.
Circumstance, *n.* kaifiyat, bát, hálat, hál;
Circumstantial, *a.* ittifáqí, arzí, wujúhátí.
Circumstantials, *n. pl.* wajúhát.
Circumstantially, *ad.* mashrúhan, mufassalan, tafsílwár.
Circumstantiate, *v. t.* sábit k, gawáhí d.
Circumvent, *v. t.* dhokhá d, pech m.
Circumvention, *n.* dagábází, pech-pách.
Circumvolution, *n.* gird, gardish.
Circumvolve, *v. t.* ghumáná, phiráná.
Circus, *n.* tamáshagáh.
Cist, *n.* potí, garhá.
Cistern, *n.* hauz, kund.
Citadel, *n.* qila, shahr-panáh.
Cital, *n.* talabí.
Citation, *n.* talabí, buláhat; sunáo.
Cite, *v. t.* bulá bhejná. sunáná.
Citizen, *n.* shahrí, ahl i shahr, raís.
Citizenship, *n.* riyásat, raísí.
Citron, *n.* chakotra, turanj
Citrine, *a.* dhumlá pílá, nibú ke rang ká.
City, *n.* shahr, nagar.
Civil, *a.* sháista; miláp, sáhib i sulúk.—**war**, khána-jangí;—**employment**, málí kám;—**court**, sadr i adálat.
Civilian, *n.* ahl i nizámat; áhil pesha.
Civility, *n* khulq, insániyat, muraúwat.
Civilization, *n.* insániyat, sháistagí.
Civilize, *v. t.* tarbiyat k, sháista k.
Civilized, *a.* sháista, árásta.
Civilly, *ad.* akhláq se, adáb se.
Clack, *v. t.* ṭiṭkárná.—*n.* ṭiṭkár.
Clacking, *n.* bakwád; lablabáhat.
Claim, *v. t.* dawa k.—*n.* dawa, darkhwást.
Claimable, *a.* qábil i dawa.
Claimant, *n.* muddai; talabgár.
Clam, *v. t.* lásá lagáná.
Clamber, *v. i.* ba-mushkil charhná.
Clamminess, *n.* laslasáhat, chipchipáhat.
Clammy, *a.* lasdár, laslasá.
Clamorous, *a.* shorí, gaugáí.
Clamour, *n.* shor, gul—*v. i.* gul k.
Clamp, *n.* lohe ká band.—*v. t.* paiwand k.
Clan, *n.* qaum, khándán, firqa.
Clandestine, *n.* poshída, makhfí, khufiya.
Clandestinely, *ad.* chhipke, khufiya.
Clang, *v. t.* jhankár k.—*n.* jhankár.
Clank, *n.* jhankár.—*v. t.* jhankárná.
Clannish, *a.* bhái-bandí.
Clap, *v. t.* márná, paṭpaṭáná, bajáná.—*n.* khaṭká, karak.
Claret, *n.* lál sharáb.
Clarification, *n.* mail chhanṭáí, mail kaṭáí.
Clarify, *v.* sáf k, mail chhánṭná.
Clarion, *n.* qarnáí, narsingá, turhí.
Clarionet, *n.* bánslí sá ek bájá, sarnáí.
Clash, *v. i.* ṭakkar lagná, mukhálafat k.—*n.* jhankár; mukhálafat.
Clashing, *n.* ṭakkar; mukhálafat.
Clasp, *n.* pakar; bagal-gírí.—*v. t.* pakar l; bagalgír h.
Class, *n.* darja, kilás jamáat.—*v. t.* darjabandí k.
Classic, *n.* mustabar musannif.
Classical, *a.* umda, muhaqqiq.
Classification, *n.* tartíb, firqawárí.
Classify, *v. t.* darja-bandí k, silsilawár k.

Clatter, v. i. ṭakrání, bakbak k.—n. khaṭ-ká, ṭhokar.
Clattering, n. khaṭká.
Clause, n. fiqra, jumla.
Clavicle, n. gardan kí haḍḍí, hansli.
Claw, n. nákhún, panjá.—v. t. nochná.
Clay, n. pinḍol, chikní miṭṭí.—v. t. lesná.
Clean, a. sáf, pákíza.—ad. bilkull, safái se.
—v. t. saf k.
Cleanliness, n. safái, pákízagí.
Cleanly, ad. safái se.
Cleanness, n. safái, be-aibí.
Cleanse, v. t. saf k, pák k.
Clear, a. shaffáf, jilaḍár; sáf, záhir, khu-lá; ázád, be-aib.—ad. bilkull, khúb. get—alag ho j; stand—alag khaṛá r; to keep—of, bari r.—v. t. sáf k; záhir k; kholná; mubarrá h; munafa k.
Clearance, n. rawanná yá chálán kí sanad.
Clearing, n. safái.
Clearly, ad. khúb safái se, alániyá, záhirá.
Clearness, n. safái; shaffáfí.
Clear-sighted, a. dúrbín, dúr-andesh.
Cleave, v. i. milá r, lipṭá r; phúṭná.—v. t. judá k, káṭná.
Cleaver, n. qassáb ká chhurá.
Clef, n. rág ká ek nishán.
Cleft, n. darár, shigáf.—v. t. judá kiyá, [yá káṭá huá.
Clemency, n. rahmat, mihrbání.
Clement, a. halím, mihrbán.
Clemently, ad rahm se, shafaqat se.
Clergy, n. pádrí, khádim ud dín.
Clergyman, n. khádim ud dín.
Clerical, a. khádim ud dín ke mutaalliq.
Clerk, n. munshí, muharrir.
Clerkship, n. muharrirí, munshígirí.
Clever, a. chálák, tez-fahm, hoshiyár.
Cleverly, ad. tez-fahmí se; hoshiyárí se.
Cleverness, n. chálákí, hoshiyárí.
Clew, n. muḍḍá; nishání, ishárá.
Click, n. khaṭkhaṭ.—v. i. khaṭkhaṭáná.
Client, n. munib, muwakkil.
Cliff, n. paháṛí, ṭilá.
Clifty, n. arbar, bilhar, ṭúṭá.
Climate, n. áb o hawá; aqlím.
Climatic, a. aqlími.
Climax, n. álí darja.
Climb, v. i. or t. chaṛhná; sawár h.
Climber, n. bel, chaṛhne w.
Clime, n. mausim, aqlím.
Clinch, n. pakaṛ.—v. t. jakaṛná, moṛná, [bándhná.
Clincher, n. giraft karnewálá, lá-jawáb.
Cling, v. i. lipaṭná, lagá r, milá r.
Clink, v. t. jhunjhunáná.—n. jhinkár.
Clip, v. t. káṭná, taráshná, katar d.
Clipping, n. katran, chhánṭan.
Clique, n. majlis jo ek ráe ho.
Cloak, n. fargul, labáda.—v. t. chhipáná.
Clock, n. gharí, ghanṭá.
Clod, n. lonḍá, ḍhelá; be-waqúf.—v. i. ja-ma h; ḍhelá baná.—hopper, n. [illegible], gaṇwár shakhs.

Cloddy, a. ḍhelbá, ḍhelon ká baná huá.
Clog, v. t. aṭkáná; band k.—n. aṭkáo; khaṛáún.



Cloggy, a. paiwasta.
Cloister, n. khánqáh.
—v. t. gosha men rakhná.
Clog.
Cloistral, a. tanhá, gosha nashín.
Close, v. t. band k.—v. i. bharná, tamám k; to—with, qabúl k; iqrár k; —, pat h.—n. paiwastagí, tamámí. [saṭa.
Close or Closely, ad. taqaiyud se, saṭe
Closeness, n nazdíkí; tangí; tang-dilí
Closet, n. koṭhrí.—v. t. khilwat k, mash-ware ke liye gosha men j.
Closure, n. iháṭa, gherá.
Clot, n. thakká, chakká.—v. i. jamná, thakka h. dhág lagná.
Clotty, a. thakkedár, anṭhidár.
Cloth, n. kapṛá.
Clothe, v. t. kapṛá pahinná yá pahináná.
Clothes, n. kapṛe. [ḍá, darzí; bazáz.
Clothier, n. kapṛá banáne yá becháne wá-
Clothing, n. kapre, libás.
Cloud, n. abr, bádal, badlí, táríkí.—v. i. abr ghirná, badlí h.
Cloudily, ad. abr se, táríkí se.
Cloudiness, n. andherá, táríkí.
Cloudless, a. be-abr; khulá.
Cloudy, a. dhundhlá, chháyá, abrdár.
Clout, n. paiwand, jor, sáfí.—v. t. pai-wand lagáná, jor l; márná.
Clove, n. laung, qaranphúl. [pair.
Cloven-footed, a. khurdár, chirá huá.
Clover, n. ek qism kí ghás.
Clown, n. gaṇwár, dahqán.
Clownish, a. ná-taráshída, be-adab.
Cloy, v. t. ser k, ásúda k.
Club, n. soṇṭá, chob; majlis.—v. i. shará-kat k, muttafiq h.
Cluck, v. i. kuṭkuṭáná.
Clue, n. sút ká golá; patá, nishán.
Clump, n. be-ḍaul lakṛí; darakht ká jhunḍ.
Clumsily, ad. bad-wazaí se.
Clumsy, a. bad-saliqa, bad-waza, anáṛí.
Clung, past. and pp. Cling ká, us ko dekho.
Cluster, n. khosha; majma, bhíṛ.—v. i. khosha lagná; ikaṭṭhá k.
Clutch, v. t. pakaṛná, qabza k.—n. giraft, pakaṛ, qabú.
Coach, n. chár pahiye kí baṛí gáṛí.—v. i. gáṛí par le j; imti-hán ke liye taiyár k.—hire, n. gáṛí ká kiráyá.



Coach.
Coach-box, n. gáṛíbán ke baiṭhne kí ja-[gah.
Coachman, n. gáṛíwán, kochwán.
Coaction, n. [illegible].
Coadjutant, a. [illegible], madadgár.
Coadjutor, n. madadgár, sáthí.
Coagulate, v. t. jamáná, basta ka

Coagulation, *n.* jamáwaṭ, injimád.
Coal, *n.* koelá.—*v. t.* koelá k. [lút h.
Coalesce, *v. t.* milná, ámekhta h, makh-
Coalescence, *n.* mel, paiwastagí, ittifáq.
Coalfield, *n.* zamín jis meṇ koelá ho.
Coalition, *n.* pábandí ; ittifáqí miláp.
Coal-mine, or **Coal-pit**, *n.* koele kí kán.
Coarse, *a.* moṭá, be-ḍaul, ná-sháista.
Coarsely, *ad.* bad-waẓaí se, be-taríqe.
Coast, *n.* kinárá.—*v. i.* kinára pakaṛ ke j.
Coasting, *n.* kináre ko pakaṛke jáná.
Coat, *n.* kurtá, qabá, kot ; over—bánátí abá ; waist—ek tarah ká kurta.—*v. t.* kurtá pahinná ;—of arms, zirah baktar.
Coax, *v. t.* bahláná ; cháplúsí k.
Coaxer, *n.* dam dilásá, d, w.
Cob, *n.* nok yá sirá ; chhoṭá ghoṛá.
Cobble, *v. t.* chirm-dozí k.
Cobbler, *n.* mochí.
Cobweb, *n.* makṛí ká jálá.
Cochineal, *n.* kirm-dáná ; kachnil.
Cock, *n.* murgá ; bandúq ká ghoṛá.—*v. t.* khaṛá k, ghorá chaṛháná,—fight, *n.* murg kí laṛáí —pit, *n.* pálí.
Cockade, *n.* guchchhá.
Cockatoo, *n.* kákátúá ; tote kí ek qism.
Cockatrice, *n.* ek qism ká sámp.
Cocket, *n.* dastak ; ráhdárí ; rawanná.
Cockle, *n.* ghoṇghá.
Cockney, *n.* sahr i London ká r, w.
Cockroach, *n.* tilchaṭṭá.
Cockscomb, *n.* taj i khurús ; murgkesh.
Cockswain, *n.* máṇjhí.
Cocoa, *n.* náriyal ká darakht.—nut, *n.* ná-
Coction, *n.* josh, ubál. [riyal.
Cocoon, *n.* reshmí kíṛe ká ghar ; túti.
Cod, *n.* phalí ; ek qism kí machhlí.
Coddle, *v. t.* nim josh k, adh-pakká k.
Code, *n.* qánún ká majmúa.
Codicil, *n.* wasiyat-náma ; tatimma i wasiyat náma.
Codify, *v. t.* qánún ká tartíb k.
Co-equal, *a.* ham-jins, barábar, yaksán.
Co-equality, *n.* ham sifat, ham-martaba.
Coerce, *v. t.* zabardastí k, zor k.
Coercion, *n.* zor, zabardastí, jabr.
Coercive, *n.* zabar-dast, sakht.
Coetaneous, *a.* ham-umr ; ham-zamána.
Coeternal, *a.* ham-qáim, ham-dáim.
Coeval, *a.* ham-umr.—*n.* ham-umr ádmí.
Co-exist, *v. t.* ek sáth maujúd h.
Co-existence, *n.* ijtimá.
Co-existent, *a.* ham-asar, ham-ahd. [h.
Co-extend, *v. t.* ham-asar h, ham-waqt
Co-extensive, *a.* ham-wasat.
Coffee, *n.* qahwá, bun.—house, *n.* musá-
Coffer, *n.* sandúq, khazána. [fir-khána.
Coffin, *n.* tábút ; sandúq, kafn.—*v. t.* kafn dená, tábút meṇ rakhná.
Cog, *n.* pahiye ká dáṇt.
Cogency, *n.* zor, qúwat, istiqrár.

Cogent, *a.* bhárí ; zoráwar, zurúr ; qábil
Cogitate, *v. i.* gaur k, andesha k. [lihá-
Cogitation, *n.* andesha, gaur.
Cogitative, *a.* khiyál k, w, dhyán k, w.
Cognate, *a.* ham-nasl, ham-jins.
Cognition, *n.* wáqfiyat, shinákht.
Cognitive, *a.* dánishmand, áqil.
Cognizable, *a.* qábil shinákht, qábil samáat. [bar.
Cognizance, *n.* tahqíqát, báz-pursí ; kha-
Cognizant, *a.* wáqif.
Cohabit, *v. i.* ham-bistar h.
Cohabitant, *n.* ek já rahnewálá.
Cohabitation, *n.* ham-khwábí.
Co-heir, *n.* ham-wáris.
Cohere, *v. i.* munjamid h, paiwasta h.
Coherence, *n.* miláwat, paiwastagí, inji-
Coherent, *a.* lipṭá huá, mutábiq. [mád.
Coherently, *ad.* silsile se.
Cohesion, *n.* jamáo, wasl, miláwaṭ.
Cohesive, *a.* chapchapá, lasdár.
Cohesiveness, *n.* las, chapchapáhaṭ.
Cohort, *n.* palṭan.
Coif, *n.* oṛhní, ṭopí.
Coil, *v. t.* phandá m, kunḍlí m.—*n.* kunḍlí phandá. [ká h, zarb d.
Coin, *n.* sikka, zarb ; rezgárí.—*v. t.* sik-
Coinage, *n.* sikka-zaní.
Coincide, *v. i.* milná, muáfiq h.
Coincidence, *n.* muáfiqat, mel.
Coincident, *a.* muáfiq ; barwaqt.
Coincider, *n.* milnewálá, mutábiq h, w.
Coiner, *n.* sikka b, w, zarráb, ṭaksálí.
Coition, *n.* jimá ; wasl, mujámaa.
Coke, *n.* lakṛí ká koelá.
Colander, *n.* chalní.
Cold, *a.* ṭhanḍá, sard ; afsurda.—*n.* ṭhanḍ, sardí, in—blood, ján bújh ke.—blooded, *a.* be-dard.
Coldly, *ad.* sardí se, be-parwáí se.
Coldness, *n.* sardí, afsurdagí, be-parwáí.
Colic, *n.* qulinj, báo-súl.
Collapse, *v. i.* baiṭh j ; band h ; manqúf h.—*n.* pichkáhaṭ. [karná.
Collar, *n.* gulú-band.—*v. t.* garebán pa-
Collate, *v. t.* muqábla k ; miláná.
Collateral, *a.* ham-sar ; ham-pahlú.
Collaterally, *ad.* ek taur par ; sang ; ham-sarí se.
Collation, *n.* muqábla ; náshta, tanáqul.
Collator, *n.* muqábla k, w.
Colleague, *n.* sharík ; sáthí ; ham-mansab.
Collect, *v. t.* jamá k ; tahsíl k ; hosh p.—*n.* ek mukhtasar duá.
Collected, *a.* samajhdár ; mustaqil-mizáj.
Collectedness, *n.* sanjídagí ; istiqlál.
Collection, *n.* jamáat, majma ; chanda,
Collective, *a.* jamá huá, majmua. [dher.
Collectively, *ad.* sab hoke yá milke.
Collector, *n.* jámi ; muhlil, muhassil ;
Collectorship, *n.* tahsíldárí. [tahsíldár.

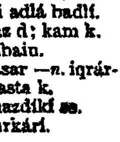
College, *n.* madarsa i álá, kálej ghar; jamáat.
Collegian, *n.* tálib ul ilm.
Collide, *v. i.* takkar kháná; lar j.
Collier, *n.* beldár, koelá khodnewálá shakhs; koelá ká saudágar, yá jaház.
Colliery, *n.* koele kí kán.
Collision, *n.* dhakká, takkar, thokar.
Collocate, *v. t.* tartíb d.
Collocation, *n.* tartíbí; majmua.
Colloquial, *a.* muháwara; bolí.
Colloquy, *n.* guftogú; bát chít.
Collude, *v. i.* bandish b, sáth d, bát k.
Collusion, *n.* bandish, kársází.
Collusively, *ad.* bandish karke.
Colon, *n.* thahráo ká nishán jaise [:]
Colonel, *n.* karnail, paltan ká bará afsar.
Colonial, *a* mutaalliq-i-ábádí.
Colonist, *n.* bastí ká r, w.
Colonise, *v t.* basáná, ábád k.
Colonisation, *n.* nau-ábádagí.
Colonnade, *n.* sutún kí qatár.
Colony, *n.* nau-ábádí, bastí.
Colour, *n.* rang; súrat; baháná, *pl.* jhande.—*v. t.* rangín k; baháná k.—*v. i.* sharm kháná;—blindness, *n.* rang kí náshinásí.
Colourable, *a.* súratdár, záhirdár.
Coloured, *a.* rangín, rangílá.
Colourless, *a.* be-rang; sídhá.
Colportage, *n.* kutub-faroshí.
Colporteur, *n.* kutub-farosh.
Colt, *n.* bachhrá, ghore ká bachchá.
Colter or Coulter, *n.* phal, hal ká lohá.
Coltish, *a.* shokh, be gairat.
Columbary, *n.* kábuk, kabutar kháná.
Column, *n.* sutún; fauj; safha ká ek hissa.
Comb, *n.* shahd-kháná; kalgí, kanghí.—*v. t.* kanghí k.
Combat, *v i.* laráí k, muqábla k.—*n.* laráí.
Combatant, *a.* haríf, muqábil.
Combativeness, *n.* mustariz, jhagre ká shauq.
Combination, *n.* ittifáq, sharákat, bandish, paiwastagí.
Combine, *v. t.* miláná, paiwasta k, ittifáq k.
Combustible, *a.* sázinda, jalanhár.
Combustion, *n.* sokhtagí; sozish; jalan.
Come, *v. i.* áná, pahunchná, honá; wáqi h; to—about, á j;—away, rukhsat l, alag ho j;—after, píchhe chalná, bád ko á;—again, phir á;—at, hásil k, hamla k;—by, páná;—down with, dená;—home, dil men josh á;—in for, haqqdár h;—near or nigh, pás á; muláq h;—of, paidá h; malúm h; á jáná; ho j; honá;—out, záhir h;—out with, záhir k, shuhrat d;—short, mahrúm h;—to pass, wáqi h;—up, uthná, ugná;—up with, miláná;—upon, hamla k, á parná;—over, [dúsrí taraf h.
Comedian, *n.* naqqál.
Comedy, *n.* naql, swáng.
Comeliness, *n.* khúbsúratí, husn, sajáwat.
Comely, *a.* khúbsúrat.—*ad.* sajáwat se.
Comer, *n.* áne w. pahunchne w.
Comet, *n.* dumdár saiyárá, púnchhal tárá.



Comet.

Comfit, *n.* súkhí mithái.
Comfort, *v. t.* tasallí d, qúwat d.—*n.* taqwiyat, tasallí, árám.
Comfortable, *a.* taskín-bakhsh, faiz-bakhsh.
Comfortably, *ad.* árám se, khushí se.
Comforter, *n.* Tasallí d, w, Rúh Pák; úní gulú-band.
Comfortless, *a.* be-tasallí, be-kas, bechain.
Comic or Comical, *a.* maskhará.
Comity, *a.* khulq, halími, nek sulúkí.
Comma, *n.* is tarah ká nishán [,]
Command, *v. t.* hukm k, yá d; hukúmat k; ikhtiyár d.—*n.* hukm, farmáish; hukúmat, sardárí, ikhtiyár.
Commander, *n.* sardár, sáúár, sar-guroh.
Commandingly, *ad.* farmán ke taur par.
Commandment, *n.* hukm, irshád.
Commemorable, *a.* qábil-i-yád.
Commemorate, *v. t.* yádgárí k.
Commemoration, *n.* yád-dihí, yádgárí.
Commemorative, *a.* yádgár.
Commence, *v. t.* shurú k, ágáz k; dastandáz h.
Commencement, *n.* shurú, ágáz, ibtidá.
Commend, *v. t.* supurd k; sifárish k; tarif k.
Commendable, *a,* láiq taríf, pasandída.
Commendably, *ad.* tahsín se, taríf se.
Commendation, *n.* taríf; sifárish.
Commendatory, *a,* láiq taríf; maqúl.
Commensurability, *n.* ham-andází; musáwát.
Commensurable, *a.* ham-andáz.
Commensurably, *ad.* ham-andází se.
Comment, *v. i.* sharh k, tafsír k.—*n.* tafsír.
Commentary, *n.* tafsír kí kitáb.
Commentator, *n.* mufassir, shárih.
Commerce, *n.* saudágarí, tijárat.
Commercial, *a.* saudágarána, tijáratí, bázárí.
Commercially, *ad.* saudágarí se.
Commination, *n.* dhamkí, lanat.
Commingle, *v. i.* miláná; ikatthá k.
Comminute, *v. t.* reza reza k.
Commiserate, *v. t.* rahm k, shafaqat k.
Commiseration, *n.* rahm, shafaqat.
Commissariat, *n.* lashkarí samánján o rasad ká mahkama.
Commissary, *n.* dároga, náib.
Commission, *n.* fial, mukhtár-náma, kartab; dalálí; dastúrí.—*v. t.* muqarrar k.
Commissioner, *n.* amín, mukhtár, gumáshta, kamishnar sáhib.
Commit, *v. t.* supurd k; dená; karná.
Commitment, *n.* supurdagí.
Committee, *n.* majlis, panchdyat, kamití.
Commodious, *a.* maqúl, láiq, munásib.
Commodity, *n.* jins, mál, saudá.

Commodore, *n.* bahrí fauj ká sardár.
Common, *a.* ámm; sádá, mashhúr; aksar; bátil; kam-qadr; ráij; in—, barábar.
Commonly, *ad.* aksar.
Commonplace, *a.* ámm: ráij. [maqám.
Commons, *n pl.* ámm log; Párliment ká
Commonwealth, *n* bandobast; jamhúrí intizám.
Commotion, *n.* harakat, fasád, tazalzul.
Commune, *v i* ham-suhbat h; bolná.
Communicable, *a.* qábil bayán.
Communicant, *n* Kalísiyá ke shuraká.
Communicate, *v. t.* bakhshná, khabar d, khatt kitábat k. [rabt; khabar.
Communication, *n.* iláqa; mel; ámad raft;
Communicative, *a.* faiyáz; chashm faiz.
Communion, *n.* mel; sharákat; Isáíon kí jamáat jin ká ímán o aqída ek hí ho, muqad das Ashá i Rabbání.
Community, *n.* shirkat; firqa; faiz i ámm; kháss o ámm.
Commutable, *a.* qábil-i-tabdíl.
Commutation, *n.* tabdílí; mubádala.
Commutative, *a.* mutaalliq i adlá badlí.
Commute, *v. t.* tabdíl k; iwaz d; kam k.
Commutual, *a* do tarfí, jánibain.
Compact, *a.* purkár; mukhtasar —*n.* iqrár-náma.—*v. t.* jama k, paiwasta k.
Compactly, *ad.* kasafat se; nazdíkí se.
Compactness, *n.* sangíní; purkárí.
Companion, *n.* sharík, sáthí.
Companionable, *a.* áshná-mizáj; jánsoz
Companionless, *a.* be-dost, be-sáthí, akelá.
Companionship, *n.* shirkat, rifáqat.
Company, *n.* majlis; suhbat; tuman; mihmán, kampaní —*v. i* suhbat rakhná.
Comparable, *a.* barábar, muqábil.
Comparably, *ad.* muqábla se, barábarí se.
Comparative, *a.* sifat ká ausat darja.
Comparatively, *ad* tanasbat. [bíh d
Compare, *v. t.* muqábla k; miláná; tash-
Comparison, *n.* muqábla, tashbíh, misál.
Compart, *n.* taqsím k, judá judá k.
Compartment, *n.* kháná, hissa.
Compass, *n.* muhít; iháta; wasat.—*n.* qutub-numá, qibla-numá.—*v. t.* gherná, muhásara k; iráda k.
Compasses, *n. pl.* parkár.
Compassion, *n.* rahm, tars.
Compassionate, *a.* rahm-dil, dard-mand.—*v. t.* rahm k, gam-khwárí k.
Compassionately, *ad.* gam-khwárí se.


Compasses.

Compatibility, *n.* qábiliyat; munásibat.
Compatible, *a.* láiq, qábil, munásib.
Compatibly, *ad.* muáfiqat se.
Compatriot, *n.* ham-watan, ham-mulk.
Compeer, *n.* rafíq; sáthí.
Compel, *v. t.* bal zor karáná, zabardastí k.
Compellation, *n.* laqab, khitáb.
Compend, *n.* ikhtisár, khulása.
Compendious, *a.* mukhtasar, mujmal.
Compendium, *n.* ikhtisar, khulása, ijmál.
Compensate, *v. t.* iwaz d, taláfí k.
Compensation, *n.* iwaz, badlá.
Compete, *v. t.* ham-chashmí k, barábarí k.
Competence, *n.* liyáqat, kifáyat, ásúda-
Competent, *a.* láiq, barábar, bas. [hálí.
Competition, *n.* muqábalat, hamsarí.
Competitor, *n.* muqábil, ham-talab.
Competitory, *n.* muqáble men, raqábat
Compilation, *n.* tálíf, majmúa. [men.
Compile, *v. t.* tálíf k, jama k, faráham k.
Compiler, *n* muallif, jámí.
Complacency, *n.* dil-jamaí, basháshat.
Complacent, *a.* halím, dil-shád. [se.
Complacently, *ad.* muláimiyat se, halímí
Complain, *v. t.* kurkuráná, faryád k, nálish k.
Complainant, *n.* faryádí, nálishí, muddaí.
Complaint, *n.* gam; shikáyat; bímárí; nálish
Complaisance, *n* murauwat, akhláq.
Complaisant, *a.* khalíq, sáhib i murauwat.
Complaisantly, *ad.* akhláq se [kamál.
Complement, *n.* púrí tadád, púrí miqdár;
Complemental, *a* púrá k w. [khatm k.
Complete, *a.* púrá, tamám —*v. t.* púrá k,
Completely, *ad* bilkull. [rí.
Completeness, *n.* tamámí; anjám; mamú-
Completion, *n* tamámí, anjám.
Complex, *a* pechdár: bárík; púrá. [záj.
Complexion, *n* súrat, rang: chihra; mi-
Complexly, *ad.* pech se, lapet se, uljháo se.
Compliance, *n* razá-mandí; marzí. dár.
Compliant, *a* muláim, halím; murauwat
Compliantly, *ad* muláimiyat se; halímí se.
Complicate, *v t.* pechdár k
Complicately, *ad.* pechídagí se, lapet se.
Complication, *n* pechdárí: uljherá.
Complicity, *a.* shirkat, sájhá.
Compliment, *n.* salám; takalluf; mudárát.—*v. t* salám k: khushámad k.
Complimentary, *a.* khulqí: shauqiya.
Compline, *n.* salá, shám kí namáz.
Comply, *v. i.* rází h; razámand h.
Component, *n.* juz, fard.
Comport, *v. t.* muáfiq h; chál ikhtiyár k.
Comportable, *a.* muáfiq, munásib.
Compose, *v. t.* ikatthá k, dil-jamaí k; tasnif k.
Composed, *a.* sanjída, khámosh.
Composedly, *ad.* sanjídagí se.
Composer, *n.* musannif; árám-bakhsh.
Compost, *n.* páns, khád.—*v. t.* páns dálná.
Composition, *n.* tasníf; tartíb; ámezish.
Compositor, *n.* harúf jamánewálá.
Composure, *n.* árám, itmínán; ásúdagí.
Compound, *v. t.* ámezish k: rází k.—*v. i.* razámand h.—*a.* murakkab: milá huá.
Compounder, *n.* dawá sáz, miláne wálá.

Comprehend, v. t. shámil k, samajhná.
Comprehension, n. samajh, fahmíd. [sáth.
Comprehensibly, ad. ba-mane, mane ke
Comprehensive, a. bara fahmída; bahut mushtamil.
Comprehensively, ad. bari wasat se.
Compress, v. t. dabáná; sametná.
Compressibility, n. dabne kí qábiliyat.
Compressible, a. qábil dabáo.
Compression, n. dabáo; samet.
Compressive, a. qábil dabáo.
Comprise, v. t. shámil k, mushtamil k.
Compromise, n. faisala bil-razá; musálaha.
—v t, faisala k; musálaha k, sharik h.
Compromit, v. t. qaul k, zabán d.
Compulsatory, a. zabardast; sakht.
Compulsion, n. zor, zabardastí.
Compulsive, a. zabardast.
Compulsively, ad. zulm se; jabran. [rat.
Compunction, n. pashemání, taassuf; has-
Computation, n. muhásiba, shumár.
Compute, v t. shumár k.
Computer, n. muhásib, muharrir.
Comrade, n. rafíq, sáthí.
Con, v t dil-nashín k; jánná.
Concatenate, v. t. silsila-band k. [bandí.
Concatenation, n. silsila-bandí, zanjíra-
Concave, a. muqaar; khálí.
Concavity, n. gahrá, qaar; jauf, gár.


Concave.

Concavous, a khokhlá, aur biná kone ká.
Conceal, v t. chhipáná, poshída k.
Concealable, a. poshídagí ke láiq.
Concealment, n poshídagí, chhipáo.
Concede, v t. jáne d; qabúl k; jáiz rakhná.
Conceit, n. khiyal; wahm; ghamand; out of—with, ná-khush.
Conceited, a. khud-pasand; magrúr.
Conceitedly, ad. ghamand se.
Conceitedness, n. khud-pasandí; gurúr.
Conceivable, a. mutasauwar; mumkin ul fahm; qábil i tasauwar.
Conceivably, ad. tasauwar se. [k.
Conceive, v. t. khiyál k; hámila h; malúm
Concent, n. samá, ham-áwází, ektál.
Concentrate, v. t. ham-markaz k, jama k.
Concentration, n. ham-markazí; samet.
Concentric, a. ham-markaz. [khiyál,
Conception, n. fahmíd, samajh, idrák;
Concern, v. t. iláqa rakhná; háth d; dil-gir k.—n. [illegible]; fikr; saudágarí.
Concerning, prep. wáste; bábat; par.
Concernment, n. károbár; zarúrat.
Concert, v. t. [illegible] k; bandish k; mas-lahat k.—n. mel; [illegible]; ham-áwází.
Concertina, n. ek qism ká bájá.
[illegible], n. [illegible]; ijázat; ináyat.
Conch, n. kauri; náqús.
[illegible], a. rází k.
[illegible], n. [illegible], miláp.

Conciliator, n. rází k, w. mel k, w.
Conciliatory, a. dil-pasand, razámandí-[illegible]
Concise, a. mukhtasar, mujmil. [hakkah.
Concisely, ad. mukhtasaran, mujmalan.
Conciseness, n. ikhtiyár.
Conclave, n. poshída majlis. [ráe d.
Conclude, v. i. tamám k, yá h; faisala k;
Conclusion, n. tamámí; natíja; faisala.
Conclusive, a. qáta, qatai; káfí, khátama.
Concoct, v. t. hazm k; tadbír k.
Concoctive, a. házim, hazm k, w.
Concoction, n. hazmiyat; mansúba.
Concomitant, . [illegible]ámil; láhaq.
Concord, n. mel; muáfaqat, ham-áhangí.
Concordance, n. muáfaqat
Concordant, a. muáfiq, mutábiq.
Concourse, n. majma; jamáat; bhír. [h.
Concrete, a. munjamid, basta.—v. i. basta
Concretive, a. jamáne w, thakká k, w.
Concubine, n. haram, surait.
Concupiscence, n. shahwat, nafs.
Concupiscent, a. mast, tamaddbbin, shah-wat parast. [h.
Concur, v. i. muáfiq h; báham h; qabúl
Concurrence, n. ittifáq; mauzúní; mel.
Concurrent, a. muttafiq, muáfiq.
Concussion, n. jumbish, harakat. [k.
Condemn, v. t. fatwa d; taqsírwár k; radd
Condemnation, n. fatwa; hukm; sazá.
Condemnatory, a. hukmí; ilzámí.
Condemner, n. ilzám dene w, aib go, shákí.
Condensate, v. t. mukhtasar k, ehno[illegible] k.
Condensation, n. taksíf; jamáhat.
Condense, v. t. jamáná, basta k, kasíf k.
Condescend, v. i. halímí se tawajjuh k.
Condescension, n. farotaní, inkisár, hilm.
Condign, a. láiq, munásib, wájib.
Condiment, n. masálah; chatní.
Condition, n. hál, shart; sifat.—v. i. shart
Conditional, a. shartí. [k, ahd k.
Conditionally, ad. ba-shart, ba-sharte ki.
Condole, v. i. gam-khwárí k.
Condolence, n gam-khwárí, ham-dardí.
Condonation, n. afú, muáfí.
Condone, v. t. muáf k.
Conduce, v. i. madad k, taqwiyat d.
Conducive, a. fáida-bakhsh. [taqqí-paz[illegible].
Conduciveness, n. ianat, muawanat, [illegible]
Conduct, n. rahnumái; waza; sulúk.—v. t. rahnumái k; kár-rawái k; [illegible] k; sardárí k.
Conductor, n. rahnumá; peshwá; muhtamim.
Conductress, n. kárpardá-zin, peshrau aurat.
Conduit, n. nahr; pannálí.
Cone, n. shakl i makhrútí.
[illegible], n. bát-chít, guftagú. [milákhí.
[illegible], n. [illegible];

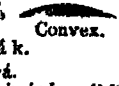

Cone.

[illegible], n. halwái; mithái[illegible].

Confectionery, *n.* mithái, mithái kí dúkán.
Confederacy, *n.* ahd o paimán; bandish.
Confederate, *a.* muttahid.—*n.* sharík.—*v. t.* & *i.* ham-shart k, ham-ahd k, yá h.
Confer, *v. t.* dená.—*v. t.* maslahat k.
Conference, *n.* mukálama; muqarrari majlis.
Confess, *v. t.* iqrár k; záhir k.
Confessedly, *ad.* yaqínan, záhiran.
Confession, *n.* iqrár; qabúl.
Confessor, *n.* qáil, muqtarif. [ham-dam.
Confidant, or **Confidante**, *n.* ham-ráz;
Confide, *v. i.* bharosá.—*v. t.* supurd k.
Confidence, *n.* iatiqád; bharosá.
Confident, *a.* mustaqid, mustaqil; bebák.
Confidential, *a.* wafádár.
Confidently, *ad.* yaqínan, istiqlál se.
Confider, *n.* iatibár k, w, iatimád k, w.
Configuration, *n.* shakl, tarkíb. [atkáná.
Confine, *n.* hadd, sarhadd.—*v. t.* band k,
Confiner, *n.* mahdúd k, w, zabt k, w.
Confinement, *n.* qaid, asíri. [k.
Confirm, *v. t.* mazbút k; manzúr k; sharík
Confirmation, *n.* subút, tasdíq; kalísiyá ke huqúq.
Confirmatory, *a.* sabit k, w, múmid.
Confiscate, *v. t.* zabt k; qurq k.
Confiscation, *n.* zabtí; qurqí.
Confiscator, *n.* zabt kar lene w.
Conflagration, *n.* átash-zadagí. [jang k.
Conflict, *n.* laráí, jhagrá.—*v. i.* laráí k;
Confluence, *n.* bhír, sangam.—*a.* ek sáth bahnewálá.
Conflux, *n.* kai nadion ká miláo, bhír.
Conform, *v. t.* ham-shakl k, muáfiq k.
Conformable, *ad.* muáfiq: razámand.
Conformably, *ad.* mutábiq, bamújib.
Conformation, *n.* mutábiqat; súrat.
Confound, *v. t.* makhlút k; miláná; ghabráná. [bad.
Confounded, *p a.* ghabrá húá; burá,
Confrication, *n.* ragar, ghisáo, ragrá.
Confront, *v. t.* sámhne k; muqábil k.
Confuse, *v. t.* hairán k; garbar k.
Confusedly, *ad.* ghabráhat se, hairání se.
Confusion, *n.* abtarí; ghabráhat; shikast.
Confutable, *a.* qábil-i-tardíd.
Confutation, *n.* jawáb, ibtál.
Confute, *v. t.* radd k; lá-jawáb k.
Congee, *n.* kornish, salám, bandagí.
Congeal, *v. i.* jamná, munjamid k.
Congenial, *a.* ek-dil; ham-tabiat.
Congeniality, *n.* ham-jinsiyat.
Congenital, *a.* ham-paidáish.
Congest, *v. t.* jama k.
Congestion, *n.* injimád i khún.
Conglobation, *n.* injimád, jamáo.
Conglutinate, *v. t.* goliyáná.
Conglomerate, *a.* jama húá, ikatthe.—*v. t.* goliyána.
Conglomeration, *n.* jamáo, majma. [da d.
Congratulate, *v. t.* mubárakbád d; mubá-
Congratulation, *n.* mubárakbádí, tahniyat.
Congratulatory, *a.* mubárakbádí. [yat.
Congregate, *v. i.* & *t.* jama k, yá h, ikatthá h.
Congregation, *n.* jamáat. [h.
Congress, *n.* majlis; kárrawáí kí jamáat.
Congruence, *n.* munásibat, mel.
Congruent, *a.* munásib; ittifáq.
Congruity, *n.* muáfiqat; munásibat.
Congruous, *a.* muáfiq; munásib.
Conic, *a.* gáodum, makhrút.
Conics, *n. sing.* ilm i makhrútí.
Conjectural, *a.* khiyálí.
Conjecture, *n.* atkal; qiyás; khiyál.—*v. t.* qiyás k; andáz k.
Conjecturer, *n.* atkalbáz, andáz k, w.
Conjoin, *v. t.* miláná; ittifáq k; paiwasta k.
Conjoint, *a.* muttafiq.
Conjointly, *ad.* bil-ittifáq; milke.
Conjugal, *a.* nikáhí, biyáhí.
Conjugate, *v. t.* gardánná, tasríf k.
Conjugation, *n.* gardán, tasríf.
Conjunct, *a.* mulhiq, paiwasta.
Conjunction, *n.* mel, wasl; harf i atf.
Conjunctive, *a.* waslí; shartiya.
Conjunctly, *ad.* báham, ek-sáth milkar.
Conjuncture, *n.* ittifáq; waqt.
Conjure, *v. t.* qasam kháná.
Conjurer, *n.* jádúgar, sáhir.
Connate, *a.* bizzátí, ham-zád.
Connect, *v. t.* miláná, wasl k.
Connection, *n.* wasl; iláqa; nisbat; rabt.
Connivance, *n.* chashm-poshí. [w.
Connivent, *a.* ignáz dost, ánkh chhipáne
Connive, *v. i.* ánkh-chhipáná, matiyáná.
Connoisseur, *n.* wáqif-kár.
Connotation, *n.* dalálat, ímá, natíjá.
Connubial, *a.* nikáhí, mutaalliq biyáh ke.
Connumeration, *n.* hisáb, ek sáth hisáb.
Conoid, *n.* makhrútí.
Conquer, *v. t.* shikast d, gálib á; hásil k.
Conquerable, *a.* qábil-i-shikast.
Conqueror, *n.* fatahmand, gálib, jítnewálá.
Conquest, *n.* fath, fathyábí; husúl.
Consanguineous, *a.* ham-zát; ek-lahú.
Consanguinity, *n.* ham-zátí.
Conscience, *n.* dil; tamiz; andesha.
Conscientious, *a.* diyánatdár; haqqshinás.
Conscientiously, *ad.* diyánatdárí se.
Conscientiousness, *n.* diyánatdárí.
Conscious, *a.* wáqif, ágáh; muttala; khabardár.
Consciousness, *n.* khud-ágáhí. [bardár.
Consciously, *ad.* khud-ágáhí se.
Conscript, *a.* nawishta.—*n.* nayá sipáhí.
Conscription, *n.* nám-likhái. [nazr k.
Consecrate, *v. t.* muqaddas k, makhsús k;
Consecration, *n.* niyáz, nazr, taqdís.
Consecutive, *a.* mutasalsal.
Consent, *v. i.* rází h, qabúl k.—*n.* razámandí; iqbál.
Consequence, *n.* anjám, natíja; mutaalliqa.
Consequent, *n.* natíja, phal.

Consequential, *a.* magrúr.
Consequentially, *ad.* magrúrí se. [wáh.
Consequently, *ad.* ba-natíja; khwáhmakh-
Conservation, *n.* muháfizat, hifázat.
Conservative, *a.* muháfiz, nigahbán.
Conservator, *n.* muháfiz, nigahbán.
Conserve, *v. t.* hifázat k; murabbá baná-ná.—*n.* murabbá.
Conservant, *a.* mahfúz, háfiz.
Consider, *v. t.* sochná; samajhná.
Considerable, *a.* izzatdár; kisí qadr.
Considerably, *ad.* liház ke qábil, miqdár men ziyáda.
Considerate, *a.* áqibat-andesh; halím.
Considerateness, *n.* áqibat-andeshí.
Consideration, *n.* gaur; itibár; izzatdár; báis.
Consign, *v. t.* supurd k, dená. [agí.
Consignment, *n.* asbáb i tijárat; supurd-
Consignification, *n.* ham maní, ham matlab.
Consist, *v. i.* baháł r; to—of, munhasir h.
Consistence, or **Consistency**, *n.* mutábiqat,
Consistent, *a.* mutábiq; basta. [istiqlálí.
Consistently, *ad.* muáfiqat se.
Consistory, *n.* majlis.
Consolation, *n.* tasallí, dil-jamaí.
Consolatory, *a.* tasallí-bakhsh.
Console, *v. t.* tasallí d, dil-jamaí k
Consoler, *n.* tasallí bakhsh, taskín-bakhsh.
Consolidate, *v. t* basta k; ek men k.
Consolidation, *n.* jamáwat, injimád.
Consols, *n. pl.* sarkár angrez ká khláss ta-
Consonance, *n.* mel, muáfiqat. [massuk.
Consonant, *a.* láiq, muáfiq.—*n.* harf i sa-hih; hál. [se.
Consonantly, *ad.* mutábiqat se, muáfiqat
Consort, *n.* khasam yá jorú, ham-sar.—*v. i.* suhbat k.
Conspicuous, *a.* záhir; mashhúr.
Conspicuously, *ad.* alániya, záhirá.
Conspiracy, *n.* bandish; ittifáq.
Conspiration, *n.* ittifáq, sázish.
Conspirator, *n.* mufsid, bágí, fitratí.
Conspire, *v. i.* bandish k, muttafiq h.
Constable, *n.* thánedár, sipáhí.
Constancy, *n.* wafádárí, istiqlálí.
Constant, *a.* mustaqím; wafádár.—*n.* qi-
Constantly, *ad.* hamesha, barábar. [yám,
Constellation, *n.* burj, akhtar; tárá, man-dal.
Consternation, *n.* hairání, ghabráhat. [k.
Constipate, *v. t.* band k, ráh rokná, qabz
Constipation, *n.* qabz, inqibáz.
Constituent, *a.* aslí, zátí.—*n.* muwakkil; munib.
Constitute, *v. t.* muqarrar k, thahrána.
Constitution, *n.* tabíat, majmua i qawá-nín, sábita.
Constitutional, *a.* hasb-qánún.
Constrain, *v. t.* dabaná, majbúr k.
Constrainedly, *ad.* ba-majbúri.
Constraint, *n.* rok, majbúrí.
Constrict, *v. t.* bándhná, sametná, sikorná.
Constriction, *n.* kashish, sikor; dabáo.
Constringe, *v. t.* samet.
Constringent, *a.* sikorne w, sametne w.
Construct, *v. t.* tamír k; tasníf k.
Construction, *n.* tamír, tasníf; mane.
Constructive, *a.* liyáqat jo marmún se nikle. [batláná.
Construe, *v. t.* tarjuma k; alfáz kí tarkíb
Constuprate, *v. t* be-hurmat k; kharáb k.
Constupration, *n.* be-hurmatí; malámat.
Consul, *n.* náib, wakíl.
Consular, *a.* mutaalliq-i-náib yá wakíl.
Consult, *v. i* maslahat k, mashwarat k.
Consultation, *n.* saláh, mashwara, masla-hat.
Consulter, *n.* saláh k, w, maslahat k, w.
Consumable, *a.* qábil i barbádí yá talaf.
Consume, *v. t.* uráná, barbád k, khá l.
Consummate, *v. t.* tamám k, púrá k.—*a.* púra; pakká; kámil.
Consummately, *ad.* kamál se, purá púrá.
Consummation, *n.* tamámí, anjám.
Consumption, *n.* kharch; sil.
Consumptive, *a.* maslúl, madqúq.
Contact, *n.* miláo, ittisál; ilháq.
Contagion, *n.* tassur; wabá, mari
Contagious, *a.* muassir. [h; parhez k.
Contain, *v. t.* shámil h; muhít h; gunjáish
Contaminate, *v. t.* álúda k.
Contamination, *n.* nápákí, álúdagí.
Contemn, *v. t.* haqír jánná, ihánat k.
Contemplate, *v. t.* taammul k, gaur k; dekhná. [tajwíz.
Contemplation, *n.* taammul, tasawwur;
Contemplative, *a.* mutaammil; fikrmand.
Contemplator, *n.* gaur k, w, taammul k w.
Contemporaneous, *a.* ham-zamána.
Contemporary, *a.* ham waqt.—*n.* [illegible] i zamán. [illegible]
Contempt, *n.* hiqárat, mazammat, [illegible]
Contemptible, *a.* haqír; khafíf; [illegible]
Contemptibly, *ad.* hiqárat se, subkí se.
Contemptuous, *a.* magrúr, be-adab.
Contemptuously, *ad.* be-adabí se; hiqárat
Contend, *v. t.* muqábala k; bahs k. [se.
Content, *a.* rází; razámand.—*v. t.* rází k; khush k.—*n.* razámandí, khushí; table of—, fihrist i mazámín.
Contented, *a.* ásúda; khush.
Contentedly, *ad.* razámandí se, khushí se.
Contention, *n.* mubáhisa; takrár.
Contentious, *a.* jhagrálú, hujjatí.
Contentment, *n.* razámandí; [illegible]
Contest, *v. t.* takrár k; muqábala k; [illegible] liah dálná.—*n.* mubáhisa, [illegible] hujjat.
Context, *n.* matan; [illegible]
Contiguity, *n.* wasl i qurbat; [illegible]

Contiguous, *a.* paiwasta; muttasil, milá.
Continence, *n.* parhez, ijtináb.
Continent, *a.* parhezgár, mubtariz, záhid. *n.* díp, barr i ázam; khás Yúrap.
Contingency, *n.* waqú, ittifáq, gair muqiyan. [ittifáq; hissa.
Contingent, *a.* árizí, ittifáqí; mauqúf.—*n.*
Continual, *a.* hameshá, lagátár; mudámí.
Continually, *ad.* hamesha; lagátár. [dat.
Continuance, *n.* páedárí; hameshagí; mud-
Continuation, *n.* mudáwamat; barháo.
Continue, *v. i.* rahná, qáim r, járí r.—*v. t.* barháná [wasl k.
Continuate, *v. t.* paiwast k, paiwand k,
Continuity, *n.* paiwastagí; tawátur; ilháq.
Continuous, *a.* lagátár; paiwasta.
Contort, *v. t.* marorná.
Contortion, *n.* marorná.
Contour, *n.* naqsha; súrat; daul.
Contraband, *a.* mamnúa, ná-jáiz.—*n.* ná-jáiz saudágarí.
Contract, *v. t.* kam k; sazáwár h; mukhtasar k; shart k.—*v. i.* thiká l, ghat j.—*n.* qaul o qarár; thíká.
Contracted, *p. a.* tang; kotáh; tang-dil.
Contractible, *a.* ikhtisár pazír, kotah ya kam karne láiq.
Contraction, *n.* simtáo, inqibáz, ikhtisár.
Contractor, *n.* thíkadár, mustájir.
Contradict, *v. t.* zidd k; bar-aks k; radd k.
Contradiction, *n.* khiláf; takhúluf; muáraza.
Contradictory, *a.* ná-mutábiq; barkhiláf.
Contradistinction, *n.* mukhtalif ausáf ki tamíz.
Contrariety, *n.* ikhtiláf; ná-muáfaqat.
Contrariwise, *ad.* khiláf is ke.
Contrary, *a.* barkhiláf.—*n.* zidd, barakasí. [ikhtiláf.
Contrast, *v. t.* muqábala k.—*n.* muqábala,
Contravene, *v. t.* radd k; báz rakhná.
Contravention, *n.* mukhálifat; rok.
Contributary, *a.* khiráj-guzár.
Contribute, *v. i.* dená.—*v. i.* madad h.
Contribution, *n.* madad; chandá.
Contributor, *n.* madadgár; murásaladár.
Contrite, *a.* khâksár; pashemán.
Contritely, *ad.* pashemání se.
Contrition, *n.* tassuf, pashemání.
Contrivable, *a.* qábil i tadbír.
Contrivance, *n.* hikmat; tadbír.
Contrive, *v. t.* íjád k, tadbír k, fitrat k.
Control, *n.* ikhtiyár.—*v. t.* ikhtiyár k; zer k; tábi k.
Controller, *n.* mustaufí; mukhtár.
Controversial, *a.* hujjat-mansúb; mutaalliq i mubáhasa.
Controversially, *ad.* mubáhase se.
Controversy, *n.* bahs, radd o badal.
Controvert, *v. t.* bahs k, radd o badal k.
Controvertible, *a.* qábil-i-bahs.
Controvertibly, *ad.* hujjat se, bahas se.
Contumacious, *a.* sarkash; ná-farmán.
Contumaciously, *ad.* zidd se, sarkashí se.
Contumacy, *n.* sarkashí; zidd, ná-farmání.
Contumelious, *a.* bad-zubán; be-adab.
Contumely, *n.* be-imtiyází se; shokhí se.
Contusion, *n.* chot, zarb.
Convalescence, *n.* tandurustí, bahálí.
Convalescent, *a.* áram-pazír.
Convene, *v. i.* ikatthá k.
Convener, *n.* mír majlis. [rám.
Convenience, *n.* munásibat; fursat; á-
Convenient, *a.* maqúl; munásib; fáida-bakhsh. [se.
Conveniently, *ad.* munásibat se; áram
Convent, *n.* khánqáh. [qaul o qarár.
Convention, *n.* jamáat; majlis; dastúr;
Conventionalism, *n.* rawáí. [tar h.
Converge, *v. i.* ek taraf máíl h, nazdík-
Convergent, *a.* máil, jhukáo.
Conversant, *a.* wáqifkár; ágáh.
Conversation, *n.* guftagú, zikr.
Conversational, *a.* bataur guftagú.
Converse, *v. i.* báten k, guftagú k.—*n.* guftagú.—*a.* khiláf. [lan kí tabdílí.
Conversion, *n.* tabdílí; díl aur chál cha-
Convert, *v. t.* tabdíl k; nau-muríd k: phiráná.—*n.* nau-muríd. [díl-pazír.
Convertible, *a.* mumkin ul tabdíl, tab-
Convex, *a.* qubba-dár, gumbaz-dár.
Convexity, *n.* qubba-dárí, gumbaz-dárí.



Convex.

Convey, *v. t.* le j, dená; hibá k.
Conveyance, *n.* sawárí; hibá.
Convict, *v. t.* gunahgár thahráná; sábit k.—*n.* qaidí. [istiqád.
Conviction, *n.* taqsír ká subút; subút;
Convince, *v. t.* qáil maqúl k.
Convincer, *n.* qáil k, w.
Convincible, *a.* qábil subút.
Convivial, *a.* ziyáfatí.
Conviviality, *n.* khush-ikhtilátí; khushí.
Convocation, *n.* ijtimá; majlis.
Convoke, *v. t.* majlis men buláná.
Convolution, *n.* lapet, lipat.
Convolve, *v. t.* lapetná; batná.
Convoy, *v. t.* muháfizat k.—*n.* hamráh kí
Convulse, *v. t.* marorná; hiláná. [hifázat.
Convulsion, *n.* maror.
Convulsive, *a.* marornewálá.
Coo, *v. t.* gutakná, kú kú k.
Cook, *v. t.* pakáná, banáná.—*n.* báwarchí; —room, báwarchí-khána.
Cookery, *n.* báwarchí-girí.
Cool, *a.* thandá; khunuk, afsurda-dil.—*n.* thand, sardí.—*v. t.* thandá k, yá h.
Cooler, *n.* thandá k, w, shai.
Coolish, *a.* kisí qadr sard, thorá thandá.
Cool-headed, *a.* salím ut tabá, halím.

Coolie, *n.* qulí, mazdúr.
Coolly, *ad.* áhista se; bá qarár.
Coolness, *n.* sardí, afsurdagí.
Coop, *n.* tápá; pinjrá.—*v. t.* band k.
Cooper, *n.* pípá b, w, barmál-gar.—*v. t.* pípá b.
Co-operate, *v. i.* báham h, sáth kám k.
Co-operation, *n.* ittifáq, mel.
Co-ordinate, *a.* ham-qadr, ham-martaba.—*v. t.* ham-qadr h, ham-martaba h.—*n.* ham-darja, ham-martaba.
Co-ordinately, *ad.* ham-qadrí se.
Co-ordination, *n.* ham-qadrí.
Copartner, *n.* sharík, sájhí.
Copartnership, *n.* shirkat, ishtirák, sájhá.
Cope, *v. i.* barábarí k, ham-sarí k.—*n.* [chhat, saqf.
Copier, *n.* naql-nawís.
Copious, *a.* bahut, ziyáda, kasír.
Copiously, *ad.* ba kasrat, bahutáyat se.
Copiousness, *n.* bahutáyat; ziyádatí; kasrat.
Copper, *n.* támbá, misí.—*v. t.* támbá chaphání.—plate, *n.* támbe kí khudí húí takhtí.
Copperas, *n.* tútiyá, sáj, hírá-kasís.
Copulative, *n.* harf i atf, wasil.
Copy, *n.* naql, namúna; jild.—*v. t.* naql k.—hold, *n.* sanad, parwána.
Copyist, *n.* naql-nawís.
Copyright, *n.* haqq i tasníf.
Coquet, *v. t.* náz k, gamza k.
Coquetry, *n.* náz, gamza.
Coquette, *n.* nakhra baz.
Coracle, *n.* ek qism kí kishtí.
Coral, *n.* mungá, marján.
Cord, *n.* rassí, dorí; náz; fareb.—*v. t.* rassí se bándhná.
Cordage, *n.* rasse.
Cordial, *a.* dilí, muqawwí; mufarrih.—*n.* dawá i muqawwí.
Cordiality, *n.* mihrbání; díl-sozí, shauq.
Cordially, *ad.* ba-dil, shauq se.
Cordon, *n.* jangí náko ká silsila.
Core, *n.* dil; darun, andar; magz.
Coriaceous, *a.* chamre ká.
Coriander, *n.* kotmír, dhaniye ká per.
Cork, *n.* dhattá kág.—*v. t.* dhattá lagáná.
Corky, *a.* sholá ká. [qism.
Cormorant, *n.* ek waí-pá ábí chiriyá kí
Corn, *n.* anáj; dáná; ghattá.
Corny, *a.* anáj dár, ghattedár.
Corn-field, *n.* anáj ká khet.
Cornelian, *n.* aqiq, yamaní.
Corner, *n.* koná, gosha.—*v. t.* galíse meṇ láná.—stone, *n.* kháss patthar.
Cornet, *n.* karnál; risále ká jhandá-bar
Cornice, *n.* kárnis, kagar. [dár.
Corolla, *n.* phúl ká andarúní dhakná.
Corollary, *n.* natíja.
Coronal, *n.* táj, phúl, málá, hár.
Coronation, *n.* julús, tíká.
Coroner, *n.* ittifáqí maut kí wajh daryáft k, w.
Coronet, *n.* táj, mukut.

Coronet.
Corporal, *n.* náek, dafadár.—*a.* jismání.
Corporate, *a.* muttafiq.
Corporation, *n.* firqa, jamáat, guroh.
Corporeal, *a.* jismání, khilqí
Corps, *n. sing. pl.* fauj ka gol, guroh.
Corpse, *n.* lásh; murda.
Corpulent, *a.* motá, jasím, farbih.
Corpulency, *n.* mutáí, fyasámat.
Correct, *a.* sahíh, durust.—*v. t.* durust k; tambíh d; isláh d.
Correction, *n.* sihhat; tambíh.
Corrective, *a.* qábil i durustagí, muslih.
Correctly, *ad.* sihhat se, thík.
Correctness, *n.* sihhat, durustagí.
Correlation, *n.* nisbat, mutaliqat.
Correlative, *n.* lázim malzúm, ham-nisbat, ham-marja.
Correspond, *v. i.* barábar h, muqábil h; khatt o kitábat rakhná. [bat.
Correspondence, *n.* muáfiqat, khatt-kitá-
Correspondent, *n.* muáfiq, mushábih.
Corridor, *n.* barámadá.
Corroborate, *v. t.* mazbút k, tasdíq k.
Corroboration, *n.* mazbútí, subút.
Corrode, *v. t.* morcha lagná; kháná.
Corrosion, *n.* kát, burish.
Corrosive, *a.* bezár k, w; galáú.
Corrugate, *v. t.* jhuriyáná, simatná.
Corrupt, *v. t.* sarána; bigárná.—*a.* sará húá; bosida. [khor.
Corrupter, *n.* mufsid; bigárú; rishwat-
Corruptible, *a.* sarnewálá; faná pazír.
Corruption, *n.* saráo, álúdagí; bad-zátí; [rishwat-khorí.
Corsair, *n.* daryái dákú.
Corselet, *n.* chár-áíná, chandar.
Corset, *n.* auraton ká ek kaprá.
Cortege, *n.* ham-rakáb.
Coruscation, *n.* chamak.
Corvette, *n.* jangí jaház.
Cosey, *a.* ásúda-hál, khush-hál.
Cosmetic, *n.* butná, ubtan, husn-bakhsh.
Cosmical, *a.* dunyáwí; jahání.
Cosmogony, *n.* dunyá kí paidáish.
Cosmology, *n.* ashiyáe khilqat ká ilm.
Cosmopolitan, *n.* ahl i jahán.
Cosmos, *n.* khalq, paidáish ke qawánín.
Cost, *n.* qímat; kharch; nuqsán.—*v. t.* qímat rakhná; nuqsán utháná.
Costermonger, *n.* mewa-farosh.
Costive, *a.* qabz-band.
Costiveness, *n.* qabziyat, qabz.
Costliness, *n.* qímatí, besh bahá.
Costly, *a.* qímatí, besh-qímat.
Costume, *n.* libás ká tariq.
Cot, *n.* jhonprí, chhappar. [ham-zamána.
Contemporaneous, or **Contemporary**, *a.*

Contemporary, *n.* ham-ahd, ham-asr.
Cottage, *n.* chhoṭá ghar, jhoṇprí.
Cottager, *n.* ghar ká r. w.
Cotton, *n.* sútí kapṛá, rúí, kapás, pumba.
Couch, *v. i.* ghuṭniyá baiṭhná; leṭná; dabak r. chhip r; zikr k.—*n.* palang; kaunch. [khokhná.
Cough, *n.* khánsí, balgam.—*v. i.* khánsná,
Could, *imp.* of Can; saká yá saktá.
Coulter, *n.* phár, nasí.
Council, *n.* majlis, pancháyat.
Councillor, *n.* mushír, saláhkár.
Counsel, *n.* nasíhat, maslahat; wakíl.—*v. t.* nasíhat k. mashwarat d.
Counsellor, *n.* saláhkár; násih.
Count, *v. t.* ginná, hisáb k.—*n.* ginti, shumár; ek khitáb. [*t.* muṇh d; dildárí k.
Countenance, *n.* chihra; súrat; dídár.—*v.*
Counter, *n.* ginnewálá; dúkán kí mez.—*a.* barkhiláf, mukhálif. [k.
Counteract, *v. t.* barkhiláfí k; muzáhimat
Counteraction, *n.* mukhálifat, rok ṭok.
Counterbalance, *v. t.* ham-wazan k.—*n* ham-wazaní.
Countercheck, *v. t.* muqábile ko rokná.
Counterfeit, *v. t.* naql k, baháná k.—*a.* naqlí; jhúṭhá.—*n.* jaliyá, dagábáz.
Counterfeiter, *n.* dagábáz; jalsáz.
Countermand, *v. t.* radd k, palaṭ d.—*n.* radd o badal, mansúkhí.
Counter-march, *n.* wápasí fauj.
Countermine, *v. i.* surang barbád k; bandish b.—*n.* shikastagí i surang.
Counter-motion, *n.* khiláf-harakat.
Counterpane, *n.* palang-posh.
Counterpart, *n.* naql; jawáb.
Counterplot, *v. t.* khiláf tadbír k.—*n.* khiláf tadbír. [khatt, alámat.
Countersign, *v. t.* dastkhatt, k.—*n.* dast-
Countervail, *v. t.* barábar h. ham-sar h.
Countess, *n.* begam, amír kí bíbí.
Counting-house, *n.* daftar.
Countless, *a.* be-shumár, be-hisáb.
Country, *n.* mulk, watan, mufassil.—*a.* desí;
Countryman, *n.* watani. [báhárí; dahqání.
County, *n.* zila, súba. [ná.
Couple, *n.* joṛá, donon.—*v. t.* joṛná; bándh-
Couplet, *n.* bait, dohá, chaupáí.
Coupon, *n.* súdí iqrárnáma.
Courage, *n.* mardánagí, himmat.
Courageous, *a.* bahádur, mardána.
Courageously, *ad.* diláwarí se, bahádurí se.
Courier, *n.* qásid, paik.
Course, *n.* daur, dhárá; tariq; parosan; raftár; rástá; badlí; in—, silsilawár; of—zurúr; in the—of, kisí waqt—*v. t.* dauṛná; shikár k.
Courser, *n.* bád-pá, shabdez.
Court, *n.* darbár, kachahrí, bárgáh, jilaukhána—*v. t.* cháhná, khushámad k; ishq-bází k.
Courteous, *a.* khush-akhláq, garíb-nawáz.
Courteously, *ad.* khulq se, garíb-parwarí se.
Courteousness, *n.* khulq, mihrbání, tawáza.
Courtesan, *n.* kasbí.
Courtesy, *n.* khush-akhláqí, khulq.
Courtier, *n.* darbárí; cháplús.
Courtly, *a.* khush-akhláq; cháplús, nek.
Court-martial. *n.* jangí adálat.
Courtship, *n.* áshiqí, ishq-bází.
Cousin, *n.* amirá yá khálázád bhái.
Cove, *n.* khárí, kol.
Covenant, *n.* shart, iqrár-náma.—*v. i.* shart k, qaul o qarár k.
Cover, *v. t.* múndná, ḍhánkná, chhipáná; kapṛá pahinná; bas h.—*n.* sarposh; ḍhakná; daflí, ghar, jagah.
Covering, *n.* poshish, bálá-posh.
Covert, *a.* khufiya, pinhán.—*n.* jhárí, jhund; panáh gáh.
Coverlet, *n.* palangposh, báláposh.
Covertly, *ad.* poshídagí se, chhipá húá.
Coverture, *n* soháganpaná.
Covet, *v. t.* lálach k, tama k
Covetable, *a.* cháhne ke láiq
Covetous, *a.* lálchí, támi, hirsí
Covetously, *ad.* lálach se, az ráh i hirs.
Covetousness, *n.* lálach, tama, hirs.
Covey, *n.* jhol, jhund.
Cow, *n.* gáe.—*v. t.* dhamkáná.
Coward, *n.* ḍar. buz-dilí, ná-mardí. —*a.* ḍar-pok, buz-dil, ná-mard.
Cowardice, *n.* ná-mardí. kam-himmatí.
Cowardliness, *n.* be-jigarí, buz-dilí.
Cowardly, *a.* ná-mardá.—*ad.* buz-dilí se.
Cower, *v. i.* ḍar se dabakná.
Cowherd, *n.* gúálá. ahír, ghosí.
Cowhide, *n.* charsá.—*v. t.* márná.
Coxcomb, *n.* bánká. [kí tarah.
Coxcombical, *a.* bánke kí mánind, chhaile
Coy, *a.* sharmílá. sharminda.—*v.* sharmáná.
Coyish, *a.* kam sharmílá.
Coyness, *n.* sharmindagí, hiját.
Cozen. *v. t.* dagá d. fareb d.
Cozily, *ad.* ásúda-hálí se.
Cozy, *a.* árám-gáh; ásúda-hál, khush.
Crab, *n.* kekṛá, genṛá. sartán; janglí seb.
Crabbed, *a.* sakht, tursh-mizáj; khaṭṭá.
Crabbedly, *ad.* tursh-mizájí se, tursh-rúí se. [ná—*n.* shigáf, daraz.
Crack, *v. t.* phárná; shigáf k, áwáza kas-
Cracker, *n.* átash-bází; biskuṭ.
Crackle, *v. i.* charcharáná, chaṭakná.
Crackling, *a.* jharjharáhaṭ, machmachá-
Cradle, *n.* jhúlá.—*v. t.* jhuláná. [haṭ.
Craft, *n.* pesha, hirfa, kasab; fareb.
Craftily, *ad.* dagá se, fareb se.
Craftiness, *n.* makkárí, aiyárí.
Craftsman, *n.* kárígar, ahl i pesha.
Crafty, *a.* híla-báz, siyáná; makkár.
Crag, *n.* karára, band, ḍháng.
Craggy, *a.* ná-hamwár, únch-nich.

Cram, *v. t.* ṭhúṇsná, ḍhaṇsná.
Cramp, *n.* tashannuj; chuṭkí.—*v. t.* báṇdhná; rokná, aṭakná.
Crane, *n.* sáras; damkalá.
Cranium, *n.* kapár, khopṛí.
Cranny, *n.* darká, darz, darár.
Crape, *n.* kapaṛ-dhúl.
Crash, *v. t.* khaṛkhaṛáná; kuchalná, toṛná.—*n.* kaṛkaṛáhaṭ, dhaṛak.
Crate, *n.* ṭokṛá, jháṇpá.
Crater, *n.* jwálá-mukhí, átash-fishán.
Craunch, *v. t.* chabáná, dáṇt kaṭkaṭáná.
Cravat, *n.* gulú-band.
Crave, *v. t.* darkhwást k, minnat k.
Craven, *n.* buz-dilá.
Craw, *n.* jhojh, poṭá.
Craw-fish, *n.* jhíngá-machhlí.
Crawl, *v. i.* rengná, háth páṇw se chalná.—*n.* rengáhaṭ, khaskáhaṭ; jál.
Crawler, *n.* rengnewálá, kíṛá.
Crayon, *n.* khariyá miṭṭí ká gol ṭukṛá.—*v. t.* naqqáshí k.
Craze, *v. t.* ná-tawán k; díwána k.
Craze *or* **Craziness**, *n.* zuaf, naqáhat.
Crazily, *ad.* naqáhat se, shikasta hálí se.
Crazy, *a.* shikasta hál, zaíf, durbal.
Creak, *v. i.* charcharáná; kirkiráná; chúṇ chúṇ k, jhankárná.
Creak or **Creaking**, *n.* charcharáhaṭ.
Cream, *n.* malái, bálái, zubda; tuhfa; lutf.—*v. t.* malái utárná.
Creamy, *a.* maláídár, chikná.
Crease, *n.* shikan, chin.—*v. t.* shikan ḍ, moṛná.
Create, *v. t.* paidá k; karáná; banáná.
Creation, *n.* paidáish; banáwaṭ.
Creator, *n.* khálíq, áfrídgár.
Creature, *n.* makhlúq; khalq.
Credence, *n.* iʿtibár; yaqín.
Credent, *a.* jald iʿtaqád k, w, muʿtaqid.
Credential, *n.* sanad, dastáwez.
Credibility, *n.* iʿtibár, muʿtabarí.
Credible, *a.* muʿtabar, qábil-i-iʿtibár; láiq iʿtamád.
Credit, *n.* iʿtiqád; qadr; subút; ʿizzat; qarza.—*v. t.* iʿtibár k; darj k; yaqín k.
Creditable, *a.* muʿtabar, sáhib i ʿizzat.
Creditably, *ad.* bá-hurmat, qadr se.
Creditor, *n.* qarz-khwáh, dhaní.
Credulity, *n.* sáda-dilí, sarí-ul-iʿtiqádí.
Credulous, *a.* zaíf-iʿtiqád, sáda-dil. [se.
Credulously, *ad.* sáda-dilí se, zaíf-iʿtiqádí
Creed, *n.* kalima, aqáid mazhab i Masíhí.
Creek, *n.* kol, khárí.
Creep, *v. i.* rengná; andekhe á; áhista chalná; chupke ghusná.
Creeper, *n.* kíṛá; bel.
Creepingly, *ad.* rengte hue, áhista.
Crescent, *n.* nayá chánd; saltanat i Turk ká jhandá.
Cress, *n.* hálim, ṭesha.
Crest, *n.* kalgí, kes, choṭí táj.—*v. t.* kalgí lagáná.
Crest-fallen, *a.* máyús; dil-shikasta.
Crestless, *a.* beturrá, be-kalgí.
Crevice, *n.* surákh, darj, shigáf.
Crew, *n.* guroh; ahl i jaház.
Crib, *n.* chhoṭá palang; jhoṇpṛá.—*v. t.* chorí k.
Cricket, *n.* jhíngur.—*n.* geṇd ká khel.
Crier, *n.* ḍhanḍhoriyá, manádí k, w.
Crime, *n.* gunáh, qusúr. [mí.
Criminal, *n.* gunahgár.—*a.* gunáhí, jur-
Criminality, *n.* gunahgárí. [ṭhahráná.
Criminate, *v. t.* jurm lagáná, gunahgár
Crimination, *n.* jurm-gunáh, muwákhaza.
Crimp, *a.* phuská, bhurbhurá.
Crimson, *n.* qirmizí, surkh.—*v. t.* surkh rangná, surkh-rú k.
Cringe, *v. t.* samájat k, cháplúsí k.
Cringingly, *ad.* samájat se; ba-taur gulámí.
Cripple, *n.* langṛá, lúlá.—*v. t.* langṛáná.—*v.* [*i.* langṛá k.
Crisis, *n.* ain waqt, sáʿat.
Crisp, *a.* churchurá; kurkurá.
Crispation, *n.* ainṭhan, maroṛ.
Criterion, *n.* qáʿida; ʿalámat.
Critic, *n.* wáqifkár, ʿaib-jú; nuqtadán.
Critical, *a.* názuk; sahíh; nuqtádání.
Critically, *ad.* ʿaib-joí se. [nási k.
Criticise, *v. t.* khurd-bíní k, nuqta-shi-
Criticiser, *n.* báṛik bín, harfgír, ʿaibjú, khurdagír.
Criticism, *n.* khurda-bíní, ʿaib-joí.
Croak, *v. i.* ghoṇ ghoṇ k.—*n.* ghoṇ ghoṇ, baṛbaṛáhaṭ.
Crockery, *n.* chíní ke bartan; sifál.
Crocodile, *n.* magar, ghaṛiyál.
Croft, *n.* sáir, khet.
Crone, *n.* buṛhiyá ʿaurat.
Crony, *n.* langoṭiyá yár, dúgáná, rafíq.
Crook, *n.* ʿaksí, kham.—*v. t.* ṭeṛhá k.
Crooked, *p. a.* ṭeṛhá, khamdár, kaj-fahm.
Crookedness, *n.* ṭeṛhái, kají, khamídagí.
Crop, *n.* anáj; fasl, kaṭái.—*v. t.* káṭná, tarásluná.—out, záhir h.
Croquet, *n.* ek qism ká golí ká khel.
Cross, *n.* salíb; áfat, Masíh kí maut; to take up one's—, apne se inkár k.—*a.* áṛá, tirchhá; sarkash.—*v. t.* áṛá lagáná; guzar h; mana k; barbád k; qalam m; káṭ ḍ.—bow, *n.* kamán.—breed, *n.* dogiápan.—examination, *n.* ek taraf gawáhí.—road, *n.* chaurahá.
Crossly, *ad.* zidd se, bar-khiláfí se.
Crossness, *n.* haṭṭ, zidd, ghussa.
Crosswise, *ad.* salíb-sá, baechíní se.
Crotchet, *n.* rág; pícháa; khiyál.
Crouch, *v. i.* dabak baiṭhná; háth joṛná.
Croup, *n.* dum-gazí, puṭhá, naṭai ká ek rog. [bághdáná.
Crow, *n.* kauwá.—*v. i.* gah gah k; shekhí

Crowd, *n.* dhir, bhír, ẓwámm-un-nás.—*v.t.* dabáná, ba-kasrat k.

Crown, *n.* táj, choṭí. —*v. t.* táj rakhná, raunaq d, tamám k.



Crown.

Crucial, *a.* salíbí; ázmáishí.

Crucible, *n.* ghariyá.

Crucifix, *n.* salíb maạ Masíh ḳí taswír ke.

Crucifixion, *n.* salíbí maut.

Crucify, *v. t* salib d.

Crude, *a.* kachchá, ná-ázmúda, ná-tajribakár.

Crudely, *ad.* ḳhámí se, ná-tamámí se.

Crudity, *n.* bad-hazmí; kachchái, ḳhámí.

Cruel, *a.* be-rahm, sang-dil, zálim.

Cruelly, *ad.* be-rahmí se, durushtí se.

Cruelty, *n.* sang-dilí, saḳhtí.

Cruet, *n.* sirká-dání, shíshí yá shísha.

Cruise, *v. i.* daryá ká safar k, jaház chaláná.—*n.* ịtr-dán yá chhoṭí shíshí; beṭhukáne ká safar.

Crumb, *n.* ṭukṛá, roṭí ká gúdá.

Crumble, *v. t.* chúr chúr k, reza reza k.

Crumple, *v. t.* mamoṛná, shikan d.

Crupper, *n.* dumchí, kafal i asp.

Crusade, *n.* chaṛhái; mulk i muqaddas ke liye laṛái.

Cruse, *n* ek chhoṭá piyálá.

Crush, *v. t.* kuchalná, masalná, chúr chúr k —*n.* dabáo. [riyáná.

Crust, *n.* chhilká, chhál.—*v. t.* part d, pap-

Crustily, *ad.* chiṛchiṛáhaṭ se; zúd-ranjí se.

Crustiness, *n.* chiṛchiṛáhaṭ; zúd-ranjí.

Crusty, *a.* saḳht, chiṛchiṛá, saḳht-mizáj.

Crutch, *n.* baisákhí.

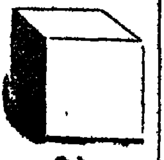
Cry, *v. t* pukárná, chilláná, shor k; roná, nála k; — down, kam-qadr k;— out against, faryád k;—up, shuhrat d;—to, minnat k.—out, chillá uṭhná.—*n.* pukár; chilláhaṭ; nala.

Crypt, *n.* tah-ḳhána, ḳhufiya ghar.

Cryptical, *a.* poshída, ḳhufiya.

Crystal, *n.* billaur, ek qism ká shísha;—*a.* sáf, shaffáf.

Crystallize, *v. t.* qalam k.



Cube.

Cub, *n.* bachchá.

Cube, *n.* shash-pahal, jazr.—*v. t.* jazr k.

Cubical, *n.* shashdar sá, mukaạb.

Cubit, *n.* háth, dast.

Cuckoo, *n.* koel. [kṛí.

Cucumber, *n.* khírá, ka-

Cud, *n.* jugálí, págur.

Cuddle, *v. i.* lipaṭke leṭná.

Cudgel, *n.* láṭhí, soṇṭá.—*v. t.* láṭhí se m.

Cudgeller, *n.* láṭhí se márne w.

Cue, *n.* bál kí choṭí; dumchá; ishára.

Cuff, *n.* tamáṇchá, thappaṛ; sanjáfí ástín. —*v. t.* tamáṇchá m.

Culinary, *a.* maṭbaḳhí.

Cull, *v. t.* chunná, intiḳháb k. [náná.

Cully, *n.* sadá-dil, ahmaq, *v. t.* ahmaq ba-

Culminate, *v. i.* sir par á; puḳhta h.

Culmination, *n.* intihá darja, hashmat.

Culpability, *n.* jurm, ilzám, taqsír, dokh.

Culpable, *a.* qusúrwár, mujrim.

Culpableness, *n.* ilzám, gunáh, dokh.

Culprit, *n.* gunáhgár, taqsírwár.

Cultivate, *v. t.* kishtkárí k; tarbiyat d: mál rakhná.

Cultivation, *n.* khetí; durustí; árástagí.

Cultivator, *n.* kisán.

Culture, *n.* árástagí; tarbiyat.

Culvert, *n.* pul.

Cumber, *v. t.* rokná; tang k.

Cumbersome, *a.* bhárí, taklíf-dih.

Cumbrance, *n.* bojh; rok.

Cumbrous, *a.* taklíf-dih; bhárí, wazní.

Cumin, *n.* zírá, kámún.

Cumulate, *v. t.* faráham k, jamạ k.

Cumulation, *n.* jamạ, dher.

Cumulative, *a.* taraqqí pazír.

Cunning, *a.* kanda-kár, pakká híla-báz, hikmatí.—*n.* fitrat, hikmat.

Cunningly, *ad.* hoshiyárí se, híla-bází se

Cup, *n.* piyálá.—*v. t.* singí lagáná.

Cup-bearer, *n* sáqí.

Cupboard, *n.* ek almárí.



Cupola.

Cupidity, *n.* armán, hirs, lálach.

Cupola, *n.* gumaz, qubba.

Cur, *n.* lendí, jhagrálú.

Curable, *a.* mumkin-us-shifá, ilaj-pazír.

Curate, *n.* imám, ḳhádim.

Curator, *n.* muháfiz.

Curb, *n.* zanjír, karí, aṭkáo. —*v. t.* thámná, sambhálná, lagám d.—*n.* khoá, thakká, áṇṭhí.

Curdle, *v. i.* jamná, dahí jamná, munjamid

Cure, *n.* iláj, shifá.—*v. t.* changá k. [h.

Cureless, *a.* lá-iláj. [tuhfa.

Curiosity, *n.* ráz-joí; tafahhus; saugát,

Curious, *a.* ráz-jo, shauqín; ajíb o gharíb.

Curiously, *ad.* taạjjubána, ajíb tarah se,

Curfew, *n.* shám ká ghanṭá. [ghúnghar.

Curl, *v. t.* pech d.—*n.* kákul; zulf, pech,

Curly, *a.* ghúnghrálá, pechílá.

Currant, *n.* ḳhushk angúr.

Currency, *n.* ijrá, rawáj. [dhár.

Current, *a.* ráij, rawán, hálí.—*n.* áb-járí,

Curricle, *n.* do ghoṛon kí gárí. [ẓbrist,

Curriculum, *n.* madarse kí kitábon kí

Currier, *n.* dabbág, chirm-sáz.

Currish, *a.* sag-sifat; fasádí.

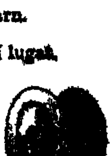
Curry, *v. t.* narí pakáná: malná.—comb, *n.* khareḍhrá, kharkhará. [lanat; áfat.

Curse, *v. t.* kosná, lanat k; taklíf d.—*n.*

Cursed, *a.* malaûn, kambaḳht.

Cursive, *a.* jald; rawá rawí, sarásaní.

Cursorily, *ad.* jaldí se, sarásarí.
Curt, *a.* mukhtasar, kam.
Curtail, *v. t.* kam k, mukhtasar k; kátná.
Curtain, *n.* masahrí, parda.—*v. t.* masahrí lagáná; parda ḍ, ojhal k.—**lecture**, *n.* talím-i-khilwat, aurat jo kuchh apne shauhar ko akele men samjhátí hai.
Curtness *n.* algarazí; ikhtisári, kamí, ghaṭáo.
Curvated, *a.* ṭeṛhá, kaj, khamdár.
Curvature, *n.* khámí, kají, ṭeṛhápan.
Curve, *n.* bánk, khamí, pech.—*v. t.* ṭeṛhá k.
Curved, *a.* ṭeṛhá, khamdár, khamídá.
Curvet, *n.* kúd, phánd, jast.—*v. i.* kúdná, phándná, jast k.
Cushion, *n.* gaddí, masnad, takiya.—*v. t.* gaddí lagáná.
Custard, *n.* fáludá;—**apple**, *n.* sharífá.—**pudding**, ek qism ká khána.
Custodian, *n.* muháfiz, nigahbán, dárogá.
Custody, *n.* hifázat, habs, nigahbání; qaid, band.
Custom, *n.* dastúr, rasm, chál, rawáj, qáida; ádat, shewá, khaslat, khú: mahsúl, khiráj —**duties**, lagán, mahsúl.
Customarily, *ad.* aksar; aksar auqát, badastúr.
Customary, *a.* murauwaj, mamúlí, rasmí.
Customer, *n* asámí; kharídár, gáhak.
Custom-house, *n* sáir, parmiṭ ghar, chungí.
Cut, *v. t.* kátná, qata k, qalam k, mahrum k;—**a dash**, numáish k;—**capers**, khel kúd k;—**down**, kát ḍálná; sharmindá k; ghaṭáná;—**off**, kát ḍ; halák k;—**out**, árásta k;—**off from**, bar-taraf k;—**short**, jald tamám k; rokna; ghaṭáná;—**under**, kam qímat l;—**up**, ṭukṛa ṭukṛá k; khalal ḍ;—**the teeth**, dánt nikálná;—**the acquaintance**, muláqát chhoṛná.—*n.* khatt; zakhm; káṭ; qata; ṭukṛá; chhánṭ; taswír.—**throat**, *a.* ṭhag, rahzan.—**of a coat**, káṭ, qata;—**purse**, jeb katrá.
Cutaneous, *a.* khál se nisbatdár, jildí.
Cuticle, *n.* jhillí, chamṛá, chhilká.
Cutless, *n.* talwár, shamsher, nimchá.
Cutler, *n.* lohár, sángar.
Cutter, *n.* qism i jaház.
Cutting, *n.* katran, chhánṭan.
Cwt (**hundred-weight**), *n.* chhappan ser ká angrezí wazn.
Cycle, *n.* daur, daurá, jug, qarn.
Cyclone, *n.* baṛá túfán.
Cyclopedia, *n.* ilm o hunar kí lugat.
Cygnet, *n.* hans ká bachchá.
Cylinder, *n.* nal; belan; ḍanḍá.
Cymbal, *n.* jhánjh, manjírá.
Cynic, *n.* tárik ud duniyá.
Cynical, *a.* turshrú, kaṛwá, rúkhá.
Cypress, *n.* sarو, shamshád.
Czar, *n.* Qaisar i Rús.


Cymbal.

Czarina, *n.* malika i Rús ká khitáb.
Czarowitz, *n.* Qaisar i Rús ke baṛe beṭe ká khitáb.

D.

D, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chauthá harf.
Dab, *v. t.* thappaṛ m.—*n.* thappaṛ; párcha, ṭukṛá.
Dabble, *v. t.* áb-bází k; madákhalat k.
Dace, *n.* ek qism kí chhoṭí machhlí.
Dacoit, *n.* ḍákú.
Daddy, *n.* báp.
Daft, *a.* be-waqúf, be-aql, jáhil.
Dagger, *n.* khanjar; kaṭár; ek aisá nishán (†).
Daggle, *v. t.* latheṛná, ghasíṭná.
Daily, *a.* rozína.—*ad.* har roz, roz roz.
Daintily, *ad.* khushnumái se; khubí se, umdagí se.
Dainty, *a.* mazedár, názuk, nafís.—*n.* tuhfa.
Dairy, *n.* shír-khána.
Dais, *n.* khána ke úpar kí mez, manch, chabutrá.
Daisy, *n.* bahár.
Dale, *n.* wádí, marg-zár.
Dalliance, *n.* bos o kinár, náz o niyáz.
Dally, *v. i.* tákhír k, derí k.
Dam, *n.* máda, má; bánd, pushtá.—*v. t.* bánd bándhná.
Damage, *n.* nuqsán, ziyán; nuqsán-rasída,—**to sue for damages**, nuqsán ká dáwa.—*v. t.* nuqsán p, khalal ḍ.
Dameageable, *a.* qábil nuqsán yá ziyán.
Damask, *n.* mushajjar.—*v. t.* mushajjar binná.
Dame, *n.* bíbí, begam.
Damn, *v. t.* sazá ká hukm k, malaún k.
Damnable, *a* láiq fatwa, lanatí.
Damnation, *n.* lanat, azáb, phiṭkár.
Damnatory, *a.* lanat-ámez.
Damp, *a.* nam, tar, gílá.—*n.* namí; udásí.—*v. t.* nam k, tar k; dilgír k, sard k.
Damper, *n.* muzáim.
Dampness, *n.* namí, tarí; kuhásá, pusí.
Damsel, *n.* nau-jawán laṛkí, sahelí, násamjh.
Dance, *n.* nách, **Dancing**, *n.* nách.
Dance, *v. t.* náchná.—**to make**— nách nacháná.—**Dancer**, *n.* náchne w.
Dandle, *v. t.* kudáná; hiláná.
Dandy, *n.* albelá, chhailá.
Dandyism, *n.* albelápan.
Danger, *n.* khatra, khauf.
Dangerous, *a.* khatar-nák, khatar-angez, pur áfat.
Dangerously, *ad.* shiddat se, khatre se.
Dangle, *v. i.* laṭakná; mutaalliq h.
Dapper, *a.* chálák, tez, sáf.
Dapple, *a.* dú-rangá, ablaq, kabrá.—*v. t.* munaqqash k.
Dare, *v. i.* jurat k; dhamkáná.—**you dare**, kyá yih karne kí tumhen himmat hai.
Daring, *n.* mardáná, diler, shujá, himmatí.
Dark, *a.* tárík, jáhil, andhá; kálá, siyáh, sánwlá, nand-dil.—*n.* tárikí; jahálat.

Darken, *v. t.* andherá k; poshídá k; ná-pák k.
Darkish, *a.* dhundhlá.
Darkly, *ad.* dhundhlepan se; táríkí se.
Darkness, *n.* andhiyárá, táríkí; jahálat.
Darling, *n.* piyárá, mahbúb.—*a.* piyárá.
Darn, *v. t.* marammat k.—*n.* rafú.
Darning, *n.* rafúgarí.
Dart, *n.* barchhá, bhálá; nokdár chíz.—*v. t.* barchhá m, phenkná; tarapná.
Dash, *v. t.* de m, patakná, takráná, phenkná, rezá rezá k.—*n.* takkar; thokar, thes, dhakká, lakír; ek aisá nishán [—].—**at**, hamlá k.—**aside**, bartaraf k.—**in**, ghus j.—**open**, jald khol d: **he cuts a dash at a distance**, wuh dúr se apní namúd dikhlátá hai.
Dashing, *a.* utáolá, harbariyá, rangílá.
Dastard, *n.* ná-mardí.—*a.* kam-himmat.
Dastardly, *ad.* buzdilí se, ná-mardí se.
Date, *n.* táríkh.—**palm**, *n.* khajúr, khajúr ká darakht—*v. t.* din likhná.—**from**, shurú h.
Dative, *n.* hálat i mafúliyat.
Daub, *v. t.* lagáná, potná; lesná, álúda k.—*n.* lip; pot.
Daughter, *n.* betí, dukhtar.—**in-law**, *n.* bete kí jorú, bahú, patoh.
Daunt, *v. t.* daráná, dahshat d.
Dauntless, *a.* be-khauf.
Dauphin, *n.* Fráns ke mulk ká wali ahd.
Daw, *n.* kauwá.
Dawdle, *v. t.* waqt barbád k.
Dawn, *v. i.* tarká honá, din nikalná; záhir h.—*n.* tarká.—**at an early**, núr ke tarke, alas sabáh.
Day, *n.* din, roz; zamáná, laráí: **to—**, áj ke din; **every—**, roz roz.—**after to-morrow**, parson; **one or some—**kisí din.—**book**, *n.* roz-námcha, bahí.—**break**, *n.* tarká, saweré.—**labour**, *n.* mazdúrí.—**of judgment**, roz-i-qiyamat, roz-i-hashr; **this—eight days**, áj ke áthwen din; **in open—**din dopahar; **now-a-days**, áj kal.
Daysman, *n.* darmiyání.
Dayspring, *n.* tarká.
Daze, *v. t.* tilmiláná.
Dazzle, *v. t.* tilmiláná, gar j. chubhná.
Deacon, *n.* Kalísiyá ke dunyáwí kám ká muntazim.
Deaconship, *n.* díkan ká uhda.
Dead, *a.* murda, be-ján; be-maza; zarúr; sust.—*n.* murda; lásh; **to rise from the—**, murdon se jí uthná;—**as night**, khámosh; **in the—of night**, ádhí rát ko;—**as stone**, be-hiss-o-harakat;—**shot**, bará nishána-báz.
Deaden, *v. t.* sun k; kamzor k; be-hiss k.
Deadly, *a.* qátil, muhlik.—*ad.* muhlik...—**foe**, jání dushman;—**poison**, zahr-i-qátil.
Deadness, *n.* murdauí; maut; be-parwáí.
Deaf, *n.* bahrá.—**as a door nail**, bajar bahrá;—**mute**, gúngá bahrá.
Deafen, *v. t.* bahrá k; kán phorná.
Deafness, *n.* bahrápan.
Deal, *v. t.* hissa k; kár o bár k; tijárat k;—**with**, sulúk k, muámalá k, mol l.—**in**, tijárat k,—**out**, bántná.—*n.* ziyáda; ek qism kí lakrí; hissa, miqdár, bánt; **a great—**, bahuterá.
Dealer, *n.* saudágar, byopárí.
Dealing, *n.* byohár, lenden. **plain—**sádá mizájí, be-riyáí; **double—**makkárí.
Dean, *n.* pádrí; ustád.
Dear, *a.* besh-qímat; azíz.—*ad.* ziyáda mahangí.—*n.* azíz; dulárá.
Dearly, *ad.* ziyáda piyár se, shauq se.
Dearth, *n.* kamí; kál.
Death, *n.* maut; halákat; qatl.—**Death's door**, maut ke nazdík; **put to—**, halák k, qatl k; **be the—of**, maut kí wajah.—**bed**, *n.* bistar i marg.—**rattle**, gharrá,—**less**, amar, gairfání, **sudden—**marg-i-mafáját, **to feign—**dam churáná,—**watch**, sufed kírá.
Debar, *v. t.* báz rakhná, mana k.
Debase, *v. t.* zalíl k, be-ábrú k.
Debasement, *n.* be-ábrúí.
Debatable, *a.* mubáhisa-pazír.
Debate, *n.* mubáhisa; jhagrá.—*v. t.* bahs k; jhagarná.
Debauch, *v. t.* nápák k, bigárná.—*n.* bad-afálí, zinákárí.
Debauchee, *n.* aubásh, zinákár.
Debauchery, *n.* badkárí; abtarí; harámkárí
Debenture, *n.* qarz ká iqrár-náma, tamassuk.
Debilitate, *v. t.* kamzor k, naqíh k.
Debility, *n.* ná-tawání, kamzorí.
Debit, *n.* qarzdárí kí madd.—*v. t.* qarz likhná.
Debris, *n.* malwá.
Debt, *n.* qarz, udhár; **a just—**wájib-ul-adá,—**bearing no interest**, qarz-i-hasaná; **in—**, maqrúz.
Debtor, *n.* qarzdár, dhartá, maqrúz.
Decachord, *n.* das tár ká bájá.
Decade, *n.* dahái, das.
Decagon, *n.* músashar, dahgoshá.
Decalogue, *n.* das hukm, das ágyá.
Decamp, *v. i.* kúch k, bhágná, chale j.
Decampment, *n.* kúch.
Decant, *v. t.* undelná; nithárná, bár bár bolná.
Decanter, *n.* piyálá, míná, ábgíná.
Decapitate, *v. t.* gardan m, qatl k.
Decay, *v. i.* murjháná, záil h, sar jáná.—*n.* zawál, pazhmurdagí, ghatáo.
Decease, *n.* maut, rihlat, intiqál.—*v. t.* mar j.
Deceit, *n.* fareb, dagá, kapat.
Deceitful, *a.* farebí, dagábáz, jalsáz, makkár.
Deceitfully, *ad.* dagábází se, makkárí se.
Deceitfulness, *n.* fareb, dagábází, makkárí.
Deceive, *v. t.* fareb d, chhalná; thagná, bhikáná.
Deceiver, *n.* dagábáz, farebí, thag.
December, *n.* angrezí sál ká bárahwán mahíná.
Decency, *n.* adab; sháistagí, sharm, hayá.

Decennial, *a.* dah-sálá, das barsá.
Decent, *a.* láiq, árásta, sháista, maqúl.
Decently, *ad.* imtiyáz ke sáth, adab se.
Deception, *n.* dhokhá, fareb; wahm. [báz.
Deceptive, or **Deceptious**, *a.* farebí, dagá-
Decide, *v. t.* tajwíz k, faisalá k, chukáná.
Decided, *a.* muqarrar, sáf, qáim.
Decidedly, *ad.* albatta, yaqínan. [páedár.
Deciduous, *a.* girnewálá, jharnewálá, ná-
Decimal, *a.* ashráti,—*n.* daswán hissa, asharya hissa;—fraction, kusúr i ashárya.
Decimate, *v. t.* das se ek lená.
Decipher, *v. t.* batláná, tabír k, kholná.
Decision, *n.* hukm, faisala.
Decisive, *a.* qátí, kámil, sáf.
Deck, *v. t.* árásta k, takalluf k, pahináná, sanwárná.—*n.* takhta-bandí.
Declaim, *v. i.* fasíh kalám k, taqrír k.
Declamation, *n.* fasíh kalám; taqrír.
Declamatory, *a* targíbána; targíbí.
Declaration, *n.* iqrár, taqrír; ishtihár.
Declare, *v. t.* záhir k, farmáná.—for, taraf-dár ho jáná.
Declension, *n.* dhíl; zawál; uzr; gardán.
Declination, *n.* jhukáo, zawál, kají, inhiráf.
Decline, *v. t.* jhukná; ghatná, inkár k; ná-manzúr k, gumráh k, gardánná.—*n.* zawál, ghattí.
Declivity, *n.* utár; dhál, nasheb.
Decoct, *v. t.* auntáná, josh d.
Decoction, *n.* joshánda; arq.
Decollate, *v. t.* sir kátná. [lag k.
Decompose, *v. t.* judá k; murakkab se a-
Decorate, *v. t.* árásta k, zínat d.
Decoration, *n.* áráish, zínat, árástagí.
Decorous, *a.* láiq, sháista.
Decorum, *n.* imtiyáz, sháistagí, salíqá.
Decoy, *v. t.* fareb d, phusláná.—*n.* fareb dhokhá. [fíf.
Decrease, *v. i.* kamí k, ghatáná.—*n.* takh-
Decree, *n.* hukm; faisala, the divine.—taqdír, qazá.—*v. t.* hukm d, faisala k.
Decrepit, *a.* kam-zor, kam-táqat. [digrí k.
Decrepitate, *v. t.* ág men taraknná, bhúnná.
Decrepitude, *n.* kamzorí, zaifí.
Decrial, *n.* mazammat, bad-námí.
Decry, *v. t.* kam-qadr k, bad-nám k.
Dedicate, *v. t.* makhsús k, muqarrar k.
Dedication, *n.* khusúsiyat, muqarrarí.
Deduce, *v. t.* natíjá nikálná.
Deducible, *a.* istimbátí, qábil istikhráj.
Deduct, *v. t.* minhá k, báqí nikálná, kátná, mujrá d.
Deduction, *n.* minhái; natíja, hásil, battá.
Deed, *n.* kám; sanad; qabála, [illegible] in—haqíqatan.
Deem, *v. t.* samjhná; maqlúm k.
Deep, *a.* gahrá, nichá; daqíq; [illegible], [illegible], [illegible]; bhárí áwáz.—*n.* gah-ráo; bích, barí.—coloured, gahrá yá tez rangká,—[illegible], bahut gahrá.—sleep,
sukh nindyá.—shaded, bará sáyadár.—toned, bhárí áwáz wálá.—rooted, qáim, mazbút, páedár.—thought, gaur.—water, garqáb; going—into, taammuq.
Deepen, *v. t.* gahrá k, ziyáda k.
Deeply, *ad.* gahráo se; niháyat, bahut, tez; barí hoshyárí se, sáth gaur ke.
Deepness, *n.* gahráí.
Deer, *n.* hiran, áhú.—park, ramná, a young —, gizálá.—eyed, áhú chashm, mirgnain.
Deface, *v. t.* bigárná, mitáná.
Defacement, *n.* takhríb; bigár, barbádí
Defalcate, *v. t.* khiyánat k, lelená.
Defalcation, *n.* khiyánat; kamtí.
Defamation, *n.* bad-námí, jhúthá ilzám.
Defame, *v. t.* bad-nám k; aib lagáná, muttahim k.
Default, *n.* gaflat, qusúr; aprádh; to suffer a—ek tarfa digrí.
Defaulter, *n.* gair házir, kháin.
Defeasance, *n.* mansúkhí, ibtál.
Defeat, *n.* shikast, hár, lá-hásilí.—*v. t.* shikast d; haráná, barbád k, bhagáná; záyá k.
Defecate, *v. t.* sáf k; chhánná, mail kátná.
Defect, *n.* kamtí; nuqs, dosh, aib. [dád.
Defection, *n.* bargashtagí, bágáwat; irti-
Defective, *a.* náqis; dágí, khotá.
Defence, *n.* hifázat; panáh; himáyat, uzr,
Defenceless, *a.* be-panáh. [jawáb.
Defend, *v. t.* bacháná, uzr k; jawáb d, himáyat k, rafa k, pushtí k, sambhálná.
Defendant, *n.* muddá-alaih, faríq i sání.
Defender, *n.* himáyatí; muháfiz; rakchh-
Defensible, *a.* hifázat-pazír. [ak, hámí
Defensive, *a.* muháfizána; mahrúsána.
Defer, *v. t.* tálná, dirang k, dhíl d, multawí k.—to, atá k, dená, pesh k.
Deference, *n.* lihúz; razámandí; tábidárí.
Defiance, *n.* dhingá-dhángí; dhamkí, lalkár; to set at—angúthá dikhláná.
Defiant, *a.* lalkár, hankár.
Deficiency, *n.* kamí; galatí; ghatáo.
Deficient, *a.* ná-kámil; adhúrá, kotáh.
Deficit, *n.* kamí, kotáhí, zarúrat.
Defile, *v. t.* nápák k; gandá k; behurmat k,—*n.* saff-bandí karke chalná.—*n.* pag-dandí, tang-ráh.
Defilement, *n.* nápákí; gandagí.
Definable, *a.* qábil i bayán yá taayun. [k.
Define, *v. t.* hadd bándhná; bayán k, sharh
Definite, *a.* muqarrar; mahdúd; tahqíq, marúf.
Definiteness, *n.* tashrih; mane, bayán.
Definitely, *ad.* thík taur se.
Definition, *n.* bayán; hadd.
Definitive, *a.* mukammal; qatal; qatal.—*n.* tahqíq; mahdúd k, w, [illegible].
Deflagrate, *v. i.* jaláná, phúnk d, ág lagáná.
Deflect, *v. i.* jhukná; ráh i rást se alag honá.

Deflection, *n.* jhukáo; gumráhí.
Deflour, *v. t.* zaīf k, bikr torná.
Deflow, *v. t.* níche bah jáná.
Deflux, **Defluxion**, *n.* níche kí taraf ká baháo, nazlá, zukám, rezish.
Defœdation, *n.* galázat, najásat, álúdagí.
Deforce, *v.* zabardastí se haqqdár ko bedakhl yá be-qabza karná.
Deform, *v. t.* bad-shakl k, bigárná.—*a.* bad-shakl, be-daul, zisht.
Deformation, *n.* bigár.
Deformity, *n.* be-dauli, bad-shakli; kají.
Defraud, *v. t.* dagá d, fareb d, thagái k.
Defray, *v. t.* kharch adá k, dená.
Defrayment, *n.* adái kharch.
Deft, *a.* láiq; hoshyár, chálák.
Deftly, *ad.* hoshyárí se, chálákí se.
Defunct, *a.* marhúm, murda.
Defy, *v. t.* laṛái cháhná; dhamkí d. [zulí.
Degeneracy *n.* kharábí; kam-qadrí, tanazzulí.
Degenerate, *v. i.* kam-qadr h, zalíl h, kharáb k.—*a.* zalíl, kam-qadr, kharáb.
Degeneration, *n.* kharábí; barbádí.
Deglutition, *n.* nigalná, gutakna.
Degradation, *n.* be-hurmatí; ruswái, khiffat. [utárná; giráná; ghatáná.
Degrade, *v. t.* be-hurmat k, kam-qadr k;
Degraded, *p. a.* be-ábrú, be-qadr, ruswá.
Degree, *n.* martaba; darja; manzilat; pusht, píṛhí; qism, jins, tarah; prakár; shán; asl; zát; mahát; qadam; to such a—, yahán tak; is qadr: in some—, kuchh ek; by degrees, rafta rafta, batadríj.
Degustation, *n.* chakhná. [tadríj.
Deification, *n.* deotoṇ meṇ shumár k.
Deify, *v. t.* khudá k, bhagwán mánná.
Deign, *v. t.* tawajjuh k: razámand h, bakhshná, ináyat k.
Deism, *n.* tasawwuf, wahdániyat, tauhíd.
Deist, *n.* súfí mazhab, mulhid.
Deity, *n.* khudá, bhagwán. [k.
Deject, *v. t.* dil shikasta k, udás k, gamgín
Dejectedly, *ad.* udásí se, afsurda-dilí se.
Dejection, *n.* ná-khushí, afsurdagí, udásí, afsurdá dilí.
Delapsion, *n.* girná, phisalná, khisak p.
Delate, *v. t.* shikáyat k; pahuṇcháná.
Delay, *v. t.* der k; multawí rakhná.—*n.* derí, rok, tawaqquf, without—, bilá tawaqquf. [chasp.
Delectable, *a.* margúb; mazedár, dil-
Delectably, *ad.* ragbat se; khushí se.
Delectation, *n.* khushí, basharat.
Delegate, *n.* safír, wakíl, elchí.
Delegation, *n.* wakálat, safárat. [hakk k.
Delete, *v. t.* miṭá d, nikál dálná, kát d,
Deleterious, *a.* zahr-dár, muhlik, muzir,
Deliberate, *v. t.* sochná, taammul k, andeshá k, pas o pesh k.—*a.* dúr-andesh, sust, dhímá, mudabbir. [taammulí se.
Deliberately, *ad.* sochke, ján bújhke,
Deliberateness, *n.* taammul, dúr-andeshí, sustí. [shá.
Deliberation, *n.* taammul, fikr, gaur, ande-
Delicacy, *n.* nazákat; nafásat; khúbí, pákízagí, jamál, lutf, niamat.
Delicate, *a.* náznín, názuk, kamzor.
Delicately, *ad.* nazákat se, pákízagí se.
Delicateness, *n.* nazákat, muláimat, báríkí.
Delicious, *a.* latíf; margúb; tuhfa, khushgawár, nádir.
Deliciousness, *n.* luft, nafásat.
Delight, *n.* khushí, shádí.—*v. t.* khush k, yá h, masrúr k.
Delighted, *p. a.* khush, mahzúz, shád. [sáz.
Delightful, *a.* dil-chasp: farah-bakhsh, la-
Delightfully, *ad.* bahár se, kaifiyat se, dil-chaspí se, dil-rubái se.
Delightfulness, *n.* dil-chaspí, dil-kashí, dil-áwezí.
Delineate, *v. t.* naqsha b; taswír khíṇchná, taqrír k.
Delineation, *n.* naqsha; bayán.
Delinquency, *n.* qusúr, khatá.
Delinquent, *a.* ási, gunahgár, qusúrwár.
Delirious, *a.* be-hosh, be-hawás.
Delirium, *n.* be-hoshi, mad-hoshí, bekhudí.
Deliver, *v. t.* ázád k; hawála k; bayán k, dená, janáná, chhuṛáná.—back, palaṭná,—on, bayán k,—out, báṇṭná,—over,—to, supurd k,—up, supurd k, sauṇp d.
Deliverance, *n.* rihái.
Deliverer, *n.* rihái-bakhsh, bachánewálá.
Delivery, *n.* supurdagí; bolne ká taríq ázádí, wazae haml.
Dell, *n.* wádí; dará, khandaq.
Delta, *n.* ek Yúnání harf; wuh zamín jo musallas kí shakl par pání se ghirí ho.
Delude, *v. t.* bahláná, bahkáná, fareb d.
Deluge, *n.* túfán, tugyání,—*v. t.* dubáná.
Delusion, *n.* dhokhá, khiyál i khám.
Delusive, *a.* farebí, híla-sáz.
Delve, *v. t.* khodná, goṛná.
Demagogue, *n.* chálák, mutakallam, sargiroh, mír majlis.
Demain, *n.* taalluqa, zamíndárí, jágír.
Demand, *v. t.* dawá k; talab k; púchhná.—*n.* dawá, talab, khwáhish; on—dar-
Demarcation, *n.* hadd-bandí. [khwást par.
Demean, *v. t.* kam-qadr k, zalíl k.
Demeanour, *n.* waza, rawish, chalan.
Dementate, *v. t.* díwáná k, shorída k.—*a.* díwána, magmúm, shorída sar.
Demerge, *v. t.* ḍubná, ḍubáná.
Demerit, *n.* aib, ná-sháistagí. [tá.
Demi, *n.* nísf, adh yá ádhá;—god. *n.* deo-
Demise, *n.* rihlat, maran.
Democracy, *n.* saltanat i jamhúrí. [rík.
Democrat, *n.* saltanat i jamhúrí ká sharí-
Demolish, *v. t.* mismár k; giráná, ujáṛná.
Demolition, *n.* pámálí, wíráni.
Demon, *n.* jinn, bhút, deo.

Demoniac, *a.* ásebzadá, deo-zadá.
Demonstrable, *a.* qábil i subút. [k.
Demonstrate, *v. t.* batláná, sábit k, tashrih
Demonstration, *n.* dalil, isbát, hujjat.
Demonstrative, *a.* musbit, ism i ishára, mudallil, muberhin.
Demoralisation, *n.* bad-akhláqí.
Demoralise, *v. t.* bad-akhláq.
Demulcent, *a.* narm k, w; muláim k, w.
Demur, *v. i.* pas o pesh k, shakk rakhná. —*n.* shakk, pas o pesh, námanzúri.
Demure, *a.* gambhír; sharmsár.
Demureness, *n.* hijáb; sanjídagí.
Demurrage, *n.* rokáwat, nuqsán.
Den, *n.* gár, mánd. [k.
Denationalise, *v. t.* qaumí huqúq se mazúl
Deniable, *a.* qábil i inkár.
Denial, *n.* inkár.
Denizen, *n.* báshinda, rahnewálá.
Denominate, *v. t.* kahná, nám rakhná.
Denomination, *n.* nám; ism, laqab.
Denominator. *n.* nám rakhnewálá; mazrúb-fí-hí.
Denote, *v. t.* záhir k, dikhláná.
Denounce, *v. t.* malámat k, dhamkáná.
Denouncement, *n.* dhamkí; shikáyat.
Dense, *a.* bhárí, munjamid.
Density, *n.* sanginí, injimád, kasáfat.
Dental, *a.* dandání.—*n.* wuh harf jis ká talaffuz dánt o zubán se ho.
Dentifrice, *n.* manjan, missí.
Dentist, *n.* dánt ká tabíb.
Denude, *v. t.* khálí k; nangá k.
Denunciation, *n.* dhamkí, malámat, tahdíd.
Deny, *v. t.* inkár k, nahín k, na mánná, ulṭá k;—one self, khud-inkárí k.
Deobstruent, *n.* mufattih, mulaiyin, rok ko dúr karne wálá.
Depart, *v. t.* jáná; játá rahná, mar jáná.
Department, *n.* iláqa, zumra, kám, khidmat, uhda, zila. [uhda.
Departmental, *a.* mutaalliq i khidmat yá
Departure, *n.* rawánagí, wafát, kúch, rihlat.
Depend, *v. t.* laṭkáná; lagná; bharosá rakhná; mauqúf h, munhasir h.—on, bharosá rakhna.
Dependence or **Dependance**, *n.* silsila, iláqa; lagáo, mel; iatibár, tábidárí.
Dependency, *n.* tábidárí, iláqa, ummed, iatibár. [gár.—*n.* dámangír, tábidár.
Dependant, *a.* mutaalliq, muhtáj, madad-
Depict, *v. t.* taswír khainchná, taqrír k.
Depilation, *n.* be-bál yá be-mú k.
Depletion, *n.* khálí k, tihí k.
Deplorable, *a.* sakht, tang, shadíd.
Deplore, *v. t.* roná, afsos k, áh o náláh k.
Deploy, *v. t.* áh m, tassuf k.
Deplume, *v.* par ukhár lená, be-bál o par karná.
Deponent, *n.* gawáh, sháhid, sákhí.

Depopulate, *v. t.* ujárná, wírán k; gárat k.
Depopulation, *n.* wíráni; pámálí.
Deport, *v. t.* le jáná; chál chalan dikhláná.
Deportment, *n.* chalan; tariq.
Depose, *v. t.* mauqúf k; uṭhá d; takht se utárná, kahná, gawáhí d.
Deposit, *v. t.* rakhná; sompná; zimma k. —*n.* jamáo; amánat; in or on,—supurdagí men.
Depositary, *n.* amín; khazánchi.
Deposition, *n.* mauqúfí; gawáhí, shahádat, zubán-bandí.
Depository, *n.* jins-kháná, godám.
Depot, *n.* zakhíra; godám; siláh-kháná.
Deprave, *v. t.* kharáb k, tabáh k
Depravity, *n.* badí, burái, kharábí.
Deprecate, *v. t.* shafáat k; afsos k, uzr k, uzr khwáhí k. [ká k.
Depreciate, *v. t.* hiqárat k; ghaṭáná; bal-
Depreciation, *n.* kamti, ghaṭáo.
Depredation, *n.* lúṭ páṭ; gárat.
Depredator, *n.* qazzáq, luṭerá, tákht o táráj karne w. [ghaṭáná.
Depress, *v. t.* dabáná; past k; afsurda k;
Depression. *n.* dabáo; udásí, zillat, pastí.
Deprivation, *n.* adam, zawál, nuqsán.
Deprive, *v. t.* le l; nikál l; mahrúm k.
Depth, *n.* gahráo, umuq; bích men.
Deputation, *n.* wakálat; niyábat.
Depute, *v. t.* wakíl k.
Deputy, *n.* madadgár; amín; iwazí.
Derange, *v. t.* abtar k; titar-bitar k.
Derangement, *n.* abtarí; barbádí.
Dereliction, *n.* tark, chhuṛáo.
Deride, *v. t.* ṭhaṭṭhá k; tana m.
Derision, *n.* ṭhaṭṭhá; tamaskhur.
Derivation, *n.* ishtiqaq, istikhráj, jar; mádda.
Derivative, *a.* mushtaqa,—*n.* mushtaq.
Derive, *v. t.* nikálná; akhaz k; mushtaq k.
Derogate, *v. t.* ghaṭáná; be-qadr k.
Derogation, *n.* huqárat; kam-qadrí.
Derogatory, *a.* kam-qadr k, w.
Dervis, *n.* darwesh, faqír, khirqá-posh.
Descant, *n.* sarod.—*v. t.* gáná; bayán k.—on, bayán k.
Descend, *v. i.* utarná; á paṛná; wáqi h, zahir h; nikálná. to cause to—, utárná.
Descendant, *n.* nasl, auládd.
Descent, *n.* utár; hamla; zawál, akhráj, paidáish, nasl.
Describable, *a.* qábil i bayán.
Describe, *v. t.* naqsha h; bayán k.
Description, *n.* naqsha; sifát; huliyá; khaṭṭ; wasf.
Descriptive, *a.* tárífí; naqlí.
Descry, *v. t.* tákná, dekhná; malúm k.
Desecrate, *v. t.* nápák k; gánda k.
Desecration, *n.* ... ; nápákí.
Desert, *v. t.* chhoṛ d; chhoṛ bhágná.—*a.* wírán,—*n.* bayábán, dast; sazáwárí.

Deserted, *a*. chhorá húá.
Deserter, *n*. bhagorá, firárí.
Desertion, *n*. firár; chalá-chalí, bhager.
Deserve, *v. t*. sazáwár h; qábil h, láiq h, mustahaqq h.
Deservedly, *ad*. sazáwárí se, insáf se.
Deserving, *n*. sazáwár, láiq, haqqdár, qábil
Deservingly, *ad*. liyáqat se, mustahaqáná.
Desiccant, *n*. sukhá dálnewálí shai.
Desiccate, *v. t*. khushk k, rutubat khîṇchná, sukháná.
Desiderate, *v. t*. muhtáj h; shauq se cháh- [ná.
Desideratum, *n*. zarúrat; hájat.
Design, *v. t*. iráda rakhná; mansúba k; záhir k; naqsha b; báṇdhná.—*n*. naqsha; mansúba; hikmat; irádá; ghát, bandish, qasd.
Designate, *v. t*. záhir k; alag k, batáná.
Designation, *n*. alámat; ishárat; laqab.
Designedly, *ad*. ján bújhke, qasdan, amadan. [fitrat.
Designing, *n*. ghát; khud-garazi, dagá,
Desirable, *a*. pasandída, dil-pasand.
Desirably, *ad*. cháh se, shauq se, ba ragbat.
Desire, *v. t*. shauq k; khwáhish k; ragbat k, cháhná.—*n*. khwáhish; ragbat; shauq, bhúkh, ishtihá, hawas, cháh. [sháiq.
Desirous, *a*. mushtáq, khwáhishmand,
Desist, *v. t*. báz r; parhez k, dastbardár h, [chhor d.
Desk, *n*. likhne kí mez.
Desolate, *v. t*. wírán k, ujárná, kharáb k. —*a*. wírán; kháksiyáh; ujár.
Desolation, *n*. wíráni
Despair, *v. i*. ná-ummed h.—*n*. máyúsí, nirás, ná-ummedí. [se.
Despairingly, *ad*. máyúsáná, ná-ummedí
Despatch, *v. t*. rawáná k; chaláná, már dálná, khatm k.—*n*. chálán, jaldí; shitábí. Government—,sarkárí murásilá.
Despatcher, *n*. dák rawáná karnewálá, bhejnewálá.
Desperado, *n*. gussawar. [hál; majnún.
Desperate, *a*. be-bák; ná-ummed; be-
Desperately, *ad*. tundí se, gazabnákí se, bebákí se.
Desperation, *n*. nirásí, ná-ummedí.
Despicable, *a*. kamína; zalíl; be-qadr, haqír, khwár.
Despicably, *ad*. hiqárat se; be-qadrí se.
Despise, *v. t*. haqír jánná; hiqárat k.
Despite, *n*. adáwat; ziddㅤ.—of, barkhiláf bawajúd. in—, barakṣ. [kináwar, ziddí.
Despiteful, *a*. bad-khwáh, bad-andesh,
Despitefully, *ad*. bad-andeshí se, kíne se, bad-khwáhí se.
Despoil, *v. t*. lúṭ l; uṛá d. [himmat hárná.
Despond, *v. i*. ná-ummedi h, dil-tang h,
Despondency, *n*. ná-ummed; máyúsí, dil-tangí. [máyús.
Despondent, *a*. ázurda-dil, ná-ummed,
Despondingly, *ad*. ná-ummedí se, máyúsí se.
Despot, *n*. mukhtár i kull; zálim, jábir.
Despotic, *a*. zálim; mukhtár i kull. [tárí.
Despotism, *n*. istiqlál i zulm, khud-mukh-
Despumate, *v. t*. mail chháṇṭná, sáf k.
Despumation, *n*. mail ká chháṇṭná, phen
Dessert, *n*. nuql; mewa. [ká áná.
Destinate, *v. t*. makhsús k, muqarrar k.
Destination, *n*. manzil, ṭhikáná. [sús k.
Destine, *v. t*. muqarrar k. ṭhahráná, makh-
Destiny, *n*. taqdír, qismat; anjám.
Destitute, *a*. láchár, muflis, hájatmand.
Destitution, *n*. muhtájí; muflisí. [ná.
Destroy, *v. t*. nest k; bigáṛná; halák k; toṛ-
Destroyer, *n*. qátil; muhlik; halákú.
Destructible, *a*. nest hone ke qábil.
Destruction, *n*. páemálí; wíráni; halákat
Destructive, *a*. muzir, mufsid; muhlik.
Desuetude, *n*. be-istiamálí, be-rawájí.
Desultoriness, *n*. be-tartíbí, be-qáidagí, be-sarishtagí.
Desultory, *a*. be-ráh; be-silsila; be-tartíb
Detach, *v. t*. chhuṛáná; judá k; bhejná.
Detachment, *n*. dasta; hissa, gol.
Detail, *v. t*. mufassil kahná.—*n*.mufassil.
Detailed, *a*. mufassil; musharrah.
Detain, *v. t*. báz rakhná; rokná; qaid k.
Detect, *v. t*. dekhná; pakaṛ páná; daryáft
Detection, *n*. ifshá; dhar-pakaṛ. [k.
Detective, *a*. jo dhar pakaṛ karne meṇ hoshiyár ho.—officer, pakaṛne wálá af-
Detention, *n*. aṭkáo; rukáo, qaid. [sar.
Deter, *v. t*. chashmnumái k; báz rakhná.
Deterge, *v. t*. sáf k, ghão kí aláish sáf k, yá nikálná.
Detergent, *a*. sáf k, w, aláish n, w.—*n*. wuh dawá jo ghão ke aláish ko nikálti yá sáf karti hai.
Deteriorate, *v. t*. bigáṛná; bigaṛ j. [bádí
Deterioration, *n*. bad-tarí, kharábí, bar-
Determinate, *a*. muaiyan; ṭhík; mahdúd.
Determinately, *ad*. qasdan, amadan, yaqínan. [musammam.
Determination, *n*. qasd; tajwíz; qasd i
Determine, *v. t*. ṭhahráná; ṭhík k; kahná; tartíb d; qasd k; azimat k; ihátá
Detest, *v. t*. nafrat k. [k; tahrík d.
Detestable, *a*. makrúh, ná-gawár, ghinauná.
Detestation, *n*. nafrat, karáhiyat, ghin.
Dethrone, *v. t*. takht se utárná.
Detonate, *v. i*. kaṛakná, taṛakná, chaṭakhná, *v. t*. kaṛkáná taṛkáná, chaṭkháná.
Detonation, *n*. kaṛak, chaṭakh, taṛak.
Detort, *v. t*. aiṇṭhná, maroṛná, ulaṭná-pa-
Detortion, *n*. ainṭh, maroṛ, palṭáo. [laṭná.
Detour, *n*. ghumáo, phiráo, pher, chakkar.
Detract, *v. t*. ghaṭáná; aib joí k; gíbat k.
Detraction, *n*. aib-joí; tuhmat; gíbat.

Detractor, n. gíb-jo.
Detriment, n. nuqsán; shikast; khalal.
Detrimental, a. khalal-pazír.
Detrition, n. ghisáo, farsúdagí.
Detrude, v. t. dálná, khiskáná, níche da-[báná.
Deuce, n. do, duṛí; badrúh, shaitán.
Deuterogamy, n. pahlí joṛú yá shauhar ke marjáne ke bad dúsrí shádí.
Deuteronomy, n. tauret kí pánchwín kitáb.
Devastate, v. t. barbád k; kharáb k.
Devastation, n. wíráni; barbádí, páemálí.
Develop, v. t. kholná; záhir k; nikálná.
Development, n. kushádagí; izhár. [ráf k.
Deviate, v. i. bhaṭakná; gumráh h, inhi-
Deviation, n. gumráhí; tajáwuz, inhiráf.
Devise, n. hikmat; nishán, mansúbá, tamgá.
Devil, n. shaitán, iblís.—Devil-dish, namkín chaná, gazak. Devil's tricks, shaita-[nat.
Devilish, a. shaitání.
Devious, a. ṭeṛhá; gumráh, beráh.
Devisable, a. qábil íjád.
Devise, v. t. íjád k; nikalná; tadbír k.—n. wasíyat-náma. [ne wálá.
Deviser, n. fitratí, mansúbe báz, íjád kar-
Devisor, n. wasíyat karne walá.
Devoid, a. khálí.
Devoir, n. mulázimat, akhláq, adab, ádáb.
Devolve, v. t. dast ba dastá, haqq-milná.
Devote, v. t. nazr k; makhsús k; dená.
Devoted, a. makhsus, muqarrar, bandá,
Devotee, n. záhid; pujárí. [dil-soz.
Devotion, n. bandagí; díndári; pújá.
Devotional, a. ibádatí, díní, mazhabí.
Devour, v. t. nigal j; khá j. [namází.
Devout, a. díndar, mutawajjih; sargarm,
Dew, n. os, shabnam;—drop, n. shabnam ká qatrá.—v. t. shabnam se tar k.
Dewlap, n. chaddar, gab-gab.
Dexterity, n. kárigarí; tez-dastí. [dast.
Dexterous, a. hoshiyár; kárigar, chálák-
Dexterously, ad. hoshiyárí se, chálákí se.
Diabetes, n. sing. & pl. salsulbaul.
Diabolical, a. shaitání, dozakhí. [shírá.
Diacodium, n. dayáqúzá, khashkhash ká
Diadem, n. táj, kuláh i sháhí.
Diagnosis, n. tashkhís.
Diagonal, n. koná koní khatt.



Diagonal.

Diagram, n. naqsha, shakl.
Dial, n. dáira, chakkar, dhúp-ghaṛí, miqí-
Dialect, n. bolí, zubán, muháwara. [yás.
Dialectic, a. mantaqí. [tagú.
Dialogue, n. sawál jawáb, guf-
Diameter, n. qutr, dáire ke bích ká khatt.
Diamond, n. almás, hírá; tásh kí ek súrat; ek qism ke hurúf.



Diameter.

Diaper, n. do dámí, nainú, khes.

Diaphoretic, n. pasíná nikálnewálí dawá.
Diaphragm, n. parda i shikm.
Diarist, n. roz-námcha rakhnewálá.
Diarrhoea, n. ishál, jiryán i shikm.
Diary, n. roz-námcha.
Dibble, n. kudálí, khurpí, khantí.
Dice, n. kábatain, pánse.—v. i. kábatain khelná.
Dice-board, n. bisát, takhtae nard.
Dictate, v. t. farmáná, ibárat batláná.—n. hukm. [lá.
Dictation, n. hukmí intizám; harf i im-
Dictatorial, a. khud-numá; hukmí.
Diction, n. ibárat; muháwarae roz-marra; inshá.
Dictionary, n. lugat; farhang.
Dictum, n. mustaqil ul qaul.
Didactic, a. nasíhat-ámez, pand ámez.
Die, v. i. marná; nest o nábúd h; bujhná; be-parwáh h; nábúd h, faut h.
Die, n. rang; ṭhappá.
Diet, n. kháná.—v. t. gizá tajwíz k, khiláná. [h.
Differ, v. i. alag h; jhagaṛná; khiláf rae
Difference, n. farq; ikhtiláf, qaziyá, bahas, jhagṛá.
Different, a. alag, mukhtalif; námuáfiq; —sorts, tarah ba-tarah ká.
Differently, ad. aur tarah se, mukhtalifan.
Difficult, a. mushkil, dushwár, aham.
Difficulty, n. mushkil; ná-muáfiqat, dushwárí, sakhtí: with—, [illegible] mush-kil se · to be in—, [illegible] honá.
Diffidence, n. shakk; sharmindagí; be-himmatí, andeshá. [kí.
Diffident, a. andesha-nák; waswásí, shak-
Difformity, n. betartíbí, ná-hamwárí, be-daulí.
Diffuse, v. t. phailáná; chhiṭkáná, rawáj d.—a. mufassal; ámm; paráganda.
Diffusedly, Diffusely, Diffusively, ad. mashrúhan, mufassalan, sáth túl ke.
Diffusedness, n. túlání, phailáo.
Dig, v. t. khodná, goṛná;—down, khod dálná;—in, topná;—out,—out from, khodkar nikálná.—through, ráh n.—under, surang khodná.—up, khod ká n.
Digest, v. t. hazm k; murattab k; gaur k.
Digest, n. áinon ká majmúa, tásníf-i qawá-
Digestible, a. hazm hone ke láiq. [nín.
Digestibility, n. hazm hone kí liyáqat.
Digestion, n. hazm; tartíb-dihí.
Digit, n. ungal bhar. [o-tazím k.
Dignify, v. t. sarfaráz k; izzat k, takrím-
Dignitary, n. muazziz pádrí, bará uhde-dár. [illegible]
Dignity, n. martaba; martaba [illegible]
Digress, v. i. tajáwuz k; alag phirná [illegible]
Digression, n. [illegible]
Dike, n. khái; pushta; jumla mutaalliqa.—v. t. pushta b.

Dilacerate, *v. t.* chírná, phárná, tukre tukre k.

Dilapidate, *v. t.* tabáh k; wírán k, barbád [k.

Dilapidation, *n.* barbádí; wíráni. [ná.

Dilate, *v. t.* barháná, phailáná.—*v. i.* phúl-

Dilatoriness, *n.* áhistagí; derí, dirang.

Dilatory, *a.* áhista; sust, dhímá.

Dilemma, *n.* dubdha, qiyás, shakk; muhtamil-ul-ziddain.

Diligence, *n.* koshish; sargarmí; tandihí; give or use—tandihí k.

Diligent, *a.* masrúf, mustajd, mihnatí.

Diligently, *ad.* mihnat se, mustajdí se.

Dilute, *v. t.* patlá k, raqíq k; halká k.

Dim, *a.* dhundhlá, phíká.—*v. t.* dhundhláná.

Dimension, *n.* máp; arz o túl, wasat.

Diminish, *v. t.* ghatáná; mukhaffaf k, kam k—*v. i.* chhotá h,

Diminution, *n.* kamí, takhfíf; minhái.

Diminutive, *a.* chhotá.—*n.* ism i tasgír.

Dimity, *n.* doriyá, sinkhiyá.

Dimly, *ad.* dhundhle-pan se; be-núrí se.

Dimness, *n.* dhundh, dhundhlái; tíragí.

Dimple, *n.* garhá.—*v. i.* garhá parná.

Din, *n.* shor, gul, gaugá.

Dine, *v. i.* khána khána.—ent, mihmání k.

Ding, *v. i.* zor se bolná, ghante kí tarah áwáz k, tantanáná.—*v. t.* damárná, patak dená.—dong, tantánáhat.

Dinginess, *n.* kálá-pan.

Dingy, *a.* kálá; mailá.

Dining-hall, *n.* kháne ká kamrá.

Dinner, *n.* khána; nán-nahárí.

Dint, *n.* nishán; zarb, chot. by—of, wasíla: to carry a measure by dint of money, paise ke zor se kám nikálná.

Diocese, *n.* sardár pádrí ká taalluqa.

Dip, *v. t.* dubkí d; gotá d; mashgúl h.—dip in,—into, kitáb dekhná.—*n.* dob, gotá; jhukáo. [wáz, lafíf i maqrún.

Dipthong, *n.* do harf i illat kí milí huí á-

Diploma, *n.* sanad, dastáwez.

Diplomacy, *n.* safárat, elchígarí.

Dire, *a.* daraunά; khauf-nák.

Direct, *a.* sídhá; mustaqím.—*v. t.* nishána bándhná; intizám k; batláná; hukm d; sarnáma likhná,—*a.* fauran.

Direction, *n.* intizám; hukm; taraf; patá.

Directly, *ad.* sídhá; sáf; abhí; fauran.

Director, *n.* muhtamim; kárkun; rahnumá.

Directory, *n.* kitáb i hidáyat, dastúr-ul-amal.



Dirk.

Dirge, *n.* marsiya; mátam, nauhá.

Dirk, *n.* katár; khanjar.

Dirt, *n.* mail; gard, galíz.

Dirtiness, *n.* galázat, mailápan, najásat; nápákí, álúdagí.

Dirty, *a.* mailá; galíz.—*v. t.* mailá k; badnám k.

Disability, *n.* be-maqdúrí; láchárí.

Disable, *v. t.* be-maqdúr k; ájiz k.

Disabuse, *v. t.* ánkh kán kholná, durust

Disadvantage, *n.* nuqsán; ghatá. [batáná.

Disadvantageous, *a.* be-fáida; lá-hásil; muzir. [[khwáhí k.

Disaffect, *v. t.* náráz k; bigárná; bad-

Disaffected, *a.* náráz; bad-khwáh; bedil.

Disaffection, *n.* bad-gumání; bad-andeshí. [k.

Disaffirm, *v.* baraks kahná, radd k, inkár

Disagree, *v. i.* ná-muáfiq h; mukhálif h. [bad-maza, makrúh.

Disagreeable, *a.* ná-muáfiq; ná-pasand,

Disagreement, *n.* ikhtiláf; ná-khushí, ná-ittifáqí. [radd k.

Disallow, *v. t.* ná-manzúr k; ná-pasand k,

Disannul, *v. t.* mauqúf k, radd k, bátil k.

Disappear, *v. i.* gáib ho j; nest ho j, chhip

Disappearance, *n.* gumgashtagí, alop. [j.

Disappoint, *v. t.* mahrúm k; nirás k.

Disappointment, *n.* máyúsí, ná-murádí, ná-ummedí. [pasandí.

Disapprobation, *n.* ná-manzúrí; ná-pa-

Disapproval, *n.* ná-manzúrí, nafrín.

Disapprove, *v. t.* ná-pasand k; ná-manzúr k, radd k; inkár k. [khushí se.

Disapprovingly, *ad.* ná-pasand karke, ná-

Disarm, *v. t.* kamar khuláná.

Disarrange, *v. t.* garbar k, be-tartíb k.

Disassociate, *v. t.* judá k, alag k.

Disaster, *n.* áfat; musíbat, kambakhtí.

Disastrous, *a.* áfat-zada; bad-bakht.

Disastrously, *ad.* bad-bakhtí yá kambakh-

Disavow, *v. t.* inkár k; mukarná. [tí se.

Disavowal, *n.* inkár; lá-dawí. [tor d.

Disband, *v. t.* fauj mauqúf k; lashkar

Disbelief, *n.* be-ietiqádí, be-ímání.

Disbelieve, *v. t.* be-ietiqád h, yaqín na k.

Disburden, *v. t.* khálí k; ázád k, bojh

Disburse, *v. t.* kharch k, sarf k. [utárná.

Disbursement, *n.* kharch, asráf, ikhráját.

Disc, *n.* girdá, tabqá, mandal.

Discard, *v. t.* mauqúf k; khárij k. [lúm k.

Discern, *v. t.* pahchánná; dekhná; ma-

Discerner, *n.* imtiyáz k, w; nazar-báz.

Discernible, *a.* ůdaní, záhir, khulá. [kht.

Discernment, *n.* imtiyáz; daryáft, shiná-

Discharge, *v. t.* bojh utárná; mauqúf k, chhor d; ázád k; dená, bebák k, jawáb d.

Discharge, *n.* rihái; mauqúfí; fárig-khatí, safái náma. [chelá, murí.

Disciple, *v. t.* shágird k,—*n.* shágird,

Disciplinarian, *n.* qawáid dán.

Discipline, *n.* hidáyat; qábú; talím; tambíh.—*v. t.* sazá d; hidáyat k, tarbiyat k. [ná.

Disclaim, *v. t.* inkár k; lá-dawa h, chhor-

Disclose, *v. t.* kholná; záhir k.

Discolour, *v. t.* bad-rang k, dágdár k, badnumá k.

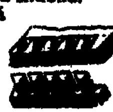
Discomfit, *v. t.* shikast d; dabáná, maglúb.
Discomfiture, *n.* shikast; hazimat; hár.
Discomfort, *n.* be-chainí; be-qarárí, ranj.
Discompose, *v. t.* ghabráná; abtar k, ranjidá k. [torná, bigárná.
Disconcert, *v. t.* ghabráná; khalal d;
Disconnection, *n.* alahidagí, judáí.
Disconsolate, *a.* gamgín, udás, dil-gír.
Discontent, *n.* ná-khushí.—*v. t.* ná-khush k, náráz k.
Discontented, *a.* náráz.
Discontinuance, *n.* mauqúfí, nága.
Discontinuation, *n.* farq; judáí; fásila.
Discontinue, *v. t.* mauqúf k; nága k; chhorná.
Discord, *n* ná-muáfiqat, ikhtiláf.
Discordant, *a.* ná-muáfiq; mukhtalif, besur, betál [muáfiqat se.
Discordantly, *ad.* besurí se, betálí se, ná-
Discount, *n.* dastúrí; battá; kamíshan. —*v. t.* dastúrí l, yá d; battá l.
Discountenance, *v. t.* munh pher l; khátir-dárí na k.
Discourage, *v. t.* himmat hárná, dil-torná, dabáná. [jurati, be-dilí.
Discouragement, *n.* kam-himmatí, kam-
Discourse, *n.* guftagú; dars.—*v. i.* bayán k; dars sunáná.
Discourteous, *a.* bad khulq, be-murauwat.
Discourteously, *ad.* bad-khulqí se, be-murauwatí se.
Discover, *v. t.* kholná; záhir k, dhundh n.
Discovery, *n.* inkisháf, daryáft.
Discredit, *n.* be-iatibárí; ilzám.—*v. t.* be-iatibár k; zalíl k, khafíf k.
Discreditable, *a.* zabún, ruswá, máyúb.
Discreet, *a* hoshyár; sáhib i tamíz.
Discreetly, *ad.* hoshyárí se; tamíz se.
Discrepancy, *n.* farq, ikhtiláf, ná-muáfiqat. [bilá shart.
Discretion, *n.* hoshyárí; imtiyáz, aql; at—
Discretionary, *a.* ázád; ná-muqaiyad.
Discriminate, *v. t.* farq k; tamíz k.
Discriminate, *a.* imtiyází, tamízdár.
Discrimination, *n.* tamíz; farq.
Discuss, *v. t.* mubáhasa k; jánchná.
Discussion, *n.* mubáhasa, tahqíqát.
Disdain, *v. t.* hiqárat k; zalíl k.—*n.* hiqárat.
Disease, *n.* bímárí.—*v. t.* bímár h. [rat.
Disembark, *v. t.* jaház se utárná.
Disembarkation, *n.* jaház se utárí.
Disenable, *v. t.* ná-táqat k, be-maqdúr k.
Disengage, *v. t.* judá k, ázád k, chhurá d.
Disengaged, *a.* be-kár; khálí.
Disentangle, *v. t.* alag k; suljháná.
Disesteem, *n.* be-izzatí; be-ábrúí.—*v. t.* hiqárat k.
Disfavour, *n.* ná-khushí; ná-rází. [k.
Disfigure, *v. t.* bad-súrat k; bad-numá
Disfigurement, or **Disfiguration**, *n.* bad-shaklí, bad-numáí.

Disfranchise, *v. t.* be-haqq k.
Disgorge, *v. t.* nikálná, dená; radd k.
Disgrace, *n.* be-lutfí; ruswáí; fazíhat.—*v. t.* be-izzat k, ruswá k.
Disgraceful, *a.* máyúb; ná-sháista; zalíl.
Disgracefully, *ad.* ruswáí se, zillat se.
Disguise, *v. t.* súrat tabdíl k.—*n.* sawáng; bahrúp. [nafrat k.
Disgust, *n.* nafrat, karáhiyat, ghin.—*v. t.*
Dish, *a.* tabáq; kháná.—*v. t.* nikálná.
Dishearten, *v. t.* tang-dil k, shikasta dil k.
Dishevel, *v. t.* bál bikhráná.
Dishonest, *a.* be-ímán, bad-diyánat.
Dishonestly, *ad.* be-ímání se.
Dishonesty, *n.* be-wafáí; be-ímání, bad-diyánatí.
Dishonour, *n.* be-hurmatí; be-gairatí.—*v. t.* be-ábrú k, be-izzat k.
Dishonourable, *a.* be-izzat; zalíl.
Disinclination, *n.* ná-pasandí; nafrat.
Disincline, *v. t.* mutnaffir k; dil pherná.
Disingenuous, *a.* dagábáz; náqis.
Disinherit, *v. t.* wárse se mahrúm k.
Disinter, *v. t.* garí húí chíz khodkar nikálná.
Disinterested, *a.* be-garaz; be-parwá.
Disinterestedly, *ad.* be-garazí se.
Disinterestedness, *n.* be-garazí.
Disjoin, *v. t.* alag k; judá k.
Disjoint, *v. t.* band band kholná; jor ukhárná.
Disjointed, *a.* alag alag, ukhárá húá.
Disjunction, *n.* judáí; tafáwut.
Disjunctive, *a.* judá k, w; aláhida k, w;—*n.* harf i tardíd.
Disjunctively, *ad.* judáí se, ek ek, judá
Disk, *n.* qurs, girdá; tabaq. [judá.
Dislike, *n.* nafrat; ná-pasandí.—*v. t.* ná-pasand k.
Dislocate, *v. t.* sarkáná; gánth se ukhárná.
Dislocation, *n.* hatá húá jor.
Dislodge, *v. t.* báhar k; nikál d.
Dislodgement, *n.* sarkáo; hatáo; nikál.
Disloyal, *a.* namak-harám; be-wafá.
Disloyally, *ad.* be-wafáí se.
Disloyalty, *n.* be-wafáí; namak-harámí.
Dismal, *a.* náqis, udás; tárík, mubham.
Dismally, *ad.* udásí se; gamgíní se.
Dismantle, *v. t.* khálí k; nangá k, utár l, tor d.
Dismask, *v. t.* be-parda k; burqa utárná.
Dismast, *v. t.* be-mastúl k.
Dismay, *v. t.* khauf-zada k; himmat torná.—*n.* dahshat; tars. [k.
Dismember, *v. t.* band band judá k; hissa
Dismemberment, *n.* taqsím; alahidagí.
Dismiss, *v. t.* barkhást k; bar-taraf k, khárij k.
Dismissal, *n.* barkhástagí, bar-tarafí.
Dismission, *n.* rukhsat; bar-tarafí, barkhást.
Dismount, *v. t.* utárná. [khást.

Disobedience, *n.* ná-farmání, sar-kashí.
Disobedient, *a.* ná-farmánbardár.
Disobediently, *ad.* hukm-udúlí se; sar-kashí se.
Disobey, *v. t.* ná-farmání k; sarkashí k.
Disoblige, *v. t.* mihrbání na k; náráz k.
Disorder, *n.* abtarí; be-intizámí; hangáma.—*v. t.* abtar k; be-tartíb k.
Disorderly, *a.* náqis; *ad.* be-imtiyází se; be-tartíbí se.
Disorganise, *v. t.* be-tartíb k; garbar k.
Disown, *v. t.* inkár k; mukarná.
Disparage, *v. t.* be-qadr k; zalíl k.
Disparagement, *n.* be-qadrí; zillat.
Disparity, *n.* farq, ná-muáfiqat.
Dispassionate, *a.* burdbár, salim-ut-taba.
Dispatch, *v. t.* rawána k; qatl k; tamám k.—*n*, rawánagí; mustaidí. paigám.
Dispel, *v. t.* khárij k; dúr k; nikálná.
Dispensable, *a.* chhoṛe jáne ke láiq.
Dispensary, *n.* shifá-khána, dawá khána.
Dispensation, *n.* taqsím; nazúl, phailáo.
Dispense, *v. t.* dená; faisala; k—with, bilá wasílá k, muáf k. [ábádí toṛná.
Dispeople, *v. t.* ṭákht-o-táráj k, nikálná,
Disperse, *v. i.* chhiṭkáná; phailáná; abtar
Dispersion, *n.* abtarí; phailáwá. [k.
Dispirit, *v. t.* ázurda k; udás k.
Displace, *v. t.* haṭáná; mauqúf k.
Displant, *v. t.* jaṛ se ukháṛná, ujáṛ d.
Display, *v. t.* kholná; namúd k, záhir k; dikhláná.—*n.* izhár; namúd.
Displease, *v. t.* ná-khush k.
Displeasing, *a.* náráz, ná-khush.
Displeasure, *n.* nárázagí, ná-khushí.
Disposal, *n.* silsilá; tartíb; ikhtiyár.
Dispose, *v. t.* tartíb d; árásta k; bená; ragbat k;—of, ikhtiyár k; bechná; kharch k, alag k;—to, máil k;—for; láiq b, árásta k.
Disposed, *a.* murattab; árásta.—of, becha.
Disposition, *n.* mizáj; tartíb; khássiyat. —to, khwáhish;—for, liyáqat.
Dispossess, *v. t.* khárij k; be-dakhl k.
Dispossession, *n.* be-dakhlí; be-ikhtiyárí.
Disproof, *n.* be-subútí; butlán.
Disproportion, *n.* ná-muáfiqat; be-ḍaulí.—*v. t.* ná-muáfiqat k.
Disproportional, *a.* ná-muwáfiq, be-ḍaul.
Disproportionately, *ad.* be-andází se.
Disproval, *n.* jhuṭh.
Disprove, *v. t.* jhuṭhá k; radd k.
Disputable, *a.* mumkin-ul-bahs.
Disputant, *n.* mubáhisá k, w.
Disputation, *n.* bahs, hujjat, munázara.
Dispute, *v. t.* jhagaṛná; bahs k.—*n.* bahs; beyond or without—, be-intiráz.
Disqualification, *n.* ná-qábiliyat.
Disqualify, *v. t.* ná-láiq k, ná-muáfiq k.
Disquiet, *v. t.* khijláná; taklíf d.—*n.* be-árámí, dukh.
Disquietude, *n.* fikr; be-qarárí.
Disquisition, *n.* risála, taqríb, munázara.
Disregard, *v. t.* na-mánná; be-tamízí k, gaflat k.—*n.* bad-lihází; chashm-poshí.
Disrelish, *n.* nafrat; be-zauqí —*v. t.* nafrat k; gurez k.
Disreputable, *a.* ná-pasandída; ná-maqúl.
Disreputably, *ad.* ná-maqúlí se.
Disrespect, *n.* be-adabí, gustákhí.—*v. t.* be-adabí k.
Disrespectful, *a.* be-adab, gustákh.
Disruption, *n.* darídagí; phúṭ. [khushí.
Dissatisfaction, *n.* ná-razámandí ná-
Dissatisfactory, *a.* na-khátir pasand, na-gawár.
Dissect, *v. t.* kaṭná; jáṇchná, chirná.
Disseize, *v. t.* zabardastí se be-dakhl k; milk-o-mál chhín l.
Dissembler, *n.* makkár, zamána sáz.
Dissemble, *v. t.* chhipáná; baháná k.
Disseminate, *v. t.* phailáná; záhir k, ma-
Dissension, *n.* qaziya; jhagṛá. [shhúr k
Dissent, *v. i.* ná-muáfiq h.—*n.* inkár; ikhtiláf.
Dissenter, *n.* sarkárí kalisiyá ke mukhálif.
Dissertation, *n.* risála, dars.
Dissever, *v. t.* alag k, judá k.
Dissimilar, *a.* ná-muáfiq; khiláf.
Dissimilarity, *n.* ná-muáfiqat, ikhtiláf.
Dissimulation, *n.* baháná; riyákárí, makr.
Dissipate, *v. t.* dúr k; áwára k; uṛáná, sarf k.
Dissipation, *n.* áwáragí; aiyáshí.
Dissolute, *a.* aubásh; áwára.
Dissoluteness, *n.* badkárí; áwáragí.
Dissolution, *n.* pighláhaṭ; maut; barkhást.
Dissolvable, *a.* tahlíl-pazír.
Dissolve, *v. t.* ghulná; pighláná; mauqúf
Dissolvent, *a.* galánewálá; gudázinda. [k.
Dissonance, *n.* ná-muáfiqat, an-mel.
Dissuade, *v. t.* báz rakhná; mana k, rokná.
Dissyllable, *n.* do harakat ká lafz, do hijje ká lafz. [aur usse tár nikálte hain.
Distaff, *n.* takla, ḍandí jis par san lapette
Distance, *n.* fásila; arsa; tafáwat.—*v. t.* dúr h; arsa h.
Distant, *a.* dúr; sard-mihr; majází.
Distaste, *n.* bad-mazagí; ná-khushí.—*v. t.* bad-maza h.
Distasteful, *a.* bad-maza; ná-pasand.
Distemper, *n.* bad-mizájí; bímárí, rog.
Distend, *v. t.* phailáná; chauṛá k.
Distention, *n.* phailáo, wasat.
Distich, *n.* bait, dohá.
Distil, *v. t.* ṭapakná, abkárí k, [illegible].
Distillation, *n.* ṭapkáo; arq-kashí.
Distiller, *n.* kalár; arq-kash.
Distillery, *n.* kalwariyá.
Distinct, *a.* sáf; mufassil; ṭhík; [illegible].
Distinction, *n.* farq; imtiyáz; [illegible] martaba.

Distinctly, *ad.* mufassalan; safái se.
Distinctness, *n.* imtiyáz; safái.
Distinguish, *v. t.* imtiyáz k; mashhúr k; pahchánná.
Distinguishable, *a.* pahchánne ke qábil.
Distinguished, *a.* námwar, mashhúr.
Distort, *v. t.* maroṛná; khiláf batáná.
Distortion, *n.* pech; maroṛ.
Distract, *v. t.* pherná; pareshán k. [agí.
Distraction, *n.* ghabráhat; abtari; díwán-
Distrain, *v. t.* qurq k. [pareshán k.
Distress, *n.* taklíf; pareshání.—*v. t.* diqq k,
Distressed, *a.* musíbat-zada, pareshán hál.
Distribute, *v. t.* taqsím k; faisala k, hissá
Distribution, *n.* taqsím; hissá, báṇṭ. [k.
Distributive, *n.* taqsímí.
District, *n.* zila, súba. [shakk; be-iatibári.
Distrust, *v. t.* shakk k. —*n.* be-iatimádí;
Distrustful, *a.* be-iatibár, be-imán.
Disturb, *v. t.* ghabráná, abtar k; diqq k.
Disturbance, *n.* hangáma; hairání; fasád.
Disunion, *n.* ná-ittifáqí, judáí.
Disunite, *v. t.* alag k; judá k.
Disusage, *n.* be-istiamálí, gair-mamúlí.
Disuse, *n.* be-istiamálí, be-rawájí.—*v. t.* istiamál chhoṛná.
Ditch, *n.* khandaq; khái.—*v. t.* khandaq b.
Ditto, *n.* aizan, wuhí, do bára.—*ad.* pahlá
Ditty, *n.* gít, nagma. [sá, usí taur par.
Diurnal, *a.* rozína.—*n.* roz-námcha.
Dive, *v. i.* gota m, ḍubkí lagáná.
Diver, *n.* gawwás, gota-khor.
Diverge, *v. i.* phúṭná; phailná.
Divergence, *n.* phailáo; intishár.
Divers, *a.* baz, chand.
Diverse, *a.* or *ad.* mukhtalif.
Diversely, *ad.* ikhtiláf se, mukhtalafan.
Diversify, *v. t.* ikhtiláf k.
Diversion, *n.* alahdagí; dillagí, tamáshá.
Diversity, *n.* farq; ikhtiláf; rang ba rang.
Divert, *v. t.* pherná; bahláná.
Divest, *v. t.* khálí k; nangá k; utár l.
Divide, *v. t.* báṇṭná, hissa k; aláhida k.
Dividend, *n.* hissa, báṇṭ; maqsúm.
Divination, *n.* ilm i gaib; ramal; ilhám.
Divine, *a.* iláhí; ilhámí.—*n.* murshid, khádim-ud-dín; pádrí.—*v. t.* peshíngoí k; tabír k.
Divinely, *ad.* úlúhiyat se; ilhám se.
Diving-bell, *n.* gota márne ká ála.
Divinity, *n.* khudáí; úlúhiyat; ilm i iláhí.
Division, *n.* taqsím; hissa; qismat.
Divisional, *a.* taqsímí, zila ká.
Divisor, *n.* taqsím k. w. [—*v. t.* taláq d.
Divorce, *n.* darja; ikhtiláf; taláq, faqh.
Divulge, *v. t.* záhir k; kholná.
Dizziness, *n.* dauṛán i sar; chakkar.
Dizzy, *a.* sargardán.—*v. t.* sargardán k.
Do, *v. t.* or auxiliary, karná, tamám k;—one's best, maqdúr bhar k;—away with, phenk d, barbád k;—over, do-bára k;—
a favor, mihrbání k; have to—with, kám h. *v. i.*—for, káfí h; munásib h; náqis h; without, bilá madad k; have done, khatm kiyá; have done with, kar chuká.
Docile, or Docible, *a.* tarbiyat-pazír.
Docility, *n.* tarbiyat-pazírí; farmánbardárí.
Dock, *v. t.* dum katarná.—*n.* bandar.—yard, jaház banáne ki jagah, bandar men asbáb rakhne ká makán.
Docket, *n.* khulása, hukm.—*v. t.* khulása k.
Doctor, *n.* hakím, álim.—*v. t.* tabábat k,
Doctrinal, *a.* talímí. [hakímí k.
Doctrine, *n.* talím; usúl ilm i iláhí.
Document, *n.* sanad; ittilá-náma.
Documentary, *a.* dastáwezí.
Dodge, *v. t.* ṭál maṭol k; koná áná k.—*n.*
Doe, *n.* harní. [ṭál-maṭol, áná-kání.
Doff, *v. t.* utár d; dúr k.
Dog, *n.* kuttá; zalíl; give or throw to the dogs, barbád k; go to the dogs, áwára ho j, aisí taisí men paṛná.—cart, *n.* ek qism kí gáṛí.—cheap, niháyat sastá;—collar paṭṭá.—headed, sag sar;—hanger, daríyá;—kennel, tází khána;—leash, kítní;—rose, sadá guláb;—teeth, dárhen ke pás ká dánt.—*v. t.* pichhe lagná.
Dog-day, *n.* ek din jis men súhel sitára tulú hotá aur súraj ke sáth gurúb hotá hai.
Doggerel, *n.* satal qáfiya; shikasta bahr.
Dogma, *n.* qáida; talím; mazhab.
Dogmatical, *a.* qánúndán, khudbín.
Dogmatism, *n.* qánúndání; khudbíní.
Dogmatize, *v. i.* yaqín k, bayán k.
Dole, *n.* báṇṭ; taqsím.—*v. t.* taqsím k,
Doleful, *a.* ranjída, gamgín. [báṇṭná.
Doll, *n.* guṛiyá.
Dollar, *n.* ek sikka.
Dolorous, *a.* ranjída; musíbat-zada.
Dolphin, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.
Dolt, *n.* ahmaq, nádán.
Domain, *n.* mulk; saltanat; iháta.
Dome, *n.* gumbaz, qubba.
Domestic, *a.* khánagí; pálú.—*n.* naukar.
Domesticate, *v. t.* pálná.
Dominant, *a.* hákim, hukúmat k. w.
Dominate, *v. t.* hukúmat k.
Domination, *n.* hukúmat, ikhtiyár.
Domineer, *v. i.* jabran hukúmat k.
Dominion, *n.* bádsháhat, ráj.
Don, *v. t.* pahinná.
Donation, *n.* bakhshish; niyáz.
Done, *pp.* of do, kiyá, banáyá húá; tamám.
Donkey, *n.* gadhá.
Donor, *n.* bakhshinda, dátá. [wálá, bakhshinda.
Doom, *v. t.* fatwá d; muqarrar k.—*n.* hukm.
Doomsday, *n.* qiyámat, ákhirat.
Door, *n.* darwáza, dwár.—way, darwáze kí ráh.—keeper, darbán.
Dormant, *a.* sotá; makhfí.

Dormitory, *n.* khwáb-gáh; sone ká kamra.
Dose, *n.* muqdár, dawá ki paimáish.—*v. t.* dená. [hál, siga i wáhid mukhátib.
Dost, *Second person present* of *do*; kartá
Dot, *n.* nuqta.—*v. t.* nuqta d.—**down**, yád-dasht ke liye likhná.
Dotage, *n.* sathyáhath; fareftagí.
Dotard, *n.* zaíf ul-aql.
Dote, *v. i.* sathiyáná; saudáí h.
Dotingly, *ad.* niháyat muhabbat se.
Double, *a.* do-chand; do-dilí.—*v. t.* dúná k; moṛná.—*n.* duhráo; bhánj.—**faced**, dagábáz; makkár.
Double-dealing, *n.* makkárí, fareb.
Doubly, *ad.* do-chand; bahut, dugna, fareb.
Doubt, *v. i.* shakk k.—*n.* shakk, shubhá.
Doubtful, *a.* shakkí, mushtabah.
Doubtfully, *ad.* ishtibáhan, shakk se.
Doubtingly, *ad.* shakk karke.
Doubtless, *ad.* be-shakk, bilá shubha.
Dough, *n.* gúndhá húá áṭá yá khamír.
Dove, *n.* qumrí; fákhta.
Dovetail, *n.* qulfí; joṛ.—*v. t.* qulfí l; joṛná.
Dowager, *n.* bewa, ránḍ.
Dowdy, *a.* phuhaṛ, gagli.


Dovetail.

Dower, *n.* jahez, kanyádán.
Down, *n.* pashm; maidán.—*prep.* níche, tale, zer.—*ad.* níche se, tale se, níche.—**with**, girá d.—*a.* níche-wálá, zerín, tale-wálá; nichá.—**and up**, idhar udhar.
Downcast, *a.* sharmgín; mahjúb.
Downfall, *n.* zawál, tabáhí.
Down-hearted, *a.* afsurda; ná-ummed.
Downright, *ad.* sáda; sídhá; sáf; bilkull.
Downward, *a.* past; nichá; zerín.
Downwards, *ad.* níche se, pastí se.
Downy, *a.* narm roendár.
Doxology, *n.* tamjíd-i-Taalá.
Doze, *v. i.* únghná, ánkhen band k.—*n.* [kachchí nínd.
Dozen, *n.* bárah; darjan.
Drab, *a.* tarkhal, yární, paturiyá.—*n.* moṭá úní kapṛá.
Draft, *n.* bojh; naqsha; hunḍí, kashish, ghasít.—*v. t.* hunḍí likhná; tahrír k.
Draftsman, *n.* naqsha-nawís.
Drag *v. t.* ghasíṭná;—**down**, utárná;—**in** andar l;—**out**, báhar nikálná;—**off**, ghasít ke ḍál d;—**away**, le j.—*n.* ghasíṭ; khínchái;
Draggle, *v. t.* latharná; mailá k. [káṇṭá.
Dragon, *n.* baṛá bhárí sánp; shaitán; ek haibat-nák shakhs; ek qism chhipkilí
Dragonet, *n.* ek qism ki machhlí. [kí.
Dragonfly, *n.* ek baṛí káṭnewálí makkhí.
Dragoon, *n.* sawár, turk-sawár. [nábdán.
Drain, *v. t.* chhánná, sukháná.—*n.* mohri,
Drainage, *n.* pání nikal jáne ká ḍhál.
Drake, *n.* baṭ-nar.
Dram, *n.* misqál; dirham; ghúnṭ.
Drama, *n.* indar-jál; náṭak; naql.

Dramatic, *a.* naqlí; náṭakí; tamáshe k.
Drape, *v. t.* kapṛá pahináná. [súrat.
Draper, *n.* bazzáz; párcha-farosh.
Drapery, *n.* poshák; kapṛe ká károbár.
Draught, *n.* bárkashí; ghúnṭ; kashish; naqsha; rupiyá milne ká hukm; náo ke pání ká andáza.—*pl.* ek qism ká khel.—*v. t.* khínchná; intikháb k.
Draw, *v. t.* khínchná, ghasíṭná; milná;—**one's self up**, akaṛke khaṛá honá.—**conclusion from**, natíja nikálná;—**together**, ikaṭṭhe k;—**asunder**, alag k;—**near**, nazdík á;—**off**, alag ho j, dúr ho j;—**over**, taraf-dár b,—**in**, ghasíṭ lená;—**out**, phailáná;—**up**, likhná; tartíb d;—**interest**, súd l.—*n.* khínch, ghasíṭ.
Drawback, *n.* chhúṭ; riáyat; phirtá; rok; mushkil. [ta.
Draw-bridge, *n.* uṭhánewálá pul, pul takh-
Drawer, *n.* khínchão; ghar; khána.
Drawing, *n.* naqsha, naqsh o nigár.—**around**, ikaṭṭhá;—**back**, wápasi;—**forth**, kashish, jazb;—**in**, fareftagí;—**off** wápasi, alahidagí;—**out**, phailáo—**together**, jamáaṭ,—**room**, *n.* gol kamrá, díwán i ámm. [kalámí.
Drawl, *v. t.* chabá chabáke bolná.—*n.* túl
Drawn-battle, badastúr-i-hálat, **drawn-up**, sikoṛ, simaṭ,—**out**, phailá húá.
Dray, *n.* chhakṛá; ṭhel.
Dread, *n.* khauf, dahshat.—*a.* khaufnák.—*v. t.* ḍarná, khauf kháná.
Dreadful, *a.* dahshat-nák, khauf-nák.
Dreadfully, *ad.* dahshat se, khauf se.
Dream, *n.* khwáb, roya; wahm.—*v. i.* khwáb dekhná.
Dreamer, *n.* khwáb dekhne w.
Drear, *a.* tárík; haulnák.
Drearily, *ad.* haibat-nákí se, tárikí se.
Dreary, *a.* ná-pasand; muhíb, khatarnák.
Dregs, *n. pl.* talchhaṭ; kudúrat, mail; **to the**—tah tak, bilkull.
Drench, *v. t.* bhigoná, tar k; pilá d.
Dress, *v. t.* árásta k; sanwárná, kapṛá pahináná;—**a wound**, marham paṭṭí k;—**up**, árásta k;—*n.* kapṛá; áráish, libás.
Dressing, *n.* poshák, zebáish.—**room**, *n.* poshák pahinne ká kamra.
Dribble, *v. i.* ṭapakná, qatra qatra girná.
Driblet, *n.* khurda, reza. [*v. i.* bah j.
Drift, *n.* ḍher; ráh; maqsad.—
Drill, *v. t.* chhedná; talím k.—*n.* barmá; saff-bandí.
Drink, *v. i.* piná; mai-noshí k,—**down**, pí l, kam k;—**in**, jazb k;—**up**, lená;—**to**,—**to the health**, salámatí ká jám piná;—**off**, pí d.—*n.* sharbat.


Drill.

Drip, *v. i.* ṭapakná, muqáttar h.
Drive, *v. t.* bhagáná; *márná*, hánkná; chaláná.—**from**, nikál d,—**on**, chalá.

ná;—away or off, hatá d,—about, hawá khána; —along, khedná; —at, irádá k. —n. hánk; gári ki ráh.
Drivel, v. i. girána; be-waqúf h.—n. luab [dahan; behúdagoí.
Driver, n. gáríwán.
Drizzle, n. jhisi, jhisiyáhat.
Droll, a. maskhara.—v. t. maskharápan k.
Dromedary, n. sándni, úntni.
Drone, n. shahd kí nar makkhí; susti; bhanbhanáhat.—v. i. majhúl rahná.

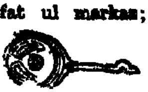

Drone.

Droop, v. i. murjháná, zaif ho j.
Drop, n. búnd, qatra. —v. t. tapakná; chhútná; chhorná; niche k; likhná, marná.—down, gir j.—in, á parná—into, ittifáq se milná.—through, láhásil k; —off,—off from, gir parná, chhorná, bhágná; —out nikalná,—to, utarná;—upon, á parná.
Dropsical, a. mustasqí: jalandharí.
Dropsy, n. istisqá, jalandhar.
Dross, n. mail; fuzla; kit.
Drossy, a. mailá; najis, nákárá.
Drought, n. khushk-sálí; kál; kamí.
Drove, n. galla; bhír.—v. imp. of drive, [us ko dekho.
Drover, n. charwáhá.
Drown, v. t. & i. dubáná; garq k; past h.
Drowsily, ad. susti se.
Drowsiness, n. nínd, susti.
Drowsy, a. nindásá, majhúl; sust.
Drubbing, n. már pít. [—n. mihnat k.
Drudge, v. i. sakht mihnat k, gulámí k.
Drudgery, n. mazdúrí; mihnat.
Drug, n. dawá; kam-bikrí kí chíz.
Druggist, n. attár, pansárí.
Druid, n. purohit yá mazhabí khádim.
Drum, n. tambúr; dhol, mirdang; kán ká parda.—v. i. dhol yá tambúr bajáná,—into, ratáná,—out, sharmindá k.—up, [jama k.
Drunkard, n. sharábí, nashe-báz.
Drunken, a. matwálá, makhmúr, mast.
Drunkenness, n. sharáb-khwárí.
Dry, a. khushk, súkhá; piyásá; rúkhá; hoshiyár.—v. t. sukháná, ponchhná;—up, khushk h.
Dryness, n. khushkí; rukháwat; bad ma-[zagí.
Dual, a. musanná, du-bachan.
Dub, v. t. khitáb yá martaba d.
Dubious, a. mashkúk, gair-muqarrar.
Dubiously, ad. ishtibáhan.
Ducat, n. dínár, ek qism ká sikká jise sab se bará amírzáda dilwátá hai.
Duck, n. batakh; motá kaprá.—v. t. gota m; sir jhukáná.
Duckling, n. bat ká bachchá.
Duct, n. rag; nal.
Ductile, a. tarbiyat-pazír; dam-dár.
Duds, n. puráni libás.
Due, n. haqq.—a. thík; wájib; púrá; báqi.
Duel, n. do kí larái.—v. i. kháná-jangí k.
Duet, n. ek rág jis ko do ádmí gáwen.
Duke, n. bare darje ká amír.
Dukedom, n. amír ká uhda.
Dulcimer, n. tambúrá, sitár.
Dull, a. ahmaq, sust; kund; dhundhlá; be-lutf.—v. t. ahmaq b, kund k; mailá k.
Dullness, n. susti; kund-zihní; himáqat.
Duly, ad. achchhí tarah se, bakhúbí, thík.
Dumb, a. gúngá, an-boltá.—bells, mugdar.
Dumbness, n. gúngá-pan, be-zubání.
Dun, a. samund; bhúrá aur kálá milá húá.—v. t. taqáza k.—n. mutaqázi.
Dunce, n. ahmaq.
Dung, n. lid, mengní.—v. t. khád d; páns-[ná.
Dungeon, n. qaidkhána.
Dunghill, n. gobar ká dher. [reb d.
Dupe, n. zaif-ul itiqád, sáda dil.—v. t. fa-
Duplicate, n. naql, musanná.—v. t. naql k.
Duplicity, n. do-rangí; fareb.
Durability, n. páedárí; istiqámat.
Durable, a. páedár; qáim; dáimí.
Duration, n. páedárí, qiyám; waqt.
During, ppr. men, bich jab talak.
Dusk, a. dhundhlá.—n. dhundhlápan.
Dusky, a. dhumlá, kálá; tárík; mailá.
Dust, n. gard; khák; burádá.—v. t. dhúl jhárná. [bardár.
Dutiful, a. saádatmand; wafádár; farmán-
Duty, n. farz; kám; mahsúl; haqq; be on—, kám par h. [k.
Dwarf, n. bauná.—v. t. barhne na d; nátá
Dwarfish, a. chhotá; thingná. [baghná.
Dwell, v. i. rahná, basná;—on or upon,
Dwelling, n. ghar, makán; maqám.
Dwindle, v. i. kam h; sukarná, ghatná.
Dye, v. t. rangná;—n. rang; báran,—stuff, rang ká masálá.
Dyeing, n. rangái, rang-sází.
Dyer, n. rang-rez, sabbág.
Dynamics, n. ilm i jarr i saqíl. [shahí.
Dynasty, n. hukúmat; khándán yá nasl i
Dysentery, n. ishál, jiryán i shikm.
Dyspepsia, n. bad-hazmí; siql. [mí ho.
Dyspeptic, n. wuh shakhs jis ko bad-haz-

E.

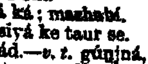
E, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká pánchwán harf.
Each, a. do men se koí, har ek, ek ek.
Eager, a. mushtáq, sargarm; tez. [se.
Eagerly, ad. sargarmí se; shauq se; tezí
Eagerness, n. shauq; tezí; sargarmí.
Eagle, n. uqáb.
Ear, n. kán, gosh; gáro—kán lagáná; to beat the ears, naadík h; pull by the ears, goshmálí k; up to the ears, garq ho j; whisper in the—sargoshí k.
Earing, n. jot, halwáhí; pál kí ek rassí.
Earl, n. Inglistán ke tísre darje ká amír.
Early, a. jald, sawere.—ad. jaldí se.

Earn, *v. t.* kamáná, hásil k; mustahaqq h.
Earnest, *a.* sargarm; mustaid.—*n.* sanjídagí; haqíqat; istiqlál.—money, *n.* kalá- [lat.
Earnestly, *ad.* shauq se, sargarmí se.
Earnestness, *n.* sanjídagí, tahammul.
Ear-ring or **Ear-drop**, *n.* kán ke zewarát.
Ear-wax, *n.* kán ká mail.
Earth, *n.* khák; zamín; dunyá.—*v. t.* zamín meṇ chhipáná, gárná.
Earthen, *a.* miṭṭí ká, khákí.
Earthly, *a.* dunyáwí; jismání. [lá-ḍolá.
Earthquake, *n.* zalzala; bhúṇ-chál, há-
Ease, *n.* árám; ásúdagí.—*v. t.* árám d halká k; jáe zarúr j.
Easel, *n.* khúṇṭidár ḍhánchá.
Easily, *ad.* ásání se; árám se.
Easiness, *n.* árám; ásúdagí; sádagí.
East, *n.* púrab,—*a.* púrabí, mashriqí.
Easter, *n.* Masíh ke jí uṭhne kí yádgárí ká din. [púrab se.
Easterly, *a.* mashriq rú, mashriqí.—*ad.*
Eastern, *a.* mashriqí, púrabí.
Eastward, *ad.* púrab taraf.
Easy, *a.* ásán; sahs; sídhá; halká; ásúda; muláim; burdbár.
Eat, *v. t.* kháná.
Eatable, *a.* kháne ke láiq.—*n. pl.* khurdaní, khána, bhojan.
Eater, *n.* khánewálá.
Eaves, *n. pl.* parchattí; oltí,—dropper, chhip ke sunnewálá, oltí lagwá.
Ebb, *n.* bháṭhá, jazr,—*v. i.* samundar ká ghaṭná.
Ebony, *n.* ábnús; kendú.
Ebriety, *n.* madhoshí, sarshárí.
Ebullient, *a.* ubalnewálá.
Ebullition, *n.* josh, ubál.
Eccentric, *a.* mukhtalifat ul markaz; be-qáida.—*n.* wuh dáira jis ká markaz dúsre dáire se mukhtalif ho; be-qáida shakhs.



Eccentric.

Eccentricity, *n.* khiláf i dastúr; be-zábtagí, khabt.
Ecclesiastic, *n.* khádim ud dín.
Ecclesiastical, *a.* kalísiyá ká; mazhabí.
Ecclesiastically, *ad.* kalísiyá ke taur se.
Echo, *n.* gúṇj, áwáz i bád.—*v. t.* gúṇjná, áwáz á.
Eclat, *n.* raunaq; shuhrat.
Eclipse, *n.* grahan.—*v. t.* andherá k; grahan lagná.



Eclipse.

Ecliptic, *n.* mintaqat ul burúj; áftáb kí khiyálí ráh.
Economical, *a.* kifáyatí, grihastí.
Economise, *v. t.* kam kharch k. [da.
Economy, *n.* kifáyat shiárí; intizám, qá-
Ecstasy, *n.* niháyat khushí, wajd, kamál khushí;—*v.* niháyat khush k, khushí ke máre bekhud k.
Ecstatic, *a.* bahut khush; be-khud.
Eddy, *n.* bhaṇwar.—*v. t.* ghúmná.
Eden, *n.* Bág i Adam.
Edge, *n.* báṛh, kinárá; lab, dhár; shurú.—*v. t.* tez k, háshiya lagáná,—off,—in, ṭhahar ṭhahar ke chalná.
Edgeless, *a.* kund; be-kinára. [chhá.
Edgewise, *ad.* dhár ke bal; khaṛá; tir-
Edible, *a.* khurdaní, jis ko khá saken.
Edict, *n.* hukm; ishtihár-náma, farmán.
Edification, *n.* talím, tahzíb, tarbiyat.
Edifice, *n.* imárat; ghar.
Edify, *v. t.* sikhláná; talím d.
Edit, *v. t.* kitáb yá akhbár tartíb d.
Edition, *n.* chhápá, chhapáí.
Editor, *n.* murattib, muallif.
Editorial, *a.* murattib ká mazmún.
Editorship, *n.* muallif yá murattib ká uhda.
Educate, *v. t.* tarbiyat k, sikhláná.
Education, *n.* tarbiyat; talím.
Educational, *a.* mutaalliq tarbiyat.
Educe, *v. t.* nikálná.
Eduction, *n.* nikál, nikás, khiṇcháo.
Eel, *n.* báin machhlí.
Efface, *v. t.* chhíl d, káṭ d.
Effect, *n.* tásír; natíja; iráda, garaz; zor.—*pl.* asbáb, mál; manqúla; to no—be-fáida; to the same—usí súrat se, the latter was to this—chhiṭṭhí ká mazmún yih thá; for—záhir karne ke liye; of no or without—be-fáida; be-asar; take—ho j, guzar j; give—to, amal meṇ láná; tamíl k; in—haqíqatan.—*v. t.* karná, bajá l.
Effective, *a.* muassir, káfí, kárí.
Effectively, *ad.* qarár wáqai; muassiráná.
Effectual, *a.* muassir; mujarrab, kárgar.
Effectually, *ad.* qarár wáqaí, muassiráná.
Effeminacy, *n.* ná-mardí, názníṇ-pan.
Effeminate, *a.* zan-sifat; ná-mard. [dí se.
Effeminately, *ad.* zanána-pan se, ná-mar-
Effervesce, *v. i.* ubalná; josh kháná.
Effervescence, *n.* ubál; josh, bháph.
Effete, *a.* bekár h, be-asar h.
Efficacious, *a.* kárgar, muassir.
Efficacy, *n.* tásír, muassirí.
Efficiency, *n.* qúwat i asar; liyáqat.
Efficient, *a.* muassir, láiq; káfí.—*n.* sáhib i tásír.
Effigy, *n.* shakl, shabíh, múrat.
Efflorescence, *n.* shigúfá awarí.
Effluent, *a.* bahtá huá.
Effort, *n.* koshish, justájú, saí, dauṛ dhúp.
Effrontery, *n.* be-sharmí; gustákhí.
Effulgence, *n.* tajallí; núr, jhalak.
Effulgent, *a.* chamkíla; munawwar.
Effusion, *n.* rezish, baháo.
Egg, *n.* anḍá.—*v. t.* targíb d.
Egotism, *n.* khud-satáí, khud-faroshí.
Egotist, *n.* khud-sitá, apní baṛáí k, w.
Egregious, *a.* ajab; be-andáz; mashhúr, sakht.
Egress, *n.* barámad, khurúj; rawángí.
Egyptian, *a.* Misrí.—*n.* báshinda i Misr.
Eight, *n.* áṭh. **Eighteen**, *n.* aṭhárah.
Eighteenth, *a.* aṭhárahwáṇ.

Eighth, *a.* áṭhwáṉ.—*n.* áṭhwáṉ hissa.
Eightieth, *a.* assíwáṉ. **Eighty**, *n.* assí.
Either, *a.* do meṉ se koí, do meṉ ká ek.
Ejaculate, *v. t.* dafatan muṉh se nikálná.
Ejaculation, *n.* ittifáqí duá.
Ejaculatory, *a.* nágahání; ittifáqí.
Eject, *v. t.* nikál d; dúr k; báhar k.
Ejection, *n.* nikál, ikhráj.
Ejectment, *n.* kharij-náma. [chháná.
Eke, *v. t.* ziyáda k; túl d; báham pahuṉ-
Elaborate, *v. t.* mihnat se banáná; mukammal k, mukallaf k.—*a.* mukammal.
Elaborately, *ad.* ján-fishání se; takalluf se.
Elapse, *v. i.* guzarná; játá r.
Elastic, *a.* lachílá; damdár; sahíh.
Elasticity, *n.* lachílápan; dam [rúr k.
Elate, *a.* phúlá húá.—*v. t.* phuláná; mag-
Elation, *n.* kámyábí ká gurúr, ghamand.
Elbow, *n.* kohní; koná; to be at one's— nazdík h;—room, aur jagah.—*v. t.* dhakká d. [sardár pádrí; ek qism ká peṛ.
Elder, *a.* baṛá, umr-daráz.—*n.* muqaddir;
Elderly, *a.* sál-khurda, adheṛ. [ká
Eldership, *n.* buzurgí; ek uhda pádrioṉ
Elect, *v. t.* pasand k.—*a.* pasandída.—*n.* Khudá ká barguzída.
Election, *n.* intikháb; barguzídagí.
Elective, *a.* intikhábí; ikhtiyárí.
Elector, *n.* muntakhib k, w; chunnewálá
Electoral, *a.* intikhábí; makhsúsí.
Electric, *n.* jázib, kahrubái.
Electrical, *a.* jáziba, qúwat i kahrubaí.
Electricity, *n.* qúwat i jáziba; kashish bijlí. [jhaṭká d; mutahaiyar h.
Electrify, *v. t.* kashish k, khiṉchne se,
Elegance, *n.* náfásat, nazákat; raunaq.
Elegant, *a.* latíf; názuk; khúb.
Elegantly, *ad.* nazákat se; khúbí se.
Elegy, *n.* marsiyá; mátamígít.
Element, *n.* arbá anásir; munásib hálat yá já; ilm i usúl. [rakhnah.
Elementary, *a.* aslí; mufrid, gair-mu-
Elephant, *n.* háthí, fíl, píl. [ná, buland k,
Elevate, *v. t.* buland k, sarfaráz k; uṭhá-
Elevation, *n.* bulandí; taraqqí; sarfarází.
Eleven, *n.* gyárah. **Eleventh**, *a.* gyárah-
Elicit, *v. t.* khiṉchná; nikálná. [wáṉ.
Eligibility, *n.* manzúr hone kí liyáqat.
Eligible, *a.* qábil i pasand; bihtar; mustahsan. [mustahiqq.
Eligibly, *ad.* bihtarí se; ba-liyáqat i
Eliminate, *v. t.* alag k; nikálná, chhoṛ d.
Elimination, *n.* ikhráj, nikál.
Elision, *n.* hazaf, isqáṭ, top. [hikmat.
Elixir, *n.* áb i hayát; dawá i [illegible]
Elk, *n.* [illegible]
Ell, *n.* qism i gaz, sawá-gaz.
Ellipse, *n.* shakl i baizawí.
Ellipsis, *a.* [illegible]; tark.
Elliptical, *a.* baizáwí; ikhtisárí; náqis.



Ellipse.

Elm, *n.* ek qism ká peṛ.
Elocution, *n.* fasáhat, qúwat-i bayániya.
Elocutionist, *n.* lassán, khush bayán.
Elongate, *a.* lambá; baṛhá húá;—*v. t.* baṛháná, tánná.
Elongation, *n.* lambáo; baṛháo; túl.
Elope, *v. i.* bhágná, rúposh h.
Elopement, *n.* farár, gurez.
Eloquence, *n.* khush-taqrírí; fasáhat.
Eloquent, *a.* khush-taqrír, fasíh.
Eloquently, *ad.* khush-goí se, fasáhat se.
Else, *a.* & *pron.* dígar, dúsrá, aur.—*ad.* & *conj.* nahíṉ to, wagar na.
Elsewhere, *ad.* aur kahíṉ, aur jagah.
Elucidate, *v. t.* záhir yá sáf k; tashríh k.
Elucidation, *n.* sharah; bayán, tauzíh.
Elude, *v. t.* híle se bachná; chhúṭná, dhokhá dekar bachná.
Elusory or **Elusive**, *a.* híle-báz; dhokhe-
Elysian, *a.* ráhat-bakhsh. [báz.
Elysium, *n.* jannat, bihisht.
Emaciate, *v. i.* dublá h, ghul j.
Emaciation, *n.* dublá-pan, lágarí.
Emanate, *v. i.* járí h, nikalná; bahná.
Emanation, *n.* baháo, nikás; khurúj. [d.
Emancipate, *v. t.* ázád k; khalás k, chhoṛ
Emancipation, *n.* riháí, ázádí; khalásí.
Emasculate, *v. t.* ná-mard k; khoja k.
Embalm, *v. t.* lásh meṉ masála bharná.
Embank, *v. t.* pushta-bandí k; muṉḍer báṉdhná.
Embankment, *n.* pushta-bandí, báṉd.
Embargo, *n.* jaház rání kí mumánat.—*v. t.* mana k.
Embark, *v. t.* jaház par sawár h; sharík h,
Embarkation, *n.* jaház-rání. [halcáa h.
Embarrass, *v. t.* ghabrá d; beqarár k.
Embarrassment, *n.* tashwísh; ghabráhaṭ.
Embassy, *n.* elchígarí, paigámbarí.
Embed, *v. t.* zamín par liṭáná.
Embellish, *v. t.* áráish d; sanwárná.
Embellishment, *n.* áráish; zebáish; árástagí
Ember, *n.* angárá.
Embezzle, *v. t.* amánat meṉ khiyánat k. gaban k.
Embezzlement, *n.* khiyánat; tagallub.
Embitter, *v.* kaṛwá k, talkh k.
Emblem, *n.* namúna; shabíh; alámat.
Emblematical, *a.* alámat-dár; ramzdár.
Emblematically, *ad.* tashbíhan, ishâratan.
Embodiment, *n.* majmúa; taujassum:
Embody, *v. t.* jama k; mujassam k. [d.
Embolden, *v. t.* diler k; targhíb d, himmat
Emboss, *v. t.* phúl [illegible], [illegible] k.
Embower, *v. t.* kuṉj meṉ basáná yá rakhná.
Embrace, *v. t.* baghal-gír h, milná; qabúl k; shámil h; [illegible]; lená.—*n.* baghal-gírí, hamágoshí.
Embrasure, *n.* top ká jharokhá, fasíl.
Embroider, *v. t.* kár-chobí k, gulbúṭá k[illegible]
Embroidery, *n.* kár-chobí; dastkárí.

Embroil, *v. t.* ghabráná; darham-barham k, phansáná.
Embryo, *n.* paidá h, w; bachche kí pahlí súrat; kisí chíz kí pahlí súrat.—*a.* ná-qis; ná-tamám.
Emendation, *n.* durusti, tabdílí, árástagí.
Emerald, *n.* zamarrud.
Emerge, *v. i.* tulú h, nikalná, áná.
Emergency, *n.* zarúrat i nágahání; áfat.
Emergent, *a.* upar nikaltá húá; nágahání, [ittifáqí.
Emery, *n.* kurund, sambádá.
Emetic, *n.* qai kí dawá.
Emigrant, *a.* jilá-watan, shahr badar.—*n.* be-watan; nau-báshinda.
Emigrate, *v. i.* jilá-watan h.
Emigration, *n.* jilá-watani; pardes.
Eminence, *n.* bulandí; buzurgí, martabá.
Eminent, *a.* mumtáz; buzurg; námwar, mashhúr.
Eminently, *ad.* buzurgáná; záhiran.
Emissary, *n.* mukhbir; jásús.
Emission, *n.* ikhráj; nikás; irsál.
Emissive, *a.* nikálá húá; khárij.
Emit, *v. t.* nikálná, báhar k, chhuṛá d.
Emmet, *n.* chyúṇṭá, chyúṇṭí
Emolliate, *v. t.* naram k, muláim k.
Emollient, *n.* dard kí dafa k, w, dawá.
Emolument, *n.* hásil; fáida, nafa.
Emotion, *n.* josh i dil; iztiráb.
Emotional, *a.* mutáalliq i josh i dil; mutáalliq i áshuftagí.
Empale, *v. t.* gherná; qatl k. [ráj.
Emperor, *n.* sháhanshâh, sultán, mahá-
Emphasis, *n.* lafz par zor, zarb yá tákídí talaffuz.
Emphasise, *v. t.* zor dekar talaffuz k.
Emphatic, *a.* tákídí; muassir; zor-dár.
Emphatically, *ad.* ba-tákíd, zor se. [kat.
Empire, *n.* saltanat, bádsháhat, mamlu-
Employ, *v. t.* naukar r; istiamál k, kám meṇ láná; mashgúl rakhná; to—one's self, mashgúl rakhná.—*n.* kár bár; khidmat; kám.
Employe, *n.* naukar, khidmat-guzár.
Employer, *n.* málik, khâwind.
Employment, *n.* shugl; kár-bár; rozgár.
Empoison, *v. t.* zahr dekar márná, zahr
Emporium, *n.* saudágarí ká bázár. [álúd k.
Empower, *v. t.* mukhtár k, ikhtiyár d.
Empress, *n.* sháhanshâh-zádí, malika, qai-
Emptiness, *n.* khalá; ná-pasandí. [sara.
Empty, *a.* khálí; súnsán; hech; tihí; wírán.—*v. t.* khálí k.—*v. i.* bahná.
Emptying, *n.* khálí karne ká kám.
Empurple, *v. t.* argawání rang rangná.
Empyreal, *a.* ásmání; hawáí.
Emulate, *v. t.* muqábala k; barábarí k.
Emulation, *n.* barábarí, sabqat kí khwá-hish. [hamsarí, k, w.
Emulous, *a.* fauqiyat ká khwáhishmand;
Enable, *v. t.* láiq k, taqwiyat d.
Enact, *v. t.* hukm d; ijrá i qánún k.
Enactment, *n.* ijrá i qánún.
Enamel, *n.* áb, jilá.—*v. t.* míná k, jilá d.
Enamour, *v. t.* áshiq h, farefta h.
Encamp, *v. t.* khíma ḍálná.
Encampment, *n.* khíma-zaní.
Enchant, *v. t.* farefta k, jádú k; moh l.
Enchanter, *n.* jádúgar, sáhir. [khushí.
Enchantment, *n.* jádúgari; dil-rubáí;
Enchase, *v. t.* jaṛáú kám b.
Encircle, *v. t.* muhásara k. gherná.
Enclose, *v. t.* band k; iháta k, gherná.
Enclosure, *n.* halqa-bandí, raqbá, iháta, [sihn.
Encomium, *n.* taríf; madah.
Encompass, *v. t.* gher l, halqa bándhná.
Encore, *ad.* do-bára, phir, pher pher.—*v. t.* pher cháhná. [qábala k.
Encounter, *n.* laṛáí, muqábala.—*v. t.* mu-
Encourage, *v. t.* himmat d; targíb d.
Encouragement, *n.* targíb; madad, taq-
Encouraging, *a.* targíb-dih. [wiyat.
Encroach, *v. i.* madákhlat k. [darází.
Encroachment, *n.* dakhl i bejá, dast da-
Encrust, *v.* maṛhná, lesná.
Encumber, *v. t.* bojh ḍ; rokná, ládná.
Encumbrance, *n.* bojh; aṭkáo.
Encyclopedia, *n.* jáma ul ulúm; lugat.
End, *n.* ákhir; anjám; tamámí; maut; maqsad; at an—, khatam h;—up, khatam h; about the —of his life, maut ke qaríb; to the—that, táki; from one—to another, sarásar; for which—, jis wajh se; to no,—, be-fáida; bring to an—, tamám k; with this—in view, is garaz se; to what—, kis wáste; to this —, is wajh se.—*v. t.* khatm k, yá h. maḍúm h, tamám h.
Endanger, *v. t.* khatre meṇ ḍ.
Endear, *v. t.* azíz k.
Endearment, *n.* muhabbat ká sabab.
Endeavour, *n.* koshish, qasd, sai.—*v. i.* koshish k; qasd k, sai k.
Endemic, *a.* desí, khás.
Ending, *n.* khátima, tamámí.
Endless, *a.* be-anjám, hamesha, dawámí.
Endlessly, *ad.* lagátár, hamesha.
Endlessness, *n.* be-intihái; hameshagí, dawám. [sahíh k.
Endorse, *v. t.* dastkhatt k; manzúr k;
Endorsement, *n.* sahíh, dastkhatt.
Endow, *v. t.* bakhshná, waqf k; jahez d.
Endowment, *n.* atiya, waqf.
Endurable, *a.* qábil-i-bardásht.
Endurably, *ad.* sabr se.
Endurance, *n.* bardásht; istiqámat, sabr.
Endure, *v. t.* bardásht k; qáim r, sabr k.
Endwise, *ad.* khaṛá; istáda. [taul.
Enemy, *n.* dushman; harîf; the—, shaitán.
Energetic, *a.* muassir; mazbút, zoráwar.
Energetically, *ad.* asar se; zor se, qúwat [se.
Energize, *v. t.* zor d., mutaharrik k.

Energy, *n.* khásiyat, zor; asar. [tawán k.
Enervate, *a.* kamzor.—*v. t.* kamzor k, ná-
Enervation, *n.* nátawání, kamzorí.
Enfeeble, *v. t.* ná-tawán k, kamzor k.
Enforce, *v. t.* bazor jári k; tákíd k.
Enforcement, *n.* rawáj, hukm.
Enfranchise, *v. t.* ázád k; mijáz k. [yár.
Enfranchisement, *n.* riháí; mulki ikhti-
Engage, *v. t.* iqrár karáná; kashish k; muqábala k; mashgúl k; naukar rakhná
Engaged, *a.* mashgúl, kám men phansá húá.
Engagement, *n.* muqábala; iqrár; shart, wáda. [—*v. t.* háshyá l, jhálar l.
Engaging, *a.* dil-rubá, piyárá, dil-chasp;
Engender, *v. t.* paidá k; janná.
Engine, *n.* kal, ála.
Engineer, *n.* kal-sáz, kárkun, injíniar.
Engineering, *n.* kal-sází.
English, *a.* Angrezí, Inglistání.
Engrave, *v. t.* khodná, naqqáshí k. [qásh.
Engraver, *n.* muhar-kan, qalamkár, naq-
Engross, *v. t.* jalí harf likhná; bilkull l;
Engulf, *v. t.* jazb k. [pakarná.
Enhance, *v. t.* ziyáda k, yá h.
Enhancement, *n.* ziyádatí.
Enigma, *n.* muamma, pahelí.
Enigmatical, *a.* daqiq; ramz-ámez.
Enjoin, *v. t.* farmáná; tákíd k, hukm d.
Enjoy, *v. t.* khushí se hásil k, rakhná;—one's self, khush h.
Enjoyment, *n.* khushí; husúl.
Enjoyable, *a.* khushí-pizír.
Enkindle, *v. t.* jaláná, phúnkná, sulgáná.
Enlarge, *v. t.* barháná, kusháda k. [háí.
Enlargement, *n.* kushádagí; ziyádatí; ri-
Enlighten, *v. t.* roshan k; tarbiyat k, aql
Enlist, *v. t.* bhartí k; nám likhná. [d.
Enliven, *v. t.* tez k, himmat d.
Enmity, *n.* dushmaní, bugz.
Ennoble, *v. t.* amírí darja d, sarfaráz k.
Ennui, *n.* sustí; be-parwáí.
Enormity, *n.* bahut ziyáda; khiláf dastúrí.
Enormous, *a.* bará, azím; be-intihá.
Enormously, *ad.* be-andáz; lá-intihá.
Enough, *n.* káfí, wáfí.—*a.* wáfí, bas.—*n.* kifáyat, bahut
Enquire, *v. t.* púchhná, daryáft k.
Enrage, *v. t.* khafá k, gussa k.
Enrapture or **Enravish**, *v. t.* bág bág k.
Enrich, *v. t.* daulatmand k; sarsabz k; barháná, ganí k. [bakhshish; ábádagí.
Enrichment, *n.* tawangarí; umdagí;
Enrol, *v. t.* fihrist men likhná.
Enrolment, *n.* ism-nawísí; fihrist.
Ensample, *n.* namúna, nazír.
Enshrine, *v. t.* mahfúz rakhná; bacháná.
Ensign, *n.* nishán-bardár.
Enslave, *v. t.* gulám k; qaid k. [lámí.
Enslavement, *n.* gulám-sází; qaid, gu-
Ensnare, *v. t.* phande se pakarná, fareb se giriftár k.

Ensue, *v. t.* píchhe h; á parná.
Entail, *v. t.* jáedád kí wirásat thahráná.
Entailment, *n.* qáida i wirásat. [rá d.
Entangle, *v. t.* phansáná; lagáná; ghab-
Enter, *v. t.* dákhil k, andar j, yá á, ágáz karáná; qalam-band k.—upon, shurú k;—into, shart k; pasand k. [men l.
Enterprise, *n.* kám; hausila.—*v. t.* háth
Enterprising, *a.* hausilamand, dil-chalák, diler.
Entertain, *v. t.* mihmání k; rakhná; naukar rakhná; dil men rakhná; khush k.—a hope, ummed rakhná. [gez.
Entertaining, *a.* dil-chasp, farhat-an-
Entertainment, *n.* mihmání; dillagí.
Enthrone, *v. t.* takht-nashín k.
Enthusiasm, *n.* sargarmí; shauq, josh.
Enthusiast, *n.* pur-shauq; behúda khiyál k, w. [pur-josh.
Enthusiastic, *a.* sargarm; pur-shauq,
Enthusiastically, *ad.* sargarmí se, josh se.
Entice, *v. t.* targíb d, phusláná, bahkáná.
Enticeable, *a.* targíb-pazír, qábil i kashish.
Entire, *a.* bilkull; sartápá; tamám.
Entirely, *ad.* bilkull; sarásar.
Entitle, *v. t.* haqqdár k; khitáb d.
Entity, *n.* hastí, wajúd.
Entomb, *v. t.* dafn k, gárná.
Entomology, *n.* kíre-makoron ka bayán.
Entrails, *n. pl.* anten, antriyán; roda.
Entrance, *n.* ráh; ámad; dákhilá, ágáz; darwáza.—*v. t.* be-khud k.
Entrap, *v. t.* phánsná, jál se pakarná. [k.
Entreat, *v. t.* sulúk k, darkhwást k, minnat
Entreaty, *n.* minnat, darkhwást, arz.
Entrust, *v. t.* saunpná, supurd k.
Entry, *n.* ámad; rásta; dákhilá.
Entwine or **Entwist**, *v. t.* bhánjná, batná, marorná. [k.
Enumerate, *v. t.* shumár k; bayán k, tafsíl
Enumeration, *n.* shumár; bayán, tafsíl.
Enunciate, *v. t.* sunáná; záhir k.
Envelop, *v. t.* malfúf k; dhánpná.
Envelope, *n.* liífáfa, giláf.
Envelopment, *n.* chhipáw.
Envenom, *v. t.* zahr-álúd k; gazab-nák k.
Enviable, *a.* hasidána; dil-pasand.
Envious, *a.* hásid, bad-andesh.
Environ, *v. t.* gherná, ihata k.
Environs, *n. pl.* gird o pesh; atráf.
Envoy, *n.* bádsháhí elchí. [rashk.
Envy, *v. t.* hasad k, rashk k.—*n.* hasad,
Ephemeral, *a.* qalíl ul hayát.
Ephemeris, *n.* taqwím, patrá.
Epic, *n.* masnawí.
Epicure, *n.* shikam-parwar, petú. [áram.
Epidemic, *a.* phailnewálá; ámgír.—*n.*
Epigram, *n.* latífa; gazal.
Epilepsy, *n.* mirgí; sara.
Epileptic, *a.* mirgiyá, masrú.
Epilogue, *n.* khátima.

Episcopacy, *n.* intizám i Kalísiyá ba sarí-i Bishap.
Episcopal, *a.* mutaalliq i Bishap.
Episcopalian, *n.* Bishap ke mázhab ká.
Episcopate, *n.* Bishap ká uhda.
Episode, *n.* qissa dar qissa; bát men bát.
Epistle, *n.* khatt; Rasúlon ke khatt.
Epistolary, *a.* maktúbí, khattí.
Epitaph, *n.* kitába i qabr.
Epithet, *n.* sifat; khitáb, laqab.
Epitome, *n.* ikhtisár, khulása.
Epitomise, *v. t.* khulása k; ikhtisár k.
Epoch, *n.* san; tárikh.
Epsom Salt, *n.* ek qism ki dawá.
Equable, *a.* barábar; eksán; hamwár.
Equably, *ad.* barábarí se, eksán.
Equal, *a.* jaise *ham*-qadr wag; eksán; barábar; láiq; muáfiq.—*v. t.* barábar k.
Equality, *n.* muáfiqat; barábarí; [barí.
Equalisation, *n.* masáwát, ek-sání, bará-
Equalise, *v. t.* hamwár k, barábar k.
Equally, *ad.* barábar; hamwárí se, eksán.
Equanimity, *n.* qarár; sanjidagí; hamwárí; saláhiyat.
Equation, *n.* masáwát,
Equator, *n.* khatt i istiwá.
Equestrian, *n.* sawár.
Equidistant, *a.* ham-fásila;
Equilateral, *a.* mutasáwí ul azlá. [ní; istidál.
Equilibrium, *n.* ham-waz-


Equilateral.

Equinox, *n.* rát o din ki barábarí.
Equip, *v. t.* taiyár k, árásta k. [mán.
Equipage, *n.* sáz o sámán; julúsí ká sá-
Equipment, *n.* taiyárí; árástagí; sámán.
Equiponderate, *v. i.* wazn men barábar h.
Equitable, *a.* munsif; be-taraídár,
Equity, *n.* insáf; haqq; rásti.
Equivalent, *a.* ham-qímat wag.—*n.* barábarí; iwaz.
Equivocal, *a.* mashkúk; do-maaníár.
Equivocate, *v. i.* pech ki bát kahná. [bát.
Equivocation, *n.* zú maní alfáz; pech ki
Era, *n* san, sambat, tárikh.
Eradicate, *v. t.* nest k; bekh-kaní k.
Eradication, *n.* bekh-kaní, istisál.
Erase, *v. t.* nikál d, hakk k. [rafgír
Eraser, *n.* nikál d, w; chhílnewálá; ha-
Ere, *ad.* peshtar,—while, thore roz guzre yá áge,—long, jald, koi dam men,—now, qabl azín.—*prep.* qabl, pahle, áge.
Erect, *a.* istáda, sídhá, be-bák.—*v. t.* khará k; banáná.
Erection, *n.* tamír; bandish; istádagí.
Erectly, *ad.* sídhe taur se. [na ká bál.
Ermine, *n.* qáqum; ek chhotá jánwar yá
Err, *v. i.* gumráh h; galatí k.
Errand, *n.* kám; khabar, ... kám
Errant, *a.* áwára; ... [gar j.
Errable, *a.* be-qáida; ... húá.
Erratum, *n.* galatí.
Erroneous, *a.* galat; ná-durust.
Error, *n.* galatí; bhúl; khatá.
Erudite, *a.* álim, fázil.
Erudition, *n.* ilm; fazílat.
Eruption, *n.* ubhár; sújan; amás.
Eruptive, *a.* phút nikalne w.
Erysipelas, *n.* surkh-báda; dadra.
Escalade, *n.* kamand-andází.—*v. t.* sírhí lagákar charhná. [*n.* bhágar; bacháo.
Escape, *v. t.* bhágná; gáib ho j, bachná.—
Escapement, *n.* gharí ká purza, bhágar.
Escarp, *v. t.* dhálú b.
Escheat, *n.* láwáris mál.—*v. i.* láwáris
Eschew, *v. t.* báz rakhná. [mál h.
Escort, *v. t.* hifázat ke liye sáth j.—muháfiz
Esculent, *a.* kháne ke qábil.—*n.* kháne ki
Especial, *a.* khás; makhsús. [chíz.
Especially, *ad.* khusúsan; auwalan, gáliban.
Esplanade, *n.* qila ká maidán. [hifázat.
Espousal, *n.* mangní; ikhtiyár; himáyat;
Espouse, *v. t.* biyáh k; qabúl k.
Espy, *v. t.* jhánkná; nigahbání k.
Esquire, *n.* khitáb. [*n.* risála; koshish.
Essay, *v. t.* koshish k; qasd k; ázmáná.—
Essayist, *n.* musannif, risála-nawís.
Essence, *n.* zát; khushbú; asl; wajúd; khássiyat.—*v. t.* muattar k.
Essential, *a.* zarúrí; aslí; zátí.—*n.* wajúd; zarúrat. [mazbút k.
Establish, *v. t.* qáim k; muqarrar k;
Establishment, *n.* qiyám; bandobast; in-
Estate, *n.* hálat; riyásat. [tizám.
Esteem, *v. t.* qadr k; izzat k.—*n.* qadr, tazím, izzat.
Estimable, *a.* qímatí; muazziz.
Estimate, *v. t.* takhmína k; tashkhís k, andáza k.—*n.* takhmína; andáza.
Estimation, *n.* ráe, andáz; izzat.
Estrange, *v. t.* dúr k; be-gána k.
Estrangement, *n.* begánagí; alahdagí.
Estuary, *n.* samundar ká kol.
Etc, or **et cetera**, *n.* wagaira.
Etch, *v. t.* naqsha yá taswír b.
Eternal, *a.* hamesha; azalí o abadí; lá-intihá.—*n.* Khudá. [dám.
Eternally, *ad.* lá-intihá, hamesha, ba-
Eternity, *n.* hameshagí.
Ether, *n.* ek dawá; hawá i khális.
Ethereal, *a.* ásmání; hawá sa.
Ethical, *a.* ilm i akhláqí.
Ethics, *n.* *sing.* ilm i akhláq.
Ethiopian, *n.* Ethiopiá ká báshinda.
Ethnical, *a.* qaumí, butparast,
Ethnography, *n.* insán ki mukhtalif qaumon, súraton ke taur-o-taríqon ká bayán.
Ethnology, *n.* insán ká bayán.
Etiquette, *n.* adab; takalluf.
Etymological, *a.* ishtiqáqí.
Etymologically, *ad.* ishtiqáq ke mutábiq.
Etymology, *n.* sarf; ishtiqáq i alfáz.

Eucharist, *n.* muqaddas Ashá i Rabbání.
Eucharistic, *a.* Ashá i Rabbání ke mutá-[aliq.
Eulogist, *n.* maddáh; tarif k. w.
Eulogium, *n.* tarif, madah
Eulogy, *n.* tarif, saná, madah.
Eunuch, *n.* khoja, hijrá; khwájá-sará.
Euphony, *n.* khush-áwází.
European, *n.* Farangí, ahl i Yúrap.
Evacuate, *v. t.* khálí k; chhorná.
Evacuation, *n.* ikhráj; dast.
Evade, *v. t.* tálná; lait o lál k; dúr bhágná.
Evanescent, *a.* gáib h. w; guzar j. w.
Evangelical, *a.* Injíl ke mutábiq, Injílí.
Evangelist, *n.* Isá ki tawáríkh likhnewálá; wáiz i Injíl.
Evangelize, *v. t.* Injíl sunáná.
Evaporate, *v. i.* bukhár bankar ur j, súkh j.—*a.* bháp urá húá.
Evaporation, *n.* bukhár.
Evasion, *n.* baháná; híla; fareb.
Evasive, *a.* dhokhe-báz; farebí.
Eve, *n.* Hawwá; shám; kisí tehwár kí aglí shám.
Even, *a.* hamwár; sanjída; barábar.—*v. t.* hamwár k; barábar k.—*ad.* bhí, yahán tak, waisá hí.—**so**; sach.
Even-handed, *a.* be-taraídár; munsif
Evening, *n.* shám **Even-tide**, *n.* shám ká waqt.
Evenness, *n.* barábarí; rastí; sanjídagí.
Event, *n.* májará, wáqia; natíja.
Eventful, *a.* bhárí, sangín; pur-májará.
Eventual, *a.* qátí, ákhirí. [ho.
Eventually, *ad.* natíjatan; wáqai; ákhir
Eventuate, *v. i.* wáqe h, nikalná, anjám h.
Ever, *ad.* kabhí, hamesha, sadá;—**and**—, hamesha;—**and anon**, kabhí kabhí; **for**—, hameshá.
Evergreen, *a.* sadá-bahár—*n.* sadá-bahár darakht. [gí.
Everlasting, *a.* hameshá ká.—*n.* hameshagí
Everlastingly, *ad.* hameshagí se
Evermore, *ad.* hamesha, mudám.
Every, *a.* har, har ek;—**whit**, bilkull; **on**—**side**, chároṇ taraf.—**day**, *a.* ámm; mamúlí; ráij; har roz.
Everywhere, *ad.* har-kahíṇ, sab jagah.
Evict, *v. t.* qánúní hukm se l; be-dakhl k.
Eviction, *n.* be-dakhlí. [k.
Evidence, *n.* gawáhí.—*v. t.* sábit k, záhir
Evident, *a.* záhir, áshkárá, saríh.
Evidently, *ad.* saríhan; sáf sáf.
Evil, *a.* bad, kharáb.—*n.* buráí, badí, nuqsán.—*ad.* buráí se, kharábí se.—**eye**, *n.* bad-nigáh.—**one**, *n.* Shaitán.—**speaking**, *n.* bad-goí.
Evince, *v. t.* záhir k, áshkárá k.
Evincible, *a.* sábit hone ke qábil.
Evoke, *v. t.* záhir men l; chánkná.
Evolution, *n.* khulásá; dikháo.
Evolve, *v. t.* dikháná, záhir k, phailáná.

Evulsion, *n.* zabardastí ukhárná yá nochná.
Ewe, *n.* bherí, merhí.
Ewer, *n.* suráhí; loṭá


Ewer.

Ex, mazúl; be, bagair.
Exact, *a.* sahíh; ain; rást.—*v. t.* dawá k; jabran l. [rá.
Exaction, *n.* bejá dawá; tagá-
Exactly, *ad.* ṭhík ṭhík, sihhat se, baainihí.
Exactness, *n.* durustí; báríkí; sihhat.
Exaggerate, *v. t.* mubálaga k, ziyádá k.
Exaggeration, *n.* mubálaga; ziyáda bayán. [d; phúlná.
Exalt, *v. t.* únchá k; sarfaráz k; buzurgí
Exaltation, *n.* sarfarází; *buzurgí*, bulandí.
Examination, *n.* imtihán; tahqíqát.
Examine, *v. t.* ázmáná; tahqíqát k; imti-[hán l.
Examiner, *n.* mumtahin.
Example, *n.* misál; namúna; **to set an**—namúná dikhláná; **as for**—masalan
Exasperate, *v. t.* khafá k; diqq k.
Excavate, *v. t.* khokhlá k; khodná, polá k.
Excavation, *n.* khodái; khokhlá; garhá.
Exceed, *v. t.* ziyáda h; sabqat le j
Exceeding, or **Exceedingly**, *ad.* ziyáda, ni-[háyat.
Excel, *v. t.* sabqat k, fáiq h.
Excellence, *n.* khúbí; khitáb; fazílat.
Excellency, *n.* álí-martaba; ek khitáb.
Excellent, *a.* afzal, umda.
Excellently, *ad.* umdagí se.
Except, *v. t.* tark k; uzr k—*prep.* siwáe; magar; bagair.—*conj.* wagar na, bagair, siwá is ke ki, bajuz.
Excepting, *prep.* siwá; bajuz; chhorkar.
Exception, *n.* itiráz; tark; istisna; nuqs.
Exceptionable, *a.* qábil i itiráz, nápasandídá.
Exceptional, *a.* kház; wájib-ul-tark.
Excerpt, *n.* intikháb, akhaz; *v. t.* kisí musannif ki kitáb se akhaz k, chunná.
Excess, *n.* ziyádatí; bad-parhez.
Excessive, *a.* ziyáda, fuzúl
Excessively, *ad.* be-hadd, ba-shiddat.
Exchange, *v. t.* badalná, muáwiza k.—*n.* tabádulá; adlá badlí, muáwaza; len den ki jagah. [rí; sarkárí khazána.
Exchequer, *n.* Inglistán ki kháss kachah-
Excise, *n.* mahsúl.—*v. t.* mahsúl lagáná.
Exciseman, *n.* saudágarí ki chízoṇ par mahsúl ṭhahráne w.
Excitability, *n.* ragbat-pazírí.
Excitable, *a.* targíb-pazír, tahrík dih.
Excitation, *n.* targíb; junbish, tahrík.
Excite, *v. t.* harakat d, targíb d, tahrík d.
Excitement, *n.* targíb, josh, tahrík.
Exciting, *a.* targíb-dih; josh d. w.
Excitingly, *ad.* targíbáná, junbish se.
Exclaim, *v. i.* chilláná, pukárná.
Exclamation, *n.* shor; chilláhat; -[illegible] shán (!)

Exclude, *v. t.* khárij k; báz rakhná.
Exclusion, *n.* ikhráj; rukáo. [w.
Exclusionist, *n.* mahrúm k, w; kharij k,
Exclusive, *a.* aláwa, siwá, bilá shirkat i gair.—*n.* chunnewálá, aláhida k, w.
Exclusively, *ad.* sirf, bilá-shirkat.
Excommunicate, *v. t.*—mardúd k; khárij k, zát se nikálná.—*a.* mardúd, khárij.
Excommunication, *n.* ikhráj, mardúdí.
Excoriate, *v. t.* ragarná; khál khínchná.
Excoriation, *n.* ragar, ghisáo.
Excrement, *n.* galíz, gobar. [pur aláish.
Excrementitious, *a.* galíz se bhará húá,
Excrescence, *n.* gánth; phorá; bad-numáí.
Excretion, *n.* galíz, gobar, guh.
Excruciate, *v. t.* ázár d, aziyat d; satáná.
Excruciation, *n.* ázár, aziyat.
Exculpate, *v. t.* be-gunáh thahráná.
Exculpation, *n.* be-gunáhí, be-jurmí.
Excursion, *n.* sair, yúrish.
Excursionist, *n.* saiyáh; sair kuninda.
Excusable, *a.* uzr-pizír; wájib ul riáyat.
Excusably, *ad.* uzr-piziri se.
Excuse, *v. i.* muáf k; uzr k;—*n.* uzr; muáfí.
Excuseless, *a.* be-uzr.
Execrable, *a.* malaún, makrúh, mardúd.
Execrate, *v. t.* lanat k; nafrat k.
Execration, *n.* lanat, nafrín. [qatl k.
Execute, *v. t.* tamám k; tamíl k; adá k;
Execution, *n.* qatl; ikhtitám; kár-rawáí; do—, amal k; már k: to put into—, járí [k.
Executioner, *n.* jallád, qátil.
Executive, *a.* kár-guzár; hukmrán.—*n.* hukmrání; ámil: kár-kun.
Executor, *n.* wasí; kár-kun.
Exegesis, *n.* tafsíl, tashríh.
Exemplar, *n.* namúna, naqsha, misál.
Exemplarily, *ad.* maqúl, nek, násih.
Exemplary, *a.* qábil i pairawí; khúb; nek.
Exemplify, *v. t.* tamsíl d, misál dekar bayán k.
Exempt, *v. t.* ázád k; barí k —*a.* ázád, barí.
Exemption, *n.* rihái; muáfí.
Exercise, *v. t.* mashq k; istiamál k; karná; harakat i badaní k; warzish k;—authority, hukm k;—one's self in, mashq k.—*n.* talím; amal; mashq; qawáid i fauj; take—sair k.
Exert, *v. t.* zor m; koshish k.
Exertion, *n.* koshish, tandihí, sai.
Exhalation, *n.* tabkhír, bháph.
Exhale, *v. t.* bukhár nikálná.
Exhaust, *v. t.* khálí k; kharch k; bedam k.—, *a.* khálí; be-dam, sarf kiyá húá.
Exhaustion, *n.* khínchão, sarf.
Exhaustless, *a.* har waqt bhará húá.
Exhibit, *v. t.* záhir k, dikháná.—*n.* dastáwez, shahádat-náma.
Exhibition, *n.* numáish; tamásha.
Exhilarate, *v. t.* khush k, masrúr k.
Exhilaration, *n.* khushí; khurramí.

Exhort, *v. t.* nasíhat k; targíb d.
Exhortation, *n.* nasíhat; targíb.
Exhumation, *n.* qabr se murde ko khodkar nikálná. [tangí.
Exigence or **Exigency**, *n.* ihtiyáj, zarúrat;
Exile, *n.* jiláwataní.—*v. t.* jiláwatan k.
Exist, *v. i.* maujúd r; honá; zinda r.
Existence, *n.* hastí; zindagí.
Existent, *a.* zinda; maujúd; báwajúd.
Exit, *n.* rukhsat, rawánagí, kúch.
Exodus, *n.* rawánagí; kúch; khurúj.
Exogen, *n.* ek darakht jis kí chhál har sál barhtí hai.
Exogenous, *a.* phailnewálá darakht.
Exonerate, *v. t.* barí k, chhorná. [lásí.
Exoneration, *n.* mubarra; tuhmat se khal-
Exorable, *a.* uzr se narm dil h, w.
Exorbitance, or **Exorbitancy**, *n.* ziyádatí; gumráhí.
Exorbitant, *a.* be-hadd; ziyáda, niháyat
Exorbitantly, *ad.* be-andáz; ziyádatí se.
Exorcise, *v. t.* jhárná, phúnkná, bhút utár-
Exorcism, *n.* jhár phúnk, bhút ká utár. [ná.
Exorcist, *n.* jhárne phúnkne w.
Exordium, *n.* shuru, ibtidá; díbájá.
Exotic, *a.* ajnabí; pardesí.—*n.* gair-mulkí chíz yá dastúr.
Expand, *v. t.* phailáná; phuláná, barháná.
Expanse, *n.* wasat; phailáo.
Expansibility, *n.* phailne kí qábiliyat.
Expansion, *n.* kushádagí; darází.
Expansive, *a.* phailáne w
Expatiate, *v. i.* tafsíl-wár kahná. [bár.
Expatiation, *n.* sharah-wár; mufassil iz-
Expatriate, *v. t.* jilá-watan k. [kán.
Expatriation, *n.* jilá-watani, naql-i-ma-
Expect, *v. t.* ummed rakhná, intizár k.
Expectancy, *n.* ummed, intizárí.
Expectant, *a.* ummedwár, muntazir.—*n.* ummedwár.
Expectation, *n.* ummed; intizár.
Expectorant, *a.* dawá balgam nikalne w.
Expectorate, *v. t.* balgam nikálná.
Expediency, *n.* munásibat; sazáwárí.
Expedient, *a.* munásib; fáidamand, láiq, sazáwár.—*n.* tadbír; tajwíz, iláj, chára.
Expedite, *v. t.* jald k; jald bhejná.
Expedition, *n.* jald-bází; hamla; kúch.
Expeditious, *a.* jald-báz; chálák.
Expeditiously, *ad.* jaldí se, tezí se.
Expel, *v. t.* nikál d; jilá-watan k, dafa k.
Expend, *v. t.* kharch k, sarf k.
Expenditure, *n.* kharcha, sarf.
Expense, *n.* kharch; lágat.
Expensive, *a.* qímatí.
Experience, *n.* tajriba; wáqifí.—*v. t.* malúm k; tajriba k;—religion, sar i nau paidá h. [kár.
Experienced, *a.* tajriba-kár; ázmúda-
Experiment, *n.* ázmáish; imtihán —*v. t.* ázmáish k.

Experimental, *a.* tajribe par mauqúf.
Expert, *a.* wáqif-kár; hoshyár.
Expertness, *n.* wáqif kárí, mahárat, ho- [shyárí.
Expiable, *a.* kafára-pazír.
Expiate, *v. t.* badlá d; gunáh miṭáná.
Expiation, *n.* kafára; badlá.
Expiatory, *a.* kafára-gar, gunáh miṭáne-wálá.
Expiration, *n.* tanaffus; maut; bukhár; [sáns.
Expire, *v. t.* marná; dam-chhoṛná.
Expiring, *p. a.* ákhirí.
Explain, *v. t.* záhir k; bayán k; sharh k.
Explanation, *n.* bayán, maní; sharh.
Explanatory, *a.* musharrah.
Expletive, *a.* ziyáda; fuzúl.—*n.* takyá [kalám.
Explicate, *v. t.* sáf k; bayán k.
Explication, *n.* tashrih, tafsil; bayán.
Explicit, *a.* sáf; záhir; ṭhík.
Explicitly, *ad.* sáf sáf; záhiran.
Explode, *v. i.* khárij k; uṛáná; chhuṛána.
Exploit, *n.* kár i azím.
Exploration, *n* talásh; ázmáish.
Explore, *v. t.* talásh k; ázmáná.
Explorer, *n* talásh k, w, daryáft k, w.
Explosion, *n.* dhaṛáká; átash-mizájí, te- [ṛak.
Explosive, *a.* uṛnewálá.
Explosively, *ad.* dhaṛáke se.
Exponent, *n.* qúwat-numá; izhár.
Export, *v. t.* mulk se báhar bhejná.—*n.* raftaní; tijáratí asbáb jo gair mulk se bhejá jáe.
Exportation, *n.* rawánagí mál.
Expose, *v t* dikhláná; bayán k; kholná; khatre meṇ ḍ —a child, tark k.
Exposed, *a* záhir, be-rok bikrí ke liye lagáyá gayá.
Exposition, *n.* numáish bayán, tafsíl.
Expositor, *n.* bayán k, w; shárih.
Expository, *a.* musharrah; tafsílí.
Expostulate, *v. t* mashwaratan mana k. hujjat k, bahs k.
Expostulation, *n* mumánaat; bahs, huj- [jat.
Exposure, *n.* ifshá; balá meṇ giriftárí.
Expound, *v t* bayán k; sharh k.
Expounder, *n.* shárih; batlánewálá.
Express, *v. t* dabákar nikálná, záhir k, batáná.—*a.* sáf, kháss.—*n.* tez-rau, qásid.
Expressed, *a* dabákar nikálá húá; mazkúr, wázeh.
Expression, *n.* bayán muháwara.
Expressive, *a.* záhir h, w; pur-matlab.
Expressly, *ad* sáf sáf; záhiran.
Expropriate, *v. t.* apní chíz dúsre ko de dená, tark k.
Expugn, *v. t.* fath k; hazím k.
Expulsion, *n.* ikhráj; nikál.
Expunge, *v. t.* miṭáná, nikálná. [k.
Expurgate, *v. t.* sáf k; maiṭ dúr k, khárij
Expurgation, *n.* safáí; pákízagí.
Exquisite, *a* nafís; umda; ziyáda; muq-tabis.—*n.* rangílá; bánká.

Exquisitely, *ad.* kamáliyat se; latáfat se; baríkí se.
Exscind, *v. t.* khárij k; káṭ ḍ.
Extant, *a.* maujúd; báqí. [kahá húá.
Extemporaneous, *a.* be-gaur; barjasta; bilá-
Extempore, *ad.* bilá-taammul,—*a.* bilá-tajwíz; bilá-gaur. [fáqam k.
Extemporize, *v. i.* be-gaur bolná; ṭhi-
Extend, *v. t.* baṛháná; kusháda k; dená.
Extension, *n.* kushádagí, lambáí, chauṛáí; darází.
Extensive, *a.* wasí; baṛá. [waseat.
Extent, *n.* hadd; farákhí; kushádagí,
Extensively, *ad.* kushádagí se. [k.
Extenuate, *v. t.* takhfíf k; ghaṭáná, patlá
Extenuation, *n.* takhfíf; ghaṭáo; uzr.
Exterior, *a.* báhir kí.—*n.* berún; záhirí súrat.
Exterminate, *v. t.* jaṛ se ukháṛná; nest k.
Extermination, *n.* páemálí; bar-bádí.
External, *a.* berúní; záhirí; gair-mulkí.
Externally, *ad.* záhiran; dekhne meṇ.
Extinct, *a* bujhá húá; nest, gum, maur-[úm.
Extinction, *n.* nestí; faná.
Extinguish, *v. t.* nest k; bujháná; miṭá-ná, mauqúf k.
Extinguisher, *n.* bujháne w.
Extirpate, *v. t.* bekh-kaní k; ukháṛ ḍ.
Extol, *v. t.* taríf k; hamd k; sitáish k.
Extort, *v. t.* chhín l; bazor l.
Extortion, *n.* dast-darází; zabardastí.
Extortioner or Extortionist, *n.* dast-daráz.
Extra, *a.* aláwa; siwáe; aur; zaruṛat [k.
Extract, *v. t.* nikál l; nichoṛná; intikháb
Extract, *n.* khulása; arq, asl, magz.
Extraction, *n.* istikhráj; asl, zát, jins.
Extradition, *n.* supurdagí, hawála sází.
Extraneous, *a.* be-mel; ná-taurúrí, be-gá-ná. [nagí se.
Extraneously, *ad* begánagí se; ajnabí-
Extraordinarily, *ad.* ajib tarah se.
Extraordinary, *a.* ajib; nádir; mashhúr. —*n.* ajib májará. dastí.
Extravagance, *n.* fuzúl-kharchí; ziyá-
Extravagant, *a.* fuzúl-kharch; behadd.
Extravagantly, *ad.* fuzúl-kharchí se; bad-wazaí se [sirá; niháyat; intihá.
Extreme, *a.* intihá; ákhir; sakht.—*n.*
Extremely, *ad* niháyat; ba-shiddat.
Extremity, *n* intihá, hadd; niháyat;
Extricable, *a* mumkin ul nikás. [ákhir.
Extricate, *v. t* ázád k; sulajháná.
Extrication, *n.* rihái; ázádagí.
Extrinsic, *a.* záhirí; bairúní.
Extrude, *v. t.* ṭhelná, dhakeláná, nikál ḍ, dhakelná.
Exuberance, *n.* ziyádatí, kasrat, ifráṭ.
Exuberant, *a.* ziyáda; kasír; labrez.
Exuberantly, *ad.* kasrat se; be-ifráṭ.
Exude, *v. t.* pasíná nikálná.
Exult, *v. i* niháyat khush h; fakhr k.

Exultation, *n.* khushí, fakhr, shádmání, harz.
Eye, *n.* ánkh; nigáh; lihâz; súfár; find favor in the eyes, nazar i mihrbání h, have an—to, mutawajjih h; keep an— on, nazar k; set the eyes on, dekhná; the—of the needle, náká.—*v. t.* nazar k; nigáh men rakhná.—ball, *n.* ánkh kí putlí.—brow, *n.* abrú, bhaun.—glass, *n.* ainak, chashma.—lash, *n.* palak.—let, *n.* roshan-dán; súrákh.—lid, *n.* parda i chashm; palak.—salve, *n.* anjan.—sight, *n.* bínáí;—sore, *n.* bad-numáí.—tooth, wuh nokílá dánt jo úpar ke masúre men dárhon ke pás hotá hai.—witness, *n.* gawáh ba-chashm dídá.

F

F. Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chhathá harf.
Fable, *n.* kahání; qissa; naql.—*v. i.* kahá-ní kahná.
Fabric, *n.* banáwat; imárat, kárígarí.
Fabricate, *v. t.* imárat b; khiyálí bát k.
Fabrication, *n.* banáwat; jhúth, sákht.
Fabulous, *a.* sákhta; jhúthá qissa.
Face, *n.* súrat; rúdárí; chihra; shokhí; huzúrí.—to—, rú-barú; to make a long—, munh latkáná.—*v. t.* rú ba rú h; muqábala k; sámhne h; rukh pherná; to—down, sámhne k.—about, munh pherná.
Facetious, *a.* thatthe-báz; zaríf; hansor.
Facetiously, *ad.* thatthe-bází se, zaráfat se.
Facile, *a.* ásán, sahl; narm
Facilitate, *v. t.* ásán k, sahl k.
Facility, *n.* ásání; taiyárí; tez-dastí; hoshyárí; khulq.
Facing, *n.* astar-kárí; sámhná.
Fac-simile, *n.* thík naql yá súrat.
Fact, *n.* májara; in—haqíqat men.
Faction, *n.* jhagrá, fasád.
Factious, *a.* fasádí; fitna-angez, bakhera-yá.
Factitious, *a.* sákhta; masnuí; banáyá húá.
Factor, *n.* gumáshta; náib.
Factory, *n.* kothí; kárkhána.
Factotum, *n.* har-kárí; sab kám k, w.
Faculty, *n.* liyáqat; hoshiyárí; ustádon ká guroh.
Fade, *v. i.* murjháná; gáib ho j.
Faded, *a.* murjháyá húá; bad-rang.
Fadeless, *a.* lá-zawál.
Fag, *n.* mihnat k, w. gulám; jafá-kash.—*v. t.* mihnat k; mánda h.—end, *n.* fu-zúl; raddí; katran.
Fagot, *n.* índhan ká gatthá.—*v. t.* bándh-ná.
Fahrenheit, *a.* harárat paima.
Fail, *v. i.* kam h; muhtáj h; zail h; ná-dárm h; ... ná-kámyáb h; díwála nikálná; his heart fails him, buz-dil h; I shall not—to ..., ... —, zarúr, ...
Failing, *n.* khatá, nuqs; díwála.
Failure, *n.* kotáhí; khatá; nuqs; díwáli-yá-pan; ná-kámyábí.
Fain, *a.* khush, mahzúz.—*ad.* khushí se.
Faint, *a.* ná-tawán; buz-dil; be-dil; ... húá.—*v. i.* ná-tawán h; be-hosh h; be-himmat h; zail h.—hearted, *a.* buz-dil; ... kachch-dilá.
Fainting, *n.* gashí; be-hoshí.
Faintly, *ad.* sustí se; buz-dilí se.
Faintness, *n.* ná-tawání; buz-dilí.
Fair, *a.* sáf; hasín; gorá; maqúl; khulá; melá; muwáfiq; ask what is—wájibí mángná; hold a—, melá jamá k;—and square, *a.* diyánat-dár.—*ad.* záhiran; safáí se; akhláq se; maqúliyat se.
Fairly, *ad.* safáí se; sáf-dilí se.
Fairness, *n.* gorá-pan; khúbsúratí; sáf-dilí.
Fairy, *n.* parízád; jinn.
Faith, *n.* ímán; yaqín; aqída; talím; wa-fadárí; iqrár.
Faithful, *a.* wafádar; sachchá; diyánat-dár.
Faithfully, *ad.* wafádárí se.
Faithfulness, *n.* wafádárí; farmánbardárí.
Faithless, *a.* be-ímán; be-wafá; farebí
Faithlessness, *n* be-ímání; be-wafáí.
Falcated, *a* hansuá sá terhá, jhuká húa, terhá.



Falchion.

Falchion, *n.* saif; talwar.
Falcon, *n* shikrá; jurrá.
Falconer, *n.* sháhín-parwár; shikárí.
Fall, *v. i.* girná; ghatná; band h; marna; parná; áná;—among, á jáná;—about, ás pás girná.—away, bagáwat k; dublá h;—down, haqír h; gir parná;—out, takrár k; laráí k;—back, pichhe hat jáná;—upon, hamla k; hujúm k;—under, má-tahat á;—to, ágáz k; shuru k;—to one's share, hissa-dár h;—on, hamla shurú k;—asleep, so j;—from, alag ho j;—off, judá h; nest h; chhorná; girná;—in, ak ráe h; qabúl k; sharík h; qatár men j;—short, kam h;—under one's view, nazar men á;—foul, hamla k,—*n.* giráo; halákat; zawál; kamí; dhál; baríish; nafarmání.
Fallacious, *a.* farebí; híle-báz.
Fallacy, *n.* mugálta; dhokhá.
Fallen, *a.* girá húá; zail, ghatá húá; tabáh.
Fallible, *a.* khatáwár.
Fallow, *a* & *n.* banjar; gair-mazrúa.
False, *a* jhúth, namak harám; galat; khotá; ná-páedár,—imprisonment, ná-jáiz qaid.—pretences, jhúthá baháná.—*ad.* ná-rástí se.
Falsehood, *n.* jhúth; ...
Falsely, *ad.* jhúth se, ná-rástí se.
Falseness, *n.* ná-rástí; jhúth, ...
Falsification, *n.* jhúth-sází, ...
Falsify, *v. t.* jhúthá b; ... h; ... rog kahná.

Falsity, *n.* ná-rásti; jhúṭh; bhúl.
Falter, *v. i.* hichkichāná; chúkná; kápná.
Faltering, *n.* kamzorí; talawwun-mizájí.
Fame, *n.* shuhrat; námwarí;—*v. t.* námwarí k.
Familiar, *a.* ḳhánagí; wáqifkár; mash-húr.—*n.* dost.
Familiarity, *n.* be-takallufí; waqfiyat.
Familiarize, *v. t.* ḳho-gar k; ádí k.
Familiarly, *ad.* be-takallufána; ásání se.
Family, *n.* ḳhándán; nasl; qism; ahl-ḳhándán.
Famine, *n.* kál; qaht; giráni.
Famish, *v. t.* bhúkhoṇ m, yá márná.
Famishment, *n.* baṛí bhúkh yá piyás.
Famous, *a.* mashhúr; námwar.
Famously, *ad.* shuhrat se; námwarí se.
Fan, *n.* pankhá; pankhí;—*v. t.* pankhá jhalná; phaṭakná,—a flame, phúṇkná.



Fan.

Fanatic, *n.* mutaassib.
Fanatical, *a.* mutaassibána.
Fanatically, *ad.* taassub se.
Fanaticism, *n.* taassub, díní harárat.
Fanciful, *a.* ḳhiyálí; wahmí; talawwun-miz.
Fancifully, *ad.* wahm se.
Fancy, *n.* ḳhiyál; tasawwur; wahm; pasand.—for, pasand,—monger, manmauji,—fair, phúloṇ waġ. kí numáish.—*v. i.* tasawwar k; ḳhiyál k; pasand k.
Fancied, *a.* ḳhiyálí.
Fane, *n.* girjá; masjid, shiwála.
Fang, *n.* baṛá dáṇt; panja, náḳhún.
Fanged, *a.* panje-dár, náḳhún-dár.
Fanner, *n.* pankhá k, w; aiṇchnewálá · pachhoṛnewálá.
Fantastic, *a.* ḳhiyálí; farzí; ná-páedár.
Fantastically, *ad.* be-húdagí se.
Fantasy, *n.* ḳhiyál, wahm.
Far, *a.* dúr, baíd.—*ad.* dúr, ziyada; baṛí miqdár meṇ; by—bahut;—from, dúr:—other, muḳhtalif; from—dúr se;—off, dúr se;—and wide, sab jagah meṇ; as—as, tak, jaháṇ tak.—fetched, *a.* dúr se láyá húá;—sighted, *a* dúr-andesh.—away, palle par, dúr.
Farce, *n.* sawáng; pokhná.
Fardel, *n.* gaṭhrí, bojh.
Fare, *v. i.* jáná; honá; auqát basarí k.—*n.* kiráyá; ḳhurák; ḳhabar.—well; *n.* ruḳhsat; rawánagí.—*a.* widá ká.
Farina, *n.* phúloṇ kí dhúl.
Farm, *n.* khet, mazra.—house, mustájarí. koṭhí.—yard, khet, maidán,—bailiff, mazra ká nigrán.—*v. t.* zamín joṭná; ijárá d.
Farmer, *n.* kásht-kár.
Farrier, *n.* salotarí; naļ-band.
Farrago, *n.* pañch-mel.
Farther, *a.* dúr-tar; áge; peshtar.—*ad.* pare; aur udhar.
Farthest, *a. superl.* of *far*, dúr-tarín: sab se dúr.—*ad.*, sab se dúr par.

Farthing, *n.* ek sikka.
Fascinate, *v. t.* moh l; máil k; sihr k.
Fascination, *n.* sihr; jádú.
Fashion, *n.* waza; kapṛe kí tarásh; sharáfat, taur, dastúr.—*v. t.* banáná; ḍhálná.
Fashionable, *a.* riwájí; rasm ká páband.
Fashionably, *ad.* hasb i dastúr.
Fast, *a.* mazbút; jakṛá húá; tez; qáim; fuzúl ḳharch.—*ad.* mazbútí se; tezí se;—by, nazdík.—*v. i.* roza rakhná; break one's—roza kholná.—*n.* roza.
Fasten, *v. t.* mazbút k; band k; jaṛná; báṇdhná; joṛná.
Fastening, *n.* bandhan.
Fastidious, *a.* bárík-bín; ná-ḳhush-mizáj.
Fastidiousness, *n.* bárík-bíní.
Fasting, *n.* roza-dárí.
Fastness, *n.* mazbutí; qayám; qila.
Fat, *a.* moṭá; tuhfa chízoṇ; zarḳhez.—*n.* charbí; kunḍa.—*v. t.* moṭá k.
Fatal, *a.* qátil; halákú; muzir.
Fatalism, *n.* taqdír par iatiqád.
Fatality, *n.* qismat; halákí, maut.
Fatally, *ad.* muhlikána.
Fate, *n.* taqdír; maut; *pl.* tín deotá.
Father, *n.* báp; buzurg; báni; mújid, murshid; Ḳhudá;—in-law, *n.* sasur.—*v. t.* mutabanná k; paidá k; iḳhtiyár k.
Fatherhood, *n.* hálat i pidarí.
Fatherless, *a.* be-báp; yatím.
Fatherly, *a.* pidarí; mihrbán.
Fathom, *n.* chha fuṭ ká náp.—, *v. t.* tháh l; pahuṇchná.
Fathomable, *a.* tháh lagne ke qábil.
Fathomless, *a.* amíq; a-tháh.
Fatigue, *n.* thakán; sustí; mihnat.—, *v. t.* thakáná.
Fatling, *n.* moṭá jánwar.
Fatness, *n.* moṭápá; farbihí; zar-ḳhezí.
Fatten, *v. t.* moṭá k, yá h; zar-ḳhez k.
Fatty, *a.* charbí-dár.
Fatuity, *n.* be-waqúfí; sáda-lauhí.
Faugh, *interj.* chhí chhí; thú thú, tauba tauba.
Fault, *n.* aib, gunáh; nuqs; find—with, shikáyat k,—*v. t.* qusurwár ṭhahráná, aib lagáná.
Faultless, *a.* be-aib; kámil; sahíh.
Faultlessly, *ad.* be-jurmí se; kamáliyat se; sahíh taur par.
Faulty, *a.* náqis; qusúrwár.
Faun, *n.* ek janglí deotá.
Favour, *n.* mihrbání; rahm; ináyat, ḳhair-ḳhwáhí; ihsán, baḳhshish; in—of, bá riáyat; tarafdár; in—with, pasandída; with or by one's—, marzí se.—*v. t.* mihrbání k; madad k.
Favourable, *a.* mihrbán; munásib.
Favourableness, *n.* mihrbání; muwáfaqat.
Favourably, *ad.* shafqatána; munásib taur se.
Favourite, *n.* & *a.* pyárá; dost; maqbúl.
Fawn, *n.* hiran ká bachchá.—*v. i.* ḳhushámad k.

Fawningly, *ad.* cháplúsí se, khushámad se.
Fealty, *n.* wafádári, namak-halálí.
Fear, *n.* khauf; andesha.—*v. t.* ḍarána [yá ḍarná.
Fearful, *a.* khauf-zada.
Fearfully, *ad.* khauf se; andeshe se.
Fearless, *a.* be-khauf; bilá-andesha.
Fearlessly, *ad.* dilerána, bebákí se.
Feasible, *a.* mumkin; jo ho sake.
Feast, *n.* tehwár; ziyáfat.—*v. t.* ziyáfat k; khushí k.
Feasting, *n.* mihmándárí; tawázu.
Feat, *n.* kartab; hunarmandí ká tamáshá.
Feather, *n.* parind ká par; a—in the cap, izzat; show the white—, búz-dilí dikhá-ná.—*v. t.* par se sanwárná; *to—one's nest*, rúpiye jama k.
Feathered, *a.* pardár.
Feature, *n.* shakl; chihre ká naqsha; rukh.
Febrifuge, *n* tap ki dawa.
Febrile, *a.* tap numá.
February, *n.* Angrezí sál ká dúsrá mahíná.
Fecundity, *n.* bár-áwárí, zarkhezí, bach-
Federal, *a.* sharti, iqrári. [cha-kashí.
Federation, *n.* ahd o paimán; muáhida.
Fee, *n.* ajr; fís; haqq.—*v. t.* mazdúrí d; rishwat d. [minded, *a.* zuaf-dil,
Feeble, *a.* kamzor; sust; bímár; phíká.—
Feebleness, *n.* zuaf, ná-tawání.
Feebly, *ad.* susti se; kamzori se.
Feed, *v. t.* khilána; charána; bharná; dená.—out of, nikálke khaná.—up, mo-tá k.—off, char j. to—with hopes, um-med par rakhná.—*n.* khurák; dána, [chará.
Feeding, *n.* charái.
Feel, *v. t.* malúm k; uṭhána; chhúna.—for others, dil-sozí k;—the pulse, nabz dekh-ná.—after, talash k;—*n.* lams.
Feeler, *n.* kire ká azú; bhed kholne w.
Feeling, *a.* dil-soz; dard-angez.—*n.* dil-sozí; qúwat i lámisa.
Feelingly, *ad.* riqqat se, dil-sozí se.
Feign, *v. t.* banána; záhir k; hila k.
Feignedly, *ad.* baháne se, banáwaṭ se.
Feigning, *n.* makkári, fareb.
Feint, *n.* bahána, dhokhá.
Felicitate, *v. t.* khush k, mubárakbád d.
Felicitation, *n.* khushí, mubárakbádí.
Felicitous, *a.* maqúl; munásib, khúb, mu-bárak.
Felicitously, *ad.* maqúliyat se, khushí se.
Felicity, *n.* khush hálí; khurramí, chain, farhat, árám.
Fell, *a.* sang-dil.—*n.* chamṛá.—*v. t.* girá d; káṭ d; márná.—*imp. of* fall, us ke
Fellah, *n.* Misri kisán. [dekho.
Feller, *n.* tabar-dár.
Fellow, *n.* sáthí, rafíq, shakhs; kamína, *pre-fix*, mane, *ham*, jaise—creature, *n.* ham-jinsiyat.—feeling, *n.* ham-dardí. wag.—countryman, ham watan. [ikhtilát.
Fellowship, *n.* ham-sarí; sharákat; rifáqat,

Felly, *n.* báharí kinára, auṛth.
Felon, *n* mujrim; **Felonious**, *a.* bad, sha-
Feloniously, *ad.* shararatan. [rír.
Felony, *n.* jurm. [kho.
Felt, *n* namdá.—*v. imp.* feel ká, us ko de-
Felting, *n.* ún.
Female, *n.* máda, mádin.—*a.* aurat.
Feminine, *a.* mádhrá, aurat-numa; muan-
Fen, *n.* daldal, dhasan. [nas.
Fence, *n.* himáyat; bacháo; iháta, chár diwárí.—*v. t.* iháta, b; ṭaṭṭí lagána; bachána; paṭe-bází k.—in, iháta k;—off, alag karke diwár b;—with, ár k.
Fencing, *n.* paṭe-bází; khud bacháo.—school, akhárá, qawáid gáh.
Fend, *v. t.* báz rakhná.—off, dhakel d.
Fender, *n.* menḍ; ár; bacháo.
Fennel, *n.* ek khushbúdár paudhá.
Feoff, *v. t.* qabza o dakhl d, mustahaqq k.
Feoffer, *n.* jágír bakhshne w.
Ferine, *a* wahshi, darinda.
Ferment, *n* tapish, hangáma. *v t* josh khána, khamír uthá-ná. [khamír.
Fermentation, *n.* josh.
Fern, *n.* ek qism ká paudhá.
Ferocious, *a.* wahshí, khún-khwár. [sang-dilí.
Ferocity, *n* khún-khwárí.



Fern.

Ferret, *v t.* jásúsí k, nikálí.—*n.* newal, rásu.
Ferrule, *n* shám jo bed ki chhaṛí wag. men lagái jati hai.
Ferry, *v. t.* náw par chaṛhke utarná.—*n.* [ghát.
Ferryman, *n* mallah.
Fertile, *a.* zar-khez, zahin; sarsabz.
Fertility, *n.* zar-khezí; mausúrí.
Fertilize, *v* zar-khez k, sar-saba k.
Ferule, *n.* bed, chhaṛi.—*v. t.* bed lagáná yá márná.
Fervency, *n.* dil-sozí; sargarmí; shauq.
Fervent, *a.* sargarm; shauqín; josh khá-yá húá.
Fervently, *ad.* sargarmí se; shauq se.
Fervid, *a.* garm, tez; jaltá húá.
Fervidly, *ad* tezí se.
Fervour, *n* dil-sozí; shauq.
Festal, *a.* tehwár kí khushí,
Fester, *v. i.* násúr h, saṛná.
Festival, *n* ídí, mahzúz.—*n.* íd, tehwár.
Festive, *a.* tehwár; masrúr.
Festivity, *n.* jashn, khushí. [kárí k.
Festoon, *n.* gul-kárí bel-búṭá.—*v. t.* gul-
Fetch, *v. t.* le á; qímat páná; pahunchá-ná.—back, palṭá l; —forth, nikálná;—off,—away, le chalná;—to, hosh men l;—up, uṭhá l;—a rapid sale, bikri khúb [h.
Fete, *n.* tehwár.—*v. t.* tehwár k.
Fetid, *a.* badbú-dár.
Fetlock, *n.* babri ká bál.
Fetter, *n.* beṛí; páczn.—*v. t.* qaid k, pá-band k; beṛí d.

Fetus, *n.* peṭ ká bachcha.

Feud, *n.* jhagṛá. **Feudal**, *a.* jhagṛálú; fasádí.

Feudalism, *n* jágírdárí be shart shirkat.

Feudatory, *a.* sharṭí jágír-dárí.

Fever, *n.* bukhár.—*v. i.* bukhár á.

Feverish, *a.* harárat-máil, bukhár sá.

Few, *a.* chand, thoṛá, kam, kuchh, kaí.—such, is qism ke thoṛe.

Fewness, *n.* karsí.

Fiasco, *n.* chúk gáne meṇ; ná-kámyábí.

Fiat, *n.* hukm, fatwa.

Fib, *n.* jhúṭh —*v. i.* jhúṭh kahná.

Fibre, *n.* resha, jhothrá, nas, san.

Fibreless, *a.* be-resha.

Fibrous, *a.* reshe-dár; jhuthrílá.

Fickle, *a.* talauwan-mizáj, be-ṭhikáná.

Fickleness, *n.* talauwan-mizájí

Fiction, *n.* íjád, banáwaṭ; jhúṭhá qissa.

Fictitious, *a.* jhúṭhá; naqlí, sákhtá.

Fictitiously, *ad.* jhúṭh se; banáwaṭ se.



Fiddle.

Fiddle, *n.* sárangí, belá. —*v. i.* sárangí bajáná;—stick, *n.* kamání, zakhma.

Fidelity, *n.* namak-halálí, diyánatdárí.

Fidget, *v. i* chulbuláná —*n.* be-chainí.

Fidgety, *a* be-árám; be-chain.

Fie *interj* lá-haul, chhí chhí.

Fief, *n* jágír, taalluqa.

Field, *n* khet; maidán; qiṭa i zamín;—of battle, jang-gáh; keep the—maidán pakṛe rahná —marshal, *n.* sipah-sálár ká auwal darja —officer, afsar-i-jangí.

Fiend, *n* dushman; shaiṭán.

Fiendish, *a* dushmaní; shaiṭání.

Fierce *a* khun-khwár, be-rahm.

Fiercely, *ad* zálimana; tundí se.

Fierceness, *n* khun-khwárí, sang-dilí.

Fiery, *a* átishí, tez.

Fife, *n.* bánsurí, nae.—*v. i.* bánsurí bajáná.

Fifteen, *a.* pandrah. **Fifteenth**, *a.* pandrahwáṇ.

Fifth, *a.* páṇchwáṇ [panjum. **Fifthly**, *ad.* páṇchweṇ.

Fiftieth, *a.* pachaswáṇ.

Fifty, *a.* pachás —*n.* páṇch dahái, pachásá.

Fig, *n* gúlar, anjír; nikammí chíz.

Fight, *v. i* jang k; muqábala k.—*n.* laṛáí; jang.

Figurative, *a.* rangín; misálí, istiláhí.

Figuratively, *ad.* misálan, istiláhan.

Figure, *n.* súrat, naqsha; muháwara; taswír: hindisa; qímat; alámat.—*v. t.* súrat b; naqsha khíṇchná; ginná; misál d; khiyál k; to make a—in the world, námwar h.

Filament, *n.* resha, jhuthrá, nas.

Filbert, *n.* finduq.

Filch, *v. t.* churáná; uṛá le j; nochná.

File, *n.* qatár, saff; tabaqa; misl; sohan, retí.—*v. t.* qatár bándhná; tartíb d; retná.

Filial, *a.* farzandí, beṭá sá.

Filially, *ad.* farzandána taur par, saputí se.

Filibuster, *n.* samundar ká ḍákú.

Filings, *n. pl* chúr, buráda; reza; chúní.

Fill, *v. t.* bharná, labálab k; ásúda k; jagah l;—in, darj k;—out, púrá k;—up, mamúr k, bharná, chhopná; to weep one's—, dil kholkar roná,—*n* peṭ bhar, serí.

Fillet, *n.* paṭṭí, band; paṭṭhe ká gosht.

Filling, *n.* bharáo.

Filly, *n.* bachherí.

Film, *n.* jhillí; phullí, jálá.

Filmy, *a.* jhillí-sá, phullí-dár.

Filter, *n.* chalní, sáfí.—*v. t.* chálná, chháṇná.

Filth, *n.* aláish, mail.

Filthily, *ad.* najásat se, nápákí se.

Filthiness, *n* najásat, galázat, nápákí.

Filthy, *a.* mailá, chikaṭ, gandá.

Filtrate, *v. t.* chháṇná, nithárná

Filtration, *n.* chhanwáí, nithár.

Fin, *n.* machhlí ká par; báná; pankh.

Final, *a.* ákhirí, pichhlá.

Finale, *n.* khátima i nagma; anjám.

Finality, *n.* hálat i ákhirí, támámí.

Finally, *ad.* akhirash, al-garaz

Finance, *n.* málguzárí, ámadaní; khiráj.

Financial, *a.* mál-guzárí ká.

Financially, *ad.* málguzárí ke taur par, ámil, rasá. [bite se.

Financier, *n.* ámil, rasá.

Finch, *n.* ek qism kí gánewálí chiṛiyá.

Find, *v. t.* páná, milná; málúm k; dená; faisala k; hásil k; fatwa d;—out, páná;—in,—at, pakarná;—fault with, ilzám lagáná;—one's self, apní parwarish k —*n.* zahúr, pái huí chíz, yáftaní.

Finding, *n.* záhirat, idrák, faisala.

Fine, *a.* bárík; umda; zebá; sáf; patla, latíf; narm.—*v. t.* sáf k.—*n.* jurmána.

Fineness, *n.* báríkí, safáí; umdagí; rau-naq.

Finery, *n.* raunaq, áráish, zeb.

Finger, *n.* unglí.—*v. t.* ṭaṭolná, chhúná.

Fingering, *n.* áhista unglí kí chhuláhaṭ; báje kí chheṛ.

Finis, *n.* khátima, natíja, tamámí.

Finish, *v. t.* tamám k; púrá k.—*n.* tamámí; ákhir.

Finite, *a* mahdúd; fání.

Fir, *n.* sanaubar.

Fire, *n.* ág, shuala, roshní, núr; ján; jánbází; jaldí; kaṛwáhaṭ, tundí; tarrárí, ábdárí; charparáhaṭ;—in the eyes, chamak.—arm, *n.* bandúq —brigade, *n.* ág bujhánewálí jamáat.—engine, *n.* ág bujháne ká bambá.—*v. t.* ág lagáná, jaláná; bhaṛkáná; roshan k, dágná; fair k,—up, ág jaláná.—at,—upon,—on,—among, golí chaláná;—away, bhar már k;—off, dágná —man, *n* ág bujhánewálá.—wood *n.* ídhan.—work, *n.* átash-bází —lock, patthar kalá, bandúq;—place, átash khána, chúlhá.

Firefly, *n.* jugnú, kirmak i shab-táb.

Firkin, *n.* ek paimána; ek chhoṭá pípá.
Firm, *a.* mazbút, mustaqil; sakht; páedár.—*n.* nám; makán i tijárat.—*v. t.* [lagáná.
Firmament, *n.* fizá; ásmán.
Firman, *n.* hukm, farmán; laisans.
Firmly, *ad.* qataan; mazbútí se.
Firmness, *n.* mazbútí; istiqlál.
First, *a.* pahlá; aglá, auwal; at or at the—, shuru men.—*ad.* pahle, auwal.—**born,** *a.* pahlauṭhá. — **fruit,** *n.* pahláphal;—**hand,** be-dalálí; baipári se—**floor,** pahlá darjá yá manzil;—**rate,** achchhí tarah.
Firstling, *n.* pahlá bachchá.
Firstly, *ad.* auwalan, pahle.
Fish, *n.* machhlí.—*v. i.* machhlí m.—**hook,** *n.* kaṭiyá; káṇṭá.—**market,** *n.* machhlí-bázár.—**monger,** *n.* machhwá.—**line,** bansí kí ḍor.
Fisher or **Fisherman,** *n.* machhwá.
Fishery or **Fishing,** *n.* máhígirí.
Fishy, *a.* machhlí ka sá.
Fissile, *a.* qábil i taqsím.
Fission, or **Fissure,** *n.* shigáf, darj.
Fist, *n.* muṭṭhí.—*v. t.* ghúnsá m. [ḍholkí.
Fistula, *n.* sarkanḍá; nal; násúr, gháo;
Fit, *a.* durust; maqúl; muwáfiq.—*v. t.* ṭhík k, durust h;—**out,** sámán maujúd k;—**up,** árásta k; uisbat rakhná.—**into,** ṭhík á;—**on,** pahin ke dekhná.—*n.* bímárí ká galba; josh; khiyál.
Fitful, *a.* be-qarár, talauwan mizáj.
Fitly, *ad.* munásibat se.
Fitness, *n.* muwáfiqat; liyáqat; durustí.
Fitting, *a.* munásib; wájib.—*n. pl.* asbáb.
Fittingly, *ad.* muwáfiqat se, durustí se.
Five, *n.* pánch, panj.
Fix, *n.* pareshání; mushkil.—*v. t.* gárná; qáim k; ṭhahráná; lagáná.—**at,** muqarrar k;—**on,**—**upon,** tajwíz k.—*v. i.* mujamid h; mustaqil h: dil nashin h.
Fixation, *n.* páedárí, istihkám.
Fixed, *p. a.* muqarrara; munjamid.—**stars,** qutub.
Fixedness, *n.* qiyám, istiqlál, sábit-qadamí.
Fixture, *n.* asbáb, mazbútí. [mí.
Fizz, *v. i.* sarsaráná, sansanáná.
Flabby, *a.* muláim; pilpilá.
Flag, *v. i.* laṭakná; kam h.—*n.* chiṭṭán; nishán; jhanḍá; **black**—, be-rahmí ká nishán; **hang out the white**—, mihrbání cháhná; **hang the—at halfmast,** gamní ká nishán dikhláná.—**bearer,** *n.* jhanḍábardár.
Flageolet, *n.* algoza.
Flagitious, *a.* mardúd; baṛá khatakár. [labí.
Flagon, *n.* qarába, khum, gu-
Flagrant, *a.* sozán, záhir, tábnák. [ká ḍanḍá.
Flail, *n.* gallá bálion se nikálne
Flake, *n.* phâhá, gálá; papṛá.


Flagon.

Flambeau, *n.* mashal.
Flame, *n.* shuala.—*v. i.* shuala uṭhná, jhalakná.—**up,** bhaṛak uṭhná.


Flambeau.

Flaming, *a.* mushtaal.
Flange, *n.* uṭhá húá kanárá, paslí.
Flank, *n.* kokh, bázú; bagal, pahlú. — *v. t.* bagal m; benḍá m.
Flannel, *n.* loí, falálain.
Flap, *n.* jhúl; loṭhṛá.—*v. t.* márná; phaṭphaṭáná. [—*n.* chamak; jhalak.
Flare, *v. i.* chamakná;—**up,** gussa men á.
Flaring, *a.* chamakdár.
Flash, *n.* kauṇdná; lapak.—*v. i.* chamak j, kauṇdná; ranj-k uṛná;—**in the pan,**
Flashing, *n.* kauṇdná. [be-fáida kám.
Flashy, *a.* bhaṛkílá, chamkílá.
Flask, *n.* shísha, suráhí.
Flat, *a.* hamwár, maidá; paṭ, be-maza, dilgír, sard; bilkull sáf.—*n.* musattah; be waqúf.—*v. t.* hamwár k; be-maza k;
Flatly, *ad.* be-dilí se; sáf sáf. [gháṭáná.
Flatness, *n.* barábarí; be-mazagí.
Flatten, *v. t* hamwár k; be-maza k; baiṭhálná.
Flatter, *v. t.* khushámad k. [k, ...
Flatterer, *n.* khushámadí, chápl...
Flattering, *a.* dhoke ká, chápl...
Flatteringly, *ad.* chaplúsí se. [khúshámadí
Flattery, *n.* khushámad, chápl...
Flatulence, *n.* nafkh, bád, ...
Flatulent, *a.* pháulá, nafkh, bádí.
Flaunt, *v. i.* numáish k, bhaṛak dikhláná.—*n.* bhaṛak, dikháo. [k, numáish h.
Flavour, *n.* bú; maza.—*v. t.* khushbúdár
Flavourless, *a.* be-maza, nágawár.
Flaw, *n.* shigáf; bál; aib, dág, nuqs; fasád.
Flawless, *a.* be-dág, be-jurm.
Flax, *n.* kattán, san.
Flaxen, *a.* san ká, san-sá; sunahrá.
Flay, *v. t.* udheṛná, khál khaiṇchná.
Flea, *n.* pissú; **have a—in the ear,** áshkárá.
Fledge, *v. t.* pardár k, uṛne ke láiq k.
Flee, *v. i.* bhagáná; ṭalná. [ná.
Fleece, *n.* ún, pashm.—*v. t.* katarná, lúṭ-
Fleecy, *a.* úní; pashmí. [k.
Fleer, *v. i.* munh b,—*v. t.* chiṛháná, ṭhaṭṭhá
Fleet, *n.* balqa i jaház, beṛá.—*a.* tez rau.—*v. i.* jald j. [gá, hádis.
Fleeting, *a.* árizí, chalá játá húá; be-ba-
Fleetness, *n.* tezí, chálákí, jaldí.
Flesh, *n.* gosht; badan; insán; birádar, khwáhish; **arm of**—, insán kí madad;—**and blood,** jism;—**pot,** *n.* degchí.
Fleshly, *a.* badaní, jismání.
Fleshy, *a.* jasím, farbih, moṭá.
Flexibility, *n.* lachlacháhaṭ, narmí.
Flexible, *a.* lachílá, narm, muláim.
Flexure, *n.* lachkáo, kaji.

Flicker, *v. i.* jhilmiláná.
Flier, *n.* bhagorá. firári.
Flight, *n.* bhager; parwáz; gol; buland khiyálí; buland parwází; sirbí; put to —, bhagáná. [be-búdagí.
Flightiness, *n.* bhager; buland parwází;
Flighty, *a* har-dam khiyálí; chanchal.
Flimsily, *ad.* bariki se, kamzorí se.
Flimsy, *a* jharjhirá; ná-páedár.
Flinch, *v. i.* hatná, sarakná.
Flinching, *n.* kam himmat; kám-chorí.
Fling, *v. t.* phenkná; dálná; —away, —aside, khárij k, dál d.—down, phenkná; barbád k,—in, shámil k;—off, hila k; ... —open, kholná;—out, sakht k; —up, ... d.—*n.* phenk; nok-jhonk.
Flint, *n* patthar —glass, *n.* billaur;—hearted, sang dil.
Flinty, *a* sakht.
Flippancy, *n.* tarrárí, lablabáhat.
Flippant, *a* jald-go, tarrár.
Flippantly, *ad* tarrárí se; faṣáhat se.
Flirt, *v. t* hansí k —*n.* aiyárí.
Flirtation, *n* adá; krishmá, náz-nakhrá.
Flit, *v. i.* ghar badalná.
Flitch, *n.* suar ká namkín gosht.
Flitting, *n* naql i makán.
Float, *n.* ... gharnai; tairnewálá.—*v. i.* tairná; bahná; chalná. [máṇ k, batorná.
Flock, *n.* ... gol, ... jamáat.—*v. i.* ja-
Flog, *v. t* kore ya chábuk m.
Flogging, *n* kore-bází. [garq k.
Flood, *n* túfán, sailáb; ziyádatí.—*v. t.*
Flooding, *n.* istibláq, nafás.
Floor, *n.* zamín; darja; farsh.—*v. t.* takhta-bandí k. [dí
Flooring, *n.* takhta-bandí; farsh-ban-
Flop, *v t.* phatphatáná.
Flora, *n.* aqsam i nabátát.
Floral, *a* gulí, phúldár.
Florid, *a.* gul-rang, lál; gul-anár.
Florin, *n.* ek rupiyá.
Florist, *n* málí, bágbán [ranjáf; jhálar.
Flounce, *v. i.* uchhalná, talmaláná —*n.*
Flounder, *v i.* chhatpatáná. [pisná.
Flour, *n.* maidá; satúf —*v. t* maidá sá
Flourish, *v. i.* sarsabz h, kámyáb h; tugrá b; rangíní k.—*n.* tugrá, chamak; numáish.
Flow, *v i.* bahná; járí h, pighalná; bakasrat h;—out,—off,—off from, nikálná. —*n.* gayáí; ziyádatí.
Flower, *n* phúl, joban, zínat:—garden, bág;—pot, gamlá, nandolá.—*v. i.* phúlna; khilná.
Flowery, *a.* rangín; chikan; sundar.
Fluctuate, *v i.* lahráná; kam o besh h, be-qarár h, be-thikáne h.
Fluctuation, *n.* be-qarárí; utár; charháo.
Flue, *n* dhúnwárá; rosdan-dán.
Fluency, *n.* sukhan-áráí; lassání.
Fluent, *a.* lassán; tarrár.
Fluently, *ad.* safáí se, tezí se, be-aṭak.
Fluid, *n.* ábí; raqíq, pání sá; patlá.—*n.* raqíq, patlá ras.
Fluidity, *n.* riqqat, patlá-pan.
Fluke, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.
Flummery, *n.* nishásta; cháplúsí.
Flunky, *n.* dilí tábidár.
Flurry, *n.* jhaṭáká, harbaráhaṭ.—*v. t.* muztarib k, chaunkáná.
Flush, *v. i.* phúlná; tamtamáná.—*ad.* hamwárí se.—*n.* jhalak.—*a.* muqawwí;
Fluster, *v. t.* surkh k. [faiyáz.
Flute, *n.* bánsurí; bansí. —*v. t* bánsurí bajáná; kamrakhí banáná.



Fluting, *n.* kamrakhdár, harre-dár.

Flute.

Flutter, *v. i.* pharpharáná; ghabráná.—*n.* pharpharáhaṭ; ghabráhaṭ.
Fluttering, *n.* pharak; dharak.
Fluvial, *a.* daryáí yá táláhí.
Flux, *n.* baháo; isháb.
Fluxible, *a.* galáne ke láiq.
Fluxion, *n.* baháo; tabdílí.
Fly, *v. i.* urná; bhágná; kholná; chúr chúr h;—at, jhapaṭná;—out, ur bhágná; to let—chhorná; márná.—, *n.* makkhí;—leaf, kitáb ká sádá waraq.
Flying, *n.* urán; bhág; to come off with—colors, kámyáb h:—around, jaldí k;—in the face of, be-ábrú k; muqábala k;—on, hamla k;—open, kholná;—out, gussa [k.
Flying-fish, *n.* urnewálí machhlí.
Foal, *n.* bachherí—, *v. t.* janná.
Foam, *n* kaff; phená.—, *v. i.* kaff uṭhná; barham h; ág h.
Fob, *n.* jeb; páket.—*v. t.* fareb d.
Focal, *a.* kirnon ke markaz ká.
Focus, *a.* markaz; nuqta; dídbán.
Fodder, *n.* ghás, chárá.—*v. t.* chárá d.
Foe, *n.* dushman.
Fog, *n.* kohrá.—*v. t.* kohrá parná.
Foggy, *a.* dhundhlá.
Fogy, *n.* sust, zaíf.
Foible, *n.* aib; nuqsán.
Foil, *v. t.* haráná, radd k.—*n.* hár; patá,
Foist, *v. t.* milá d. [ṭhokar; dák, panní.
Fold, *n.* tah; mor, iháta; chaud.—*v. t.* tah k; iháte men band k; bagalgírí k.—down,—in, morná;—up, arásta k;—a letter, khatt band k.
Foliage, *n.* pattián.
Folio, *n.* do-warqa.
Folk, *n.* log.
Follow, *v. t.* píchhe jáná yá k, pairawí k yá chalná, nikálná; karná.—after, píchhá k;—about, sáth chalná;—from, natíjá h;—out, tamám k, píchhá k;—on,—upon, píchhe h, chalná.
Follower, *n.* pairau, muṭtaqid. [aglá.
Following, *n.* hamráhí; muṭtaqid.—*a.*

Folly, *n.* be-waqúfí.
Foment, *v. t.* garm pání se dhoná; madad k.
Fomentation, *n.* sank, garm pání kí dhuláí.
Fond, *a.* sháiq; máil, tálib.
Fondle, *v. t.* piyár k; náz bardárí k.
Fondling, *n.* piyárá. **Fondly**, *ad.* piyár se.
Fondness, *n.* piyár, ragbat.
Font, *n.* chashma; bará piyálá; chhápe ke hurúf kí qism.
Food, *n.* khána; gizá; chárá.
Fool, *n.* ahmaq; nádán.—*v. i.* makkhí m. —*v. t.* dagá d;—**out of**, fareb d; **play the**,—nádání k.—**away**, kho d.—**hardy**, *a.* akkhar.
Fooling, *n.* ahmaqána khel ká kám, ahmaq-pan.
Foolish, *a.* be-waqúf; be-maní.
Foolishly, *ad.* himáqat se, behúdagí se.
Foolishness, *n.* be-waqúfí.
Foolscap, *n.* ek qism ká umda kágaz.
Foot, *n.* pair; páyá; jar; bunyád; fut, rukn, páentá; ákhir; **by** or **on**—paidal; **set on**—darpesh k.—*v. i.* náchná; chalná; pair se m; jorná;—**a bill**, hisáb d.—**ball**, *n.* hawá se phuláyá húá gend.—**boy**, *n.* harkárá.—**breadth**, *n.* qadam bhar.—**bridge**, *n.* tang pul.—**note**, *n.* safhe ke níche ká mazmún i tashríh.—**soldier**, *n.* piyáda.—**step**, *n.* naqsh i pá; nishán.—**stool**, *n.* morhá.—**sore**, áblá.
Footing, *n.* bunyád; hálat; súrat; dakhl; jagah; barábarí; áhat; hisáb; **to pay**—inám d.
Footman, *n.* piyáda; harkárá.
Fop, *n.* bánká. **Foppery**, *n.* bánk-pan.
Foppish, *a.* ochhá, be-waqúf.
Foppishly, *ad.* be-waqúfí se.
Foppishness, *n.* bánk-pan.
For, *prep.* ko; par; liye; mújib; se, tak, kí taraf, haqq men, iwaz.—*conj.* kyúnki, —**asmuch as**, bamújib, chúnki;—**ever**, hamesha; **if it were not** —, agar,—**instance**, maslan,—**this reason**, is wáste, —**the most part**, aksar, aksar auqát.
Forage, *n.* chára; rasad-rasání.
Forasmuch, *conj.* jab ki, chúnki.
Foray, *n.* lút ká dáwa.
Forbear, *v. i.* báz r; sabr k; mauqúf k.
Forbearance, *n.* sabr, bardásht.
Forbid, *v. t.* maná k; rokná; **God**—, Khudá na kare.
Forbidding, *a.* makrúh.
Force, *n.* zor, fauj; asar; **in** or **of**,—muassir.—*v. t.* zor k; yá márná,—**away**, chhín lená;—**down**, dabáná;—**from**, jabr se nikálná,—**in**, gárná;—**on**, dhakelná;—**open**, tor d.—**out**, nikálná.
Forceps, *n.* chimtá, dast-panáh.
Forcible, *a.* zoráwar, gálib; tákidí.
Forcibly, *ad.* jabran.
Ford, *n.* páyáb, tháh.—*v. t.* páyáb j.
Fordable, *a.* mumkin ul guzar.
Fore, *a.* aglá; pahlá.—*ad.* áge.
Forebode, *v. t.* peshíngoí k; ágam jánná.
Foreboding, *n.* peshíngoí, fál.
Forecast, *v. t.* pesh-bandí k; dúr-andeshí k.—*n.* pesh-bandí, tadbír.
Forecastle, *n.* jaház ke áge ká hissa.
Foreclose, *v. t.* band k; báz r; maná k.
Foreclosure, *n.* rihan karne kí mumánaat.
Foredoom, *v. t.* áge se muqarrar k.
Forefather, *n.* buzurg, purkhá.
Forefinger, *n.* kalme kí unglí.
Forefoot, *n.* aglá páuw.
Forego, *v. t.* chhorná; pahle j.
Forehanded, *a.* sawere, bar-waqt.
Forehead, *n.* peshání; máthá.
Foreign, *a.* ajnabí; pardesí.
Foreigner, *n.* ajnabí; wiláyatí.
Forejudge, *v. t.* áge se thahráná.
Foreknow, *v. t.* áge se jánná.
Foreknowledge, *n.* ilm i gaib.
Forelock, *n.* peshání.
Foreman, *n.* peshwa, mír-majlis.
Foremast, *n.* aglá-mastúl.
Forementioned, **Foresaid**, *a.* mazkúra i bálá.
Foremost, *a.* aglá; pahlá; álá; auwalan.
Forenamed, *a.* nám-burda, mazkúra.
Forenoon, *n.* do-pahar se peshtar chásht.
Forensic, *a.* adálaton ke mutaalliq.
Fore-ordain, *v. t.* peshtar se muqarrar k.
Fore-ordination, *n.* qarár i muqaddam.
Forepart, *n.* ágá, agwárá, peshgáh.
Forerank, *n.* auwal-darja, saff i auwal;
Forerun, *v. t.* áge-áná, pesh-rafti k.
Forerunner, *n.* pesh-rau; elchí.
Fore-sail, *n.* jaház ke agle mastúl ká pál.
Foresee, *v. t.* pesh-bíní k.
Foreshadow, *v. t.* peshtar se dalálat k.
Foreshow, *v. t.* pesh-numáí k.
Foresight, *n.* pesh-bíní.
Foresighted, *a.* dúr-andesh, peshbín.
Foreskin, *n.* khulrí, murdár-chamrá.
Forespeak, *v. i.* peshtar se kahná.
Forespent, *a.* thaká húá, mándá.
Forest, *n.* jangal.—*a.* janglí.—*v. t.* darakht-zár h.—**tree**, *n.* janglí darakht.
Forestall, *v. t.* pahle se l; áge se kharídná.
Forester, *n.* janglí, shikárí.
Foretaste, *n.* chásní.
Foretell, *v. t.* peshín-goí k.
Forethought, *n.* gaur, dúr-andeshí.
Forever, *ad.* hamesha, mudám.
Forewarn, *v. t.* khabardár k; jatáná.
Forewarning, *n.* ittilá-dihí, khabar dihí.
Forfeit, *n.* jurmána; táwán;—*v. t.* táwán d; zabt k.
Forfeitable, *a.* jurmáne ke láiq.
Forfeiture, *n.* gunáh-gárí, jurmána.
Forge, *n.* lohár-khána; bhattí.—*v. t.* gharhná, banáná, jál-sází k.
Forger, *n.* báni; jál-sáz.
Forgery, *n.* jál-sází.
Forging, *n.* gharhan, jál, taqlíd.
Forget, *v. t.* bhúlná;—**one's self**, apne ko be-ábrú k.

Forgetful, *a.* gáfil, bhulakkar.
Forgetfully, *ad.* bhúl se, farámoshí se.
Forgetfulness, *n.* bhúl, gafiat.
Forgivable, *a.* muáfí ke láiq, qábil i afú.
Forgive, *v. t.* muáf k.
Forgiveness, *n.* muáfí. [shákha k.
Fork, *n* kántí.—*v. i.* súí nikálná, do shá-
Forlorn, *a.* be-kas; akelá. láchár.
Form, *n.* súrat; tarz; qism; sáncha; takhta; rasm, mere—dastúr; for form's sake, baráe bait, kahne sunne ke láiq. —*v. t.* banáná; dhálná; honá.
Formal, *a.* súratdár; záhirdár, qánúná.
Formalist, *n.* dastúr ká pábband, záhirdár.
Formality, *n* tamalluq; sanjidagí.
Formally, *ad.* qáide se; rasm ke mutábiq.
Formation, *n.* banáwat; tarkíb.
Former, *a. comp.* aglá, peshín, auwal.
Formerly, *ad* áge. peshtar.
Formidable, *a.* haibatnák. ruab-dár.
Formidably, *ad* khauf-dilí se.
Formula, *n.* nuskha; pattri; qáida.
Formulate, *v. t.* tarkíb d.
Fornication, *n.* zinákárí. [tabáhí.
Forray, *v. t.* tákht o táráj k.—*n.* barbádí,
Forsake, *v. t* chhor d, bhúlná, uth j.
Forsaking, *n* chhuráo; tark.
Forsooth, *ad.* yaqínan, filhaqíqat.
Forswear, *v. t.* qasam kháná.
Fort, *n* qila; garhí. [barhkar ho.
Forte, *n.* mazbút maqám; jis bát men koí
Forth, *ad.* áge; báhar; from this day,—áj hí se, and so—waghaira; set—izhár k.
Forthcoming, *a* maujud, házir.
Forthright, *ad.* sídha.
Forthwith, *ad.* abhí, jald, filfaur.
Fortieth, *a.* chálís wán, chihilum.
Fortification, *n.* qila-bandí; shahr i panáh.
Fortify, *v. t.* mazbút k; qila-bandí k.
Fortitude, *n.* jurat; dilerí.
Fortnight, *n.* do hafta; ádhá mahína.
Fortress, *n.* qila, garh.—*v. t.* hifázat k
Fortuitous, *a.* nágahání; ittifáqí.
Fortuitously, *ad.* ittifáqan; nágahán.
Fortuity, *n.* ittifáq.
Fortunate, *a.* khush-nasíb; saádat-mand.
Fortunately, *ad.* khush-nasíbí se, kámyábí se.
Fortune, *n.* ittifáq; nasíb; iqbál-mandí; daulat.—*v. t.* wáqí h, ittifáq parná.—teller, *n.* munajjim,—less, bad-qismat.
Forty, *a.* chális.
Forum, *n.* bázár, chauk.
Forward, **Forwards**, *ad.* áge, sámhne.—*a.* shokh: jald.—*v. t.* barháná; bhejná.
Forwarder, *n.* bhejne w; pahunchánewá.
Forwarding, *n* mál-rasání. [rá.
Forwardly, *ad.* jaldí se: shokhí se, diler-
Forwardness *n.* jald-bází; be-sharmí.
Fosse, *n.* khandaq. khát [rá.
Fossil, *a.* kání; madaní.—*n.* madaní ashi-
Fossilist, *n.* ilm i jamádát ká jánne w.
Foster, *v. t.* parwarish k, himmat d.—brother, *n.* doká-bháí;—child, *n.* lepálak. —daughter, *n.* muthanna larkí;—ling, muthanna kiyá húá larká.
Foul, *a.* mailá, kharáb, nápák; bad; ándhí pání ká din;—mouthed, daridá dahan, bad múnhá;—faced, zisht rú;—feeder, harám khor.—*v. t.* mailá k; bhar d; thokar kháná.
Foully, *ad.* najásat se; ná-rástí se.
Foulness, *n.* álúdagí; najásat; ná-rástí.
Found, *v. t.* bunyád d; bharná, mazbút k.
Foundation, *n.* bunyád: wazífa.
Foundationer, *n.* wazífadár.
Founder, *n.* bání; sadá-bartí, dhálne w.—*v. i.* thokar kháná; dúb j.
Foundery or **Foundry**, *n.* dhálne ká kárkhána.


Fountain.

Foundling, *n.* be-wárisá larká.
Fountain, *n.* chashma; hauz.
Four, *a.* chár, chahár.
Fourfold, *a* chau-guná, chahár-chand [hár-pá.
Fourfooted, *a.* chaupáya, cha-
Fourscore, *a.* chár-bísí, assí.
Foursquare, *a.* murabba. [chaudahwán;
Fourteen, *n.* chaudah. **Fourteenth**, *a.*
Fourth. *a.* chauthá. **Fourthly**, *ad.* chauthe.
Fowl, *n.* chiriyá; murg, táir.—*v. i.* parindon ká shikár k.
Fowler. *n.* chirímár. [dúq.
Fowling, *n.* shikárí;—piece, *n.* shikárí ban-
Fox, *n.* lomrí, lúmrí.
Fraction, *n.* kasr; hissa; tukrá.
Fractional, *a* maksúr; mukassar.
Fractious, *a.* jhagrálú, chirchirá; dalál.
Fracture, *n.* darz; shigáf.—*v. t.* torná.
Fragile, *a.* názuk; kamzor.
Fragment, *n.* tukrá: pára.
Fragmentary, *a.* tukron ká; tútá húá.
Fragrance, *n.* khush-bú; sugandh.
Fragrant, *a.* khushbú-dár.
Fragrantly, *ad.* khushbúdárí se.
Frail, *a.* kamzor; fání.
Frailty, *n.* kamzorí; ná-páedárí.
Frame, *v. t.* banáná; íjád k, árásta k; chaukhatá b.—*n.* banáwat; imárat; tarkíb; mizáj, daul, chaukhatá.
Franc. *n.* Fráns ká ek sikka.
Franchise, *n.* haqq.—*v. t.* ázád k.
Franchisement, *n.* rihái; ázádí.
Frangibility, *n.* nazákat.
Frangible, *a.* názuk, shikastaní.
Frank, *a* sáf-dil; sakhí; be-mahsúl khatt. —*v. t.* be-mahsúl bhejná.
Frankincense, *n.* lobán; bakhúr.
Franklin, *n.* zamíndárí. kárbárí.
Frankly, *ad.* kushádadilí se; be-takalluf
Frankness, *n.* sáf-dilí. [se.
Frantic, *a.* díwáná; gussa-ámez.

Frantically, *ad.* díwána-wár.
Fraternal, *a.* birádarí.
Fraternity, *n.* birádarí; firqa.
Fraternize, *v. i.* bhái-chárá k, sáth d.
Fratricide, *n.* birádar-kushí.
Fraud, *n.* dagá; hílá.
Fraudulence, *n.* dagábází; hílasází.
Fraudulent, *a.* dagá-báz; híla-baz.
Fraudulently, *ad.* dagá-bází se; be-ímání se.
Fraught, *a.* mamúr; labrez, bhará.
Fray, *n.* hangáma, laṛái.—*v. t.* ragaṛná.
Freak, *n.* ḳhiyál; jaulání.
Freakish, *a* wahmí; man-maují.
Free, *a.* ázád; muḳhtár; gustáḳh; haqq-dár; kusháda-dil; judá; faiyáz, saḳhí. —from, ázád; —of, ijázat; —agent, hal muḳhtár; ázádí d. w.—*v. t.* chhuṛáná, sáf k, ázád k.
Freebooter, *n.* luṭerá.
Freedman, *n.* mard i ázád. [qúq
Freedom, *n* ázádí; iḳhtiyár, fursat; hu
Freehearted, *a* saḳhí, faiyáz, kushádá dil
Freehold, *n* jágír; zamíndárí.
Freely, *ad* bá ḳhushí, ázádí se; muft.
Freeman, *n.* ázád sáhib i huqúq.
Freemason, *n* farámesan
Freeness, *n* sádagí; saḳháwat, himmat.
Freethinker, *n.* dahriya, nástiki, mulhid,
Free-will, *n* muḳhtárí, marzí. [ázád
Freeze, *v. i.* jam j [bharná
Freight, *n.* bojhá, kiráyá—*v. t* ládná.
French, *a.* mulk i Frans ká. — bean, lobhiya.
Frenzy, *n.* díwánagí. [ho j.
Frequent, *a.* paiham, lagátár.—*v. t.* bárhá
Frequently, *ad* aksar; bárhá: kai bár.
Fresco, *n* kuchh thanḍ. sáya yá táríki.
Fresh, *a* táza, naya, miṭhá, korá, ziudá
Freshness, *n.* tázagí, sabzí; miṭhás. [dil.
Fret, *v t.* ragaṛná; naqsh o nigár b; harakat d; satáná, be qarár k, ḳhafa k.—*n* ghabráhaṭ.
Fretful, *a* ná-ḳhush; bad-ḳhú.
Fretwork, *n.* uṭhá húá kám.
Friable, *a* narm, bhur-bhurá.
Friar, *n.* faqír, darwesh, jogí.
Fribble, *n.* be-shaúr, behuda.
Friction, *n.* ghisáo, ragaṛ.
Friday, *n* juma.
Friend, *n.* dost; ḳhair-ḳhwáh; make friends with, dostí k.
Friendless, *n.* be-yár.
Friendly, *a.* dostáná.
Friendship, *n.* dostí; ḳhair-ḳhwáhí.
Frieze, *n.* moṭá pashmí kapṛá.
Frigate, *n.* jangí jaház.
Fright, *n.* ḍar, dahshat.
Frighten, *v. t.* ḍaráná, bhaṛkáná.
Frightful, *a.* haulnák; bhayának.
Frightfully, *ad* haulnákí se; mahíbána.
Frigid, *a.* ṭhanḍá, sard.

Frigidity, *n.* sardí; ḳhunkí.
Frigidly, *ad.* sard-mihrí se, be-ulfatí se.
Frill, *n.* jhálar; kor.—*v. t.* jhálar lagáná.
Fringe, *n.* jhálar, ánchal.—*v. t.* jhálar-dár k.
Frippery, *n.* gudaṛí bázár; puráne aur utre hue kapre. [chanchalpan k.
Frisk, *v. t.* uchhalná; kudakná,—about,
Friskiness, *n.* uchhál; kúd; chálákí.
Frisky, *a.* tez, chanchal.
Frith, *n.* náká; kháṛí. [barbád k.
Fritter, *v. t.* katarná; makkhí m;—away,
Frivolity, *n.* chhoṭái; bád-hawáí.
Frivolous, *a.* halká, chhoṭá, adná.
Frivolously, *ad.* subkí se.
Friz, *v. t.* pench d —*n.* pench.
Frizzle, *v. t* pench d. [udhar
Fro, *ad.* se, pichhe, dúr; to and—, idhar
Frock, *n.* angá, níma;—coat, *n.* baṛe dáman ká kurtá.
Frog, *n.* mendhak;—hopper, *n.* boṭ
Frolic, *n.* khel, kalol.—*v. t.* khelná.
Frolicsome, *a.* chanchal.
Frolicsomeness, *n* shoḳhí, kulel.
From, *prep* se, az ke pás se, wáste.
Frond, *n* bargdár shāḳh
Front, *n* sámhná, chihra; agwáṛá. *v t* sámhná k muqábala k;—to—, rú-ba rú; *a* sámhne
Frontage, *a* agwárá. [dí
Frontier, *n* sar-hadd; hadd —*a*, sar-hadd-
Frontispiece *n* dalán lach
Frost, *n* pálá jará **Frosty** *a* níbávat sard
Frounce, *v. t.* an ṭhná, bal dená,—*n.* bal, pech.
Froth, *n* phen; jhág—*v t.* phen áná.
Frothy *a* kaf-dár, phulphulá
Frow, *n* [illegible]
Froward *a* gustáḳh, [illegible]
Frowardness, *n* gustáḳhí, ziddí
Frown, *v t* ghur kná, chín-bar-, al-ín h.—*n.* chín abru, nazárgí, ghurkí.
Frowningly, *ad* tursh-rúí se.
Frozen, *a* munjamid; barf-zadá.
Fructification, *n* bár-áwarí, samar dárí.
Fructify. *v. t* phaláná; upjáná
Frugal, *a* kifáyat shaár; salím-rau; tadbíri. [salámat rawi,
Frugality, *n.* kifáyat-shaárí. ḳhánadárí,
Fruit, *n* phal, mewa; bachcha; natija; faida—*v. i* phalná
Fruitage, *n* mewaját, phal-phalahrí.
Fruitful, *a*. bár-dár; bachcha-kash.
Fruitfulness *n* bár-áwari, sar-sabzí.
Fruiterer, *n* wasúl, kámyábí.
Fruitless, *a* be-phal be fáida.
Frump, *n* búḍhí aurat zalíl.
Frush, *v t* chak-ná chúr k, ṭukṛá ṭukṛá k, kuchalna, masalna; *a.* masla húa, ṭoṛá húá. [med k.
Frustrate, *v. t.* mahrúm k; radd k, ná-um-
Frustration, *n.* shikast, ná ummedí.

Frustum, *n.* ṭukṛá; hissa-e-bálá; sutún.
Fry, *v. t.* bhúnná.
Frying-pan, *n.* kaṛháí.
Fuchsia, *n.* ek phúl ká darakht.
Fuddle, *v. t.* mast k, yá h.
Fudge, *n.* jhúṭhá qissa; kalme i higá-[rat.
Fuel, *n.* îndhan, lakṛí.
Fugitive, *n.* bhagoṛá; ru-gard-án.—*a.* bhagoṛá; chand-roza.
Fulcrum, *n.* thúní, áṛ.
Fulfill, *v. t.* púrá k; bajá láná; kar d.
Fulfilment, *n.* bharpúrí; takmíl; wafáí.


Fulcrum.

Fulgency, *n.* roshní, raunaq.
Fulgent, *a.* roshan, chamak-dár.
Full, *a* maʿmúr, púrá; káfí, bhará húá; kámil.—*n.* kámil púrá.—*ad.* bilkull, ṭhík ṭhík.—**blown**, *a.* shiguftá.—**grown**, *a* bá'ig.—**length**, *a.* tamám shakhs.—**pay**, *n* púrí tankhwáh;—**right**, insáf, durust;—**souled**, kusháda dil;—**swing**, maqdúr bhar.—**tilt**, bahut jaldí se.
Fuller's-earth, *n* sajjí
Fully, *ad* bilkul; kámil taur se.
Fulminate, *v. i.* garajná.—*n* ámezish; karak.
Fulmination, *n* garj, taṛpáhaṭ; kaṛkan.
Fullness, *n* maʿmúrí; ásúdagí.
Fulsome, *a.* ná-gawár, ná-pasand.
Fumble, *v. i.* anáṛípan k; fuzúl kám k.
Fume, *n.* dhúán; bháp; bád-hawáí.—*v. i.* nikalná; gussa h, uṛ j; josh meṇ á.
Fumigate, *v. t.* baghárná l, dhúní l.
Fumigation, *n.* bukhár-kashí.
Fun, *n.* tamásha, khel, fan; shokhí.
Function, *n.* kám, khidmat, uhdá, amal.
Fund, *n.* khazána, jama;—*v. t.* jama k.
Fundamental, *a.* asli, bunyádí.
Funeral, *n.* tajhíz o takfín.—*a.* dafnáne ká.
Funnel, *n* nalí; dhuáṇ-kash.
Funny, *a* tamáshe ká; latífa-go.
Fur, *n* postín; pashm; tah.—*v. t.* sambúr lagáná, tah jamáná.
Furbish, *v. t* saiqal k, jilá d.
Furcated, *a.* shákh-dár.
Furious, *a* gazab-nák, tund.
Furiously, *ad.* tezí se; sakhtí se, zor se.
Furl, *v. t.* lapeṭná
Furlong, *n* ek míl ká áṭhwáṇ hissa.
Furlough, *n.* rukhsat; chhuṭṭí.—*v. t.* chhuṭṭí d.
Furnace, *n* bhaṭṭí; sakht taklíf.
Furnish, *v. t* dená, árásta k
Furniture, *n.* sámán; asbáb-ul-bait.
Furrier, *n.* samúr-farosh [khainchná
Furrow, *n.* khatt, haráí.—*v. t.* khatt
Furrowed, *a* nishán-dár.
Further, *comp* ziyáda-tar, dúr-tar.—*ad.* aláwa, dúr daráz.—*v. t.* baṛháná; madad d.
Furtherance, *n.* madad; taraqqí; baṛháo.
Furthermore, *ad.* aláwa is ke; siwáe is ke.
Furthermost, *a.* niháyat-dúr; baṛá fásila.
Furthest, *a. superl.* bahutdúr; baṛá baíd.—*ad.* dúr o daráz.
Furtive, *a.* khufiya, chhipí húí.
Furtively, *ad* khufiya, chhipkar.
Fury, *n.* gussa; tundí; tezí.
Fuse, *v. t.* galáná; pighláná.—*n.* falíta.
Fusee, *n.* bandúq; falíta.
Fusibility, *n.* galáwaṭ.
Fusible, *a.* gudákhtaní.
Fusileer, *n.* bandúqchí.
Fusillade, *n* top yá bandúq kí báṛh.
Fusion, *n.* galáo, pighláhaṭ; ámezish; gudáz.
Fuss, *n.* dauṛ-dhúp.—*v. i.* dauṛ-dhúp k.
Futile, *a* be-fáida, lá-hásil.
Futility, *n.* subakí; halkapan.
Future, *a.* áyanda; mustaqbil.—*n.* zamána e istiqbál
Futurity, *n.* istiqbál, áyanda; áqibat.
Fuze, *n.* falíta [ke roze.
Fuzz, *v. i.* zarra zarra hoke uṛná.—*n.* bal-
Fy, *inter.* tauba; chhí chhí, báp re báp.

G.

G, angrezí burúf i tahajjí ká sátwáṇ harf; is kí do áwázeṇ haiṇ, ek sakht kahlátí hai, jaisá *gangá*, wag. meṇ; dúsrí muraqqab jo muláim kahlátí, aur misl *j* ke hotí hai jaise *jal*, *jál* meṇ.
Gab, *n.* bak-bak.—*v. i.* baṛbaṛáná; bakná.
Gabble, *v. i.* bakná; baṛbaṛáná.—*n.* bak-bak, baṛbaṛáhaṭ.
Gable, *a* muṇḍer.
Gad, *n.* nok i tír yá neza; mekh kí nok.—*v. i.* rabaṛná; behúda phirná.
Gadfly, *n.* dáṇs.
Gaffer, *n.* ek buṛhá ádmí.
Gag, *v. t.* muṇh band k.—*n.* rok.
Gage, *v. t* iqrár k, girwí rakhná.
Gaily, *ad.* khushnumáí se, khúbí se.
Gain, *v. t.* fáida páná, jítná, pahuṇchná, lená;—**on**,—**upon**, áge baṛhná.—**over**, tarafdár k.—**on**, baṛháná.—**ground**, taraqqí k.—*n.* hásil, fáida; yáft; **to—a point**, manzil i maqsúd par pahuṇchná.
Gainer, *n.* nafa-yáb, bahra-mand.
Gainful, *a.* mufíd, súd-mand, gunjáishí.
Gainless, *a.* be-fáida; lá-hásil.
Gainsay, *v. t.* inkár k, radd k, mukhálifat [k.
Gait, *n* chál, raftár.
Galaxy, *n* kahkashán.
Gale, *n.* áṇdhí túfán. [ghisná; digg d.
Gall, *n.* pit, safra; mázú; daḍorá—*v. t.*
Gallant, *a.* rangílá; jawán-mard.—*n.* shauqín.—*v. t.* ishq-bází k.
Gallantly, *ad.* mardána-wár; takalluf se.

Gallantry, *n.* baháduri; jahqbázi.
Gallery, *n.* barámada; taswír-kḥána.
Galley, *n.* bád i kishti.
Galliard, *a.* zinda dil, chust o chálák.
Gallon, *n.* galan.
Galleon, *n.* kalábatun, gotá. [dulki.
Gallop, *v. i.* daurná, dulki í; tezí k.—*n.*
Galloway, *n.* chhoṭe qadd ká ghoṛá.
Gallows, *a.* phánsi, súli.
Galls, *n. pl.* ghoṛe ká zakhm.
Galvanic, *a.* ek qism kí bijlí yá qúwat, kahrubá ke mutaalliq. [w.
Galvanist, *n.* qúwat i kahrubái ká jánne
Galvanise, *v. t.* qúwat i kahrubá se muassir k.
Gamble, *v. i.* júá khelná, qimár-bází k.
Gambler, *n.* juári, qimárbáz.
Gambling, *n.* qimár-bází, j á.
Gambol, *n.* khel-kúd, kalol.
Game, *n.* khel; shikár.—*a.* ján-báz.—*v. i.*
Gameful, *a.* khiláṛi. [khelná.
Gamekeeper, *n.* shikár ká muháfiz.
Gamester, *n.* júári, qimár-báz.
Gammer, *n.* buṛhyá.
Gander, *n.* batkhá, qáz i nar.
Gang, *n.* gol, ḍher.
Gangrene, *n.* saṛan.
Gangway, *n.* rásta, jaház par kí tang ráh.
Gaol, *n.* qaid-kḥána.
Gap, *n.* shigáf: gháṭí. [ná.—*n.* jamhái.
Gape, *v. i.* jamhái l, hakká bakká r, phaṭ-
Gaper, *n.* jamhái lene w.
Garb, *n.* poshák, libás.
Garbage, *n.* ojhṛí, fuzla.
Garble, *v. t.* bigáṛná. [bág ká.
Garden, *n.* bágicha.—*v. i.* bágbáni k.—*n.*
Gardener, *n.* máli, bágbán.
Gargle, *v. t.* kullí k.—*n.* gargárá, kulli.
Garland, *n.* sehrá, baddhí; majmua.—*v. t.* sehrá bándhná.
Garlic, *n.* lahsan; lahsan ká jawá.
Garment, *n.* poshák, libás, kapṛe.
Garner, *n.* koṭhí, galla-kḥáná.—*v. t.* koṭhí men bharná.
Garnet, *n.* yáqút, támṛá. [árástagi.
Garnish, *v. t.* árásta k; sudhárná.—*n.*
Garnishment, *n.* zebáish, zínat, sobhá.
Garret, *n.* bálá kḥána. [rakhná.
Garrison, *n.* ahl i qila.—*v. t.* qila men fauj
Garroter, *n.* ṭhag, phánsi d, w.
Garrulity, *n.* bakbak, fazúl-goí.
Garrulous, *a.* bakki, baṛbaṛiyá.
Garter, *n.* moze ká band, uhda ká nishán. —*v. t.* band lagáná.
Gas, *n.* ek qism kí hawá; gás.
Gasconade, *n.* shekhí; láf, gazáf.
Gash, *v. t.* zakhm k.—*n.* zakhm i kári.
Gashful, *a.* pur zakhm, haibatnák.
Gasp, *v. i.* hánpná; gharrá lagná.—*n.* dam,
Gastric, *a.* miḍe ká. [ulṭi-sáns.
Gate, *n.* pháṭak.—block, *n.* ḍeoṛhí; rásta.
Gather, *v. t.* jama k, chunná, páná.—*v. i.*
Gatherer, *n.* tahsíldár. [i.harná; pakná.
Gathering, *n* bhíṛ; chanda; phoṛá.
Gaud, *n.* áráish, bhaṛak.
Gaudily, *ad.* áráish se, bhaṛak se.
Gaudiness, *n.* bhaṛak; áráish, numáish.
Gauge, *v. t.* nápná, jánchná.—*n.* náp, talkh mína; rel kí paṭrí ká fásila.
Gaul, *n.* Gál ká paidáishí.
Gaunt, *a.* lágar; qáq.
Gauntlet, *n.* bánk; dastána i áhíní.
Gauze, *n.* kapaṛ-dhúr.
Gay, *a.* khush; zaríf; hans-mukh.
Gayety, *n.* chuhal; khush-waqtí.
Gayly, *ad.* khushí se; banáo se.
Gayness, *n.* chuhal, banao, sajáwaṭ.
Gaysome, *a.* khush tabа, shádmán.
Gaze, *v. i.* ghúrná; taktakí bándhná.—, *n.*
Gazeful, *a.* bagaur dekhne wálá. [taktakí.
Gazette, *n.* akhbár; gazeṭ.
Gazetteer, *n.* akhbár-nawís.
Gazing-stock, *n.* nishána; nazar-gáh.
Gear or **Gearing**, *n.* sámán: ashyá.
Geese, *n.* *goose* kí jama, hans.
Geld, *v. t.* akhtá k; khasí k.
Gelid, *a.* ṭhanḍá, sard.
Gelding, *n.* akhta; be-khára.
Gem, *n* jawáhir.—, *v. t.* árásta k.
Gemel, *a.* joṛá.
Gemini, *n. pl.* jauza; mithun.
Gender, *n.* jins; masculine—, muzakkar; feminine—, muannas; neuter—, gair-zí-rúh.—, *v. t.* paidá k; janáná.
Genealogical, *a.* nasabí;—table, nasabná-
Genealogist, *n.* nasab-dán. [ma; shajrá.
Genealogy, *n.* nasab; silsila.
Genera, *n pl.* of *genus*, jins; qaum kí jama.
General, *a.* ámm; murauwaj; kulliya.—, *n.* sipahsálár.
Generality, *n.* kulliyá; jamhúr; aksar.
Generalization, *n.* ek jins men láná.
Generalize, *v. t.* jinswár murattib k.
Generally, *ad.* umúman; aksar.
Generalship, *n.* sipah-sálári.
Generate, *v. t.* janná; paida k. [pusht.
Generation, *n.* paidáish; jandí; nasl;
Generative, *a.* janmá, janmá húá.
Generator, *n.* paidá karáne w.
Generic, *a.* jinsí; ism i jins.
Generically, *ad.* bá-jins; umúman.
Generosity, *n* sakháwat; kusháda-dilí.
Generous, *a.* sakhí; sharíf. [dí se.
Generously, *ad.* sakháwat se; jawán mar-
Genesis, *n.* Paidáish; paidáish kí kitáb.
Genial, *a.* khilqí; ham-wár.
Geniality, *n.* jinsiyat; hilm.
Genially, *ad.* khud ba khud, khushí se.
Geniculated, *a.* girahdár, joṛdár.
Genii, *n.* jinn; jinnáṭ.
Genital, *a.* aslí; paidaishí. [aslike mutaalliq.
Genitive, *n.* izáfat; hálati izáfí.—a masdar;

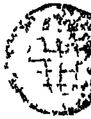
Genitor, n. báp; paidá k, w.
Genius, n. mizáj; zihn; ilm; kháṣṣiyat.
Genteel, a. sháista; halim; námin.
Genteelly, ad. khulq se; sháistagí se.
Gentile, n. Yahúdíoṅ ke siwá sab log.
Gentility, n. sharáfat; insániyat.
Gentle, a. sharíf; halím; bholá; narm.
Gentlefolk, n. pl. shurfa, álí-khándán.
Gentleman, n. marde-ádmí; ashráf.
Gentlemanly, a. marde-ádmí ká.
Gentlemanliness, n. sharáfat; bhalmansáí.
Gentlewoman, n. sharíf-zádí, bhalí bíbí.
Gentleness, n. hilm; g...at; murauwat.
Gently, ad. áhiste se; narmí se.
Gentry, n. ashráf; nujaba.
Genuine, a. asli; khális; khará; sahíh.
Genuineness, n. asálat; khará-pan; sach-
Genus, n. jins, ... [chái.
Geographer, n. jugráfiya-dán.
Geographical, a. jugráfiya ká.
Geography, n. jugráfiya, bhúgol-vidyá.
Geological, a. ilm i tabaqát i arzí ke muta-
allíq.
Geologist, n. ahl i ilm i tarkíb i zamín.
Geology, n. ilm tarkíb i zamín. [liq.
Geometrical, a. ilm i masáhat ke mutaal-
Geometrically, ad. tahrír uqlaidas se.
Geometry, n. tahrír uqlaidas.
Geranium, n. qism i daraḳht.
Germ, n. asl; wajh.
German, n. bhái, rishtadár.
Germinate, v. i. ankhwáná, kalliyáná.
Gerund, n. ism i masdar, qismí.
Gesticulate, v. i harakat k; jumbish k.
Gesture, n. harakat; waza.
Get, v. t. páná; hásil k; paidá k; karáná;
lená; karná; jáná;—ahead, taraqqí k;
—among, shaiik h;—at, pahuṅchná;—
back, palṭáná;—before, pahle j;—clear,
alag ho j;—home, ghar pahuṅchná;—
loose, chhuṭṭí p;—near, nazdík á;—on,
taraqqí k;—quit of, chhoṛ d;—rid of,
chhoṛ d;—up, taiyár k.
Getter, n. pánewálá.
Getting, n. yáb, yáfí.
Gewgaw, n. khilauná; kaṭh-putlí.
Ghastliness, n. haulnákí.
Ghastly, a. murdaní.—ad. ásebána.
Ghaut, n. gháṭ.
Ghost, n bhút; rúh i murda; Holy—, Rúh ul Quds.
Ghostless, a. be rúh, be ján.
Ghostly, a. rúhání; ásebí.
Giant, n. pahalwán.—killer, n. deozan.
Gib, n. kal ká purzá.
Gibber v. i. gal bal k. bahut jaldí bolná.
Gibberish, n. gach-pach; gil-bil.—, a. be-
ma'ne. [sí d.
Gibbet, n. phánsí ká shahtír.—, v. t. phán-
Gibbous, a. kubṛá; kh...nida-pusht.
Gibe v. i. chiṛháná; áṛe háthoṅ l.—, v. t.
taʼna lagáná.—, n. taʼna-zaní.
Giber, n. ṭanʼa-zan, ṭanáza.
Gibingly, ad. hiqárat se, ghin se.
Giblets, n. pl. aza i murg.
Giddily, ad. gaflat se; shokhí se.
Giddiness, n. daurán i sar; gaflat.
Giddy, a. gáfil; be-hosh; ná-páedár.
Gift, n. inʼám, nazr; liyáqat.—v. t. atá k.
Gifted, a. bahra-mand.
Gig, n. laṭṭú; do-pahiyoṅ
kí gáṛí; halkí kishtí.
Gigantic, a. qawí-haikal
muhíb.
Giggle, v. i. khilkhiláná,
qahqahá m.



Gig.

Gild, v. t. sunahlá k; roshan k.
Gilder, n. mulamma-sáz; mína-kár.
Gilding, n. mulamma-sází.
Gill, n. galpháṛá; gal gal; ek paimána
Gilt, n. zar-afshán; mujallá.
Gimlet, n. barmá.
Gin, n. qism i sharáb; bojh uṭháne kí
—, v. t. kal se rúí sáf k.
Ginger, n. adrak; sonṭh.
Gingerly, ad. hoshiyárí se, lazzat se.
Gipsy, n. naṭní; kanjar; khána-badosh.
Giraffe, n. zaráfa; shutar-gáo. [ná.
Gird, n. muʼámat.—, v. t. lapeṭná; bándh-
Girdle, n kamar-band; paṭká.—, v. t. ka-
mar-bándhná; iháṭa k.
Girl, n. laṛkí. Girlish, a. laṛkí sá. Girlhood,
n. kuárpan, laṛkí kí hálat.
Girt or Girth, n. paṭṭí; sar-tang; farákhí.
Gist, n. manshá i sawál
Give, v. i. dená; bakhshná; sompná; kar-
ná;—away, dedená;—back, wápas d;—
ear, sunná;—forth, mashhúr k;—in,
qabúl k; záhir k;—one's self up máyús
h, nazr k; ádí ho j;—out, mashhúr k;
nikál d;—over, chhoṛ d; dast-bardár h;
—way, jagah d; ṭúṭ j;—a beating, már
Giver, n. denewálá, dátá. [baiṭhná.
Gizzard, n. patthrí; sang-dán.
Glacial. a. barf ká; barfí.
Glacis, n pushta.
Glad or Gladden, a. khush.—v. t. khush k.
Glade, n marg-zár; jangal meṅ ká rásta.
Gladiator, n. shamsher-zan; saif-báz.
Gladly, ad. bá-khushí; shauq se.
Gladness, n. khushí; shádmání.
Gladsome, a. khush; shádmán.
Gladsomely, ad. khushí se, ánand se.
Glance, n. jhalak; nazar.—v. i. jhalakná;
nigáh k.
Gland, n. guṭhlí; gudúd.
Glanders, n. ghoṛe kí bímárí.
Glare, n. chamak.—v. i. chamakná.
Glaring, a. zāhir; ashkár.
Glaringly, ad. záhiran; aláníya.
Glass, n. shísha; áína; gilás.—v. t. aín d.
—blower, n. shísha-gar.—blowing, n.
shísha-garí.

Glassy, *a.* shishe ká, shisha sá.
Glaze, *v. t.* shísha jarná.
Glazier, *n.* shíshewálá; jarivá.
Glazing, *n.* shísha jarne ká kám.
Gleam, *n.* kiran, chamak.—*v. i.* chamakná.
Gleaming, *n.* roshní, chamak.
Glean, *v. t.* chunná; bunná.
Gleaner, *n.* khosha-chín; binwaiyá.
Gleaning, *n.* khosha-chíní; launí.
Glebe, *n.* zamín.
Glee, *n.* khushí. Gleeful, *a.* khush.
Glen, *n.* darra; wádí.
Glib, *a.* chikná; tez
Glibly, *ad.* chiknáhat se; chupke se.
Glibness, *n.* chikná, bak bak
Glide, *v. i.* balna tezí se uṛná
Glidingly, *ad.* ... khámoshí se
Glimmer, *v. i.* jhilmiláná.—*n.* jagmagáhat
Glimmering, *n.* jhilmiláhat; kiny ... mu-
Glimpse, *n.* jhilmiláhat; nazr. [bham.
Glisten, *v. i.* chamakná; jagmagáná
Glitter, *v. i.* chamakná.—*n.* tajalli, chamak. [naq
Glitter, *v. i.* chamakná.—*n.* chamak, rau-
Gloat, *v. i.* ... k [zar.
Gloating, *n.* ... kí na-
...
...
...
...
Gloam, *n.* ... —
v. i. ... k ...



Globe.

Gloomy, *a.* ... udás
Gloominess, *n.* ... andherá
Glorification, *n.* ...
Glorify, *v. t.* jalal dená ... tarif k [k i
Glorious, *a.* ...
Glory, *n.* jalal, ...
...
Gloss, *n.* chamak; ... ; sharah.—*v. t.* chamkáná, ... sharah k.
Glossarist, *n.* sharah ...
Glossary, *n.* lughat, ...
Glossy, *a.* chikná, chamkílá.
Glove, *n.* dastáná
Glow, *v. i.* dahakná, tamtamáná.—*n.* dahak; tamtamáhat, tezí.—worm, *n.* jugnú, kirm-i-shabtáb.
Gloze, *v. i.* khushámad k
Glue, *n.* saresh.—*v. t.* saresh lagáná; joṛná
Gluey, *a.* chipchipá, lasdár.
Glum, *a.* náĝhush, ... udás.
Glut, *v. t.* nigalná; ... bharna.
Glutinate, *v. t.* saresh se ... ná
Glutinous, *a.* chip-chipá; lasdár.
Glutton, *n.* bisyár-khor; petú
Gluttonous, *a.* bisyár-khor, khálú.
Gluttonously, *ad.* ... se, petúpan se, kasrat se.
Gluttony, *n.* zyáda khorí
Glycerine, *n.* ek ... ṛiq.

Gnarl, *v. i.* gurráná; kurkuṛáná.
Gnash, *v. t.* dánt písná.
Gnashing, *n.* dánt ká písná.
Gnat, *n.* machchhar, kutkí. [tar k
Gnaw, *v. t.* kátná; chabáná; khá j; ku-
Gnomon, *n.* dhúp-ghaṛí ki súí
Gnostic, *n.* qadím Isáíon ká ek firqa.
Go, *v. i.* jáná, chalná, honá, lagná; pahunchná;—on, chalá j;—by, chhúṭ j;—for nothing, be-matlab h;—out, bujh j; nikal j, záhir ho j;—over, paṛhná, liház k, khiyál k;—ek taraf k;—through with, khatm k; taklíf uṭháná;—one's way, apní rah l,—down,—off, utarná; ... á; chhúṭná, bujhná, butná; ... —or be about cháhná, ána,—back, ... á; let —, chhoṛná, chhoṛ d;—in, paithná, samáná,—about, shurú k; chakkar kháná.
Goad, *n.* ánkus.—*v. t.* ánkus m.
Goal, *n.* hadd; manzil.
Goat, *n.* bakrá, *fem.* bakrí.
Goatskin, *n.* bakre ká chamrá.
Gobble, *v. t.* ghap-ghap kháná.
Go between, *n.* kutní; dalláia.



Goat.

Goblet, *n.* piyálá; kása.
Goblin, *n.* bhút, paret.
Go-by, *n.* tál-matol; baháná.
God, *n.* Khudá.—child, *n.* dharambeṭá,—daughter, *n.* dharam-beṭí,—father, *n.* dharam-báp,—mother, *n.* dharam mátá, —son, *n.* dharam beṭá.
Goddess, *n.* debí.
Godhead, *n.* khudái, ulúhiyat.
Godless, *a.* be-dín, káfir.
Godlessly, *ad.* k ... se.
Godlessness, *n.* ... mulhidí
Godlike, *a.* ... sá.
Godliness, *n.* d ... dárí, taqwa.
Godly, *a.* díndár, khudá-parast.—*ad.* dín-
Gods, *n. pl.* ... [dári ke sáth.
Godwood, *n.* khu ... á-dad.
Going, *n.* ... chalne kí khwáhish.
Goggle, *v. t.* ... ghumáná.
Going, *n.* rawání, zindagí; chál.
Gold, *n.* soná.—leaf, waraq i tilá.—*a.* sonahlá. [qánún.
Golden, *a.* sonahlá; umda;—rule, sonahlá
Goldsmith, *n.* sunár, zar-gar.
Gondola, *n.* morpankhí.
Gong, *n.* ghanṭá.
Good, *a.* achchhá, nek, hoshiyár, baṛá; ... —*n. pl.* bhaláí, nekí; a—fellow, ... —*interj.* kyá khúb; as—as, kamí nahín; as—as one's word, wafádár;—for nothing, bekám; hold or stand —, qáim r, m...ke—, púrá k;—bye, ... ; Khudá-háfiz;—morning—night —day, salám.—Friday, *n.* Masíh ke maslúb hone ká din;—nature, *n.* nek-[khoí, nekdilí.
Goodness, *n.* bhaláí, nekí

Goose, *n.* hans.
Gooseberry, *n.* karaundá.
Gordian, *a.* mushkil.
Gore, *n.* khún.—*v. t.* bhonkná; singh m.
Gorge, *n.* galá; tang ráh.—*v. t.* nák-nák bharná, nigalná.
Gorgeous, *a.* álí-shán, muzaiyan.
Gorgeously, *ad.* raunaq se, azmat se.
Gormand, *n.* bhakosne, w, peṭú.
Gormandize, *v. i.* or *t.* nák tak bharná.
Gosling, *n.* bat ká bachchá, hans ka bachchá.
Gospel, *n.* khush-khabarí; Injíl.—*v. t.* Injíl kí tálím d. [k.
Gossip, *n.* behúda-go.—*v. i.* gap shap
Gossiping, *n.* harza-goí, kúcha-gardí, behúda-goí.
Got, *imp.* of get, us ko dekho.
Gothic, *a.* imárat i Gáth ká.
Gouge, *n.* rukhání.—*v. t.* súrákh k.
Gourd, *n.* laukí, kaddú.
Gourmand, *n.* harís; peṭú.
Gout, *n.* naqras.
Gouty, *a.* naqrasí.
Govern, *v. t.* hukúmat k; qábú rakhná.


Gothic.

Governable, *a.* hukm-bardár, farmán-bar- [dár.
Governess, *n.* ustání, átun.
Government, *n.* hukúmat; amal-dárí; hákim; sarkár.
Governor, *n.* hákim; walí; kal ká purza.
Gown, *n.* aurat ká libás; jubba; jáma.
Grab, *v. t.* & *i.* jhapaṭ l; pakaṛ l.
Grace, *n.* mihrbání; fazl, khúbí; ek mukhtasar duá; amír ké laqab; khitáb; good graces, mihrbání; means of—, rúhání qúwat ká wasíla; say—, duá mánguá.—*v. t.* árásta k; qadr k.
Graceful, *a.* khush.
Gracefully, *ad.* umdagí se. [raftárí.
Gracefulness, *n.* khúbí; latáfat; khush-
Graceless, *a.* ná pasand, abtar, mardúd.
Gracious, *a.* karím, mihrbán; muaziz; khúb; latíf.
Graciously, *ad.* mihrbání se.
Graciousness, *n.* rahímí, mulá[illegible]iyat, faro- [tani.
Gradation, *n.* darja; silsila.
Grade, *n.* darja, martaba.—*v. t.* barábar k.
Gradient, *a.* ba-tadríj khwáhish.
Gradual, *a.* thoṛá thoṛá. [da.
Gradually, *ad.* darja ba darja, chudá chu-
Graduate, *v. t.* darjewár taqsím k.—*a.* madarse se laqab p, w. [lagáná.
Graft, *n.* qalam; paiwand.—*v. t.* qalam
Grafter, *n.* qalam lagáne wálá.
Grain, *n.* galla; anáj, cháwal bhar; rattí; reza; mizáj.—*v. t.* rangná; reza reza k.
Grammar, *n.* sarf o nahw, byákaran.
Grammarian, *n.* nahwí, byákaraní.
Grammatical, *a.* muáfiq sarf o nahw ká.
Grammatically, *ad.* bá-qáida.
Granary, *n.* galla-kháná, khattá.
Grand, *a.* baṛá; azím; sharíf, kalán.
Grandchild, *n.* potá; nawása.
Granddaughter, *n.* potí; nawásí.
Grandee, *n.* amír; rukn.
Grandeur, *n.* buzurgí, azmat.
Grandfather, *n.* dádá; náná.
Grandmother, *n.* dádí; nání.
Grandson, *n.* potá, nawása.
Granite, *n.* patthar, sang i marmar.
Grant, *v. t.* dená; bakhshná; qabúl k.—*n.* [bakhshish, atiyá.
Grantee, *n.* dán l, w.
Grantor, *n.* hibá k, w, wáhib.
Granulate, *v. t.* dáná dár k.
Granulation, *n.* dáná-dárí.
Granular, *n.* dánedár, rawádár.
Granule, *n.* dáná; rawá; reza.
Grape, *n.* angúr.—shot, *n.* chharrá.
Graphic, *a.* tahrírí; dil-chasp.
Graphically, *ad.* taswírána; dil-chaspí se.


Grape.

Grapnel, *n.* chhoṭá langar
Grapple, *v. t.* pakaṛná; dhar pakaṛ k.—*n.* chimaṭ; pakaṛ.
Grasp, *v. t.* pakaṛná; qabza k.—*n.* qabza; panja. girift.
Grasping, *a.* girift; lálach.
Grass, *n.* ghás.—*v. t.* ghás jamáná.—hopper, *n.* bot.—plot, *n.* sabza-zár.
Grassy, *a.* ghás-dár.
Grate, *n.* lohe kí jhanjhrí; angeṭhí.—*v. t.* písne se áwáz k; ázár d; buráda k.
Grateful, *a.* shukar-guzár; dil-pasand.
Gratefully, *ad.* shukar-guzárí se, khushí se.
Gratefulness, *n.* khushí, khush-gawárí.
Gratification, *n.* khushí; khátir-dárí.
Gratify, *v. t.* hasb i dil khwáh k; khush k.
Grating, *a.* sakht.—*n.* karakht; kaṭahrá.
Gratingly, *ad.* sakhtí se, nágawár.
Gratis, *ad.* muft.
Gratitude, *n.* namak-halálí; shukar-guzárí.
Gratuitous, *a.* muft; yúṇhí, be-fáida.
Gratuitously, *ad.* muft; be-fáida.
Gratuity, *n.* inám; bakhshish.
Grave, *v. t.* khodná; naqsh o nigár k.—*n.* qabr;—clothes, *n.* kafan.—yard, qabristán;—digger, qabr-kan.—*a.* bhárí; sanjída. [kichhauná.
Gravel, *n.* kankar, sang-reza.—*v. t.* kankar
Gravely, *ad.* sanjídagí se.
Graveness, *n.* sanjídagí.
Gravitate, *v. t.* mailán k.
Gravitation, *n.* mailán; jhukáo. [[illegible]
Gravity, *n.* wazn; sanjídagí, sakhtí; [illegible]-
Gravy, *n.* yakhní; áb i josh.
Gray, *a.* khákistarí.—*n.* khákistar. [[illegible]
Grayish, *a.* siyáh safed sá, kuchh khákistar
Graze, *v. t.* chár j; charná.
Grazier, *n.* charwáhá.

Grazing, *n.* charái. [k; rishwat d.
Grease, *n.* charbí, chiknái.—*v. t.* chikná
Greasiness, *n.* chiknái, farbihí.
Greasy, *a.* chikná, charbísá.
Great, *a.* bará; the—ashráf; how—soever, kitná hí bará ho.
Greatly, *ad.* bahut; sharífáná. [lat.
Greatness, *n.* barái; motái; buzurgí; fazi-
Grecian, *n.* Yúnání.
Greedily, *ad.* harísáná, shauq se.
Greediness, *n.* hirs, lálach.
Greedy, *a.* marbhukhá, lálchí, harís, támá.
Greek, *a.* Yúnání.
Green, *a.* hará, sabz; táza, kachchá; nayá.—horn, *n.* ná-tajribekár, kachchá, —*n.* sabzí, harerí. *pl.* hará ság, tarkárí. —*v. t.* sabz rangná.
Greenness, *n.* sabzí; tázagí; ná-pukhtagí.
Greet, *v. t.* & *v. i.* salám k.
Greeting, *n.* salám, bandagí. [shauqín.
Gregarious, *a.* jhund yá gol men rahne ká
Grenade, *n.* bam ká golá.
Grenadier, *n.* qaddáwar, garándíl.
Greyhound, *n.* tází kuttá, shikárí kuttá.
Gride, *v. i.* kátná, chhedná, bhedná.
Grief, *n.* ranj, afsos, gam, taklíf.
Grievance, *n.* sakhtí, taklíf, shiddat.
Grieve, *v. t.* gam d; bezár k.—*v. i.* afsos k.
Grievous, *a.* dard-angez; sakht, niháyat.
Grievously, *ad.* niháyat, ba-shiddat.
Grill, *v. t.* bhúnná, kabáb k.
Grim, *a.* zisht-rú; haibat-nák.
Grimace, *n.* mungh banáo, bandar-bháo.
Grime, *n.* mailá.—*v. t.* mailá k.
Grimly, *ad.* haibat se.
Grimy, *a.* mailá, kharáb.
Grin, *v. i.* dánt nikálná, hansná.—*n.* khís.
Grind, *v. t.* písná, zulm k, pís d; tez k.
Grinder, *n.* písan-hárá.
Grindstone, *n.* sán.
Grip, *n.* pakar, girift.—*v. t.* pakarná.
Gripe, *v. t.* pakarná, chutkí l; marorná.—*n.* pakar, noch; taklíf.
Griper, *n.* zálim, jábir, dast-darás.
Griping, *n.* pechish; marorá.
Grisly, *a.* khauf-nák; haibat-nák.
Grist, *n.* pisái; ghás
Gristle, *n.* kurrí, murmurí haddí.
Gristly, *a.* kurkurí haddídár.
Grit, *n.* kaní; daliyá, reg; istiqlál.
Grittiness, *n.* khiskhisáhat, kirkiráhat.
Gritty, *a.* kirkirá; istiqlálí.
Grizzle, *n.* siyáh-safed. [*n.* áh.
Groan, *v. i.* áh k, karáhná; mihnat k.—
Groaning, *n.* karáhná, áh.
Grocer, *n.* banyá, pansárí.
Grocery, *n. pl.* kiráná.
Grog, *n.* sharáb.
Groin, *n.* janghásá, chaddá. [*v. t.* sáís k.
Groom, *n.* sáís; naukar; bride—, dulhá.—
Groove, *n.* jauf; nálí; rásta.—*v. t.* nálí b.

Grope, *v. i.* tatolná; to toke chalná.
Gross, *a.* bará; motá; makrúh; bhárí; kull. —*n.* khás; aksar; bárah darzan. [mí se.
Grossly, *ad.* niháyat, ba-shiddat, be-shar-
Grotesque, *a.* ádhá títar ádhá batar.—*n.*
Grotto, *n.* gosha; hujra. [do-rangí shakl.
Ground, *n.* bunyád; zamín; wajah.—*pl.* kudúrat; gain—, barhná; give—, mauqa chhorná; lose—, hatná.—*v. t.* zamín par rakhná, bunyád d; zihn-nashín k.—plan, *n.* zamín ká naqsha.—plot, kursí. —rent, *n.* zamín ká mahsúl.—work, *n.* asl, bunyád.
Groundless, *a.* be-bunyád; jhúth.
Group, *n.* jhund, majma.—*v. t.* tartíb se
Grove, *n.* darakht-zár; kunj. [jama k.
Grovel, *v. i.* rengná, zalíl h.
Grow, *v. i.* barhná; ugná; honá, lag j.—old, búrhá h; grown over, barhá huá;—out of, nikalná;—up, púrá h;—up or together, milkar barhná. [barháhat.
Growl, *v. i.* gurráná.—*n.* gurráhat; bar.
Growth, *n.* barhtí, bálídagí; hásil. [ná.
Grub, *v. i.* zamín khodná.—*n.* ghun; khá-
Grubble, *v. i.* tatolná. [rashk.
Grudge, *v. t.* kína rakhná; dáh k.—*n.*
Grudger, *n.* hásid, kurkuráne w.
Grudgingly, *ad.* be-dilí se, náráz se.
Gruel, *n.* máur, ásh-jau.
Gruff, *a.* sakht; tund.
Gruffly, *ad.* sakhtí se, tundí se.
Gruffness, *n.* sakhtí, tundí.
Grum, *a.* talkh, tursh, sakht.
Grumble, *v. i.* kurkuráná, garajná.
Grumbler, *n.* bharbharyá, kurkuráne w.
Grumbling, *n.* kurkuráhat, barbaráhat.
Grumblingly, *ad.* shikáyatan, kurkuráte húe. [ghur-ghur, kánkh.
Grunt, *v. i.* ghur-ghur k, kánkhná.—*n.*
Grunting, *n.* ghur-ghur, kánkh.
Guano, *n.* pánsh, [illegible]
Guarantee, *n.* zámin; zamánat-náma.—*v. t.* zámin h, zamánat k.
Guarantor, *n.* zámin, muháfiz.
Guaranty, *n.* zamánat. [fár.
Guard, *v. t.* hifázat k.—*n.* muháfiz, dhál,
Guarded, *a.* mahfúz.
Guardedly, *ad.* hoshiyárí se.
Guardian, *n.* amín, muháfiz.
Guardianship, *n.* amánat; muháfizat.
Guava, *n.* amrút.
Guerdon, *n.* muáwiza; badlá.
Guerrilla, *n.* be-tartíb (larái.) [boll.
Guess, *v. t.* qiyás k; maʻlúm k.—*n.* qiyás;
Guest, *n.* mihmán.
Guidance, *n.* hidáyat; peshwái.
Guide, *v. t.* rahnumái k; talím k; chaláná. —*n.* rahnumá.
Guild, *n.* saudágaron kí jamáat.
Guildhall, *n.* majlis, makán.
Guile, *n.* híla.—*v. t.* híla k.

Guileful, a. farebí, fitratí.
Guileless, a sachchá; be-makr.
Guilelessness, n. rásti; sádagi.
Guillotine, n. ek qism kí súlí.
Guilt, n. gunáh; khatá; chúk.
Guiltless, a. be-gunáh; mubarrá.
Guilty, a. mujrim; gunahgár, pápí.
Guinea, n. angrezí ashar̤fí; ginní.
Guise, n. waẓa, súrat.
Guitar, n. sitár.
Gulf, n. khalíj, garhá.
Gull, v. t. fareb d; gadhá b.—n. baglá.
Gullet, n. halaq; galá.
Gully, n. nálá.
Gulp, v. t. nigalná.—n. ghúnṭ.
Gum, n. gond; masúṛá.—v. t. chipkáná.
Gummy, a. laslasá, chipchipá.
Gun, n. bandúq; top. Gunner, n. golan-
Gunpowder, n. bárúd. [dáz.
Gunshot, n. golí ká ṭappá.
Gunstock, n. bandúq ká kundá.
Gurgle, v. i. bharbharáke bahná.
Gush, v. i. phúṭ nikalná.—n. dhaṛdhaṛá-
Gust, n. záiqa; lazzat; jhonká. [haṭ.
Gut, n. áṇṭ.—v. t. áṇṭ nikálná; lúṭná.
Gutta-percha, n. ek qism ká gond.
Gutter, n. muhrí, nábdán.—v. t. muhrí b.
Guttural, a. harf i halqí, halqúmí, halq ká.
Guzzle, v. i. nigalná, peṭ bharná.
Gymnasium, n. akhárá, madarsa. [talliq
Gymnastical, a. warzish yá kasrat ke mu-
Gymnastics, n. sing. fan i kushtí.
Gypsum, n. dhát.
Gyrate, v. i. ghúmná.
Gyration, n. ghumáí; gardish, daur.

H.

H Angrezí harf i tahajjí ká áṭhwáṇ harf.
Ha, interj. wáh-wáh, há-há.
Habeas-corpus, n. parwána; talbí náma.
Haberdasher, n. bisátí, paṭwá.
Habiliment, n libás, poshák.
Habit, n. ádat; tabíat; dastúr; waẓa;
libás, poshák.—v. t. pahunáná, sagwár-
Habitable, a. rahne ke láiq. [ná.
Habitant, n. báshinda.
Habitation, n. ghar, sukúnat.
Habitual, a. mamúlí, ádatí.
Habitually, ad. mamúlan; dastúran.
Habituate, v. t. ádí k; sadháná.
Hack, v. t. káṭná; ṭhahar ṭhahar ke bol-
ná.—n. ṭeráh; luknat; kiráe ká gho-
rá yá gárí.
Hackney, n kiráe ká ghorá yá gárí;—kas-
bí.—a. kiráe-dár; kasbí.
Hackneyed, a. mustamal, jálí.
Hades, n. ála-m-i-arwáh.
Haft, n. dasta; qabza.
Hag, n. bad-ṣúrat aurat, chuṛail. [rá.
Haggard, a. wahshí; lágar; dángar; dubla

Haggle, v. t. káṭ-kúṭ k.—about, jhan-
Haggling, n. káṭ-kúṭ; bakbak. [jhaṭ k.
Hail, n. olá; patthar.—v. i. olá girná; sa-
lám k; buláná.—interj. jai jai; mubá-
Hailstone, n. olá; patthar. [rak-bád.
Hair, n. bál; kes; pasham; split hairs,
pai nikálná; not worth a—, be-kám
ká; to a—, ṭhík ṭhík.
Hairbreadth, n. bál barábar; bahut mush-
Hairy, a. bál-dár; bál sá; pashmí. [kil se.
Halberd, n. gaṇṛása; tesha.
Hale, a. bhalá-changá; tandurust.
Half, n. ádhá; nisf; cry halves, barábar
hissa ká dawa k; go halves, barábar
hissa k.—a. nisf, ádhá.—ad. nisfá-
nisf.—pay, n. ádhí tankhwah;—
penny, n ikachchá paisá.—way, a. nisf-
ráh—witted, a. be-waqúf, kam-aql.—
yearly, ad. chha-máhí.—blood, sautelá;
—caste, do naslá;—bred, do naslá.
Halibut, n. ek qism kí machhlí.
Hall, n. dálán; bárgáh. [halleluyah.
Hallelujah, n. & interj. al-hamd-ul-lláh,
Halloo, v t. hulkárná; lalkárná.—n. hul-
kar.—interj. leho-leho.
Hallow, v t muqaddas k.
Hallucination, n. galatí; kaj-fahmí.
Halo, n. hálá; mandal; kundal.
Halt, v. i ṭhaharná; langráná; shakk k.
—, a. langrá.—, n. maqám; lang.
Halter, n. tasmá; rassí; phasrí.
Halting, n lang; luknat.
Halve, v. t. barábar taqsím k.
Halves, n. pl. of half, us ko dekho.
Halyard, n bádbán; níchá karne kí rassí.
Ham, n. kúlhá; puṭṭhá.
Hames, n. káṇṭá.
Hamlet, n. kherá; purwá.
Hammer, n. mártaul; hathauṛá.—v. t.
ṭhonkná, márná.
Hammock, n. ṭangá húá
jaházíi palang.


Hammock.

Hamper, n ṭokrá.—v. t. ro-
kná; beṛí d; uljháná.
Hamstring, n. pai; kúnch.
Hand, n. háth; dast; súí;
taraf; tariqa;—to mouth. jitná ámad
utná kharch; at—, nazdík h; fall into
the—of, qábú meṇ á; lend a—, madad
d; clean hands, be-gunáh; be-aib;—
to—, dast-ba-dast;—in—, sáth sáth;—
over—, jaldí se; heavy—, zalim; hands off,
alag ho]; laying on of—, maḥsúsa k;
on—, maujúd; slack—, susti; strict—,
dabáo; bear a—, madad d; change
hands, mubaddal h; clap hands, tálí
bajáná; come to—, pahuṇchná; have
a—in, sharík h; have in—, háth meṇ
h; have one's hands full, bahut kám h;
to his—, to my—, taiyár h; lift or put
forth the—against, zulm k; shake hands,

háth miláná; strike hands, tai k: take in—shurú k; wash the hands of, bari r; under the—of, dast-khatt se; by the—of, wasila;—bill, n. ishtihár,—breadth, n. chár ungal.—book, chhoṭí kitáb.—v. t. háth se d; ráh batáná, háth lagáke madad k.
Handcuff, n. hath-kaṛí.—, v. t. hath-kaṛí pahnáná.
Handful, n. muṭṭhí bhar; thoṛá.
Handicraft, n. dast-kárí; hathauṭí.
Handiness, n. dastkárí; tez-dastí.
Handkerchief, n. rúmál; dast i pák.
Handle, v. t. háth lagáná; chhúná; chaláná; be-tarah pesh á; bayán k.—n. dasta; beṇṭ; qabza.
Handmaid, n. launḍí; sahelí.
Handmill, n. daretí; chakkí. [khúb
Handsome, a. khúbsúrat; khush numá;
Handsomely, ad. sakháwat se, khúbsúratí se.
Handsomeness, n. khúbsúratí; jamál.
Handspike, n. ḍanḍá. [likhá
Handwriting, n. dast-khatt; háth ká
Handy, a. chálák dast, tez
Hang, v. t. ṭángná; laṭkáná; phánsí d; —, v. i. laṭakná; áná—about, chelwápan k;—back, pichhe r, chúnar sikoṛná: —down, laṭakná, jhukná;—out, záhir k;—on,—upon, qáim r, sáth r;—over, laṭkáná, manḍláná;—to—together, lagá r;—up, laṭkáná;—fire, der men h.
Hanger-on, n. dámangír; lagá lipṭá.
Hanging, n. phánsí; pl. parda; diwálgír.
Hangman, n. jallád.
Hank, n. lachchhí; penchak.
Hanker, v. i. baṛí khwáhish k.
Hankering, n. baṛá shauq yá khwáhish.
Hap, n. ittifáq; hádisa; qismat.
Hapless, a. kambakht; bad-nasíb.
Happen, v. i. honá; á paṛná; ho j.
Happily, ad. khush-nasíbí se; ba-khair.
Happiness, n. khushí; sukh.
Happy, n. khush; khush-hál; maqúl.
Harangue, n. bayán; sukhan.—v. i. bayán
Harass, v. t. diqq k; ján m. [k.
Harbinger, n. muhtamim; pesh-rau.
Harbour, n. bandar.—, v. t. panáh d.
Hard, a. sakht; kaṛá; mushkil.—, ad. sargarmí se; mushkil se; tez; zor se;—by, nazdík;—up, tang-hál.—fisted, a. sakht-dast; tang-dil.—fought; a. baṛá laṛáká.—got, a. gáṛhí kamáí.—headed, a. fahím; dáná;—hearted, a. sangdil.—mouthed, a. bad-lagám: sarkash. —ware, n. lohe kí chízen.
Harden, v. t. sakht k; mazbút k.
Hardened, a. sakht; be-rahm.
Hardening, n. kaṛá k, sakht k.
Hardihood, n. jurat; bahádurí.
Hardiness, n. sakhtí; jurat.

Hardly, ad. mushkil se; sakhtí se; one has—escaped, ek bachá ho to bachá, mushkil se bachá húá; he will—live, jiyá to jiyá.
Hardness, n. sakhtí.
Hardship, n. sakhtí; taklíf.
Hardy, a. bahádur; mazbút; páedár.
Hare, n. khargosh; chaugharí.—brained, a. kúṛh magz;—lip, úpar ká honṭh.
Harem, n. mahal-sara; haram.
Hark, a. sunná
Harlequin, n masakhará, bhánṛ.
Harlot, n kasbí; ranḍí.
Harm, n. nuqsán.—, v. t. nuqsán k; taqlíf
Harmful, a. nuqsán dih; muzír. [d.
Harmfully, ad nuqsán se; zarar se.
Harmless, a. be-nuqsán; sídhá; garíb.
Harmlessly, ad. yúṇhí; be-zarar.
Harmlessness, n. masúmiyat; be-nuqsání.
Harmonical, a. muáfiq; ham áhang.
Harmonious, a. ham áhang; muwafiq.
Harmoniously, ad. sáz-garí se; khush-áwází se.
Harmonist, n rág-sáz; músiqí; mutrib.
Harmonium, n. bájá.
Harmonize, v. i. muáfiqat k; ekján h.
Harmony, n. mel; ittifáq; sur; ham-áhangí.
Harness. n. sáz.—, v. t. sáz kasná; taiyár k.
Harp, n barbat.—a jew's harp, murchang.—, v. i. chang bajáná; bár kahná. [kár.
Harper, n. barbat-nawáz; bín-
Harping, n. ratan; chang nawází.


Harp.

Harpoon, n barchhí; ballam.—, v. t. bar.—
Harridan, n. ek buṛhí ranḍí. [chhí m.
Harrier, n. shikárí kuttá.
Harrow, n. sáwan.—, v t. siráwan phervá; satáná.
—up, toṛ d, phár d.
Harry, v. t. satáná; lúṭná.
Harsh, a. sakht; talkh; tursh-mizáj.


Harrow.

Harshly, ad. sakhtí se.
Harshness, n. sakhtí.
Hart, n. báráh singhá; hiran.
Harvest, n kharíf; hásil.—, v. t. fasl káṭná.
Hash; v. t. qíma k.—, n. qíma. [bándhná.
Hasp, n. kaṛí, zanjír.—, v. t. zanjír se
Hassock, n. musallá, sajjáda.
Haste, n. jaldí; the more—the less speed, utáolá so báolá.
Hasten, v. t. jaldí k; dauṛáná.
Hastily, ad. jaldí se; jhaṭpaṭ.
Hasty, a. jald báz; phurtílá; be-andesha.
Hat, n. ṭopí; sardání.
Hatch, v. t. andá sená; tadbír k.—up, sázish k.—, n. jhol; ek paṭá-darwáza.

Hatchet, *n.* kulhárí; tabar.
Hatchway, *n.* darwáza, jharoká.
Hate, *v. t.* dushmaní k; kína rakhná.—*n.* dushmaní; kína.
Hateful, *a.* nafratí; kínawar.
Hatefully, *ad.* nafrat se, dushmaní se.
Hatred, *n.* dushmaní, karáhiyat.
Hatter, *n.* kuláh-farosh; topí wálá.
Haughtily, *ad.* gurúr se.
Haughty, *a.* magrúr; ahankár.
Haul, *v. t.* khínchná.—at,—along, khínchná;—down, níche k;—off, khínchná;—up, dharná, pakarná.—*n.* ghasít.
Haunch, *n.* puṭṭhá: pichhárí.
Haunt, *v. t.* áná j.—, *n.* ámad o raft kí jagah.
Hauteur, *n.* gurúr, takabbur.
Have, *v. t.* rakhná; honá; qabúl karwáná; pás h; dákhil k, tasarruf men láná; lená; nikálná; uṭhána.
Haven, *n.* bandar; bandar-gáh.
Haversack, *n.* thailí; khurjí.
Havoc, *n.* barbádí.—, *v. t.* barbád k.
Haw, *n.* rukáwaṭ i kalám.
Hawk, *n.* báz; jurrá.—*v. i.* báz ká shikár khelná.—*v. t.* phirke bechná:—eyed, *a.* nazar-báz.
Hawker, *n.* pherí w.
Hawking, *n.* báz ká shikár; khwánche wále kí sadá yá pukár.
Hawser, *n.* burj; baṛá langar ká rassá.
Hay, *n.* súkhí ghás.
Hazard, *n.* andesha; qimár-bází.—*v. t.* khatre men ḍ; nasíba ázmáná.
Hazardous, *a.* khatarnák; shakk-dár.
Haze, *n.* kuhrá.
Hazel, *n.* ek qism ká daraḳht.
Haziness, *n.* dhundhláhaṭ.
Hazy, *n.* dhundhlá.
He, *pron.* wuh; us ne.
Head, *n.* sir, sirhána; sardár dimág; afsar; ek ek; sar-chashma; muṇh;—and ears, sarásar, sarápá, bál bál; came to a—, pukhta h; make—, baṛhtí k, gálib á.—, *v. t.* rahnumáí k; rokná.—ache, *n.* dard i sar.—band. *n.* sarband.—dress, *n.* maur;—man, *n.* sardár: neither—nor tail, be-sar pair;—quarters, *n.* sadar.
Headily, *ad.* jaldí se; be-tammul.
Headiness, *n.* be-tadbírí; jaldí; sarkhudí.
Heading, *n.* sarnáma; peshání.
Headless, *n.* sir-buríde, be-afsar.
Headlong, *ad.* sar ke bhal; achának, jald.—*a.* be-tadbír; be-khabar.
Headstrong, *a.* sarkash.
Headway, *n.* taraqqí; baṛhtí.
Heal, *v. t.* changá k, shifá d.—, *v. i.* changá h.
Health, *n.* sihhat; tandurastí.
Healthful, *a.* bhalá; changá; nirog.
Healthfully, *ad.* tandurastí se.
Healthy, *a.* tandurust; tázagí-bakhsh.
Heap, *n.* ḍher.—*v. t.* ḍher k; jamá k.
Hear, *v. t.* sunná; dhyán k;—from, khabar p;—out, sab sunná.
Hearing, *n.* sámiyá; samáat.
Hearken, *v. i.* sargoshí k, sun l.
Hearsay, *n.* shuhrat, suní suná bát.
Hearse, *n.* murde kí gáṛí.
Heart, *n.* dil, khátir; dilerí: by—bar-zabán; with—and hand, ba sar o chashm; take,—himmat p; in the—, bich, darmiyán; iráda; set the—on, khulq rakhná, cháhná; take or lay to—, muassir h.—ache, *n.* dard i dil;—broken, *n.* dil-shikasta;—burn, *n.* dard i shikam;—rending, dil-shikan;—sick, magmum.
Hearth, *n.* chúlhá, átash-dán.
Heartily, *ad.* dil se; shauq se.
Heartless, *a.* be-dil, be-rahm.
Hearty, *a.* dil-soz, tandurast, mufarrah.
Heat, *n.* garmí, garmá garmí.—*v. t.* garm k; josh men láná.
Heath, *n.* ek qism ká daraḳht; jangal.
Heathen, *n.* but-parast; káfir.—*a.* but-parast.
Heathendom, *n.* but-parastí kí jagah.
Heathenish, *a.* but-parast; ná-shálista.
Heathenism, *n.* but-parastí; kufr.
Heating, *a.* garm; garmí d, w.
Heave, *v. t.* uṭháná; phúlná, dhakelná, sújná; harakat d; sáns l.—*v. i.* uṭhná; ghaṭná; bharná.—*n.* ubhár, koshish; áh-o-zárí.
Heaven, *n.* ásmán; bihisht; baṛí khushí.
Heavenliness, *n.* bahut umda.
Heavenly, *a.* ásmání; baikunṭhí.—*ad.* ásmán se.—minded, *a.* rúhání mizáj; Masíh ká mizáj.
Heavenward, *a.* & *ad.* ásmán kí taraf.
Heavily, *ad.* bojh se; mushkil se.
Heaviness, *n.* wazn; bháripan; sustí, mushkil.
Heavy, *a.* bhárí, baṛá; dabá húá; sust; sakht; kharáb.—*ad.* bhárí.—laden, *a.* dabe húe.—with, hámila.—heart, musibat zadá.
Hebraism, *n.* Ibrání muháwara.
Hebrew, *n.* Ibrání.
Hecatomb, *n.* sau jánwaron kí qurbání.
Hector, *n.* sheḳhí-báz.—*v. t.* sheḳhí se
Hedge, *n.* jhárí.—*v. t.* báṛh lagáná; rokná; iháta k;—born, kam asl, jis kí walidiyat ká patá na ho.
Hedgeless, *a.* be-ár, be-jhárí.
Hedgehog, *n.* sáhí, khár-pusht.
Heed, *v. t.* dhiyán k; lihház k.—*n.* dhiyán. lihház; tawajjuh.
Heedful, *a.* hoshyár; mutawajjih.
Heedless, *a.* gáfil; be-fikr.
Heedlessly, *ad.* gaflat se.
Heedlessness, *n.* gaflat, be-parwáí.
Heel, *n.* eṛí; kinára.—*v. t.* kánṭá lagáná.
Heeze, *v. t.* uṭháná, khaṛá k.
Heft, *n.* uṭháná.

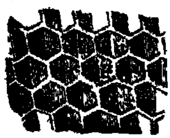
Hegira, *n.* san i hijrí.
Heifer, *n.* kalor, bachhiyá.
Heigh ho, *inter.* oho, alláh alláh.
Height, *n.* bulandí; intihá; taraqqí.
Heighten, *v. t.* únchá k, taraqqí d; barhá- [ná.
Heinous, *a.* shadíd; sakht.
Heir, *n.* wáris.—apparent, *n.* walí ahd.—loom, *n.* juzwí mirás.
Heiress, *n.* wárisa.
Hell, *n.* dozakh;—bound, juá-khána; go to—bhár men jáo; to play—, qayámat [bapá k.
Hellenic, *a.* Yúnání.
Hellish, *a.* dozakhí; jahannamí, narkí.
Helm, *n.* patwár, sukán.
Helmet, *n.* khod; top.
Helmsman, *n.* mánjhí.
Help, *v. t.* madad k; rokná; chára-sází k; zarúr k; thámná;—forward, taraqqí d; —on, madad k;—to, dená;—up, uthána. —*n.* madad; iláj.—mate, *n.* madadgár, sáthí; jorú, by God's,—ba-fazl i Khudá.
Helper, *n.* madadgár, mumin.
Helpful, *a.* munid; mufíd.
Helpfulness, *n.* madad; fáida-mandí.
Helpless, *a.* be-maqdúr, be-chára, bekas.
Helplessly, *ad.* be-basí se, láchári se.
Helplessness, *n.* be-cháragí, ájizí.
Helve, *n.* kulhárí ká bent.
Hem, *n.* magzí, sanjáf.—*v. t.* sanjáf lagáná;—about, iháta k;—in,—round, gher [l.
Hemisphere, *n.* nisf ul arz.
Hemispherical, *a.* nisf ul arzí.
Hemistich, *n.* misra, charn.
Hemlock, *n.* shukrán, zahr.
Hemorrhage, *n.* naksír; jiryán i khún.
Hemorrhoids, *n. pl.* bawásír, [san ká bíj.
Hemp, *n.* san; patwá; chhál —seed, *n.*
Hen, *n.* murgí.—coop, *n.* murgí khána.—pecked, *a.* zan muríd.—roost, *n.* basero kí jagah.
Hence, *ad.* yahán se, idhar se; bad, pichhe; is wáste, is liye. lihází, is se, pas, is sabab se, ab se.
Henceforth or **Henceforward**, *ad.* ab se, ayanda, is waqt se, bad iske.
Henchman, *n.* gulám, naukar.
Heptagon, *n.* haft pahlú, musabbá. [sát konedár.
Heptangular, *a.* haft-pahlú,
Heptarchy, *n.* mulk men sát ádmíon kí hukúmat. [rat ko.
Her, *pron.* & *a.* us ká, us ko, us ke, us au-
Herald, *n.* dhindhoriyá, manádí.—*v. t.*
Herb, *n.* nabátát; ghás pát. [khabar d.
Herbage, *n.* ghás pát; sabza.
Herbarium, *n.* súkhe darakhton ká jhund.
Herbivorous, *a.* ghás khánewálá.
Herculean, *a.* bahut bará; khatarnák; mushkil.
Herd, *n.* galla.—*v. i.* gol bándhná.


Heptagon.

Herdsman, *n.* charwáhá, gallabán.
Here, *ad.* yahán, is jagah, idhar, is taraf; —and there, yahán wahán, idhar udhar —about, yahín kahín;—at, is par, is men, is se.
Hereafter, *ad.* bad is ke, min-bad, áyanda, áge, áqibat men.—*n.* áyanda; hál.
Hereby, *ad.* is par, is men, is se.
Hereditary, *a.* maurúsí.
Herein, *ad.* is men.
Heresy, *n.* phút; bidat, kufr.
Heretic, *n.* káfir; gumráh.
Heretical, *a.* kufr ká.
Hereto or **Hereunto**, *ad.* yahán tak.
Heretofore, *ad.* peshtar, áge, qabl is ke, sábiq men.
Herewith, *ad.* is ke sáth, bain, usí waqt
Heritage, *n.* mirás; bapautí.
Hermaphrodite, *n.* hijrá, mukhannas.
Hermetic, *n.* kímiyáí, poshída. [band.
Hermetically, *ad.* kímiyá-garí se, bilkull
Hermit, *n.* jogí; záhid.
Hermitage, *n.* hujra; gosha; kutí.
Hero, *n.* bahádur; gází; súr.
Heroic, *a.* bahádurána, dilerána.
Heroically, *ad.* dilerí se.
Heroine, *n.* bahádur aurat.
Heroism, *n.* jurat, dilerí, bahádurí.
Heron, *n.* bagiá.
Herring, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.
Hers, *pron.* us ká, us aurat ká, apná.
Herself, *pron.* us ke tain, apne tain.
Hesitancy, *n.* shakk, shubha.
Hesitate, *v. t.* shakk k; pas o pesh k.
Hesitation, *n.* taammul, pas o pesh; luk-
Hesper, *n.* shám ká sitára. [nat.
Hest, *n.* hukm. tákíd.
Heterodox, *a.* khiláf i dín; khárijí.
Heterodoxy, *n.* kufr.
Heterogeneous, *a.* mukhtalif ul qism.
Hew, *v. t.* kátná, taráshná.
Hewer, *n.* tabardár, sang-tarásh.
Hexagon, *n.* shash-pahlú, musaddas.
Hexagonal, *a.* shash-goshí, chha-koní.
Hexameter, *n.* musaddas. [kyá khúb.
Hey, *inter.* ahá, shábásh, kyá bát hai,
Hiatus, *n.* súrákh; nuqr, chhed.
Hibernal, *a.* járe ká, sarmáí.
Hibernian, *n.* báshinda i Ireland.
Hiccough, *n.* hichkí.—*v. i.* hichkí l.
Hidden, *a.* poshída, gupt. [chamrá.
Hide, *v. t.* chhipáná, poshída h.—*n.* khál,
Hideous, *a.* haibat-nák; makrúh.
Hideously, *ad.* haibat se; karáhiyat se.
Hiding, *n.* poshídagí; gáib. [sardár.
Hierarch, *n.* pír; sardár; firishton ká
Hierarchy, *n.* díní ikhtiyár.
Hieroglyphic, *n.* khatt i tugrá.
Higgle, *v. i.* len den men jhagarná.
High, *a.* únchá; álá; bará, mahangá; gahrá; gahrá;—bred or born, sharíf; álí

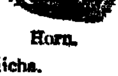
most,—Haqq Taʻálá.—minded, *a.* áli khiyál;—spirited, jawán mard;—fed, náz-parwarda; the—and low, amír garíb;—seas, *n. pl.* samundar;—water, *n.* bhará; jwár; madd i kamál; from on—upar se;—colored, gahrá,—sounding, shekhi; on—,—up, upar; to talk—chaba chabá ke báten k.
Highly, *ad.* bahut, ba-shiddat; ziyáda.
Highness, *n.* bulandi; hazrat, janáb álí; [maháráj jí.
Highway, *n.* sarak.
Highwayman, *n.* qazzáq, luṭerá.
Hilarity, *n.* khush-hálí, chuhal.
Hill, *n.* chhoṭa pahár; ṭílá.
Hillock, *n.* ṭílá.
Hilly, *a.* pahárí.
Hilt, *n.* qabza.
Him, *pron.* use, us ko. [by—, áp hí.
Himself, *pron.* us ke taiṇ, use khud,
Hind, *n.* hirni.
Hinder, *n.* pichhlá.—*v. t.* rokná.
Hinderance, *n.* rok; muzáhimat.
Hinge, *n.* qabza, páiza.—*v. t.* jhúlná; qabzá lagáná.—on,—upon, mauqúf h.
Hint, *v. t.* ishára k., gosh-guzár k.—*n.* ishára; ramz; íwaza.
Hintingly, *ad.* isharatan; kanáyatan.
Hip, *n.* kúlhá, puṭṭhá; surín.
Hippodrome, *n.* tamásha-gáh.
Hippopotamus, *n.* daryái ghoṛá.
Hire, *v. t.* kiráya l., rishwat d., naukarí k. —*n.* kiráyá, mazdúri; rishwat.
Hireling, *n.* mazdur; kasbí.
His, *pron.* us ká; is ká.
Hiss, *v. i.* phanphanáná; sansanáná: námanzúri záhir karne ki áwaz k.—*n.* phankár; suskár.
Hissing, *n.* suskár; nafrat.
Hist, *inter.* khámosh.
Historian, *n.* tawárikh-dán, muarrikh.
Historical, *a.* tawárikhi; naqlí.
Historically, *ad.* rawayatan, az rú i tawárikh.
History, *n.* tawarikh, hikáyat.
Histrionic, *a.* tamashá-numá.
Hit, *v. t.* márná, lagná; ṭhík paṛná, pahúnchná.—against, ṭakráná;—at, nisháná bándhná;—off, maqúl bayán k. —on,—upon, tadbír k., muqáblá k.; tajwíz k.—out, khush qismati se k.—*n.* már, ittifaq. [phaṇsáo; hichak.
Hitch, *v. i.* phaṇs j., hichakná, lang m.—*n.*
Hither, *ad.* & *a.* idhar, is taraf.
Hitherto, *ad.* abhi, ab tak, áj tak, hanoz.
Hitherward, *ad.* is taraf; yahán tak.
Hive, *n.* chhattá.—*v. t.* jama k., chhattá lagáná.
Ho, *inter.* o, are, bet, ají.
Hoar, *a.* sufed; pakká,—frost, *n.* pálá, kohra. [ná.
Hoard, *n.* púnjí, sarmáyá.—*v. t.* jama jorná.
Hoarse, *a.* gulú-girifta, bhárí áwáz.
Hoarsely, *ad.* bhárí áwáz se.
Hoarseness, *n.* gulú-giriftagi.
Hoary, *a.* sufed; pakká.
Hoax, *n.* dhokhá.—, *v. t.* dhokhá d.
Hobble, *v. i.* kudakná, langráná.—, *n.* langráhat; pareshání.
Hobby, *n.* kaṭh-ghoṛá; shauqin hát.
Hobgoblin, *n.* bhutná; hauinák súrat.
Hocus-pocus, *n.* naṭ, bázígar.
Hod, *n.* kúṇḍá gárá wag lejáne ke liye.
Hodge-podge, *n.* malgobá, halím, salmaját.
Hoe, *n.* kudálí; pháorá; pharwá.—*v. t.* khodná. [ar kí charbí;—wash, fuzla.
Hog, *n.* súar; khúk, banailá.—'s lard, sú-
Hoggish, *a.* súar sá; lálchí, peṭú.
Hogshead, *n.* baṛá-pípá.
Hoist, *v. t.* chaṛháná.—*n.* chaṛháne ki kal.
Hold, *v. t.* rokná, rakhná; karná; samajhná.—forth, pesh k.; sunáná;—in, rokná;—off, dúr rakhná;—one's own, qáim r.;—out, baṛháná;—up, uṭháná; —to or—with, hamráh h.;—together, muttafiq h.,—back from, báz r.;—the tongue, chup r.;—down, dabá d.—fast, pakṛe r.;—on, pakṛe r., mustaid r.;—out to, dene ká iqrár k.;—over, rakh chhoṛná, waqt se ziyáda k.,—one's peace, chup r.;—good, ṭhík h.—*n.* giriftt; pakaṛ; qabza, qila.
Holder, *n.* rakhnewálá, dárindá; qábiz.
Hole, *n.* súrákh; chhed, bil.
Holiday, *n.* tehwár, íd;—*a.* tehwárí.
Holily, *ad.* pákizagi se; pársái se.
Holiness, *n.* pákizagi, taqdís; hazrat.
Hollow, *a.* khálí, khuklá, be-wafá,—*n.* jauf, khálí, gaṛhá.—hearted, bad báṭin, jhuṭhá.—*v. t.* khodna; gaṛhá k.
Hollowness, *n.* jauf, riyá.
Holly, *n.* sadá bahár darakht.
Holocaust, *n.* ek qurbání.
Holster, *n.* chamṛe kí thailí.
Holy, *a.* pák; muqaddas, mutahhar.—One, *n.* Khudá.—writ, *n.* Pák Nawishta; Injíl. Holy Ghost, *n.* Rúh-ul-Quds.
Homage, *n.* tábidárí.
Home, *n.* ghar.—*a.* khándání; watani;—*ad.* apne ghar ko; pás;—bred, *a.* desí; sáda.—ward, ghar kí taraf.
Homeless, *a.* be-ghar.
Homeliness, *n.* sádagí; ná-taráshídagí.
Homely, *a.* ghar ká; sáda.
Homesick, *a.* afsurda; watan se ranjída.
Homespun, *a.* khánasáz; bhaddá; sáda.
Homestead, *n.* háṭa; makán kí jagah.
Homicidal, *a.* khúní. Homicide, *n.* qatl.
Homiletics, *n.* waz yá dars sunáne ká ilm; dars, waz, nasihat.
Homogeneous, *a.* muáfiq; ham-jins.
Homologous, *a.* ek sán; ham-wazan.
Hone, *n.* silli, sán.
Honest, *a.* diyánatdár, mutahhar, sachchá; sáf, bá-wafá.

Honestly, *ad.* diyánatdárí se, sáf sáf.
Honesty, *n.* diyánatdárí, sachchái.
Honey, *n.* shahd; piyárá.—*n.* *i.* khushámad k.—**comb**, *n.* chhattá.



Honey-comb.

Honey-moon, *n.* shádí ká pahlá mahína.
Honorary, *a.* izzatí; bilá tankhwáh, martaba.
Honour, *n.* izzat; námwarí; tamga; janáb—*v.* *t.* izzat d; adab k. [rúdár.
Honourable, *a.* muazziz, bhalá, láiq, áb-
Hood, *n.* orhní; pichhaurí—*v.* *t.* topí d.
Hoodwink, *v.* *t.* ánkhen múndná; thagná.
Hoof, *n.* khur, sum.
Hook, *n.* kántá; katiyá.—*v.* *t.* katiye se pakarná;—**on**, miláná, jorná;—**in**, phánsná;—**up**, kánte se utháná; **by**—**or by crook**, kisí tarah se.
Hoop, *n.* halqa.—*v.* *t.* halqa lagáná.
Hooping-cough, *n.* kúkar khánsí. [kár.
Hoot, *v.* *i.* shor macháná.—*n.* dutkár; lal-
Hop, *v.* *i.* ek pánw se phudakná.—*n.* kúd; ek karwá darakht. [ásrá rakhná.
Hope, *n.* ummed.—*v.* *i.* ummed rakhná.
Hopeful, *a.* ummedwár.
Hopefully, *ad.* ummedwárí se.
Hopefulness, *n.* ummedwárí; nek-bakhtí.
Hopeless, *a.* ná-ummed, láchár.
Hopelessly, *ad.* máyúsí se.
Hopelessness, *n.* ná-ummedí, láchárí.
Hopper, *n.* daurí, tokrá.
Hopping, *n.* kúd, jast.
Horde, *n.* guroh, jhund. [gherá.
Horizon, *n.* khatt i tahtání; ásmán ká
Horizontal, *n.* hamwárí se.
Horizontally, *ad.* ufaqí; hamwár.
Horn, *n.* sing, shákh; singrá.
Hornet, *n.* bar, zambúr.
Horology, *n.* sáat numá, ilm i najúm.



Horn.

Horoscope, *n.* janampatrí, záicha.
Horrible, *a.* haibat-nák, dard angez.
Horribleness, *n.* khaufnákí, dardnákí.
Horribly, *ad.* dahshat se, ná-pasandí se.
Horrid, *a.* kharáb; bhayának; nafratí.
Horrify, *v.* *t.* khauf diláná, daráná.
Horror, *n.* haibat, kapkapí.
Horse, *n.* ghorá.—*v.* *t.* ghore par charhná;—**back**, *n.* ghore kí píth, ghore kí sawárí;—**breaker**, *n.* chábuk-sawár;—**dealer**, *n.* ghore ká saudágar;—**guards**, *n.* *pl.* bádsháh ke khás sawár;—**hair**, *a.* ghore ke bál;—**leech**, *n.* bhainsaiyá jonk;—**man**, *n.* sawár;—**race**, *n.* ghur-daur;—**radish**, *n.* sahjana kí jar;—**shoe**, *n.* nal;—**whip**, *n.* chábuk.
Hortative, *n.* nasíhat; hukm, masla.

Horticultural, *a.* chaman-bandí; bág-bání.
Horticulture, *n.* fann i bágbání, chamanbandí.
Hosanna, *n.* Hoshanná; Khudá ko taríf.
Hose, *n.* moze; pamba.
Hosier, *n.* moza-farosh. [parwar
Hospitable, *a.* mihmán-nawáz; musáfir-
Hospitably, *ad.* khátir-dárí se.
Hospital, *n.* shifá-khána. [wari
Hospitality, *n.* mihmándárí, musáfir-par-
Host, *n.* mihmándár, lashkar; jamáat.
Hostage, *n.* kafíl.
Hostess, *n.* mihmándár aurat; bhatiyárí.
Hostile, *a.* mukhálif; dushman. [se
Hostilely, *ad.* dushmaní se; mukhálifat
Hostility, *n.* dushmaní; mukhálifat.
Hostler, *n.* sáis; bhatiyárá.
Hot, *a.* garm, átash-mizáj; mast; karwá—**bed**, *n.* shádáb zamín;—**headed**, *a.* tez-mizáj;—**winds**, lún, bád i samúm;—**brained**,—**spur**, tez-mizáj, tund-mizáj
Hotch-potch, *n.* ság pát, sab garbar.
Hotel, *n.* saráe, hotel.
Hotly, *ad.* ba-shiddat, kíne se, mastí se
Hottentot, *n.* Habshí.
Hound, *n.* shikárí kuttá.—*v.* *t.* shikár k.
Hour, *n.* ghanta; waqt; **keep good**—, waqt kí pábandí k;—**glass**, *n.* shíshá i sáat.



Hour-glass

Houri, *n.* Húr, bihisht kí auraten jaisá ahl i Islám kahte hain.
Hourly, *a.* gharí gharí;—*ad.* har gharí, áthon pahar.
House, *n.* makán, ghar, badan, qabr khándán;—**of God**, girjá;—**of correction**, qaid khána.—*v.* *t.* ghar men rakhná.—**breaker**, *n.* sendh d. w;—**breaking** *n.* sendh.
Household, *n.* khánadárí.
Householder, *n.* ahl i khána, khánadár
Housekeeper, *n.* makándár, naukar chá
Housekeeping, *n.* ghar kí intizám. [kar
Houseless, *a.* be-ghar; khána-badosh.
Housewife, *n.* giristin.
Hovel, *n.* jhonprá; chhappar.
Hover, *v.* *i.* phirná, mandláná; pás r;—**about**,—**around**, nazdík phirná.
How, *ad.* kis tarah, kaise, kyúnkar.
Howbeit, *conj.* cháhe jo ho, tis par bhí, báwajúde ki, táham, magar, baharkaif
Howdah, *n.* háthí ká haudá.
However, *ad.* ba-har-kaif, lekin, magar.
Howitzer, *n.* ek qism kí top.
Howl, *v.* *i.* bhaunkná, wáwailá k.—*n.* naohá; wáwailá.
Howling, *n.* kutte yá bheriye ká roná.
Howsoever, *ad.* kaisá hí, kitná hí.
Hub, *n.* pahiye ká súrákh, náth.
Hubbub, *n.* gangá; hánk-pukár.
Huckster, *n.* bisátí, pheriwálá.

Huddle, *v. t.* bhiṛ bháṛ k; lá-parwáhí k;—**on**, jaldí palnuná;—**in**,—**off**,—**away**, ghabṛáke bhágná;—**one's self up**, sikuṛná,—*n.* hangáma; bhiṛ bháṛ.
Hue, *n.* rang; shor gul. [gustákhí k.
Huff, *v. t.* súṛná, phúlná —*v. i.* náráz h;
Huffish, *a.* shokh, gustákh.
Huffy, *a.* chiṛchiṛá; gal-phulná. [giri.
Hug, *v. t.* bagal men dabáná.—*n.* bagal-
Huge, *a.* baṛá.
Hugely, *ad.* ba-shiddat, bahutáyat se.
Hugeness, *n.* jasámat, baṛái.
Huguenot, *n.* Fránsísí protestant.
Hulk, *n.* be-kár jaház.
Hull, *n.* chhilká; bhúsá; dháṅchá.—*v. t.* chhílná, nikálná.
Hum, *v. i.* bhunbhunáná, gungunáná.—*n.* bhunbhunáhat, gungunáhat.—*interj.* oh-
Human, *a.* insání. [ho.
Humane, *a.* narm-dil; dardmand.
Humanely, *ad.* insániyat se; rahm se.
Humanity, *n.* insániyat; dardmandí; aqlmandí.
Humanise, *v. t.* sháista k, insán b.
Humanly, *ad.* insániyat se. [ájiz k.
Humble, *a.* níchá, ájiz.—*v. t.* past k.
Humblebee, *n.* bhauṅrá, zambúrá.
Humbling, *n.* ájizí.
Humbly, *ad.* ájizána. [d, makr k.
Humbug, *n.* makr, makkár,—*v. t.* fareb
Humdrum, *a.* sust; káhil. [ri.
Humid, *a.* gílá, matrúb. **Humidity**, *n.* ta-
Humiliate, *v. t.* dabáná, zalíl k.
Humiliation, *n.* farotaní; ájizí.
Humility, *n.* farotaní.
Humming, *n.* bhinbhináhat;—**bird**, *n.* shakar-khora.
Humorist, *n.* maskhará, khud-rái.
Humorous, *a.* mutalawwan-mizáj.
Humorously, *ad.* dillagí se, ṭhaṭholí se.
Humour, *n.* mizáj; tarí, pání; ṭhaṭhebází, —*v. t.* khátir k, náz-bardárí k.
Humoured, *a.* náz-parwarda.
Hump, *n.* kúbaṛ;—**back**, *n.* kubṛá.
Hunch, *n.* kúbaṛ —*v. t.* kohní se ḍhakelná.
Hunchback, *n.* kubṛá.
Hundred, *n.* & *a.* sau, saikaṛá;—**fold**, *n.*
Hundredth, *a.* & *n.* sauwán. [sau-guná.
Hungarian, *n.* báshinda i Hungary.
Hunger, *n.* bhúkh.—*v. i.* bhúkh lagná.
Hungrily, *ad.* mar-bhúkhá sá.
Hungry, *a.* bhúkhá.
Hunks, *n.* lálchí, haris, khabís.
Hunt, *v. t.* shikár k; píchhá k; taláeh k,—**for**, —**after**, ḍhúṅḍhná;—**up**, ḍhúṅḍh nikálná;—**out**,—**from**,—**out from**, ḍhúṅḍh ke nikálná, hanká d;—**down**, giriftárí tak píchhá k;—**together**, sáth ḍhúṅḍhná yá shikár khelná.—*n.* shikár; talásh.
Hunter, *n.* shikárí; shikárí-kuttá; shikárí
Hunting, *n.* shikár. [ghoṛá.
Huntsman, *n.* shikár-báz.
Hurdle, *n.* ṭaṭṭar, ṭaṭṭí.
Hurl, *v. t.* zor se pheṅkná.—*n.* pheṅk.
Hurling, *n.* zor kí pheṅkáwat.
Hurly-burly, *n.* haṛbaṛí; khalbalí, hullaṛ.
Hurrah, *interj.* jai jaikár, shábásh.
Hurricane, *n.* áṅdhí; túfán.
Hurry, *v. t.* jaldí k; haṛbaṛí k,—**on**, jaldí k;—**off**,—**away**, jaldí chale j;—**back**, jald palaṭná;—**forward**,—**after**, jaldí píchhe chale j;—**over**,—**through**, jald k; —*n.* jaldí. [—*n.* zakhm, nuqsán.
Hurt, *v. t.* choṭ d; nuqsán pahuṅcháná;
Hurtful, *a.* muzir.
Hurtless, *a.* be-nuqsán, be-zarar.
Husband, *n.* kháwind.—*v. t.* girhistí k.
Husbandman, *n.* kisán.
Husbandry, *n.* kisání; kishtkárí.
Hush, *a.* chup.—*v. t.* chup k.—*v. i.* chup h, *interj.* chup.—**money**, *n.* rishwat.
Husk, *n.* bhúsí, chhilká.
Husky, *a.* chhilkedár; sakht.
Hussar, *n.* wiláyatí risála.
Hussy, *n.* phúhaṛ, kuttáná.
Hustings, *n. pl.* membarán i parlíment ke intikháb karne kí jagah.
Hustle, *v. t.* betartíbí se kám k.
Hut, *n.* jhopṛá.—*v. t.* chháwní d.
Huzza, *n.* jai jai.
Hyacinth, *n.* sambul.
Hydraulics, *n.* ilm-i-áb i rawán.
Hydrocele, *n.* nazúl-i-áb.
Hydrogen, *n.* pání ká juz.
Hydrometer, *n.* paimána i áb.
Hydropathy, *n.* pání ká iláj.
Hydrophobia, *n.* nafrín i áb.
Hyena, *n.* charg; lakaṛbaghá.
Hygeian, *a.* mutáalliq-i-tandurastí.
Hymeneal, *a.* mutáalliq-i-shádí;—*n.* shádí ká gít.
Hymn, *n.* bhajan; hamd.—*v. i.* bhajan gáná, gít gáná.
Hymnal, *n.* gít kí kitáb.
Hyperbole, *n.* mubálaga; ziyádatí, tarjíh.
Hypercritic, *n.* aib-gír; harf-gír.
Hyphen, *n.* khaṭṭ i fásala. [gáe.
Hypochondria, *n.* khalal-i-damag, khafa-
Hypocrisy, *n.* makr; riyákárí.
Hypocrite, *n.* dámí makkár.
Hypocritical, *a.* makr-ámez; záhir-parast.
Hypocritically, *ad.* makr se; fareb se.
Hypotenuse, *n.* watr i muqallas i záwiya qáima.
Hypothesis, *n.* qiyás; andáza.
Hypothetic, *a.* farzí; qiyásí.
Hypothetically, *ad.* qiyásan, shartan.



Hypotenuse.

Hyssop, *n.* zúfá.
Hysteria, *n.* díwánagí, ásib, saudá.

I.

I, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká nawán harf. Urdú men is kí do tarah kí áwázen hotí hain, agar sáth zabar ke ho to áwáz lambí hotí jaise lafz *nn*, *min*, *bin*, wag. men; aur agar bilá zabar ke ho to áwáz halkí hotí hai, jaise lafz *sin*, *gin*, *bin* wag. men **I,** *pron.* main.
Ice, *n.* barf; to break the,—dakhl k.—*v. t.* barf se chhipáná;—**berg,** *n.* barf kí paháṛí;—**cream,** *n.* malái kí barf;—**house,** *n.* barf-khána;—**water,** *n.* barf ká pání.
Icelander. ahl i Iceland.
Ichneumon, *n.* mulk i Misr ká ek jánwar.
Icicle, *n.* barf kí qalam.
Iconoclast, *n.* but shikan.
Icy, *n.* barfí; barfistání.
Idea, *n.* khiyál; tasauwar; ráe. [wahmí.
Ideal, *n.* samajh; namúna.—*a.* khiyálí,
Identical, *a.* wuhí, ek hí mutábiq.
Identically, *ad.* usí taur se; waisá hí.
Identify, *v. t.* waisá hí k. pahchánná.
Identity, *n.* mutábiqat; yaksání.
Ides, *n. pl.* pandrahwín taríkh March, May, July, aur October kí, aur terahwín taríkh aur mahínon kí.
Idiocy, *n.* díwánagí.
Idiom, *a.* muháwara; istiláh.
Idiomatic, *a.* kháss muháwaredár.
Idiot, *n.* ahmaq; ullú.
Idle, *a.* be-kár, sust.—*v. t.* sustí k;—**away,** makkhián m; —**handed,** bekár, khálí;—**hearted,** sust dil, káhil.
Idler, *n.* awára, sust, kám chor.
Idleness, *n.* be-kárí, sustí.
Idly, *ad.* sustí se; gaflat se.
Idol, *n.* but, múrat.
Idolater, *n.* but-parast.
Idolatrous, *a.* but-parast; bará shauqín.
Idolatry, *n.* but-parastí.
Idolise, *v. t.* aziz jánná; pújná.
Idyl, *n.* nazm.
If, *conj.* agar, jo, kásh, gar; as—, goyá.
Ig, barf i mashrút jo *in* ke wáste istiamál
Igneous, *a.* átashí; garm. [hotá hai.
Ignescent, *a.* chingárí-dár.
Ignis-fatuus, *n.* gul i bayábán, ág shaitání.
Ignite, *v. t.* jaláná; ág lagáná.
Ignitible, *n.* jalne ke láiq.
Ignition, *n.* átash-zaní; roshní.
Ignoble, *a.* kamína; ná-jins; náqis.
Ignobly, *ad.* pájí-pane se; ná-mardí se.
Ignominious, *a.* makrúh, ná-sháista.
Ignominiously, *ad.* zillat se, kaminepan se.
Ignominy, *n.* bad-námí, be-hurmatí.
Ignoramus, *n.* ahmaq, ajhal.
Ignorance, *n.* jahálat; nádání.
Ignorant, *a.* jáhil, be-khabar.
Ignorantly, *ad.* nádání se, be-khabarí se.
Ignore, *v. t.* ná-wáqif h; be-parwáí k.
Ill, *a.* burá; bad, bímár, be-qáida.—*n.* buráí, áfat, balá, bímárí.—*ad.* ná-khush;—**bred,** *a.* wahshí; bad-khulq;—**breeding,** *n.* ná-sháistagí; bad-chálí;—**conduct,** bad chalan;—**proportioned,** bad-qatá, bad-wazą;—**qualified,** naláiq;—**starred,** bad-bakht; —**usage,** bad-sulúk
Illation, *n.* natíja; qiyás. [kí.
Illegal, *a.* khiláf i qánún; ná-jáiz.
Illegality, *n.* ná-durustí, mukhálifat i
Illegibility, *n.* bad-khattí. [sharą.
Illegible, *a.* bad-khatt.
Illegibly, *ad.* bad-khattí se.
Illegitimacy, *n.* haram-zadagí.
Illegitimate, *a.* ná-jáiz; walad-uz-ziná.
Illegitimately, *ad.* haram-zadagí se.
Ill-favoured, *a.* bad-súrat.
Ill-feeling, *n.* bad-gumání.
Illfitted, *a.* ná—muáfiq, be-andáz.
Illiberal, *a.* tang-dil; ná-sháista.
Illiberality, *n.* kanjúsí, tang-dilí.
Illicit, *a.* ná-jáiz, mamnú.
Illimitable, *a.* be-hadd, be-intihá.
Illiterate, *a.* jáhil; be-talím, ná-khwánda.
Ill-nature, *n.* bad mizájí.
Ill-natured, *a.* tunuk-mizáj, bad-mizáj.
Illness, *n.* bímárí; sharárat.
Illogical, *a.* gair-mantiqí.
Ill-tempered, *a.* bad-mizáj.
Illume, *v. t.* roshan k; munauwar k.
Illuminate, *v. t.* roshan k; árásta k; zinat
Illumination, *n.* roshní; zínat [d.
Illusion, *n.* dhokhá; bhúl.
Illusive, *a.* fareb-dih; bátil-numá.
Illustrate, *v. t.* roshan k, záhir k, zínat d.
Illustration, *n.* bayán, tashríh; misál,
Illustrative, *a.* roshan k, w, musharrah.
Illustrious, *a.* raunaq-dár; mashhúr; shuh-
Ill-will, *n.* bad-khwáhí. [rat d, w.
Image, *n.* múrat, súrat, taswír; tasauwar, misál.—*v. t.* súrat b; tasauwur k. [khush-bayán.
Imagery, *n.* taswíren, súrat, khiyálí bátén
Imaginary, *a.* farzí, khiyálí.
Imagination, *n.* qúwat i mutákhila, khiyál.
Imaginative, *a.* pur-khiyál, wahmí.
Imagine, *v. t.* khiyál k; tadbír k; qiyás
Imbecile, *a.* kamzor; zaíf. [k.
Imbecility, *n.* ná-tawání; kamzorí.
Imbed, *v. t.* qáim k; bichaune par litáná
Imbibe, *v. t.* jazb k, pí l. [yá dálná.
Imbitter, *v. t.* karwá k, diqq k. [pinhán k.
Imbosom, *v. t.* piyár k, chhátí se lagáná;
Imbrue, *v. t.* bhigoná; khún-álúda k.
Imbue, *v. t.* rangná; mamúr k.
Imburse, *v. t.* rupiyá d.
Imitable, *a.* qábil i taqlíd
Imitate, *v. t.* pairawí k, naql k, taqlíd k.
Imitation, *n.* pairawí; taqlíd; naql.
Imitative, *a.* naqlí; taqlídí.
Imitator, *n.* pairau.

Immaculate, *a.* be-ʻaib; pák; sáf.
Immanent, *a.* andarúní; asli.
Immanuel, *n.* Khudá hamáre sáth.
Immaterial, *a.* gair-máddí; rúhání; gair-zarúrí; be-wajúd, nir-angkár.
Immature, *a.* kachchá; be-waqt.
Immaturely, *ad.* khámí se, be-waqt.
Immaturity, *n.* khámí; ná-tamámí.
Immeasurable, *a.* be-hadd; be-andáza.
Immeasurably, *ad.* bahut, be-hadd.
Immediate, *a.* nazdík; fauran; halká.
Immediately, *ad.* ba-mujarrad, fauran.
Immemorial, *a.* puráná; qadím.
Immense, *a.* be-hadd, be-páyán;—*n.* bará.
Immensely, *ad.* bahut; be-hadd.
Immensity, *n.* kushádagí, baráí.
Immensurable, *a.* be-hadd; be-intihá.
Immerge, *v. t.* dubáná; gota d.
Immerse, *v. t.* dubáná; gota d, masrúf h.
Immersion, *n.* gota, dubkí; masrúfiyat.
Immethodical, *a.* be-qáida, be-tartíb, ab-tar.
Immethodically, *ad.* be-tartíbí se.
Immigrant, *n.* jiláwatan.
Immigrate, *v. i.* jiláwatan h.
Immigration, *n.* jiláwataní.
Imminence, *n.* shudní.
Imminent, *a.* nazdík; khauf-nák.
Immission, *n.* idkhál, dakhúl.
Immit, *v. t.* dálná; andar phenkná.
Immobility, *n.* be-harkatí.
Immoderate, *a.* bahut, ziyáda, be-hadd.
Immoderately, *ad.* be-andázagí se; ziyáda se.
Immodest, *a.* be-sharm; be-lihház.
Immodestly, *ad.* be-lihází se; be-sharmí.
Immodesty, *n.* be-sharmí; be-hayáí.
Immolate, *v. t.* qurbání k.
Immolation, *n.* qurbání.
Immoral, *a.* bad-kár; be-ímán, burá.
Immorality, *n.* bad-kárí; buráí.
Immortal, *a.* gair-fání; abadí; hamesha. —*n.* hayúl; qaiyúm.
Immortality, *n.* hayát i abadí; abadiyat.
Immortalize, *v. t.* lá-zawál k; amar k.
Immovability, *n.* mudáwamat; istiqlál.
Immovable, *a.* qáim, mustaqil; gair-manqúla, atal, achal.
Immovably, *ad.* be-harkatí se; istiqlál se.
Immunity, *n.* muáfí, ázádí.
Immure, *v. t.* qaid k; band k.
Immutability, *n.* be-tabdílí; sabát.
Immutable, *a.* be-tabdíl.
Imp, *n.* bad-kár larká.
Impair, *v. t.* ghatáná, kam k, záïf k.
Impale, *v. t.* súlí d; tattí yá ár se gherná.
Impalement, *n.* tattí yá ár se ghiráo.
Impalpable, *a.* maháin, safúf sá, naqábil-ul-lams. [likhná.
Impanel, *v. t.* fihrist men panchon ke nám
Imparity, *n.* láṣání; ná mumkin-ul-inqisám.
Impart, *v. t.* dená; záhir k; batláná.
Impartial, *a.* munsif, be-tarafdár.
Impartiality, *n.* insáf, be-tarafdárí.
Impartially, *ad.* be-garazí se; munsifána; bilá-rú-riáyat.
Impassable, *a.* ná-mumkin-ul-guzar.
Impassible, *a.* sunn; be-asar.
Impassive, *a.* be-asar, beján.
Impassiveness, *n.* dard yá dukh se be-cháo; be-asrí.
Impatience, *n.* be-sabrí; gussa; jaldbází.
Impatient, *a.* be-sabr; be-istiqlál; jaldbáz.
Impatiently, *ad.* be-qarárí se; jaldí se.
Impawn, *v. t.* girau r, rihn k.
Impeach, *v. t.* mákhúz k, shakk k.
Impeachable, *a.* mákhúzí ke qábil.
Impeachment, *n.* mákhúzí; dáwa; ilzám.
Impeccable, *a.* be-khatá, be-ʻaib, be-gunáh.
Impede, *v. t.* rokná.
Impediment, *n.* atkáo; rok; luknat.
Impel, *v. t.* chaláná; targíb d.
Impend, *v. i.* lagá r, qaríb h.
Impending, *a.* sir par, qaríb, nazdík.
Impenetrability, *n.* sakhtí, dushwárí.
Impenetrable, *a.* gair-mumkin ud-dakhúl, be-guzar.
Impenetrably, *ad.* dushwár-guzárí se.
Impenitence, *n.* sang-dilí; sakhtí.
Impenitent, *a.* sang-dil; be-tauba. —*n.* gair-tauba. [dilí se.
Impenitently, *ad.* ná-pashemání se, sakht-
Impennous, *a.* bepar. [amariya.
Imperative, *n.* amrí, hukmí. —*n.* sígha i
Imperatively, *ad.* hukúmatána.
Imperceptibility, *n.* gair-malsúsiyat; áhistagí. [ná malúm.
Imperceptible, *a.* gair-mahsús, an-dekhá,
Imperceptibly, *ad.* be-malúm.
Imperfect, *a.* adhúrá, náqis, ná-tamám.
Imperfection, *n.* nuqs, qusúr, ná-tamámí.
Imperfectly, *ad.* náqisan; kuchh kuchh.
Imperforate, *a.* be-chhidá, band.
Imperial, *a.* sháhí, umda qism ká.
Imperialism, *n.* sháhanshábí.
Imperil, *v. t.* khatre men d.
Imperious, *a.* hukúmatí; zálim.
Imperiously, *ad.* zabardastí se, gurúr se.
Imperishable, *a.* lázawál.
Impermeable, *a.* band, gair-dakhúl.
Impersonal, *a.* fiʻl i be-wafáí, amr i gáib.
Impertinence, *n.* be-lihází, ná-maqúlí, gustákhí. [gustákh.
Impertinent, *a.* ná-maqúl; be-lihház,
Impertinently, *ad.* be-lihází se, be-hú-dagí se. [ugí.
Imperturbability, *a.* itmínán, sanjída-mizá-
Imperturbable, *a.* qáim-mizáj.
Impervious, *a.* be-guzar, band.
Impetuosity, *n.* tezí, tundí, zor.
Impetuous, *a.* tez, tund, garm.
Impetuously, *ad.* ba-shiddat, tundí se.

Impetus, *n.* zor, tez-rawí.
Impiety, *n.* kufr, ná-khudátarsí.
Impinge, *v. i.* ṭakkar lagná.
Impious, *a.* be-dín, ná-khudátars.
Implacability, *n.* jání dushmaní, sakht
Implacable, *a.* sakht, sang-dil. [sháwat.
Implant, *v. t.* dálná; zihn-nashín k; gár-
ná, biṭhláná.
Implement, *n.* hathiyár, auzár.
Implex, *a.* pechdár, pechídá.
Implicate, *v. t.* miláná, phaṇsáná.
Implication, *n.* phaṇsáo, lapeṭ; ishára.
Implicit, *a.* sál, kámil.
Implicitly, *ad.* yaqínan, bilá-wár.
Implore, *v. t.* máṇgná, minnat k.
Imploringly, *ad.* bá-minnat, bá-samájat.
Imply, *v. t.* ishára k; dalálat k
Impolite, *a.* be-adab, bad-khulq. [já.
Impolitic, *a.* ná-munásib; ná maqúl, be-
Import, *v. t.* gair mulk kí chízeṇ láná.—
n. gair mulk kí ámadaní; maʼni, garaz.
Importance, *n.* qadr; zarúrat; muzáiqa.
Important, *a.* bhárí; baṛá, natíja-áwar,
zarúrí.
Importation, *n.* ámad; ámadaní.
Importunate, *a.* mutaqází, garazmand.
Importunately, *ad.* bazidd hokar, taqáze
se. [k.
Importune, *v. t.* minnat se máṇgna, diqq
Importunely, *ad.* taqáze se, bazidd hokar.
Importunity, *n.* taqázá.
Impose, *v. t.* rakhná, lagáná, dagá d; to
be imposed on, dagá kháná.
Imposing, *p. a.* lagá huá; muassir.
Imposingly, *ad.* shán o shaukat se.
Imposition, *n.* zulm, lagáo; faréb; ijrá.
Impossibility, *n.* be-imkání, istihála.
Impossible, *a.* gair-mumkin; an-honá.
Impost, *n.* mahsúl; khiráj.
Impostor, *n.* ṭhag, híla-báz, makkár. [h.
Imposthumate, *v. i.* phoṛá n, pakná, jamne
Imposthume, *n.* phoṛá, dumbal, píb ká
bhará huá gháo.
Imposture, *n.* fareb; dagábází, makr.
Impotence, *n.* kamzorí, be-maqdurí, zuaf.
Impotent, *a.* kamzor; ná-tawán, be-ikh-
tiyár, námard.
Impotently, *ad.* kamzorí se.
Impound, *v. t.* tháne meṇ band k.
Impoverish, *v. t.* muflis kar d, kamzor k.
Impoverishment, *n.* muflisí; kamzorí.
Impracticability, *n.* gair-imkání, dushwá-
rí. [kil; be-sabr.
Impracticable, *a.* gair-mumkin; mush-
Imprecate, *v. t.* bad-duá k; laʼnat k.
Imprecation, *n.* bad-duá; laʼnat.
Impregnability, *n.* dushwár-guzárí,
Impregnable, *a.* dushwár-guzár; ajít.
Impregnate, *v. t.* gábhin k; hámila k.
bárdár k.—*a.* bárdár; gábhin
Impregnation, *n.* bárdárí; hámilagí.

Impress, *v. t.* naqsh k; chhápná; asar k;
zihn-nashín k.—*n.* naqsh; chhápá;
asar.
Impressible, *a.* tásír-pazír. naqsh-pazír.
Impression, *n.* naqsh; chhápá; asar, khi-
yál.
Impressive, *a.* asar-pazír; naqsh-pazír.
Impressively, *ad.* khátir-nashíní se; mu-
assiráná.
Impressment, *n.* begár; fáida i ámm.
Imprint, *n.* kitáb ke pahle safha kí ʼibá-
rat.—*v. t.* chhápná; naqsh k; dil-na-
Imprison, *v. t.* qaid k. [shín k.
Imprisonment, *n.* qaid.
Improbability, *n.* khiláf qiyás.
Improbable, *a.* khiláf qiyás, an-honá.
Improbably, *ad.* khiláf qiyási se.
Improbity, *n.* bad-diyánatí, kamíná pan.
Impromptu, *ad.* or *a.* sar i dast.
Improper, *a.* ná-munásib, gair-wájib.
Improperly, *ad.* bejá; gair-wájibí se.
Impropriate, *v. t.* apne khás kám yá sarf
meṇ láná; girje ke milk ko kisí dun-
yádár ádmí ko sauṇpná.
Impropriety, *n.* ná-maqúlí; ná-sháistagí.
Improve, *v. t.* bihtar k; taraqqí k; kám
meṇ láná, sudhárná.—*v. i.* baṛháná, iq-
bálmand h.
Improvement, *n.* taraqqí; durustí. [bí.
Improvidence, *n.* kotáh-andeshí; betartí-
Improvident, *a.* kotáh-andesh; be-tad
Improvise, *v. t.* be-gaur bolná. [bír.
Imprudence, *n.* gaflat, be-khabarí.
Imprudent, *a.* gáfil, be-khabar, betamíz.
Imprudently, *ad.* bad-ihtiyátí se.
Impuberty, *n.* kamsinní, náqábil i biyáh.
Impudence, *n.* be-sharmí, shokhí.
Impudent, *a.* be-sharm, shokh-chashm. [ná.
Impudently, *ad.* be-sharmí se; be-adabáná-
Impugn, *v. t.* radd k; shakk meṇ láná.
Impulse, *n.* dhakká, harkat, jumbish.
Impulsive, *a.* muharrik, jaldbáz, asar-
Impunity, *n.* be-siyásatí. [pazír.
Impure, *a.* ná-pák; najis; shahwatí.
Impurity, *n.* ná-pákí, najásat.
Imputable, *a.* ihtimál-pazír.
Imputation, *n.* lagáo, ihtimál; ilzám.
Impute, *v. t.* lagáná, gunná.
In, *prep.* meṇ; bhítar, andar, bích; fí, dar;
—as much as, jiṇki, jaisáki;—all, bil-
kul;—the meantime, is darmiyán meṇ;
—like manner, is taur par, is tarah se;
—estimation, takhmínan, imtiyázan;—
regard to, nisbat, bahaqq;—consid-
eration of, ba-ʼiwaz, is khiyál se;—earn-
est, sargarm;—proportion, shumúl
meṇ; sath hí;—reference to, wáste;—
spite of, bar-aks, barkhiláf;—time, har-
waqt;—fact, fil-haqíqat;—that, kyúṇ-
ki;—the name of, taraf se; bahar hue
—with, dostí rakhná,—*ad.* andar, bhítar.

Inability, *n.* ná-qábiliyat.
Inaccessible, *a.* ná-mumkin, be-guzár.
Inaccuracy, *n.* galatí; ná-durustí.
Inaccurate, *a.* ná-durust, galat.
Inaction, *n.* be-shuglí; be-kárí, sustí.
Inactive, *a.* be harakat; sust.
Inactivity, *n.* be harakatí, sustí.
Inadequacy, *n.* qusúr, ná-qábiliyat, ná-láiqí.
Inadequate, *a.* ná-qábil, thorá.
Inadequately, *ad.* qusúr se; kamí se; ná-qábiliyat se.
Inadmissible, *a.* ná-masmúa, ná-maqbúl.
Inadvertency, *n.* gaflat; qusúr.
Inadvertent, *a.* gáfil; be-khabar.
Inadvertantly, *ad.* gaflat se; be-khabarí se.
Inalienable, *a.* gair-mumkin ul intiqáq.
Inalienably, *ad.* gair-mumkin ul intiqáq se.
Inane, *a.* khálí, behúda.
Inanimate, *a.* be-ján; murda.
Inanition, *n.* khatá, be-húdagí.
Inanity, *n.* khatá; sunn; behudagí.
Inapplicability, *n.* ná-liyáqatí.
Inapplicable, *a.* be-mauqa; ná-munásib.
Inappreciable, *a.* kam-qadr.
Inappropriate, *a.* ná-munásib; bejá.
Inapt, *a.* ná-qábil; be-munásib.
Inaptitude, *n.* ná-qábiliyat.
Inarticulate, *a.* ná-sáf, muhmil.
Inasmuch, *ad.* jyúnki; jaisá ki; chúnki
Inattention, *n.* gaflat; be-parwáí.
Inattentive, *a.* gáfil; be-parwá.
Inaudible, *a.* áhista; ná-masmua.
Inaudibly, *ad.* áhista se; nichí áwáz se.
Inaugural, *a.* nae uhda ke julús ke mutaalliq. karáná.
Inaugurate, *v. t.* uhda ke supurd k, julús
Inauguration, *n.* uhda kí supurdagí, julús.
Inauspicious, *a.* nahas; bad-bakht; burá.
Inauspiciously, *ad.* bad-shugúní se.
Inborn, *a.* zátí, tabaí, khilqí.
Inbred, *a.* jigarí; jauhirí.
Incage, *v. t.* qafs men band k, qaid k.
Incalculable, *a.* be-hisáb; be-andáza.
Incalculably, *ad.* niháyat; ba-kasrat.
Incalescent, *a.* garm hojáne w.
Incantation, *n.* mantr; jádú.
Incapability, *n.* ná-liyáqatí; ná-qábiliyat.
Incapable, *a.* qásir, ná-qábil, be-maqdúr.
Incapacious, *a.* tang.
Incapacitate, *v. t.* be-maqdúr k; mahrúm bás r; kamzor k.
Incapacity, *n.* ná-qábiliyat.
Incarcerate, *v. t.* band k; qaid k.
Incarceration, *n.* qaid; band.
Incarnate, *v. t.* mujjassám h, autár l.—*a.* mujassim.
Incarnation, *n.* autár; tajassum.
Incase, *v. t.* lapetná; mundhná.
Incasement, *n.* lapet; giláf.
Incautious, *a.* be-khabar; be-parwá.
Incautiously, *ad.* be-ihtiyátí se; gaflat se

Incautiousness, *n.* be-parwáí; ná-hosh-yárí.
Incendiarism, *n.* átash-zaní.
Incendiary, *n.* ghar-jaláú; fasádí.—*a.* ghar-jaláne w.
Incense, *v. t.* khafá k.—*n.* lubán.
Incentive, *a.* muharrik; targíb-dih.—*n.* ragbat; báis.
Inception, *n.* shurú, ibtidá.
Inceptive, *a.* ibtidáí; záhir.
Incessant, *a.* mutawátir; hamesha.
Incessantly, *ad.* lagátár.
Incest, *n.* zináhári ba-khwesh-qarábat.
Inch, *n.* tassú; angul,—by—, rafta rafta; —of time, lamha.
Incident, *a.* ittifáqí; *n.*—*n.* waqia, májrá.
Incidental, *a.* ittifáqí; nágahání.
Incidentally, *ad.* ittifáqan; nágahání.
Incipient, *a.* shurú k, w.
Incision, *n.* kát; zakhm.
Incisive, *a.* pur-rau.
Incite, *v. t.* targíb d; bharkáná.
Incited, *a.* bharká húá.
Incitement, *n.* targíb; báis.
Incivil, *a.* gustákh, be-adab.
Incivility, *n.* be-murauwatí; bad-akhláqí, be-adabí, gustákhí.
Inclemency, *n.* be-rahmí; sakhtí.
Inclement, *a.* be-dard; sakht; tund.
Inclinable, *a.* mail, rágib.
Inclination, *n.* jhukáo; ragbat; shauq.
Incline, *v. i.* jhukná; máil h.—*v. t.* jhukáná; máil k.—*n.* utár.
Inclined, *a.* jhuká húá, ámáda, mustaid.
Inclose, *v. t.* iháta k; malfúf k; band k.
Inclosure, *n.* iháta; chár-díwárí.
Include, *v. t.* shámil k; dákhil k.
Inclusion, *n.* shumúl.
Inclusive, *a.* dákhil; shámil; sáth.
Incognito, *a.* or *ad.* poshída; ná-malúm.
Incoherence, *n.* be-mel; ná-bastagí.
Incoherent, *a.* be-mel; ná-basta. [se.
Incoherently, *ad.* be-nisbatí se; be-melí
Incombustible, *a.* ná-sokhtaní. [mahsúl.
Income, *n.* ámadaní.—tax, *n.* ámadaní par
Incoming, *a.* dákhil h, w; qábis.
Incommensurate, *a.* ná-muáfiq; ná-káfí.
Incommensurately, *ad.* ná-hamwárí se, ná-muwáfiqat se.
Incommode, *v. t.* taklíf d, diqq k.
Incommodious, *a.* ná-maqúl; ná-pasand.
Incommunicable, *a.* ná-guftaní; ná-kahne ke láiq. [dala.
Incommutable, *a.* ná-mumkin ul mubá-
Incomparable, *a.* lá-sání; be-misál. [se.
Incomparably, *ad.* be-misálí se; be-nazírí
Incompatibility, *n.* be-mel, bar-khiláfí.
Incompatible, *a.* khiláf, ultá, be-mel.
Incompatibly, *ad.* bar-khiláfí se.
Incompetence, *n.* ná-láiqí; be-maqdúrí.
Incompetent, *a.* ná-láiq; be-maqdúr.
Incomplete, *a.* ná-támám; adhúrá.

Incompletely, *ad.* náqisan; ná-kámil taur se.
Incompliance, *n.* nárazámandí.
Incomprehensibility, *n.* be-qiyásí.
Incomprehensible, *a.* be-qiyás; samajh se báhar.
Incompressible, *a.* sakht.
Incomputable, *a.* be-hisáb.
Inconceivable, *a.* be-qiyás.
Inconceivably, *ad.* be-qiyásan.
Inconclusive, *a.* náqis; ná-tamám.
Inconclusively, *ad.* bilá-natíje; gairqatan.
Incongruent, *a.* ná-muáfiq.
Incongruity, *n.* ná-muáfiqat; mukhálafat.
Incongruous, *a.* ná-muáfiq; barkhiláf.
Incongruously, *ad.* na-muáfiqat se barkhiláfí se.
Inconsequent, *a.* natíje se khálí, náqis.
Inconsiderable, *a.* thorá; chhotá; be-qadr.
Inconsiderate, *a.* be-fikr; gáfil; be-lihúz.
Inconsiderately, *ad.* be-fikrí se; be-lihází se: gaflat se.
Inconsiderateness, *n.* gaflat, be-lihází.
Inconsistence, or **Inconsistency**, *n.* na-muáfiqat; talauwan, be-qarari.
Inconsistent, *a.* ná-muwáfiq; mutlauwan.
Inconsistently, *ad.* bar-khiláfí se.
Inconsolable, *a.* gamgín; ná-tasallí-pizír.
Inconspicuous, *a.* ná-mashhúr, be-namúd, ná-záhir.
Inconstancy, *n.* be-sabátí; be-istiqlálí.
Inconstant, *a* be-sabát; be-istiqlál.
Incontestable, *a.* lá-jawáb; be-shakk, lá kalám.
Incontinence, *n.* bad-parhezí; be-asmatí.
Incontinent, *a.* bad-parhez: be-iatidál.
Incontinently, *ad.* be-iatidálí se.
Incontrovertible, *a.* lá-kalám: lá-radd.
Inconvenience, *n.* be-árámí; taklíf;—*v. t.* taklíf d; harj k.
Inconvenient, *a.* ná-maqúl; muzir; be-mauqa.
Inconvertible, *a.* gair-mutabaddal.
Incorporate, *a.* makhlút; miláyá húá,—*v. t* miláná; makhlút k; mujassam k; jári k.
Incorporation, *n.* ikhlát; shirkat, miláwat.
Incorporeal, *a.* be-jism; rúhání.
Incorrect, *a.* ná-durust; galat.
Incorrectly, *ad.* galatí se; ná-durustí se.
Incorrigible, *a.* gair-isláh pazír; sakht.
Incorrupt, *a.* sáf; rástbáz. [rástbáz.
Incorruptible, *a.* ná-madúm; gair-fání,
Incorruption, *n.* adam-i-faná; a-nás.
Incorruptness, *n.* ímándárí.
Incrassate, *v. t.* gárhá k yá h.
Increase, *v. i.* & *v. t.* barháná; ziyáda h.—, *n.* barháo; ziyádatí; taraqqí.
Incredibility, *n.* be-iatibárí; be-iatimádí.
Incredible, *a.* be-iatibár.
Incredulity, *n.* be-iatiqádí; be-iatimádí.
Incredulous, *a.* sust-iatiqád.
Increment, *n.* barhí; barhtí.
Incriminate, *v. t.* muttahim k.

Incrust, *v. t.* álúda h; jamná, lesná.
Incrustation, *n.* jamáo; chhilká.
Incubate, *v. i.* sená.
Incubation, *n.* sená.
Incubus, *n* kábús, jinn.
Inculcate, *v. t.* samjháná; tákíd k.
Inculcation, *n.* tákíd: nasíhat.
Inculpable, *a.* be-ilzám; be-gunáh.
Inculpate, *v. t.* gunahgár thahráná, muttahim k, ilzám l.
Inculpation, *n.* ilzám, buhtán, tuhmat.
Incumbency, *n.* farz; zarúrat.
Incumbent, *a.* ultáda; wájib; farz.—*n.* uhdadár.
Incur, *v. t.* lagáná: sazáwár h; paidá k.
Incurable, *a.* be-iláj, lá-iláj, be-tadbír.—*n.* bímár, lá-iláj.
Incurably, *ad* lá-ilájí se.
Incursion, *n.* hamla; daur. [dár k.
Incurvate, *v. t.* terhá k, tirchhá k, kham-
Incurvation, *n.* terháí, lacháo, khamdárí.
Indebted, *a.* qarzdár, ihsanmand.
Indebtedness, *n.* qarzdárí; ihsán.
Indecency, *n.* bad-akhláqí; ná-sháistagí.
Indecent, *a.* gustákh; ná-sháista.
Indecently, *ad.* be-adabí se, gustákhí se.
Indecision, *n* be-istiqlálí; shakk.
Indecisive, *a.* be-istiqlál, ná-tamám.
Indeclinable, *a.* be-tasríf.
Indecorous, *a.* be-adab; ná-sháista.
Indecorum, *n* be-adabí; ná-láiqí. [tan.
Indeed, *ad* sach much; filhaqíqat, haqíqa-
Indefatigable, *a.* mihnatí; a-thak.
Indefatigably, *ad.* mihnat se; bagair thake húe.
Indefeasible, *a.* ná-mumkin ul ibtál.
Indefectible, *a.* lázawál, gairfání.
Indefensible, *a.* be-bacháo; mumtan ul uzr.
Indefinable, *a.* ná-qábil-i-tashkhís.
Indefinite, *a.* gair-muqarrar; ná-mahdúd; be-thikáne; the—article, harf-i-tankír.
Indeliberate, *a.* bilá-andesha.
Indelible, *a.* a-mit: lá-radd, jigrí, naqsh-
Indelibly, *ad.* amit: mazbút. [kal-hajr.
Indelicacy, *n.* ná-sháistagí; ná-pasandí.
Indelicate, *a.* ná-sháista, nápák.
Indelicately, *ad.* ná-pákí se; be-lihází se.
Indemnification, *n.* iwaz i nuqsán; mubádalá, táwán
Indemnify, *v. i.* táwán d, nuqsán bharná.
Indemnity, *n.* muháfizat.
Indemonstrable, *a* ná-qábil-i-subút.
Indent, *v. t.* dandánadár k; shart bándhná.—*n.* dandána.
Indentation, *n.* khandáná, dandáná.
Indenture, *n.* iqrár-náma.—*v. t.* shart k.
Independence, *n.* mukhtárí; khud-sarí.
Independent, *a.* khud-mukhtár; gair-mutaalliq. [sarí se.
Independently, *ad.* be-taalluqí se; khud-
Indescribable, *a.* be-bayán.

Indestructible, *a.* lá-zawál.
Indeterminable, *a.* be-hadd.
Indeterminate, *a.* gair-muqarrar.
Indetermination, *n.* be-istiqlálí; nápáedárí.
Index, *n* záhir karne kí ek chíz; kitáb kí fihrist.—*v. t.* fihrist b.
India, *n.* Hind, Hindustán.
Indian, *n* Amerika ká asl báshinda.
Indicate, *v. t.* batláná; dalálat k.
Indication, *n.* ishára; alámat.
Indicative, *a.* dikhánewála, batánewálá; —mood, sígá i bayániya.
Indict, *v. t.* makhuz k, dosh d.
Indictment, *n.* ittiham; dosh.
Indifference, *n.* be-parwáí, gaflat. [parwá.
Indifferent, *a.* betaraldár; be-garaz, be-
Indifferently, *ad.* sarsarí, yúnhí, be-parwáí se.
Indigence, *n.* muhtájí, tang-dastí.
Indigenous, *a.* desí, mulkí.
Indigent, *a.* muflis; kangál.
Indigested, *n.* abtar, náqis, darham barham; be-tahlíl, kachchá pakká.
Indigestible, *a.* mumtana ul hazm; saqíl.
Indigestion, *n.* bad-hazmí; garání.
Indignant, *a.* gazabnák, gussawar.
Indignantly, *ad.* gusse se.
Indignation, *n.* gussa, gazabnákí, jazba.
Indignity, *n.* khiffat; zillat.
Indigo, *n* níl.
Indirect, *a.* terhá, khiláf; nárást.
Indirectly, *ad.* ishúratan, ba wasíle, nárásti se, pech se.
Indirectness, *n.* terhái, ná-rástí. [malúm.
Indiscernible, *a.* poshída, be-namúd, ná-
Indiscreet, *a.* be-tamiz, ná-tajribakár.
Indiscreetly, *ad.* be-lihází se; nádání se.
Indiscretion, *n.* be-shaúri, be-tamízí, be-lihází. [yúnhí.
Indiscriminate, *a.* be-jánch; be-tamíz,
Indiscriminately, *ad.* umúman; sab ko.
Indispensable, *a.* lázim; wájib; zarúr.
Indispensably, *ad.* farzan; zarúratan.
Indispose, *v. t.* náráz k; ná-láiq k, be-tartíb k. [bímárí,
Indisposition, *n.* ná-muáfiqat; ná-sází,
Indisputable, *a.* wájibí; yaqíní.
Indisputably, *ad* wájib; yaqínan.
Indissoluble, *a.* an-galá; sakht; qáim.
Indissolubly, *ad.* mazbútí se; sakhtí se.
Indistinct, *a.* ná-sáf; gol gol; náqis.
Indistinctly, *ad.* muzabzab taur par; be-rabtí se.
Indistinctness, *n.* be-rabtí; ná-sáfí.
Indistinguishable, *a.* ná-qábil-i-imtiyáz.
Indite, *v. t.* likhná; tasnif k.
Inditement, *n.* tasnif; inshá. [illegible]
Individual, *a.* wáhid; ek; mufrid.—*n.*
Individuality, *n.* fard; khusúsiyat; [illegible].
Individualize, *v. t.* ek ek karke batláná.
Individually, *ad.* fardan fardan, ek ek.

Indivisible, *a.* ná-mumkin ul taqsím.
Indocile, *a.* ná-tarbiyat-pazír.
Indocility, *n.* ná-tarbiyat-pazírí.
Indoctrinate, *v. t.* talím k; [illegible] k.
Indoctrination, *n.* talím.
Indolence, *n.* sustí; káhilí.
Indolent, *a.* sust; káhil.
Indolently, *ad.* kahálat se, sustí se.
Indomitable, *a.* gair-maglúb.
Indorse, *v. t.* daskhatt k; manzúr k.
Indorsee, *n.* wuh shakhs jis ke nám par hundí sakárí jáwe.
Indorsement, *n.* dast-khatt.
Indorser, *n.* hundí sakárne w.
Indubitable, *a.* be-shakk, lá-kalám.
Induce, *v. t.* targíb d; máil k.
Inducement, *n.* targíb; sabab.
Inducible, *a.* targíb pazír.
Induct, *v. t.* dákhil k; uhda d.
Induction, *n.* idkhál.
Inductive, *a.* istiqráí.
Indue, *v. t.* malbús k; bakhshná.
Indulge, *v. t.* náz-bardári k; [illegible] k; khatir k. [mihrbání.
Indulgence, *n.* khátirdárí; rafa; [illegible],
Indulgent, *a.* shafiq; mihrbán; [illegible]-
Indurate, *v. i.* sakht h. [dár.
Induration, *n.* sakhtí.
Industrial, *a.* dast-kárí ke mutáalliq.
Industrious, *a.* kám kájí.
Industry, *n.* mihnat; sargarmí.
Indwelling, *a.* andar r.
Inebriate, *v. t.* mast k; be-hosh k.
Inebriety, *n.* matwálá pan, madhoshí.
Ineffable, *a.* ná-guftaní; be-bayán.
Ineffaceable, *a.* lá-radd.
Ineffective, *a.* be asar; lá-hásil. [gar.
Ineffectual, *a.* be-tásír; lá-hásil, ná-kár-
Inefficacious, *a.* ná-kárgar; be-tásír.
Inefficacy, *n.* be-tásírí; lá-hásilí.
Inefficiency, *n.* ná-táqatí, ná-liyáqatí.
Inefficient, *a.* ná-muassir, sust. [má.
Inelegant, *a.* ná-maqúl; na-zebá; badnu-
Ineligible, *a.* ná-qábil i pasand.
Inept, *n.* ná-láiq.
Ineptitude, *n.* ná-munásibat, ná-liyáqat.
Ineptly, *ad.* ná-munásibat se, ná-liyáqat se.
Inequality, *n.* farq; ná-hamwárí, tafáwat.
Inequitable, *a.* na-rást; ná-munsif.
Ineradicable, *a.* páedár; qáim.
Inert, *a.* sust, gair-mutaharrik.
Inertia, *n.* ek hí hálat men rahne kí khásiyat; sust.
Inertly, *ad.* sustí se; káhilí se.
Inertness, *n.* sustí.
Inestimable, *a.* besh-qímat; an-mol.
Inestimably, *ad.* besh-qímatí se. [illegible]
Inevitable, *a.* [illegible]; [illegible].
Inevitably, *ad.* [illegible]; [illegible].
Inexact, *a.* ná-durust, ná-[illegible].
Inexactness, *n.* ná-durustí.

Inexcusable, *a.* lá-jawáb ; ná-ụzr pazír.
Inexcusableness, *n.* lá-jawábí ; ná-ụzr-pazírí.
Inexcusably, *ad.* lá-jawábí se ; bilá-ụzr ke.
Inexhausted, *a.* bhará húá.
Inexhaustible, *a.* be-ḥadd ; be-niháyat.
Inexhaustibleness, *n.* bahutáyat ; kasrat.
Inexorable, *a.* sang-dil ; sakht.
Inexorably, *ad.* sang-dilí se. [wárí.
Inexpedience, *n.* ná-munásibat, ná-ham-
Inexpedient, *a.* ná-munásib ; be-manqa, náláiq.
Inexpediently, *ad.* bejá ; ná-hamwárí se.
Inexpensive, *a.* arzán ; kam-kharch. [pan.
Inexperience, *n.* ná-ázmúda-kárí ; anárí-
Inexperienced, *a.* ná-ázmúda kár ; anárí.
Inexpert, *a.* ná-wáqif ; be-hunar.
Inexpiable, *a.* be-ạfú ; be-maghfirat.
Inexplicable, *a.* ná-qábil i bayán.
Inexplicably, *ad.* lá-bayání se.
Inexplicit, *a.* mubham ; gol gol.
Inexpressible, *a.* be-bayán ; ná-guftaní.
Inexpressibly, *ad.* bayán se báhar.
Inexpressive, *a.* be-matlab ; sáda-rú.
Inextinguishable, *a.* jo na bujh sake.
Inextricable, *a.* pech dar pech.
Inextricably, *ad.* uljháwe se ; pech se.
Infallibility, *n.* be-ạibí. [ul-khatá.
Infallible, *a.* achúk ; sahíh ; ná-mumkin-
Infallibly, *ad.* sihat se ; yaqínan. [rat.
Infamous, *a.* bad-nám ; be-ábrú ; be-ghai-
Infamously, *ad.* bad-námí se ; be-ábrúí se.
Infamy, *n.* bad-námí ; rú-siyáhí.
Infancy, *n.* larkái ; bachpan.
Infant, *n.* bachchá.—*a.* shír-khwár.
Infanticide, *n.* bachchá-kushí.
Infantine, or **Infantile**, *a.* tiflána.
Infantry, *n.* paidal ; piyádá. [rafta k.
Infatuate, *v. t.* díwána k ; be-ạql k ; fa-
Infatuation, *n.* díwánagí ; fareftagí.
Infect, *v. t.* tasír k ; kharáb k, bímárí lag-
Infected, *a.* sará ; bigrá húá. [ná.
Infection, *n.* saráyat ; tásír ; ụfúnat.
Infectious, *a.* phailaú ; bad-asar ; chhútí-
Infecundity, *n.* bánjh-pan. [há.
Infelicitous, *a.* kam-bakht ; ná-khush.
Infelicity, *n.* kam-bakhtí ; shámat.
Infer, *v. t.* nikálná ; tajwíz k.
Inferable, *a.* muntij ; *qábil i istidlál.*
Inference, *n.* ḥásil ; natíja ; istidlál.
Inferior, *a.* chhotá ; haqír.—*n.* chhotá.
Inferiority, *n.* chhotáí ; kam-tarí.
Infernal, *a.* dozakhí.—*n.* dozakhí.
Infertile, *a.* úsar, *ná-qábil-ul-zarạat.*
Infest, *v. t.* satáná ; taklíf d.
Infidel, *a.* káfir ; be-ímán.—*n.* munkir ;
Infidelity, *n.* kufr ; be-wafáí. [be-dín.
Infinite, *a.* be-ḥadd, be-páyán ; be-shu-már.—*n.* be-páyání ; be-intihái.
Infinitely, *ad.* ḡhalat ; be-andáza.
Infinitesimal, *a.* be-ḥadd chhota.

Infinitive, *a.* be-ḥadd ;—*mood*, masdar.
Infinity, *n.* be-páyání ; be-shumárí.
Infirm, *a.* zaíf ; kamzor ; ná-páedár.
Infirmary, *n.* bímár-khána ; shifá-khána.
Infirmity, *n.* kamzorí, natáqatí, zuạf.
Infix, *v. t.* gárná, bándhná, lagáná.
Inflame, *v. t.* jaláná, bharkáná ; sulgáná
Inflammability, *n.* imkán ul iḥtiráq.
Inflammable, *a.* sokhtaní. [dushmaní.
Inflammation, *n.* josh ; khun ; súján ;
Inflammatory, *a.* muhriq ; sozinda.
Inflate, *v. t.* phúlná.
Inflation, *n.* nafkh ; ziyádatí.
Inflect, *v. t.* terhá k, gardánná.
Inflection, *n.* jhukáo ; lahjá, tasrif, gardán.
Inflexibility, *n.* sakhtí ; istiqlálí, magrúí.
Inflexible, *a.* sakht ; mazbút ; sarkash.
Inflict, *v. t.* dená, dálná, pahuncháná, lagáná.
Infliction, *n.* lagáo ; sazá, gosh-málí.
Influence, *n.* asar ; ruạb.—*v. t.* asar k.
Influential, *a.* tásír-bakhsh ; muassir.
Influentially, *ad.* tasíran ; asar se.
Influenza, *n.* ek qism ki bímárí.
Influx, *n.* darámad ; madákhalat.
Infold, *v. t.* lapetná ; chhipáná. [ilzám l.
Inform, *v. t.* jatáná ; khabar d ;—*against*,
Informal, *a.* be-qáida, ná-mạmúl, khiláf-
Informality, *n.* be-qáidagí. [i-aín.
Informally, *ad.* be-qáidagí se.
Informant, *n.* mukhbir ; khabar, d, w.
Information, *n.* khabar ; ágáhí, dạwá.
Informer, *n.* mukhbir ; goinda ; muddạí.
Infraction, *n.* fiskh, shikast.
Infrangible, *a.* ná-shikastaní, ná-pátanhár.
Infrequence, *n.* qillat ; kamí.
Infrequent, *a.* qalíl ; kam.
Infringe, *v. t.* torná ; faskh k ; shikast k.
Infringement, *n.* faskh ; shikast.
Infuriate, *v. t.* díwána k, ghazab-nák k.—*a.* gussawar, díwána.
Infuse, *v. t.* dálná ; josh d ; bhigoná.
Infusible, *a.* an-galá ; sakht.
Infusion, *n.* ijrá ; rezish. [dosí.
Ingathering, *n.* ambár-sází, khirman an-
Ingenious, *a.* zahín ; mújid, hunarmand.
Ingeniously, *ad.* hoshyárí se ; ạjíb tarah se.
Ingenuity, *n.* fahm ; hunar ; ḥikmat.
Ingenuous, *a.* sharíf ; rást ; sáf-dil.
Ingle, *n.* ág, shuạla, átash kada.
Inglorious, *a.* be-ịzzat ; haqír. [se.
Ingloriously, *ad.* be-gairati se ; ná-mardí
Ingoing, *n.* dákhil h. w.
Ingot, *n.* ínt, sone yá chándí kí sil.
Ingraft, *v. t.* paiwand lagáná ; lagáná.
Ingrain, *v. t.* rangná.
Ingratiate, *v. t.* ạzíz k ; dil mep dakhl k.
Ingratitude, *n.* ná-shukrí ; namak-harámí.
Ingredient, *n.* juz ; mátra.
Ingress, *n.* dakhúl, darámad, guzar.
Ingulf, *v. t.* nigalná ; maghlúb k.

Ingurgitate, v. t. mar-bhúkhon ki tarah nigalná, bhá kosná, ḍhakosná.
Inhabit, v. t. basná; rahná.
Inhabitable, a. rahne ke láiq; basanjog.
Inhabitant, n. sákin; báshinda.
Inhale, v. t. sáns l; dam khínchná.
Inharmonious, a. ná-sázgár; be-tál; be-[sur.
Inhere, v. t. kisi men páedár r.
Inherence, n. páedári.
Inherent, a. záti, asli; khilqi.
Inherit, v. t. mirás l; wirásat l.
Inheritance. n. wirásat; mirás.
Inheritor, n. wáris, mirásdár.
Inhibit, v. t. mana k; báz rakhná.
Inhibition, n. mumánaat, muzáhimat, aṭkáo, rukáo.
Inhospitable, a. ná-musáfir dost.
Inhospitableness, n. ná-mihmán-nawázi.
Inhuman, a. be-dard; be-rahm.
Inhumanity, n. sang-dili; be-rahmi.
Inhumation, n. dafn, tadfín.
Inhume, v. t. dafn k.
Inimical, a. mukhálif; bad-andesh.
Inimitable, a. be-misl; be-nazír.
Inimitably, ad. be-naziri se; be-misli se.
Iniquitous, a. be-insáf, be-shariat, sharír.
Iniquity, n. be-insáfi; burái, sharárat.
Initial, a. pahlá, auwal. — n. pahlá harf.
Initiate, v. t. shurú karáná; dákhil k.—a. [ná-ázmúdakár.
Initiation, n. dákhila.
Initiatory, a. tamhídí; pesh-rau.
Inject, v. t. bhítar phenkná.
Injection, n. dar-andází.
Injudicious, a. be-aql; nádán.
Injudiciously, ad. nádáni se; be-aqli se.
Injudiciousness, n. ná-dáni; ná-fahmi.
Injunction, n. hukm; tákíd. [k, choṭ d.
Injure, v. t. nuqsán pahunchání; be-haqq
Injurious, a. muzir; be-insáf; ná-haqq.
Injuriously, ad. zarar se; be-insáfi se.
Injury, n. zarar; khalal, nuqsán.
Injustice, n. be-insáfi.
Ink, n. siyáhi; roshnái. — v. t. kálá k.— bottle, n. roshnái-yá siyáhi ki botal.— stand, n. dáwát.
Inkling, n. sun-gun; áhaṭ.
Inland, a. bhítarwár, daryá se dúr.
Inlay, v. t. jarná; munabbat k.
Inlet, n. guzar; khári, ráh.
Inly, a. bhítar; andarún.
Inmate, n. ham-khána.
Inmost, a. bhítarí; andarúni.
Inn, n. saráe; musáfir-khána.
Innate, a. paidáishi; khilqí; zátí.
Innately, ad. khilqitan, biz-zát.
Innateness, n. zát; jauhar. [ke láiq.
Innavigable, a. jaház yá kishtí ke na jáne
Inner, a. andarúni; bátiní.
Innermost, a. andarúní; bátiní.
Inning, n. gend-bázi ká mauqa.
Innkeeper, n. bhaṭiyárá.
Innocence, n. be-gunáhi; pákí; safái.
Innocent, a. be-zarar; be-jurm.— n. be-gunáh; nádán, masúm. [se.
Innocently, ad. be-gunáhi se; sádá-dili
Innocuous, n. be-sharr, masúm.
Innocuously, ad. be-sharri se, be-gunáhi se.
Innovate, v. t. nayá k; khiláf i dastúr k.
Innovation, n. íjád; be-rawáj.
Innovator, n. mújid; mukhtári.
Innoxious, a. be-sharr, be-zarar, nádán.
Innumerable, a. be-shumár; be-hadd.
Inobservance, n. be-adabi; gaflat; be-lihází.
Inobservant, a. gair-multafit; be-parwá.
Inoculate, v. t. paiwand lagáná; ṭíká lagá-[ná.
Inoculation, n. paiwand, ṭíká.
Inoffensive, a. be-ziyán; be-zarar.
Inoffensiveness, n. be-ziyáni; be-nuqsání.
Inoperative, a. gair-murauwaj, be-tásír.
Inopportune, a. be-mauqa, be-waqt.
Inopportunely, ad. be-mauqe se.
Inordinate, a. ná-jaiz, be-qáida; be-hadd.
Inordinately, ad. be-qáide se.
Inorganic, a. be-rag o resha.
Inquest, a. tahqíqát; talásh.
Inquietude, n. be-árámi, be-chaini.
Inquire, v. t. púchhná; tahqíq k.
Inquirer, n. mutaláshi; tálib.
Inquiry, n. sawál; talásh; ázmáish.
Inquisition, n. tahqíqát.
Inquisitive, a. muhaqqiq; mutajassus.
Inquisitiveness, n. tajassus, talásh.
Inquisitor, n. muhaqqiq, talásh k. w.
Inquisitorial, a. talásh yá tahqíqát ke mutálliq.
Inroad, n. yúrish; achának ká hamla.
Insalubrious, a. ná-muáfiq; ná-gawár.
Insane, a. diwána; majnún; baolá.
Insanely, ad. diwáne-pan se.
Insanity, n. diwánagi. [yat harís.
Insatiable, a. aghori, mar-bhúkhá; niháInsatiate, a. lálachí.
Inscribe, v. t. likhná; naqsh k; kanda k.
Inscription, n. kitába; khitáb.
Inscrutability, n. mumtana ut taftísh.
Inscrutable, a. mumtana ut taftísh.
Insect, n. kírá, makorá.
Insecure, a. gair-mahfúz, khulá huá.
Insecurely, ad. be-amani se; be-salámati se.



Insect.

Insecurity, n. be-salámati; khatra; be-hi-[fázati.
Insensate, a. be-waqúf, ahmaq.
Insensibility, n. be-khabari; be-hoshí.
Insensible, a. be-hiss; be-parwá; be-khabar. [[illegible].
Insensibly, ad. be-khabari se; be-[illegible]
Insensient, a. be-khabar, be-hosh.
Inseparable, a. ná-munfakk ut tafríq.
Inseparably, a. ná-tafríqí se.

Insert, v. t. dákhil k; darj k, dál d.
Insertion, n. indiráj; dákhila.
Inside, prep. or ad. bhitar se, andar se.— a. bhitar.— n. andar, andarún.
Insidious, a. fitrati; qábú-parast.
Insidiously, ad. dagábázi se.
Insight, n. samajh; waqfiyat; pahchán.
Insignia, n. pl. tamga; alámat.
Insignificance, n. ná-chízi; be-qadrí.
Insignificant, a. ná-chiz; be-qadr.
Insignificantly, ad. be-maní, ná-chíz.
Insincere, a. ná-rást, záhir-dár; kapti.
Insincerely, ad. ná-rásti se; makr se.
Insincerity, n. ná-rástí; durangí; záhir-dárí.
Insinuate, v. t. dákhil k; ishára k.
Insinuation, n. dam-bází; ishára; áwázá.
Insipid, a. be-maza; be-lutf.
Insipidity, n. be-mazagí; be-lutfí.
Insist, v. t. hat k; takíd k, zidd k, isrár k.
Insnare, v. t. phansáná, pakarná.
Insobriety, n. ná-parhezgárí; be-ıatidálí.
Insociable, a. gair mánús, an milápi.
Insolence, n. gustákhí; shokhí.
Insolent, a. gustákh.
Insolently, ad. gustákhí se, be-adabána.
Insolubility, n. ná-qábil-i-gudází, angalan.
Insoluble, a. an-galan; ná-qábil-i-gudáz.
Insolvable, a. lá-hall; jo khul na sake.
Insolvency, n. diwála.
Insolvent, a. díwáliyá.
Insomuch, ad. yahán tak; is hadd ko.
Inspect, v. t. dekhná; muláhaza k.
Inspection, n. muláhaza; ihtımám.
Inspector, n. muhtamim; dároga.
Inspectorship, n. dárogáí; ihtimám.
Inspiration, n. dam; asar; ilhám.
Inspire, v. i. & t. dam l yá d; ilhám k; asar pahuncháná.
Inspired, a. mulhim; pák.
Inspirer, n. mulhim, hátif.
Inspirit, v. t. zinda k; himmat d.
Inspissate, v. t. gárhá k, thakká k.
Inst., contracted from instant, máh i hál.
Instability, n. be-sabáti, ná-páedárí.
Install, v. t. khilat d, masnad-nashin k.
Installation, n. masnad nashíní, uhdádihí.
Instalment, n. uhda-dihí, qist-dihí.
Instance, n. misál, wajh, muámalá, darkhwást; dafa; for—, maslan.—v. t. misál d, nazir l.
Instant, a. mustaid; jald, filhál.— lamha.
Instantaneous, a. nágahání.
Instantaneously, ad. fauran, filfaur.
Instantly, ad. filfaur; minat men.
Instate, v. t. kisí uhde yá darje par qáim k.
Instead, ad. iwaz, ba-jáe.
Instep, n. pusht i pá.
Instigate, v. t. targib d.
Instigation, n. targib.
Instigator, n. muharrik, mufsid.
Instil, v. t. tapkáná; zihn-nashin k.

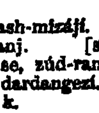
Instinct, n. zátí aql; aql i haiwání.
Instinctive, a. tabaí; zátí.
Institute, v. t. muqarrar k; járí k.— n. dastúr, qájda; jamáat; kitáb.
Institution, n. dastúr; qájda, majlis.
Instruct, v. t. sikhláná; hukm d.
Instruction, n. talím; khabár; hukm.
Instructive, a. mufíd, talím dih.
Instructor, n. ustád, muallim.
Instructress, n. ustáni; upadesani.
Instrument, n. álá; auzár; bájá; sanad; sabab.
Instrumental, a. wasila; sabab.
Instrumentality, n. khidmat-guzárí, táasir, wasila.
Insubjection, n. ná-farmán-bardárí.
Insubordinate, a. ná-farmánbardár.
Insubordination, n. ná-farmánbardárí, udul hukmí.
Insufferable, a. na-qábil-i-bardásht; sakht.
Insufficiency, n. kami; ná-qábiliyat.
Insufficient, a. na-káfí; ná-qábil.
Insufficiently, ad. kamí se.
Insular, a. tápú yá jazire ká.
Insulated, a. judá.
Insulate, v. t. judá k; alag k.
Insulation, n. judái; alahidagí.
Insult, n. malámat.— v. malámat k.
Insultingly, ad. malámat se; shokhí se.
Insuperable, a. gair maglúb; niháyat mushkil.
Insuperably, ad. gair-maglúbí se.
Insupportable, a. ná-bardáshtani; sakht.
Insupportably, ad. sakhti se.
Insuppressible, a. záhir; be-dabáo.
Insurance, n. bímá.
Insure, v. t. bímá k.
Insurgent, a. bágí; fasádí.—n. bágí.
Insurmountable, a. gair-maglub; sakht.
Insurrection, n. balwa; fasád.
Insurrectionary, a. bagáwatí; fasádi.
Insusceptible, a. ná-malúm; be-hiss; ná-qábil-pazirái yá iqbál, sakht.
Insusceptive, a. ná-yáfta, be-hiss.
Intact, a. be-nuqsán; be-harj, be-nuqs.
Intangible, a. ná-chhúne ke láiq.
Integer, n. adad sahih.
Integral, a. sahih; púrá.—n. adad sahih.
Integrate, v. t. púrá hisáb k, sahih k.
Integrity, n. rástbází; diyánat; rást-muamalagi.
Integument, n. parda; jhillí.
Intellect, n. aql; zihn.
Intellectual, n. aqlí.
Intellectually, ad. aql se.
Intelligence, n. aql; khabar; ilm, fahm.
Intelligent, a. aqlmand; hoshiyár.
Intelligently, ad. aql se; hoshiyárí se.
Intelligible, a. samajhne ke qábil; záhir; maqúl, sáf.
Intelligibly, ad. mumkin ul fahmí se; sáf
Intemperance, n. bad-parhezí.
Intemperate, a. bad-parhez.

Intemperately, *ad.* bad-parhezí se.
Intend, *v. t.* iráda k, qasd k.
Intendant, *n.* dároga; názir.
Intended, *n.* mangetar.
Intense, *a.* **Intensely**, *ad.* sakht; niháyat.
Intensity, *n.* shiddat; sakhtí.
Intent, *a.* mustaid; árzúmand.—*n.* manshá; matlab; **to all intents and purposes**, har surat se.
Intention, *n.* mustaidí; iráda; manshá.
Intentional, *a.* qasdí.
Intentionally, *ad.* qasdan, ján bújh ke.
Intently, *ad.* gaur se; dil-dihí se.
Inter, *v. t.* gárná, dafan k.
Intercalary, *a.* laund, kabísa.
Intercalate, *v. t.* ziyáda k, jor d.
Intercede, *v. i.* shafáat k; sifárish k.
Intercept, *v. t.* rokná; band k.
Interception, *n.* atkao; giriftagí.
Intercession, *n.* shafáat; sifárish.
Intercessor, *n.* sifárish k, w; sháfí.
Interchange, *v. t.* adlá badlí k.—*n.* mubádalá.
Interclude, *v. t.* band k, báz r. [rasm.
Intercourse, *n.* iláqa; ámad-raft; ráh o
Interdict, *v. t.* mana k; báz rakhná.—*n.* mumánaat-náma.
Interest, *n.* garaz; hissa; bihtarí; súd; simple—, súd; compound—, súd dar súd.—*v. t.* garaz rakhna; fikr k.
Interested, *a.* garaz-mand, sharík.
Interesting, *a.* dil-chasp.
Interfere, *v. i.* mukhálif h; dastandází k.
Interference, *n.* dast-andází.
Interim, *n.* darmiyán, bích. [rún.
Interior, *a.* andarúní.—*n.* andar; anda-
Interject, *v. t.* ghuserná; bích men d.
Interjection, *n.* harf i nidá.
Interlace, *v. t.* jorná, milána.
Interlay, *v. t.* milána; bích men rakhná.
Interleave, *v. t.* sáde safhe miláná.
Interline, *v. t.* satron ke bích men likhná.
Interlink, *v. t.* jorná, miláná.
Interlock, *v. i.* milná, bagal-gír h.
Interlocution, *n.* guftagú; sawál jawáb.
Interlocutor, *n.* sawál o jawáb k, w.
Interlope, *v. i.* bejá dakhl k; háth d; be ijázat saudágarí k.
Interloper, *n.* dast-andáz.
Interlude, *n.* tamáshá, sawáng.
Intermarriage, *n.* byáh.
Intermarry, *v. i.* byáh k.
Intermeddle, *v. t.* dast-andáz h.
Intermeddler, *n.* dast-andáz.
Intermediate, *a.* darmiyání, mutawassit.
Intermediately, *ad.* bích o bích se.
Interment, *n.* dafn.
Interminable, *a.* be-hadd; be-intihá.
Interminate, *a.* be-hadd, be-intihá.
Intermingle, *v. t.* miláná; ámez k.
Intermission, *n.* chhuttí; muhlat.
Intermit, *v. t.* bárí se á; ántar dekar á; multawí rakhná.
Intermittent, *a.* bá nága.—*n.* júri.
Intermix, *v. t.* miláná.
Intermixture, *n.* miláo, ámezish.
Internal, *a.* andarúní; dilí.
Internally, *ad.* aslí; desí; andarúní, an-
International, *a.* qaum ká. [dar.
Internecine, *a.* khún-khwár, qátil.
Interpolate, *v. t.* dakhl dar maqúlát k.
Interpolation, *n.* dakhl ibárat. [parná.
Interpose, *v. t.* bích bicháo k; bích men
Interposition, *n.* bích bicháo, shafáat.
Interpret, *v. t.* tarjuma k; tashríh k; tabír k. [síl.
Interpretation, *n.* tarjuma; tabír; taf-
Interpreter, *n.* mutarajjim; tabír go.
Interregnum, *n.* bádsháh-gardí.
Interrogate, *v. t.* suwál k; imtihán l.
Interrogation, *n.* suwál; alámat-istifhámiya. [istifhám.
Interrogative, *a.* istifhámí.—*n.* harf i
Interrupt, *v. t.* rokná; dakhl d; ná-hamwár h.
Interruption, *n.* harj; rok.
Intersect, *v. t.* kátná. [har d.
Intersperse, *v. t.* chhitkáná; idhar ud-
Interstice, *n.* darár; fásila.
Intertwine, *v. t.* batná.
Interval, *n.* mufásila; arsa.
Intervene, *v. i.* darmiyán men parná.
Intervention, *n.* bích bicháo, shafáat.
Interview, *n.* muláqát, dídár.
Interweave, *v. t.* binná; dákhil h.
Intestate, *a.* bilá-wasiyat.—*n.* be-wasiyat.
Intestine, *a.* darúní; khánagí.—*n. pl.* [antriyán.
Inthral, *v. t.* gulám b.
Inthralment, *n.* gulámí.
Intimacy, *n.* dostí, ham-rází.
Intimate, *a.* darúní; qaríb; yak-dil.
Intimate, *v. t.* ishára k; khabar d.
Intimately, *ad.* ham-dilí se, khúb dostí [se.
Intimation, *n.* khabar; ittilá.
Intimidate, *v. t.* daráná; dhamkáná.
Intimidation, *n.* dhamkí; dánt.
Into, *prep.* men, darmiyán, bích men; ke andar;—the bargain, yúnhí, muft.
Intolerable, *a.* ná-bardásht ke qábil.
Intolerableness, *n.* ná-bardáshtaní.
Intolerably, *ad.* bardásht se báhar.
Intolerance, *n.* mukhálafat; taassub.
Intolerant, *a.* mukhálif; mutaassib.
Intoleration, *n.* mukhálafat; taassub.
Intomb, *v. t.* gárná, dafn k, qabr men r.
Intonate, *v. i.* ilhán se gáná yá parhná.
Intonation, *n.* ilhán, tán, sur.
Intone, *v. t.* ilhán se gáná.
In toto, *ad.* bilkull.
Intoxicate, *v. t.* mast k.
Intoxication, *n.* mastí; nasha.
Intra, andar.

Intractable, *a.* ná-sháista; sarkash.
Intractably, *ad.* sarkashí se.
Intransitive, *a.* fial i lázimí.
Intransmissible, *a.* na-bheje jáne ke láiq.
Intransmutable, *a.* be-tabdíl, gair muta-
Intrench, *v. t.* morcha-bandí k. [baddal.
Intrenchment, *n.* morcha, kháí.
Intrepid, *a.* diler. ján-báz. mardáná.
Intrepidity, *n.* dilerí; bahádúri.
Intrepidly, *ad.* be-dán se; dilerí se.
Intricacy, *n.* uljháo: pech.
Intricate, *a.* pechdár; mushkil.
Intricately, *ad.* uljháwe se; pech se.
Intrigue, *n.* sázish; ittifáq.—*v. i.* sázish k.
Intriguer, *n.* sázish k, w; fitratí.
Intrinsic, *a.* zátí; aslí: andarúní
Intrinsically, *ad.* asálatan; haqíqatan.
Introduce, *v. t.* muláqát karán
Introduction, *n.* díbácha; sh ...
Introductorily, *ad.* tamhídan.
Introductory, *a.* tamhíd.
Intrude, *v. i.* dakhl k; háth d.
Intruder, *n.* dast-andáz; ghusandár.
Intrusion, *n.* madákhalat; dakhl.
Intrusive, *a.* dakhlí; khalal-andáz.
Intrust, *v. t.* supurd k; zimma k.
Intuition, *n.* bátiní dánish.
Intuitive, *a.* ladunní, bilá tahas ke jáná
Intuitively, *ad.* ilm i ladunní se. [gaya.
Intwine, *v. t.* bhánjná. marorná.
Inumbrate, *v. t.* sáyá k.
Inundation, *n.* sailáb; túfán.
Inure, *v. t.* ádat d.—*v. i.* hená
Inutility, *n.* lá-hásilí; be-húdagí.
Invade, *v. t.* charhái k; hamla k.
Invader, *n.* hamla-áwar, charhái k, w.
Invalid, *a.* nákárá; bátil; bímár.—*n.* ma-
zur; dáim ul maríz.
Invalidate, *v. t.* bátil k; mansúkh k.
Invalidity, *n.* butlán; gair pábandí.
Invaluable, *a.* be-bahá; besh-qímat, au-
Invariable, *a.* be-tabaddul; atal. [wal.
Invariableness, *n.* adam i tagaiyur. [sha.
Invariably, *ad.* be-tabadduli se; hame-
Invasion, *n.* charhái; hamla.
Invective, *n.* tana-zaní; malámat
Inveigh, *v. i.* ilzám lagáná; tana d.
Inveigle, *v. t.* bahkáná; ubhárná.
Invent, *v. t.* nikálná; íjád k; banáná.
Invention, *n.* banáwat, íjád; qúwat i
mutakhaiyala. [shiyár.
Inventive, *a.* zahin; hunarmand, ho-
Inventiveness, *n.* tez fahmí, hunar mandí.
Inventor, *n.* múíjid: bání. [rist k.
Inventory, *n.* siyáha; fihrist.—*v. t.* fih-
Inverse, *a.* tah o bálá; ulat-pulat.
Inversely, *ad.* tah o bálá taur se.
Invert, *v. t.* ulatná.
Invertedly, *ad.* bil inqiláb, baraks.
Invest, *v. t.* khilat d; gherná; dená;
rupiya lagáná.

Investigate, *v. t.* talásh k; tahqíq k.
Investigation, *n.* talásh, tahqíqát.
Investigator, *n.* muhaqqiq, mutaláshí.
Investiture, *n.* khilat-poshí; khilat dihí,
tilak, tíká.
Investment, *n.* poshák. muhásara; rupi-
ya jo kisí kám men lagá ho.
Inveterate, *a.* sakht. puráná.
Inveterately, *ad.* shiddat se.
Invidious, *a.* hásid; adáwat-angez.
Invidiously, *ad.* hasad se.
Invigorate, *v. t.* qúwat d; mazbút k.
Invigorating, *a.* qúwat-bakhsh; tázagí-
bakhsh
Invigoration, *n.* taqwiyat; tázagí.
Invincibility, *n.* gair-maglúbí, zabardastí
Invincible, *a.* gair-maglúb; ajít.
Invincibly, *ad.* gair-maglúbiyat se.
Inviolability, *n.* lá-zawálí.
Inviolable, *a.* lá-zawál; barqarár; qaim.
Inviolably, *ad.* lá-zawálí se.
Inviolate, *a.* be-nuqs; pák; pavitr.
Invisibility, *n.* adam i ihsás; ná-dídaní
Invisible, *a.* nádida; gair-mahsús.
Invisibly, *ad* gaibána; andekhe taur par
Invitation, *n.* dawat; nyotá.
Invite, *v. t.* dawat k: buláná.
Invitingly, *ad.* dil-rubái se; dil-pizírí se
Invocate, *v. t.* duá mángná; nám l
Invocation, *n.* duá; munáját; talabí.
Invoice, *n.* bíjak; siyáha.—*v. t.* siyáhá k.
Invoke, *v. t.* nám l; mángná. [qasd se
Involuntarily, *ad.* be-ikhtiyárí se; bilá-
Involuntary, *a.* be-ikhtiyár; be-bas.
Involution, *n.* pech, uljháo, lapet.
Involve, *v. t.* pechída k; chhipáná; mila-
ná; mubtilá k.
Invulnerable, *a.* ná-zakhm-pazír.
Inward, *a.* darúní; bátiní.—*n.* andar, bá-
tin.—*ad.* andar se; bátin se.
Inwardly, *ad.* dil men; andar kí taraf
Inweave, *v. t.* bunná; batná.
Inwrapped, *a.* pechídá, pareshán; lapetá
Inwrought, *a.* jaráú; murassa. [huá.
Iodine, *n.* ek dawá.
Iota, *n.* reza, zarra.
Ipecacuanha, *n.* qai karne kí dawá.
Irascibility, *n.* átash mizájí, zúd ranjí.
Irascible, *a.* zúd ranj.
Ire, *n.* gussa; khafagí; krodh.
Iris, *n.* qaus. dhanuk.
Irksome, *a.* taklíf dih; ná-gawár; sakht.
Irksomeness, *n.* ranj-áwarí; sakhtí.
Iron, *n.* lohá; *pl.* paikarí, hathkarí.—*a.* áh-
aní, sakht; mazbút.—*v. t.* istrí k; dá-
lná.—monger, *n.* lohár.
Ironical, *a.* ramz-ámez.
Irony, *a.* áhaní,—*n.* ramz.
Irradiate, *v. t.* roshan k, chamak d.—*a.*
raunaq-dár.
Irradient, *a.* raunaq-dár, chamakdár.

Irrational, *a.* be-aql ; gair-nátiq.
Irreclaimable, *a.* mumtana-ul-isláh ; gayá guzrá. [ná-muáfiq.
Irreconcilable, *a.* ná-mumkin ul ittifáq ;
Irrecoverable, *a.* gayá guzrá.
Irrecoverably, *ad.* becháragí se.
Irrefragable, *a.* lá-jawáb ; qátí.
Irrefutable, *a.* lá-jawáb. [dastúr.
Irregular, *a.* kajran ; be-qáida ; khiláf
Irregularity, *n.* be-qáidagí ; khatá.
Irrelevant, *a.* be-mauqa, ná-maqúl.
Irreligion, *n.* be-díní, lá-mazhabí.
Irreligious, *a.* be-dín ; bargashta.
Irremediable, *a.* lá-iláj ; be-upáe.
Irremissible, *a.* ná-qábil-ul-afú.
Irremovable, *a.* gair mumkin-ul-dafa.
Irreparable, *a.* na marammat pazír ; gayá
Irrepealable, *a.* mumtana-ul-radd. [guzrá.
Irreprehensible, *a.* ná-qábil-ul-ilzám.
Irrepressible, *a.* jo ruk ná sake.
Irreproachable, *a.* be-jurm ; be-ilzám.
Irreproachably, *ad.* be-jurmí se; be-aibí se.
Irreprovable, *a.* be-taqsír; be-ilzám.
Irresistibility, *n.* mumtana-ul-muqáwamat.
Irresistible, *a.* mumtana ul muqáwamat,
Irresistibly, *ad.* zoráwarí se. [zoráwar.
Irresolute, *a.* be-istiqlál ; be-himmat, be-
Irresolutely, *ad.* be-istiqlálí se. [qarár.
Irresolution, *n.* be-istiqlálí.
Irresolvable, *a.* ná-qábil i azímat.
Irrespective, *a.* be-gaur, be-liház.
Irresponsible, *a.* barí uz zimma.
Irresponsibly, *ad.* barí uz zimmagí se.
Irretrievable, *a.* gayá guzrá.
Irreverence, *n.* be-imtiyází, be-adabí.
Irreverent, *a.* be-adab, be-imtiyáz.
Irreverently, *ad.* be-adabí se.
Irrevocable, *a.* ná-mumkin ul mansúkh.
Irrevocably, *ad.* bilá-tagaiyur.
Irrigate, *v. t.* sinchná.
Irrigation, *n.* sincháí.
Irritability, *n.* zúd-ranjí ; átash-mizájí.
Irritable, *a.* chirchirá, zúd-ranj. [se.
Irritably, *ad.* chirchiráhat se, zúd-ranjí
Irritant, *a.* khijánewálá.—*n.* dardangezí.
Irritate, *v. t.* khijláná ; diqq k.
Irritation, *n.* chher, khijáwat.
Irruption, *n.* khurúj ; hamla ; charháí.
Is, *v. i.* hai ; hotá.
Isinglass, *n.* abraq, sirish i máhí.
Islamism, *n.* mazhab i Islám.
Island, Isle, *n.* jazíra ; tápú.
Isolate, *v. t.* judá k.
Isolation, *n.* judáí.
Isosceles, *a.* mutasáwí ul sáqain. [dí.
Israelite, *n.* Isráelí, Yahú-
Issue, *n.* khurúj : rawánagí ; nikásí ; natíja ; auládí ; at—, bahas ká.—*v. i.* nikalná ; paidá k



Isosceles.

Isthmus, *n.* kháknáe.
It, *pro.* yih, wuh.
Italian, *a.* Itáliyá ká.—*n.* Itáliyá.
Italicize, *v. t.* tirchhe hurúf men likhná.
Itch, *a.* khujlí ; ragbat.—*v. i.* khujláná.
Item, *ad.* aizan, bhí.—*n.* chíz, raqam.
Iterate, *v. i.* duhráná, mukarrar kahná.
Iteration, *n.* duhráo ; takarrur.
Itinerant, *n.* khána-badosh; saiyáh, awárá.
Itself, *pron.* khud ; az-khud, áp se áp.
Ivory, *n.* háthí-dánt.—*a.* háthí-dánt ká.
Ivy, *n.* ishq-pechán ; bel.

J.

J, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká daswán harf ; is ká talaffuz Urdú men *jím* sá hai.
Jabber, *n.* bak.—*v.i.* bak bak k.
Jack, *n.* bojh utháne kí kal ; machhlí ká bachchá, gend, baza jánwaron ká nar, jaház ká nishán ; baktar, zira ; tásh men ká gulám ; naukar, launda ; kathal, koá ;—and the bean stalk, ek larke ká qissa ;—of all trades, har-fann maulá ;—at a pick, *n.* mufiis ;—in box, *n.* khilauna ; —the giant killer, *n.* ek shaksh ká qissa jisne deozád ko márá ;—with lantern, shuálae shaitání, chhaláwá ;—at bowls, bedá ; union—, angrezí jahází jhandá.



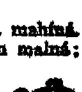
Union Jack.

Jackal, *n.* gidar.
Jackanapes, *n.* bandar ; bánká.
Jackass, *n.* gadhá.
Jackdaw, *n.* kálá kauwá, zág.
Jacket, *n.* kurtí ; mirzáí, jákat. [ájiz h.
Jade, *n.* daggá ; pájí aurat.—*v. i.* thakná,
Jag, *v. t.* dandáná dár.
Jaguar, *n.* Amriká ká chítá.
Jah, *n.* Yáh, Yahowáh.
Jail, *n.* qaid-khána ; jel-khána.
Jailer, *n.* jel-kháne ká dároga.
Jalap, *n.* gul i abbás kí jar.
Jam, *v. t.* dabáná.—*n.* bhír; mu-
Jamb, *n.* bázú. [rabbá.



Jamb.

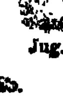
Jangle, *v. i.* jhan-jhanáhat h ; jhagrá k.—*n.* jhan-jhanáhat ; hujjat.
Jangler, *n.* jhagrálú ; hujjatí.
Janitor, *n.* darbán ; pásbán.
Janisary, *n.* Turkí sipáhí.
January, *n.* angrezí sál ká pahlá mahíná.
Japan, *n.* raugani.—*v. t.* raugan malná ; várnísh k.
Japanese, *a.* Jápání.
Jar, *v. i.* jhankárná, jhagarná, —*n.* kharak ; jhankár ; jhagrá ; amirtbán.
Jargon, *n.* ghich-pich ; garbar.
Jasmine, *n.* chambelí.



Jar.

Jasper, *n.* zabarjad, sang i yashm.
Jaundice, *n.* káṉwar; yarqán.
Jaunt, *v. i.* sair k.—*n.* sair, gasht.
Javelin, *n.* barchhí. [haḍḍí.
Jaw, *n.* jabṛá; kallá.—bone, *n.* jabṛe ki
Jay, *n.* níl-kanṭh.
Jealous, *a.* shakkí; gairat-mand.
Jealously, *ad.* gairat se; bad-gumání se.
Jealousy, *a.* gairat-mandí; bad-zaní;
Jean, *n.* jín; ek qism ká kapṛá. [khatra.
Jeer, *v. i.* tạna-zaní k; bolí m;—*n.* tạnazaní.
Jehovah, *n.* Yahowáh; Maiṉ wuh húṉ
Jejune, *a.* bhúkhá; ḳhálí. [jo Maiṉ húṉ.
Jelly, *n.* luạb; jelí; ek miṭhái.
Jenny, *n.* káṭne kí kal.
Jeopard, *v. t.* ḳhatre meṉ ḍ.
Jeopardy, *n.* jáṉkaní; ḳhauf.
Jerk, *v. t.* jhárná; jhaṭakná.—*n.* hichkolá.
Jessamine, *n.* yásamín.
Jesses, *n. pl.* baṛá sháḳhdár fánús, jháṛ.
Jest, *n.* ṭhaṭṭha.—*v. i.* ṭhaṭṭhá m.
Jester, *n.* ṭhaṭholiyá.
Jesting, *n.* ṭhaṭṭhe-bází, ṭhaṭholí.
Jestingly, *ad.* hansí se, ṭhaṭholí se.
Jesuit, *n.* Ịsáioṉ ko ek firqe ká shaḳhs.
Jet, *n.* sang i músá; fawwárá;—black, bahut siyáh, kálá.—*v. i.* nikalná.
Jew, *n.* Yahúdí.—*v. t.* dhokhá d.
Jewel, *n.* gahná; jawáhir.—*v. t.* zewaroṉ
Jeweller, *n.* jauharí. [se árásta k.
Jewelry, *n.* zewarát; jawáhirát.
Jewish, *a.* Yahúdioṉ ká.
Jib, *n.* jaház ká sab se aglá pál.
Jig, *n.* thirak-nách. [wafáí k.
Jilt, *n.* makkár ạurat.—*v. t.* ishq meṉ be-
Jingle, *v. t.* jhankáná.—*n.* jhankár.
Job, *n.* kám: by the —, ṭhíke se;—work, ṭhíká, aisá waisá chhápe ká kám.—*v. t.* ṭhíká k, len den k.
Jockey, *n.* chábuk sawár; ghoṛoṉ ká saudágar; dagá-báz.—*v. t.* dagá k.
Jocose, *a.* ṭhaṭṭhebáz, ḳhush-tabạ.
Jocular, *a.* ṭhaṭṭhebáz.
Jocularity, *n.* hansí; dillagí.
Jocund, *a.* ḳhush, ḳhush-tabạ.
Jog, *v. t.* dhakká d; ṭahláná.—*n.* dhakká.
Joggle, *v. t.* áhista hiláná; dhakke d.
John, *n.* ism i ḳháss hai, Zaid, Yuhanná.
Join, *v. t.* joṛná; sharík k; miláná.
Joiner, *n.* baṛhaí.
Joint, *n.* joṛ; band.—*a.* joṛá húá; muttafiq.—*v. t.* joṛná; joṛ joṛ alag k.
Jointer, *n.* lohe ká band yá paṭṭí.
Jointly, *ad.* milkar, sáth sáth, sájhe se.
Jointure, *n.* mahar.
Joist, *n.* dhanní; kaṛí.—*v. t.* dhanní ḍ.
Joke, *n.* ṭhaṭṭhá, dillagí.—*v. t.* ṭhaṭṭhá k.
Jokingly, *ad.* hansí ke sáth.
Jollity, *n.* ạish-o-ishrạt, khushí, ḳhurramí.
Jolly, *a.* zinda-dil; ḳhúbsúrat.
Jonquille, *n.* gul-i-nargis.

Jolt, *v. i.* dhakká d.—*n.* dhakká.
Jostle, *v. t.* ṭakkar m.—*n.* ṭakkar, dhakká.
Jot, *v. t.* nishán karná.—*n.* nishán, zarrá.
Journal, *n.* roz-námcha.
Journalism, *n.* roz-námcha-nawísí.
Journalist, *n.* roz-námcha-nawís.
Journey, *n.* safar.—*v. i.* safar k, játrá k.
Journeyman, *n.* kárigar.
Joust, *v. t.* jhúṭhí laṛáí k.
Jove, *n.* qadím Rúmíoṉ ká ḳháss deotá.
Jovial, *a.* ḳhush-tabạ.
Joy, *n.* ḳhushí.—*v. i.* mahzúz h.
Joyful, *a.* ḳhush, ḳhush-hál.
Joyfully, *ad.* ḳhushí se.
Joyless, *a.* ná-ḳhush, ná-shád, udás.
Joyous, *a.* ḳhush.
Joyously, *ad.* ḳhushí se.
Jubilant, *a.* shádmán.
Jubilee, *n.* mausim i ḳhushí; tehwár.
Judaism, *n.* mazhab i Yahúd.
Judge, *n.* munsif; qází, Ḳhudá Taạlá.—*v. i.* munsifí k; tamíz k.
Judgment, *n.* ạql; tamíz; fatwa; gazab;—seat, ạdálat. [—*a.* munsif.
Judicatory, *a.* ádil.—*n.* kachahrí; ạdálat.
Judicature, *n.* hukm; iḳhtiyárí ạdálat.
Judicial, *a.* ádil, adal ká; ạdálatí.
Judicially, *ad.* ádiláná.
Judicious, *a.* ạqlmand; ụmda.
Judiciously, *ad.* dánái se; hoshiyárí se.
Jug, *n.* qúza; suráhí.
Juggle, *v. i.* bází-garí k, dagábází k.—*n.* nazar-bandí; fareb.
Juggler, *n.* bázígar.
Jugglery, *n.* bázígarí.
Jugular, *a.* hablul-i-warid, shah rag, halqí, gale ká.


Jug.

Juice, *n.* ạrq; ras.
Juiceless, *a.* be-ras; be-ạrq.
Juicy, *a.* rasílá; ạrq-dár.
Jujube, *n.* ek daraḳht ká phal, unáb.
July, *n.* angrezí sátwáṉ mahíná.
Jumble, *v. t.* gaṛbaṛ k.—*n.* gaṛbaṛ.
Jump, *v. i.* kúdná; pháṉdná.—*n.* jast; qaláṉch.
Junction, *n.* ittisál; mel; paiwand.
Juncture, *n.* joṛ; ittisál; hálat; waqt.
June, *n.* angrezí chhaṭhá mahíná.
Junior, *a.* chhoṭá.—*n.* kam martaba.
Juniorship, *n.* chhoṭá-pan.
Junk, *n.* Chín kí kishtí.
Junket, *n.* niạmat, miṭhái.
Juno, *n.* ek debí, yá chhoṭá sitárá.
Jupiter, *n.* mushtarí; brihaspati.
Jurisdiction, *n.* iḳhtiyár; hukúmat.
Jurisprudence, *n.* fiqhá, ịlm i fiqha.
Jurist, *n.* ahl i fiqha.
Juror, Juryman, *n.* panch, panchácyatí.
Jury, *n.* panchácyat.
Just, *a.* ạdil; diyánatdár, sáliḥ; ṭhík.—*ad.* ṭhík;—now, abhí.

Justice, *n.* insáf; haqq; munsif.
Justiceship, *n.* munsifí ká uhda.
Justifiable, *a.* wájib.
Justification, *n.* isbát, uzr pizírí; khalásí, Khudá kí bakhshish jis se Masíh ke wasíle gunahgár rástbáz thahartá hai.
Justifier, *n.* Sháfi; be-gunáh thahránewálá. [insáf k.
Justify, *v. t.* haqq-rasí k; rástbáz thahráná,
Justly, *ad.* munsifána; durustí se.
Justness, *n.* insáf; sihhat.
Jut, *v. i.* nikalná; báhar ko jhuk j.
Jute, *n.* ek qism ká san.
Juvenile, *a.* jawán.
Juxtaposition, *n.* nazdíkí; qurbat.

K.

K, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká gyárahwán harf. Urdú men is ká talaffuz do tarah par hai, jab akelá ho, to is kí áwáz káf kí hotí jaise *kam*, *kab* men, aur jab *h.* uske *ke* is ke shámil ho to áwáz *kha* kí hotí hai, jaise *khat*, *khep*, wag. men.
Kabob, *n* kabáb.
Kail, *n* ek qism kí kobí.
Kangaroo, *n.* Australia ká ek chaupáyá.
Kayles, *n.* ek khel nau dande ká.
Keel, *n.* jaház ke pende kí lakrí.
Keen, *a.* shaiq; tez; tund; talkh.
Keenly, *ad.* shauq se; tezí se.
Keenness, *n.* áb-dárí; tezí; shiddat, shauq.
Keep, *v. t.* rakhná; hifázat k; chhipáná; pálná, chaláná; intizám k; rahná; lejá lána, púrá k; mánná —back, chhupáná; chhipá rakhná; báz rakhná;—company with, suhbat rakhná;—down, dabáná; rokná;—up, jári rakhná;—out of harm's way, nuqsán kí ráh se bacháná;—one's word, nibáh-ná: púrá k;—away, báz rahná; —from, báz r; —house, khaná dárí k;—in, chhipáná; báz r; qaid men r;—off, áne na d; rokná, dakhl na dená;—on, barhná, taraqqí k;—on terms, mat qáim r;—to, laga r;—together, sáth r;—under, zulm k, dabá d.—*n.* parwarish; hifázat.
Keeper, *n.* rakhnewálá; muháfiz.
Keeping, *n.* muháfizat; parwarish; in—
Keepsake, *n.* yádgárí. [with. muáfiq.
Keg, *n.* chhotá pípá.
Ken, *v. t.* jánná, dúr se dekhná.—*n.* samajh.
Kennel, *n.* tází-khána.
Kerchief, *n.* rúmál.
Kern, *n.* Ireland ká ek piyáda.
Kernel, *n.* ek chhotá dána; magz.
Kerseymere, *n.* ek qism ká ūní kapṛá.
Ketch, *n.* ek qism ká jaház.
Ketchup, *n.* chatní; mazedár arq.
Kettle, *n.* degcha; ketlí.
Kettledrum, *n.* naqqára; danká.

Key, *n.* kunjí, chábhí; tafsír kí kitáb;—hole, *n.* qufl ká súrákh;—stone, *n.* miḥráb ke bích ká patthar.
Khan, *n.* khán; saráe.
Kibe, *n.* biwáí.
Kick, *v. t.* lát m.—*n.* lát.
Kicker, *n.* latahá, lakadzan.
Kid, *n.* bakrí ká bachchá.—*v. t.* paidá k.
Kidnap, *v. t.* ádmí churá le j.
Kidnapper, *n.* mardum duzd.
Kidnapping, *n.* larke yá larkí kí chorí. . .
Kidney, *n.* gurda;—bean, *n.* ek qism ká
Kill, *v. t.* már d; mauqúf k. [lobiyá.
Kiln, *n.* bhatthí; pajáyá.
Kilt, *n* ek qism kí kurtí.
Kimbo, *a.* kaj, khamdár.
Kin, *n.* rishta, rishtadár. —*a.* rishtadár, ham-jins.
Kind, *n* jins, qism; tabíat; nasl; qarína, sírat, zát.—*a.* mihrbán.
Kindle, *v. t.* jaláná, ág jaláná.
Kindliness, *n.* mihrbání; umdagí.
Kindly, *a.* mihrbán; zátí achchhá. —*ad.*
Kindness, *n.* mihrbání. [mihrbání se.
Kindred, *n.* rishtedár; nisbat.—*a.* ham-
King, *n.* bádsháh. [jins; muáfiq.
Kingdom, *n.* bádsháhat.
Kingfisher, *n.* kauriyalá; machh-rangá.
Kingly, *a.* sháhí.—*ad.* sháhánsháhí se.
Kinsfolk, **Kinsman**, *n.* rishtadár; bháíband.
Kirk, *n.* ibádat-gáh; girjá.
Kiss, *v. t.* chúmná, bosa l, yá d.—*n.* bosa.
Kitchen, *n.* báwarchí-khána;—garden, *n.* bágícha;—maid, *n.* báwarchin.
Kite, *n.* chíl; kankawwá. [byáná.
Kitten, *n.* billí ká bachchá.—, *v. i.* biláuṭí
Knack, *n.* ek chhotí kal; hikmat; kárígarí.
Knacker, *n.* khilaune banánewálá.
Knapsack, *n.* sipáhí ká thailá.
Knave, *n.* dagábáz; bad-diyánat. [imání.
Knavery, *n.* dagábází; be-
Knavish, *a.* sharír; dagabáz.
Knead, *v. t.* sánná. [kaṭhrá.
Kneading-trough, *n.* kaṭhautá,


Knapsack.

Knee, *n.* ghuṭná, zánú;—pan, *n.* kása i zánú.
Kneel, *v. i.* ghuṭnon ke bal baiṭhná; [zánú.
Knell, *n.* ghanṭe kí mátamí áwáz.
Knife, *n.* chhurí; a pen—, cháqú.
Knight, *n.* bahádurí ká ek khitáb.—*v. t.* khitáb d.
Knighthood, *n.* bahádurí; knight ká uhda.
Knight-errant, *n.* bahádur sawár jo lartá phire.
Knightly, *a.* bahádurána; knight ke láiq.
Knit, *v. t.* binná; miláná, chín ba jabín k.
Knitting-needle, *n.* silái karne kí súí.
Knob, *n.* laṭṭú; gánṭh.
Knobby, *a.* gaṭhílá, karápan.

Knock, *v. i.* khaṭkhaṭáná; márná;—**down**, girá d; chhúṭ j;—**on the head**, sir par m; mauqúf k;—**out**, nikál d;—**up**, jagáná; thak j.—*n.* zarb, ṭhes.
Knocker, *n.* darwáze kí muṉgrí.
Knoll, *n.* choṭí.—*v. t.* ghanṭá bajáná.
Knot, *n.* girah, gáṉṭh; jamáat; pech; joṛ.—*v. t.* gáṉṭh d, joṛná.
Knotless, *a.* be-gáṉṭh. be-girah.
Knottiness, *n.* girahdárí; pechdárí.
Knotty, *a.* girahdar; pechdár; mushkil.
Know, *v. t.* jánná; wáqif h; pahchánná.
Knowable, *a.* samajhne ke láiq.
Knowing, *a.* aqlmand; hunarmand. [kc.
Knowingly, *ad.* dída o dánista; ján bújh
Knowledge, *n.* pahchán; ilm; wáqfiyat.
Knuckle, *n.* aṉguli ká joṛ.—*v. t.* márná,—**to**, ájizí k.

L.

L, Angrezi hurúf i tahajjí ká báraḥwáṉ harf. Hindise meṉ yih 50 samjhá játá hai aur jab us ke sar par ek lakír ho to 50,000 jáná játá hai.
Label, *n.* nám jo kágaz ki paṭṭi par likhá ho.—*v. t.* kágaz kí paṭṭí par nám likhná.
Labial, *a.* hurúf i shafútí.
Laboratory, *n.* kímiyágar ká kárkhána.
Laborious, *a.* mihnatí; dushwar.
Laboriously, *ad.* mihnat se.
Labour, *n.* mihnat; kám; dard i zih.—*v. i.* & *t.* mihnat k; kám k; dard i zih sahná; mánda h.
Labourer, *n.* mazdúr.
Labyrinth, *n.* pher, ghumáo.
Lac, *n* lákh; lah.
Lace, *n.* mugqash; kálatún.—*v. t.* jálí se bápuhná; fíte se kasná.
Lacerate, *v. t.* pháṛná.
Laceration *n.* chák.
Lack, *v. t.* muhtáj h.—*n* hájat.
Lackey, *n.* chákar; házir-básh.
Laconic, *a.* mukhtasar.
Laconically, *ad.* mukhtasaran.
Lad, *n.* lauṉḍá.
Ladder, *n.* sīṛhí.
Lade, *v. t.* ládná; bharná.
Lading, *n.* bojh. [se nikálná.
Ladle, *n.* ḍoí, chamchá.—*v. t.* chammach
Lady, *n.* begam; ashráf-zádí;—**like**, *a.* sháista; khalíq;—**ship**, *n.* begam sáhiba.
Lag, *a.* sust.—*n.* nichá; ṣib; kamína—*v. i.* pichhe rah j.
Laggard, *a.* sust; kammihnatí
Laid, *im.* of lay, us ko dekho.
Lair, *n.* mánd; bháṭhá.
Laity, *n.* dunyádár; kalísiya ke shuraka.
Lake, *n.* jhíl; qirmizí rang.
Lamb, *n.* barra, bheṛ ká bachcha;—**of God**, Masíh.—*v. i.* bachchá d, yá biyáná;—**like**, *a.* halím; be-gunáh

Lambkin, *n.* chhoṭá memná.
Lame, *n.* langṛá; náqis.—*v. t.* langṛá k.
Lamellar, *a.* parton ká baná húá.
Lamellated, *a.* papṛídár, papṛílá.
Lamely, *ad.* lúle ke mánind.
Lameness, *n.* langṛái; nuqs.
Lament, *v. i.* roná; gam k; afsos k.—*n.* áh-o zárí. [gez.
Lamentable, *a.* qábil i afsos; gam-an-
Lamentably, *ad.* gam se; khaṛábí se.
Lamentation, *n.* nálá; mátam.
Lamenter, *n.* rone, w, náláṉ.


Lamp.

Lamp, *n.* chirág; lamp;—**black**, *n.* kájal. [hajo k.
Lampoon, *v. t.* mazammat k;
Lampooner, *n.* hajo-go, mazammat-nawís.
Lance, *n.* neza; barchhá
—*v. t.* barchhí m, nashtar m.
Lancer, *n.* neza bardár. bhálá bardár.
Lancet, *n.* nashtar.
Land, *n.* zamín; khushkí; mulk; zamíndári.—*v. t.* & *i.* utarna; utárna;—**breeze**, *n.* khushkí kí hawá;—**force**, *n.* fauj;—**holder**, *n.* zamín-dar;—**slip**, nasheb. ḍhál.
Landed, *a.* zamíní. [ká nawáb
Landgrave, *n.* mulk i Jarmani ke ek qism
Landgravine, *n.* Jarmaní ke nawáb ki bi-
Landing, *n* utarne kí jagah. [bí.
Landlady, *n.* zamíndární; makándární; bhaṭhyarí. [ṭhyárá.
Landlord, *n.* zamíndár; makán-dár, bha-
Landmark, *n.* sarhadd; buland shai.
Landscape, *n.* madd i nazar; mulk ká
Lane *n.* galí; tang ráh. [naqsha.
Language, *n.* zabán, bolí; muháwara.
Languid, *a.* sust; mánda.
Languidly, *ad.* sustí se, mándagí se.
Languish, *v. i.* zaif h; súkh j; sust h.
Languishing. *n.* nátawání.—*a.* bímár.
Languishingly, *ad.* sustí se.
Languor, *n.* kamzorí; sustí.
Lank, *a.* ḍhílá, patlá, dublá.
Lantern, *n.* fánús, qandíl; láltain.

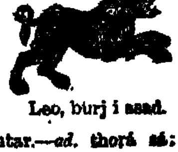

Lantern.

Lap, *n.* dáman, god.—*v. t.* lapeṭná; tah ba tah rakhná.—*v. i.* chabhar chabhar píná.
Lapidary, *n.* jauharí; nagína-taráśh.—*a.* nagíne-taráśh ká.
Lapidation, *n.* patthroṉ se márná.
Lapidist, *n.* jauharí.
Lapse, *n.* baháo; chúk; giráo; **after the**—**of**, ke baḍ—*v. i.* bahná; áná.
Larboard, *n.* jaház kí báiṉ taraf.
Larceny, *n.* chorí. [miláná.
Lard, *n.* súar kí charbí.—*v. t.* moṭá k;
Larder, *n.* bhanḍár-kháua; godám.
Large, *a.* baṛá; moṭá; bahut wasíq.—**hearted**, *a.* álí hausila; sakhí.
Largely, *ad.* ba-kasrat; ziyádatí se; faiyází se.

Largeness, *n.* jasámat; ziyádatí.
Largess, *n.* nazr; bakhshish.
Lark, *n.* láwá; dillagí.—*v. i.* dillagí k.
Lascivious, *a.* nafs-parast; aiyásh.
Lasciviously, *ad* mastí se; shahwat se.
Lasciviousness, *n.* shahwat; nafs parastí.
Lash, *n* chábuk ká tasmá.—*v. t.* márná; malámat k; bándhná.
Lass, *n.* chhokrí; kamsinn aurat.
Lassitude, *n* mándagí; sustí.
Lasso, *n.* rassí ká phandá; phansrí.
Last, *a.* ákhirí; pichhlá; kamtarín; at— ákhirash; on one's—legs, shikasta; to the—, ákhir tak—*ad.* ákhir martaba; ákhir ul amr.—*v. i.* rahná.—*n.* 50 man ká náp; lakrí ká qálbúd.
Lasting, *a.* qáim—*n* mazbút úní kaprá.
Lastly, *ad* ákhir ul amr; ákhirash.
Latch, *n.* billí; chitkhaní.
Latchet, *n.* júte ká tasma.
Late, *a.* be-waqt; be-mausim; ákhirí; filhál.—*ad.* der kar, be-waqt, chand muddat se; of—, filhál; too—, der [kar ke.
Lateness, *n.* derí, arsa.
Lately, *ad* thore din húe; anqaríb.
Latent, *a* chhipá, poshída.
Latently, *ad.* poshídagí se.
Later, *a.* der-tar
Lateral, *a* pahlúí yá jambí.
Laterally, *ad.* pahlú se, kináre se.
Latentious, *a.* int sá, int ko mánind.
Latest, *a.* sab se der ko; sab se pichhe.
Lath, *n* káth kí putlí; kath kí dhajjí.—*v. t* káth kí putlí yá dhajjí laganá.
Lathe, *n* kharád.
Lather, *v. i.* pání aur sábun ká phen b.—*n.* phená; kaff.
Lathing, *n* díwár par chhání.
Latin, *a.* Látíní. Rumí—*n.* Látíní zubán.
Latitude, *n.* araz ul balad; wasat; ikhti-[yár.
Latitudinal, *a.* darja araz kí taraf.
Latitudinarian, *n.* bilá-qaid; be-zabt.
Latter, *a.* ziyáda der ko, hál men, pichhlá.
Latterly, *ad.* thore din húe.
Lattice, *n.* jhanjhridár khirkí; chilwan.—*a.* jálídár; bod-báf.
Laud, *n.* taríf.—*v. t.* taríf k, sitáish k.
Laudable, *a.* qábil i taríf; khúb.
Laudably, *ad.* taríf ke taur se.
Laudanum, *n.* afiyún ká arq.
Laudatory, *a.* taríf-ámez; tarífí.
Laugh, *v. i.* hansná; mazhaka k;—at, hansná;—in the sleeve, dil men hansná;—out of the other corner or side of the mouth; gamnák h.—*v. t.* munh chaṛháná.—*n.* hansí.
Laughable, *a.* qábil i tazhík; khushí-[bakhsh.
Laughing-stock, *n.* maskhará.
Laughter, *n.* hansí, dillagí.
Launch, *v. t.* dhakelná; jhonk d.—*n.* jaház ká pání men utár.

Laundress, *n.* dhobin.
Laundry, *n* dhuláí; kapre dhone kí jagah.
Laureate, *n.* shiar i díwání.
Laurel, *n.* ek darakht.
Lava, *n.* wuh shai jo átishí pahár se nikle.
Lavatory, *n.* dhone kí jagah; kamrá.
Lavender, *n.* khushbúdár darakht.
Lavish, *a.* musrif; fuzúl kharch.—*v. t.* [uṛáná.
Lavishly, *ad.* fuzúl-kharchí se.
Law, *n.* qánún; qáida, hukm; shara.
Lawful, *a.* jáiz; sharaí; áíní.
Lawfully, *ad.* qánúnan; sharaan.
Lawfulness, *n.* durustí; wujúb.
Lawgiver, *n.* qánún b, w, shara d, w; shára.
Lawless, *a.* be-qáida; ná-jáiz.
Lawlessness, *n.* be-lagámí; sharárat.
Lawn, *n.* marg-zár; sabza-zár.
Lawsuit, *n.* dawá; nálish; muqaddama.
Lawyer, *n.* wakíl; qánún-dán.
Lax, *a.* narm; dhílá; kam; ná-durust; [sust.
Laxation, *n.* dhílápan.
Laxative, *n.* & *a.* mushil.
Lay, *v. t.* rakhná; baiṭháná; jamáná; karná; sharík k; laganá; andá d;—apart, phenkná;—aside, utárná; kináre k;—away, bacháná;—bare, kholná;—before, pesh k;—by, jama kar rakhná, utár rakhná;—damages, nuqsán ká dáwá k;—down, dená; dast-bardár h; supurd k;—heads together, mashwarat k;—hold of, pakarná;—in, jama k;—one's self down, leṭná;—one's self out, mashaqqat k,—open, záhir k;—over, múndná;—out, kharch k; árásta k; koshish k;—siege to, gher l; muqarrar k;—to, lagáná;—together, jama k;—to heart, dil-nishín h;—under, ihsánmand h; majbúr h;—up, jama k; bistar par paṛná;—wait for, ghát lagáná;—waste, barbád k.—*n.* tah; tabaq; ghazal.—*a.* wuh díndár jo pádrí na ho.
Layer, *n.* rakhnewálá.
Laying, *n.* ande dená.
Layman, *n.* díndár shakhs jo pádrí na ho.
Lazar, *n.* korhí.
Lazaretto, *n.* shifá-khána.
Lazily, *ad.* sustí se.
Laziness, *n.* sustí. **Lazy**, *a.* sust.
Lead, *n.* sísá.—*v. t.* sísá jaṛná.
Lead, *v. t.* rahnumáí k; pahuncháná; guzárná;—astray, bad-ráh k;—captive, qaid karke le j;—the way, ráh batáná;—off, shurú k.—*n.* rahnumáí.
Leaded, *a.* sísá jaṛá húá.
Leaden, *a.* síse ká baná húá; bhárí.
Leader, *n.* rahnumá; sardár; hádí.
Leadership, *n.* sardárí.
Leading, *a.* kháss; muqaddam;—strings, *n. pl.* ḍorí jis ko pakaṛke laṛke chalte hain.

Leaf, *n.* pattá ; tah , waraq—*v. i.* pattá nikalná.—**stalk**, *n.* patte ká ḍanṭhar.
Leafage, *n.* patton kí bahutáyat.
Leafiness, *n.* patton se ghaná pan.
Leafless, *a.* be-pattá ; be-barg.
Leaflet, *n.* chhoṭí pattí.
Leafy, *a.* patte-dár.
League, *n.* ittifáq ; bandish ; ḍerh kos.—*v. i.* sázish k ; ittifáq k.
Leaguer, *n.* muhásará, gherá.
Leak, *n.* súrákh ; to **spring a—**, shigáf h.—*v. i.* ṭapakná; rasyáná ;—**out**, khul j.
Leakage, *n.* ṭapak.
Leaky, *a.* súrákh-dár.
Lean, *v. i.* jhukná : máil h ; sahárá lagá-ná.—*a.* dublá, kamzor ; patlá;—*n.* be-charbí ká gosht.
Leanness, *n.* dublá-pan ; lágarí.
Leap, *v. i.* kúdná ; uchhalná.—*n.* kúd ; chaukaṛí.—**frog**, *n.* laṛkon ká khel.—**year**, *n.* laund ká sál.
Leaper, *n.* kudakkaṛ, kúdnewálá.
Learn, *v. t.* síkhná ; sunná.
Learned, *a.* álim ; fázil.
Learnedly, *ad.* álimána.
Learner, *n.* tálib ul ilm ; shágird.
Learning, *n.* ilm.
Lease, *n.* paṭṭá ; sarkhat ; ijárá.—*v. t.* ijárá d ; kiráe par d. [*n.* paṭṭedár.
Leasehold, *a.* paṭṭe kí rú se qabze men.—
Least, *a.* sab se chhoṭá.—*ad.* bahut thoṛá karke ; bahut chhoṭá karke. [chirmí.
Leather, *n.* narí ; pakká chamṛá.—*a.*
Leave, *n.* ijázat ; rukhsat ; chhuṭṭí.—*v. t.* chhoṛná : ṭhaharná ; de marná ; de j ; saunp j ; **be left to one's self**, chhoṛá húá ;—**off**, chhoṛná;—**out**, chhoṛ d.—*v. i.* pattí nikalná. [kharáb k.
Leaven, *n.* khamír.—*v. t.* khamír uṭháná,
Leavings, *n. pl.* báqi, baqiya ; fuzla.
Lecher, *n.* ranḍí-báz.—*v. i.* ranḍí-bází k.
Lecherous, *a.* shahwatí ; tamáshbín.
Lecherously, *ad.* mastí se.
Lecture, *n.* dars ; malámat.—*v. t.* dars d, malámat k.
Lecturer, *n.* dars d, w ; mudarris.
Ledge, *n.* tah ; pushta, ubhrá húá hissa.
Ledger, *n.* bahí khátá.
Lee, *n.* hawá ke sámhne ká rukh.—*a.* hawá ke rukh ká.—**shore**, *n.* kinárá jidhar hawá chaltí hai.—**ward**, *a.* hawá ke
Leech, *n.* jonk. [rukh ká.
Leek, *n.* gandáná.
Leer, *v. i.* tirchhí nazar se dekhná.—*n.* tir-
Lees, *n pl.* talchhaṭ. [chhí nazar.
Left, *a.* baen ; ulṭá.—*n.* báin taraf.—**handed**, *a.* baen-hatthá.
Leg, *n.* páyá ; táng.
Legacy, *n.* wasiyat.
Legal, *a.* áiní ; sharṛí.
Legality, *n.* shariat ; jawáz.
Legally, *ad.* sharṛan.
Legate, *n.* wakíl ; elchí.
Legation, *n.* elchí-garí ; safárat.
Legend, *n.* tawáríkh ; qissa.
Legendary, *a.* afsána wár, tawáríkh wár.
Legible, *a.* sáf khatt.
Legibleness, *n.* safái i khatt.
Legibly, *ad.* khush khatí se.
Legion, *n.* tuman ; sipáhion ká guroh.
Legionary, *a.* faují, bahut.
Legislate, *v. i.* qánún b.
Legislation, *n.* qánún-sází.
Legislative, *a.* qánún-sáz.
Legislator, *n.* mujtahid. [majlis.
Legislature, *n.* qánún banánewálon kí
Legitimacy, *n.* halál-zádagí ; asálat.
Legitimate, *v. t.* halál-záda h ; jáiz k ; asl k.—*a.* halál-záda, jáiz.
Legitimately, *ad.* asálat se ; jáiz se.
Leisure, *n.* fursat ; farágat.
Leisurely, *n.* áhista ; ba-taammul.—*ad.*
Lemon, *n.* nímbú. [áhista ; taammul se.
Lemonade, *n.* nímbú ká sharbat.
Lend, *v. t.* qarz d ; mánge d.
Lender, *n.* qarz d, w ; áriyatan d, w.
Lending, *n.* qarz-dihí, áriyat.
Length, *n.* lambáí ; darází ; túlání ; **at—** bilkull ; ákhir ko.
Lengthen, *v. t.* daráz k ; túl d ; lambá k.
Lengthiness, *n.* darází ; túlání.
Lengthwise, *ad.* lambá lambá ; lambáo
Lengthy, *a.* lambá ; tawíl. [men.
Leniency, *n.* hilm ; rahm ; narmí.
Lenient, *a.* halím ; rahím.
Leniently, *ad.* rahm se, hilm se.
Lenity, *n.* narmí ; rahm. [dekh parे.
Lens, *n.* ek shísha jis se baṛí chíz chhoṭí
Lent, *n.* chális roz ká roza.
Lenten, *a.* kam-kharch.
Leo, *n.* sher ; burj i asad. **Leonine**, *a.* sher sá.
Leopard, *n.* chítá ; tenduá.



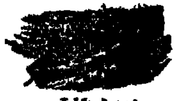
Leo, burj i asad.

Leper, *n.* koṛhí.
Leprosy, *n.* koṛh.
Leprous, *a.* koṛhí.
Less, *n.* thoṛá ; kamtar.—*ad.* thoṛá sá ; qalílan.—*n.* thoṛá.
Lessee, *n.* mustájir ; kiráya-dár.
Lessen, *v. t.* ghaṭáná.—*v. i.* kam k.
Lesser, *a.* kamtar ; qilt-tar. [hat.
Lesson, *n.* sabaq ; talím ; tajruba ; nasí-
Lest, *conj.* sháyad ; mubádá ; aisá na ho.
Let, *v. t.* ijázat d ; dená ; kiráye par d ;—**alone**, chhoṛ d ;—**blood**, khún nikalná ;—**down**, utárná ;—**fly or drive**, zor se phenkná ;—**in or into**, áne d ;—**loose**, jáne d ;—**out**, báhar nikál d ; baṛháná ; kiráye par d ;—**off**, chhoṛná ; máfí d ;
Lethargy, *n.* majhúlí : sustí. [h.

Letter, *n.* harf; chiṭṭhí, *pl.* ilm.—*v. t.* harf likhná;—**box**, *n.* chiṭṭhí ká sandúq;—**carrier**, *n.* ḍák ka harkárá;—**sorter**, *n.* khatt chhánṭnewálá.
Letterpress, *n.* sise ke hurúf ká chhápá.
Levant, *a.* púrabí; mashriqí.—*n.* bahr i Rúm ká sharqí hissa.
Levee, *n.* fajr ká darbár.
Level, *a.* barábar; mussattah.—*v. t.* barábar k; nishána bándhná; muáfiq k.—*n.* satah; darja; barábarí; qáida; ni- [shána.
Leveller, *n.* barábar k, w.
Levelling, *n.* hamwár k; barábar karne ká hunar.
Lever, *n.* bojh uṭháne kí kal; ḍanḍí.


Lever.

Leviathan, *n.* ek daryái jánwar.
Levite, *n.* Láwí ke firqe men se ek.
Levitical, *a.* Láwíon ká.
Leviticus, *n.* Ahbár kí kitáb. [khiffat.
Levity, *n.* be-sabátí; behúdagí; subkí;
Levy, *v. t.* jama k.—*n.* ijtimá; sipáhbandí.
Lewd, *a.* shahwatí; nafs-parast.
Lewdly, *ad.* shahwat se
Lewdness, *n.* shahwat; zinákárí.
Lexicographer, *n.* lugat-nawís.
Lexicographical, *a.* lugat-nawísí.
Lexicography, *n.* lugat-nawísí.
Lexicon, *n.* lugat kí kitáb.
Liability, *n.* zimma-dárí; khatra.
Liable, *a.* zimmadár; láiq, zer-dast.
Liableness, *n.* zimmadárí, jawáb dihí.
Liar, *n.* jhúṭhá. [charháte hain.
Libation, *n.* sharáb jo kisí deotá ko
Libel, *n.* hatak izzat.—*v. i.* khiláf likhná.
Libellous, *a.* badnám k, w.
Liberal, *a.* najíb; umda; faiyáz; betaassub; khulása; khud-rái;—*n.* azád mizáj
Liberalism, *n.* be-taassubí; be-tarafdárí.
Liberality, *n.* faiyází; kusháda dilí.
Liberalise, *v. t.* kusháda-dil k. [lásatan.
Liberally, *ad.* faiyází se; imtiyáz se; khu-
Liberate, *v. t.* ázád k; kholná.
Liberation, *n.* makhlasí; chhuṭkára.
Liberator, *n.* ázád k, w; naját d, w.
Libertine, *n.* ázád; luchchá.—*a.* shahwat-parast. [rastí.
Libertinism, *n.* harámkárí; shahwatpa-
Liberty, *n.* ázádí; ijázat; ikhtiyár; khiláf;
at,—ázád; khálí.
Libidinous, *a.* mast; shahwat-parast.
Librarian, *n.* kutub-kháne ká dároga.
Library, *n.* kutub-khána.
Librate, *v. t.* taulná; ham-wazn k.
Libration, *n.* taul; wazn.
Licence, *n.* ijázat-náma; laisans; khud-sarí.—*v. t.* ijázat d.
Licensee, *n.* sanad-dár; laisans-dár.
Licentiate, *n.* ijázat-dár; sanad-yáfta.
Licentious, *a.* be-qáida; áwára. [se.
Licentiously, *ad.* be-qáidagí se; áwáragí
Licentiousness, *n.* awáragí, bezabtí, sarkashí, harámkárí.
Lick, *v. t.* cháṭná; chapar chapar kháná:—the dust, khák b;—up, cháṭ j.
Lid, *n* ḍhakná; sarposh.
Lie, *n.* jhúṭh.—*v. i.* jhúṭh bolná; leṭná, wáqi rahná; give the —to, jhúṭhá k;—at the heart, dil-nishín r;—by, pás r; árám k;—down, leṭná;—hard or heavy, dab j;—in the way, rokná;—in wait, ghát lagáná;—on or upon, munhasar h; on the hand, bekár h; khálí r;—on hand, be-kám h;—over, multáwí r.—with, ham-bistar h; farz h.
Liege, *n.* jahán panáh.
Lieu, *n* jagah; iwaz.
Lieutenant, *n* náib; Liftenant; faují ohda.
Life, *n.* zindagí; zinda-dilí; chustí; chálákí; ádmí; ján; jándár; sarguzasht;—boat, *n* hifázat i ján kí kishtí.—**guard**, *n.* kháss-bardár.—**less**, *a.* be-ján; bemaza.—**time**, *n* hín i hayát; umr bhar.


Life-boat.

Lifeless, *a.* be ján, be-dam, murdá, sust.
Lift, *v. t.* uṭháná; sarfaráz k; barháná;—up the eyes, ánkh uṭháná;—up the face, munh uṭháná;—up the feet, qadam uṭháná;—up the hand against, háth uṭháná;—up the head, sir uṭháná; mansab d.—up the heel against, lát uṭháná;—up the voice, chilláná.—*n.* uṭhán, charháo.
Ligament, *n.* nas, band, paṭṭhá.
Ligamental, *a.* band yá nas ká.
Ligature, *n.* band; rassí; paṭṭí.
Light, *n.* roshní; zahúr; núr; chirág;—of the countenance, mihrbání; stand in one's own—, apná mauqa kho d.—*a.* roshan, ujlá; halká; subuk; khafíf; ochhá; kam-zarf.—*v. t.* jaláná; roshan k.—*v. i.* milná; baiṭh j; utarná;—headed, *a.* kam-zarf;—hearted, *a.* khush-dil; be-ranj; shádmán;—house, *n.* roshní ká minár;—infantry, *n.* piyádon kí fauj;—minded, *a.* be-qarár; be-sabát.
Lighten, *v. i.* bijlí girná; roshan h.—*v. t.* roshan k; kam k.
Lighter, *n.* roshan k, w; ek kishtí.
Lightly, *ad.* khushí se; bilá-gaur; shitábí; chálákí se; kam zarfí se. [kam-zarfí.
Lightness, *n.* halká-pan; subkí; chálákí,
Lightning, *n.* barq, bijlí;—rod, *n.* ek lohe kí lákh jo bijlí se bachána ko jaház yá makán par gárte hain.
Lightsome, *a.* roshan.

Lightsomeness, n. roshni; khushí.
Ligneous, n. chobí; lakri ká baná húá.
Like, a. mánind; misl; barábar; ummed.—n. shakl; naql; pasand.—ad. usí taur se; mánind.—v. t. pasand k.—v. i. khush h; liked to have, bamushkil.
Likelihood, n. ihtimál; gumán.
Likeliness, n. ihtimálaṇ.
Likely, a. pasandída; sháyad,—ad. gáliban.
Liken, v. t. tashbíh d; muqábalá k; barábar k.
Likeness, n. tashbíh; taswír; naql.
Likewise, conj. bhí, us taur se; aláwa.
Liking, n. pasand; shauq; [khushí.
Lilac, n. bakáin.
Lily, n. gul i sausan.
Lillied, a. gul i sausan se arásta.
Limb, n. azú; shákh; dafa.—v. t. shákh yá azú kátná.


Lily.

Limbed, a. azú-dár.
Limber, a. ḍhílá; narm.—v. t. charkh par charháná;—n. charkh, pahiyá.
Lime, n. chúná; lásá; nibú.—v. t. lásá lagáná; phansáná.
Limekiln, n. chúne ki bhaṭṭhí.
Limestone, n. chúne ká kankar yá patthar
Limit, n. hadd.—v. t. hadd-bándhná.
Limitable, a. qábil-i-hadd-bandí.
Limitation, n. hadd-bandí.


Lime.

Limited, a. mahdúd; tang.
Limn, v. t. taswír khínchná, rang lagáná.
Limner, n. naqqásh; musawwir.
Limp, v. i. langráná.—a. lang.—n. lachla- [chá.
Limpidity, n. safáí, pákízgí.
Limy, a. chúnedár.
Line, n. dori; lakír, khatt; kháká; shikan; qatár; silsila, jaríb; tálím; misra; nasl; peshá; ek inch ká báraḥwáṇ his- [sa.
Lineage, n. nasl; khándán.
Lineal, a. khándání; naslí.
Lineally, ad. sídhá, nasl dar nasl.
Lineament, n. khatt o khál; súrat.
Linear, a. khattí, sídhá. [ká; sufed.
Linen, n. kattán; san ká kaprá.—a. san
Linger, v. i. derí k, pas o pesh k; rahná.
Lingering, a. derpá; muddat ká.
Lingual, a. zubán ká.—n. harf i lisání.
Linguist, n. zubán-dán.
Linguistic, a. harf i lisání, zubán ká.
Lining, n. astar. [k; pech d.
Link, n. karí; silsila; mashal.—v. t. wasl
Linnet, n. ek chiriyá.
Linseed, n. alsí; tísí; san ká bíj.
n. pháhá.

Lintel, n. darwáze ká paṭáo.
Lion, n. sher. Lioness, n. sherní.
Lion-hearted, a. diler.
Lionise, v. t. shuhrat k.
Lip, n. lab; kanárá.—v. t. chúmná.
Liquation, n. galáo; pighláo. [pazír.
Liquefiable, a. galáne ke láiq, gudákht
Liquefier, n. galáne w; pighláne w.
Liquefy, v. t. galáná, pighláná.
Liquid, a. & n. raqíq; rawán; lásání.
Liquidate, v. t. raqíq k; sáf k; adá k.
Liquidation, n. riqqat; adáí.
Liquidator, a. hisáb-nawís.
Liquidity, n. hálat i riqqat. [h; sharabí h.
Liquor, n. raqíq shai; to be in—, matwálá
Lisp, v. i. tutláná.—n. luknat.
Lispingly, ad. totlepan se, luknat se.
List, n. kinárá; hadd; fihrist.—v. t.—pattíon ko síná; fihrist men dákhil k.—v. i. sunná. [mánná.
Listen, v. i. sunná; dhyán d; kán lagáná;
Listener, n. sunne w.
Listless, a. gáfil.
Listlessly, ad. gaflat se.
Listlessness, n. gaflat; be-khabarí.
Litany, n. duáeṇ; iltimás.
Literal, a. harf ba harf; lafzí; harfí.
Literalism, n. lafzí tarjuma.
Literality, n. aslí ya lafzí máni.
Literally, ad. harf ba harf; lafz ba lafz.
Literary, a. ilmí; álim.
Literato, n. álim.
Literati, n. pl. ulama.
Literature, n. ilm.
Litharge, n murdásang, síse ká mail.
Lithe, a. narm, chimrá, lachílá.
Lithograph, v. t. patthar se chhápná.—n. patthar ká chhápá.
Lithographer, n. patthar par chhápne w.
Lithographic, a patthar ke chhápe ká.
Lithography, n. patthar ke chhápne ká hu- [nar.
Litigant, n. muddaí yá muddaá-alaih.
Litigate, v. t. dawá k; muqaddama larná.
Litigation, n. muqaddama.
Litigious, a. muqaddama-báz.
Litter, n. pálkí; kúrá; bichálí.—v. t. phailáná; ghás bichháná.
Little, a. chhoṭá; thorá; kam; tangdil.—n. thorá; zara.—ad. thorá.
Littleness, n. kamí; pastí; subkí.
Liturgy, n. chand Isáíon ká qáida i namáz.
Live, v. t. & i. jíná; honá, basar h; rahná khána; basná; to—down sámhná k.—a. jítá, zinda; sulagtá; shokh.
Lived, a. jándár.
Livelihood, n. maásh.
Liveliness, n. chálákí; chamak.
Livelong, a. bará.
Lively, a. zinda; chálák; naqlí; chamakdár.—ad. naqlan; chálákí se.
Liver, n. rahne w; jigar, kalejá.

Livery, *n.* dakhil-dihání; naukaron kí wardí.
Lives, *n.* *life* ká *pl.* ádmí; jánen.
Livid, *a.* nílá kálá; bad-rang.
Lividity, *n.* bad-rangí, nílá pílápan.
Living, *a.* járí; qawí; zinda.—*n.* guzrán; pádrí kí maásh.
Lizard, *n.* chhipkalí.
Llama, *n.* únṭ kí ek qism.
Lo, *interj.* lo, dekho, dekh.
Load, *n.* bojh; khep.—*v. t.* ládná; bharná.
Loadstone, *n.* chumbak patthar; muqná-[tís.
Loaf, *n.* páo roṭí.—*v. i.* sustí k.
Loam, *n.* chikní miṭṭí.—*v. t.* chikní miṭṭí se potná.
Loan, *n.* qarz-dihí.—*v. t.* qarz d.
Loath, *a.* be-dil.
Loathe, *v. t.* nafrat k; ghinánâ.
Loathing, *n.* nafrat.
Loathsome, *a.* makrúh; ghinauná.
Lobby, *n.* makán ke andar ká rásta.
Lobe, *n.* ek hissa; phephṛe ká ek hissa; biná gosh.
Lobster, *n.* jhíngá; chingrí machhlí.
Local, *a.* shahrí; desí.
Localism, *n.* desí muháwara.
Locality, *n.* makán, jagah.
Localization, *n.* jagah kí muqarrarí.
Localize, *v. t.* ek jagah muqarrar k.
Locally, *ad.* bil-makán, bansbat maqám.
Locate, *v. t.* rakhná; banáná.
Location, *n.* jagah, mauqa, maqám.
Loch, *n.* kháṛí, jhíl.
Lock, *n.* tálá, qufl.—*v. t.* qufl lagáná;—jaw, *n.* jabṛe ke paṭṭhon ká simṭáo;—smith, *n.* qufl-sáz;—up, *n.* qaid-khána.
Locker, *n.* qufl-dár sandúq.
Locket, *n.* gale ká zewar.
Locomotion, *n.* qúwat; naql i maqám.
Locomotive, *a.* mutaharrik.—*n.* rel ká injan.


Locomotive.

Locust, *n.* ṭiḍḍí, ṭiṛí.
Locution, *n.* guftagú, bol-chál, bolí.
Lode, *n.* dhát kí shákh.
Lodge, *v. t.* rakhná; lagáná, rahná.—*n.* judá ghar, yá phátak par chhoṭá ghar.
Lodger, *n.* shab-básh; muqím.
Lodging, *n.* ṭikáo, makán i chand roza.
Lodgment, *n.* ṭikáo; makán; ḍher.
Loft, *n.* koṭhá.
Loftily, *ad.* bulandí se, gurúr se.
Loftiness, *n.* buland; buland parwází; gurúr.
Lofty, *a.* buland-parwáz; magrúr.
Log, *n.* laṭṭhá; jaház kí raftár nápne ká álá;—book, *n.* jaház ká roz-námcha;—house, *n.* chobí makán.
Logarithm, *n.* logársam, ghátapramán.
Loggerhead, *n.* ahmaq, gáwdí.
Logic, *n.* ilm i mantiq; vyákarn.
Logical, *a.* mantiqí.
Logically, *ad.* mantiq ke rú se.
Logician, *n.* sáhib i mantiq.
Logwood, *n.* patang.
Loin, *n.* kamar.
Loiter, *v. i.* sustí k. **Loiterer**, *n.* ṭál maṭo-[liyá.
Loll, *v. i.* leṭ r.
Lone, *a.* tanhá; akelá; mujjarrad.
Loneliness, *n.* tanhái.
Lonely, *a.* tanhá; akelá.
Lonesome, *a.* tanhá; sunsán; udás.
Lonesomely, *ad.* tanhái se, udásí se, sannáṭe se.
Long, *a.* lambá; muddat; fásila; in the—run, ákhir; sust; tak.—*ad.* muddat se; dúr tak; muddat.—*v. i.* ragbat k; mushtáq h;—lived, *a.* daráz-umr;—suffering, *a.* sábir.—*n.* sabr;—winded, *a.* tez-dam; daráz-dam.
Longevity, *n.* umr-darází.
Longing, *n.* árzú; shauq.
Longingly, *ad.* árzú se.
Longitude, *n.* lambái; túl; darja i túl.
Look, *v. i.* dekhná; nazar paṛná; záhir h; daryáft k; jáṇchná; intizár k; talásh k;—about, idhar udhar dekhná;—about one, hoshiyár r.—after, khabardárí k; ráh dekhná;—down on *or* upon, haqír jánná;—for, intizár k; ḍhúṇḍhná;—into, jáṇchná;—on, samajhná, dekhná;—out, hoshiyár r;—to *or* unto, dekhná, rujú láná;—through, khúb k;—in the face, muqábala k;—out, pasand k; intikháb k;—up a thing, ḍhúṇḍhná; paṛhná;—looking for, intizár.—*n.* nazára; nigáh; súrat.
Looking-glass, *n.* áina; darpan.
Loom, *n.* juláhe ká asbáb.—*v. i.* dúr se baṛá aur dhumlá dekh paṛná.
Loon, *n.* mardak, bad-zát.
Loop, *n.* tukmá; halqa; phandá.—*v. t.* báṇdhná, tukmá-lagáná;—hole, *n.* randá; bhágne kí ráh.
Loose, *v. t.* kholná; chhoṛ d.—*a.* ázád; khulá; jhirjhirá; ná-durust; ḍhílá; mastáná; at—ends, abtar; to break—, ázádí páná; let—, chhoṛ d.
Loosely, *ad.* ḍhile-pan se; gaflat se; mastí se.
Loosen, *v. t.* & *i.* kholná; goṛná; ḍhílá k; ázád k, yá h.
Looseness, *n.* ḍhilápan; ná-durustí; gaflat; [gáibí.
Loot, *n.* lúṭ.—*v. t.* or *i.* lúṭná.
Lop, *v. t.* chháṇṭná; káṭná.—*n.* chháṇṭan.
Lopping, *n.* chháṇṭ.
Loquacious, *a.* ziyáda-go, bakkí.
Loquacity, *n.* fuzúl-goí; bakbak.
Lord, *n.* málik, ek khitáb; khudáwind, Khudá.—*v. i.* zulm ke sáth hukúmat k.
Lordliness, *n.* sáhibí; amírí; gurúr.
Lordling, *n.* chhoṭá málik.

Lordly, *a.* amiráńa ; magrúr.
Lord's Day, *n* Itwár.
Lordship, *n.* sáhibí ; khudáwandi niąmat.
Lord's-Supper, *n.* Ąshá i Rabbání.
Lore, *n.* ilm ; tąlím.
Loricate, *v. t.* maṛhná, pattar chaṛháná.
Lose, *v. t.* kho d ; hárná ; játá r ; bhaṭakná ; tabáh k ;—ground, haṭ j ; mauqa kho d ;—heart, himmat hárná ;—one's self, ghabṛá j.
Loser, *n.* khonewálá ; hárú.
Loss, *n.* nuqsán ; tabáhí ; to bear a—, nuqsán uṭháná ; to be at a—, pareshán h.
Lost, *a.* khoyá húá ; hárá húá ; bhaṭká húá; tabáh ; áwárá.
Lot, *n.* taqdír ; qismat; hissa.—*v. t.* taqsím karke d ; taqsím k; cast or draw— nám nikálná.
Loth, *a.* be-dil ; ná-pasand.
Lotion, *n.* zakhm ; dawa i raqíq ; dhoná.
Lottery, *n.* qurą ; qurą ko inám kí taqsím.
Lotus, *n.* kawal.
Loud, *a.* pur-shor ; buland.
Loudly, *ad.* zor shor se ; buland áwáz se.
Loudness, *n.* shor ; buland-áwází.
Lounge, *v. i.* bekár r ; waqt záyak.—*n.* árám-talabí ; majhúlí.
Lounger, *n.* sust, majhúl.
Lounging, *a.* sust ; ṭál maṭoliyá.
Louse, *n. pl.* Lice, júáṇ, júṇ.
Lousiness, *n.* júeṇ bharne kí hálat ; gandagí ; mailá-pan.
Lousy, *a.* júoṇ se bhará húá.
Lout, *n.* dabang, ganwár, anáṛí.
Lovable, *a.* har-dil-ązíz.
Love, *n.* piyár ; muhabat ; ishq; piyárá.—*v. t.* pasand k ; piyár k ;—knot, *n.* ąqd i muhabbat.
Loveliness, *n.* har-dil-ązízí ; khúbsúratí.
Lovely, *a.* ishq-angez ; dil-kush.
Lover, *n.* áshiq ; dost, áshná.
Loving, *a.* ązíz ; muhabbat kí ; mihrbán. —kindness, *n.* mihrbání.
Lovingly, *ad.* muhabbat se ; piyár se.
Low, *a.* níchá ; past, kam ; haqír ; udás.—*ad.* níche, sastá, dhímá ;—spirited, *a.* past-himmat.—*v. i.* bambáná.—*n.* bambáhaṭ.
Lower, *v. t.* níche k ; ghaṭáná.—*v. i.* ghir á ; bhauṇ ṭeṛhí k.
Lowermost, *a.* sab se níche.
Lowing, *n.* bimbiyáhaṭ.
Lowland, *n.* taráí, nashebí mulk
Lowliness, *n.* farotaní.
Lowly, *a.* níchá ; kamína ; farotan.
Lowness, *n.* pastí ; kamíná-pan ; sádagí, kam himmatí ; kamí ; dhímá-pan.
Loyal, *a.* namak-halál ; wafádár.
Loyalty, *n.* namak halálí.
Lozenge, *n.* muąiyan, lauz.

Lubricate, *v. t.* chikná k.
Lubrication, *n.* chiknáná.
Lubricity, *n.* phisláhaṭ, chiknáhaṭ.
Lucent, *a.* roshan.
Lucid, *a.* roshan ; chamkílá, sáf.
Lucidly, *ad.* safáí ke sáth.
Lucifer, *n.* diyá-saláí ; shaitán ; zuhrá.
Luciform, *n.* roshní sifat.
Luck, *n.* qismat ; ittifáq.
Luckily, *ad.* khush-nasíbí se.
Luckiness, *n.* khush-nasíbí.
Luckless, *a.* be-nasíb.
Lucky, *a.* khush-nasíb ; khush.
Lucrative, *a.* mufíd ; fáida-bakhsh.
Lucre, *n.* fáida ; nafą.
Lucubrate, *v. i.* rát ko kutub-bíní k.
Lucubration, *n.* rát kí kutub-bíní.
Lucubratory, *n.* rát kí tasníf.
Ludicrous, *a.* rangílá ; zaríf. [se.
Ludicrously, *ad.* maskhare-pan se ; hansí
Ludicrousness, *n.* rangíla-pan, bihárí pan.
Lug, *v. t.* khíṇchná, ghasíṭná.—*n.* ghasíṭ.
Luggage, *n.* gaṭhrí ; asbáb.
Lugubrious, *a.* mátamí ; gamgín.
Lukewarm, *n.* ním-garm, be-parwá.
Lukewarmly, *ad.* ním-garmí se ; beparwáí se.
Lukewarmness, *n.* ním-garmí ; be-parwáí.
Lull, *v. t.* suláná ; taskín d.—*v. i.* kam h.—*n.* taskín-dihí ; kamí.
Lullaby, *n.* bachchoṇ ke suláne ká gít.
Lumbago, *n.* dard i kamar. [ḍher k.
Lumber, *n.* bekár chíz.—*v. t.* gaṛbaṛ k
Luminary, *n.* roshní d, w, shai.
Luminous, *a.* roshan, chamakdár ; sáf.
Luminously, *ad.* tábdárí se ; safáí ke sáth.
Lump, *n.* ḍalá ; ḍhelá ; in the—, sab leke.
Lumpish, *n.* bhárí, moṭá. [—, *v. t.* miláná.
Lumpy, *a.* ṭukṛedár ; phaloṇ se bhará húá.
Lunacy, *n.* díwánagí.
Lunar, *a.* qamrí.
Lunatic, *a.* díwána ; págal.—*n.* díwána.
Lunch, *n.* náshta—, *v. i.* náshta k.
Luncheon, *n.* náshta.
Lung, *n.* phephṛá. **Lunged**, *a.* phephṛe dár.
Lurch, *n.* jaház ká luṛhkáo ; to leave in the—, pareshání meṇ chhoṛná.—, *v. i.* ghát lagáná ; dhokhá d.
Lure, *n.* lálach ; dil-kashí.—*v. t.* lalchákar khíṇchná.
Lurid, *a.* ghanghor ; dhuṇdhlá.
Lurk, *v. i.* ghát meṇ r.
Lurker, *n.* ghát meṇ baiṭhne wálá.
Luscious, *a.* shírín, mazedár.
Lusciously, *ad.* niháyat shíríní se ; [illegible]
Lusciousness, *n.* shírín ; miṭhá. [se.
Lust, *n.* shahwat, mastí—, *v. i.* mastí k ;
Lustful, *a.* mast ; nafsání. [ármá k.
Lustfully, *ad.* mastána.—*n.* mastí se.
Lustily, *ad.* mazbútí se ; zor se.
Lustiness, *n* mazbútí ; tan-áwarí.

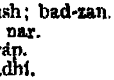
Lusting, *n.* árzú; barí khwáhish.
Lustrate, *v. t.* sáf k.
Lustration, *n.* páksází, safáí.
Lustre, *n.* roshní; tábdárí; shuhrat; [shamadán.
Lustrous, *a.* núrání: tábdár.
Lusty, *a.* mazbút, tandurust.
Lute, *n.* barbat: miṭṭí.—*v. t.* miṭṭí se bharná;—string, *n.* barbat ká tár.
Lutheran, *a.* Lúthar sáhib ká.
Lutheranism, *n.* Lúthar kí ta'límát.
Luxuriance, *n.* ifrát; ziyádatí.
Luxuriant, *a.* bahut, ziyáda.
Luxurious, *a.* aiyásh; aish ká.
Luxuriously, *ad.* árám talabí se.
Luxury, *n.* khush-hálí; tuhfa; ishrat.
Lyceum, *n.* madrasa; maktab-kháná.
Lynch, *v. t.* be-qáida sazá d.
Lynx-eyed, *a.* siyáh-gosh; palang.
Lyre, *n.* ek bájá.
Lyric, *a.* ek gít; nazm.
Lyrist, *n.* bín-nawáz.


Lyre.

M.

M, terahwán angrezí harf, jis ká talaffuz Urdú men mísl *mím* ke hai jaisá *man*, *mat* men.
Ma, *n.* mán; lafz *mamma* ká ikhtisár.
Macaroni, *n.* siwaiyán; ánká.
Maccabees, *n. pl.* puráne ahd-náme kí do
Mace, *n.* asá; jawatrí. [mashkúk kitáben.
Macerate, *v. t.* bhigo rakhná.
Machinate, *v. t.* bandish k; tadbír k.
Machination, *n.* sázish; mansúba.
Machine, *n.* kal, sanat; intizám.
Machinery, *n.* kal; sanat-garí.
Machinist, *n.* kal b. w.
Mackerel, *n.* ek machhlí.
Mad, *a.* díwána; gussa-war.—, *v. t.* díwá-
Madam, *n.* bíbí, begam. [na k, gussa k.
Madcap, *n.* be-taammul aur tund-mizáj shakhs.
Madden, *v. t.* díwána k; gussawar k.
Mademoiselle, *n.* kuánrí larkí.
Madhouse, *n.* págal-kháná.
Madly, *ad.* díwána-war; díwána sá.
Madman, *n.* díwána.
Madness, *n.* díwánagí; gussa-warí.
Magazine, *n.* godám; makhzan; siláh-
Maggot, *n.* kírá. [kháná.
Maggoty, *a.* kíre se bhará.
Magi, *n. pl.* majúsí; átash-parast.
Magic, *n.* jádúgarí; jádúgar.
Magician, *n.* jádúgar.
Magisterial, *a.* hákimána; magrúr.
Magistracy, *n.* hukúmat; amilí.
Magistrate, *n.* hákim; majistar sáhib.
Magna Charta, *n.* istihqáq-námá shahinsháh.
Magnanimity, *n.* buland-himmatí; kusháda-dilí.
Magnanimous, *a.* ála-himmat.
Magnanimously, *ad.* faiyází se.
Magnate, *n.* ek amír; álí-qadr shakhs.
Magnesia, *n.* safed miṭṭí jo dawá men partí hai.
Magnet, *n.* miqnátís; chumak-patthar.
Magnetic, *a.* miqnátísí; jázibá.
Magnetism, *n.* ilm i miqnátís; qúwat i jáziba. [k; jazb k.
Magnetize, *v. t.* miqnátísí maddon ká záhir
Magnificence, *n.* shaukat; jáh o jalál.
Magnificent, *a.* azím; álíshán; umda.
Magnificently, *ad.* raunaq se; shaukat se.
Magnify, *v. t.* barháná; sarfaráz k.
Magnitude, *n.* baráí; kalání; azmat.
Magpie, *n.* mainá.
Mahogany, *n.* ek qism kí karí lakrí.
Mahomedan, *n.* musalmán.—, *a.* musalmá-ní. [khádima.
Maid, *n.* kuánrí; laundí;—servant, *n.*
Maiden, *n.* kuánrí.—*a.* kuánrí; nayá.
Mail, *n.* zirah; dák.—clad, *a.* zirah posh. —, *v. t.* dák men bhejná.
Maim, *v. t.* langrá k; be-kám k.—, *n.* langráhat, nuqsán.
Main, *n.* zor; samundar; khása.—, *a.* awwal; bilkull;—body, *n.* qalb i fauj, bích kí fauj;—land, *n.* barr i ázam.
Mainly, *ad.* khusúsan; bilkull, ziyáda
Mainmast, *n.* bích ká mastúl. [karke.
Mainsail, *n.* jaház ká bará pál.
Mainspring, *n.* gharí kí kamání; khás
Main-stay, *n.* bharosá. [sabab.
Maintain, *v. t.* qáim rakhná; qabza rakhná; parwarish k; bayán k.
Maintainable, *a.* hifázat pazír.
Maintenance, *n.* parwarish; páedárí.
Maintainer, *n.* hámí; khabar-gír.
Maize, *n.* bájrá, jwár.
Majestic, *a.* azím ush shán; sháhána.
Majestically, *ad.* buzurgána; azmat se.
Majesty, *n.* buzurgí; zil-subhání.
Major, *a.* bará; buzurg-tar.—, *n.* bálig; fauj ká mejar.
Majority, *a.* jawání; bulúgiyat; kasrat.
Make, *v. t.* banáná, karná, kamáná, dená, nazdík á;—away with, urá le j;—away with one's self, apne tain záya k;—up a loss, dená;—sport, ṭhaṭṭhá m;—a bed bistar bichháná;—account of, qadr rakhná;—amends, iwazí d;—believe, dhokhá d;—choice of, pasand k;—free with, be-takallufí k;—good, púrá k, muáwiza d;—light of, khiyál na k;—love to, muhabbat záhir k;—merry, khushí k;—much of, pyár k; izzat k;—no difference, farq na rakhná;—no doubt, yaqín k;—no matter, parwá na k;—nothing for, lá-hásil h;—of, samajh men á; qadr rakhná;—out, samajhná; sábit k; mustafíd k;—over, hawále k;—suit to, tawajjuh hásil k;—sure of, yaqín k;—up,

jamą k; razámand h; ḍhálná; súrat banáná; jwazi d; hisáb k: wạda k.—way, taraqqí k; ráh kholná;—words, bak bak k.—v. i.—against, nuqsán karáná;—bold, bilá-ijázat k.—n. banáwaṭ; badan.
Maker, n. Ḳháliq; banáne w; gar, sáz.
Making, n. banáwat; mazdúrí.
Mal, n. bad.
Maladministration, n. bad-intizámí.
Malady, n. marz, bímárí.
Malaria, n. bad-hawá.
Malconformation, n. bad-shaklí.
Malcontent, a. náráz; ná-ḳhush; bad-zan.
Male, a. nar; muzakkar.—n. nar.
Malediction, n. bad-duá; saráp.
Malefactor, n. bad-kár; aprádhí.
Malevolence, n. bad-ḳhwáhí; bugz.
Malevolent, a. bad-ḳhwáh; sharír.
Malevolently, ad. bad-ḳhwáhí se.
Malformation, n. kaj-tarkíbí, ḳharáb [sakht.
Malice, n. kína; bugz.
Malicious, a. kína-war; bad-ḳhwáh.
Maliciously, ad. kína-warí se; bugz se. [kahná.
Maliciousness, n. bad-ḳhwáhí.
Malign, a. bad-ḳhwáh; bad.—v. t. burá
Malignancy, n. bad-ḳhwáhí; manhúsiyat.
Malignant, a. bad-ḳhwáh; muhlik.
Malignantly, ad. bad-ḳhwáhí se; bad-tásírí se.
Malignity, n. bad-ḳhwáhí; halákat.
Mall, n. mekh-chú.—v. t. mekh-chú se gáṛná.—n. ṭhandí saṛak. [batkhá.
Mallard, n. baṭ i nar, janglí baṭ ká nar,
Malleability, n. narmí; koft-pazírí.
Malleable, a. narm; koft-pazír.
Malleate, v. t. kúṭ kar baṛháná; piṭná.
Mallet, n. mogrí; mekhchú.
Mallows, n. ḳhatmí; ḳhabbází; gulḳhairú.


Mallet.

Malpractice, n. bad-chálí; ḳhwárí.
Malt, n. jau jo bhigokar bhúná jáe.—v. t. [bhúnná.
Maltese, n. pl. Maltá ke.
Maltreat, v. t. bad-sulúkí k; bad-chálí k.
Maltreatment, n. bad-sulúkí, badchálí.
Malversation, n. badkirdárí; rishwat-sitání.
Mamma, n. má; ammá.
Mammal, n. dúdh pilánewálá jánwar.
Mammon, n. daulat, dhan.
Mammonist, n. dunyá prastadmí.
Mammoth, n. agle zamáne ká háthi.—a. bahut baṛá.
Man, n. ádmí; jawán; baní ádam; ḳháwind; to be one's own—, apne ko qábú men rakhná.—v. t. ádmí bharná; mazbúṭ k.
Manacle, n. hath-kaṛí.—v. t. hath-kaṛí d.
Manage, v. t. sarbaráhí k; hikmat se matlab nikálná; ihtiyáṭ k.
Manageable, a. tarbiyat-pizír, subuk.
Management, n. bandobast, intizám, ihtimám.
Manager, n. muhtamim.
Mandarin, n. Chíní hákim.
Mandate, n. hukm.
Mandatory, a. hukmí; nasíhat-ámez.
Mane, n. ayál; choṭí.
Manes, n. pl. bhút; murde ki rúh.
Manful, a. diler.
Manfulness, n. dilerí, jawáṉ mardí.
Manfully, ad. dilerí se.
Mange, n. kutton aur chaupáyon ki khujlí.
Manger, n. kaṭhrá; khurlí, charní.
Mangle, v. t. pháṛná; ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.—n. kundí ká belan.
Mango, n. ám; ambá.
Mangrove, n. ek qism ká daraḳht.
Manhood, n. jawání, dilerí, istiqlálí.
Mania, n. díwánagí; baṛá shauq.
Maniac, n. & a. díwána.
Manifest, a. záhir, sáf.—n. jaház ke mál kí fihrist.—v. t. záhir k. [ke láiq.
Manifestable, a. láiq i izhár, alániyá hone
Manifestation, n. izhár; inkisháf.
Manifestly, ad. záhiran; be-shakk.
Manifesto, n. izhár-náma.
Manifold, a. gúná-gún qism-qism.
Manikin, n. mardak, bauná. [k.
Manipulate, v. t. dast-kárí k; hoshiyárí se
Manipulation, n. dast-kárí.
Mankind, n. baní-ádam.
Manliness, n. mardánagí. [bahádur.
Manly, **Manful**, **Manlike**, a. mardána;
Manna, n. man, shír-ḳhisht; turanjbín.
Manner, n. tarah; tariqa; dastúr; in a—, aisá; istarah.
Mannered, a. ḳhalíq; tariq ká pában.
Mannerism, n. dastúr kí aksání; ham atwárí. [band.
Mannerist, n. muqallad; qaida ká pá-
Mannerliness, n. aḳhláq; murauwat.
Mannerly, a. ḳhalíq, muaddab, susíl.
Mannish, n. mard sá; diler.
Manœuvre, n. fareb; hikmat-i-amalí; kárguzárí.—v. t. hikmat-i-amalí k; hoshyárí k.
Man-of-war, n. sarkárí jangí jaház.
Manor, n. zamín-dárí; taalluqa; jágír.—house, n. taalluq-dár ká ghar.
Manse, n. makán; ghar.
Man-servant, n. ḳhidmat-gár; naukar.
Mansion, n. mahal; koṭhí.
Manslaughter, n. mardum-kushí.
Manslayer, n. mardum-kush.
Mantilla, n. oṛhní; ḍupaṭṭá.
Mantle, n. burqa; chaddar; labáda.—v. t. chhipáná; josh m.—piece, n. átash-kada ke úpar ká hissa.
Manual, a. háth ká.—n. chhoṭí kitáb.
Manufactory, n. kár-ḳhána.
Manufacture, n. dast-kárí; kárígarí.—v. t. banáná.

Manufacturer, *n.* dast-kár; banánewálá.
Manumission, *n.* ázádí.
Manumit, *v. t.* ázad k.
Manure, *v. t.* páns d.—*n.* pána.
Manuring, *n.* páns ká phailáo.
Manuscript, *a.* qalamí.—*n.* qalamí kitáb; likhá huá kágaz. [hutáyat.
Many, *a.* bahut.—*n.* kasrat; ziyádatí; ba-
Map, *n.* naqsha.—*v. t.* naqsha khínchná.
Maple-tree, *n.* ek darakht.
Mar, *v. t.* nuqsán k; khalal d.—*n.* dág.
Marauder, *n.* dákú; luterá. [rangná.
Marble, *n.* sang i marmar; antá.—*v. t.*
March, *n.* angrezí tísrá mahíná; kúch, rawánagí.—*v. i.* chalná, kúch k.
Marching *n.* fauj ká kúch.
Marchioness, *n.* Márkwis amír kí begam.
Mare, *n.* ghorí. [háshiye par likhná.
Margin, *n.* kinárá; lab; háshiya.—*v. t.*
Marginal, *a.* háshiye men mundarj.
Margrave, *n.* Mulkí Jarmaní ká ek amírí khitáb
Margravine, *n.* Margrave kí bíbí.
Marigold, *n.* gendá; gende ká phúl.
Marine, *a.* bahrí; daryáí.—*n.* jahází sipáhí; jahází muámalát.
Mariner, *n.* khalásí; malláh.
Mariolatry, *n.* Maryam kí parastish.
Marital, *a.* shauharí; zaují. [dar.
Maritime, *a.* daryáí; bahrí; lab i samun-
Mark, *n.* nishán; yádgár; tamga; nishána.—*v. t.* nishán k; naqsh k; lihház k.
Market, *n.* bázár; chauk.—*v. i.* mol l.—price, *n.* nirkh i bázár;—town, *n.* bázárí
Marketable, *a.* bázárú; bázárí. [qasba.
Marking-ink, *n.* nishán karne kí roshnáí.
Marksman, *n.* nishána-báz.
Marl, *n.* pindol.
Marmalade, *n.* bihí ká murabba.
Marque, *n.* dushman ke mál lútne ká far-
Marquis, *n.* ek angrezí khitáb. [mán.
Marriage, *n.* biyáh; shádí; aqd-náma.
Marriageable, *a.* qábil i biyáh; biyáhne-jog. [dár haddí.
Marrow, *n.* gúdá; magz.—bone, *n.* magz-
Marrowless, *a.* be-magz, biná gude ká.
Marrowy, *n.* magz-dár.
Marry, *v. t.* biyáhna; nikáh k; shádí k.
Mars, *n.* mangal; mirríkh.
Marsh, *n.* daldal, gil-áb.
Marshal, *n.* afsar i fauj; muhtamim.—*v. t.* saff-árái k. [mí.
Marshalship, *n.* sipáh-sálárí; muhtami-
Marshy, *a.* daldal ká.
Marsupial, *a.* ek thailí jis men kangru jánwar ká bachchá rahtá hai.
Mart, *n.* ganj.
Marten, *n.* samúr.
Martial, *a.* faují; jang-jú.
Martin, *n.* abábíl.
Martinet, *n.* qánúní, qánún ká pâband.
Martingale, *n.* zer-band.
Martyr, *n.* shahíd.—*v. t.* qatl k.
Martyrdom, *n.* shahádat.
Martyrology, *n.* shahídon kí táríkh.
Marvel, *n.* taajjub; ajúba.—*v. i.* taajjub
Marvellous, *a.* ajab; ajíb; ajúba. [k.
Marvellousness, *n.* ajúbát, anokhái, nádi-
Marvellously, *ad.* ajíb tarah se. [rât.
Masculine, *a.* nar; muzakkar; qawí; kat̤árá. [mal-goba; mahalá.
Mash, *v. t.* kuchalná; pisná; miláná.—*n.*
Mask, *n.* naqáb; híla;—*v. t.* naqáb d.
Mason, *n.* miamár; ráj; Frámishan.
Masonic, *a.* Frámishan ká.
Masonry, *n.* miamárí.
Masquerade, *n.* naqáb-poshí; hílá-bází.—*v. t.* naqáb munh par d.
Mass, *n.* dher; jamáat; ámm log; Rúm kí kalísiyá kí ibádat.—*v. t.* dher k; jama
Massacre, *n.* qatl.—*v. t.* qatl k. [k.
Massive, *a.* bhárí; bará; azím.
Massiveness, *n.* wazní; kaláñí; miqdár.
Mast, *n.* mastúl; janglí darakht ká phal. —*v. t.* mastúl lagáná.
Master, *n.* sáhib; ustád; málik; sardár, hákim; hoshiyár.—*v. t.* hukúmat k; hoshiyár h.
Masterly, *a.* hikmatí; hoshiyárí ká; khúb.
Masterpiece, *n.* kamál; bihtarín kám.
Mastership, *n.* hukúmat; fauqiyat; ustádí; hunar-mandí.
Mastery, *n.* waqfiyat; fauqiyat; hákimí.
Masticate, *v. t.* chabáná.
Mastication, *n.* chabwáí.
Mastiff, *n.* paháṛí kuttá.
Mat, *n.* chatáí.—*v. t.* chatáí bichhánâ.
Match, *n.* diyá-saláí; barábar matlab; muqábala; biyáh.—*v. t.* muqábil h; barábar k yá h; nikáh k.
Matchable, *a.* muáfiq, muqábil, barábar.
Matchless, *a.* lásání; anokhá.
Matchlock, *n.* tore-dár bandúq.
Mate, *n.* jorá; afsar i jaház; rafíq.—*v. t.* biyáh ká jorá b, muqábala k.
Mateless, *a.* fard; be-juft.
Material, *a.* máddí; jismání; sanjída; zarúr.—*n.* sámán; masála.
Materialism, *n.* munkir i rúh kí talím.
Materialist, *n.* munkir i rúh; jismániyat ká qáil.
Materially, *ad.* jasímatan; ziyáda.
Maternal, *a.* mádarí.
Maternally, *ad.* mádarána.
Mathematical, *a.* riyází; hindise ká.
Mathematically, *ad.* riyází ke rú se.
Mathematician, *n.* riyázídán; muhandis.
Mathematics, *n. sing.* ilm i riyází; hindisa.
Matin, *n.* subh ká; sahrí.
Matins, *n.* namáz i fajr.
Matricide, *n.* mádar-kushí; mádar-kush.
Matriculate, *v. t.* nám likhkar bhartí k.

Matriculation, *n.* bharti.
Matrimonial, *a.* nikáhí; byáhtá.
Matrimonially, *ad.* nikáh ke dastúr se.
Matrimony, *n.* shádí; biyáh.
Matrix, *n.* sánchá; qálib; rihm.
Matron, *n.* malika; bíbí.
Matronly, *a.* sanjída.
Matter, *n.* mádda; ‘anásir; mu‘ámala; mazmún; muzáyaqa; kám; what is the— with you, tum ko kyá húá.—*v. i.* muzáyaqa h; píbiyáná.
Mattery, *a.* pur-rím.
Matting, *n.* chaṭái; ṭáṭ.
Mattock, *n.* kudálí.
Mattress, *n.* toshak.
Maturate, *v. t.* pakáná; pukhta k.
Maturation, *n.* pukhtagí, pakkápan.
Mature, *a.* pukhta, pakká; púrá; pukhtakár.—*v. t.* & *i.* pakáná, pakná; pukhta k; púrá h.
Maturely, *ad.* pukhtagí se; sarápá.
Maturity, *n.* pukhtagí, bulúg.
Maugre, *prep.* ba-wajúd; bar-khiláf.
Maul, *v. t.* píṭná; pháṛná.—*n.* mekhchú; mográ.
Maund, *n.* tokrá, ḍalwá; man.
Mausoleum, *n.* maqbara.
Maw, *n.* mi‘da; poṭá; jhol.
Mawkish, *n.* bad-maza; makrúh.
Maxim, *n.* masla; qánún; kaháwat.
Maximum, *n.* ta‘dád i intihái.
May, *v. t.* sakná; cháhná; páná;—be or—hap, sháyad; it—be, hogá, báshad.—*n.* phúl; zindagí ká shurú; pánchwán mahíná.—*v. i.* máh i Mai men sawere ke waqt phúl chunná;—day, *n.* máh i Mai ká pahlá din.
Mayor, *n.* shahr ká baṛá hákim.
Mayoralty, *n.* shahr ke baṛe hákim ká ‘uhda.
Mayoress, *n.* baṛe hákim kí jorú.
Maze, *n.* pech; ghabráhaṭ.—*v. t.* hairán k.
Mazy, *a.* pechdár; pareshán.
Me, *pron. pers.* mujhe, mujh ko.
Meadow, *n.* sabzá-zár; tarái.
Meagre, *a.* dublá; kam.
Meagrely, *ad.* lágarí se; tangí se.
Meagreness, *n.* kamí; tangí; lágarí.
Meal, *n.* khána; áṭá.—*v. t.* áṭá k; sufúf k.
Mealy, *a.* bhusbhusá; áṭá sá.
Mealy-mouthed, *a.* pambá-dahan, shírín zabán.
Mean, *a.* pájí; kamína; darmiyání.—*n.* wásta; i‘tidál; wasíla.—*pl.* máldári; by all means, har súrat se; by any means, kisí súrat se; by no means or by no manner of means, bilkull nahín, kisí súrat se nahín; in the—, isí arse men.—*v. t.* matlab rakhná; cháhná.
Meander, *n.* ghumáo; chakkar.—*v.* ghúmná.
Meaning, *n.* ma‘ne; matlab; iráda.
Meaningless, *a.* be-ma‘ne; be-murád.
Meanly, *ad.* kamína-war; haqíráne.
Meanness, *n.* pájípan; hiqárat.
Meantime or **Meanwhile**, *ad.* is bích men.
Measles, *n. pl.* garmí-dáná; chhoṭí sitlá.
Measurably, *ad.* andáz se; i‘tidál se.
Measure, *n.* náp, paimána; hadd; tajwíz; tál.—*v. t.* jánchná; nápná.
Measureless, *a.* be-hisáb; be-hadd; beqiyás.
Measurement, *n.* paimáish; náp.
Meat, *n.* gosht; khána; dáná; to sit at—dastar-khwán par baiṭhná.
Meatless, *a.* be-gizá.
Mechanic, or **Mechanist**, *n.* dastkár, kárígar; kal b, w, kal-sáz.
Mechanical, *a.* kaldár; ‘amal i mújid.
Mechanically, *ad.* jazar o majzúr ke qá‘ide se.
Mechanician, *n.* ‘ilm i jar i saqíl-dán
Mechanics, *n. sing.* ‘ilm i jar i saqíl.
Mechanism, *n.* tarkíb; banáwaṭ.
Medal, *n.* tamga. **Medallist**, *n.* tamgadár.
Medallion, *n.* qadím zamáne ká tamga.
Meddle, *v. i.* dast-andází k; dakhl d.
Meddler, *n.* dast-andaz.
Meddlesome, *a.* dast-andáz.
Meddling, *n.* dast-andází.
Medial, *a.* wasaṭ ká; bích ká.
Mediate, *a.* mutawassit; darmiyání.—*v. i.* bích-bicháo k; sifárish k.
Mediately, *ad.* ba-wasíla
Mediation, *n.* bích-bicháo; shafá‘at.
Mediator, *n.* darmiyání; shafí‘.
Mediatorial, *a.* darmiyání ká; shafá‘at ká.
Mediatorship, *n.* ‘uhda i shafá‘at.
Medicable, *a.* shifá-pazír; ‘iláj-pazír.
Medical, *a.* baidái; hakímí.
Medically, *ad.* tibb ke rú se; bajáe dawá ke.
Medicate, *v. t.* mu‘álija k; changá k.
Medicinal, *a.* hakímí; baidái.
Medicine, *n.* dawá; aukhad.
Medieval, *a.* zamána i mutawassit ká.
Mediocrity, *n.* darmiyán, ausat darja.
Meditate, *v. i.* fikr k; soch k.—, *v. t.* mansúba k.
Meditation, *n.* fikr; gaur. ta‘ammul.
Meditative, *a.* fikr-mand; dhyání; jogí.
Mediterranean, *a.* samundar jo khushkí se ghira ho, Bahr i Rúm.
Medium, *n.* darmiyán; wasíla; ausat.
Medley, *n.* khalt, ghál-mel.
Meed, *n.* ajr, ‘iwaz, jazá.
Meek, *a.* garíb, salím; farotan.
Meekly, *ad.* garíbí se, tahammul se.
Meekness, *n.* hilm, bholá-pan.
Meerschaum, *n.* ‘umda sufed chikní miṭṭí.
Meet, *v. t.* & *i.* milná; muqábil h; á paṛná; ikaṭṭhá h; muttafiq-ur-ráe h, rází h.—*a.* ṭhík, láiq; munásib.
Meeting, *n.* jamá‘at; muláqát.—house, *n.* girjá-ghar.
Meetness, *n.* bhalái; zebái.
Melancholy, *n.* ranj; khafaqán.—*a.* ranjída; khafaqání.
Meliorate, *v. t.* bihtar k.
Melioration, *n.* bihtarí; taraqqí.
Melliferous, *a.* shahd-áwar.
Mellifluous, *a.* shírín.

Mellow, *a.* narm; muláim, pakká, khúb; pukhta.—*v. t.* pakáná.
Melodious, *a.* khush-ilhán.
Melodiously, *ad.* khush-ilhání se.
Melodiousness, *n.* khush-ilhání.
Melody, *n.* sur, sarod; khush-ilhání.
Melon, *n.* kharbúza; tarbúz; kachrá.
Melt, *v. t.* & *i.* pighláná; galáná: pighalná, galná.



Melon.

Melting, *n.* galan, gudáz.
Member, *n.* azú; sharík.
Membership, *n.* shirkat.
Membrane, *n.* parda; jhillí.
Membraneous, *a.* jhillíhá; parda-dár.
Memento, *n.* nisháná; yádgár.
Memoir, *n.* sarguzasht; tazkira.
Memorable. *a.* láíq yád o tarif. [yán.
Memorandum, *n.* yád dásht, sarkhatt; ba-
Memorial, *n.* yád-gár; arz-dásht.—*a.* yádáwar, yád men.
Memorialist, *n.* arzí-nawís; faryádi.
Memorialize, *v. t.* yád diláná.
Memory, *n.* yád, háfiza, sudh. [dhamkí.
Menace, *v. t.* dhamkáná; dáptná.—*n.*
Menacing, *n.* dhamkí.
Menagerie, *n.* jánwar-khána.
Mend, *v. t.* banáná; marammat k.
Mendacious, *a.* kázib; jhúthá.
Mendacity, *n.* jhúth; darog.
Mender, *n.* banáne wálá, marammat k, w.
Mendicancy, *n.* faqírí; muflisí.
Mendicant, *n.* faqír; darwesh.—*a.* faqír;
Mendicity. *n.* gadáı; faqírí. [garíb.
Mending, *n.* marammat-sází.—*a.* shafáyáb. [gird-pesha.
Menial, *a.* kamíná; naukarí-pesha,—*n.* shá-
Menses, *n.* haiz. **Menstrual**, *a.* haiz; idat.
Menstruum, *n.* ghuláú; muhallil.
Mensurability, *n.* paimáish-pazírí,
Mensurable, *a.* paimáish-pazír.
Mensuration, *n.* paimáish; masáhat.
Mental, *a.* aqlí; dilí.
Mentally, *ad.* dil se; man men.
Mention, *n.* zikr.—*v. t.* zikr k.
Mentionable, *a.* zikr ke láiq.
Mentor, *n.* násih; mushír.
Mercantile, *a.* saudágarí; tijáratí.
Mercenary, *a.* zar-áshná, khud-garaz.—*n.*
Mercer, *n.* bazzáz. [ajúradár.
Merchandise, *n.* mál, tijárat; byopár.
Merchant, *n.* saudágar; byopárí.—*a.* saudágarí ká.
Merchantman, *n.* tijárat ká jaház.
Merciful, *a.* rahím; karím; dáyál.
Mercifully, *ad.* rahm se; karímána.
Mercifulness, *n.* rahm; karímí; mom-dilí.
Merciless, *a.* be-rahm; sang-dil; be-dard.
Mercilessly, *ad.* be-rahmí se.
Mercurial, *a.* sim-ábí; páre ká; chanchal.
Mercury, *n.* párá; budh; utárid.
Mercy, *n.* rahm; dayá; be at the—of, qábú men h; cry for—, muáfí mángná;—seat, *n.* kafára-gáh.
Mere, *a.* faqat, sirf.—*n.* chashma, jhíl.
Merely, *ad.* sirf; faqat; bilkull.
Merge, *v. t.* dúbáná; dúbná.
Meridian, *n.* khatt i nisf-un-nihár; dopahar. —*a.* nisf-un-nihár ká.
Merino, *a.* Spain kí bher ká.—, *n.* merino, bher kí ún ká kaprá.
Merit, *n.* liyáqat, wasf; inám, muáwiza.—, *v. t.* láiq h; mustahaqq h.



Merino.

Meritorious, *a.* wájib ul ajr; sawábí.
Meritoriously, *ad.* mustahiqáná, liyáqat se
Mermaid, *n.* daryáí aurat, jal parí.
Merman, *n.* jalmanush.
Merrily, *ad.* khushí se.
Merriment, *n.* khushí; chubal; jashn.
Merry, *a.* khush; bashshásh.—making, *a.* khush, k. w. [kapná
Mesh, *n.* jál ká súrákh.—*v. t.* jál se pa-
Mesmerise, *v. t.* nínd men láná.
Mess, *n.* khurák.—*v. i.* kháná kháná.
Message, *n.* khabar; paigám; sandesá.
Messenger, *n.* chaprásí; harkára.
Messiah, *n.* Masíh, Sháfí.
Messiahship, *n.* Masíh ká kám aur hál.
Messianic, *a.* Masíhí.
Messieurs, *n.* sahibán, Mr. kí jama.
Messmate, *n.* ham-niwála, ham-piyála.
Messuage, *n.* hawelí; páin-bág.
Metal, *n.* dhát. **Metallic**, *a.* dhát ká.
Metalline, *a.* dhátí, filizzí.
Metallize, *v. t.* dhát b; dhátí khássiyat d
Metallurgy, *n.* dhát banáne ká kám; filis sáf karne ká fann.
Metamorphic, *a.* badalne w. [ná.
Metamorphose, *v. t.* badal d, súrat badal-
Metamorphosis, *n.* tabdíl i súrat.
Metaphor, *n.* istiára; kanáyá.
Metaphorical, *a.* mustaár; rangín.
Metaphorically, *ad.* isháratan.
Metaphrase, *n.* taht i lafzí.
Metaphysical, *a.* khiyálí.
Metaphysically, *ad.* aqlan; dimágan.
Metaphysician, *n.* hakím; dáná.
Metaphysics, *n. sing.* ilm i aqlí.
Mete, *v. t.* nápná.—*n.* náp, hadd.
Meteor, *n.* shaháb. **Meteoric**, *a.* shahábí.
Meteorology, *n.* áb o hawá ká ilm.
Meter, *n.* nápne w; paimáish k, w.
Mete-yard, *n.* gaz, jaríb.
Methinks, *v. impers.* mujhe malúm hotá
Method, *n.* qáida; tariqa [hai.

Methodic, *a.* murattab; salíqa shaár.
Methodically, *ad.* ba-qáida; tartíb se.
Methodism, *n.* Methodist firqe kí tạlímát aur rusúmát. [pairau.
Methodist, *n.* Ịsáion ke ek ḳháss firqe ká
Methodistic, *a.* Methodist ká.
Methodize, *v. t.* murattab k; árásta k.
Metre, *n.* mízán; wazn.
Metrical, *a.* muqaffa; musajja; manzúm.
Metrically, *ad.* ba qáfiya; manzúman.
Metropolis, *n.* dár-us-saltanat; rájdhání.
Metropolitan, *a.* shahrí; dár-us-saltanát
Mettle, *n.* chíz; himmat. [ká.—*n.* bishap.
Mettled, *a.* himmatí.
Mettlesome, *a.* himmatí; juratí; jándár.
Mettlesomely, *ad.* jándári se, himmat se, jurat se.
Mettlesomeness, *n.* himmat, jurat.
Mew, *v. t.* kuríz k.—*v. i.* meúṇ meúṇ k; qaid k.—*n.* billí kí áwáz; pinjṛá.
Miasma, *n.* buḳhár, buḳhárát.
Mica, *n.* abraq.
Microscope, *n.* ḳhurd-bín.
Mid, *a.* ádhá; nisf, bích.
Midday, *n.* do-pahar ká.—*n.* do-pahr.
Middle, *a.* darmiyání—*n.* bich.—**aged**, *a.* adheṛ;—**man**, *n.* dallál.
Middlemost, *a.* darmiyání.
Middling, *a.* mutawassit; iạtidál.
Midge, *n.* ánkh-phoṛá, machchhaṛ.
Midland, *a.* bích ká. [ká.
Midnight, *n.* ádhí rát.—*a.* tárík; ádhí rát
Midst, *n.* darmíyán; bích—*ad.* bích meṇ.
Midsummer, *n.* garmí kí fasl, dhúp-kál.
Midway, *n.* nisf-ráh; adh-bích.—*a.* ádhí-dúr ká.—*ad* nisf-ráh.
Midwife, *n.* dái; dái janái.
Midwifery, *n.* dái-garí.
Mien, *n.* súrat, waza.
Miff, *n.* na ḳhushí, be-zárí. [maqdúr bhar.
Might, *n.* zor; maqdúr; **with—and main**,
Mightily, *ad.* zor se; ba-shiddat; bahut.
Mightiness, *n.* qudrat; baṛái; sharaf.
Mighty, *a.* zoráwar; baṛá hairat-angez.—*ad.* baṛá.
Mignonnette, *n.* ek ḳhushbúdár daraḳht.
Migrate, *v. t.* jiláwatan h.
Migration, *n.* jiláwatní.
Migratory, *a.* ḳhána-badosh.
Milch, *a.* dudhár; dudhail.
Mild, *a.* mihrbán; narm-dil. [se m.
Mildew, *n.* gerúí; phaphúndí.—*v. t.* gerui
Mildly, *ad.* mihrbání se; narmí se; áhis-
Mildness, *n.* mihrbání; muláimat. [ta.
Mile, *n.* míl; ádh kos.—**stone**, *n.* minár; míl ká patthar.
Militant, *a.* sipáhí-pesha; jang-áwar.
Military, *a.* jangí; faují.—*n.* fauj.
Militarily, *ad.* jangí taur se, faují tarah se.
Militate, *v. i.* muḳhálif h; dushmani k.
Militia, *n.* ganwár; be-qáida fauj.

Milk, *n.* dúdh.—*v. t.* duhná; dúdh píná yá piláná;—**maid**, *n.* ahírní;—**man**, *n.* gwálá; dúdh wálá;—**pail**, *n.* dúdheṛí.—**pan**, *n.* dúdh kí kaṛáhí;—**white**, *a.* dúdh sá; sufed.
Milker, *n.* duhne w. **Milky**, *a.* dúdh ká.
Mill, *n.* chakkí; chák; kolhú; panchakkí; pawan chakkí; —*v. t.* písná; dálná;—**pond**, panchakkí ká hauz.
Millennial, *a.* hazár-sálá; millenium ká.
Millennium, *n.* Masíh kí áyanda saltanat ká zamána.
Miller, *n.* písan-hárá; písne w.
Millet, *n.* bájrá; kodaí; mandwá. [kar bechne w.
Milliner, *n.* zanáni ṭopí baná-
Millinery, *n.* ṭopí b, w, ká mál yá chíz.
Million, *n.* das-lákh; **ten millions**, karoṛ.
Millionaire, *n.* lakh-patí; baṛá daulatmand.


Millet.

Millstone, *n.* chakkí ká pát.
Mimic, *a.* naqlí; swángí.—*n.* naqqál; ba-hu-rupya.—*v. t.* naql k, yá láná.
Mimicker, *n* naqqál, swángiyá.
Mimicry, *n.* naqqálí.
Minaret, *n.* mínár; manára. [baṛeṇ k
Mince, *v. t.* pára pára k; chabá-chabá kar
Mincingly, *ad.* naḳhre-bází se.
Mind, *n.* zihn; rác; dil; iráda; ḳhwáhish; **to make up one's—**, chet k; qasd k.—*v. t.* mánná; sochná; **never—**, parwáh na
Minded, *n.* máil; kí wálí. [k.
Mindful, *a.* ḳhabardár; hoshiyár.
Mindfulness, *n.* tawajjuh, liház.
Mine, *a.* or *pr.* merá; merí.—*n.* kán; su-rang.—*v. t.* káṇ khodná; surang lagáná.
Miner, *n.* kán-kan; naqab-zan.
Mineral, *n.* dhát.—*a.* kání; madaní.
Mineralogist, *n.* ilm i madanián.
Mineralogy, *n.* ilm i madaniyát.
Mingle, *v. t.* milná; miláná; maḳhlút k.
Mingling, *n.* miláwaṭ.
Miniature, *n.* chhoṭí taswír,—*a.* chhoṭá.
Minimum, *n.* kam se kam.
Minion, *n.* lagá-lipṭá; chhápe ke hurúf.
Minister, *n.* náib; wazír; elchí; pádrí.—*v. t.* dená; ḳhidmat k. [tí.
Ministerial, *a.* wazírí; pádrí ká; ḳhidma-
Ministration, *n.* ḳhidmat; wizárat.
Ministry, *n.* ḳhidmat; pádrí yá wazíron ká
Minor, *a.* chhoṭá.—*n.* ná-báliġ. [maṭma.
Minority, *n.* chhoṭái; ná-báliġí.
Minster, *n.* baṛá girjá.
Minstrel, *n.* gawaiyá.
Minstrelsy, *n.* gáná; sarod.
Mint, *n.* ṭaksál; pudíná.—*v. t.* sikka b.
Mintage, *n.* gaṛhái; sikka kí sáḳht.
Minuend, *n.* mafrúh-minh.
Minus, *a.* kam; tafríq kiyá jánewálá.

Minute, *a.* chhoṭá; daqíq.—*n.* pal; minit; taḥrírí ráe.—*v. t.* likh l;—**glass**, *n.* ret ghaṛí;—**hand**, *n.* minit kí suí.
Minutely, *ad.* bál bál; ṭhík ṭhík.
Minuteness, *n.* báríkí; názúkí.
Minutiæ, *n. pl.* rakíkát.
Miracle, *n.* muajiza.
Miraculous, *a.* ajíb; adbhut.
Miraculously, *ad.* muajizána.
Mirage, *n.* sar-áb.
Mire, *n.* chahlá; kíchaṛ.—*v. t.* phansná; [mailá k.
Mirk, *a.* andherá.
Mirror, *n.* áíná.—*v. t.* aks d.
Mirth, *n.* khushí; shádí.
Mirthful, *a.* khush; masrúr.
Mirthfully, *ad.* khushí se.
Mirthless, *a.* udás, nákhush, náshád.
Miry, *a.* gadlá.
Misadventure, *n.* balá; áfat.
Misadvised, *a.* bad-nasíhat: gumráh.
Misanthrope, *n.* insán dushman.
Misanthropy, *n.* insán kí dushmaní.
Misapplication, *n.* bejá sarf; bad-istiamálí.
Misapply, *v. t.* bejá kharch k; záya k.
Misapprehend, *v. t.* khiláf samajhna; bejá jánná.
Misapprehension, *n.* kaj fahmí; bhál chúk.
Misarrange, *v. t.* bad-intizámí k.
Misarrangement, *n.* bad-intizámí. [ná.
Misassign, *v. t.* bhul se dená, galatí se somp-
Misbehave, *v. i.* bad-chalní k; badsulúkí k.
Misbehaviour, *n.* bad-chalní; badsulúkí.
Misbelief, *n.* be-iatiqádí; kufr.
Misbelieve, *v. t.* iatibár na k; shakk k.
Misbeliever, *n.* káfir, mulhid, galat iatiqád [k, w.
Miscalculate, *v. t.* galat shumár k.
Miscalculation, *n.* galat-shumárí.
Miscarriage, *n.* bad-anjámí, isqát i hamal.
Miscarry, *v. i.* ná-murád h; peṭ girná.
Miscellaneous, *a.* mutafarriq.
Miscellaneously, *ad.* mutafarriqain.
Miscellany, *n.* majmúa; mutafarriqát.
Mischief, *n.* buráí; nuqsán. [kinawar.
Mischievous, *a.* zarar-rasán; burá, mufsid,
Mischievously, *ad.* mufsidána; nuqsán se.
Misconceive, *v. t.* or *i.* khiláf samajhná.
Misconception, *n.* galat-fahmí; khatá; chúk.
Misconduct, *n.* bad-chálí; bad-amálí.—*v. i.* bad-chalan h. [takhminá k.
Misconjecture, *v. t.* galat qiyás k, galat
Misconstrue, *v. t.* bát pherná. [kí bhúl.
Miscount, *v. t.* galat shumári k.—*n.* ginti
Miscreant, *n.* káfir; bad-maash. [rikh d.
Misdate, *n.* galat tárikh.—*v. t.* galat tá-
Misdeed, *n.* badkárí, bad-faili, kukaram.
Misdemeanour, *n.* bad-chálí; qusúr.
Misdirect, *v. t.* bahkáná, gumráh k.
Misdirection, *n.* galat hidáyat.
Misdoubt, *v. t.* bad-gumání k.
Misemploy, *v. t.* barbád k; ganwáná.

Misemployment, *n.* bad-istiamálí; [redacted]
Miser, *n.* kanjús; mumsik. [hawát.
Miserable, *a.* ná-láiq; zalíl; pareshán.
Miserably, *ad.* khwárí se; kamlhakhtí se.
Miserly, *a.* tang-dilí se; bílach se.
Misery, *n.* kharábí, pareshání.
Misfit, *n.* bad-qata; bad-zau.
Misfortune, *n.* bad-nasíbí.
Misgive, *v. t.* shubha d.; bharmáná.
Misgiving, *n.* shubha.
Misgovern, *v. t.* bad-intizámí k. [amalí.
Misgovernment, *n.* bad-intizámí; bad-
Misguide, *v. i.* bhaṭakná; gumráh h.
Mishap, *n.* hádisa; nágháni áfat.
Misimprove, *v. t.* bad-istiamálí k; burá k.
Misinform, *v. t.* jhúṭh khabar d.
Misinterpret, *v. t.* galat tarjuma k.
Misinterpretation, *n.* galat tarjuma.
Misjudge, *v. t.* be-insáfí k, galat ráe d.
Mislay, *v. t.* khoná, rakh kar bhúlná.
Mislead, *v. t.* bahkáná; gumráh k.
Mismanage, *v. i.* bigáṛná; nasáná.
Mismanagement, *n.* bad-amalí; be-tad-bírí. [nám se pukárná.
Misname, *v. t.* galat-nám dená, aur hí
Misnomer, *n.* galat ismí.
Misplace, *v. t.* bejá rakhná. [chhápá.
Misprint, *v. t.* galat chhápna.—*n.* galat
Mispronounce, *v. t.* galat talaffuz k.
Mispronunciation, *n.* talaffuz kí galatí.
Misquote, *v. t.* jhúṭhí sanad láná.
Misrate, *v. t.* galat takhmíná k, galat nirkh batáná.
Misreckon, *v. t.* galat shumár k.
Misrepresent, *v. t.* galat bayán k.
Misrepresentation, *n.* khiláf bayání.
Misrule, *n.* bad-amalí; bad-hukmí.
Miss, *n.* laṛkí; nuqs; bhúl.—*v. t.* khatá k; bhúlná; na-páná; na-lagná.
Misserve, *v. t.* be-wafáí se khidmat k.
Misshape, *v. t.* bad-qata yá be-ḍaul b.
Missile, *n.* tír; barchhí.
Missing, *a.* ná-maujúd; gáib.
Mission, *n.* sifárat; pádrion ká qiyám.
Missionary, *n.* pádrí.—*a.* pádrí ká.
Missive, *a.* paigám; khabar.
Misspell, *v. t.* galat hijje k.
Misspelling, *n.* bad-imlá.
Misspend, *v. t.* bejá kharch k.
Misstate, *v. t.* khiláf bayán k.
Misstatement, *n.* khiláf bayání.
Mist, *n.* kuhrá, phuhár.—*v. t.* kuhra chhá-ná. [látá.
Mistakable, *a.* saho ke qábil, khatá
Mistake, *v. t.* bhúlná; khiláf samajhná.—*n.* bhúl; galatí.
Mistaken, *a.* galat, ná-durust; bhúlá húá.
Mistakenly, *ad.* sahwan; khatá se.
Mister, Mr., sáhib.
Mistily, *ad.* táríkí se; dhundhláhaṭ se.
Mistime, *v. t.* be-mauqa k; be-waqt k.

Mistiness, n. táriki, dhundhláhat.
Mistranslate, v. t. galat tarjuma k.
Mistranslation, n. galat-tarjuma.
Mistress, n. malika; bibí; ustání.
Mistrust, n. bad-gumání; shakk.—v. i. bad-gumán h; shakk k.
Misty, a. dhundhlá, gubár-álúda.
Misunderstand, v. t. galat samajhná.
Misunderstanding, n. galat-fahmí; ná-rázi. [n. bad-istiamálí.
Misuse, v. bad-sulúkí k; bad-istiamálí k.—
Mite, n. phútí kauṛí; post ká dáná.
Mitigate, v. t. ghaṭáná; halká k.
Mitigation, n. takhfíf; taskín.
Mitigative, a. takhfíf, k, w.
Mitre, n. topí.
Mitten, n. niem logon ká dastána.
Mity, a. reza-reza.
Mix, v. t. makhlút k.
Mixed, a. milá húá; ámekhta.
Mixture, n. miláo; ámezish.
Mizzen-mast, n. pichhlá mastúl. [phuhár.
Mizzle, v. i. phuhiyáná; tarashsho h.—
Moan, v. t. káṅkhná; karáhná.—n. káṅkh.
Moanful, a. gam-angez, mátam angez. [áh,
Moat, n. khandaq.
Mob, n. bhíṛ—v. t. márná.
Mobility, n. harkat-pazírí; ná-páedárí.
Mock, v. t. muṅh chiṛháná; dhokhá d.—n. tamaskhur.—a. jhúṭhá; naqlí.
Mocker, n. taana-zan.
Mockery, n hansí.
Mode, n. tariqa; waza; sigа. [banáná.
Model, n. namúna; naqsha; naql.—v. t.
Modeller, n. naqshá sáz bání, mújid.
Moderate, a. muatadil—v. t. muatadil k; [zabt k.
Moderately, ad. muláimat se.
Moderation, n. iatidál; burdbárí; sabr.
Moderator, n. mír i majlis.
Modern, a. hál ká—n. hál ke log.
Modernize, v. t. hál ke dastúr ke muáfiq b.
Modest, a. hayá-dár; sháista.
Modestly, ad. sharm se.
Modesty, n. sharm; láj; pák-dámaní.
Modifiable, a. tabdíl pazír.
Modification, n. tarkíb; badal.
Modify, v. t. badalná; kam k.
Modish, a. qáide ke mutábiq.
Modulate, v. t. áwáz b; alápná.
Modulation, n. nagma; aláp.
Mogul, n. mugal; iatidál se; nayá; qaum i mugal.
Mohair, n. Angora bakre ke bál.
Moiety, n. ádhá; nisf.
Moil, v. t. & i. mihnat k; mailá h.
Moist, a. tar, gílá. Moisten, v. t. tar k.
Moistness, n. taráwat; namí.
Moisture, n. tarí; sil.
Molar, n. dáṛh.—a. pisne w.
Molasses, n. niag. shírá. [v. t. bil khodná.
Mole, n. til; massá; khál; chhachhúndar.—
Molecular, a. zarre ká; reze ká.
Molecule, n. zarra; kaníka.
Molest, v. t. satáná; khijhiyáná k.
Molestation, n. taklíf; ranj.
Mollient, a. muláim; narm-sáz.
Mollification, n. narmí; muláimat.
Mollify, v. t. narm k; muláim k.
Moment, n lahza; dam; zor; zarúrat.
Momentarily, ad. har lahza; waqt be-waqt.
Momentary, a. ek dam ká; ná-páedár.
Momently, ad. fauran, har dam.
Momentous, a. bhárí; baṛá; zarúr.
Momentousness, n bhárí-pan; zarúrí.
Momentum, n. zor i harakat.
Monad, n. zarra; juz.
Monarch, n. bád-sháh; maharáj.
Monarchal, a sháhí; sultání.
Monarchist, n saltanat ká khair-khwáh.
Monarchy, n bádshahat, saltanat.
Monastery, n khánqáh.
Monastic, n. jogí, sannyásí.
Monday, n. pír; sombár.
Monde, n dunyá; sansár.
Monetary, a sikka-mansúb; rupae ká.
Money, n. rupae paise—making, a. kamáú—changer, n. sarráf
Moneyed, a. zardár; máldár.
Moneyless, a. muflis, be-zar.
Money's-worth, n. qímat ke muáfiq shae.
Monger, n. farosh, sáz, báz.
Mongrel, a. doglá; do-nasla.—n. doglá.
Monition, n tákíd, nasíhat.
Monitor, n. khalífa; násih; jangí-jaház.
Monitory, a. násih, talím-kuninda.
Monk, n. darwesh; faqír.
Monkey, n. bandar; bozná.
Monkish, a faqír sá; darweshí.
Monogram, n. ramzí; tugra.
Monographic, a tugrái.
Monopolist, n ijára-dár; galla-farosh.
Monopolize, v t. apnáná; ijárá k.
Monopoly, n. kháss-kharíd; ijárá.
Monosyllable, n. ek kalima; ek akshar.
Monotheism, n. haqq-parastí. [shabdá
Monotone, n. ek áwaz; ek lahja.
Monotonous, a ham-awáz; ek hí tarah ká.
Monotony, n ham-áwází ek rangí.
Monsoon, n. mausimí hawá.
Monster, n. ajíb-ul-khilqat; makrub.
Monstrosity, n. ajáib-ul-makhlúqí.
Monstrous, a. ajíb.—ad. baṛá.
Month, n. mahíná.
Monthly, a. mahána.
Monument, n. yádgárí; yádgárí ká pat-
Monumental, a. yádgár. [thar.
Mood, n. sigá, hálat; tabiat; mizáj.
Moodily, ad. barhamí se.
Moodiness, n. barhamí.
Moody, a. barham.
Moon, n. chánd: new—, hilál: full—, badr.

Moonbeam, *n.* chánd kí jot.
Moonless, *a.* be-chándni, andherá.
Moonlight, *n.* chándni.—*a.* chándni, uji- [yálí.
Moonshine, *n.* chándni.
Moonstruck, *a.* qamar-zada.
Moony, *a.* chánd sá, máhí.
Moorland, **Moor**, *n.* daldal, dhasán, dlwána.—*v. t.* bándhná.
Moorage, *n.* langar-gáh, ghát.
Moor-cock, *n.* daldalí chiriyá.
Moor-hen, *n.* Moor-cock kí mádá.
Mooring, *n.* jaház ká langar-gáh ; zanjír [aur rasse.
Moorish, *a.* daldalá.
Moose, *n.* ek qism ká hiran.
Moot, *v. t.* bahas k.—*a.* mutanázia ;—case, *n.* mutanáza-fihí.
Mop, *n.* puchhná ; pochár.—*v. t.* jhárná.
Mope, *v. i.* udás r ;—*n.* sust.
Mopingly, *ad.* gam ... se.
Mopish, *a.* kam-himmat.
Mopishness, *n.* afsurdagí, káhilí, majhúlí.
Moral, *a.* khalíq —*n.* nasihat ; natíja.
Morale, *n.* hál i akhláq, eká, ittifáq.
Moralist, *n.* násih ; haqq-pasand.
Morality, *n.* akhláq ; ilm i akhláq.
Moralize, *v. t.* nasíhat k.
Moralizer, *n.* násih.
Morally, *ad.* akhláq se ; aqlan.
Morass, *n.* daldal ; kachhár.
Morassy, *a.* daldalí.
Moravian, *n.* ek firqe ká shakhs.
Morbid, *a.* bímár ; magmúm.
Morbidly, *ad.* marízána, gam se.
Morbidness, *n.* fasád ; hálat i bímárí.
Mordacity, *n.* nesh-zaní.
Mordant, *a.* nesh-zan.—*n.* ahárr.
More, *a.* ziyádatí ; ziyáda.—*comp.* aur ziyáda.—*ad.* ziyádatar.
Moreover, *ad.* aláwa, siwá, balki ; tispar.
Morn, *n.* fajr, subh.
Morning, *n.* fajr, subh.—*a.* subh ká ;—star,
Morocco, *n.* umda qism kí narí. [zuhra.
Morose, *a.* churchirá ; durusht.
Morosely, *ad.* turshí se ; durushtí se.
Moroseness, *n.* durushtí ; tursh-rúí.
Morrow, *n.* kal ; ánewálá din ; farda.
Morse, *n.* daryáí-ghorá.
Morsel, *n.* tukrá ; luqma.
Mortal, *a.* fání ; qátil.—*n.* insán, ádmí.
Mortality, *n.* faná ; maut.
Mortally, *ad.* muhlikána; bilkull, shadíd. [gubára.
Mortar, *n.* háwan;
Mortgage, *n.* rihn; girau.—*v. t.* rihn k. [rahn.


Mortar.

Mortgagee, *n.* murtahin.
Mortgager, *n.* ráhin.
Mortification, *n.* saṛán ; nafs-kushí ; man-jídagí.

Mortify, *v. t.* saṛáná ; nafs-kushí k ; kurhá-
Mortise, *n.* súrákh —*v. t.* súrákh k. [ná.
Mortuary, *a.* murdon ke dafn ká.
Mosaic, *n.* pachchi-kárí.—*a.* jaṛáú ; Músáí.
Mosque, *n.* masjid.
Mosquito, *n.* machchhar ; dáns.
Moss, *n.* kái ; siwár.—grown, *a.* káídár.—rose, *n.* qism ká guláb.
Mossy, *a.* kái dár.
Most, *a.* bahut ; aksar ; at—, bahut se bahut ; for the—part, aksar.—*ad.* niháyat darja ; kasrat se.
Mostly, *ad.* khusúsan ; aksar, bahudhá.
Mote, *n.* zarra, tinká.
Moth, *n.* patingá, pankhí ; kapre ká kírá.
Mother, *n.* mán ; mátá.—*a.* mádarí ;—country, *n.* watan, aslí des, aslí.—in law, *n.* sás,—of pearl, *n.* sípí.
Motherless, *a.* be-mán.
Motherly, *a.* mádarí.—*ad.* mádarána.
Mothy, *a.* patingon se bhará húá.
Motion, *n.* harakat, jumbish, khwáhish, arz.—*v. i.* ishára k.
Motionless, *a.* be-harakat ; sákin.
Motive, *a.* mutaharrik ; harakat d, w.—*n.* sabab ; báis.
Motely, *a.* rang-á-ráng ; tarah tarah ká.
Motor, *n.* chaláne w, harakat d. w.
Mottled, *a.* dág-dár ; nishánadár.
Motto, *n.* saj ; naqsh ; kaháwat.
Mould, *n.* phaphúndí ; mattí ká sánchá, qálib.—*v. t.* phaphúndí lagná ; sánchá
Mouldable, *a.* dhálne ke qábil. [dhálná
Moulder, *n.* banáne wálá ; dhálnewálá.—*v. i.* khák ho j.
Mouldiness, *n.* phaphúndiyáhat.
Moulding, *n.* chaukhaṭá. [phúndí lagná.
Mouldy, *a.* phaphúndiyáhá ; to be—pha-
Moult, *v. i.* kuríz k, par jhárná.
Mound, *n.* mendh. túda, pushta-bandí.
Mount, *n.* pahár.—*v. i.* charhná, sawár h.
Mountain, *n.* pahár.—*a.* pahárí. [uṭháná
Mountaineer, *n.* pahárí ádmí.
Mountainous, *a.* pahárí.
Mountebank, *n.* shekhí-báz ; khud-farosh.
Mourn, *v. i.* afsos k ; mátam k.
Mourner, *n.* nauha-gar ; mátamí.
Mournful, *a.* gamgín ; mátamí.
Mournfully, *ad.* gamgíní se.
Mourning, *n.* gam ; mátamí libás.
Mouse, *n.* chúhá.—*v. i.* chúhe m ;—trap, *n.* chúhedán.
Mouth, *n.* munh, dabáná ; down in the—udás, to stop the—chup k.—*v. t.* chabáná, khá j, chilláná ;—piece, *n.* munh-nál.
Mouthful, *n.* luqma, nawálá ; [asbáb.
Moveable, *a.* manqúla ; mutaharrik.—*n.*
Move, *v. t.* chalná ; harakat k ; ráhin d ; arz k ; tásír k ;—*n.* harakat.
Movement, *n.* harakat ; raftár ; tajwíz.

Moving, *a.* naql i makán; dil-kash.
Mow, *v. t.* ghás káṭná.
Mower, *n.* ghás káṭnewálá.
Much, *a.* bahut, kasír.—*n.* kasrat, bahutáyat.—*ad.* niháyat; ati.
Mucilage, *n.* las; luáb.
Mucilaginous, *a.* lasdár; luábdár.
Mud, *n.* kíchaṛ.—*v. t.* kíchaṛ k.
Muddle, *v. t.* nim-mutwálá k, gadlá k.
Muddy, *a.* gadlá; mukaddar, mailá.
Muff, *n.* dastáne.
Muffle, *v. t.* lapeṭná, dháṇpná; oṛhná.
Muffler, *n.* burqá, naqáb.
Mug, *n.* ábkhora.
Mulberry, *n.* shahtút; tút. [ná.
Mulct, *n.* jurmáná.—*v. t.* jurmáná k; le-
Mule, *n.* khachchar.
Muleteer, *n.* khachchar ká háṇknewálá.
Mulish, *a.* khachchar sá.
Multifarious, *a.* gúnágún; kasír ul ashkál.
Multifariously, *ad.* bahut numáish se, tarah tarah se.
Multiform, *a.* kasír ul ashkál; bahurúpí.
Multiformity, *n.* kasír ul ashkálí.
Multiple, *a.* gúnágún.—*n.* maḍúd.
Multiplicand, *n.* mazrúb.
Multiplication, *n.* zarb, ziyádatí.
Multiplicator, *n.* záríb.
Multiplicity, *n.* kasrat, bahutáyat.
Multiplier, *n.* záríb.
Multiply, *v. t.* baṛháná, zarb d. [álam.
Multitude, *n.* jamáat; bhíṛ; bahutáyat;
Multitudinous, *a.* kasír; gúnágún.
Mum, *a.* chup, *interj.* chup raho.
Mumble, *v. i.* muṇh meṇ boluá.
Mumbler, *n.* meṇ meṇ k, w, muṇh meṇ
Mummery, *n.* tamásha. [bolne w.
Mummy, *n.* lásh jis meṇ khushbú bharí jáe.
Mumps, *n. pl.* barhamí; karmul; ek bímárí.
Munch, *v. t.* chabáná.
Mundane, *a.* dunyawí; sansárí.
Municipal, *a.* shahrí. [kama.
Municipality, *n.* shahri intizám ká mah-
Munificence, *n.* bakhshish; kushádadilí.
Munificent, *a.* sakhí; kusháda-dil.
Munificently, *ad.* faiyází se.
Munition, *n.* laṛái ká sámán; qila.
Murder, *n.* qatl.—*v. t.* qatl k.
Murderer, *n.* khúní; qátil.
Murderous, *a.* khún-rez; khúní.
Murky, *a.* tárík; andherá; dhuṇdhlá.
Murmur, *n.* baṛbaṛáhaṭ; shikáyat.—*v. i.* kuṛkuṛáná.
Murmurer, *n.* shákí; baṛbaṛiyá.
Muscle, *n.* paṭṭhá; nas.
Muscular, *a.* paṭṭhe ká zoráwar.
Muscularity, *n.* motái; zoráwarí.
Muse, *v. i.* fikr k.—*n.* fikr; dhyán.
Museum, *n.* ajáib-khána.
Mushroom, *n.* khumbh-muttá.
Music, *n.* ilm i músíqí, gán.
Musical, *a.* músíqí ká; khush-áhang; ilháni;—instrument, bájá.
Musician, *n.* gawaiyá.
Musing, *n.* g[illegible]r, andeshá.
Musingly, *ad.* andesha se.
Musk, *n.* mushk, kastúrí;—deer, *n.* hirn jis ke mushk hotá hai;—melon, *n.* kharbúza.—rat, *n.* chhachhúndar.
Musket, *n.* bandúq.
Musketeer, *n.* bandúqchí.
Musky, *a.* mushkín.
Muslin, *n.* malmal.
Mussel, *n.* sipwálí machhlí.



Musket.

Mussulman, *n.* musalmán.
Must, *v. i.* or *auxiliary*, zarúr hai; cháhiye.
Mustache, *n.* mochh, múchheṇ. [hiye.
Mustard, *n.* sarsoṇ, rái. [máat.
Muster, *v. t.* jama k; ikaṭṭhá k.—*n.* ja-
Mustiness, *n.* phaphúṇdí.
Musty, *a.* phaphúṇdiyáhá; ubsá.
Mutability, *n.* be-sabátí; ná-páedárí.
Mutable, *a.* ná-páedár; mutalawwun.
Mutably, *ad.* ná-páedárí se; talawwun
Mutation, *n.* tabdílí. [se.
Mute, *a.* chup, maḍúla; gúṇgá; khámosh.—*n.*, gúṇgá, harf i maḍúla.
Mutely, *ad.* chup-cháp.
Muteness, *n.* khámoshí, sukút, maun.
Mutilate, *v. t.* káṭ-kúṭ k; bigáṛná.
Mutilation, *n.* ázá-shikaní; káṭ-kúṭ.
Mutineer, *n.* bágí; fasádí.
Mutinous, *a.* sarkash; bágí.
Mutinously, *ad.* bagáwat se. [gáwat k.
Mutiny, *n.* bagáwat; balwa.—*v. i.* ba-
Mutter, *v. i.* baṛbaṛáná, kuṛkuṛáná.—*n.*
Mutterer, *n.* baṛbaṛiyá; shákí. [baṛbaṛáhaṭ.
Mutton, *n.* bheṛ ká gosht.
Mutual, *a.* du-tarfí; jánibain. [ápas meṇ.
Mutuality, *n.* iwaz, muáwiza, tabádulá,
Mutually, *ad.* tarfain se; jánibain se.
Muzzle, *n.* thúthan; muṇh; mushká.—*v. t.*
My, *a.* merá; apná; mor. [muṇh bándhná.
Myriad, *n.* das-hazár.
Myrrh, *a.* murr.
Myrtle, *n.* murd; ás. [áp.
Myself, *pron.* maiṇ, khud; khud maiṇ,
Mysterious, *a.* poshída; gupt.
Mysteriously, *ad.* poshídagí se.
Mystery, *n.* ráz; bhed; hikmat.
Mystic, *n.* majzúb.
Mystical, *a.* poshída.
Mystically, *ad.* pech se, igláq se. [aqída.
Mysticism, *n.* tasawwuf; majzúboṇ ká
Mystification, *n.* ráz-dárí; poshídagí.
Mystify, *v. t.* chhipáná.
Myth, *n.* qissa; jhúṭh bayán.
Mythical, *a.* pur-qissa; sákhta. [ká.
Mythological, *a.* purán ká, deomálá
Mythologist, *n.* purán jánne w; deomálá jánne w.
Mythology, *n.* deomálá; tawáríkh i jinn.

N.

N, angrezi hurúf i tahajji ká chaudahwáŋ harf hai, yih ek hí áwáz rakhtá hai, aur bad *m* ke aksar mahzúf hotá hai
Nab, *v. t.* nágáh pakaŗ l. [jaisá *hymn* meŋ.
Nabob, *n.* nawáb.
Nadir, *n.* samt-ul-qadam.
Nag, *n.* ţaţţú; yábú.
Nail, *n.* panjá; kíl; nákhún; **on the**—, isí waqt.—*v. t.* kíl gárná;—**a lie or assertion**, jhúţhá ţhahráná.
Nailer, *n.* lohár; kíl b. w.
Naked, *a.* nangá; kangál; ná-árásta; tihí-dast; sáf; záhir. **Nakedly**, *ad.* [barahnagí se.
Nakedness, *n.* nangápan.
Name, *n.* nám; ism; námwarí; **christian** —, nám *jo* baptisma ke waqt diyá játá hai; **in**—, baráe nám; **in the—of**, nám se; **call names**, badnám k; **take a—in vain**, be-fáida nám l.—*v. t.* nám rakhná, nám batáná; nám l.
Nameless, *a.* gum-nám; be-nám o nishán.
Namely, *ad.* maslan; yąne.
Namesake, *n.* ham-nám.
Nap, *n.* jhapkí; nínd; roeŋ.—*v. i.* jhapkí l, úngbná; be-khabar h.
Nape, *n.* guddí; gardan; qafá.
Napery, *n.* katán.
Naphtha, *n.* naft; raugan i nift.
Napkin, *n.* rúmál, angauchhá; pák.
Napless, *ad.* be-khwáb; ghisá húá.
Narcotic, *a.* muskir; mukhaddir.—*n.* mus- [kinát.
Narrate, *v. t.* bayán k.
Narration, Narrative, *n.* bayán.
Narrow, *a.* tang; chhoţá; nazdík; muttasil.—*v. t.* tang k; kam k.
Narrowly, *ad.* tangí se, ba-mushkil; gaur se.—**minded**, *a.* tang-dil; mutaąssib.
Narrowness, *n.* tangí; tihí-dastí.
Nasal, *a.* náká.—*n.* ghunná.
Nascent, *a.* honhár; baŗhne w.
Nastily, *ad.* álúdagí se; ná-sáfí se.
Nastiness, *a.* najásat; mail; álúda.
Nasty, *a.* mailá; najis; kasíf.
Natal, *a.* janamí; paidáishí.
Nation, *n.* qaum; guroh.
National, *a.* qaumí; zátí; qaum-parwar.
Nationalism, *n.* qaum-parwarí; zát-pachchhí.
Nationality, *n.* qaumiyat; zát-pachh.
Nationalize, *v. t.* qaum ke muáfiq k.
Nationally, *ad.* qaum ke rú se.
Native, *a.* aslí; khilqí;—**country**, watan.—*n.* báshinda.
Natively, *ad.* paidáish se; asálatan.
Nativity, *n.* paidáish.
Natural, *a.* qudratí; aslí; ąqlí, mąmúlí; nafsání; zátí;—**religion**, ąqlí mazhab;—**colour**, qudratí rang;—**philosophy**, ilm i ąqlí.—**history**, *n.* ilm i khawás ul ashiyá. [ashiyá.
Naturalism, *n.* tabaí hálat.
Naturalist, *n.* ilm i khawás ul ashiyá-dán.
Naturalization, *n.* mulkí huqúq kí bakhshish.
Naturalize, *v. t.* ásán k; mulkí huqúq d; [muáfiq k.
Naturally, *ad.* asálatan; mąmúlan; khud ba khud; áp se.
Naturalness, *n.* khilqí; mąmúlí.
Nature, *n.* sarisht; wajúd; tarah; mizáj; khilqat; khássiyat.
Natured, *a.* mizáj; khaslat.
Naught, *n.* ná-chíz; **set at**—, be-parwá k.—*ad.* kuchh bhí nahíŋ.—*a.* nákárá; kam-[qadr.
Naughtily, *ad.* sharáratan; badí se.
Naughtiness, *n.* sharárat; badí.
Naughty, *a.* sharír; kharáb.
Nauseate, *v. i.* jí matláná, nafrat rakhná.
Nauseous, *a.* makrúh; ghinauná.
Nauseously, *ad.* karáhiyat se, nafrat se.
Nauseousness, *n.* karáhiyat; ghin.
Nautical, *a.* jahází; malláhoŋ ká.
Naval, *a.* jahází; bahrí.
Nave, *n.* náf; girje ká bích.
Navel, *n.* náf; toŋdí.
Navigable, *a.* khene ke láiq.
Navigate, *v. i.* khená; jaház-rání k.
Navigation, *n.* jaház-rání; malláhí; ná-[khudáí.
Navigator, *n.* malláh; muąllim.
Navvy, *n.* mazdúr.
Navy, *a.* jaház; bahr.
Nay, *ad.* nahíŋ; na; balki.—*n.* inkár.
Nazarite, *n.* parhezgár; Yahúdí.
Neal, *v. t.* táw d.
Near, *a.* pás; qaríb; tang.—*ad.* ąnqaríb; thoŗí dúr.—*v. t.* qaríb á; pahuŋch j.
Nearly, *ad.* qaríban, ąnqaríb.
Nearness, *n.* nazdíkí; qurbat, jux-rasí.
Neat, *n.* maweshí.—*a.* sáf; ųmda, khush-numá; hoshiyár.
Neatly, *ad.* safáí se; khush-numáí se.
Neatness, *n.* safáí; khush-numáí.
Neap, *a.* níche.
Neb, *n.* choŋch; nák.
Necessarily, *ad.* zarúratan; muqarrar.
Necessary, *a.* zarúr.—*n.* jáe-zarúr; zarú-[rat.
Necessitate, *v. t.* zarúr k.
Necessitous, *a.* hájatmand; tihí-dast.
Necessity, *n.* zarúrat; hájat; taqdír; **of or by**—, zarúratan.
Neck, *n.* gardan; galá; — **and crop**, bilkull; **on the — of**, píchhe; **stiff** —sarkash; **break the —of**, zor toŗná.
Neckcloth, *n.* gulú-band.
Necklace, *n.* málá; hár; kanţhí. [sáhir.
Necromancer, *n.* jádúgar;
Necromancy, *n.* jádú; toná; sihr.

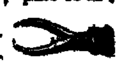


Necklace.

Nectar, *n.* amrit, sharáb i tahúrá.
Nectarine, *n.* árú kí ek qism.
Need, *n.* ihtiyáj; zarúrat.—*v. t.* cháhná, darkár h; ihtiyáj rakhná.

Needful, *a.* zarúrí; lázim; wájib.
Needily, *ad.* iflás men.
Needle, *n.* súí; kánṭá,—work, *n.* silái.
Needless, *a.* lá-hásil; akárath.
Needlessly, *ad.* be-zarúrat; be-ihtiyáji se.
Needs, *ad.* zarúratan.
Needy, *a.* muhtáj; muflis.
Ne'er, *ad.* ikhtisár *never* ká; us ko dekho.
Nefarious, *a.* lanatí; nasht.
Nefariously, *ad.* karáhatan; sharáratan.
Nefariousness, *n.* karáhiyat, sharárat.
Negation, *n.* nihí; nafí; inkár.
Negative, *a.* manfí; majbúrí.—*n.* sáliba; salb.—*v. t.* radd k; ná-manzúr k.
Negatively, *ad.* nafiyan.
Neglect, *v. t.* bhúlná; gaflat k; be-parwái k.—*n.* gaflat; be-khabarí.
Neglectful, *a.* gáfil; sust, be-khabar.
Neglectfully, *ad* gaflat se; be-parwái se.
Negligence, *n.* gaflat; be-khabarí; sustí.
Negligent, *a.* gáfil; be-khabar; káhil.
Negligently, *ad.* be-khabarí se; gaflatan, [sustí se.
Negotiable, *a.* qábil i kár o bár.
Negotiate, *v. i* bandobast k.
Negotiation, *n.* kár o bár; bandobast.
Negress, *n.* habshin. **Negro**, *n.* habshí.
Neigh, *v. i.* hinhinaná.—*n.* hinhináhat.
Neighbour, *n.* parosí; ham-sáya.—*v. t* nazdík h. [sáyagí.
Neighbourhood, *n.* paros; nazdikí; ham-
Neighbouring, *a.* nazdík; pás.
Neighbourly, *a.* milansár; khalíq.—*ad.* milansárí se; ikhláq se.
Neighing, *n.* hinhináhat.
Neither, *pron.* koí nahín; take both or—khwáh donon lo khwáh koí nahín.—*conj.* na, na ek na do; na yih na wuh.
Neology, *n.* nae alfáz ká qáida.
Nephew, *n.* bhatíjá; bhánjá.
Neptune, *n.* ek bará saiyára.
Nerve, *n.* paṭṭhá; rag; istiqlál.—*v. t.* mazbút k; qúwat d.
Nerveless, *a.* ná-tawán; durbal.
Nervous, *a.* paṭṭhe-dár; názuk-mizáj; ḍarpok; mushtandá; matín.
Nervously, *ad.* zor yá mazbútí se.
Nest, *n.* ghonslá.—*v. i.* ghonslá b; jhonjh [lagáná.
Nestle, *v. i.* nazdík r.
Nestling, *n.* gedá, londá, bachchá.
Net, *n.* jál.—*v. t.* jál b, jál men pakarná; nafa h.—*a.* sáf, barí.—**work**, *n.* jál, qafs.
Nether, *a.* niche ká; zerín.
Nethermost, *a.* sab se níche.
Nettle, *v. t.* chherná; satáná, diqq k.
Neuralgia, *n.* dard.
Neuter, *n.* mukhannas; na idhar na udhar; gair-zí-rúh.
Neutral, *a.* niyárá; alag.
Neutrality, *n.* tasáwí; báín báín kí hálat.
Neutralize, *v. t.* muallaq k; ná-muassar k; mauqúf k.

Neutralisation, *n.* mauqufí, judáí, muallaqí. [mind, jáne do.
Never, *ad.* kabhí nahín; hargiz nahín;—
Nevertheless, *ad.* taubhí, tispar bhí.
New, *ad.* nayá; táza.
Newfangled, *a.* nau sákhta; naí.
Newly, *ad.* nau; thore dinon se; bil-fial.
Newness, *n.* tázagí; nayá-pan.
News, *n. sing.* akhbár; khabar; good—, [khush-khabarí.
Newspaper, *n.* akhbár.
Next, *a.* pás; qaríb-tar; milá húá.—*ad.* dúsre; sánian, [ná.
Nib, *n.* nok; aní.—*v. t.* nok b; nok nikál-
Nibble, *v. t.* ṭúngná; khuṭakná; aibgírí k.—*n.* khuṭak.
Nibbler, *n.* khutaknewálá, aibgir.
Nice, *a.* umda; názuk; dil-pasand.
Nicely, *ad* umda; sahíh; sáf sáf.
Nicety, *n.* názukí; bárík-bíní; sibhat; *pl.* [lazzaten.
Niche, *n.* táq; táqcha.
Nick, *n.* khandána; ain waqt.—*v. t.* khandána k.—**neck**, *n.* chhoṭí chízen.
Nickname, *n.* laqab; larkái ká nám.—*v. t.* nám rakhná.
Nicotine, *n.* be-rang; raqíq.
Nictate, *v. i.* palak márná, palak michkáná.
Niece, *n.* bhatíjí; bhánjí.
Niggard, *a.* & *n.* kanjús.
Niggardliness, *n.* kanjúsí; tang-dilí
Niggardly, *a.* kanjúsí se; tang-dilí se.
Nigh, *ad.* & *prep.* pás; nazdík; kane.
Night, *n.* rát kí tárikí; jahálat; to—, áj rát; at—or to—, rát ko; last—, kal kí rát; a long—, barí rát.—**cap**, *n.* topí.—**gown**, *n.* rát ká kaprá.
Nightingale, *n.* bulbul.
Nightly, *a.* har rát.—*ad.* rát rát.
Nightmare, *n.* khwáb; jakrá.
Nightshade, *n.* mako.
Nihilism, *n.* adam; nestí.
Nil, *n.* kuchh nahín.—*v. i.* náráz h.
Nimble, *a.* chálák; tez-rau; jald.
Nimbleness, *n.* jaldí; tez-rawí.
Nimbly, *ad.* jaldí se; chustí se.
Nine, *a.* nau; **Ninefold**, *a.* nau-guná.
Nineteen, *a.* & *n.* unnís.
Nineteenth, *a.* unníswán.—*n.* unnís hisson men ká ek.
Ninetieth, *a.* nabbewán.—*n.* nabbe hisson [men ká ek.
Ninety, *a* nabbe.
Ninny, *n.* be-waqúf.
Ninth, *a.* nawán.—*n.* nau hisson men ká ek. **Ninthly**, *ad.* nawen.
Nip, *v. t.* nochná; chuṭkí l; pále se m; satáná.—*n.* chuṭkí; noch.
Nippers, *n. pl.* mochná; mochí [tán.



Nippers.

Nipple, *n.* bhiṭní; sar i pis-
Nit, *n.* líkh; chhoṭe kíre ká andá.
Nitency, *n.* saí, koshish.
Nitrate, *n.* ek murakkab daṛá namak ká.

Nitre, n. shorá. [dagí hai.
Nitrogen, n. hawá ká ek juz jo náfa i zin-
No, ad. nahíṇ;—a. koí nahíṇ; gair.—n. in-
kár; na.
Nobility, n. sharáfat; shurfá; umará.
Noble, a. sharíf; amír; umda; nek.—
minded, buland-himmat.—n. amír.
Nobleman, n. amír; mansab-dár.
Nobleness, n. buzurgí, amárat, amírí, um-
dagí. [se.
Nobly, ad. khúb; sharífána; bahádurí
Nobody, n. koí nahíṇ; ná-chíz.
Nocturnal, a. rát ká; shabína.
Nod, v. i. jhukná; ishára k; úngluá.—n.
jhukáwat; ishára; ungh.
Nodding, a. jhuká húá.
Node, n. girah; gáṇṭh; amás.
Noise, n. shor; gul, gaugá.—v. i. shor-
machána; áwáz d.
Noiseless, a. chup-cháp
Noiselessly, ad. khámoshí se.
Noisily, ad. shor se; gul se.
Noisome, a. muzir; ghinauná.
Noisy, a. gaugáí; pur-shor.
Nomad, n. kháne-badosh; charwáhá.
Nomadic, a. charwáhe ká.
Nomenclature, n. nám-dih
Nominal, a. námí; farzí; khiyálí.
Nominate, v. t. nám batláná.
Nomination, n. taqarrurí.
Nominative, n. fáil; kartá; hálat i fáili-
Nonage, n. na-báligí. [yat.
Non-appearance, or Non-attendance, n.
gair-házirí; adam-maujúdagí.
Non-compliance, n. ná-razámandí.
Nonconformist, n. sarkárí kalisiyá ká
Non-conformity, n. inhiráf. [munkir.
Nondescript, n. ná-mufassal.
None, a. & pron. koí nahíṇ; kuchh nahíṇ;
Non-elastic, a. sakht; be-lachak. [na-ek.
Nonentity, n. nestí.
Nonesuch, n. ajíb chíz; lá-sání shai.
Non-existence, n. adam; nestí; faná.
Non-existent, a. nest; madúm.
Nonpareil, n. be-nazír;—a. be-nazír.
Non-payment, n. ná-adáí.
Non-performance, n. gair-ijráí; nazar-an-
dází. [—v. t. hairán k.
Non-plus, n. hairání; tashwísh; láchárí.
Non-proficient, n. ná-wáqifkár.
Non-residence, n. adam i qayám.
Non-resident, a. gair-sákin.—n. lá-makán.
Non-resistance, n. a-rok.
Non-resistant, n. be-rok ṭok.
Nonsense, n. behúdagí; be-húda-goí.
Nonsensical, a. behúda; púch.
Nonsensically, ad. behúdagí se. [ká.
Nonsuit, n. adam-pairawí.—v. t. lá-dawa
Nook, n. goshá, koná, tang jagah.
Noon, n. do-pahar.—a. do-pahar ká.
Noonday, n. do-pahar dín.

Noontide, n. din-dopahar, dopahar ká.
Noose, n. pháṇsí; phandá; kamand.—v. t.
Nor, conj. ná; nah. [t. phandá m.
Normal, a. ba-qáida; usúl sikhláne w;—
school, ustádoṇ ke parhne ka madrasa.
Norman, n and a. mulk i Nármandí ká;
Nármandí ká rahne w.
North, n. uttar, shimál.—a. uttarí, shimá-
lí.—east, n. uttar púrab ká koná.—a.
uttar púrab ke kone ká.—easterly,
—eastern, uttar púrabí; shimál-mash-
riqí:—pole, n. qutub-shimálí;—sea, n.
bahr i Jarman:—star, n. qutub-shimálí:
—west n. uttar pachchhim ká koná;—
a uttar pachchhim ke kone ká;—
western, a uttar pachchhimí.
Northerly, a shimál kí taraf ká.—ad. uttarí.
Northern, a. shimálí, uttarí.
Northward, a. uttar ko; shimál kí taraf.
—ad. shimálí, uttarí.
Norwegian, n. Norway ká rahne w.
Nose, n. nák; bíní; have one's—on the
grind stone, dab j; lead by the—, bilá-
uzr katáná; measure noses, milná,
muqábala k; to put one's—out of joint,
dúsre kí jagah l; to thrust one's—into,
dast-andází k.—v. t. súṇghná.
Nosegay, n. guldasta.
Nostril, n. mankhúrain; nathuna.
Not, ad. nahíṇ, na; gair; mat. [zia.
Notable, a. mashhúr; chálák.—n. muqa-
Notary, n. sáhib i tasdíq.
Notation, n. nishán yá hindisa-nawísí.
Notch, n. khandana.—v. t. khandána kát-
ná.
Note, n. nishán; chiṭṭhí; háshiya; hun-
dí, khiyál, shuhrat.—v. t. khiyál k; darj
k; sharah likhná.—book n. kitáb i yád
Noted, a. mashhúr; námí. [dásht.
Noteworthy, a. wájib ul lihás.
Nothing, n. kuchh nahíṇ; hech; ná-chíz;
for—, muft: good for—, hechkára; to
make—of, khiyál na k.—ad. kuchh na-
híṇ; mutlaq nahíṇ.
Notice, n. khabar; to take—of, khabar
l.—v. t. khiyál k; zikr k; sulúk k.
Noticeable, a. qabil i lihás; záhir.
Notification, n. khabar, ishtihár.
Notify, v. t. khabar d; izhár k.
Notion, n. khiyál; ráe
Notional, a. khiyálí; wahmí.
Notionally, ad. behúda aur be-bunyád ráe.
Notoriety, n. shuhrat; angusht-numáí.
Notorious, a. mashhúr; angusht-numá.
Notoriously, ad. áshkárá; záhiran.
Notwithstanding, conj. bá-wajúde ki, har-
chand; táham.
Nought, n. kuchh nahíṇ; hech; to set
at—, náchíz jánná.
Noun, n. ism; nám.
Nourish, v. t. parwarish k.

Nourisher, *n.* parwardigár.
Nourishment, *n.* parwarish; taqwiyat; khurák; gizá
Novel, *a.* nayá; ajíb.—*n.* afsána, qissa.
Novelist, *n.* qissá-navís, afsánágo, mujid.
Novelty, *n.* nau-tarzí; tajaddud.
November, *n.* angrezí sál ká gyárahwán [mahíná.
Novice, *n.* mubtadí; anárí.
Novitiate, *n.* nau-ámozí.
Now, *ad.* ab; bilfiál;—and then, kabhí kabhí;—that, hálánki.—*n.* hál; isí waqt.
Nowadays, *ad.* áj kal; in dinon.
Noway, *ad.* kisí tarah nahín.
Nowhere, *ad.* kahín nahín.
Nowise, *ad.* kisí tarah se nahín.
Noxious, *a.* muzir, fásid.
Noxiously, *ad.* muzir taur se.
Nucleus, *n.* magz; asl.
Nude, *a.* nangá; mansúkh.
Nudge, *v.t.* áhista chhúná.—*n.* kuhní ká áhista dhakká.
Nudity, *n.* nangái.
Nugatory, *a.* náchíz; lá-hásil; be-asar.
Nugget, *n.* dher; bahut se.
Nuisance, *n.* diqq k, w; ná-pasandí.
Null, *a.* radd; lá-hásil; mansúkh.
Nullification, *n.* mansúkhiyat.
Nullify, *v.t.* radd k; bátil k.
Numb, *a.* sunn; thithrá.—*v.t.* sunn k; thithráná.
Number, *n.* shumár; jamáat; adad, sigá; bahut.—*v.t.* ginná; number lagáná; shumár k.
Numberless, *a.* be-shumár; an-gintí.
Numbers, *n.* Baibal kí chauthí kitáb.
Numerable, *a.* ginne ke qábil; shumár-pizír.
Numeral, *n.* shumárí; adadí.—*n.* raqm.
Numerary, *a.* shumárí.
Numeration, *n.* adad parhná; gintí bolna.
Numerator, *n.* shumár-kuninda; hisáb k, [w.
Numerical, *a.* shumárí.
Numerically, *ad.* shumár kí bábat.
Numerous, *a.* bahut; bá-ifrát; ziyáda.
Numerously, *ad.* bahut; ba-kasrat.
Nun, *n.* aurat gosha nashín, abdhutin.
Nuncio, *n.* paigambar, qásid.
Nunnery, *n.* auraton kí khánqáh. [yáh.
Nuptial, *a.* nikáhí; arúsí.—*n.* nikáh, bi-
Nurse, *n.* dái; bímár-dár.—*v.t.* dái gari k; bímár-dárí k. [wasíla.
Nursery, *n.* dái ká kamrá; zakhíra; jar;
Nursling, *n.* shír-khwár.
Nurture, *n.* tarbiyat; talím; khurák.—*v.t.* pálná; tarbiyat k.
Nut, *n.* akhrot wg; dibri.—*v.i.* akhrot jama k;—cracker, *n.* sarautá.
Nutbrown, *a.* áqwiá.
Nutmeg, *n.* jáephal; jauz.
Nutriment, *n.* parwarish; khurák.
Nutrimental, *a.* muqawwí, táqat bakhsh.
Nutrition, *n.* khurák; parwarish.
Nutritious, *a.* muqawwí; parwarinda.
Nutshell, *n.* akhrot ká chhilká; to be ex-lie in a—ek bát men.
Nymph, *n.* paharí debí, ashráf-zádí.

O.

O, angrezí harúf i tahajjí ká pandrahwán.
Oaf, *n.* ahmaq, gawdí. [harf
Oak, *n.* bálút.
Oakum, *n.* púrání rassí ká san, gahni.
Oaky, *a.* mazbút, porhá.
Oar, *n.* dánr.—*v.i.* khená; dánd m.
Oasis, *n.* registán kí sarsabz zamín.
Oat, *n.* jau, jaí.
Oath, *n.* qasam; saugand; on—, bá-qasamiya; take an—, halaf utháná.
Oat-meal, *n.* jau ká átá.
Obduracy, *n.* sakhtí; dhitháí; sarkashí.
Obdurate, *a.* sakht; magrá, dhith.
Obedience, *n.* tábidárí; farmánbardárí.
Obedient, *a.* tábidár.
Obediently, *ad.* farmán-bardárí se.
Obeisance, *n.* salám; taslím; to make—,
Obelisk, *n.* minár, lat. [*v.t.* salám k
Obey, *v.t.* farmán-bardárí k, mánná; sun-
Obituary, *n.* faut-náma. [ná.
Object, *n.* maujúd chíz, mafaúl chíz, matlab.—*v.t.* ná-manzúr k, atiráz k.
Objection, *n.* inkár; atiráz.
Objectionable, *a.* uzr ke qábil, bejá; ná-munásib.
Objective, *a.* zahúrí;—case, mafaúl.
Objectively, *ad.* záhiri taur se, chíz ke taur
Objector, *ad.* mutariz; rokne w. [se
Objuration, *n.* jhirkí, malámat.
Oblate, *a.* nárangí kí súrat.
Oblation, *n.* nazar; qurbání.
Obligate, *v.t.* malzúm k, mashrút k.
Obligation, *n.* farz; qasam; ihsán; under—minnat-kash.
Obligatory, *a.* wájib; zarúr.
Oblige, *v.t.* majbúr k; ihsán k; khush k.
Obliging, *a.* khush-akhláq, mihrbán
Obligingly, *ad.* insániyat se, khulq se.
Oblique, *a.* terhá, nárást.
Obliquely, *ad.* tirchhái se; tirchhá.
Obliquity, *n.* tirchhá-pan, gum-ráhí.
Obliterate, *v.t.* dho d, mitáná.
Obliteration, *n.* hakk; mitáo.
Oblivion, *n.* nisyán; farámoshí.
Oblivious, *a.* bhulakkar; bhulán.
Obliviously, *ad.* farámoshí se.
Oblong, *a.* mustatíl; lambá.—*n.* shakl i mustatíl.
Oblongly, *ad.* murabbá mustatíl súrat se.
Obloquy, *n.* malámat.
Obnoxious, *a.* sazá ke láiq; nafratí, sazá-
Obnoxiously, *ad.* karáhiyat se. [wár.
Obscene, *ad.* be-sharm; shahwatí.

Obscenely, *ad.* fáhisháná taur se, be-hayáí se.
Obscenity, *n.* shahwat; mastí; fuhsh.
Obscuration, *n.* tárík-sází.
Obscure, *a.* tárík, gair, mashhúr, andherá, gum-nám, ná-sáf.—*v. t.* tárík k; poshída k.
Obscurely, *ad.* ná-sáf, táríkí se.
Obscurity, *n.* táríkí, gair-mashhúrí.
Obsecrate, *v. t.* minnat k, darkhwást k.
Obsequious, *a.* cháplús.
Obsequiously, *ad.* farmán-bardárí se, tábidárí se.
Obsequy, *n.* tajhíz o takfín; kriyá karam.
Observable, *a.* qábil i liház.
Observance, *n.* muláhiza; amal.
Observant, *a.* nazar-báz; páband, tábidár.
Observation, *n.* liház; khiyál, bát.
Observator, *n.* nigáh k, w, nazar k, w, dekhne w, liház k, w.
Observatory, *n.* rasad-khána.
Observe, *v. t.* dekhná, kahná; mánná; sunná.
Observer, *n.* názir; ámil; nafqkár; mánne w.
Observing, *a.* nazar-báz.
Obsolete, *a.* mansúkh, gair-mustamal.
Obstacle, *n.* ár; rok, muzáhima.
Obstinacy, *n.* zidd; sarkashí; s ·hti.
Obstinate, *a.* sakht, sarkash; magrá.
Obstinately, *ad.* zidd se.
Obstreperous, *a.* gaugáí; shorí.
Obstreperously, *ad.* shor gul se.
Obstruct, *v. t.* band bándhná, rokná.
Obstruction, *n.* rok; ár.
Obstructive, *a.* háil; hárij.
Obstructively, *ad.* rukáwat se, muzáhimat se.
Obtain, *v. t.* hásil k, páná.
Obtainable, *a.* milnewálá, yáftaní.
Obtainment, *n.* tahsíl, yáft, prápt.
Obtrude, *v. t.* dakhl k; á parná.
Obtruder, *n.* dakhl dene w, ghus parne w.
Obtrusion, *n.* madákhalat i ba-zor, ghus-paiṭh.
Obtrusive, *a.* shokh; dakhl i bejá k. w.
Obtuse, *a.* kund; be-nok; moṭá.
Obtuse-angled, *a.* mun-farzat-uz-záwiya.



Obtuse-angled.

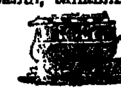
Obtuseness, *n.* kundí; be-nokí.
Obviate, *v. t.* dúr k; kináre k.
Obvious, *a.* záhir; khulá.
Obviously, *ad.* záhiran; saríhan.
Obviousness, *n.* zahúr; saráhat.
Occasion, *n.* ittifáq; mauqa; sabab; zarúrat; what—, kyá zarúr;—*v. t.* paidá k; barpá k.
Occasional, *a.* ittifáqiya.
Occasionally, *ad.* gáh gáh; ittifáqan.
Occident, *n.* magrib; pachchhim.
Occidental, *a.* magribí; garbí; pachchhimí.
Occult, *a.* chhipá; poshída.
Occultation, *n.* poshídagí.
Occupancy, *n.* dakhl-dihí; tasarruf.
Occupant, *n.* qábiz; dakhil; málik.
Occupation, *n.* qabza; dakhl; pesha.
Occupier, *n.* qábiz; málik.
Occupy, *v. t.* dakhl k; qabza k; mashgúl h.
Occur, *v. i.* wáqi h; yád á; nazar á.
Occurrence, *n.* wáqia; májará; ittifáq.
Ocean, *n.* bahr; samundar.—*a.* bahrí.
Ochre, *n.* pílí-miṭṭí.
Octagon, *n.* hasht-pahl; hasht-gosha.



Octagon

Octagonal, *a.* áṭh goshe ká.
Octave, *a.* áṭh; —*n.* samání.
Octavo, *n.* takhte ká áṭh waraq.
October, *n.* angrezí daswán mahína.
Octogenarian, *n.* assí baras ká shakhs.
Octogonary, *a.* assí baras ká búṛhá.
Ocular, *a.* áṅkh se dekhá húá.
Ocularly, *ad.* ba-chashm; áṅkh se.
Oculist, *n.* kuhál; sathiyá.
Odd, *a.* táq; fard; báqí; ajíb; ná-láiq.
Oddity, *n.* taajjub-angezí.
Oddly, *ad.* ajíb tarah se.
Odds, *n. sing.* & *pl.* faraq; galba;—and ends, fuzúliyát.
Ode, *n.* gazal; qasída.
Odious, *a.* nafrat-angez; kíná-angez.
Odiously, *ad.* makrúhána; kínawarí se.
Odiousness, *n.* karáhiyat; kína-angezí.
Odium, *n.* nafrat.
Odoriferous, *a.* khushbú-dár, muattar.
Odorous, *a.* khush-bú; itr.
Odour, *n.* bú; bás.
Of, *prep.* ká; ke; kí; se; par;—late, thoṛe dinoṅ se;—no consequence, kuchh nahíṅ.
Off, *a.* sámhne ká; dúr ká.—, *ad.* dúr; se; par se; farq; from—, se;—hand, bilá-peshbíní;—and on, kabhí honá kabhí nahíṅ honá; to be—, chale j; to come —, honá; to get—, utarná; to go—, bhágná; dágná; to take—, naql b; well—, khush-hál; ill—or badly—, bad-hálí.—*ad.* par se.—, *interj.* dúr ho; haṭ já.
Offence, *n.* nuqsán; taqsír; nárází; taḥqír.
Offenceless, *a.* garíb, be-gunáh.
Offend, *v. t.* náráz k; nuqsán k.—, *v. i.* gunáh k; ṭhokar ká báis h.
Offender, *n.* gunáhgár; khatákár.
Offensive, *a.* burá; bad; ná-pasand.—*n.* hamla; hamla-áwar.
Offensively, *ad.* burái se; ná-pasandí se.
Offer, *n.* iqrár; dám; inján; mauqa—*v. t.* pesh k; dená; nzr k; iqrár k; hamla k.
Offerable, *a.* qábil i qurbán, qábil i nazar.
Offerer, *n.* gáhak; pujári.
Offering, *n.* nazr; qurbání.
Offertory, *n.* girje ká chanda.
Office, *n.* khidmat; uhda; kám; daftar; on: –, koṭhí ke báhirí makánát.
Officer, *n.* hákim; afsar.—*v. t.* afsar yá uhdadár muqarrar k.
Official, *a.* hákimána, sarkárí—, *n.* uhdedár; hákim.

Officially, *ad* sarkári taur par.
Officiate, *v. i.* qáim-muqám r.
Officious, *a.* dast-andáz; fuzúl-go.
Officiously, *ad.* dast-andází se; mihrbání [se.
Offspring, *n.* bachche; aulád.
Oft, *ad.* aksar; bárhá.
Often, **Oftentimes**, *ad.* aksar, bárhá.
Ogle, *v. t.* nazar-bází k.—*n.* nazar-bází.
Oh, *interj.* háe; áh; oh; úh.
Oil, *n.* tel; raugan.—*v. t.* tel malná.—**cake**, *n.* khalí;—**cloth**, *n.* momjáma;—**colour**, *n.* raugani rang;—**painting**, *n.* raugani [rang kí taswír.
Oily, *a.* raugani; chikná.
Ointment, *n.* marham; lep.
Old, *a.* dirí; puráná; búrhá; qadímí; **of** —, qadámat ká;—**ago**, umr rasída;—**fashioned**, *a.* puráni waza ká;—**Testament**, puráná ahd-náma.
Olden, *a.* qadím; puráná.
Oldish, *a.* kuchh búrhá; kuchh puráná.
Oldness, *n.* púrápan, khunagí.
Olfactory, *n.* qúwat i shámmá.
Oligarchy, *n.* chand ádmion kí hukúmat.
Olive, *n.* zaitún.
Olympian, *a.* Yúnání kheloṇ ká.
Omega, *n.* Yúnání alif be ká ákhirí harf.
Omen, *n.* shugún; fál.
Ominous, *a.* shugúní; fáli; galatí.
Ominously, *ad.* fál se; shugún se.
Omission, *n.* gaflat, chhúṭ.
Omissive, *a* chhorne wálá, tark k. w. gaf-
Omit, *v. t.* chhoṛ d, gaflat k. [lat k, w.
Omittance, *n.* gaflat, tassáhul, tahammul.
Omnibus, *n.* ek baṛí chár pahiye kí gárí.

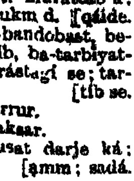


Omnibus.

Omnipotence, *n.* qudrat i kullí; be-intihá qudrat.
Omnipotent, *a.* Qádir Mutlaq.
Omnipresence, *n.* sab kahiṇ házir.
Omnipresent, *a.* házir o nazir.
Omniscience, *n.* álim ul gaibí.
Omniscient, *a.* Álim ul Gaib.
On, *prep.* úpar; par; ko; meṇ; pas;—**a sudden**, ek bárgí; —**fire**, jalná;—**the alert**, hoshyár.—*ad.* áge; baṛhke; sídhá; par; **go**—, chale jáo; kiye jáo; **and so** —, aur isí tarah se.—, *inter.* áo; baṛho, chalo áge.
Once, *ad.* ek-bár; martaba yá waqt; **at**—, fauran; sab milke;—**more**, pher.
One, *a.* ek; wahid; koí, **many a**—bahut ek; **some**—, koí;—**and the same**, ek hí; **such a**—,faláná;—**day or other**, ek na ek roz;—**by**—, ek ek;—**after another**, ek par ek; **with**—**accord**, ek-dil hokar; **it is all**—, ek hí hai; **with**—**voice**, ham-zubán;—**sided**, *a.* ek tarfa; be-insáfí.
Oneness, *n.* ekáí; wahdat.
Onerous, *a.* zálim; jábir.
Onion, *n.* pyáz.

Only, *ad.* & *a.* sirf; faqat; akelá; khálí.
Onset, *n.* hamla; daur.
Onslaught, *n.* hamla; dháwá.
Onward, *a.* & *ad.* áge; sámhne.
Onyx, *n.* sang i suláimání.
Ooze, *n.* kichaṛ.—*v. i.* nikálná; nichoṛná.
Opacity, *n.* gilázat; ná-sáfí.
Opaque, *a.* kasíf; galíz; dhuṇdhlá.
Ope, *v. t.* & *i.* kholná; khulna.
Open, *a.* khulá; kusháda; khultá; wázeh, maidání; **in—day**, din hí ko; **the—air**, báhar kí hawá; **in—**, záhir.—*v. i.* khulná; záhir h; shurú h; kholná;—**handed**, *a.* farág-dast;—**hearted**, *a.* kusháda-dil.
Openly, *ad.* záhiran; barmalá.
Openness, *n.* kushádagí; safái.
Operate, *v. i.* kám k; asar k. [kat.
Operation, *n.* kám, káṭ-kúṭ; asar; hara-
Operative, *a.* muassir; kárgar.—*n.* kárígar.
Operator, *n.* kárígar.
Operose, *a.* bhárí; mihnat talab.
Opiate, *n.* niṇd lánewálí dawá.—*a.* niṇd [láne w.
Opine, *v. t.* khiyál k.
Opinion, *n.* ráe, khiyál.
Opinionated, **Opinionative**, *a.* khud-ráe.
Opinionatively, *ad.* khud-ráí se; zidd se.
Opium, *n.* afím, afyún. **Opium-eater**, *n.* afímí. [lif; muddaí.
Opponent, *a.* mukhálif, muqábil—*n.* mukhá-
Opportune, *a.* bar-waqt; munásib.
Opportunely, *ad* bar-waqt; muáfiqat se.
Opportunity, *n.* mauqa; fursat.
Oppose, *v. t.* mukhálifat k; muqábala k; [rokná.
Opposer, *n.* mukhálif.
Opposite, *a.* sámhne; khiláf.—*n.* mukhálif.
Oppositely, *ad.* sámhne; bá-muqábala.
Opposition, *n.* muqábala; muqábalat; rok.
Oppress, *v. t.* dabáná; zulm k.
Oppression, *n.* dabáo; zulm; zabardastí; [taklíf.
Oppressive, *a.* sakht.
Oppressively, *ad.* zulm se; sakhtí se.
Oppressiveness, *n.* sakhtí; zulm.
Oppressor, *n.* zálim; zabardast.
Opprobrious, *a.* nafrati, malámatí, [ásí se.
Opprobriously, *ad.* malámat se, zabán dar-
Opprobrium, *n.* malámat; badnámí.
Optative, *a.* & *n.* khwáhish-numá; mutamanní.
Optic, **Optical**, *a.* b ri; bínái ká. [maanní.
Optician, *n.* kuhál; satiyá.
Optics, *n. sing.* ilm i roshní.
Optimacy, *n.* shurfá, amíroṇ ka darjá.
Optimist, *n.* dunyá kí har bát mufíd samajhne w.
Option, *n.* ikhtiyár; pasand; khwáhish.
Optional, *a.* ikhtiyárí, marzí ke mutábiq.
Opulence, *n.* daulat.
Opulent, *a.* daulat-mand.
Or, *conj.* yá; khwáh, ki.
Oracle, *n.* istikhára; kalám i rabbání.
Oracular, *n* gaib-go; baíd ul fahm.
Oral, *a.* zabání.

Orally, *ad.* zabání.
Orange, *n.* nárangí.—*a.* náranjí.
Orang-outang, *n.* ek bandar.
Oration, *n.* dars.
Orator, *n.* khush-taqrír.
Oratorical, *a.* khush-taqrír.
Oratory, *n.* khush-taqrírí; sukhanwarí.
Orb, *n.* qura; dáira, charkh.
Orbit, *n.* dáira; gardish.
Orchard, *n.* bág.
Ordain, *v. t.* thahráná; makhsús k.
Ordained, *a.* muqarrara.
Ordeal, *n.* imtihán; parichchhá.
Order, *n.* tartíb; dastúr; intizám; hukm; parwána; arza; in—, táki; is liye; to put in—, durust k.—*v. t.* murattab k.; árásta k.; makhsús k.; hukm d. [qáide.
Orderless, *a.* be-tartíb, be-bandobast, be-
Orderly, *a.* árásta; ba-tartíb, ba-tarbiyat-y ; muntazim.—*ad.* árástagí se; tar-
Ordinal, *a.* bá-qáida. [tíb se.
Ordinance, *n.* qánún; taqarrur.
Ordinarily, *ad.* amúman; aksar.
Ordinary, *a.* mamúlí; ausat darje ká;
Ordination, *n.* taqarrur. [amm; sadá.
Ordnance, *n.* topen, barí barí topen.
Ore, *n.* kachchí dhát.
Organ, *n.* zátí yá khilqí ala; ek bájá; argan.
Organic, *a.* khilq i zátí; ála ka.
Organist, *n.* argan bajánewála.


Organ.

Organization, *n.* intizám i majlis; tarkíb.
Organise, *v. t.* tartíb d.; bandobast k.
Orient, *a.* sharqí; ábdár.—*n.* sharq, púrab.
Oriental, *a.* sharqí; púrabí.—*n.* sharqí.
Orientalism, *n.* púrabí muháwara.
Orientalist, *n.* sharqí; ilm i mashriqí ján-
Orifice, *n.* muph; chhed. [ne w.
Origin, *n.* shurú, asl; chashma; sabab.
Original, *n.* shurú ká; asli; gair-taqlídí.—*a.* asli; auwal; zihín; be-taqlíd.
Originality, *a.* asálat; zihánat.
Originally, *ad.* asálatan; shurú men.
Originate, *v. t.* paidá k.; íjád k.
Origination, *n.* íjád; paidáish; shurú.
Originator, *n.* bání; mújid.
Orion, *n.* jabbár; jauza.
Orison, *n.* namáz; duá. [árásta k.
Ornament, *n.* zewar; zínat; áráish.—*v. t.*
Ornamental, *a.* zínat-baksh; raunaqdár.
Ornamentation, *n.* zebáish; árástagí.
Ornate, *a.* árásta; khúb-súrat.
Ornately, *ad.* zeb zínat yá áráish se.
Ornithology, *n.* parindon kí táríkh.
Ornithological, *a.* mutaálliq i parind námá, chiriyon ka. [khána.
Orphan, *n.* yatím. **Orphanage**, *n.* yatím-
Orthodox, *a.* ímándár, pukhta.
Orthodoxly, *ad.* díndárí se.
Orthodoxy, *n.* ímán; rástí.
Orthoepy, *n.* talaffuz ká ilm.
Orthographer, *n.* alfás.
Orthography, *n.* imlá; rasm ul khatt.
Oscillate, *v. i.* jhúlná; thartharáná.
Oscillation, *n.* jhuláhat.
Ossify, *v. t.* haddí ho j.
Ostensible, *a.* záhirí; khulá.
Ostensibly, *ad.* záhiran. [fakhr.
Ostentation, *n.* numáish; khud-numáí,
Ostentatious, *a.* khud-numá, khud-farosh.
Ostentatiously, *ad.* khud-numáí se; shekhí se.
Osteology, *n.* haddí ká bayán.
Ostracism, *n.* jiláwataní.
Ostracise, *v. t.* jilá-watan k., des se nikál d.
Ostrich, *n.* shutur-murg.
Other, *pro.* & *a.* aur, dúsrá; digar; gair.
Otherwise, *ad.* aur tarah; warna.
Ottar, *n.* itr i guláb.
Ottoman, *a.* saltanat i Rúm ká.—*n.* ahl Rúm, ek qism kí chaukí.
Ought, *v. imper.* farz h.; cháhiye, honá.
Ounce, *n.* do tolá, ek jánwar.
Our, *possessive pro.* hamárá, ham logon ká.
Ourself, *pron.* ham áp; ham hí; apne hí
Oust, *v. t.* utháná; nikálná. [ko.
Ouster, *n.* be-dakhalí; ikhráj.
Out, *ad.* báhar, záhir ho; ákhir, intihá tak; hairán, zor se.—*n.* báhar-wálá; báhar ká.—*v. t.* nikálná:—and—, bil-kull;—of, se, ká; sabab; be;—of print, ná-maujúd;—of season, be-waqt;—of sorts, tabíat ná-durust;—of temper,
Out-balance, *v. t.* ziyáda h. [khafá.
Outbid, *v. t.* ziyáda dám kahná.
Outbreak, *n.* tútan; phútan; phailáo.
Out-building, *n.* be-rúní ímárat.
Outburst, *n.* phút nikalná.
Outcast, *n.* mardúd; jiláwatan.
Outclearance, *n.* kisí bandar se nikásí.
Outcome, *n.* nikalá, báhar á.
Outcry, *n.* shor gul.
Outdo, *v. t.* barh j.; fauq le j. [jáná.
Outdrink, *v. t.* bahut píná, píne men barh
Outdoors, *ad.* báhar; makán ke báhar.
Outer, *a.* báharí; dúr.
Outermost, *a.* bahut hí báhar.
Outfit, *n.* safar kí taiyárí.
Outflank, *v. t.* ek fauj ke bázú ko dúsrí fauj ke bázú se ziyáda phailá d.
Outgeneral, *v. t.* larne men ziyáda bahádurí aur hikmat dikhláná.]
Outgive, *v. t.* ziyada dená, adhik dená.
Outgo, *v. t.* barh j.; sabqat le j.
Outgoing, *n.* sabqat.
Outgrow, *v.* bahut bará h.
Outgrowth, *v. t.* barháo; natíja.
Outhouse, *n.* báhar ká ghar.
Outlandish, *a.* ajnabí; gair mulk ká.

Outlast, *v. t.* ziyáda chalná; ziyáda ṭhaharná. [k; shahr se nikálná.
Outlaw, *n.* bágí, wájib ul-qatl.—*v. t.* khárij
Outlay, *n.* kharch; kharchá.
Outlet, *n.* muhána; nikás; badar-rau.
Outline, *n.* naqsha; kháqá.—*v. t.* naqsha khínchná; khatt i muhít b.
Outlive, *v. t.* jítá r; ján-bar h.
Outlook, *n.* nigah-báni; nazar.
Out-march, *v. t.* áge baṛhná, kúch meṇ pichhe chhoṛná.
Outmost, *a.* sab se báhar; sab se dúr.
Outnumber, *v. t.* ziyáda h.
Outpost, *n.* paṛáo se báhar; jamáat se dúr.
Outrage, *v. t.* zulm k; kharábí k.—*n.* zulm; nuqsán.
Outrageous, *a.* sakht; tund; zabardast.
Outrageously, *ad.* zabardastí se; sakhtí se.
Outride, *v. t.* ghoṛe ká áge nikal j.
Outright, *ad.* bilkull; púrá; fauran.
Outrun, *v. t.* ziyáda dauṛná; nikal j.
Outset, *n.* shurú; ágáz. [berúní.
Outside, *n.* bairúní taraf; báhar; pusht.—*a.*
Outskirt, *n.* hadd; háshiya.
Outspread, *v. t.* phailáná.
Outstand, *v. i.* báhar r.
Outstanding, *a.* qarz.
Outstretch, *v. t.* phailáná.
Outstrip, *v. t.* pichhe chhoṛná yá d.
Outward, *a.* záhir.—, *ad.* báhar kí taraf; záhiran.
Outwardly, *ad.* dekhne meṇ; záhir-asbáb.
Outwit, *v. t.* sabqat le j; thakáná; haráná. [i baezáwí.
Oval, *a* baezáwí.—, *n.* shakl
Ovation, *n.* shábáshí; tahsín; áfirín.


Oval.

Oven, *n.* tanúr; bhaṭṭhá; bháṛ.
Over, *prep.* úpar; par; bhár; ziyáda, pár, chauṛái meṇ; —**and above**, aláwa; —**against**, sámhne.—*ad.* ziyáda; nikaltá; bahut fuzúl;—**again**, do-bára; pár meṇ; sab; **give**—, **or to be**—, mauqúf h; tham jáná; ho chukná; chhoṛ d;—**and**—, bár-bár; pher-pher. —, *a.* úpar ká, fázil,
Overawe, *v. t.* sahmáná; dahshat d. [besh.
Overbalance, *v. t.* ziyáda h; gálib h.—*n.*
Overbear, *v. t.* majbúr k. [afzúní.
Overbearing, *a.* magrúr; zabardast.
Overbend, *v. t.* ziyáda jhukná.
Overboard, *ad.* jaház par se.
Overburden, *v. t.* bahut bojh rakhná.
Overcast, *v. t.* ghirná; baṛháná.
Overcharge, *v. t.* ládná; bahut bharná; bahut mángná.—*n.* baṛá bojh; ziyáda
Overcloud, *v. t.* gherná; chhá l. [qímat.
Overcoat, *n.* labádá.
Overcome, *v. t.* maglúb k; shikast d.
Overdo, *v. t.* ziyáda k.
Overdue, *a.* wájibí se ziyáda.
Overestimate, *v. t.* ziyáda samajhná.

Overflow, *v. t.* labrez h; garq k; bakasrat h.—*n.* túfán; ziyádatí.
Overgrow, *v. t.* baṛhná; bahut baṛá h.
Overhang, *v. t.* laṭakná; ubharná.
Overhaul, *v. t.* nazar-sání k.
Overhead, *ad.* úṇchá, úpar, sirpar.
Overhear, *v. t.* achának sunná.
Overheat, *v. t.* bahut garm k. [khushí.
Overjoy, *v. t.* niháyat khush k.—*n.* báṛí
Overlabour, *v. t.* mihnat se mándá k.
Overland, *a.* khushkí ká.
Overlap, *v. t.* or *i.* lewá chaṛháná.
Overleap, *v. i.* kúd paṛná; kúdná.
Overload, *v. t.* bahut ládná yá bhar d.
Overlook, *v. t.* nazar k; muláhiza k; dar-guzar k; tahqíq k.
Overmaster, *v. t.* maglúb k; zer-dast k.
Overmatch, *v. t.* maglúb k; zer k.—*n.* gálib; zabardast.
Overmuch, *ad.* hadd se ziyáda; niháyat.
Overnice, *n.* bárík-bín.
Overnight, *ad.* kal rát ko.
Overpass, *v. t.* guzar jáná, tae k, pár k.
Overpay, *v. t.* ziyáda d.
Overplus, *n.* izáfa; beshí; báqí.
Overpower, *v. t.* zer k; majbúr k.
Overrate, *v. t.* ziyáda samajhná.
Overreach, *v. t.* áge pahuṇchná; fareb d.
Overrule, *v. t.* zer k; hukúmat k.
Overrun, *v. t.* phail j; lúṭ páṭ k; wírán k.
Oversee, *v. t.* dekhná; intizám k.
Overseer, *n.* muhtamim; owarsír.
Overset, *v. t.* ulat d; tale úpar h.
Overshadow, *v. t.* sáyá k, chháyá k, hifázat k, panáh d.
Oversight, *n.* hifázat; galatí; bhúl.
Oversleep, *v. i.* bahut hí soná, der tak soná.
Overspread, *v. t.* phailáná; chhiṭkáná.
Overstate, *v. t.* fuzúl-goí k; mubálaga k.
Overstock, *v. t.* páṭná; rel-pel k.
Overstrain, *v. i.* sakht koshish k.
Overt, *a.* záhir.
Overtake, *v. t.* milná; á paṛná; páná.
Overtask, *v. t.* ziyáda kám háth meṇ l.
Overthrow, *v. t.* girá d; barbád k.—, *n.* barbádí; shikast.
Overtime, *n.* ekstrá; waqt se ziyáda.
Overtly, *ad.* záhiran.
Overture, *n.* bát; izhár.
Overturn, *v. t.* ulṭáná; auṇdháná; barbád k.—, *n.* shikast; inqiláb.
Overvalue, *v. t.* ziyáda jánná. [jánná.
Overween, *v. i.* shekhí k, apne ko bahut
Overweening, *a.* shekhí-báz; magrúr.
Overweigh, *v. t.* ziyáda taulná.
Overweight, *n.* wazn i ná-jáiz.
Overwhelm, *v. t.* dabá d; garq k.
Overwork, *n.* záid kám.—*v. i.* & *t.* ziyáda kám k, thak jáná.
Overwrought, *a.* mihnat se baná húá;
Owe, *v. t.* qarzdár h. [árásta.

Owl, *n.* ullú. [búl k.
Own, *a.* apná.—*v. t.* rakhná; málik h; qa-
Owner, *n.* málik; haqq-dár.
Ownership, *n.* milkiyat, haqqdárí.
Ox, *n.* bail. [roshni mauqúf hai.
Oxygen, *n.* juzw-i-hawá jis par zindagí aur
Oyster, *n.* sípí machhlí.

P.

P, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká solahwáṇ harf hai; is kí áwáz donoṇ honṭhoṇ ke miláne se nikaltí hai, jaise *par*, *pas*, wag. meṇ; lekin jab is ke sáth *h* lagáyá játá hai, to is ke áwáz kí dúsrí shakl ho játí hai, jaise *phal*, *phan*, wag. meṇ.
Pabulum, *n.* parwarish.
Pace, *n.* qadam; raftár, to keep or hold—with, barábari k.—*v.i.* áhista chalná; qadam se nápná. [amín.—,*n.* bahr-ul-Káhil.
Pacific, *a.* sulhkár, miláp k, w; halím,
Pacification, *n.* mu-álaha, taskín.
Pacificator, *n.* sulh-kár, taskín-dih. [rár k.
Pacify, *v. t.* rafạ k, árám d; ásúda k; barqa-
Pack, *n.* gaṭhrí; ganjifa; jhund.—horse *n.* laddú ghoṛá.—*v. t.* bándhná; bharná, káresází se jamạ k.
Package, *n.* gaṭhrí, gaṭṭhá.
Packer, *n.* gaṭṭhá bandhnewálá.
Packet, *n.* pulindá; ḍák ká jaház.
Packing, *n.* gaṭhrí-bandí. [daftí; waslí.
Pad, *v. t.* bharná; ráh-zaní k.—*n.* namdá;
Paddle, *v. i.* háth márná; áb-bází k.
Paddy, *n.* dhán; ḍánḍ; phal; chappú.
Padlock, *n.* qufl; tálá.—*v. t.* tálá lagáná.
Pagan, *n.* but-parast.
Paganism, *n.* but-parastí. k.
Page, *n.* k͟hawás; safhá.—*v. t.* warq, dag
Pageant, *n.* tamáshá, banáwaṭ.
Pageantry, *n.* hashmat, numáish.
Pagoda, *n.* mandir.
Paid, *v. t.* adá kiyá, diyá gayá.—off, mauqúf huá;—up, bebák kiyá gayá.
Pail, *n.* kaṭhautí, dohní, ḍol; to rain by pails full, *músalá dhár barasná.*
Pain, *n.* dard, dukh; ranj; taklíf.—*v. t.* dukh
Painful, *a.* dard-nák; sak͟ht. d, taklíf d.
Painless, *a.* be-dard, be-taklíf.
Painstaking, *a.* mihnatí.—*n.* mihnat.
Paint, *n.* rang; raugan.—*v.t.* rangná, utárná, banáná.
Painter, *n.* musawwar; rang-sáz.
Painting, *n.* musawwarí; taswír.
Pair, *n.* joṛá.—*v. t.* juftí kháná; joṛná;—with,—off, barábar k.
Palace, *n.* bárgáh, mahal.
Palanquin, *n.* pálkí, fínas.
Palatable, *a.* mazadár.
Palatal, *n.* harf jis kí talaffuz tálú se ho.
Palate, *n.* tálú; sáiqa; lazzat.
Palatial, *a.* lazzat dár, umda.

Palaver, *n.* behúda-goí, k͟hushámad.
Pale, *a.* zard; phíká; be-rang, dhundhlá,—faced, *a.* zardrú;—hearted, *a.* dilgír,—*v. i.* zard h.—*v. t.* phíká; iháta k,—*n.* ḍanḍá; iháta; kaṭahrá.
Paleness, *n.* k͟hushkí; be-raunaqí, zardí.
Palette, *n.* musawwir kí tak͟htí.
Palfrey, *n.* ek chhoṭá ghoṛá, ek chhoṭá ṭaṭṭú.
Palindrome, *n.* maqlúb i mustawí, qalb-i-mustawí.
Palisade, *n.* kaṭahrá.—*v. t.* kaṭahre se ihátá k.



Palisade.

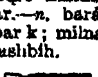
Pall, *n.* abá; kafan.—*v. t.* lapeṭná.—*v. i.* be-maza h, kamzor h. [gudṛí, khaṭiyá.
Pallet, *n.* ek chhoṭá bichhauna, khinḍrí,
Palliate, *v. t.* uzr k; taqsír kam k.
Palliation, *n.* uzr; kamí.
Palliative, *a.* uzr-k͟hwáh; taskín-bak͟hsh.—*n.* taskín-bak͟hsh chíz.
Pallid, *a.* phíká; halká; be-raunaq.
Palm, *n.* hathelí; khajúr; fauqiyat—*v. t.* muṭṭhí meṇ chhipáná;—off, fareb d.
Palmate, *n.* hathelí kí tarah.
Palmer-worm, *n.* kamla. [yá.
Palmistry, *n.* dast-shinásí, samudrik vid-
Palpable, *a.* chúne ke qábil, asparsí; záhir; baṛá.
Palpably, *ad.* záhirán, saríhan, badihíyat.
Palpitate, *v. i.* dhaṛakná, uchhalná.
Palpitation, *n.* dhaṛak; taṛap.
Palsied, *a.* lunjá; shal.
Palsy, *n.* falij.—*v. t.* fálij m.
Paltrily, *ad.* kamínagí se.
Paltriness, *n.* kamínagí.
Paltry, *a.* nákárá; haqír. [dán.
Pampass, *n. pl.* dakhiní Amriká ká mai-
Pamper, *v. t.* náz o niạmat se pálná.
Pamperos, *n. pl.* pachchhimí tund hawá.
Pamphlet, *n.* risála; chhoṭí kitáb.
Pan, *n.* kaṛhái; tasla, kaps.
Panacea, *n.* aksír i ạzam.
Pancake, *n.* mál-púá; luchúí.
Pandemonium, *n.* bhút-gáh. [pan k.
Pander, *n.* bhaṛúá; kuṭná.—*v. t.* kuṭná-
Pane, *n.* áíná, parkalá; ṭukṛá.
Panegyric, *n.* tạríf; saná.—*a.* tạrífí.
Pang, *n.* sak͟ht dard; koft.
Panel, *n.* dilhá jo kiwáṛ wag. meṇ hote haiṇ; panchoṇ ke *nám* ká taạliqá.
Panic, *n.* haibat;—struck, k͟hauf-zada.
Pannier, *n.* ṭokrá; jhauwa, khánchí.
Panoply, *n.* tamám badan ká bak͟htar.
Panorama, *n.* nazára.
Pant, *v. i.* háṇpná; dhaṛakná.—for, lálach k, rál ṭapakná.—*n.* háṇpní; dhaṛak.
Pantaloon, *n.* páejáma; patlún. [rak.
Pantheism, *n.* hama-ost ká aqída.
Pantheistic, *n.* hama-ost ká.
Pantheon, *n.* sab-deotoṇ ke mad

Panther, *n.* chítá ; palang. [náṭak.
Pantomime, *n.* bilá guftagú ká sawáng,
Pantry, *n.* niamat-khána ; bhanḍárá.
Pap. *n.* malida ; magz i mewa ; sar i pis-
Papa. *n.* báp ; abbá. [tán.
Papacy, *n.* Rúm ke sardár pádrí ka uhda.
Papal, *a.* Rúm ke sardár pádrí ká.
Paper, *n.* kágaz ; akhbár; hunḍí.—*v. t.* kágaz se maṛhná;—**cutter**, *n.* kágaz káṭne kí chhúrí;—**mill**, *n.* kágaz banáne kí kal; —**money**, *n.* hunḍí.
Papier-mache. *n.* fuzúl chithṛe wag, jo kágaz banane ke liye sánche men ḍále játe hain.
Papist, *n.* Rúmí kalísiya ká pairau.
Papyrus, *n.* ek chíz jis par qadím log likhte the.
Par, *n.* barábarí.
Parable, *n.* tamsíl.
Parabole, *n.* qaríb ul bairáwí
Paraclete, *n.* madadgár ; Darmiyání.
Parade, *n.* dhúm-dhám ; numáish ; saff-árái.—*v. t.* numáish k ; saff-árái k. —about, ṭháṭh se chalná ;—round, gasht k, ghúmná.



Parabola.

Paradise, *n.* bihisht : baikunṭh ; bird of
Paradox, *n.* baíd ul aql. [—, humá.
Paragon, *n.* nihávat nafís shae, harif.—*v. t.* muqábala k. [ibárat b.
Paragraph, *n.* fiqra,—*v. t.* fiqre likhná;
Parallel, *a.* mutwází ; barábar.—*n.* barábarí ; muáfiqat.—*v. t.* barábar k ; milná.
Parallelism, *n.* mutwáziat : tashbíh.
Parallelogram, *n.* mustatíl ; murabba.



Parallelogram.

Paralysis, *n.* fálij ; jholá.
Paralytic, *a.* maflúj ; shal.
Paralyze, *v. t* fálij m ; ráshá paṛná.
Paramount, *a.* baṛá ; muqaddam.—*n.* álá
Paramour, *n.* áshná ; áshiq. [hákim
Parapet, *n.* fasíl ; sína-panáh. [báb.
Paraphernalia, *n. pl.* jahez; zewarát, as-
Paraphrase, *n.* tarjuma ; sharah. —*v. t.*
Paraquet. *n* túti. [tarjuma k.
Parasite, *a.* rakábí mazhab ; chápilus.
Parasol, *n* chhoṭí chhatrí.
Parboil. *v. t.* adh-kachchá pakáná.
Parcel, *n.* gaṭhrí ; pársal. —*v. t.* hissa k.—**book**, *n.* pársal kí kitáb.
Parch, *v. t.* bhúnná ; jhulsáná.
Parchment, *n.* chamṛe kí wasli.
Pard, *n.* chítá, tenḍúá. [náma.
Pardon, *v. t.* muáf k.—*n.* muáfí, muáfí-
Pardonable, *a.* muáf hone ke láiq ; par-
Pare. *v. t.* chhílná, káṭná. [pásir.
Paregoric, *n.* árám-bakhsh dawá.
Parent, *n.* báp yá má ; wálidain.
Parentage, *n.* khándán ; asl ; nasab.
Parental. *a.* wálidain ká ; mihrbán.
Parentally, *ad.* má báp ke taur se; mihrbání se. nishán, ( ).
Parenthesis, *n.* jumla muṭariza ká nisf
Parenthetic, *a.* jumla i muṭariza ká.
Parenthetically, *ad.* jumla i muṭariza ke taur se.
Pariah, *n* haqír ; ních ; be-wárisá.
Paring, *n.* chhílan, káṭan ; kataran.
Parish, *n.* pádrí ká muhalla —*a.* muhalle
Parishioner, *n* muhalle ká shakhs. [ká.
Parity, *n.* barábarí ; mushábahat.
Park, *n.* bág ; ramna ; shikár-gáh.
Parlance, *n.* *in common*-muháware se.
Parley, *v. i.* báhami guftagú k.—*n.* sulh kí guftagú [kháss, párliment.
Parliament, *n.* díwán i ámm o díwán
Parliamentary, *a.* párliment ká.
Parlour. *n.* baiṭhaká, nishast-gáh.
Parochial, *a.* pádrí ke muhalle ká.
Parody, *n.* tabdílí i mazmún tamsíl.
Parole, *n.* zabání ahd o paimán, zabání qaul o qarár.—*a.* zabání, bilá tahrír.
Paroquet, *n* totá
Paroxysm, *n* galbá ; josh.
Parricide, *n.* pidar-kushí.
Parrot, *n.* totá.
Parry, *v. t* áṛ k ; rokná.
Parse, *v. t.* tarkíb kahná ; tashríh k.
Parsee, *n.* Pársí log.
Parsimonious, *a.* juz-ras ; tang-dil ; lobhí.
Parsimoniously, *ad.* tang-dilí se, lobh se.
Parsimony, *n.* kanjúsi ; tang-dilí.
Parsley, *n* ajmod , karafs i bostání.
Parsnip, *n.* chauqandar, gájar.
Parson, *n* pádrí
Parsonage, *n.* pádrí ká ghar
Part, *n.* hissa ; juz, *pl.* ajzá; taraf; kám, naql ;—in, judá k ;—into, taqsím k ;—from, judá h. widá k ;—in good, khúb huá ; in ill—, burá huá ; to take—, jánib dárí k ; for the most—, aksar ; for my—apní taraf ; to take in ill or good—burá yá bhalá mánná ;—of speech, juz-i-kalám.—*v. t.* bánṭná, aláhida k, bích-bicháo k.—*v. i.* ṭukṛe ṭukṛe h ; to—with, chhoṛná.
Partake, *v. i.* sharík h, hissa l ; milná.
Partaker, *n.* sharík ; hissadár.
Partial, *a.* thoṛá ; taraf-dár ; máil.
Partiality, *n.* tarafdárí ; pásdárí.
Partially, *ad.* kisí qadr ; thoṛá.
Participant, *n.* hissedár, sharík.
Participate, *v. i.* sharík h, milná ; bánṭná.
Participation, *n.* taqsím ; shirkat.
Participial, *a.* ism i mafúl ká.
Participle, *n.* ism i mafúl.
Particle, *n.* ṭukṛá ; reza ; zarra.
Particular, *a.* kháss ; khud-pasand ; mufassil.—*n.* bát ; in—alal-khusús.
Particularity, *n.* khusúsiyat.

Particularise, *v. t.* mufassil bayán k.
Particularly, *ad.* mufassalan ; kháss.
Parting, *a.* taqsímiya.—*n.* taqsím ; judá.
Partisan, *a.* rafíq ; tarafdár.
Partisanship, *n.* tarafdárí ; rifáqat.
Partition, *n.* taqsím ; ár ; parda. —*v. t.* taqsím k ; alag k.
Partly, *ad.* kuchh kuchh ; thorá sá.
Partner, *n.* sharík ; sáthí.
Partnership, *n.* sharákat ; sájhá.
Partridge, *n.* títar ; chakor.
Parturition, *n.* záídagí ; janáí.
Party, *n.* faríq, firqa ; shakhs ; jamáat.—*a* guroh yá faríq ká ; munqasim ; —colored, rang ba rang, buqalmún ; —jury, pach-mel panch ;—spirit, faríqáná diléri
Paschal, *a.* Ísá ko jí uthne ke tehwár ká.
Pasha, *n.* náib ; nawáb ; Turkí hákim.
Pash, *v. t.* márná, pítná.— *n.* thappar, ghúnsá mukká [lih.—*v* hajo k.
Pasquil, **Pasquin**, **Pasquinade**, *n.* hajo ma-
Pass, *v. i.* guzarná, chalná ; honá ; jári h ; dar-guzarná ;—along, áge j ;—away, játa r, gáib ho j ;—between, bích men á-ná ;—for, samajh j, waisáhí h ;—in, dákhil h ; — near, pás se nikal j ;—out, rawáná h, rukhsat k ;—round, ghúmná ; —into, ho j, badal j ;—on or upon, guzar j, tajwíz k.—*v. t.* guzránná ; chhor d ; bihtar k ; manzúr k ; kahná ; jári k ;—off, gáib h ;—over or by, dar-guzar k ; jáne d. — *n.* ghátí ; parwána ; hálat ; come to—, ban-parná, honá ;—book, *n.* ek kitáb jismen qarza likhá játá hai.
Passable, *a* guzarne ke láiq ; ráij ; not—
Passably, *ad.* itidál se. [ná-rawá.
Passage, *n.* guzar ; sawárí ; rásta ; guzá-
Passenger, *n.* musáfir. [rá ; fiqra.
Passer, *n.* chalne w.
Passible, *a.* asar-pizír.
Passing, *ad.* niháyat ; ba-shiddat ; nipat; guzartá húá, chaltá huá, beqayám, ná-páedár.—bell, ghantá jo maut ke waqt bajtá hai.
Passion, *n.* tahammul ; piziri; nafs; josh, shauq ; gussa ; soz ; shahwat ; árzú ; the passions, hawá i nafsáni ; to fly in a—, gussa h;—week, *n.* Ísá kí wafát ke peshtar ká hafta. [shauq.
Passionate, *a.* tund-kho ; gussawar ; pur
Passionately, *ad.* sargarmí se ; gussa se.
Passionless, *a.* mutahammil, pittemár.
Passive, *a.* asar-pizír ; burd-bár ; majhúl; sigha i majhúl.
Passively, *ad.* burd-bárí se ; bilá-uzr.
Passiveness, *n.* burd-bárí, sabr.
Passivity, *n.* susti ; tahammulí.
Passover, *n.* Yahúdíon kí íd i fasah.
Passport, *n.* parwána i ráh-dári. [chhe.
Past, *a.* mází, guzashta.—*prep.* pár ; pí-

Paste, *n.* leí.—*v. t.* chapkána.
Pasteboard, *n.* waslí ; daftí.
Pastern, *n.* muzamma.
Pastime, *n.* tamáshá ; khel.
Pastor, *n.* garariyá ; pádri. [ká.
Pastoral, *a.* chaupání ; garariye ká ; pádrí
Pastorate, *n.* pádri ká uhda.
Pastry, *n.* sambosá, kachauri, khájá.—cook, *n.* halwái.
Pasturage, *n.* galla-bání ; charwáhí. [ná.
Pasture, *n.* charágáh, charáí.—*v. t.* chará-
Pat, *a.* thík ; láiq.—*ad.* thík thík.—*n.* tamácha.—*v. t.* thokná. [wand.
Patch, *v. t.* paiwand lagáná ; jorná.—*n.* pai-
Patchwork, *n.* paiwand-kári.
Pate, *n.* sir, khoprí.
Patella, *n.* khuriya, ghutne par ká jor.
Paten, *n.* rakábí jis men asha ke liye roti rakhi játi hai.
Patent, *a.* khulá, záhir.—*n.* parwána.—*v. t.* parwána d ; jári k.
Patentee, *n.* parwáná-dár.
Paternal, *a.* pádri ; báp ká.
Paternoster, *n.* Khudáwand kí duá.
Path, *n.* rásta, ráh, tariq.
Pathetic, *a.* dil-soz ; dard-angez.
Pathetically, *ad.* dil-sozí se ; dard-angezí
Pathless, *a.* be-ráh ; be-guzar. [se
Pathology, *n.* ilm i tibb.
Pathos, *n.* dil-sozí ; hiss ; harakat.
Pathway, *n.* ráh ; pag-dandí.
Patience, *n.* sabr ; dhíraj ; mustaidí.
Patient, *a.* sábir ; burdbár.—*n.* bímár.
Patiently, *ad.* sabr se ; burdbárí se.
Patness, *n.* liyáqat, munásibat.
Patriarch, *n.* imám.
Patriarchal, *a* búzurgána.
Patrician, *a.* amír.—*n.* áli khandán.
Patricide, *n.* pidar-kushi.
Patrimonial, *a.* maurúsí ; ábáí.
Patrimony, *n.* mírás ; bapautí.
Patriot, *n.* watan-dost.
Patriotic, *a.* hubb-ul-watan.
Patriotism, *n.* hubb-ul-watani.
Patrol, *n.* raund ; shab-gardí.—*v. i.* raund
Patron, *n.* murabbí ; dast-gír. [phirná.
Patronage, *n.* himáyat ; murabbí-garí.
Patroness, *n.* murabbí aurat ; málika.
Patronise, *v. t.* dast-girí k ; himáyat k.
Patronizer, *n.* dast-gír ; himáyatí.
Patronizingly, *ad.* himáyat se, dastgírí se
Patronymic, *n.* ábáí laqab.
Patter, *v. i.* parparáná.
Pattern, *n.* namúna.—*v. t.* naql k.
Paucity, *n.* kamí ; qillat.
Pauper, *n.* muflis ; khairátí.
Pauperism, *n.* muflisí.
Pauperise, *v. t.* muflis k.
Pause, *n.* tawaqquf, waqfa.—*v. i.* [illegible]
Pave, *v. t.* kharanja b. [illegible]
Pavement, *n.* kharanja.

Pavilion, *n*. khaima; gumbazdár mahal
Paving, *n*. kharanja. [khurachná.
Paw, *n*. panja; changul.—*v*. *i*. panje se
Pawn, *n*. rihn; girau.—*v*. *t*. girwi k.—*n*. shat-
Pawnbroker, *n*. ráhin. [ranj ká piyádá.
Pay, *v*. *t*. adá k; dená; talab d; iwaz d.
—*v*. *i*. fáidamand h;—**off**, mauqúf k; badlá l;—**away**, rawáj d;—**again**,—**back**; phir adá k;—**for**, dám dená;—**in**, kothí meṇ jama k;—**off**, talab deke jawáb d;—**out**, phailáná;—**over**. malná;—**up**, dám bebák k.—*n*. tankhwáh; qímat.
Payable, *a*. wájib-ul-adá; adáí
Payee, *n*. páṇewálá. **Payer**, *n*. denewálá.
Paymaster, *n*. khazánchí; mír-bakhshí.
Payment, *n*. adáí; ajr.
Pea, *n*. *pl*. **Pease**, maṭar.
Peace, *n*. sulh; árám; khámoshí; —**of mind**, khátir-jamaí; **at**—, sulh; **Justice of the**—, chhoṭá hákim; **hold one's**—, chup r; **make one's**—, rází h; **make**—, sulh k;—**of God**, khudá ki itminan, salámatí, tasallí;—**offering**, shukriye ki qur-
Peaceable, *a*. sulh ká; sulh-pasand. [báni.
Peaceably, *ad*. sulh se; gurbat se.
Peaceful, *a*. sulh-kár; sulh ká.
Peacefully, *ad*. sulh se, aman se
Peacemaker, *n*. sulh-kár.
Peach, *n*. áṛú.
Peacock, *n*. mor; táús.
Peahen, *n*. morní.
Peak, *n*. choṭí; nok.—*v*. *t*. pachakná. [ná.
Peal, *n*. *dhamak*; gargaráhaṭ.—*v*. *t*. garaj-
Pean, *n*. taríf aur fath ká rág.
Pear, *n*. náshpátí.
Pearl, *n*. motí; durr i yatím.—*v*. *t*. motioṇ
Pearly, *a*. motí sá. [se árásta k.
Peasant, *n*. gaṇwár, kisán.
Peasantry, *n*. gaṇwár; diháti.
Peat, *n*. jaṛ-juṭhrá jo jaláyá játá.
Pebble, *n*. sang-reza; kankar.
Peccability, *n*. khatá-pizírí.
Peccable, *a*. khatá-pizír.
Peccadillo, *n*. adná qusúr, chhoṭí taqsír, halká gunáh, khafíf jurm. [khaṛáb.
Peccant, *a*. qusúrwár, khatá kár, fásid,
Peck, *n*. ek paimána.—*v*. *t*. choṇch m.
Peckish, *a*. bhúkhá. [shikan.
Pectoral, *a*. chháti ká.—*n*. chár-áína; kal-
Peculate, *v*. *i*. khiyánat k; chorí k.
Peculation, *n*. khiyánat; gaban.
Peculiar, *a*. kháss; nij.—*n*. kháss iqtidár
Peculiarity, *n*. khusúsiyat. [yá haqq.
Peculiarly, *ad*. khusúsan, khásskar.
Pecuniary, *a*. naqdí, zar mansúb.
Pedagogue, *n*. muallim; ustád. [ek purza.
Pedal, *a*. qadamí; pair ká.—*n*. argan ká
Pedant, *n*. ílim i khud-farosh.
Pedantic, *a*. apne ílm ká mufakhkhar yá
Pedantry, *n*. apne ílm ká fakhr. [khud bín.
Peddle, *v*. *i*. dast-faroshí k.

Pedestal, *n*. páe-sutún; bun i sutún.
Pedestrian, *a*. piyáda.
Pedicel, *n*. ḍanḍí; ḍanṭhal.
Pedigree, *n*. nasab-námá, silsila. [kí.
Pediment, *n*. takoní dahlíz, phátak yá khiṛ-
Pedler, *n*. bisátí; dast-farosh. [w.
Pedo-baptist, *n*. bachchoṇ ko baptisma d.
Peel, *v*. *t*. chhílná; lúṭná.—*n*. chhilká.
Peep, *v*. *i*. jháṇkná; nikálná;—**out**, jháṇkná;—**in**, ek nigáh dekhná;—**through**, súrákh se jháṇkná.—*n*. jháṇk; —**of day**, taṛká.
Peer, *n*. ham-sar; amír.—*v*. *i*. jháṇkná;—**about**, chároṇ taraf dekhná; —**into**, andeshe se áyanda ki fikr k;—**out**, jháṇk-
Peerage, *n*. amírí. [ná.
Peeress, *n*. begam.
Peerless, *a*. be-misl.
Peevish, *a*. chiṛchiṛá; tunuk-mizáj. [jí.
Peevishness, *n*. chiṛchiṛápan; tunuk-mizá-
Peg, *n*. mekh; khúnṭí. —*v*. *t*. mekh se bándhná; mustahkam r.
Pekoe, *n*. cháe ki ek qism.
Pelf, *n*. mál; paise; daulat.
Pelican, *n*. hawásil; máhí-khor.
Pellet, *n*. golí, gullá;—**bow**, gulel.
Pellicle, *n*. jálá; jhillí.
Pellitory, *n*. aqarqarhá.
Pell-mell, *ad*. abtarí se; be-tartíbí se.
Pellucid, *a*. shaffáf, sáf.
Pelt, *n*. haiwán ki khál.—*v*. *t*. ḍhelá m.
Pelvis, *n*. peṛú; kokh.
Pen, *n*. qalam; iháta, báṛá;—**case**, qalamdán.—*v*. *t*. likhná; band k;—**down** qalamband k.
Penal, *a*. sazá ká.
Penalty, *n*. jurmána; sazá.
Penance, *n*. játrá; nafs-kushí; bart, roza.
Pence, *n*. angrezí paise; ṭake.
Pencil, *n*. surme ká qalam; pinsal.—*v*. *t*.
Pendant, *n*. laṭkan. [pinsal se likhná.
Pendency, *n*. multawí.
Pendent, *a*. laṭaktá; áwekhta.
Pending, *a*. ná-munfasila.
Pendulum, *n*. laṭkan; jhúlá.
Penetrability, *n*. nafúz-pizírí.
Penetrable, *a*. qábil i nafúz; chhedne jog.
Penetrate, *v*. *t*. ghusná; chhedná; asar k.



Pendulum.

Penetrating, *a*. tez; zírak; tez-fahm.
Penetration, *n*. darámad; firásat.
Penetrative, *a*. dakhíl; zakí, rasá, tez-
Penguin, *n*. ek qism ki ábí chiṛiyá. [fahm.
Peninsula, *n*. jazíra-numá.
Penitence, *n*. tauba; pachhtáwá.
Penitent, *a*. pashemán; táib.—*n*. tauba-
Penitential, *a*. nádim. [kár.
Penitentiary, *n*. tauba ká.—*n*. qaidkhána.
Penitently, *ad*. tauba-kári se.
Penknife, *n*. qalam-tarásh; cháqú.
Penman, *n*. khush-nawís.
Penmanship, *n*. khush-nawísí.

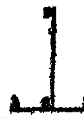
Pennant, *n.* jhandí.
Pennated, *a.* pardár.
Penned, *a.* tahriri; mahsúr.
Penniless, *a.* khálí-háth; muflis.
Pennon, *n.* jhandá; par.
Penny, *n.* angrezí paisá.—**weight**, *n.* tín másho ká wazn.—**wise**, *a.* juz-ras; kifáyat-shaár;—**worth**, chhotá miqdár, kam qadr.
Pension, *n.* wazífa; jívká.—*v. t.* wazífa d.
Pensioner, *n.* wazífa-dár.
Pensive, *a.* fikrmand.
Pensively, *ad.* fikrmandí se.
Pentagon, *n.* panj-gosha.


Pentagon.

Pentameter, *n.* mukhammas.
Pentateuch, *n.* Tauret.
Pentecost, *n.* Yahúdion ká ek tehwár; day of—, Rúh ul Quds ke nuzúl ká din.
Pentecostal, *a.* Rúh ul Quds ke nuzúl ká.
Penthouse, *n.* osárá, sayabán.
Penult, *n.* pichhle tukre ká má-qabl.
Penultimate, *a.* má-qabl i akhir.
Penurious, *a.* khasís; tang-dast.
Penury, *n.* muflisí, muhtájí.
Peon, *n.* chaprásí, piyáda, naukar.
People, *n.* log; ádmí; qaum.—*v. t.* ábád k.
Pepper, *n.* mirch.—*v. t.* mirchá d.
Peppermint, *n.* podína; naná.
Per, *prep.* fí;—**annum**, fí sál; —**cap**, fí ádmí;—**cent**, fí sad; —**maund**, fí man;—**mensem**, fí mahíná.
Peradventure, *ad.* sháyad; ittifáqan.
Perambulate, *v. t.* sair k; phirná.
Perambulator, *n.* kos pahiyá; chhotí gárí.
Perceivable, *a.* dekhne yá samajhne ke [láiq.
Perceive, *v. t.* dekhná; samajhná.
Percentage, *n.* fí-sadí; dastúrí.
Perceptibility, *n.* daryaft pizírí.
Perceptible, *a.* mahsús; záhir.
Perception, *n.* samajh, idrak; chet.
Perceptive, *a.* samajhnewálá.
Perch, *n.* parhan machhlí; baithak; addá; jarib —, *v. t.* adde par baithná;—**up**, adde par baithná.


Perch.

Perchance, *ad.* sháyád; ittifáqan, qazákár.
Percipient, *a.* daryáft ke qábil, samajhne [w.
Percolate, *v. t.* chhánná, sáf k.
Percussion, *a.* zarb, már; takkar.
Perdition, *n.* tabáhí; halákat; faná.
Peregrinate, *v. i.* safar k.
Peregrination, *n.* musáfirat.
Peremptorily, *ad.* yaqínan, zarúratan.
Peremptoriness, *n.* istihkám, qatiat.
Peremptory, *a.* qatí; qatí: sáf.
Perennial, *a.* páedár; mudamí.
Perennially, *ad.* hamesha, mudám.
Perfect, *a.* púrá; tamám; be-aib.—*n.* má-zí-qarib.—, *v. t.* púrá k.
Perfectibility, *n.* kamáliyat; tamámí.
Perfectible, *a.* kamáliyat-pizír.
Perfection, *n.* tamámí; fazílat; kamál.
Perfectly, *ad.* bilkull.
Perfectness, *n.* kamáliyat; fazílat, pákízagí.
Perfidious, *a.* be-wafá, namak-harám.
Perfidiously, *ad.* be-wafáí se.
Perfidy, *n.* khiyánat, namak-harámí, gaban.
Perforate, *v. t.* chhedná; sálná.
Perforation, *n.* chhed, sál.
Perforce, *ad.* zor se, jabran.
Perform, *v. t.* karná, khatm k, púrá k;—**on**,—**upon**, báját bajáná.
Performable, *a.* karne ke láiq. [máshá.
Performance, *n.* kám; kirdár; tasníf, ta-
Performer, *n.* fáil, kám karne w.
Perfume, *n.* khush-bú; sugandh.—*v. t.* bú
Perfumer, *n.* attár; gandhí. [d.
Perfumery, *n.* khushbúyát.
Perfunctorily, *ad.* be-parwáí se, gaflat se.
Perfunctory, *a.* be-parwá, gáfil. [dáchik
Perhaps, *ad.* sháyad; magar; hogá; ka-
Peril, *n.* khatra; jokhim.—, *v. t.* khatre
Perilous, *a.* khatar-nak. [men d.
Period, *n.* zamána, daur, gardish; ákhirat, fiqra.—**of life**, umr. [akhbár wag.
Periodical, *a.* fasilí, mausimí.—*n.* risála,
Periodically, *ad.* muqarrar waqt par.
Periphery, *n.* gird, gher.
Periphrase, *n.* pechídá kalám yá túl kalá-
Perish, *v. i.* halák h; mitná, játá r. [mí.
Perishable, *a.* fání; be-baqá; nápáedár.
Periwig, *n.* jhuthe bálon ki topí.
Perjure, *v. t.* jhúthí qasam kháná.
Perjured, *a.* darog halfí ká mujrim.
Perjurer, *n.* jhúthí qasam kháne w.
Perjury, *n.* jhúthí gawáhí.
Permanence, *n.* páedárí; qiyám.
Permanent, *n.* paedár, qáim. [se.
Permanently, *ad.* páedárí se, sábit-qadamí
Permeability, *n.* dakhl-pizírí.
Permeable, *a.* dakhl-pizír.
Permeate, *v. t.* ár-pár nikalná
Permissible, *a.* ijázatí; jáiz.
Permission, *n.* ijázat; razá.
Permissive, *a.* ijázat d. w, bakhshne w.
Permit, *v. t.* ijázat d.—, *n.* parwána, nikásí
Permutation, *n.* iwaz, tabdíl. [kí chitthí.
Pernicious, *a.* muzir; fásid.
Perniciously, *ad.* mufsidána, ziyán-kárí se
Peroration, *n.* khátima.
Perpendicular, *n.* amúd; khatt i amúd.
Perpendicularly, *ad.* mustaqímáná, amúd ke taur se.
Perpetrate, *v. t.* karná.
Perpetration, *n.* bad-kárí, bad-fiali.
Perpetrator, *n.* bad-kár.
Perpetual, *a.* mudámí.
Perpetually, *ad.* hamesha, nit.


D. C. perpendicular; A. B. horizontal.

Perpetuate, *v. t.* barqarár rakhná.
Perpetuation, *n.* barqarárí; hameshgí.
Perpetuity, *n.* hameshgí.
Perplex, *v. t.* diqq k. pareshán k, hairán k.
Perplexingly, *ad.* pareshání se.
Perplexity, *n.* pareshání; ghabráhaṭ.
Perquisite, *n.* bakhshish; yáft.
Persecute, *v. t.* satáná.
Persecution, *n.* taklíf, tasdíq.
Persecutor, *n.* zálim; zabar-dast, jafákár.
Perseverance, *n.* istiqlál; mustaidí.
Persevere, *v. i.* m ustaid r, mustaqil r.
Persevering y, *ad.* istiqlál se.
Persist, *v. i* mustaqil h, qáim r.
Persistence, *n.* istiqlálí, dhún.
Persistent, *a.* mustaqil, qáim.
Persistently, *ad.* istiqlálí se, qáim mizájí se.
Person, *n.* shakhs; first —, mutakallim, second —, mukhátib; third —, gáib; in —, asalatan, bizzátahi.
Personable, *a.* dída rú, khúbsúrat.
Personage, *n.* baṛá ádmí.
Personal, *a.* shakhsí, *kháss.*
Personality, *n.* tana-zaní, shakhsiyat.
Personally, *ad.* khud, áp, biz-zát.
Personalty, *n.* jasámat, manqúla chíz.
Personate, *v. t.* súrat b, naql b.
Personification, *n.* majáz i aqlí.
Personify, *v. t.* farzí ádmí b.
Personnel, *n.* fauj yá kisí kár khána ke afsar aur ádmí. [naqqáshí.
Perspective, *a.* dúrbín, nazará—, *n.* ilm
Perspicacious, *a.* tez-nazar; tez-fahm.
Perspicuity, *n.* safáí.
Perspicuous, *a.* sáf; salís.
Perspiration, *n.* pasíná, arq.
Perspire, *v. i.* pasíná nikalná.
Persuade, *v. t.* manáná.
Persuasion, *n.* ragbat, aqídá, imán, mat,
Persuasive, *a.* muassir, targíbí. [firqa.
Pert, *a.* házir-jawáb, shokh, chálák.
Pertain, *v. i.* ká honá, jaise us ká h, iláqa rakhná
Pertinacious, *a.* mustaqil, haṭṭhí, magrá.
Pertinacity, *n.* haṭ, magráí.
Pertinence, *n.* munásibat.
Pertinent, *a.* munásib, maqúl. [lána.
Pertinently, *ad.* munásib taur se, maqú-
Pertly, *ad.* shokhí se, chálákí se.
Pertness, *n.* shokhí, chálákí.
Perturb, or **Perturbate**, *v. t.* pareshán k, hairán k, ghabráná.
Perturbation, *n.* ghabráhaṭ, hairání.
Perusal, *n.* mutálah, páṭh.
Peruse, *v. t.* mutálah k, paṛhná.
Pervade, *v. t.* phailná; dakhl p.
Perverse, *a.* ziddí; haṭhílá, magrá.
Perversely, *ad.* zidd se, haṭṭ se.
Perverseness, *n.* zidd, kajrawí, haṭ.
Perversion, *n.* bargashtagí; kharábí.
Perversity, *n.* bad-mizájí; haṭ, ziddí.

Pervert, *v. t.* bargashta k; bigáṛná.—*n.* bargashta.
Perverter, *n.* bargashta k, w.
Pervious, *a.* qábil i nufúz.
Pest, *n.* wabá; fitna.
Pester, *v. t.* satáná; khijáná.
Pestiferous, *a.* wabá-áwar, zabún.
Pestilence, *n.* wabá, marí.
Pestilent, *a.* wabáí, muzir.
Pestilential, *a.* wabá-áwar, mufsid.
Pestle, *n.* sonṭá, músal, loṛhá;—*v. t.* kúṭná, kuchalná, písná.
Pet, *n.* azíz; piyárá, khafagí, chiṛchiṛá-haṭ.—*v. t.* piyár k.
Petal, *n.* pankhṛí, phúl kí pattí.
Petiole, *n.* danṭhal. [ná.
Petition, *n.* arzí, duá.—, *v. t.* arz k, máng-
Petitioner, *n.* sáil, arzí d. w.
Petrifaction, *n.* patharáhaṭ.
Petrify, *v. t.* patthar k, sakht k.
Petroleum, *n.* miṭṭí ká tel.
Petronel, *n.* sawáron ká tamanchá.
Petticoat, *n.* lahangá, sáyá
Pettifogger, *n.* kam darje ká wakíl.
Pettifoggery, *n.* mugálata, hílá.
Pettish, *a.* chiṛchiṛá; zúd-ranj.
Pettishly, *ad.* tunuk-mizájí se.
Petty, *a.* chhoṭá; thoṛá, kamina.
Petulance, *n.* chiṛchiṛáhaṭ; ḍhiṭháí.
Petulant, *a.* chiṛchiṛá, tunuk-mizáj.
Petulantly, *ad.* tund mizájí se.
Pew, *n.* girje men baiṭhne kí jagah.
Pewter, *n.* jasta; rúp-jást.
Pewterer, *n.* kaserá.
Phaeton, *n.* chár pahiye kí gáṛí.
Phalanx, *n.* tumau; dasta.
Phantasm, *n.* khiyál i bátil; súrat i wah-
Phantom, *n.* bhút; sáya. [mí.
Pharisaical, *a.* riyákár; záhirí díndár.
Pharisaism, *n.* záhirí díndárí.
Pharisee, *n.* Farísí.
Pharmacy, *n.* ttárí; dawá-sází.
Pharos, *n.* ek minár jismen roshní hotí
Phase, *n.* súrat; *numáish.* [hai.
Pheasant, *n.* chakor.
Phenomena, *n. pl.* súrat, mazhar, nádir
Phenomenon, *n.* súrat; mazhar; ajab.
Phial, *n.* shíshí.
Philanthropic, *a.* insán-dost; khairwáh i
Philanthropist, *n.* khaláiq-dost. [kull.
Philanthropy, *n.* dostí i khaláiq.
Philippic, *n.* malámatí kalám.
Philologer, *n.* zabándán, muhaqqiq.
Philological, *a.* ilm i sarf o naho ká.
Philologically, *n.* ilm i sarf o naho kí rú
Philology, *n.* ilm i sarf o naho. [se.
Philosopher, *n.* failsúf; falsafí.—'s stone, páras patthar.
Philosophical, *a.* hakímána.
Philosophically, *ad.* hikmat se.
Philosophy, *n.* hikmat; falsafa.

Philter. *n*. ṭoṭká ; mohní.
Phlegm, *n*. balgam ; kaff.
Phlegmatic, *a*. balgami ; sard-mizáj.
Phonetic, *a*. sadái, áwáz záhir k, w.
Phonography, *n* ilm i áwáz.
Phosphoric, *a*. niháyat jalne w, shai,
Phosphorus. *n*. chíz jo hawá se jaltí hai.
Photograph, *n* ̤aksí taswír.
Photographer, *n*. ̤aksí taswír b, w. [fan.
Photography, *n*. ̤aksí taswír banáne ká
Phrase, *n*. fiqra ; ibárat ; muháwara. — *v t*. bolná : nám rakhná.
Phraseology, *n*. muháwara ; ibárat.
Phrenological, *a*. kása i sar ke ilm ke mutalliq.
Phrenologist. *n* kása i sar ká ilm jánne
Phrenology, *n*. ilm i kása i sar. [w.
Physic, *n*. dawá —*v. t*. dawá d ; julláb d.
Physical. *a*. tabaí ; záti ;—force, fauj ká
Physically, *ad*. tabaan. [zor.
Physician, *n*. hakím ; tabíb, baid.
Physics, *n*. *sing*. ilm i hikmat ; ilm i mau-
Physiognomy, *n*. ilm i qayáfa. [júdát.
Physiologist. *n*. ahl-i ilm i maujúdát.
Physiology, *n*. ilm i maujúdát.
Physique, *n*. ádmí kí waza ká surat.
Pianoforte, *n*. ek angrezí bájá. [kí ráh.
Piazza, *n*. chhatte ke andar
Pica, *n*. ek chhápe ká harf.

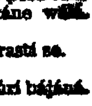

Pianoforte.

Pick, *v t*. chunná ; nochná : nikalná ; tunná :—in, taswír ke rang kí kamí beshí durust k ;—off, jama k, nikál le j, nishána ták kar m ;—out, chunná, mukhtalif rang se nishán k ;—up, uṭháná, ittifáqiyá jama b, hurúf jama k.—a hole in one's coat, aib joí k ;—a pocket, jeb katarná ;—quarrel, laṛáí mol lená, chher kar laṛná ;— and choose, hasb i dilkhwáh chhánṭ l.—and steal, lúṭná ;—out of one's head, áṇkh ká kájal nikálná ;—a lock, tálá kholná.—
Pickaxe, *n*. kudálá. [*n*. kudrá ; pasand.
Picked, *a*. nok dár, tez ; chuná húá, pasandída.
Picket, *n* kaṭahrá ; janglá. [achár b.
Pickle, *n* namkín pání ; achár. — *v. t*.
Pickpocket, *n*. jeb katrá ; uchakká.
Picnic, *n*. dawat jo hawá-khori men ho.
Pictorial, *a* munaqqash. [ná.
Picture, *n*. taswír.—*v. t*. taswír khínch-
Picturesque, *a*. khush-numa.
Pie, *n*. sambosa ; ek chiṛiyá.
Piebald, *a*. chitlá ; ablaq.
Piece, *n*. ṭukṛá ; purza ; párchá, taswír, top, banduq, sikká, kam : by—, tár tár; thán ;—of ordnance, *tarb* i top—, *v. t*. paiwand lagáná ; baṛháná.
Piecemeal, *ad*. ṭukṛe ṭukṛe.
Piece-work, *n*. paiwand kárí.

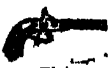
Pier, *n*. sitún ; pár.
Pierce, *v. t*. chhedná ; sálná, josh paidá k.
Piercing, *ad*. tez ; muassir.
Piercingly, *ad*. tezí se, sakhtí se.
Pietist, *n*. záhid.
Piety, *n*. díndárí ; nekí.
Pig, *n*. súar, gheṭá ;—iron, dhát ká ambár ; —*v. t*. or *i*. biyáná, bachche d. — together, suar ke mánind báham h ;—in a poke, andekhá saudá.


Pigeon.

Pigeon, *n*. kabútar —hearted, *a*. buzdil.
Pigment, *n*. rang ; raugan.
Pigmy, *n*. bauná.
Pike, *n* neza ; ek machhlí.
Pike-staff, *n*. fauládí chhaṛ, neze ká dastá.
Pilaster, *n*. sitún i murabba.
Pile, *n*. ḍher ; imárat ; funeral—, chitá.— *v. t*. tah ba tah k.
Piles, *n. pl*. bawásír.
Pilfer, *v. i*. churáná ; le-rakhná.
Pilferer, *n*. uṭháí-girá.
Pilgrim, *n*. játrí ; saiyáh.
Pilgrimage, *n*. játrá ; ziyárat.
Pill, *n*. dawá kí golí.—*v. t*. lúṭná.
Pillage, *n*. lúṭ —*v. t*. lúṭná.
Pillar, *n*. khambhá; sitún ; pilpáya.
Pillory, *n*. chambar i gardan.
Pillow, *n*. takiya.—case, *n*. takiye ká giláf.
Pilot, *n*. mánjhí —*v. t*. jaház kí rahnumáí
Pimple, *n*. bál-toṛ ; phuṛiyá ; chhálá. [k.
Pin, *n*. súí ; álpín ; káṇṭá.—*v. t*. báṇdhná.
Pincers, *n. pl*. sansí ; muchná.
Pinch, *v. t*. chuṭkí l ; nochná ;—off, chuṭkí l, nochná ;—up, sikuṛná. —*n*. chuṭkí ; sakhtí.
Pine, *n*. sanaubar.—*v. i*. kuṛhná, gal j.—apple, *n*. anánás.
Pinion, *n*. par ; zanjír ; chakkar ká dáṇt.—*v. t*. báṇdhná.
Pink, *n*. ek qism ká rang ; ek qism ká phúl.


Pinion.

Pinnace, *n*. ek tarah kí kishtí.
Pinnacle, *n* kangúra ; kalas ; choṭí.
Pint, *n*. qaríb ádh ser. [—*n*. pesh-rau.
Pioneer, *v. i*. áge jákar ráh banáne wálá.
Pious, *a*. nek ; díndar ; sant.
Piously, *ad*. árifána ; Khudá-parastí se.
Pip, *v i*. chuṇ chúṇ k.
Pipe, *n*. nalí ; huqqa.—*v.* ̤*i*. báṇsurí bajáná.
Pipkin, *n*. karwá, háṇḍí.
Piquancy, *n*. tezí ; sakhtí.
Piquant, *a*. tez ; sakht.
Pique, *n*. khafagí.—*v. t*. náráz k.
Piracy, *n*. samundari ḍakaití.
Pirate, *n*. samundar ká ḍákú.—*v. t*. bilá hukm haqq le l.
Pisces, *n. pl*. burj i hút.
Pismire, *n*. chiúṇṭí.
Pistachio, *n*. pistá.

Pistol, *n.* tamanchá, pistaul.—*v. t.* tamanchá m.
Piston, *n.* larenṭhá.

Pistol.
Pit, *n.* kán; gaṛhá; gár; peṛú.—*v. t.* gár meṉ rakhná.
Pitch, *n.* rál. to this,—yaháṉ tak;—dark, bahut tárik, rál sá kálá, ghup.—*v. i.* rál lagáná; khaṛá k, gáṛná, tánná;—in ḍálná;—into, á paṛná, háth d. hamlá k;—on,—upon, gir paṛna: ṭhahráná:—over,—out, pheṉk d;—and toss, laṛkoṉ ká khel.—*n.* nok, choṭí, áwáz ká chaṛáo
Pitcher, *n.* ghaṛá.
Pitchfork, *n.* ghás ke uṭháne ká ek álá. [utár.
Pitchy, *a.* rál sá kálá.
Piteous, *a.* dard-angez.
Piteously, *ad.* dard-angezí se.
Pitfall, *n.* chor-gaṛhá.
Pith, *n.* magz; zor; hír.
Pithily, *ad.* zor se; mazbúṭí se.
Pithy, *a.* pur-magz; zor; pur-maaní.
Pitiable, *a.* rahm ke qábil; dard-angez.
Pitiful, *a.* dard-mand; haqír.
Pitifully, *ad.* dard-mandí se.
Pitiless, *a.* be-dard, be-rahm.
Pitilessly, *ad.* be-dardí se.
Pittance, *n.* kam, thoṛá; wazífa.
Pitted, *a.* kirm khurdá, kíṛá kháyá huá.
Pity, *n.* rahm; dard.—*v. t.* rahm k.
Pityingly, *ad.* rahm-dilí se.
Pivot, *n.* qulábá; chúl; kílá.
Placability or **Placableness**, *n.* hilm; narmí, [mí,
Placard, *n.* ishtihár-náma.—*v. t.* ishtihár d.
Placable, *a.* halím; narm. [d.
Place, *n.* jagah; martaba; shahr, kamra; mauqa; uhda; high—, mutabarrak maqám; give—, uhda d, jagah d; take—, wáqi h; take the—of, iwazí h.—*v. t.* rakhná; baiṭháná; lagáná;—in order, tartíb d.
Placenta, *n.* keṛhí, lejhrí. [tíb d.
Placid, *a.* halím; narm; komal.
Placidly, *ad.* narmí se; hilm se.
Plagiarism, *n.* tasníf kí chorí.
Plagiarist, *n.* ibárat ká chor.
Plagiary, *n.* tasníf-duzdí, ibárat chorí.
Plague, *n.* wabá, marí.—*v. t.* chheṛná; satáná.
Plaid, *n.* gátí; ghánghrá. [táná.
Plain, *a.* sáf; hamwár; sáda; khaṛá.—*ad.* sáf;—*n.* maidán, sahrá.—*v. t.* barábar k.—spoken, *a.* sáf go;—dealing, sachchái; sáf dilí;—hearted, sáf dil.
Plainly, *ad.* sarihan; záhiran.
Plainness, *n.* barábarí; sádagí; safáí.
Plaint, *n.* shikáyat; faryád; nála.
Plaintiff, *n.* muddaí; nálishí.
Plaintive, *a.* nálán; gamgín.
Plaintively, *ad.* gamgíní se; nálán se.
Plait, *n.* tah; pech.—*v. t.* gúṉdhná; tah jamáná. [tajwíz k, mansúba k.
Plan, *n.* mansúba, tajwíz; naqsha.—*v. t.*
Plane, *a.* chikná; hamwár.—*n.* randá.—*v. t.* ham-wár k; randá k.
Planet, *n.* sitára, saiyára.
Planetary, *a.* mutaalliq i saiyará.

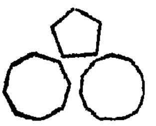
Plane.
Plank, *n.* takhtá, lauh;—*v. t.* takhta bandí k.
Plant, *n.* paudhá; darakht.—*v. t.* lagáná.
Plaintain, *n.* kelá.
Plantation, *n.* nakhl-bandí; ábádí.
Planter, *n.* nakhl-band.
Planting, *n.* nakhl-bandí.
Plash, *n.* kíchar. [tar kárí k.
Plaster, *n.* astarkárí; marham.—*v. t.* as-
Plastering, *n.* astar-kárí. [d, w.
Plastic, *a.* naqsh-band; súrat d, w; ḍaul
Plat, *v. t.* gúṉdhná.—*n.* guṉdháwaṭ; qita i zamín.
Plate, *n.* pattar; bartan; kisí dhát kí chádar; silver—, zurúf i símí.—*v. t.* mulamma k; maṛhná;—glass, *n.* shísha i halabbí
Plateau, *n.* maidán. [sha i halabbí
Platform, *n.* chabútrá; machán.
Platinum, *n.* dhát kí ek qism.
Platitude, *n.* sustí; kamzor bayán.
Platonic, *a.* aflátúní; sáf.
Platter, *n.* tasht; thálí.
Plaudit, *n.* nishán i taríf; shábáshí.
Plausibility, *n.* charb-zubání.
Plausible, *a.* charb-zubán; numáishí.
Play, *v. i.* khelná; naql k; swáng b; bajáná; karná.—at, khel meṉ mashgúl h;—against, muqábla k;—on,—upon, bajáná, dhoká d;—with, khelná, juá khelná;—up, gáná shurú k;—for, koshish k;—to, kám ká natíjá nikálná;—off, záhir k, dikhláná;—up to, dusre ke sáth ká karne meṉ shart k;—of light, roshní ke aks kí tásír;—a trick, fitrat laṛáná;—a character, naql k.—*n.* khel; swáng—house, *n.* nách-ghar; foul—, dagábází; fair—, rástbází.
Player, *n.* tamáshá gar; bájá bajáne wálá, khelne wálá, bází gar.
Playfellow, *n.* ham-báz; ham-sinn.
Playful, *a.* khiláṛ; chanchal.
Playfully, *ad.* khiláṛ-pan se; hansí se.
Playfulness, *n.* khel.
Playmate, *n.* khel ká sáthí.
Plaything, *n.* khilauná; khelne kí chíz.
Plea, *n.* hujjat; dalíl; uzr.
Plead, *v. i.* hujjat k; uzr k;—for, sifárish
Pleader, *n.* wakíl. [k.
Pleadings, *n. pl.* mubáhasa; hujjat.
Pleasant, *a.* khush; achchhá.
Pleasantly, *ad.* khúbí se; khushí se.
Pleasantness, *n.* khúbí; khushí.
Pleasantry, *n.* lutf, tanz.
Please, *v. t.* khush k.—*v. i.* pasand á.
Pleasing, *a.* farhat-bakhsh; maqbúl.
Pleasurable, *a.* khush; farah-bakhsh.

Pleasure, n. khushí ; pasand.—v. t. khush k ;—ground, jashngáh.
Plebeian, a. ámm, adná.—n. ámm shakhs.
Pledge, n. girau.—v. t. girwí rakhná, iqrár [k.
Pleiades, n. pl. parwín ; suraiyá.
Plenary, a. purá ; kamal. [tár.
Plenipotentiary, n. wakíl i mutlaq ; mukh-
Plenitude, n. kamáliyat.
Plenteous, a. káfí ; ba-kasrat.
Plenteousness, n. bahutáyat.
Plentiful, a. bahut.
Plentifully, ad. ba-ifrát ; kasrat se.
Plenty, n. bahutáyat ; kasrat.—a. bahut.
Pleonasm, n. bayán i záid.
Plethora, n. ifrát i khún.
Plethoric, a. damawí.
Pleurisy, n. zát ul jamb. [mí.
Pliability, n. dam-dárí : chimrái ; nar-
Pliable, a. chimrá ; narm.
Pliableness, n. chimrápan ; narmí.
Pliancy, n. narmí ; dam-dárí.
Pliant, n. chimrá ; narm.
Plight, n. hálat, hál ; dasá.—v. t. girau-rakhná ; qaul hárná.
Plod, v. i. mihnat k.
Plodding, a. mihnatí.
Plot, n. mansúba.—together, ápas men mil ke bandish bándhná ;—v. i. sázish k.
Plotter, n. sázish k, w.
Plotting, n. bandish ; mansúba.
Plough, n. hal, har—v. t. jotná ; hal chaláná ; — in, saráwan pherná.


Plough.

Ploughable, a. jotne ke qábil. [jotanhár.
Ploughman, n. halwá, á ;
Ploughshare, n. phár.
Pluck, v. t. daboch l ; nochná ; torná.—off, — from, — out,— away, —down,— up, ukhárná.—n. haiwán ká kalejá.
Plug, n. thenthí; dhatthí.—v. t. dhatthí [lagáná; dát lagáná.
Plum, n. ber.
Plumage, n. bál o par, par.
Plumb, n. sáhúl ; latkan.—a. sídhá.
Plume, n. par; fauqiyat.—v. t. par jhárná, qadr samajhná ;—one's self upon, fakhr k, ghamand k.
Plummet, n. sáhúl ; latkan
Plump, a. motá.—v. t. motá k ;—up, ubhárná, motá k ; —for, gál phuláná ;—down, dhas j, dúb j ;—against, zor kí takkar; —ad. eká-ek.
Plumply, ad tamám-o-kamál, mutlaqan.
Plunder, v. t. lútná.—n. lút.
Plunderer, n. luterá. [barháná.—n. gota.
Plunge, v. t. gota d, gota m ;—forward,
Pluperfect, a. mázi-baíd.
Plural, a. jamá ; bahu-bachan.
Plurality, n. jamáat, bahutát.
Ply, v. t. mustaídí se kám k ;—for, ujrat par kám k,—with, barábar chalte r ;—to wind-ward, hawá ke bar-khiláf jáne kí koshish k.—n. tah ; shikan.
Pneumatic, a. hawáí.
Pneumatics, n. sing. ilm i hawáí.
Poach, v. t. ním-josh k ; shikár churáná.
Pock, n. ábla, chhálá.
Pocket, n. jeb, pákat.—v. t. jeb men rakhná.—book, n. chhotí kitáb ;—up, chhipa rakhná.
Pock-mark, n. chechak ke dág.
Pod, n. phalí.—v. i. phúlná ; phalí lagná.
Poem, n. nazm.
Poesy, n. shiar ; masnawí.
Poet, n. sháir ; kabíshur.
Poetess, n. shájra.
Poetic, a. shájrí ; mauzún ; muqaffa.
Poetically, ad. shájrána ; mauzúniyat se.
Poetry, n. shiar, nazm.
Poignancy, n. tezí ; tundí ; shiddat.
Poignant, a. tez ; tund; sakht.
Point, n. nok ; nuqta; daqíqá ; rukh ; búnd ; sar ; aní ; bát ; matlab ; — of death, sakrát i maut; on the—of death, ján ba-lab ; giving up a—, qáil.—v. t. tez k ; shist bándhná ;—out, batláná ; the—asl bát ; to the—, matlab ká ;—a rope, rassí wag, ko sire par gáodum k ;—to,—towards, záhir k.
Point-blank, n. sáf.
Pointed, a. nokílá : sakht.
Pointedly, ad. sakhtí se.
Pointing, n. nuqta-rezí.
Poise, n. wazan ; ham-wazaní.—v. t. taulná ; ham-wazan k. [ná.
Poison, n. zahr ; bis.—v. t. zahr d ; bigár-
Poisoner, n. zahr d, w.
Poisonous, a. zahr-dár.
Poke, n. dabáo. —v. t. chubháná ;—about, andhyáre men tatolná ; to buy a pig in a poke, kulhiye men gur phorná.
Poker, n. lohe ká dandá.
Poking, a. mazdúrí k, w ; cháplús, jásús.
Polar, a. qutbí ;—star, qutb ;—guide, qutb numá.
Pole, n. jaríb ; chhar ; qutb ;—axe, gandásá ;—to—, ek sire se dúsre sire tak.
Polemic, a. hujjatí ; jhagrálú.
Polemics, n. sing. bahs i mazhabí ; bahs i iláhí. [office, n. kotwálí.
Police, n. shahr ká bandobast ; polis.—
Policeman, n. barqandáz.
Policy, n. dastúr i hukúmat ; dánáí ; bíma ká ahd-náma.
Polish, v. t. chiknáná ; muranwat k.—n. chiknáhat ; ábdárí ; muranwat.
Polite, n. susíl ; khaliq.
Politely, ad. akhláq se.
Politeness, n. akhláq ; tazím.
Politic, a. dáná ; mudabbir ; hikmatí.
Political, a. mulkí.
Politician, n. muntazim ; sáhib i tadbír.

Politics, *n. sing.* umúr i mamlukat.
Polity, *n.* bandobast mulk ká.
Poll, *n.* sir; barguzidagí.—*v. t.* darakht chhánṭná; dákhil k.—**tax**, *n.* ádmí par [mahsúl.
Pollen, *n.* bhus o áṭá.
Pollute, *v. t.* nápák k; kharáb k.
Pollution, *n.* nápákí; áludagí. [pájí.
Poltroon, *n.* buzz dil, ná mard; kaminá,
Poly, *in comp.* bahut.
Polygamist, *n.* kasír ul ajwáz.
Polygamy, *n.* kasír ul ajwází; bahunárí.
Polyglot, *a.* zubá-noṇ ká.
Polygon, *n.* shakl-i-kasír ul azlą. [war.
Polyp, *n.* ek daryáiján-
Polysyllabic, *a.* ka-sír ul harakat.
Polysyllable, *n.* kasír ul harakat lafz.


Polygons.

Polytechnic, *a.* wuh madrasa jaháṇ kai ek fann aur ilm sikhláyá játá hai.
Polytheism, *n.* deotoṇ ká ilm.
Polytheist, *n.* deotoṇ ko mánne w. [parastí ká.
Polytheistic, *a.* but-
Pomade, or **Pomatum**, *n.* moṃ raugan.
Pomecitron, *n.* turanj, khaṭṭá nibú.
Pomegranate, *n.* anár.
Pommel, *n.* golá; ḍhibká; zín ká qásh.—*v. t.* már-ná; ṭhoṇkná.


Pomegranate.

Pomp, *n.* dhúm dhám; shaukat.
Pomposity, *n.* khud-numáí; záhir-numáí.
Pompous, *a.* numáishí; dhúm dhámí.
Pompously, *ad.* jáh o jalál se, shaukat se.
Pompousness, *n.* numáish, hashmat.
Pond, *n.* táláb; hauz.
Ponder, *v. t.* fikr k; dhyán k.
Ponderable, *a.* taulne ke qábil; wazn pazír.
Ponderous, *a.* bhárí; wazní.
Poniard, *n.* khanjar; chhoṭí kaṭár.
Pontiff, *n.* Rúm ká sardár pádrí.
Pontifical, *a.* sardár pádrí ká.
Pontoon, *n.* kishtí ká pul.
Pony, *n.* ṭaṭṭú.
Pool, *n.* kunḍ; talaiyá.
Poop, *n.* jaház ká pichhal.
Poor, *a.* garíb; kamzor; bechára; kamína.
Poorly, *ad.* láchárí se; muflisí se.—*a.* bímár; be-árám.
Pop, *n.* dhaṛáká;—**gun**, paṭákhá.—*v. i.* á parná; jaldí bolná;—**at**, golí m;—**in**, thoṛí der ko liye muláqát k; á parná;—**in and out**, áná jáná;—**off**, dafán h; chhoṛ d;—**out**, thoṛí der ke liye báhar j;—**up**, eká ek uṭhná;—**upon**, ittifáqia milná;—**the question**, shádí ká sawál k.
Pope, *n.* Rúmí kalísiyá ká sardár pádrí.

Popery, *n.* Kátholik mazhab.
Poplar, *n.* chanár; ek darakht.
Poppy, *n.* khash-khásh; koknár.
Populace, *n.* awám-un-nás, amm log.
Popular, *a.* har-dil-azíz; ámm.
Popularity, *n.* har-dil-azízí; shuhrat.
Populate, *v. t.* basáná.
Population, *n.* ábádí; bastí.
Populous, *a.* ábád; mamur.
Porcelain, *a.* umda bartan.
Porch, *n.* ḍewṛhí; bará-mada. [khár-pusht.
Porcupine, *n.* sáhí;
Pore, *n.* masám.—*v. i.* dekhá k; áṇkh laṛáná.
Pork, *n.* súar ká gosht.
Porous, *a.* masám-dár.
Porphyry, *n.* saṇg i sumáq.


Porch.

Porpoise, *n* sust.
Porridge, *n.* shorbá; ásh.
Porringer, *n* bádiya, shorbá dán.
Port, *n* bandar; pháṭak; chál; sharáb.
Portable, *a.* halká; uṭháne-jog.
Portage, *n.* le jáná, le jáne ká bháṛá.
Portal, *n.* pháṭak.
Porte, *n.* Rúm ká darbár.
Portend, *v. t.* shugún kahná; dalálat k
Portent, *n.* bad-fál; nahúsat.
Portentous, *a.* manhús; bad-shugún.
Portentously, *ad.* bad-fálí se.
Porter, *n.* darbán; mazdúr.
Portfolio, *n.* kágaz rakhne ká sandúq.
Portico, *n.* dahlíz; pesh-gáh.
Portion, *n.* hissa; ṭukṛá.—*v. t.* báṇṭná;—**off**, jahez d;—**out**, taqsím k.
Portliness, *n.* tamkanat; jasámat.
Portly, *a.* tamkanat-numá; moṭá.
Portmanteau, *n.* khurjí; jáma-dání.
Portrait, *n.* taswír, shabíh.
Portraiture, *n.* musauwarí, naqsh kashí
Portray, *v. t.* taswír khiṇchná; bayán k
Pose, *v. t.* hairán k; muzabzab meṇ ḍ.—*n.*
Poser, *n.* mushkil bát. [hairání, parasháni
Position, *n.* mauqa; hálat; muqaddama.
Positive, *a.* lá-radd; wáqaí; khud-sar,—at, muṣtaqid;—*n.* haqíqat, tayaqqun
Positively, *ad.* albatta; yaqínan.
Possess, *v. t.* rakhná; amal k.
Possession, *n.* qabza; milkiyat.
Possessive, *a.* qábiz; izáfí.—*n.* muzáf alaih
Possessor, *n.* qábiz; málik.
Posset, *n.* panjírí, achwání, nimash.
Possibility, *n.* imkán; qábiliyat; maqdúr.
Possible, *a.* mumkin.
Possibly, *ad.* sháyad; bil-imkán.
Post, *n.* chob; uhda; makán; harkára.—*v. t.* ishtihár d; hisáb rakhná; ḍák meṇ ḍ;—**haste**, bahut jald;—**office**, ḍák khána;—**paid**, mahsúl diyá gayá;—**date**, *v. t.* baṛháke tárikh likhná;—**up**, hisáb dákhil k, khatiyáná.

Postage, *n.* ḍák ká mahsúl.
Postal, *a.* chiṭṭhí ke ḍák ká.
Poster, *n.* qásid, harkárá.
Posterior, *a.* muakhkhar; bąd ká.
Posteriority, *n.* ákhiri, bąd ká.
Posteriors, *n. pl.* pichhwáṛá.
Posterity, *n.* pusht; nasl; auląd.
Postern, *n.* khiṛkí.
Postfix, *n.* ek harf yá juz yá lafz jo dúsrí lafz ke ákhir meŋ joṛí jáe.
Posthumous, *a.* maut ke bąd honá.
Postilion, *n.* gáṛí ke ek ghoṛe par chaṛhkar hánknewálá.
Postman, *n.* ḍákiyá; chiṭṭhí rasáŋ.
Postmark, *n.* ḍák kí muhr.
Postmaster, *n.* ḍák ká muhtamim.
Post-meridian, *a.* dopahr ke bąd.
Post-mortem, *a.* murde ke ązá ká imtihán.
Postpone, *v. t.* multawí rakhná, der k.
Postponement, *n.* derí, multawí.
Postscript, *n.* tatimma i khatt.
Postulant, *n.* ummedwár, sáil.
Postulate, *n.* tarfain ká máná húá dawa.
Posture, *n.* taur, hálat, súrat.
Pot, *n.* degcha.—*v. t.* bartan meŋ rakhná.
Potable, *a.* píne ke láiq.
Potash, *n.* khár, sajjí.
Potation, *n.* mai-noshí.
Potato, *n.* álú; sweet—shakar-qand.
Potency, *n.* zor, asar.
Potent, *a.* zoráwar, qawí.
Potentate, *n.* bádsháh.
Potential, *a.* qudratí, ikhtiyárí;—mood, sígae imkániyá, sigae ikhtiyáriyá.
Potentially, *ad.* qudrat se, bil-imkán.
Pother, *n.* hangáma, harj marj, dawá dawish;—*v. t.* diqq k, taklíf d; —*v. i.* haṛbaṛí macháná, shor o gul k.
Potion, *n.* shurb, dawá ká mustáá.
Potlid, *n.* ḍhakná, sarposh.
Potluck, *n.* baqiyá.
Potsherd, *n.* ṭhikrí.
Pottage, *n.* halwá, shorbá.
Potter, *n.* kumhár.
Pottery, *n.* kumhár ká kárkhána.
Pouch, *n.* thailí.
Poultice, *n.* leí, pulṭis.—*v. t.* leí lagáná, pulṭis lagáná.
Poultry, *n.* murga murgí; —yard, murgí khána.
Pounce, *n.* panjá.—*v. t.* jhapaṭṭá m.
Pound, *n.* á̤dh-ser, ek sikka; kánjí-hauz —*v.*
Pounder, *n.* loṛhá, baṭṭá. [*t.* piṭná, band k.
Pour, *v. t.* unḍelná, haṛbaṛáke paṛná, barasná;—out one's heart, apne dil kí bát kah dená: —off, nichorná, nikál d; —away, phenk d, jhaṛí lagná;—in, pahuncháná.—*n.* unḍel, giráo.
Pouring, *n. ad.* rel pel, kasrat, unḍel;—forth,—manádí;—down, giráo.
Pout, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí yá chiṛiyá.—*v. t.* hoŋṭh laṭkáná, thuthan nikálná.
Poverty, *n.* muflisí.

Powder, *n.* sufúf: bárút; maidá.—*v. t.* písná, sufúf k.—magazine, *n.* bárút khána; —flask, bárút dání.
Power, *n.* táqat, ikhtiyár, maqdúr.
Powerful, *a.* qawí, muassir; zabardast.
Powerfully, *ad.* zor se.
Powerfulness, *n.* quwat, tásír.
Powerless, *a.* kamzor, kam-táqat.
Pox, *n.* dág-i-chechak wag.
Practicable, *a.* sháyad, mumkin, karne jog.
Practical, *a.* ąmalí, mąmúlí, mumkin.
Practically, *ad.* ąmalan, istiąmal se.
Practice, *n.* istiąmál, ąmal, mashq.
Practise, *v. t.* mashq k, sádhná; —upon,—on, mashq k, bahkáná, dhokhá d; —with,—at, karná.
Practised, *a.* mashsháq, kárázmúda.
Practitioner, *n.* pesha-war, hunr-mand.
Prairie, *n.* maidán.
Praise, *n.* tąríf, hamd.—*v. t.* hamd k, śanáe. [ka-sáe.
Praiseworthy, *a.* tąríf ke qábil.
Prance, *v. i.* kúdná, pháŋdna.
Prank, *v. t.* árásta k.—*n.* kúd-pháŋd, kalol.
Prate, *v. i.* gap uṛáná, bak jhak k.—*n.* bak-
Prating, *n.* behúda-goí. [bak.
Prattle, *v. i.* bakná.—*n.* bak-bak.
Prattler, *n.* harza-go, bakkí.
Prawn, *n.* jhingá, chingrá.
Pray, *v. i.* duą k; mángná; dar-khwást k.
Prayer, *n.* duą;—book, *n.* duą kí kitáb,—meeting, *n.* duą mángnewáloŋ kí jamáat.
Prayerful, *a.* khudá-parast; díndár.
Prayerfully, *ad.* duą se.
Prayerless, *a.* be-imán.
Prayerlessness, *n.* gaflat i duą.
Preach, *v. i.* wąz k, manádí k.
Preacher, *n.* wáiz, munnád.
Preaching, *n.* wąz, manádí.
Preamble, *n.* díbája; muqaddama.
Prebend, *n.* pádrí kí parwarish.
Prebendary, *n.* ek pádrí.
Precarious, *a.* shakkí: be-sabát.
Precariously, *ad.* ąrizána; be-sabátí se.
Precaution, *n.* pesh-bandí.
Precautionary, *a.* pesh-bandí-ámez.
Precede, *v. t.* muqaddam h, peshrawí k.
Precedence, *n.* sabaqat; afzaliyat.
Precedent, *a.* pesh-rau, awwal.—*n.* namúná; nazír.
Preceding, *a.* pahle ká, peshtar ká.
Precept, *n.* hukm: nasíhat.
Preceptive, *a.* nasíhat-ámez.
Preceptor, *n.* ustád.
Preceptress, *n.* ustání.
Precinct, *n.* sar-hadd.
Precious, *a.* qímatí; besh-qímat.
Preciously, *ad.* besh-qímatí se; baṛí qadr [se.
Precipice, *n.* kaṛára; ḍháng.
Precipitable, *a.* giráne ke láiq.
Precipitance, *n.* nihayat jaldí.
Precipitant, *a.* jald-báz; be-tąmmul.

Precipitate, *v. t.* sir ke bhal girná; phenkná; bari jaldí k.—*a.* sarnigún; jald-báz.
Precipitately, *ad.* be-liházi se; shitábí se.
Precipitation, *n.* sar-nigún; jald-bází; istiráb.
Precipitous, *a.* khará.
Precise, *a.* durust k, w, qánúní; takalluf mizáj; thík, sahíh.
Precisely, *ad.* hú-ba-hú; sahíh sahíh.
Precision, *a.* sihhat; tahqíq; durustí.
Preclude, *v. t.* báz rakhná.
Precocious, *a.* be-waqt; be-mausim.
Precocity, *n.* pukhtagi qabl az waqt.
Precognition, *n.* pesh ilmi, pesh ágáhí.
Preconceive, *v. t.* pahle se sochná.
Preconception, *n.* pesh-bíní; tasauwar.
Preconcert, *v. t.* áge se muqarrar k.
Precontract, *n.* pahle ká ahd-o-paimán.
Precursor, *n.* pesh-rau.
Predatory, *a.* luterá.
Predecessor, *n.* peshín; muqaddam.
Predesign, *v. t.* áge se iráda k.
Predestinarian, *n.* taqdír ká qáil.
Predestinate, *v. t.* muqarrar k.—*a.* muqaddarí, taqdírí.
Predestination, *n.* taqdír; qazá o qadar.
Predetermination, *n.* qarár muqaddam.
Predetermine, *v. t.* áge se thahráná.
Predicable, *a.* guftaní; kahne-jog.
Predicament, *n.* hálat.
Predicate, *v. t.* iqrár k; isbát k.—*n.* iqrár.
Predication, *n.* iqrár; iqbál.
Predict, *v. t.* áge se kahná.
Prediction, *n.* pesh-bayání, peshingoí.
Predisposition, *n.* pesh-máil; mailán.
Predominance, *n.* sabaqat; fauqiyat.
Predominant, *a.* gálib; prabal.
Predominate, *v. t.* gálib h, fáiq h.
Pre-eminence, *n.* fauqiyat; afzaliyat.
Pre-eminent, *a.* fáiq; mumtáz.
Pre-eminently, *ad.* fauq se; imtiyáz se.
Pre-emption, *n.* haqq-i-shufá, pesh kharíd.
Pre-engagement, *n.* pesh-qarárí.
Pre-exist, *v. t.* áge se h.
Pre-existence, *n.* pesh-hastí.
Pre-existent, *a* pesh-hast; sábiq ul wajúd.
Preface, *n.* díbája, tamhíd.—*v. t.* pesh-bandí likhná; tamhíd bándhná.
Prefatory, *a.* tamhídí; pesh-bandí.
Prefer, *v. t.* ziyáda pasand k, barháná.
Preferable, *a.* bihtar; pasandída.
Preferably, *ad.* pasandídagí se.
Preference, *n.* pasandídagí.
Preferment, *n.* taraqqí; sarfarází.
Prefigure, *v. t.* tashbíh yá tamsíl se peshnumái k; nazír se áge jatáná.
Prefiguration, *n.* nazír se áge jatáne ki hálat.
Prefix, *v. t.* áge se thahráná; áge rakhná. —*n.* harf i mashrút.
Pregnancy, *n.* hamal; garbh; asám.
Pregnant, *a.* hámila; gábhin.
Prejudge, *v. t.* áge se faisala k.
Prejudice, *n.* taraf-dárí; nuqsán. —*v. t.* taraf-dárí k.
Prejudicial, *a.* nuqsání; muzir.
Prelacy, *n.* sardár-pádrí ká uhda.
Prelate, *n.* imám, mujtahid, sardár pádrí.
Prelect, *v. t.* dar se ámm k.
Prelection, *n.* dars, bayán.
Prelector, *a.* mudarris, dars d. w.
Preliminary, *a.* tamhídí. [tamhíd k.
Prelude, *n.* báje ká ágáz; tamhíd.—, *v. t.*
Premature, *a.* be-waqt; be-mausim.
Prematurely, *ad.* waqt se peshtar.
Premeditate, *v. t.* áge se fikr k.
Premeditation, *n.* pesh-andeshí.
Premier, *n.* wazír i ázam.—*a.* auwal.
Premiership, *n.* uhda i wazír i ázam.
Premise, *v. t.* shart qáim k.—*n.* chhote bare muqaddamát.
Premium, *n.* bakhshish, inám.
Premonition, *n.* pesh-khabarí.
Preoccupation, *n.* pesh-girí.
Preoccupy, *v. t.* áge se qabza k.
Preordain, *v. t.* peshtar se qáim k.
Preparation, *n.* taiyárí; árástagí.
Preparative, *n.* maujúd karne-wálí shai.
Preparatory, *a.* ibtidá k, w, tamhídí.
Prepare, *v. t.* taiyár k, durust k.
Prepay, *v. t.* peshgí d.
Prepayment, *n.* peshgí.
Preponderance, *n.* ziyádatí.
Preponderate, *v. t.* ziyáda h.
Preposition, *n.* harf.
Prepossess, *v. t.* áge se qabza k; máil k.
Prepossessing, *a.* dil-kash, qabza i muqaddam.
Prepossession, *n.* pesh-girí.
Preposterous, *a.* bejá; behúda.
Prerequisite, *n.* zarúrat.
Prerogative, *n.* khás haqq yá ikhtiyár.
Presage, *n.* shugún.—*v. t.* shugún d.
Presbyter, *n.* kalísiyá ká uhda-dár; pádrí.
Presbyterian, *n.* Isáiyon ká ek firqa.
Presbyterianism, *n.* Presbyterian ke dastúr aur talím.
Prescience, *n.* ilm i gaib.
Prescient, *a.* álim ul gaib.
Prescribe, *v. t.* hidáyat k; hukm d, nuskha likhná, dawá batáná.
Prescriber, *n.* nuskhá batláne w, hidáyat karnewálá.
Prescription, *a.* nuskha; khárij-náma.
Presence, *n.* háziri, waza;—of mind, dil ki mustaidí;—chamber, gol kamra.
Present, *a.* házir; taiyár; at—, filhál;—time, zamánae hál.—*n.* tuhfa; nazr; inám.—*v. t.* nazr d; pesh k; bakhshná.
Presentable, *a.* pesh hone yá nazr dene ke qábil.
Presentation, *n.* pesh-kash; nazr, niyáz.
Presentiment, *n.* pesh-andeshí, khiyál i peshín.
Presently, *ad.* fauran; fil-faur.
Presentment, *n.* panch ki tajwíz.
Preservation, *n.* hifázat, bacháo.

Preservative, *a.* bachánewálá.—*n.* bachánewálí chíz.
Preserve, *v. t.* bachháná ; himáyat k ; salámat rakhná.—*n.* murabbá.
Preserver, *n.* muháfiz ; bachánewálá.
Preside, *v. i.* mír majlis h ; sardári k.
Presidency, *n.* sadr-nashíní, nigahbání.
President, *n.* mír majlis ; hákim.
Presidential, *a.* mír-majlis yá hákim ká.
Press, *v. t.* dabáná : begár pakarná ; tákíd k ; lagáná ; bhír k ;—against, zor se dabáná, pís d ;—down, dabáná. —forward, áge baṛhná ;—out, nichoṛná ;—upon, dhakelná. hamla k, zor d, bojh dálná.—*n.* shikanja ; ambolí ; zarúrat.


Press.

Pressingly, *ad.* ba-zor, tákídan.
Pressman, *n.* chhápnewálá.
Pressure, *n.* dabáo ; zarúrat.
Prestige, *n.* asar ; fauqiyat ; dhokhá.
Presumable, *a.* mumkin, mumkin ul khiyál.
Presumably, *ad.* qiyásan.
Presume, *v. t.* khiyál k ; gumán k.
Presuming, *a* gustákh ; diler.
Presumption, *n.* khiyál ; qiyás ; náz.
Presumptive, *a.* khiyálí, farzí ;—evidence, khiyálí sabút.
Presumptuous, *a.* magrúr, gustákh.
Presumptuousness, *n.* gustákhí ; dilerí.
Presuppose, *v. t.* áge se samajhná, farz k.
Pretence, *n.* hílá ; makr.
Pretend, *v. t.* híla k; záhir-dárí k; dawa k.
Pretender, *n.* hílá-sáz ; muddaí.
Pretendingly, *ad.* híle se.
Pretension, *n.* hílá ; záhirdárí ; dawa.
Pretentious, *a.* baháne báz.
Preter imperfect, *a.* mází istimrárí.
Preterit, *a.* mází, bhút.
Pretermission, *n.* faroguzásht, tark.
Preternatural, *a.* khiláf i dastúr.
Preterperfect, *a.* mází qaríb.
Preterpluperfect, *a* mází baíd.
Pretext, *n.* baháná ; uzr.
Prettily, *ad.* khush-numáí se.
Prettiness, *n.* khush-numáí ; nafásat.
Pretty, *a.* nafís ; khush-numá.—*ad.* kisí qadr ; kuchh
Prevail, *v. i.* gálib h ; phailná ; targíb d ; —with, rágib k ;—over, ziyádá h, phailná ; gálib h ;—on, manáná.
Prevailing, *a.* ráij ; gálib ; muassir.
Prevalence, *n.* galba, ziyádatí.
Prevalent, *a.* murauwij.
Prevaricate, *v. t.* híla-hawála k.
Prevarication, *n.* híla-hawála.
Prevenient, *a.* pesh-rau ; muzáhim, máni.
Prevent, *v. t.* rokná ; mana k.
Prevention, *n.* rok ; mumánaat.
Preventive, *a.* mánị : muzáhim.—*n.* rukáo.
Previous, *n.* pahilá, peshín.
Previously, *ad.* pahle se ; áge se.
Prewarn, *v. t.* áge se jatáná yá khabar dár k.
Prey, *n.* shikár ; lúṭ.—*v. t.* lúṭná ; khasúṭ d. [thahráná.
Price, *n.* qímat ; qadr ; nirkh.—*v. t.* mol
Priced, *a.* qímatí ; tadádí.
Priceless, *a.* be-bahá ; be-qadr ; anmol.
Prick, *v. t.* chubhoná ; ṭṛ-m, nishán k ;—down, nishán k ;—off, haddon ká nishán k ;—out, ukháṛná ;—up the ears, kán khaṛe k.—*n.* chhed ; khár, nok.
Prickle, *n.* kánṭá ; khár. [pear, nág phaní
Prickly, *a.* khárdár ;— heat, ghamaurí ;—
Pride, *n* gurúr ; fakhr : gustákhí.—*v. t.* fakhr k ; gurúr k ;—one's self in, kisí bát men gurúr yá ghamand k.
Priest, *n.* pádrí ; purohit ; murshid.—craft, *n.* fareb ;—ridden, pír parast.
Priestess, *n.* purohitin. [yá jamáat.
Priesthood, *n.* imámat ; pádrion ká uhda
Priestly, *a.* murshidáná.
Prig, *v.* churáná, músná.
Prim, *a.* takalluf-mizáj ; rasm-parast.
Primacy, *n.* sardár pádrí ká uhda yá martaba.
Primarily, *ad.* asálatan ; auwalan.
Primary, *a.* auwal ; aslí ; sab se baṛá.
Primate, *n.* sardár pádrí.
Prime, *a.* auwal, azím ; tuhfa.—*n.* shurú ; bahár ; umdagí —*v. t.* ranjak d.
Primer, *n.* shurú kí kitáb. [mín.
Primeval, *a* agle zamáne ká, mutqaddamín.
Priming, *n.* ranjak ; pahlá rang.
Primitive, *a.* aslí ; auwal.—*n.* masdar.
Primitively, *ad.* aslan ; auwalan ; masdaráná.
Primness, *n.* takalluf-mizájí, názukí.
Primogenitor, *n.* jadd ; buzurg.
Primogeniture, *n.* buzurgí ; jeṭhái.
Primordial, *a.* aslí, ibtidáí.—*n.* shurú.
Primrose, *n.* ek qism ká phúl.
Prince, *n.* bádsháh, sháhzáda.
Princedom, *n.* saltanat ; hákimí.
Princely, *a.* sháhána.—*ad.* sháhána taur
Princess, *n.* rání ; malika ; sháhzádí, [se.
Principal, *a.* kháss ; baṛá ; buzurg.—*n.* asl rupaya ; múl ; baṛá sáhib ; afsar.
Principality, *n.* hukúmat, taalluqa.
Principally, *ad.* khusúsan, khásskarke.
Principle, *n.* masla ; asl ; qáida.—*v. t.* dilnashín k.
Print, *v. t.* chhápná.—*n.* chhápá ; naqsh.
Printed-goods, *n. pl.* chhínṭ, chhape hue
Printer, *n.* chhápne w. [kapṛe.
Printing, *n.* chhápnál.—office, *n.* chhápakhána.—press, *n.* chhápne kí kal.
Prior, *a.* agla, muqaddam.—*n.* mahant.
Priority, *n.* qadámat ; baṛáí ; sabqat.
Prism, *n.* mutasáwí ul azlá ; manshúr.
Prismatic, *a.* manshúrí.
Prison, *n.* qaid-kháne ;—house, zindán.—*v. t.* qaid k.

Prisoner, *n.* qaidí.
Pristine, *a.* auwal, muqaddam, asli, qadi-
Privacy, *n.* tanhái ; poshídagi. [mí.
Private, *a.* ḳháss; ḳhilwatí; poshída ; tan-
há.—*n.* sipáhí ; — apartment, ḳhilwat
ḳháná ;— court, bargáh i ḳháss ; in—,
niràle, ḳhilwat men.
Privateer, *n.* luṭerá jaház.
Privately, *ad.* chhipke ; ḳhufiyatan.
Privation, *n.* mázúli ; nuqsán.
Privative, *a.* mahrúm k, w.—*n.* nafí.
Privilege, *n.* ḳháss haqq.—*v.t.* ḳháss haqq
Privileged, *a.* haqq-dár. [d.
Privily, *ad.* ḳhufiyatan ; chhipákar.
Privy, *a.* ráz-dán.—*n.* ham-ráz ; páeḳhá-
na ;—seal. *n.* sháhí muhr ;— council,
mulk ke intizám ke wáste wazíron kí ma-
Prize, *n.* inám ; lúṭ.—*v.t.* qadr k. [jlis.
Probability, *n.* gumán i gálib ; honhári ;
Probable, *a.* honhár. [imkán.
Probably, *ad.* gáliban ; sháyad.
Probate, *n.* wasíyat-náme ká subút.
Probation, *n.* subút ; ázmáish ; imtihán
bardári ká zamáná.
Probationer, *n.* imtihán bardár.
Probe, *v.* ázmáná ; salái se ṭoná.—*n.* salái.
Probity, *n.* diyánat-dári ; rást-bázi.
Problem, *n.* sawál ; masla.
Problematical, *a.* mushtabah, gair-muqar-
Proboscis, *n.* súnḍ ; ḳhartúm. [rar.
Procedure, *n.* harakat ; chál.
Proceed, *v. t.* age chalná ; paidá h ; pai-
Proceeds, *n. pl.* paidáish ; ámdaní.[rawi k.
Proceeding, *n.* kár-rawái.
Process, *n.* pesh-rawí ; tariqa.—of time,
Procession, *n.* julús, ṭháṭh. [rafta rafta.
Processional, *a.* julúsi.
Proclaim, *v. t.* mashhúr k, záhir k.
Proclamation, *n.* manádi ; dhunḍhorá ;
ishtihár.
Proclivity, *n.* ragbat ; mailán.
Procrastinate, *v. t.* ṭálná ; der k.
Procrastination, *n.* der.
Procreant, *a.* phalwanta, phalne w.
Procreate, *v. t.* paidá k ; jan-mana.
Proctor, *n.* wakíl ; madarsa ka muntazim.
Procurable, *a* mumkin ul husúl, páne jog.
Procurator, *n.* náib, gumáshta, wakíl, kár-
Procure, *v. t.* hásil k. [guzár.
Procurer, *n.* pahunchàne wálá, láne w.
Prodigal, *a* & *n.* fuzúl-ḳharch.
Prodigality, *n.* fuzúl-ḳharchí.
Prodigally, *ad.* fuzúl-ḳharchí se.
Prodigious, *a.* ajíb ; azím ; be-andáz.
Prodigiously, *ad.* taajjub se; be-andázána.
Prodigiousness, *n.* shiddat, baṛái.
Prodigy, *n.* ajíb ul ḳhilqat.
Produce, *n.* nikásí ; fáida ; paidáwar.—*v.
t.* paidá k ; házir k ; dená, janná.
Producer, *n.* paidá yá záhir k, w.
Producible, *a.* paidá hone ke qábil.

Product, *n.* nikásí ; hásil ; natíjá.
Production, *n.* paidáish ; taulíd ; natíja ;
samra ; tasníf.
Productive, *a.* paidá k, w ; zar-ḳhez. [se.
Productively, *ad.* bahutáyat se, zar-ḳhezí
Productiveness, *n.* zar-ḳhezí ; muhásila.
Proem, *n.* díbájá, tamhíd.
Profanation, *n.* nápákí.
Profane, *a.* be-dín ; nápák.—*v. t.* nápák k.
Profanely, *ad.* nápákí se ; káfiràna.
Profaneness, *n.* kufr, ḳhudá kí be-izzatí.
Profanity, *n.* nápákí ; be-díní ; be-adabí.
Profess, *v. t.* záhir k ; iqrár k.
Professedly, *ad.* saríhan ; izhár se.
Profession, *n.* iqrár ; izhár ; peshá.
Professional, *a.* amalí ; hirfa ká.
Professor, *n.* baṛá ustád.
Professorship, *n.* afsar yá ustád ká uhda.
Proffer, *v. t.* nazr k ; arz k—*n.* nazr.
Proficiency, *n.* taraqqí ; fazílat.
Proficient, *n.* wáqif-kár ; fázil.
Proficiently, *ad.* istiadád se, fazílatan, ma-
háratan. [ḳhí-shakl b.
Profile, *n.* ek taraf ká rukh —*v. t.* ek ru-
Profit, *n.* fáida.—*v. i.* fáida d.
Profitable, *a.* mufíd ; fáida-mand.
Profitably, *ad.* fáida-mandí se. [súd.
Profitless, *a.* be-fáida, láhásil, abas, be-
Profligacy, *n.* badkárí ; sharárat.
Profligate, *a.* & *n.* badkár. [yá ; gár.
Profound, *a.* amíq ; álim ; baṛá.—*n.* dar-
Profoundly, *ad.* gahrái se, khúb soch sa-
majh ke.
Profundity, *n.* gahrái ; fazílat.
Profuse, *a.* fuzúl-ḳharch.
Profusely, *ad.* musrifána.
Profuseness, *n.* fuzúl-ḳharchí, isráf.
Profusion, *n* fuzúl-ḳharchí ; ziyádatí.
Progenitor, *n.* buzurg.
Progeny, *n.* aulád ; nasl.
Prognosis, *n.* alámati, áriza.
Prognostic, *a.* peshtar se dalálat k, w.
Prognosticate, *v. t.* pesh-goí k.
Prognostication, *n.* pesh-goí ; pesh-ḳhaba-
rí. [bhákhí.
Prognosticator, *n.* pesh-go, fál-go ; ágam-
Programme, *n.* tafsílwár ishtihár ; pro-
grám.
Progress, *n.* taraqqí ; pesh-rawí.—*v. i.* ta-
raqqí k ; áge baṛhná.
Progression, *n.* silsila ; pesh-rawí.
Progressive, *a.* taraqqí pazír ; pesh-rau.
Progressively, *ad.* rafta rafta, hote hote.
Prohibit, *v. t.* mana k ; báz rakhná.
Prohibition, *n.* mumánaat.
Project, *v. t.* áge d ; tadbír k ; phailáná.—
v. i. nikalná —*n.* tadbír.
Projectile, *n.* muharrik shai. [naqsha.
Projection, *n.* niklá húá hissa ; mansúba ;
Projector, *n.* mansúbe-báz.
Prolific, *a.* bachchá-kash ; phaidár.

Prolix, *a.* túl yá tawíl.
Prolixity, *n.* túl i kalám ; darází.
Prologue, *n.* díbája ; tamhíd.
Prolong, *v. t.* baṛháná, multawí rakhná.
Prolongation, *n.* darází ; der ; tawíl.
Promenade, *n.* sair, sair-gáh.
Prominence, *n.* ubhár ; namúdárí.
Prominent, *a.* ubhṛá húá ; baṛá ; záhir ; namúd. [ubhár se.
Prominently, *ad.* namúdárí se ; shán se,
Promiscuous, *a.* makhlut, abtar, ámekhta, darham barham, garbaṛ. [mízí se,
Promiscuously, *ad.* be-tartíbí se ; bilá ta-
Promiscuousness, *n.* abtarí, be-tartíbí.
Promise, *n.* iqrár ; ummed, wạda;—**breach** wạda khiláfí, ahdshikní;—**breaker**, ahdshikan, wạda khiláf.—*v. t.* iqrár k ; wạda k.
Promising, *a.* honhár ; ummed-bakhsh.
Promissory, *a.* qarárí ; shartí ;—**note**, ta-
Promontory, *n.* rás. [massuk.
Promote, *v. t.* taraqqí k ; taqwiyat d, sarfaráz k.
Promoter, *n.* madad-gár ; himáyatí.
Promotion, *n.* taraqqí ; sarfarazí.
Prompt, *a.* mustaịd ; chálák.—*v. t.* targíb d ; madad k ; **Prompter**, *n.* yád-diláne
Prompting, *n.* mustaịd, chálák. [w, násun.
Promptitude, *n.* amádagí ; chálákí.
Promptly, *ad.* chálákí se
Promptness, *n.* amádagí ; jaldí.
Promulgate, *v. t.* mashhúr k ; záhir k.
Promulgation, *n.* ishtihár, izhár. [k. w.
Promulgator, *n.* phailáne w, mushtahir
Prone, *a.* jhuká ; máil ; níche.
Proneness, *n.* jhukáo ; mailán, shauq, ragbat, khwáhish.
Prong, *n.* káṇṭá ; shákh.
Pronominal, *a.* zamírí.
Pronoun, *n.* zamír.
Pronounce, *v. t.* talaffuz k ; bayán k, kahná ;—**against**—**for**, záhir k ;—**on**,—**upon**, faisalá k.
Pronounced, *a.* sáf sáf.
Pronunciation, *n.* talaffuz ; makhraj.
Proof, *n.* gawáhí, dalíl, subút ;—**text**, kisí masle ke subút ke liye Injíl kí áyat, prúf.—*a.* sakht ; ná-mumkin-ud-dakhúl.
Prop, *v. t.* sambhálná.—*n.* rok ; sambhálne w, thúní. [ná.
Propagate, *v. t.* paidá k ; ziyáda k, phailá-
Propagation, *n.* intishár ; phailáo.
Propel, *v. t.* ḍhakel le j.
Propeller, *n.* ḍhakelne w, ṭhel.
Propense, *a.* máil ; rágib.
Propensity, *n.* ragbat ; mailán.
Proper, *a.* kháss ; khilqí ; wájibí, maqúl ;—**for**, munásib ;—**to**, kháss.
Properly, *ad.* ṭhík-ṭhík ; wájib taur se.
Property, *n.* khássiyat, wasf ; milkiyat.
Prophecy, *n.* peshíngoí.
Prophesy, *v. t.* peshgoí, tạlím k.
Prophesying, *n.* peshíngoí, manádí.
Prophet, *n.* paigambar, nabí.
Prophetess, *n.* nabiya.
Prophetic, *a.* paigambarána.
Prophetically, *ad.* paigambarána taur se.
Propination, *n.* izhár i tandurastí ke liye apná jhúṭhá piyálá dúsre ko nazr k.
Propinquity, *n.* nazdíkí, qurbat, rishta.
Propitiate, *v. t.* rází k ; tasallí d ; kafára chaṛháná.
Propitiation, *n.* razámandí, kafára.
Propitiator, *n.* rází k, w, kafára d, w.
Propitiatory, *a.* razámand ; kafára ámez.—*n.* takht i Khudá. [gawar.
Propitious, *a.* mihrbán ; karím ; khush-
Propitiously, *ad.* mihrbání se, shafaqat se.
Proportion, *n.* munásibat ; hissa.—*v. t.* muáfiq k. [áfiq.
Proportional, *a.* barábar ; ba-qáịda, mu-
Proportionally, *ad.* barábar barábar, muáfiq se.
Proportionate, *a.* barábar ; muáfiq.—*v. t.* muáfiq k, barábar k. [andáz se.
Proportionately, *ad.* ba-qáịda ; barábar
Proposal, *n.* tajwíz ; iráda.
Propose, *v. t.* arz k ; pesh k ; iráda k.
Proposer, or **Propounder**, *n.* tajwíz k, w, multamis.
Proposition, *n.* ạrz ; darkhwást, tajwíz.
Propound, *v. t.* ạrz k ; dar-pesh k.
Proprietary, *a.* málik ká.
Proprietor, *n.* málik ; haqq-dár. [gí.
Propriety, *n.* ikhtiyár ; durustí ; shálista-
Propugn, *v. t.* qaziya k, durust yá rást sábit karne ke liye jhagaṛná.
Propulsion, *n.* nikál paiṭhái, ikhráj.
Prorogation, *n.* taṭíl.
Prorogue, *v. t.* daráz k ; tawíl k ; baṛháná k, multawí rakhná.
Prosaic, *a.* nasrí ; nasr ke mánind. [d.
Proscribe, *v. t.* khárij k ; qatl ká hukm
Prose, *n.* nasr.—*v. t.* nasr likhná ; túl i kalám se bolná.—*a.* nasrí, nasr ká. [lish k.
Prosecute, *v. t.* pairawí k ; dar-pai h ; ná-
Prosecution, *n.* kárrawái ; nálish, dạwa.
Prosecutor, *n.* dạwedár, muddaí.
Proselyte, *n.* nau-muríd.—*v. t.* nau-muríd
Proselytise, *v. t.* nau-muríd k. [k.
Prosodian, *n.* ilm i urúz-dán, shá́ir.
Prosody, *n.* ilm i urúz.
Prospect, *n.* nazar ; ummed.
Prospective, *a.* dúrbín ; pesh-bín.
Prospectively, *ad.* pesh-bíní se.
Prospectus, *n.* ishtihár, fihrist.
Prosper, *v. t.* kámyáb h ; sarsabz h.
Prosperity, *n.* iqbál ; kámyábí.
Prosperous, *a.* kámyáb ; iqbál-mand.
Prosperously, *ad.* iqbál-mandí se ; kámyábí se. [k.—*n.* kasbí.
Prostitute, *v. t.* zalíl k ; badkárí mẹn sarf

Prostitution, *n.* beswá-pan ; barbádí.
Prostrate, *v. t.* girá d.—*a.* girá húá ; qadam-bos, sar-ba-sajúd. [udásí.
Prostration, *n.* qadam-bosí; ḍanḍawat.
Protect, *v. t.* bachháná ; himáyat k.
Protection, *n.* bacháo ; hifázat ; himáyat ; seek—, panáh mángná ; take—, dáman pakarná, sáo tale á.
Protective, *a.* himáyatí ; pushti-bán ; muháfiz.
Protector, *n.* muháfiz ; hámí.
Protectorate, *n.* wuh saltanat jiská intizám qáim muqám yá náib bádsháh [kartá hai.
Protege, *n.* riáyatí ; arthiyá.
Protest, *v. i.* ịtaráz k ; baraks kahná.—*n.* inkár ; baraks iqrár. [munkir.
Protestant, *a.* Rúm ke Ịsáí mazhab ká
Protestantism; *n.* Rúm ke Ịsáí mazhab ke munkiron kí tạlím.
Protocol, *n.* asl nawishta.
Proto-martyr, *n.* pahlá shahíd.
Prototype, *n.* asl namúna.
Protract, *v. t.* baṛháná ; der k.
Protraction, *n.* lambáo; tul : der sází.
Protractor, *n.* daráz k, w, tawíl k, w ; kágaz par rakhkar záwiyá nápne ke liye ek ála. [kalná.
Protrude, *v. t.* nikál ke záhir k ; phúṭ ni-
Protrusion. *n.* nikás. [kalná.
Protuberance, *n.* phuláo ; sújan ; gilṭí ni-
Protuberant, *a.* phúlá húá, ubhrá húá, niklá húá.
Protuberate, *v. i.* nikal áná, ubhráná.
Proud, *a.* magrúr ; be-khauf ; álishán ;—flesh, bekár, murdár.
Proudly, *ad.* gurúr se.
Provable, *a.* sábit hone ke qábil.
Prove, *v. t.* ázmáish k ; dalíl d ; tasdíq k.—*v. i.* sábit h ; záhir h.
Provender, *n.* chárá ; ghás pát.
Proverb, *n.* masal ; kahávat.
Proverbs, *n.* Amsál kí kitáb.
Proverbial, *a.* misalí.
Proverbially, *ad.* tamsílan, misálan.
Proverbialism, *n.* kahávat ; tamsíl.
Provide, *v. t.* maujúd k ; taiyár k.—against, khiláf tadbír k ;—for, pahle se khabar girí k. [se.
Provided that, *conj.* ba-sharte ki ; is shart
Providence, *n.* parwardigárí ; peshbíní ; Khuda.
Provident, *a.* dúr-andesh ; dáná.
Providential, *a.* Khudá-sáz.
Providentially, *ad.* Khudá-sází se.
Providently, *ad.* dúr-andeshí se.
Provider, *n.* muhaiyá yá taiyár k, w
Province, *n.* súba ; zilạ.
Provincial, *a.* súbe ká ; ganwár.
Provincialism, *n.* dihátí muháwara.
Provision, *n.* khurák ; bandobast, sharten.—*v. t.* khurák d ; pahuncháná.
Provisional, *a.* hál ke liye muqarrar ; chand-roza.
Proviso, *n.* shart, bandhej.
Provocation, *n.* targíb ; gazab-angezí.
Provocative, *a.* khashm angez, mubahí.
Provoke, *v. t.* targíb d ; náráz k ; khafa k.
Provoker, *n.* chheṛne wálá, gussa diláne [w.
Provokingly, *ad.* gazab-angezí se.
Provost, *n.* hákim i ạlá.
Prow. *n.* máthá. galahí. máng, muhra.
Prowess, *n.* dilerí, bahádurí.
Prowl. *v. t.* shikár ke liye phirná.
Proximate *a.* bahut nazdík.
Proximity, *n.* nazdíkí ; qurbat.
Proximo, *n.* áyanda.
Proxy. *n.* ịwazí ; qáim-maqám.
Prude, *n.* nakhro-báz yá makkára ạurat.
Prudence, *n.* dánáí ; pesh-bíní ; hoshyárí.
Prudent, *a* hoshyár ; dúr-andesh.
Prudential. *a.* ạqlmandáná ; dánáí ká. [se.
Prudentially, *ad.* hoshyárí se ; dúr-andeshí
Prudently, *ad.* hoshyárí se ; pesh-bíní se.
Prune, *v. t.* qalam k ; chhánṭná.—*n.* súkhá ber. [uá.
Pruning, *n.* chhanṭáo, qalam;—hook, hans-
Pry. *v. i.* bagaur libáz k ; laṛáí se uṭháná.
Pryingly, *ad.* jásúsí se ; ták jhánk se.
Psalm, *n.* Zabúr bhajan, pák sarod.
Psalmody, *n.* Zabúr, gáne ká fann
Psalmist, *n.* Zabúr nawís.
Psalter, *n.* Zabúr kí kitáb.
Pshaw, *int.* chhí chhí ; hish.
Psychical, *a.* insání rúh ká.
Psychological, *a.* ịlm i rúh ká.
Psychologist, *n.* ịlm i rúh ká likhnewálá.
Psychology, *n.* ịlm i rúh ; iláhiyat.
Ptarmigan, *n.* ek qism ká sufed murg.
Puberaty. *n.* jawání ; bulúgat.
Pubescent, *a.* jawán, bálig.
Public, *a.* ạmm ; sarkárí ; mashhúr.—*n.* khláss o ạmm ;—house, saráe.
Publication, *n.* isháat ; tasníf, kitáb.
Publicity. *n.* shuhrat ; zuhúr.
Publicly, *ad.* alániya ; záhiran.
Publish, *v. t.* mashhúr k ; záhir k, chhápná, shâyâ k.
Publisher. *n.* mushtahir ; járí k, w.
Puce, *a.* siyáhí máil, argawání.
Pucker, *v. t.* chín ḍ.—*n.* chín, jhurrí.
Pudding, *n.* gulgulá ; laḍḍú.
Puddle, *n* ḍabrá ; talaiyá.
Puerile, *a.* laṛká sá ; tifláná.
Puerility, *n.* laṛkáí ; chhichhoṛá-pan.
Puff, *n.* hawá ká jhonká ; sifárish.—*v. t.* phúnkná ; hánpná ; sifárish k ;—away, hánpná, nikálte r ;—out, phúlná, bujhná —up, sújná, phúlná.
Puffing, *n.* tarif ba-mubálaga ; hanpáí.
Pug, *n.* bandar, pálú kuttá.
Pugh, *int.* chhí-chhí ; oh.
Pugilist, *n.* musht-zan ; ghúnse-báz.

Pugnacious, *a.* laṛáká; jhagṛálú.
Pugnacity, *n.* laṛne kí ḳhwáhish.
Pug-nose, *n.* chhoṭí moṭí nák.
Puisne, *a.* chhoṭá; náchíz; be-qadr;—judge, chhoṭe darje ká munsif.
Puissant, *a.* zoráwar, mazbút.
Puke, *v. i.* qae k, radd k, istifrág k.
Pull, *v. t.* khínchná; pháṛná;—away, khúb khínchná;—at,—along, khínchná;—against, muqábilá k;—about, khelná;—aside, ek taraf khínchná;—asunder,—apart,—to pieces, pháṛná, barbád k;—back, phir khínch lená;—down, mauqúf k, giráná, barbád k;—forth, nikálná, pesh k;—in, khínch l;—off, pháṛ ḍ; utárná;—out, báhar nikálná;—together, báham milkar kám k;—up, ukháṛ ḍ, mismár k;—back, *n.* rok;—*n.* khínchác; jhaṭká.
Pulling and hauling, *n.* ghasíṭ.
Pullet, *n.* chúza; chhoṭí murgí.
Pulley, *n.* charkhí; kuppí.
Pulmonary, *a.* phephṛe ká.
Pulp, *n.* magz, gúdá.
Pulpit, *n.* mimbar; únchí nashist-gáh.
Pulsate, *v. i.* dhaṛakná; ṭapakná.
Pulsation, *n.* dhaṛak.
Pulse, *n.* nabz, nárí; dál; lobiyá; maṭar
Pulverization, *n.* pisái; sufúf-sází. [wg.
Pulverise, *v. t.* pisná; sufúf k.
Pumice, *n.* jhávẚn, jhámá.
Pump, *n.* pání uṭháne kí kal, pichakká.—*v. t.* pání uṭháná;—dry, sab nikálná;—in, nikálkar dusrí jagah bharná;—out,—up, *nikálná.*
Pumpkin, *n.* kaddú; laukí; koṇhṛá.
Pun, *n.* tajnís; zú-máni.—*v. i.* jugatbolná; zumáni kahná.
Punch, *n.* sharáb; barmá; ghúṇsá.—*v. t.* chhedná; ḍhakelná;—out, káṭ ke nikálná.
Puncheon, *n.* barmá; pípá. [ná.
Punctilio, *n.* nukta-sanjí.
Punctilious, *a.* takalluf-mizáj; nuktasanj.
Punctiliously, *ad.* takalluf mizájí se, nihá-yat durusti se.
Punctiliousness, *n.* rasúm o dastúrát ke mánne meṇ sahúliyat.
Punctual, *a.* wada-wafá; rást.
Punctuality, *n.* wada-wafái; rástí.
Punctually, *ad.* durustí se; bárík-bíní se.
Punctuate, *v. t.* fiqroṇ ke judá karne ke liye nuqta d. [tezí.
Punctuation, *n.* fiqroṇ meṇ nuqta; nuqta-
Puncture, *n.* chhed.—*v. t.* chhedná; godná.
Pungency, *n.* hiddat, tezí; tundí. [ná.
Pungent, *a.* tez, talkh, nesh-zan.
Pungently, *ad.* tezí se; hiddat se.
Punish, *v. t.* sazá d; tambíh k.
Punishable, *a.* wájib ul sazá.
Punishment, *n.* sazá; tambíh.
Punitive, *a.* sazá-dih; tambíh-dih.

Puny, *a.* chhoṭá; kamzor.
Pup, *n.* pillá, kutte ká bachchá.
Pupil, *n.* shágird; áṇkh kí putlí.
Puppet, *n.* kaṭh-putlí, putlí.
Puppy, *n.* pillá; kutte ká-bachchá.
Purblind, *a.* chundhá; kotáh-nazar.
Purchasable, *a.* ḳharídaní, ḳharíd ke láiq.
Purchase, *v. t.* ḳharídná.—*n.* ḳharídárí,
Purchaser, *n.* ḳharídár, gáhak. [saudá.
Pure, *a.* sáf; pák; ḳhális.
Purely, *ad.* pákí se; safái se; mahz; sirf.
Purgation, *n.* pák-sází; tahárat.
Purgative, *a.* sáf k, w; mushil.—*n.* julláb.
Purgatory, *n.* iráf.
Purge, *v. t.* sáf k, dast á.—*n.* julláb.
Purification, *n.* tahárat; pák sází.
Purify, *v. t.* pák k; sáf k.
Puritan, *n.* namází; díndár.
Purity, *n.* safái; pákí; ạsmat.
Purloin, *v. t.* churáná. [rangná.
Purple, *a.* & *n.* argawání.—*v. t.* argawání
Purport, *n.* matlab, mane.
Purpose, *n.* matlab, garaz; iráda.—*v. t.* iráda k, mansúba k.
Purposely, *ad.* qasdan, dída o dánista.
Purr, *n.* billí kí áwáz; ghur-ghuráhaṭ.—*v. i.* ghurghuráná. [dharná.
Purse, *n.* thailí; himyání.—*v. t.* thailí meṇ
Purser, *n.* jaház ká tahwíldár.
Purslane, *n.* loniyá, *ek nabát.*
Pursuance, *n.* ba-mújib; ba-sabab.
Pursuant, *a.* ba-mújib; muáfiq.
Pursue, *v. t.* dar-pai h; píchhá k. [rau.
Pursuer, *n.* pairaukár; píchhá k, w, pai-
Pursuit, *n.* pairawí; talásh; shugl.
Pursuivant, *n.* sarkárí harkárá; qásid.
Pursy, *a.* phaphphas, phúlá húá.
Purtenance, *n.* haiwán ká kalejá; dil.
Purulent, *a.* píbdár. [júd k.
Purvey, *v. t.* rasad ḳharíd rakhná; mau-
Purveyance, *n.* rasad rasání.
Purveyor, *n.* rasad-rasán.
Pus, *n.* píb, rím.
Push, *v. t.* ḍhakelná, dabáná;—against, *ḍhakká d*;—along, *jaldí se baṛh j*;—about, ṭakkar m;—aside, haṭá d;—away, ḍhakelná;—back, dhakká d;—by pás se nikal j;—down, girá d;—forward, jaldí áge baṛhná;—in, dáḳhil k;—into, dauṛáná, phenkná;—out, nikálná;—out of, nikál d, báhar k, ḳhárij k;—off, haṭá d, ráhí k;—over, ulaṭná;—on, áge baṛháná;—to, chaláná, paiṭháná;—up, uṭhná, uṭháná.—*n.* dhakká; kashmakash; zarúrat.
Pushing, *a.* tez dast, jald báz.
Pusillanimity, *n.* ná-mardí; buz-dilí.
Pusillanimous, *a.* ná-mard, buz-dil.
Pusillanimously, *ad.* ná-mardí se.
Puss, *n.* billí; ḳhargosh.
Pustule, *n.* phaphholá; chhálá.

Put, *v. t.* rakhná; karná; diláná;—**aside**, ṭálná, alag rakhná;—**away**, radd k; taláq d;—**back**, rokná; derí k; phiráná;—**by**, rakhná, alag k;—**down**, rakhná; zalíl k; utárná; mauqúf k;—**forth**, nikálná; pesh karná;—**forward**, sarfaráz k; taraqqí d; áge baṛhná;—**in**, dákhil k;—**in writing**, qalamband k;—**off with a joke**, chuṭkíoṇ meṇ uṛáná;—**in hand**, shurú k;—**in mind**, khiyál rakhná;—**in practice**, kám meṇ láná;—**off**, utárná; máyús k; multawí rakhná; chhoṛná;—**on or upon**, pahinná; lagáná;—**on airs**, gurúr k;—**on the crown**, tamám k;—**out**, nikálná; bujháná; chaláná; náráz k; mashhúr k; ghabrá d; ukhárná;—**over**, muqarrar k; multawí rakhná;—**the hand to**, háth lagáná;—**to**, joṛná; ḍálná;—**to a stand**, rokná;—**to death**, már ḍ;—**together**, joṛná; ikaṭṭhe k; be—**to it**, mushkil h;—**to the sword**, már ḍ;—**to trial**, ázmáná;—**trust in**, bharosá rakhná;—**up** bardásht k; záhir k; jama k;—**up at**, ṭikná; qayám k;—**up to**,—ittilá d.—**up with**, bardásht k;—**up for**, ummedwár honá;—**upon**, lagáná, bándhná.

Putting, *n.* rakhná;—**off**, nága;—**away**, tardíd;—**down**, mauqúfí;—**forward**, darkhwást;—**out**, naql i makán, ishá-ad;—**together**, joṛ, majmua.

Putrefaction, *n.* saṛan, bosidagí.

Putrefy, *v. t.* saṛáná; galáná.

Putrid, *a.* saṛá; bosída.

Putty, *n.* puṭín; ek lasdár chíz.

Puzzle, *v. t.* hairán k; lá-jawáb k.—*n.* hairání; muamma.

Pyramid, *n.* minár, sutún i gáo-dum.

Pyramidal, *a.* minár sá, sutúní.

Pyre, *n.* chitá. [fann.

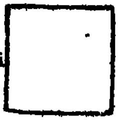
Pyrotechnic, *n. sing.* átash bází banáne ká

Pyrotechnist, *n.* átashbáz.

Q.

Q, satrahwáṇ harf angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká hai; is kí áwáz Urdú zubán meṇ halq se nikaltí hai, jaise *naqd*, *waqf* wag, meṇ.

Quack, *v. t.* qáṇ qáṇ k; shekhí m.—*n.* nim-hakím.—*a.* jhúṭhí tabábat.



Quadrangle.

Quackery, *n.* jhúṭhí tabábat.

Quadragesimal, *a.* mutaalliq i Lent yane roze ke; chillá mansúb.

Quadrangle, *n.* chaugosha, zil-arbat-ul-azlá.

Quadrangular, *a.* chaugosha. [ká ek álá.

Quadrant, *n.* chauthá hissa, bulandí nápne

Quadratic, *a.* murabba.

Quadrennial, *a.* chár sála.

Quadrennially, *ad.* har chauthe baras.

Quadrilateral, *a.* chau pahlú.

Quadriliteral, *a.* chár-pahlú, zú-arbat-ul

Quadruped, *a.* chár-páya. [azlá.

Quadruple, *a.* chár-chand; chau-guná.

Quadruplicate, *v. t.* chau-guná k.

Quaff, *v. t.* píná; ḍhakosná.

Quaggy, *a.* daldalí.



Quail.

Quagmire, *n.* daldal; chor-zamín.

Quail, *v. i.* kuchalná; dálná.—*n.* baṭer.

Quaint, *a.* bárik; takalluf-mizáj; khiyalí.

Quaintly, *ad.* báríkí se, latáfat se; ajíban.

Quaintness, *n.* báriki, latáfat; ajíb.

Quake, *v. i.* hilná; káṇpná.

Quaker, *n.* Nasrání firqe ká ek shakhs.

Quaking, *v.* larza; thartharáhaṭ. [se.

Quakingly, *ad.* thartharáhaṭ se, kapkapí

Qualification, *n.* tarif; liyáqat, kamáliyat; khúbí.

Qualified, *a.* mausúf, láiq. [im k.

Qualify, *v. t.* láiq k; pasandída k; mulá-

Quality, *n.* khássiyat, sifat; martaba.

Qualm, *n.* ainṭhan; ubkáí, matlí.

Qualmish, *a.* matlahá.

Quantum, *n.* miqdár, jama.

Quantity, *n.* miqdár; andáza; hissa, juz.

Quarrel, *n.* jhagṛá.—*v. i.* jhagṛá k.

Quarreling, *n.* jhagṛá; ná-ittifáqí.

Quarrelsome, *a.* jhagṛálú; laṛáká.

Quarry, *n.* patthar kí kán.—*v. t.* patthar

Quart, *n.* náp; paimána ser ká. [khodná.

Quarter, *n.* chauthái; ek wazn; taraf; maqám; makán.—*v. t.* chár hissa k; sipáhíoṇ ko muqím k; ṭikáná.

Quartered, *a.* panáh-yáfta. [*ad.* sí máhána.

Quarterly, *a.* simáhá.—*n.* simáhí kágaz.—

Quartermaster, *n.* pesh-khíme ká dároga.

Quarter-sessions, *n. pl.* simáhí kí adálat.

Quash, *v. t.* dabáná; mansúkh k.—*n.* ek qism ká peṛ.

Quaver, *v. i.* thartharáná; káṇpná.—*n.* musíqí kí áwáz ká ek nishán.

Quay, *n.* gháṭ, bandar.

Queen, *n.* malika.

Queenly, *ad.* malika ke muáfiq.

Queer, *a.* ajíb; nádir; turfa.

Queerly, *ad.* ajáiban; nádiráná.

Quell, *v. t.* dabáná; mauqúf k.

Quench, *v. t.* bujháná; dafa k.

Quenchable, *a.* bujháne ke láiq.

Querimonious, *a.* gilá guzár, shákí.

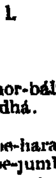
Querist, *n.* sáil; púchhne w.

Querulous, *a.* faryádí; shákí.

Query, *n.* suwál.—*v. i.* suwál k.

Quest, *n.* talásh; justajú; darkhwást.

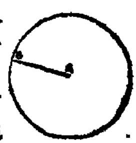
Question, *n.* suwál; shakk; bát; in-mashkúr.—*v. i.* suwál k; shakk k.
Questionable, *a.* mashkúk; shakkí.
Questionably, *ad.* ishtibáhan; shakk se.
Questioner, *n.* sáil; púchhne w.
Queue, *kú*, *n.* chuṭiyá, bál kí choṭí, jhoṭaí.
Quibble, *n.* hílá-hawála.—*v. i.* bejá uzr k.
Quick, *a.* chálák; zinda.—*ad.* jaldí se.—*n.* jítá gosht, ján-dár gosht; zí-hoshí.—**witted**, házir-jawáb, zírak; —**sighted**, tez nazar, tez nigáh.
Quicken, *v. t.* jald k; hosh meŋ l.
Quicklime, *n.* chúne kí barí.
Quickly, *ad.* jaldí se; fauran.
Quickness, *n.* jaldí; chálákí.
Quicksand, *n.* daldalí-zamín, chor-bálú.
Quickset, *v. t.* chárá; hará paudhá.
Quicksilver, *n.* pára.
Quiescent, *a.* bá-qarár, sákin, be-harakat.
Quiet, *a.* chup-cháp; garíb; be-jumbish, be-harakat.—*n.* qarár; árám.—*v. t.* chup k; tasallí d.
Quietly, *ad.* khámoshí se; áhista.
Quietness, *n.* áhistagí; khámoshí.
Quietude, *n.* árám; qarár.
Quill, *n.* par ká qalam.—*v. t.* chunná; moṛ-ná.
Quilt, *n.* razáí, toshak.—*v. t.* razáí b.
Quince, *n.* darakht i bíhí, bíhí.
Quinine, *n.* konain.
Quinsy, *n.* khunáq, kanṭh-málá.
Quintessence, *n.* pánchwáŋ jauhar; asl, khulása.
Quintuple, *a.* panch-tahá; pach-guná.—*v. t.* pach-guná k.
Quire, *n.* kágaz ká dasta.
Quirk, *n.* hílá-hawála; zaṭal; tana.
Quit, *v. t.* tark k; chhoṛná.—*a.* ázád.
Quitclaim, *n.* dawa chhoṛná.
Quite, *ad.* bilkull; sarásar.
Quiver, *n.* tarkash. — *v. i.* káŋpná.


Quiver.

Quixotic, *a.* ajíb; nádir.
Quiz, *n.* jugat, dhokhá; khillí, ṭhaṭṭhá.—*v. t.* dhokhá d.
Quod, *n.* qaidkhána, jihl-khána.
Quondam, *a.* áge ká, sábiqí, peshíná.
Quorum, *n.* bákimoŋ yá qázioŋ ká guroh yá mahkama, utne ádmí jin se kám anjám ho.
Quota, *n.* hissa, bahra yá bakhra.
Quotation, *n.* kahávat; kahná; kisí ibárat kí naql yá tamsíl.
Quote, *v. t.* iqtibás k.
Quoth, *v. i.* kahá.
Quotient, *n.* hásil.

R.

R, aṭhárahwáŋ harf angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká hai, is kí ek hí áwáz jaise *gárí*, *dard* wag. meŋ pái játí hai.
Rabbi, *n.* Rabbí yane Yahúdioŋ ká pír.
Rabbinical, *a.* Yahúdioŋ ke pír ká.
Rabbit, *n.* khar-gosh; changhará.
Rabble, *n.* hujúm; bhíṛ.
Rabid, *a.* gazab-nák; díwána.
Race, *n.* nasl, khándán; daur.—*v. i.* dauṛáná; —**horse**, ghuṛ-dauṛ ká ghoṛá; —**course**, ghuṛ-dauṛ. [ázmáish k, *w.*
Racer, *n.* tez-rau; tez-raftár; tez-rawí kí
Rack, *v. t.* shikanja meŋ dabáná; hairán k :— **off**, khínch l.—*n.* shikanja ;—**rent**, sakht lagán.
Racket, *n.* chaugán; shor gul.—*v. i.* gul shor k.
Racy, *a.* mazedár; dil-chasp.
Raddle, *v. t.* binná, gundhná.
Radiance, *n.* roshní; tajallí.
Radiant, *a.* roshan; munauwar.
Radiantly, *ad.* roshní se.
Radiate, *v. i.* partau d; roshan k.
Radiated, *a.* partaudár.
Radiation, *n.* shuá; tajallí.
Radical, *a.* aslí; ázád-mizáj. — *n.* ázád-mizáj.
Radically, *ad.* asálatan.
Radicle, *n.* bíj jo jaṛ pakaṛte.
Radish, *n.* múlí.
Radius, *n.* nisf i quṭr.
Radix, *n.* asl, bekh, bun.
Raff, *n.* ních log, ḍher, ambár.

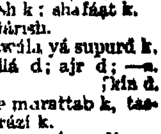

Radius.

Raffle, *v. i.* júe meŋ pánsá pheŋkná.—*n.* júá.
Raft, *n.* beṛá.
Rafter, *n.* dhanní; kaṛí; chhat kí lakṛí.
Rag, *n.* gúdaṛ; chithṛá.
Ragamuffin, *n.* chithaṛiya bír, pájí ádmí.
Rage, *n.* gussa; gazab.—*v. t.* gussa k.
Ragged, *a.* phaṭá. **Raging**, *n.* gussa; gazab.
Raid, *n.* chaṛháí; hamla.
Rail, *n.* chhaṛ; lohe kí paṭrí.—*v. i.* kaṭahrá lagáná; malámat k.
Railing, *n.* kaṭahrá; gálí.
Raillery, *n.* tana-zaní; ṭhaṭholí.
Railway, **Railroad**, *n.* rel kí saṛak.
Raiment, *n.* kapṛe; posháк.
Rain, *v. i.* barasná; **to —dogs and cats**, musla dhár barasná;—*n.* meŋh; bárish; —**drop**, meŋh kí búnd;—**fall**, bárish.
Rainbow, *n.* dhanuk; qaus i quzah.
Rainy, *a.* barsát ká; bárish ká.
Raise, *v. t.* uṭháná; buland k; baṛháná; baṛhá k; záhir k.—**against**, wargaláná; —**a siege**, muhásara wg. chhoṛ d;—**up**, uṭháná.
Raisin, *n.* kishmish.
Rake, *n.* lohe ká panjá; randí-báz; luchchá.—*v. t.* lohe ke panje sáf k; jamá k; golá m.
Rake shell, *n.* aubásh, shuhdá, zinákár.
Rakeshelly, *a.* aubáshána.
Rally, *v. t.* do-bára saff-bandí k; jamá k.—*n.* do-bára saff-bandí.
Ram, *n.* bheṛá; meṛhá; burj i hamal; ek kal.—*v. t.* márná, ṭhápná.

Ramble, *v. i.* sair k; gasht k.—*n.* sair; harza-gardí.
Rambler, *n.* sailání; harza-gard.
Ramification, *n.* jál bandí, shákhon ki si
Ramify, *v. t.* shákh dar shákh k. [taqsím.
Rammer, *n.* gaz; durmut; ghan.
Ramp, *v. i.* charhná, uchakná, pháṇdná.
Rampant, *a.* be-rok; ziyáda, kasír; gálib.
Rampart, *n.* díwár i qila; safíl.
Ramrod, *n.* bandúq ká gaz, top ká [summa.
Rancid, *a.* gandá; saṛá.
Rancour, *n.* kína, bugz.
Rancorous, *a.* kína áwar, bugzí.
Random, *n.* ittifáq; be-shast; be-matlab
Range, *v. t.* árásta k; gasht k.—*n.* qatár; silsila; darja; gasht; maidán.
Ranger, *n.* sair yá gasht k. w.
Rank, *n.* darja; qatár; qism.—*v. t.* qatár bándhná; tartíb d; rutba rakhná.—as, —with, darja h:—above, auwal h; —after, pichhe píchhe j;—and file, sipáh.—*a.* zarkhez; mazbút; bilkull; hadbú-
Rankle, *v. i.* pakná; jalná. [dár; talkh.
Ransack, *v. t.* dhúṇḍhná; lúṭná.
Ransom, *n.* zar i makhlasí.—*v. t.* dám dekar ázád karná.
Rant, *v. i.* baṛbaṛáná.—*n.* harza-goí, bak bak.
Rap, *v. i.* khaṭkhaṭáná; márná; — and rend, zabardastí se pakaṛná.—*n.* thappaṛ; khaṛkhaṛáhaṭ.
Rapacious, *a.* darinda; luṭerá.
Rapacity, *n.* zulmí.
Rape, *n.* ziná bil-jabr; ek per.
Rapid, *a.* tez-rau; jald.
Rapidity, *n.* tezí; jaldí.
Rapidly, *ad.* jaldí se, tezí se.
Rapidness, *n.* jaldí, tezí.
Rapine, *n.* gárat-garí; zulm.
Rapt, *a.* be-khud.
Rapture, *n.* be-khudí; kamál khushí.
Rapturous, *a.* dil-rubá; be-khud k, w.
Rare, *a.* kamyáb; ajíb; umdá; patlá; kachchá.
Rarefaction, *n.* patlá pan, kámyábí.
Rarefy, *v. t.* patlá k; raqíq k, yá h; tigh-
Rarely, *ad.* nádiran; sház o nádir. [láná.
Rarity, *n.* riqqat; kamyábí.
Rascal, *a.* kamína; pápí. — *n.* mardak;
Rascallion, *n.* pájí, kamíná. [sharír.
Rascality, *n.* pájí pan, sharárat. [ke k.
Rase, *v. t.* chhílná, giraná, barábar zamín
Rash, *a.* jald-báz; be-andesha; be-tadbír —*n.* dadorá.—*v. t.* pháṇk utárná; káṭná.
Rashly, *ad.* jaldí se; be-fikrí se.
Rasp, *n.* sohan.—*v. t.* retná.
Rat, *n.* chúhá.—trap, *n.* chúhe-dán.
Rate, *n.* nirkh; qímat; andáza; miqdár; chál; darja; máhsúl.—*v. t.* andáza k; jhiṛakná. [beshtar.
Rather, *ad.* ziyádatar; ba-nisbat; balki;

Ratification, *n.* tasdíq; istihkám; taqwiyat. [rakhná.
Ratify, *v. t.* tasdíq k; manzúr k; baháł
Ratio, *n.* nisbat; andáza; hisáb.
Ration, *n.* roz ká khána.
Rational, *a.* nátiq; maqúl; aqlí.
Rationality, *n.* nátiqa; qúwat i idrák; maqúliyat.
Rationally, *ad.* aqlan; maqúlána.
Rattle, *v. i.* khaṛkhaṛáná; báteṇ bakná; —along,—over, jald háṇkná.—*n.* jhankár; bakbak; ghunghrú.—snake, *n.* ek zahrdár sáṇp.
Rattling, *n.* gaṛgaṛáhaṭ. [k.
Ravage, *n* páemálí; wíraní.—*v. t.* páemál
Rave, *v. i.* behúdá bakná.
Ravel, *v. t.* kholná; —out, suljháná.—*n.* suljhao, uljháo.
Raven, *n.* paháṛí yá jangalí kawwá.
Ravenous, *a.* mar-bhukhá; khúnkhwár; darinda.
Ravenously, *ad.* khúnkhwárí se.
Ravine, *n.* nálá.
Raving, *n.* díwánagí; harza-goí.
Ravish, *v. t.* ba-zor l; zabardastí hurmat l; be-khud h.
Ravishing, *n.* zabardastí, zor; kamál khu-
Raw, *a.* kachchá; sard. [shí.
Rawness, *n.* kachchá-pan; sardí.
Ray, *n.* shuá; kiran; ek machhlí.
Rayless, *a.* andherá.
Raze, *v. t.* mismár k.
Razor, *n.* ustará; chhúrá.
Re, *Latin particle*, phir, do bára.
Reabsorption, *n.* phir pí l.
Reach, *v.t.* pahuṇcháná; phailáná; dená —*n.* qudrat; rasáí; kushádagí; hikmat.
React, *n.* do-tarfa zor k, phir k, palaṭná.
Reaction, *n.* harkat i nafsí; rukáo.
Read, *v. t.* paṛhná; bakhúbí jánná:—out, aloud, chilláke paṛhná:—about, kisí ká bayán paṛhná:—for, kisí ke liye paṛhná; — in, wáqif h; — out, zor se paṛhná, nikálná; — up, tamám paṛh j; — with, kisí se paṛhná.—*a.* paṛhá húá, alim.
Reader, *n.* paṛhne w. [fázil.
Readily, *ad.* fauran, mustaidí se.
Readiness, *n.* mustaidí; dil-dihí; shauq.
Reading, *n.* mutála; talím; maní, dars.
Readjust, *v. t.* phir ṭhík k, phir murattab k, phir báqáida k.
Ready, *a.* taiyár; chálák.—*ad.* taiyár.—*n.* naqd;—witted, tez fahm; —made, taiyár shudá;—money, naqd.
Real, *a.* asli; haqíqí.
Reality, *n.* haqíqat; asálat.
Realise, *v. t.* wasúl k; házir k; malúm k.
Really, *ad.* haqíqatan.
Realm, *n.* bádsháhat, ráj.
Ream, *n.* rím; bís dasta kágaz.

Reanimate, v. t. jiláná, phir zinda k.
Reap, v. t. kátná; jama k; hásil k.
Reaper, n. katní k, w.
Reappear, v. i. phir záhir h.
Reappoint, v. t. phir muqarrar k, bahál k.
Reappointment, n. bahálí, taqarrurí.
Rear, n. pichhá. — v. i. alaf h; parwarish k.—a. pichhlá.—admiral, n. náib i mír i bahr.—guard, n. fauj ká pichhlá dasta. —ward, n. ákhirí.
Reascend, v. i. phir charhná.
Reason, n. qúwat i idrák; aql; sabab;— v. t. mubáhisa k; kisi taraf láná.
Reasonable, a. aqlmand; wájib; munásib, kisi qadr.
Reasonableness, n. maqúliyat.
Reasonably, ad. insáfan; aqlmandí se.
Reasoner, n. hujjatí, mubáhis.
Reasoning, n. mubáhisa.
Reassemble, v. t. phir jama k.
Reassert, v. t. phir iqrár k.
Reassertion, n. phir iqrár.
Reassume, v. t. phir ikhtiyár k.
Reassure, v. i. yaqín k; dil ko mazbút k.
Reattempt, v. t. phir qasd yá koshish k.
Rebate, v. t. kund k.
Rebatement, n. kamí yá taqlíl, waza yá minháí.
Rebel, a. & n. bágí, sarkash.
Rebellion, n. bagáwat; balwa; sarkashí.
Rebellious, a. bagí, sarkash, balwáí.
Rebelliously, ad. bagáwat yá sarkashí se.
Rebelliousness, n. bagáwat, inhiráf, sarkashí.
Rebound, v. i. báz-gasht h; pichhe ko dhakelná.—n. paltao, báz-gasht.
Rebuff, n. rok, ná-manzúrí.—v. t. rokná, ná-manzúr k.
Rebuild, v. t. phir b.
Rebukable, a. wájib-ul-sarzanish; wájib-ul-malámat.
Rebuke, v. t. malámat k; dántná. — n. malámat.
Rebuker, n. malámat k, w.
Rebus, n. muamma, chístán.
Rebut, v. t. hatá d, dúr k, lautáná, paltáná.
Recall, v. t. phir buláná.—n. báz talabí.
Recant, v. i. inkár k.
Recantation, n. bargashtagí; inkár.
Recapitulate, v. t. phir mukhtasar bayán k.
Recast, v. t. phir banáná yá daul d.
Recede, v. i. pas-pá h; dast-bardár h; mauqúf rakhná.
Receipt, n. wasúl; rasíd.—v. t. rasíd d.
Receipted, a. páyá húá, rasíd diyá húá.
Receivable, a. qábil i wasúl; milne jog.
Receive, v. t. páná; pahunchná; lená; manzúr k.
Receiver, n. páne w; manzúr k, w.
Recent, a. jadíd; nayá.
Recently, ad. nae sir se; abhí, hál men.
Receptacle, n. khána.
Receptible, a. páne láiq.
Reception, n. yáft; mihmán-dárí; qabúl.
Recess, n. gurez; tanháí; tatíl; láiq.
Recipe, n. nuskha.
Reciprocal, a. tarfain, do-tarfí.
Reciprocally, ad. jánibain se.
Recital, n. bayán, zikr.
Recitation, n. taqarrur.
Recite, v. t. parhná; bayán k.
Reck, v. i. fikr k; khiyál yá lihaz k.
Reckless, a. gáfil; be-khabar.
Recklessly, ad. gaflat se, be-fikrí se.
Reckon, v. t. shumár k; izzat k;—on,—upon, bharosa r;—with,—hisáb k; shumár k; —up, jorná.
Reckoner, n. muhásib; shumár k, w.
Reckoning, n. hisáb; kharch; ikhráját ki fard.
Reclaim, v. t. durust k; árásta k, dawa k.
Reclamation, n. dawá; báz-talabí.
Recline, v. t. letná; parná; tek lagáná.
Recluse, a. & n. khilwat-nashín.
Recognition, n. zikr; iqrár; yád.
Recognizance, n. shinákht, pahchán; sáf bayán, izhár.
Recognise, v. t. pahchánná; qabúl k.
Recoil, v. i. palatná, pichhe palat j.—n. pichhe ká hatáo.
Recollect, v. t. yád k.
Recollection, n. háfiza; yád.
Recommence, v. t. phir shurú k; sar i nau k.
Recommend, v. t. sifárish k; shafáat k.
Recommendation, n. sifárish.
Recommit, v. t. phir hawála yá supurd k.
Recompense, v. t. badlá d; ajr d; —n. iwaz, badlá, ajr.
Recompose, v. t. phir se murattab k, taskín d.
Reconcile, v. t. mel k; rází k.
Reconcilement, n. milán; razámandí.
Reconciler, n. mel k, w.
Reconciliation, n. miláp; musáliha.
Recondite, a. poshída, makhfí, muglaq.
Reconnoitre, v. t. dekhná, nigáh k, ázmáná, tajwíz k.
Reconstruct, v. t. phir se banáná.
Record, v. t. darj k.—n. fihrist; tawáríkh.
Recorder, n. muháfiz i daftar.
Recount, v. t. mufassal kahná; bayán k.
Recourse, n. rujú; báz-gasht.
Recover, v. t. phir páná; bahál k; shifá páná.
Recovery, n. báz-yáft; wasúl; shifá.
Recreant, n. ná-mard, munkir i dín, be-wafá.
Recreation, n. árám, ásáish.
Recriminate, v. i. ultí tuhmat lagáná.
Recruit, v. t. phir durust k; bhartí k. — n. nayá sipáhí; rang-rút.
Rectangle, n. mustatíl; qáim-uz-záwiya.



Rectangle.

Rectification, n. isláh; durustí.
Rectify, v. t. durust k; do-átasha k.
Rectitude, n. rástí; sachái.
Rector, n. pádrí; hákim.
Rectorship, n. pádrí yá hákim ká ohda.

Rectory, *n.* pádrí ká makán.
Recumbency, *n.* istiráhat, árám, ásáish.
Recumbent, *a.* majhúl, árám-talab, káhil.
Recur, *v. i.* yád á; rujú k.
Recurrence, *n.* báz-ámad; tadbír.
Recusant, *a.* murtadd; sarkárí kalísiyá ke khiláf.
Red, *a.* surkh; — *n.* surkh rang. — **heat**, angárá sá; —**coat**, lál kurtí ká sipáhí; —**breast**, ek qism kí chiriyá;— **lead** sendur.
Redden, *v. t.* surkh yá lál k.
Reddish, *a.* lál: surkhí máil.
Redeem, *v. t.* rupiyá dekar chhuráná; riháí k; púrá k.
Redeemable, *a.* mumkin-ul-ázádí.
Redeemer, *n.* hámí; sháfí; **the** —, Ísá Masíh.
Redeliver, *v. t.* wápas k; pher d.
Redemption, *n.* riháí; ázádagí; Masíh ko kafáre se naját.
Redemptory, *a.* riháí ke liye diyá húá.
Redhot, *a.* surkh; garm.
Redistribute, *v. t.* phir bántná.
Redness, *n.* surkhí; lálí.
Redolence, *n.* khushbu.
Redolent, *a.* khushbúdár.
Redouble, *v. i.* ziyáda k.
Redoubt, *n.* garh; qilacha; kot.
Redound, *v. i.* natíja nikálná; hásil h; paidá h.
Redress, *v. t.* durust k; chára-sází k; dád rasí k.
Reduce, *v. t.* ghatáná, takhfíf k; maglúb k.
Reduction, *n.* kamí; takhfíf; maglúbiyat.
Redundance, *n.* kasrat; ziyádatí.
Redundant, *a.* ziyáda; bisyár-go.
Reduplicate, *v. t.* duhráná; do-chand k.
Re-echo, *n.* áwáz kí báz-gasht.—*v. t.* áwáz [phiráná.
Reed, *n.* kilk; bánsurí; tír.
Reef, *v. t.* lapetná.—*n.* lapet; chatán.
Reefy, *a.* chatán ká.
Reek, *n.* bukhár.—*v. i.* bukhár nikalná.
Reel, *n.* phirkí, charkhí.— *v. t.* phenti b; aterná, larkharáná.
Re-elect, *v. t.* do-bárá chunná.
Re-embark, *v. t.* phir jahaz par charhná.
Re-enact *v. t.* phir fatwá d yá farmáná.
Re-endow *v. t.* phir waqf k.
Re-engagement, *n.* do-bárá naukarí
Re-enlist, *v. t.* or *i.* phir bhartí k.
Re-enter, *v. t.* phir dákhil k.
Re-establish, *v. t.* phir bahál k.
Re-examine, *v. t.* phir imtihán k, phir tahqíq k. [ká kamrá.
Refectory, *n.* niamat kháná, náshta karne
Refer, *v. t.* supurd k; iláqa rakhná, ishára k; saláh l.
Referable, *a.* rujú pazír, qábil i irja.
Referee, *n.* mauqúf alaihi, marjia.
Reference, *n.* hawála, nisbat, nazar, ishára.
Refine, *v. t.* sáf k, árásta k.
Refinement, *n.* safáí; tahzíb.
Refiner, *n.* musaffí, sáf k, w.
Refining, *n.* khális-sází, safáí.
Refit, *v. t.* marammat k; durust k.
Reflect, *v. t.* aks d, sáya d, gaur k.—**on**,— **upon**, gaur k, malámat k.
Reflecting, *a.* aks-andáz, fikrmand, khiyálí.
Reflection, *n.* aks, fikr; malámat.
Reflective, *a.* munakis; fikrmand.
Reflector, *n.* aks-andáz; áína.
Reflex, *a.* makús; paltá húá.
Reflexible, *a.* inkás-pazír, paltá kháne ke qábil, aks-pazír.
Reflexive, *a.* pasbín, guzashta ká.
Refluent, *a.* báz-rawán, ultá járí.
Reflux, *n.* utár, bháthá, jazr.
Reform, *v. t.* durust k, isláh d.—*n.* isláh, durustí.
Reformation, *n.* isláh, durustí.
Reformatory, *a.* muslih, isláh d, w.
Reformer, *n.* muslih, durust k, w.
Refractory, *a.* sarkash; hatílá.
Refrain, *v. t.* báz rakhná, parhez k.—*n.* ástáí
Refrangible, *a.* sídhí ráh se pher jáne ke qábil, inhiraf-pazír.
Refresh, *v. t.* táza-dam k, árám d, sard k.
Refreshing, *a.* taskín-bakhsh.
Refreshment, *n.* ásáish; kháná.
Refrigerant, *a.* thandá k, w;—*n.* thandáí
Refrigerate, *v. t.* thandá k, sard k, tar o táza k.
Refuge, *n.* panáh.—**Refugee**, *n.* panáh-gír.
Refulgence, *n.* barí roshní.
Refulgent, *a.* roshan, raunaq-dár.
Refund, *v. t.* wápas d.
Refusal, *n.* inkár, ná-manzúrí.
Refuse, *v. t* inkár k, ná-manzúr k, radd k, —*a.* & *n.* fuzla, raddí.
Refutation, *n.* radd, butlán.
Refute, *v. t* bátil k, jhúthá sábit k.
Regain, *v. t.* phir p, sar i nau hásil k.
Regal, *a.* sháhána, sultání.
Regalia, *n. pl.* bádsháhí nishán, uhda yá hukúmat ká tamga.
Regality, *n.* bádsháhat, ráj.
Regard, *v. t.* azíz jánná, nisbat rakhná; lihaz k; qadr k.—*n.* lihaz, qadr, nisbat, tawajjuh;—**to**, —nisbat,
Regardless, *a.* be-lihaz, gáfil, be-parwáh.
Regency, *n.* súbedárí.
Regenerate, *v. t.* sar i nau paidá k.—*a.* nae dil ká.
Regeneration, *n.* naí paidáish, Khudá ke fazl se tabíat kí tabdílí.
Regent, *a.* hukmrání, farmán-rawáí.—*n.* bádsháh ká qáim muqám.
Regicide, *n.* bádsháh ká qátil.
Regimen, *n.* tadbír i giza. parhez.
Regiment, *n.* paltan, risála.

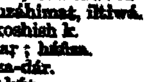
Regimental, *a.* palṭaniyá, palṭan ke mu-
Region, *n.* mulk, aqlím, sar-zamín. [taalliq.
Register, *n.* fihrist, rejisṭar.— *v. t.* darj k, rejisṭrí k, daftar meṇ likh rakhná.
Registrar, *n.* muháfiz i daftar, sirishtadár.
Registration or **Registry**, *n.* rejisṭarí, daftar meṇ indiráj.
Regraft, *v. t.* phir paiwand yá qáim k.
Regrant, *v. t.* phir de ḍálná.
Regrate, *v. t.* bezár yá náráz k, ranj d.
Regreet, *v. t.* phir salám k.
Regress, *n.* báz-gasht yá gurez, murájaat.
Regret, *v. t.* afsos k, gam k,—*n.* afsos, gam.
Regretful, *a.* gamgín, pashemán.
Reguerdon, *n.* ajr, jazá, inám.
Regular, *a.* ba-qáida, ṭhík, barábar.
Regularity, *n.* barábarí, yaksání, qáida.
Regularly, *ad.* qáide se, ba-dastúr.
Regulate, *v. t.* tartíb d, durust k.
Regulation, *n.* intizám, qánún.
Regulator, *n.* intizám k, w; barábar k, w.
Regurgitate, *v. t.* pichhe ko ḍálná, pichhe ko pheṇkná.
Rehabilitate, *v. t.* bahál k, sábiq dastúr k.
Rehearsal, *n.* zikr, sunáo.
Rehearse, *v. t.* mukarrar bayán k, phir zikr k. [bádsháhat k.
Reign, *n.* bádsháhat; zamána; zor.— *v. t.*
Reimburse, *v. t.* pher d, iwaz d. [rokná.
Rein, *n.* lagám, bág, rás.—*v. t.* lagám d,
Reindeer, *n.* bárah singá.
Reinforce, *v. t.* zor d, madad d.
Reinforcement, *n.* madad, naí fauj.
Reins, *n. pl.* gurda.
Reinstate, *v. t.* bahál k. phir muqarrar k.
Reissue, *v. t.* phir nikálná, phir jári k.
Reiterate, *v. t.* bár bár k, duhráná.
Reject, *v. t.* radd k, ná-manzúr k.
Rejection, *n.* tark, radd, inkár.
Rejoice, *v. i.* khush h, fakhr k.
Rejoicing, *n.* khushí.
Rejoin, *v. t.* joṛná, milná. [palṭáo.
Relapse, *v. t.* palṭáná, sábiq dastúr k.—*n.*
Relate, *v. t.* bayán k, nisbat rakhná.
Related, *p. a.* nisbatdár, rishtedár.
Relation, *n.* bayan, kaifiyat; rishta, nisbat, rishtedár.
Relationship, *n.* nisbat, rishtadárí.
Relative, *a.* mutaalliq, mansúb, nisbatí.—
Relax, *v. t.* ḍhílá k, kam k. [*n.* rishtedár.
Relaxation, *n.* ḍhil, kamí, takhfíf.
Relay, *n.* ghoroṇ kí chaukí.
Release, *v. t.* ázád k.—*n.* rihái, ázádagí.
Relent, *v. i.* rahm k, narm dil h.
Relentless, *a.* sang-dil, be-rahm.
Relentlessly, *ad.* sang-dilí se, be-rahmí se.
Relevance or **Relevancy**, *n.* nisbatdárí, munásibat.
Relevant, *a.* munásib, maqúl.
Reliable, *a.* mustabar, láiq.
Reliably, *ad.* iṣtibár se, qábiliyat se.
Reliance, *n.* iṣtibár, bharosá.
Relic, *n.* baqiyá.
Relict, *n.* bewá, ráṇḍ.
Relief, *n.* árám; madad; iláj; patthar ká ubhrá húá naqsh. [d; badlí karáná.
Relieve, *v. t.* árám d; takhfíf k, madad
Religion, *n.* mazhab, dín, dharm.
Religious, *a.* mazhabí, díndár.
Relinquish, *v. t.* tark k, báz r.
Relinquishment, *n.* tark, chhuṭkárá.
Reliquary, *n.* bachí huí shai ke rakhne ká pipá. [*n.* maza.
Relish, *v. t.* mazadár k; shauq rakhná.—
Relishable, *a.* mazadár.
Reluctance, *n.* be-dilí; ná-pasandí.
Reluctant, *a.* be-dil, barkhásta khátir.
Reluctantly, *ad.* be-dilí se, chár na chár.
Relume and **Relumine**, *v. t.* sar i nau roshan k, phir jaláná.
Rely, *v. i.* takiya k, ummed rakhná.
Remain, *v. i.* qáim r. báqí r.
Remainder, *n.* báqí, baqiya.
Remains, *n. pl.* baqiya; lásh.
Remake, *v. t.* phir b.
Remanent, *a.* baqiya, báqí.
Remand, *v. t.* phir bhejná, lauṭá d.
Remark, *n.* qaul, maqúla; nigáh, nazar. —*v. t.* nigáh k; zikr k.
Remarkable, *a.* mashhúr; nádir, ajíb.
Remarkably, *ad.* ajíb yá nádir taur se.
Remarry, *v. i.* phir shádí k.
Remediable, *a.* iláj-pazír, isláh-pazír.
Remediless, *a.* lá-iláj; láchár.
Remedy, *n.* dawá; durustí;—*v. t.* dawá k, iláj k; durust k.
Remember, *v. t.* yád rakhná.
Remembrance, *n.* yád, yád-dásht.
Remind, *v. t.* yád diláná; chitáná.
Reminiscence, *n.* yád-áwarí, yád-dihí.
Remiss, *a.* sust, gáfil.
Remission, *n.* takhfíf; muáfí. [k.
Remit, *v. t.* rupiya bhejná; kam k; muáf
Remittance, *n.* hunḍí; bheje húe rupae.
Remittent, *a.* arzí.
Remnant, *n.* baqiya; bachtí.
Remodel, *v. t.* phir se banáná.
Remonstrance, *n.* arz i shikáyat; tákíd.
Remonstrate, *v. i.* radd badal k; shikáyat
Remorse, *n.* nadámat; afsos. [k.
Remorseless, *a.* be-rahm; sang-dil.
Remorselessly, *ad.* be-rahmí se.
Remote, *n.* dúr. **Remotely**, *ad.* dúr se.
Remoteness, *n.* dúrí, farq.
Remount, *v. t.* phir chaṛhná.
Removable, *a.* manqúla; haṭne ke qábil.
Removal, *n.* sarkáo; uṭháo; naql i makán.
Remove, *v. t.* haṭáná; naql i makán k.— *n.* naql i makán; kúch.
Remunerate, *v. t.* ajr d; badlá d.
Remuneration, *n.* ajr; badlá. [w.
Remunerative, *a.* ujrat-dih; badlá dene

Renal, *a.* gurde ká. [ká.
Rencounter, *n.* jang; nágáh laṛái; dhak-
Rend, *v. t.* pháṛná; toṛná.
Render, *v. t.* wápas k; dená.—into, tarjuma k;—an account, hisáb d;—up, hawála k.
Rendering, *n.* iwaz; tarjuma; hisáb.
Rendezvous, *n.* majma.—*v. i.* jama h.
Renegade, *n.* munkir i dín; firárí; áwára.
Renew, *v. t.* táza k; nayá k.
Renewal, *n.* tajdíd. [manzúr k.
Renounce, *v. t.* chhoṛ d; inkár k; ná-
Renovate, *v. t.* táza k, nayá k, sábiq hálat
Renown, *n.* námwarí. [par l.
Renowned, *a.* mashhúr.
Rent, *n.* shigáf, chák, nuqs; kiráyá.—*v. t.* kiráya par l, yá d. *Rend ká prat.* pháṛá,
Rentable, *a.* kiráya ke qábil. [toṛá.
Rental, *n.* kiráya ká hisáb.
Renunciation, *n.* inkár; tark.
Reopen, *v. t.* phir kholná.
Reorganization, *n.* durustí; isláh.
Reorganize, *v. t.* durust k; isláh k.
Repair, *v. t.* marammat k; iwaz d; jáná.—*n.* marammat; iwaz.
Repairer, *n.* marammat k, w.
Reparable, *a.* marammat pazír, isláh pazír.
Reparation, *n.* badlá; iwaz.
Repartee, *n.* fil-badíh, házir jawáb.
Repast, *n.* khána; náshta.
Repay, *v. t.* de dálná; badlá d.
Repeal, *v. t.* mansúkh k.—*n.* mansúkhí.
Repeat, *v. t.* do bára k; koshish k; paṛh-
Repeatedly, *ad.* aksar, bár bár. [ná.
Repel, *v. t.* haṭáná; palṭaná; dafa k.
Repent, *a.* bel sá chaṛhnewálá.—*v. i.* tauba k, pachhtáná.
Repentance, *n.* tauba; pachhtáwá.
Repentant, *a.* tauba-kár, pachhtáne w.
Repercussion, *n.* haṭáo, mudáfaat.
Repertory, *n.* makhzan.
Repetition, *n.* iadat; takrár.
Repine, *v. i.* hasad k; kuṛkuṛáná.
Repining, *n.* gamgínwárí, koft, ranj, afsos.
Replace, *v. t.* badal k; jagah par rakhná.
Replenish, *v. t.* bharpúrí k; sábiq dastúr bhar j.
Replenishment, *n.* bharpúrí, tamámí.
Replete, *a.* mamúr; pur.
Repletion, *n.* mamúrí; serí.
Replication, *n.* jawáb, radd i kalám.
Repolish, *v. t.* phir sáf yá saiqal k.
Reply, *v. i.* jawáb d.—*n.* jawáb; radd i kalám. [kaifiyat; afwáh; áwáz.
Report, *v. t.* khabar k; afwáh uṛáná.—*n.*
Reporter, *n.* mukhbir; náqil.
Repose, *v. i.* árám p; rahná.—*n.* árám.
Reposit, *v. t.* hifázat ke liye rakhná.
Repository, *n.* khazána; godám.
Repossess, *v. t.* phir qabza k.
Reprehend, *v. t.* ilzám d.

Reprehensible, *a.* ilzám ke qábil.
Reprehension, *n.* malámat; ilzám; shikáyat. [k.
Represent, *v. t.* záhir k; dalálat k; wakíl
Representation, *n.* bayán; shabíh; namúdárí; wakálat.
Representative, *a.* súrat-numá; wakálat numá.—*n.* wakíl; náib, qáim muqám.
Repress, *v. t.* dabáná; rokná; mauqúf k.
Reprieve, *v. t.* mauqúf rakhná.—*n.* qatl ká waqfa. [—*n.* malámat.
Reprimand, *v. t.* malámat k; sarzanish k.
Reprint, *v. t.* phir chhápná. [gayá.
Reprise, *n.* iwaz yá pádásh ki rú se liyá
Reproach, *v. t.* malámat k.—*n.* malámat, badnámí; zillat. [ta.
Reproachful, *a.* malámat-ámez; ná-shá is-
Reprobate, *v. t.* matrúk k; inkár k.—*a.* bad kár, kharáb.—*n.* rind; bad-ádmí.
Reproduce, *v. t.* phir paidá k, sar i nau paidá k.
Reproduction, *n.* paidáish ba-az sar i nau.
Reproof, *n.* malámat; chashm-numáí.
Reprove, *v. t.* malámat k; chashm-numáí k; ilzám d.
Reptile, *a.* rengtá húá.—*n.* kírá.
Republic, *n.* jamhúrí saltanat.
Republican, *a.* jamhúrí saltanat ká.—*n.* jamhúrí saltanat ká tarafdár. [sání.
Republication, *n.* dúsrí chhapái, izhár i
Republish, *v. t.* dobárá chhápná.
Repudiate, *v. t.* inkár k; chhoṛná.
Repudiation, *n.* inkár; tark.
Repugnance, *n.* nafrat; be-dilí.
Repugnant, *a.* ná-pasand, mukhtalif.
Repulse, *n.* shikast; pas-pái; inkár.—*v. t.*
Repulsion, *n.* mudáfaat, irtidád. [haṭá d.
Repulsive, *a.* nafrat angez, zisht.
Repurchase, *v. t.* phir-mol l.
Reputable, *a.* nek-nám.
Reputation, *n.* nek-námí; hurmat.
Repute, *v. t.* qadr k; khiyál k.—*n.* izzat.
Reputedly, *ad.* kháss-o-ámm kí ráe se.
Request, *n.* darkhwást; máng, arz.—*v. t.* talab k; iltimás k.
Requiem, *n.* fátiha, darúd.
Require, *v. t.* talab k, dawá k; zarúr h.
Requirement, *n.* dawá; zarúrat. [chiz.
Requisite, *a.* zarúrí; munásib.—*n.* zarúrí
Requisition, *n.* iltijá, dawá, máng, talabí.
Requital, *n.* badlá; iwaz.
Requite, *v. t.* iwaz d; jazá d.
Rescind, *v. t.* mansúkh k; káṭ dálná.
Rescript, *n.* sháhí farmán; manshúr.
Rescue, *v. t.* bacháná; chhuṛáná; ázád k.—*n.* rihái, naját.
Research, *n.* talásh, justajú.
Resemblance, *n.* shabíh; mushábahat.
Resemble, *v. t.* mánind h; mushábih h; muáfiq h.
Resent, *v. t.* burá mánná; náráz h.

Resentful, *a.* khafá ; gussa-war.
Resentment, *n.* kína ; khafagi.
Reservation, *n.* pas-andáz ; hifázat.
Reserve, *v. t.* bachá rakhná ; rakh chhorná.—*n.* istisná ; ihtiyát, pas-andází ; hijáb ; makhsús chíz ; mental —, akhfá ; keep in —, taiyár rakhná.
Reserved, *pp.* sanjída mizáj. [ní se.
Reservedly, *ad.* sanjídagí se ; kam-sukhaReservoir, *n.* hauz ; táláb.
Reset, *v. t.* phir jorná ; árásta k.
Resettle, *v. t.* phir muqarrar k.
Resettlement, *n.* do-bára taqarrúrí.
Reship, *v. t.* do-bára ládná.
Reside, *v. i.* rahná ; lagá rahná.
Residence, *n.* makán [newálá.
Resident, *a.* & *n.* báshinda ; muqím ; rahResidue, *n.* baqíya ; bachat.
Resign, *v. t.* chhor d ; istiqfá d ; tábi h.
Resignation, *n.* tark, istiqfá ; tawakkul.
Resilience, Resiliency, *n.* báz gashtí, lauResin, *n.* rál. [táo, paltáo.
Resist, *v. t.* rokná ; muqábala k ; khiláf Resistance, *n.* rok ; muqábalat. [k.
Resistible, *a.* muqábale ke láiq.
Resistless, *n.* be-rok ; atal.
Resolute, *a.* mustaqil ; sábit qadam.
Resolutely, *ad.* sábit-qadamí se.
Resolution, *n.* tafríq ; istiqlál ; hukmResolvable, *a.* qábil i tafríq. [náma.
Resolve, *v. t.* tafríq k ; iráda k ; judá k.—*n.* mazbút iráda. [gúnj.
Resonance, *n.* áwáz i báz gasht, sadá,
Resort, *v. i.* jáná ; ámad o raft k ; tadbír k.—*n.* ámad o raft kí jagah ; last —, ákhirí tadbír. [húr k.
Resound, *v. t.* áwáz ká báz-gasht h ; mashResource, *n.* ummedgáh ; sarmáya ; tadbír.
Respect, *v. t.* izzat k ; nisbat rakhná.—*n.* izzat ; qadr ; nisbat.—*pl.* salám ; in — of, nisbat ;—to, nisbat, iláqá.
Respectability, *n.* izzat ; tazím.
Respectable, *a.* izzat-dár ; maqúl.
Respectably, *ad.* muazzimána ; taziman.
Respectful, *a.* maqúl.
Respectfully, *ad.* adab se, niyáz se.
Respecting, *ppr.* nisbat ; mansúb.
Respective, *a.* nisbatí ; kháss apne.
Respectively, *ad.* ek ek, fardan fardan.
Respiration, *n.* tanaffus ; dam-zadagí.
Respire, *v. i.* sáns l ; dam l.
Respite, *n.* iltiwá ; muhlat.—*v. t.* multawí rakhná. [lál.
Resplendence, *n.* áb o táb ; tajallí ; jáho jaResplendent, *a.* munauwar ; raunaqdár.
Respond, *v. i.* jawáb d ; muáfiq h.
Respondent, *a.* jawáb-dih.—*n.* muddaá alaResponse, *n.* jawáb. [ih ; rispáqdant.
Responsibility, *n.* zimmadárí.
Responsible *a.* zimma-dár ; jawáb-dih.

Responsive, *a.* jawábí.
Rest, *n.* árám ; qarár ; ásúdagí ; ákhirí ummed ; waqfa ; fursat ; sukúnat, jagah ; báqí ; gair.—*v. i.* sákin h ; beharakat h ; dam l ; árám k ; qáim k ; marná ; bharosá k ; khush r ;—with, munhasir h ; to lay at —, árám men rahná, ásáish d, thahráná ; at —, árám men, ánand.
Restful, *a.* árám-bakhsh ; bá-qarár.
Restitution, *n.* badlá ; wápasí.
Restive, *a.* chanchal ; be-zabt.
Restless, *a.* chanchal ; be-chain, be-qarár.
Restlessness, *n.* be-chainí, be-qarárí, be-árámí.
Restoration, *n.* wápasí ; bahálí ; durustí.
Restorative, *a.* & *n.* muqawwí ; shifábakhsh. [pher láná ; durust k.
Restore, *v. t.* pher d, wápas k ; changá k ;
Restrain, *v. t.* báz rakhná ; rokná ; mahdúd k. [mumánaat ; hadd-bandí.
Restraint, *n.* atkáo ; rukáo ; be-maqdúrí
Restrict, *v. t.* hadd bándhná.
Restriction, *n.* hadd-bandí ; inhisár.
Restrictive, *a.* hadd-band, mahdúd.
Result, *v. i.* natíja h.—*n.* natíja, hásil.
Resume, *v. t.* khulása.—*v. t.* phir ikhtiyár k,
Resumption, *n.* báz-gírí. [phir p.
Resurrection, *n.* zinda h ; jí uthná.
Resuscitate, *v. t.* tázagí d, táza-dam k.
Resuscitation, *n.* tázagí.
Retail, *v. t.* phutkar bechná.—*a.* phutkar ká.—*n.* phutkar. [ne wálá.
Retailer, *n.* khurdá-farosh, phutkar bechRetain, *v. t.* rakhná.
Retainer, *n.* naukar ; fís.
Retaliate, *v. t.* badlá l.
Retaliation, *n.* badlá.
Retaliatory, *a.* badle ká. [khná.
Retard, *v. t.* rokná ; derí k ; multawí raRetardation, *n.* rukáo, muzáhimat, iltiwá.
Retch, *v. i.* qai karne kí koshish k.
Retention, *n.* atkáo ; pakar ; háfiza.
Retentive, *a.* qábiz ; háfiza-dár.
Reticence, *n.* khámoshí, sakút.
Reticent, *a.* khámosh, sákit, sanjída mizáj.
Reticular, *a.* jál sá ; jhanjhrí dár.
Reticulated, *a.* jhanjhrídár, jálídár.
Retinue, *n.* sawárí ; julús.
Retire, *v. i.* hat j ; kináre ho j ; paspá h.
Retired, *a.* aláhida, kanáre.
Retirement, *n.* alahdagí ; kashídagí ; khilwat.
Retort, *v. t.* palat na ; jawáb d.—*n.* jawáb yá ultá ilzám ; bartan.


Retort.

Retouch, *v. t.* sudhárná, durust k.—*n.* durustí, isláh.
Retrace, *v. t.* nishán par palatná yá á.
Retract, *v. t.* phir khínchná ; inkár k.

Retraction, *n.* inkár ; tabaddul ráe.
Retread, *v. t* phir páemál k ; phir chalná.
Retreat, *n.* gurez ; báz-gasht ; khilwat gáh.—*v. i.* bhágná ; lauṭáná.
Retrench, *v. t.* káṭ d ; kam k.
Retrenchment, *n.* kamí ; morchá.
Retribution, *n.* badlá, iwaz ; jazá.
Retributive, *a.* badlá d, w. [jog.
Retrievable, *a.* isláh-pizír ; phir milne
Retrieve, *v. t.* pher páná ; durust k.
Retrocede, *v. i.* píchhe haṭná.—*v. t.* wápas
Retrocession, *n.* haṭáo ; wápasí. [j.
Retrogradation, *n.* wápas-rawí.—*a.* píchhe ká j, w ; pas-rau.
Retrograde, *a.* píchhe rahne, w, paspá h, w.—*v. i.* píchhe r, paspá h.
Retrospect, *v. i.* pas-bíní k.—*n.* pasbíní.
Retrospection, *n.* pas-bíní.
Return, *v. i.* lauṭná.—*v. t.* wápas k ; badlá d ; adá k.—*n.* muáwadat ; bahálí, tabdílí ; wápasí ; kaifiyat ; hisáb ; fáida ; badlá ; báz-gashtí ; murájaṭ.
Returnable, *a.* pherne ke qábil.
Reunion, *n.* phir joṛ ; dobára mel.
Reunite, *v. t.* phir miláná yá joṛná.
Reveal, *v. t.* záhir k.
Revealer, *n.* záhir k, w.
Revel, *v. i.* bad-mastí k.—*n.* bad-mastí.
Revelation, *n.* zahur ; ilhám. [k, w.
Reveller, *n.* dhúm dhám k, w, badmastí
Revelry, *n.* bad-mastí ; aish o jaish.
Revenge, *v. t.* badlá l.—*n.* badlá ; kína.
Revengeful, *a.* kína-war. [se.
Revengefully, *ad.* intiqám kí rú se, badle
Revenger, *n.* badlá lene w, intiqám-kash.
Revenue, *n.* khiráj, mál-guzárí ; ámadaní.
Reverberate, *v. t.* palṭá d ; pher d ; gúnj-
Revere, *v. t.* tazím k ; buzurg jánná. [ná.
Reverence, *n.* tazím, buzurgí.—*v. t.* izzat k.
Reverend, *a.* muazzim, pádrí.
Reverent, *a.* muaddabána.
Reverential, *a.* muaddab, tazímí.
Reverently, *ad.* tazímána. muaddabána.
Reverie, *n.* behúdá khiyál.
Reverse, *v. t.* pherná, sar-nigún k ; bilaks k.—*n.* pusht ; khiláf ; tabdíl.—*a.*
Reversion, *n.* haqq i wirásat. [khiláf.
Revert, *v. t.* phirná, báz á.
Review, *v. t.* nazar i sání k.—*n.* nazar sání, muláhiza.
Reviewer, *n* nazar-sání k, w.
Revile, *v. t.* malámat k ; tana m.
Reviler, *n.* tana-zan.
Reviling, *n.* gálí, tanazaní.
Revisal, **Revision**, **Revise**, *n.* nazar i sání.—*v. t.* nazr i sání k ; sahíh k.
Revisit, *v. t.* phir muláqát k.
Revival, *n.* bahálí, sar-sabzí ;—**of religion**, tázagí i mazhab.
Revivalist, *n.* mazhabí targíb d, w.
Revive, *v. i.* ján d ; táza k.
Revivify, *v. t.* jiláná.
Revocable, *a.* qábil i mansúkhí.
Revocably, *ad.* mansúkhí se.
Revoke, *v. t.* báz-talabí k ; mansúkh k.
Revolt, *v. i.* balwá k, bágí h.—*n.* bagáwat, balwa.
Revolution, *n.* gardish, daur, inqiláb i saltanat. [tanat ká.
Revolutionary, *a.* gardishí ; inqiláb i sal-
Revolve, *v. i.* ghúmná ; gardish k ; gaur k.
Revolver, *n.* ek qism kí pistaul.
Revulsion, *n.* kashish ; nafrat.
Reward, *v. t.* inám d ; iwaz d ; sawáb d.—*n.* inám ; sawáb. [joṛ.
Rhapsodical, *a.* be-ilaqá, be-qaid yá be-
Rhapsody, *n.* gíton yá baiton ká majma, kalám-i-bejoṛ, nasr-i-beaqd.
Rhetoric, *n.* ilm i bayán.
Rhetorical, *a.* ilm i bayán ká.
Rhetorician, *n.* ustád i ilm i fasáhat.
Rheum, *n.* rím, líbaṛ, nazlá, zukám. [bái.
Rheumatism, *n.* waja i mafásil ; gaṭhiyá
Rhinoceros, *n.* gaiṇḍá.
Rhomb, *n.* muaiyan.
Rhomboid, *n* shabíh ba muaiyan.


Rhomb.

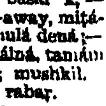
Rhubarb, *n.* rewand chíní.
Rhyme, *n.* qáfiya.—*v. i.* qáfiya bandí k ;—**with**, tái miláná, tuk miláná.
Rhythm, *n.* tál, lao.
Rib, *n.* paslí ; kamání.—*v. t.* kamání b.
Ribald, *a.* páji, zalíl, kamíná ;—*n.* badmast.
Ribaldry, *n.* fuhash, púch.
Ribbed, *a.* kamání-dár.
Ribbon, *n.* fítá.
Rice, *n* cháṇwal. [zarkhez.
Rich, *a.* daulatmand, ganí, qímatí ; umda ;
Riches, *n. pl.* daulat, mál. [wájibáná.
Richly, *ad.* daulat se ; áráish se, bahut ;
Richness, *n.* daulat-mandí ; ziyádatí ; zarkhezí ; umdagí.
Rick, *n.* galla yá ghás ká ambár.
Rid, *v. t.* ázád k ; **get—of**, alag k.
Riddance, *n.* rihái. [ná, hall k.
Riddle, *n.* muamma ; chístán.—*v. t.* chál-
Ride, *v. i.* ghoṛe par sawár h ; sawár j ;—**away**, —**off**, dúr h, chale j ; —**on**, áge sawár j ;—**out**, hawá khori ke liye sawár hokar j ;—**over**, sawár hokar pár j ; —**up**, sawár hokar pahuncháná. —*n.*
Rider, *n.* sawár. [sawárí.
Riderless, *a.* be-sawár.
Ridge, *n.* pusht ; choṭí ; kagar ; meṛ—*v. t.* meṛ báṇdhná ; jhurrí d.
Ridicule, *n.* hansí, thaṭṭhá.—*v. t.* hansí k.
Ridiculous, *a* behúda.
Ridiculously, *ad.* behúdagí se, tanz se.
Riding, *a.* safar ká.—**habit**, *n.* sawárí kí poshák.—**master**, *n.* chábuk-sawár.—**school**, *n.* shah sawárí ká madrasa.
Rife, *a.* ziyáda : álamgír, ráij.

Riffraff, *n.* kúṛá; chhaṇṭ; kachor, awára.
Rifle, *v. t.* chhín l, lúṭná.—*n.* ek bandúq; [rafal.
Rifleman, *n.* bandúqchí.
Rift, *n.* darz, shigáf.
Rig, *v. t.* pahnáná; mastúl meṇ pharahrá lagáná;—out; árásta k.
Rigging, *n.* pharahre ká sámán, rassá.
Right, *a.* sídhá; rást; wájib, munásib; ṣahíh; sachchá; haqq; jáiz.—*ad.* sídha, rástí se, bilkull, ziyáda.—*n.* sachchái, haqq; by—or by good rights, wájibáná, set to—or put to rights, ṭhík k.—*v. t.* insáf k, —angled, *a.* qáimat uz záwiya.
Righteous, *a.* rást-báz.
Righteously, *ad.* rástí se, munsifí se.
Righteousness, *n.* sachchái, rástbází.
Rightful, *a.* haqq-dár; munásib.
Rightly, *ad.* munsifí se; durustí se, sach.
Rigid, *a.* sakht. **Rigidity**, *n.* sakhtí.
Rigidly, *ad.* sakhtí se.
Rigmarole, *n.* harza goi, behúda qissa.
Rigorous, *a.* sakht. **Rigour**, *n.* sakhtí.
Rill, *n.* nálá; sotá.
Rim, *v. t.* háshiya rakhná; kanára rakhná.
Rime, *n.* pálá.
Rind, *n.* chhál; post.
Ring, *n.* halqa; dáira, chhallá, jhankár.—*v. t.* gherná; bajáná; ṭhankána: jhankárná
Ringdove, *n.* qumri; fákhta.
Ringleader, *n.* mufsidoṇ ká sargana.
Ringlet, *n.* ghúṇghar; pech.
Ringworm, *n.* dád; chakáwí.
Rinse, *v. t.* ghaṭá d; chháṇṭná.
Riot, *n.* haṇgáma, shor o gul; ran—, berok k.—*v. i.* aiyáshí k; haṇgáma k.
Rioter, *a.* aubásh, fitna angez.
Riotous, *a.* fitna-angez, mufsid
Rip, *v. t.* utárná; pháṛná; káṭ ḍ, kholná.—*n.* chír-pháṛ.
Ripe, *a.* pakká, pukhta.
Ripen, *v. i.* pakná, pukhta h; pukhta k.
Ripeness, *n.* pukhtagí; kamál. [rá.
Ripple, *v. i.* taṛtaṛáná —*n.* jumbish, hilkorá.
Rise, *v. i.* chaṛhná; uṭhná, baṛhná; únchá h; nikalná; barkhást h; phúṭ nikalná; ziyáda h;—up, uṭhná;—to, taraqqí k.—*n.* chaṛháo; bulandí; shurú; ziyádatí
Risible, *a.* khanda-zan; haṇsnewálá.
Rising, *n.* iqbálmand; ánewálá.
Risk, *n.* khatra, jokhim.—*v. t.* khatre meṇ ḍ; jokhim meṇ paṛná.
Rite, *n.* rasm, dastúr.
Ritual, *a.* dastúr ká.—*n.* kitáb i fiqah.
Ritualism, *n.* fiqah, áín i dín.
Rival, *a.* & *n.* muqábil, ham-matlab, ham-maqsad.—*v. t.* barábarí k.
Rivalry, *n.* barábarí, sabaqat kí khwáhish.
Rive, *v. t.* chírná, toṛná.
River, *n.* daryá.
Rivulet, *n.* nahr. [mekh jaṛná.
Rivet, *n.* kíl, mekh.—*v. t.* mekh ṭhoṇkná
Road, *n.* saṛak, ráh;—stead, langargáh;—way, sháh ráh.
Roam, *v. i.* ghúmná, phirná.
Roaming, *n.* ghúmtá húá, phirtá húá.
Roan, *a.* bádámí.—*n.* bádámí chamṛá.
Roar, *v. t.* garajná, dhiráná.—*n.* garaj, dakár.
Roaring, *n.* garaj, chingháṛ, dahaṛ.
Roast, *v. t.* kabáb k, bhúnná, khushk k.—*n.* kabáb, qormá.
Rob, *v. t.* chhín l, chorí k.
Robber, *n.* chor, ráh-zan.
Robbery, *n.* chorí, ḍakaití. [ná.
Robe, *n.* labádá, poshák.—*v. t.* jáma pahináná.
Robin, *n.* surkh síne kí chiṛiyá.
Robust, *a.* zorawar, qawí.
Robustness, *n.* mazbútí, shahzorí.
Rock, *n.* chaṭán, qúwat, panáh.—*v. t.* hiláná, jhuláná.—salt, *n.* láhaurí namak.
Rocket, *n.* hawái, bán.
Rocky, *a.* pathrílá, sakht.
Rod, *n.* chhaṛí, jaríb, bansí.
Rodomontade, *n.* shekhí, láfzaní, khud-faroshí.
Roe, *n.* harní; machhlí ká anḍá.
Rogue, *n.* dagábáz, sharír.
Roguery, *n.* dagábází, sharárát, ṭhaṭṭhebází.


Rocket.

Roll, *v. t.* ghumáná, lapeṭná, bahná; barábar k.—up, lapeṭná;—out, girá d, nikál d, khul j, chiknáná;—about, loṭtá phirná.—*n.* lapeṭ, ghumáo, golá.
Roller, *n.* belan, lapeṭ.
Rolling, *p. a.* ná-hamwár, rawá, muṭṭhá.
Rolling-pin, *n.* belná, belan.
Roman, *a.* Rúm ke mutaalliq.
Romance, *n.* afsána, qissa.—*v. i.* qissa kahná.
Romantic, *a.* ajíb, khiyálí. [ná.
Romish, *a.* Rúmí mazhab ká.
Romp, *n.* chanchal chhokṛí.—*v. i.* chanchal-pan k.
Rood, *n.* ekar kí chauthái; salíb.
Roof, *n.* chhat, táláú.—*v. t.* chhat b.
Roofing, *n.* chháwní, paṭnái.
Rook, *n.* ek qism ká kauwá; ṭhag.—*v. t.* ṭhagná, lúṭná.
Room, *n.* jagah, kamra; make—, jagah d.
Roomy, *a.* kusháda, baṛá.
Roost, *n.* aḍḍá, baserá.—*v. i.* baserá k.
Root, *n.* jaṛ, bunyád, masdar, sabab; take—, jaṛ pakaṛná;—up, jaṛ khodná;—out, ukháṛ ḍ, miṭá dálná.—*v. i.* gaṛná, jaṛ pakaṛná.—*v. t.* khodkar nikálná, ukhárná; thúthan se miṭṭí khodná.
Rooted, *a.* gaṛá húá; qáim.
Rope, *n.* rassá.—*v. i.* rassí b;—dancer, naṭ, bázígar;—maker, rasan sáz, rasan gar.
Rosary, *n.* gulzár, málá.
Roseid, *n.* shabnamí, os ká baná húá.
Rose, *n.* guláb, gul.—water, *n.* guláb.
Rosin, *n.* rál.—*v. t.* dhúp yá rál se malná.

Rosy, *a.* guláb í: surkh; sar-sabz.
Rot, *v. i.* saṛná.—*n.* saṛan.
Rotation, *n.* chák kí gardish.
Rotatory, *a.* gardish k, w.
Rote, *n.* azbar; ek bájá.
Rotten, *a.* bosidá, saṛá; aib-dár.
Rottenness, *n.* bosídagí, gandagí.
Rough, *a.* khurkhurá, khurrá; hiltá húá; sakht, tund, karíh; in the —, ná-taiyár; —customer, sakht muqábil.—*n.* gustákh ádmí.—*v. t.* khurkhuráná, dánt b;—it, gawárá k. [bad-akhláqí se.
Roughly, *ad.* ná-hamwárí se; sakhtí se,
Roughness, *n.* ná-hamwárí, sakhtí; fauj-zaní, khurrá-pan.
Round, *a.* gol; púrá; baṛá; sáf.—*n.* dáira; nách; ḍanḍí; daura. gardish; bárí.—*ad.* cháron taraf; ghúmkar; all—, cháron taraf.—*pr.* gird, har taraf.—*v. t.* gol k, tamám k;—off, tamám k;—about, pechídá, sáf nahín.
Round-hand, *n* ek qism ká khatt.
Roundly, *ad* sáf sáf; chálákí se.
Roundness, *n.* golái; safai
Rouse, *v. t.* jagáná, harakat d; hoshiyár k, bedár k.—*n.* labrez piyála.
Rout, *n.* amboh, bhiṛ; mahfil; shikast.—*v. t.* shikast d.
Route, *n.* rásta.
Routine, *n.* dastúr ul amal; mamúl.
Rove, *v. i.* ghúmtá phirná.
Rover, *n.* áwára; ráh-zan.
Row, *n.* qatár, larí, hangáma, bakheṛá.—
Rower, *n.* mánjhí, khewat. [*v. t.* khená.
Royal, *a.* shábána, azím ush shán, álishán. —*n.* ek qism ká kágaz.
Royalist, *n.* bádsháhí-dost.
Royalty, *n.* sháhí, bádsháhat.
Rub, *v. t.* malná, chikná k, ragaṛná.—out or off, miṭá d, chhíl ḍ, mal ḍ; —down, kharahrá k;—upon, khijáná; —over, chamkáná, ujlá k;—up, jilá d, saiqal k; —along, jis tarah ho sake basar k,—against, lagna, ṭakkar m;—away, miṭáná, malá k;—in, mal kar ghulá dená;—on, male j;—through, kar ḍálná, tamám k;—*v. i.* ragaṛná.—*n.* ragaṛ; mushkil.
Rubber, *n.* ghoṭná, ragaṛne w, rabaṛ.
Rubbish, *n.* kúṛá, karkat, ghúr.
Ruby, *n.* lal, yáqút, surkhí. —*a.* surkh.


Rudder.

Rudder, *n.* patwár, sukán.
Ruddy, *a.* surkh, lál.
Rude, *a.* ná-pukhtakár, be-lihaz, tez; sakht.
Rudely, *ad.* be-tartíbí se, anáṛí-pan se, be-lihází se.
Rudeness, *n.* be-lihází, anáṛí-pan.
Rudiment, *n.* bunyád, shurú; ibtidá.
Rue, *v. t.* afsos k.—*n.* kaṛwe phal ká dar-[akht.
Rueful, *a.* ranjída.
Ruffian, *n.* harám-zádá, qazzáq, qátil.—*a.* wahshí.
Ruffianism, *n.* haram-zadagi, be-rahmí.
Ruffianly, *a.* wahshiáná, sáth tundí ke.
Ruffle, *v. t.* shikan ḍ, jumbish d, be-qarár k.—*n.* jhálar; jumbish; naqqára kí á-[wáz.
Rug, *n.* kammal.
Rugged, *a.* ná-hamwar; ná-mauzún; sakht; túfání; mauj-zan; tursh-rú; kará. [kharáhat.
Ruggedness, *n.* ná-hamwárí; sakhtí; khar-
Ruggedly, *ad.* ná hamwári se, sakhtí se.
Ruin, *n.* barbádí; tabáhí; zawál; wirání; shikasta.—*v. t.* barbád k; tabáh k; shikasta-hál k. [meg.
Ruinous, *a.* nuqsán k, w; páemálí kí hálat
Ruinously, *ad.* tabáhí se; barbádí se.
Rule, *n.* rúl, mistar; qáida; amaldárí.—*v. t.* muqarrar k; hukúmat k; mistar k; lakír khínchná.
Ruler, *n.* mistar; hákim.
Rumble, *v. i.* gaṛgaṛáná; khalkhaláná.
Rumbling, *n.* khalkhalábat.
Ruminant, *a.* jugálí k, w; págur k, w.
Ruminate, *v. i.* jugálí k; gaur k. [m.
Rummage, *n* talásh; khoj.—*v. t.* ḍhúnḍh
Rumour, *n.* afwáh; charchá.—*v. t.* gap
Rump, *n.* chútaṛ; puṭṭhá. [uṛáná.
Rumple, *v. i.* shikan ḍ.—*n.* shikan. chín.
Run, *v. i.* dauṛná; bhágná; bahná; honá; galná; chalná; guzarná; bharná; phailná;—after, pichhá k; ḍhúnḍhná;—at hamla k;—away, bhágná;—away with, le j;—in or into, jáná yá áná;—on, jár, r; báten karte r; out, púrá h;—over bah nikalná; nazar k; chaṛh j;—riot, be-qábú k;—up, baṛhná; ziyáda h;—, against, muqáblá k, ṭakkar m;—about, idhar udhar máre phirná;—alone, be-sahára dauṛná;—down, band ho j, dauṛ j;—for, bad kar dauṛná;—hard, khatre men ḍ;—near, khatre men paṛná;—off, bhágná;—through, aubásh h, uṛáná;—to, janá, —upon. á paṛná.—*n.* dauṛ; barakat.
Runaway, *a.* & *n.* bhagoṛá; firárí.
Rung, *v. t. pp.* ring ká, bajáyá.
Runner, *n.* dauṛnewálá.
Running, *a.* dauṛnewalá; lagátár; bahtá [húá.
Rupee, *n.* rupayá, rupiya.
Rupture, *n.* chír-phár; shikast; shikastagí; judái.—*v. t.* phaṭná, toṛná.
Rural, *a.* díhátí.
Ruse, *n.* baháná; fareb.
Rush, *n.* nágar-mothá; relá; jhapaṭ.—*v. i.* ghusná, be-gaur k;—about, idhar udhar dauṛná;—back, pichhe dauṛná;—in, andar ghus paṛná;—out, báhar nikal áná;—on, hamla k, áge dauṛná;—upon, hamla k.
Rushing, *n.* halchal, valá, ḍapat, dauṛ.

Rust, *n.* morchá ; zang.—*v. i.* morchá lag- [ná.
Rustic, *a.* dihátí ; anárí.—*n.* gagwár.
Rusticity, *n.* dahqániyat ; gagwár-pan.
Rustiness, *n.* zang-álúdagí. [hat.
Rustle, *v. i.* kharkharáná.—*n.* kharkharáhat.
Rusty, *a.* morche-dár ; zang-álúda.
Rut, *n.* gárí kí lík.
Ruthless, *a.* be-rahm ; sang-dil.
Ruthlessly, *ad.* be-rahmí se, sangdilí se.
Rye, *n.* ek qism ká galla.
Ryot, *n.* raiyat.

S.

S, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká unnīswáṉ harf Urdú meṉ jab *s* ke sáth *h* lagáyá játá hai tab *shín* kí áwáz hotí hai jaise *sher*.
Sabaoth, *n. pl.* lashkar ; afwáj.
Sabbatarian, *n.* itwár mánnewálá.
Sabbath, *n.* itwár, Isáíon ke árám aur ibádat ká din—**breaker**, *n.* itwár yá roz i ibádat o arám ko na mánne wálá.
Sable, *n.* sambúr ; postin.—*a.* kálá ; siyáh.
Sabre, *v. t.* talwár m.
Saccharine, *a.* shirín ; shakkar.
Sacerdotal, *a.* imámí ; shaikhána.
Sack, *n.* borá ; lúṭ ; angúrí sharáb.—*v. t.* [lúṭná.
Sackcloth, *n.* ṭáṭ.
Sacrament, *n.* diní dastúr ; Ashá i Rabbá- [ní.
Sacramental, *a.* dini dastúr ká.
Sacred, *a.* pák ; Rabbání ; Khudái ; dini.
Sacredly, *ad.* mazhabí ráh se, dín-dárí se.
Sacredness, *n.* taqaddus ; pákí.
Sacrifice, *n.* qurbání ; balidán.
Sacrificial, *a.* qurbání ká.
Sacrilege, *n.* pák chízoṉ kí chori.
Sad, *a.* gamgín ; udás.
Sadden, *v. t.* or *i.* malúl k ; dilgír k ; gamgín h. [ná.
Saddle, *n.* zín ; chárjáma.—*v. t.* zín bándh-
Saddler, *n.* zín-sáz, mochí, káṭhí banáne [w.
Sadly, *ad.* gamgíní se.
Sadness, *n.* malál ; gamgíní.
Safe, *a.* salámat ; mahfúz.
Safeguard, *n.* bachánewálá ; himáyatí.
Safely, *ad.* salámatí se.
Safety, *n.* salámatí ; aman.
Saffron, *n.* záfarán.—*a.* záfarání.
Sagacious, *a.* tez faham ; zihín.
Sagacity, *n.* tez fahmí ; dánishmandí.
Sage, *n.* ek paudhá ; dánishmand.—*a.* dáná ; aqlmand.
Sagely, *ad.* dúr-andeshí se.
Sagittarius, *n.* burj i qaus.
Sago, *n.* ságúdána.
Said, *a.* *v.* *pret.* aur *pp.* *say* ká, kahá.
Sail, *n.* bádbán ; jaház.—*v. i.* jaház-rání k.
Sailing, *n.* jaház-rání.
Sailor, *n.* malláh ; jahází ; khalásí.
Saint, *n.* díndár ; pír.
Saintly, *a.* díndárí ká.

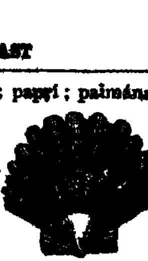
Sake, *n.* khátir, wásta ; sabab.
Salad, *n.* kachche sag ká achár.
Salamander, *n.* ág ká kirá.
Salary, *n.* tankhwáh ; talab.
Saleable, *a.* bikáú ; qábil i farokht.
Salesman, *n.* bechnewálá.
Salient, *a.* kúdtá húá ; kháss.
Saline, *a.* namkín.
Saliva, *n.* thúk ; luáb.
Salivate, *v. t.* thúkná ; múṉh láná.
Sallow, *a.* pílá ; phíká.
Sallowness, *n.* phíká-pan ; zardí.
Sally, *n.* dhawá ; khush khiyál.—*v. i.* dháwá k ; nikal parná.
Salmon, *n.* ek machhlí.
Saloon, *n.* baiṭhak ; dálán.
Salt, *n.* namak.—*a.* namkín.—**cellar**, *n.* namakdán.—**water**, *n.* khári páni, áb i [shor.
Saltpetre, *n.* shora.
Salubrious, *a.* sihhat-bakhsh.
Salutary, *a.* sihhat-bakhsh ; sháfí.
Salutation, *n.* salám ; bandagí.
Salute, *v. t.* salám k.—*n.* salám.
Salvation, *n.* naját ; khalásí ; hifázat.
Salve, *n.* marham ; lep.
Same, *a.* wuhí : ek-sáṉ ; ek hí.—*ad.* báham.
Sameness, *n.* yaksání ; mutábiqat ; bará- [barí.
Sample, *n.* namúna ; misál.
Sanctification *n.* taqaddus ; taqdís.
Sanctifier, *n.* muqaddas k. w ; pák k. w.
Sanctify, *v. t.* pák k ; muqaddas k.
Sanctimonious, *a.* záhirdárí meṉ pák.
Sanctimony, *n.* walí súrat ; záhirí pákdárí.
Sanction, *n.* manzúrí, hukm.—*v. t.* manzúr [k.
Sanctity, *n.* pákízagí, taqdís.
Sanctuary, *n.* ibádat-khána.
Sand, *n.* bálú : ret.—*v. t.* bálú d.—**hall**, *n.* sábun ká golá.—**paper**, *n.* ek qism ká kágaz.—**stone**, *n.* baluá patthar.
Sandal, *n.* kharáúṉ ; chapaulá jútí.
Sandal-wood, *n.* chandan kí lakrí.
Sandwich, *n.* warqí samosá.


Sandal.

Sandy, *a.* kirkirá ; bálúdár.
Sane, *a.* sáhib damág.
Sanguinary, *a.* khún-khwár ; khúní.
Sanguine, *a.* pur-khún ; pur-shauq.
Sanguinely, *ad.* sargarmí se ; shauq se.
Sanguineous, *a.* pur-khún.
Sanhedrim, *n.* Yahúdíoṉ kí sadr majlis.
Sanitary, *a.* tandurustí ká.
Sanity, *n.* tandurustí ; sihhat.
Sap, *n.* ras.—*v. t.* surang khodná.
Sapid, *a.* khush mazá ; mazedár.
Sapience, *n.* aql ; dánái ; budh.
Sapient, *a.* dána ; aqlmand.
Sapless, *a.* be-ras. **Sapling**, *n.* paudhá.
Sapphire, *n.* nílam.

Sarcasm, *n.* tana ; ramz.
Sarcastic, *a.* tana-zan.
Sarcastically, *ad.* táná-zaní se.
Sardonyx, *n.* ratan.
Sarsaparilla, *n.* ek darakht.
Sash, *n.* reshmí paṭká.
Sat, *pret. sit.* ká, baiṭhá.
Satan, *n.* shaitán.
Satanic, *a.* shaitání ; adáwatí.
Satchel, *n.* juzdán ; thailá.
Satellite, *n.* ek chhoṭá saiyára jo baṛe ke gird ghúmtá hai.
Satiable, *a.* ásúda hone ke láiq.
Satiate, *v. t.* ásúda k; ser k.—*a.* ásúda; ser.
Satiation, *n.* ásúdagí.
Satiety, *n.* seri ; ásúdagí.
Satin, *n.* atlas ; istabraq.
Satire, *n.* hajo ; mazammat.
Satirical, *a.* hajo-ámez.
Satirically, *ad.* hajo se, tana se.
Saturize, *v. t.* hajo k ; nindá k.
Satisfaction, *n.* asúdagi ; árám ; itimínán; khushi.
Satisfactorily, *ad.* khátirdárí se ; khushí se.
Satisfactory, *a.* khátir-khwáh; dil-pasand.
Satisfy, *v. t.* ásúda k ; rází k ; khátir-jamaí k.
Saturate, *v. t.* bhigoná ; tar k ; bharná.
Saturation, *n* tari ; namí ; bharáí.
Saturday, *n.* sanichar.
Saturn, *n.* zuhal ; sanichar.
Satyr, *n* ek dewtá jo nisf bakrí aur nisf ádmi.
Sauce, *n.* chaṭní, cháshní.—*v. t.* chaṭní lagáná ;—pan, *n.* degchí, karchhulá.
Saucer, *n.* tashtarí. **Sauciness**, *n.* gustákhí
Saucy, *a.* gustákh.
Saunter, *v. t.* harza-gardí k.—*n.* harza-gardí.
Sausage, *n.* kabáb.
Savage, *a.* janglí ; wahshí.
Savagely, *ad.* wahshat se ; be-rahmí se.
Save, *v. t.* bacháná.—*prep.* siwá ; másiwá.
Saver, *n.* háfiz, bacháne w, juzras, kifáyat shiʿár.
Saving, *a* kifáyatí ; kam kharch.—*pr.* bajuz ; má-siwá.
Savingly, *ad.* kifáyat se.
Saviour, *n.* Naját-dihinda ; Ísá Masíh.
Savour, *n* maza.—*v. t.* maza rakhná ; bú-dár h : bú d.
Savourless, *a.* be-mazá, be-lazzat.
Savoury, *a.* mazedár ; khushbú-dár.
Saw, *n.* ārá ; masla.—*v. t* āre se chírná.
Sawdust, *n.* lakṛí ká burádá.
Say, *v. t.* kahná ; bolná, batáná.
Saying, *n.* masla ; kaháwat.
Scab, *n.* khuranḍ.
Scabbard, *n.* miyán ; niyám.
Scabby, *a.* khárishtí.
Scaffold, *n.* páṛ.—*v. t.* páṛ bándhná.
Scald, *v. t.* garm pání wag. se jaláná.—*n.* jalá huá zakhm ; sar ká ganj.

Scale, *n.* tarázú ; sifná ; papṛí ; paimána.—*v. t.* chaṛhná, síṛhí se chaṛhná.


Scallop-shell.

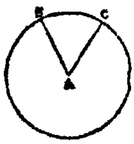
Scallop, *n.* síp-dár machhlí; lahardár kinárá.
Scalp, *n.* chánd ; sir ká chamṛá.—*v. t* chánd ká chamṛá udheṛná.
Scaly, *n.* sifne-dár.
Scamble, *v. i.* chulbuláná.
Scamp, *n.* kamína ; namak-harám.
Scamper, *v. i.* bhág j: saṭak j.
Scan, *v. t.* wazn k ; bakhúbí nazar k.
Scandal, *n.* tuhmat ; bad-námí ; be-izzatí.
Scandalise, *v. t.* naráz k ; bad-nám k.
Scandalous, *a.* ná-pasand; karíh; tuhmat-ámez.
Scandalously, *ad.* fuhash taur se.
Scanning, *n.* wazn ; taqtí.
Scant, *v. t.* ba-andáz k ; tang k.—*a.* kam.
Scantle, *v. i.* thartharáná, ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.
Scantily, *ad.* kamí se ; tangí se.
Scantiness, *n.* kamí. **Scanty**, *a.* kam.
Scape-goat, *n.* iwazí.
Scar, *n.* zakhm ká nishán.—*v. t.* dág d.
Scarce, *a.* kam-yáb ; nádir ; tang.
Scarcely, *ad.* mushkil se.
Scarcity, *n.* kamí ; tangí; kamyábí; ghaṭí.
Scare, *v. t.* ḍaráná.
Scarecrow, *n.* chiṛiyon ko ḍaráne ke liye putlá.
Scarf, *n.* oṛhní, do paṭṭá.—*v. t.* oṛhná ; joṛná.
Scarification, *n.* pachhná.
Scarify, *v. t.* pachhná d.
Scarlet, *n.* & *a.* gulnár yá surkh rang.
Scatter, *v. t.* chhitráná ; paráganda k.
Scattering, *n.* intishár ; bithráo.
Scatteringly, *ad.* idhar udhar ; kahín kahín.
Scavenger, *n.* khákrob ; mihtar.
Scene, *n.* tamásha-gáh ; parda ; numáish.
Scenery, *n.* tamásha ; manzar.
Scent, *v. t.* bú l ; khushbú-dár k.—*n.* bú ; bás.
Scentful, *a.* khushbú-dár, muattar.
Scentless, *a.* be bú.
Sceptic, *n.* káfir ; munkir.
Sceptical, *a.* shakki ; dalíl-talab.
Scepticism, *n.* inkár i wahí ; kufr i díní.
Sceptre, *n.* asá i sháhí.—*v. t.* sháhí ikhtiyár d.
Schedule, *n.* fihrist ; fard.—*v. t.* fihrist men likhná.
Scheme, *n.* tadbír ; mansúba.—*v. t.* tadbír k.
Schemer, *n.* mansúbe-báz ; hikmatí.
Schism, *n.* judáí ; ikhtiláf.
Schismatic, *n.* ráfizí ; khárijí.
Scholar, *n.* shágird ; álim.
Scholarly, *a.* álimána ; umda.
Scholarship, *n.* ilmiyat.
Scholastic, *a.* maktabí ; shágirdána.
Scholiast, *n.* sharah nawís.

Scholium, *n.* tafsír i háshiya.
School, *n.* madrasa ; hálat i tarbiyat ;—*v. t.* sikháná ; tarbiyat k.—**fellow**, *n.* ham-maktab, sáthí.—**house**, *n.* maktab-khána.—**master**, *n.* ustád, mudarris.—**mistress**, *n.* ustání.
Schooling, *n.* talımí.
Schoolman, *n.* sáhib i ilm i iláhí.
Schooner, *n.* do-mastúlí jaház.
Science, *n.* ilm ; hikmat.
Scientific, *a.* ilmí, álim ; yaqíní.
Scientifically, *ad.* ilm ke rú se, hikmat kí
Scimitar, *n.* nímcha ; teg; tegá. [rú se.
Scintillation, *n.* jhamak ; chamchamáhat ; chingí.
Scion, *n.* paiwand ; shákh.
Scirrhous, *a.* gánth-dár ; gilṭí-dár.
Scirrhus, *n.* gilṭí ; gánṭh.
Scission, *n.* káṭ; kaṭáo.
Scissors, *n. pl.* qainchí ; miqráz.
Scoff, *v. t.* tanazaní k.—*n.* tanazaní.
Scoffer, *n.* tanazan ; ṭhaṭṭhebáz.
Scoffing, *n.* tan. [ṛakne wálá.
Scold, *v. i.* malámat k ; jhiṛakná.—*n.* jhi-
Scolding, *n.* jhiṛkí ; dhamkí.
Sconce, *n.* shamadán.
Scoop, *n.* hatthá ; karchhul.—*v. t.* ulachná, ulachkar khálí k.
Scope, *n.* mane; gunjáish ; ikhtiyár.
Scorch, *v. t.* bhúnná ; jhulsáná.
Score, *n.* hisáb ; sabab ; khandána ; bís —*v. t.* nishán k.
Scorn, *n.* hiqárat ; ihánat.—*v. t.* hiqárat k.
Scorner, *n.* tanazan.
Scornful, *a.* mutanaffir ; ihánat k, w.
Scornfully, *ad.* nafrat se.
Scorpion, *n.* bichchhú; aqrab.


Scorpion.

Scot, *n.* mulk i Skáṭland ká r, w.
Scotch, *a.* mulk i Skáṭland ká.
Scotchman, *n.* mulk i Skáṭland ká bá-
Scotfree, *a.* muft ; be-dám. [shindá.
Scottish, *a.* Skáṭland ká.
Scoundrel, *n.* & *a.* bad-zát ; harám-záda.
Scour, *v. t.* ragaṛná ; sáf k. [m.
Scourge, *n.* chábuk ; sazá.—*v. t.* chábuk
Scourger, *n.* chábuk m, w ; sazá d, w.
Scout, *n.* jásús ; goinda.—*v. t.* jásúsí k ; ná-pasand k.
Scowl, *v. i.* bhaun ṭeṛhí k.—*n.* ṭeṛhí bhaun.
Scrabble, *v. i.* behúda nishán k.
Scraggy, *a.* dublá ; ná-hamwár.
Scramble, *v. i.* jhapṭá jhapṭí k ; chhín chhán k.—*n.* jhapṭá jhapṭí ; lúṭ-pát.
Scrambling, *a.* pakaṛte hue ; chhínte hue.
Scrap, *n.* párcha ; purza ; reza.
Scrape, *v. t.* chhíl d, khurach d.—*n.* mushkilah ; tangí.
Scraper, *n.* ráppí ; chhulní.
Scraping, *n.* chhílan ; katran. [ká ghão.
Scratch, *v. t.* kharochná ; chhíl d.—*n.* bad-
Scrawl, *v. t.* bad-khatt likhná.—*n.* bad-
Screak, *v. i.* chíkhná, kúkná. [khatt.
Scream, *v. i.* chíkhná.—*n.* chhíkh.
Screech, *v.i.* chíkh m.—*n.* chilláhaṭ; chíkh.
Screen, *n.* chik ; parda ; oṭ.—*v. t.* oṭ k chhipáná ; bacháná.
Screw, *n.* pench.—*v. t.* pench ghumáná.—driver, *n.* pench-kash.
Scribble, *v. t.* bad-khatt likhná.—*n.* bad-
Scribe, *n.* likhnewálá. [khatt.
Scrip, *n.* thailí ; ruqqa.
Script, *n.* ek qism ká ṭhappá.
Scriptural, *a.* kitáb i muqaddas ká.
Scripture, *n.* puráná aur nayá ahd-náma.
Scrofula, *n.* kanṭh-málá. [k.
Scroll, *n.* lapeṭá huá kágaz.—*v. t.* masawida
Scrub, *v. t.* mánjná.—*n.* pájí ádmí.
Scrubby, *a.* kamína ; náṭá.
Scruple, *n.* shakk ; ek wazn.—*v. i.* shakk k.
Scrupulous, *a.* shakkí ; khabardár ; báríkbín. [se.
Scrupulously. *ad.* hoshyárí yá báríkbíní
Scrutinize, *v. t.* tahqíq k ; ázmáish k.
Scrutiny, *n.* talásh ; tahqíqát ; imtihán.
Scud. *v.* i. dauṛáná.
Scuffle, *n.* dhingá mushtí ; lát mukkí.—*v. t.* dhingá mushtí k ; lát mukkí k.
Scuffler, *n.* chhínnewálá.
Scull, *n.* chhoṭí náo.—*v. t.* kishtí chaláná.
Sculptor, *n.* but-sáz ; sang-tarásh.
Sculptural, *a.* sang-taráshí ká.
Sculpture, *n.* sang-taráshí ; naqqáshí.—*v. t.* kanda k ; naqsh k.
Scum, *n.* phen.—*v. t.* mail chhánṭná.
Scummer, *n.* kachhní, kafgír.
Scurf, *n.* papṛí.
Scurrility, *n.* fuhsh-goí.
Scurrilous, *a.* fuhsh-go. [rást se.
Scurrilously, *ad.* fuhsh goí se, zabán da-
Scurvily, *ad.* kamína-pan se. [mína.
Scurvy, *n.* khárishtí.—*a.* khárishtí ; zalíl; ka-
Scuttle, *v. t.* chhed k ; chhed karke ḍubá
Scythe, *n.* hansiyá. [d.
Sea, *n.* samundar ; bahíra.—**breeze**, daryáí hawá.—**coast**, *n.* daryá ká kinára.—**faring**, *a.* jahází.—**fight**, *n.* samundar kí laṛáí.—**gage**, *n.* gahráí.—**going**, *a.* daryáí safar.—**nymph**, *n.* samundarí debí.—**port**, *n.* bandar.—**shore**, *n.* samundar ká kinára.—**sick**, daryáí bímár.—**sickness**, *n.* ghumní.—**worthy**, *n.* daryáí safar ke qábil.
Seal, *n.* súís ; muhr.—**skin**, *n.* súís kí [illegible] —*v. t.* muhr k ; sar-ba-muhr k.
Sealing-wax, *n.* lákh.
Seam, *n.* joṛ ; síwan.—*v. t.* joṛná ; síná.
Seaman, *n.* malláh ; jahází.
Seamless, *a.* be-joṛ.

Seamster, *n.* darzí.
Seamstress, *n.* dárzin.
Sear, *v. t.* murjhánά; jhulasnά.—*a.* súkhá.
Search, *v. t.* ḍhúṇḍhná; talásh k; tahqíq k; ázmáná.—*n.* talásh; tajassus.
Searcher, *n.* mutaláshí; ḍhúṇḍhnewálá.
Searching, *a.* ázmáish k, w; sakht.
Season, *n.* mausim; munásib waqt; muddat; in—waqt par; out of—be-waqt —*v. t.* masadár k; láiq k; pakáná; shámil h.
Seasonable, *a.* bar-waqt; mausimí.
Seasoning, *n.* baghár; chhauṇk.
Seat, *n.* kursí; takht; mahal; jagah.—*v. t.* baiṭháná; muqím k; ábád k.
Secant, *a.* kaṭtá húá.—*n.* sahm i qaus.
Secede, *v. i.* alag h.
Secession, *n.* phúṭ, inhiráf. [rahná.
Seclude, *v. t.* khilwat-nashín h; alag baud
Seclusion, *n.* khilwat-nashíní; judáí.
Second, *a.* dúsrá; madadgár.—*n.* dúsrá.—*v. t.* madad k.
Secondary, *a.* darja i sání ká, darja-i-adná.
Secondhand, *n* purána.
Secondly, *ad.* dúsrí jagah meṇ. [gí.
Secrecy, *n.* ráz-dárí; parda-dárí; poshída-
Secret, *a.* poshída, chhipá.—*n.* chhipá bhed.
Secretary, *n.* sar-daftar; sikattar, munshí.
Secrete, *v. t.* chhipáná.
Secretion, *n.* badaní rutúbat.
Secretly, *ad.* chhipke; makhfí.
Sect, *n.* firqa. Sectarian, *a.* firqa ká.
Section, *n.* fasl; hissa.
Sectional, *a.* fasl ká.
Sector, *n.* hissa i dáira.
Secular, *a.* & *n.* dunyáwí, dunyádár.
Secularize, *v. t.* dunyáwí kám meṇ lagáná.

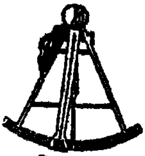


C A B Sector.

Secularity, *n.* dunyá-parast.
Secure, *n.* mahfúz; salámat.—*v. t.* mahfúz rakhná.
Securely, *ad.* salámatí se.
Security, *n.* hifázat; salámatí; zamánat.
Sedan, *n.* pálkí; ḍolí.
Sedate, *a.* dhímá; mustaqil-mizáj.
Sedately, *ad.* qarár se; áhista se.
Sedateness, *n.* qarár; áhistagí.
Sedentary, *a.* sákin; kam harakat; nashist-parast; be-harakat; sust.
Sediment, *n.* talchhaṭ; kiṭ.
Sedition, *n* hangám; bagáwat.
Seditious, *a.* mufsid; fasádí.
Seduce, *v. t.* bahkáná; phusláná.
Seducement, *n.* igwá, gumráhí, fareb.
Seducer, *n.* bahkánewálá; fareb d, w.
Seduction, *n.* phusláhaṭ; fareb.
Sedulous, *a.* sargarm; mihnatí; mustaqil.
Sedulously, *ad.* mihnat se.
See, *n.* sardár pádrí ká maqám.—*v. t.* dekhná; let me—maiṇ dekhúṇ; to—about a thing, liház k; khiyál k.
Seed, *n.* bíj; asl; nasl.—*v. i.* bíj boná; bíj girná.—bud, *n.* bíj phalí.—cake, *n.* bíj kí bhari shírmál.—time, *n.* bone ká waqt.
Seedsman, *n.* tukhm-farosh.
Seeing, *ppr.* is liye; jab ki.—*n.* nazar.
Seek, *v. t.* ḍhúṇḍhná; talásh k.—after, pícbhá k;—for, talásh k.
Seeker, *n.* mutaláshí; ḍhúṇḍhnewálá.
Seem, *v. i.* malúm h; záhir h; it seems, záhir hai.
Seeming, *a.* záhir.—*n.* záhirdárí.
Seemingly, *ad.* záhiran.
Seemly, *a.* láiq; maqúl; sazáwár.
Seen, *pp.* of *seen*, dekhá.
Seer, *n.* biná; gaib-dáṇ; ser.
Seesaw, *n.* jhúlá jhúlí.
Seethe, *v. t.* khauláná; ubálná.
Segment, *n.* dáire ká hissa.
Seignior, *n.* khudáwand; kháwind.
Seine, *n.* jál; mahá jál.
Seize, *v. t.* pakaṛná; chhín l.
Seizure, *n* giriftárí; qurqí.
Seldom, *ad.* kabhí kabhí; kam.
Select, *v. t.* chunná.—*a.* chída; pasandída.
Selection, *n.* intikháb.
Self, *a* áp; zátí.
Self-abasement, *n* khud-inkárí; inkisárí.
Self-abuse, *a.* apní hí zát kí burái.
Self-command, *n.* tahammul; zabtí i tabíat.
Self-conceit, *n.* khud-pasandí.
Self-control, *n.* ikhtiyárí.
Self-denial, *n* khud-inkárí; inkisárí.
Self-evident, *a.* khud-subút; badíhí.
Selfish, *a.* khud-garaz; khud-parast.
Selfishly, *ad.* khud-garazí se.
Selfishness, *n* khud-garazí. [mul.
Self-possession, *n* khud-ikhtiyárí; tahammul
Self-reliance, *n.* khud-iatibárí.
Self-righteousness, *n.* khud-rástbází.
Self-same, *a.* wuhí; wuhí wuh.
Self-seeking, *a.* khud-garaz.
Self-taught, *a.* apne áp se sikhláyá húá.
Self-will, *n.* khud-rái; khud-aqlí.
Sell, *v. t.* bechná.—*n.* fareb.
Seller, *n.* bechnewálá.
Selves, *n. pl.* *self* ká, áp.
Semblance, *n.* musháhabat; súrat.
Semblant, *a.* mushábih, mánind.
Semi, *n.* nisf; ádhá.
Semicircle, *n.* nisf-dáira; ádhá gherá.
Semicircular, *a.* nisf-mudáwar.
Semicolon, *n.* aisá nishán. (;)
Semi-diameter, *n.* nisf ul qutr.
Seminary, *n.* madrasa.
Semitone, *n.* dhímí áwáz.
Senate, *n.* qánún kí majlis.
Senator, *n.* ahl i majlis.

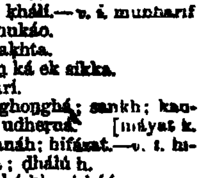
Senatorial, *a.* ahl i majlis ká.
Send, *v. t.* bhejná; márná;—forth,—out, phailáná;—for, mangwáná; bulwáná.
Sender, *n.* bhejnewálá.
Senile, *a.* burhápo ká.
Senior, *a.* & *n.* bará.
Senna, *n.* ek dána.
Sensation, *n.* ásár; harakat.
Sensational, *a.* muassir.
Sense, *n.* tamíz; lams; maṇe; khabar: mauqa; aql; in this—, is mauqa meṇ; the five senses, hawás i khamsa; common—, hiss i mushtarik. [be-aql.
Senseless, *a.* be-hiss; be-wáqúf; be-maní;
Sensibility, *n.* hiss; eksás; narm-dilí.
Sensible, *a.* mahsús; wáqif; aqlmand.
Sensibly, *ad.* hawásan; aqlan.
Sensitive, *a.* hawás-dár.
Sensitively, *ad.* hawásdárí se. [hawásí.
Sensitiveness, *n.* zú-hissí; hawás-dárí; tez-
Sensual, *a.* nafsání; shahwatí. [rast.
Sensualist, *n.* shahwat-parast; nafs-pa-
Sensuality, *n* shahwatparastí. [rastí se.
Sensually, *ad.* nafs-parwarí se, nafs-pa-
Sent, *pp. send* ká, bhejá. [fatwa d.
Sentence, *n.* fatwa; misál; jumla. —*v. t.*
Sententious, *a.* pur-maní.
Sentient, *a* tamízdár; gaur k, w.
Sentiment, *n.* khiyál; bárík; hawásí; hiss.
Sentimental, *a.* zúd-hiss; záhirdár.
Sentimentalism, *n.* zúd-hissí; tunuk-hawásí; záhir-dárí.
Sentimentality, *n.* zúd-hissí; dard-angezí.
Sentinel, *n.* sipáhí.
Sentry, *n.* sipáhí.
Separable, *a.* judáí-pazír; qábil i firáq.
Separate, *v. t.* judá k; alag k yá h.—*a.*
Separately, *ad.* fardan; alag alag. [judá.
Separation, *n.* judáí; alahdagí.
Sepoy, *n.* sipáhí.
September, *n.* nawáṇ angrezí mahíná.
Septennial, *a.* sát sálí.
Septuagint, *n.* Tauret ká Yúnání tarjuma.
Sepulchral, *a.* dafní; qabrí.
Sepulchre, *n.* qabr.
Sepulture, *n.* dafn karne ká kám.
Sequel, *n.* ákhirí hissa; natíja.
Sequence. *n.* silsilá; tawátur.
Sequent, *a.* pas-rau; mutawátir.
Sequestrate, *v. t.* aláhida k.
Sequestration, *n.* qurqí; tanháí.
Sequestrator, *n.* qurqí k, w.
Seraglio, *n.* mahal-sará; Rúm ke sultán ká zanán-khána. [phim.
Seraph, *n.* Isráfíl firishta; kabír—*pl.* sera-
Serenade, *v. t.* rát ko gáne bajáne se rijháná.
Serene, *a.* sákin; be-barakat; sálim; be-qarár; khitáb.
Serenely, *ad.* hilm yá burdbárí se.
Serenity, *n.* safáí; árám; qarár.
Serf, *n.* gulám.
Serge, *n.* ek qism ká úní kapṛá.
Sergeant, *n.* hawaldár; wakíl.
Serial, *a.* hissawár; silsilawár.—*n.* qissa.
Series, *n.* silsilá; tawátur; laṛ-bandí;
Serious, *a.* sanjída; azím; bhárí. [gaur.
Seriously, *ad.* sanjídagí se; fil-haqíqatan.
Seriousness, *n.* sanjídagí; gaur.
Sermon, *n.* waz; nasíhat.
Sermonize, *v. i.* waz likhná yá k.
Serous, *a.* patlá; páni sá.
Serpent, *n.* sáṇp; afai. [dil dár.
Serpentine, *a.* sáṇp kí tarah pechída, gun-
Servant, *n.* naukar; khádim; banda; your humble—, your obedient—, angrezí khatt ke khátima ká ek tariqa, jaise, áp ká tábidár yá khádim.
Serve, *v t.* naukarí k; khidmat k; farmáṇbardárí k; parastish k; khurák d; madad k;—an attachment, qánúnan zabt kar l;—one out, badlá l;—the time, mauqa ke muáfiq k. [ihsán.
Service, *n.* naukarí; khidmat; ibádat;
Serviceable, *a.* kár-guzár; kám ká; fáida-
Servile, *a.* gulámáná; tábi; chaplús.[mand.
Servilely, *ad.* gulámáná, gulám ke mánind
Servility, *n.* gulámí; chaplúsí.
Servitude, *n.* gulámí; tábi-dárí.
Session, *n.* ijlás; jalsa; waqt ijlás.
Set, *v. t.* & *i.* rakhná; baiṭháná, lagáná; jaṛná; dharná; márná; banáná; lagáná, ṭhahráná; sudhárná; miláná; ṭhík k; chhip j;—about, shurú k;—against, muqábala k; baraks k;—a going, járí k;—a saw, dáṇt kham k;—aside, chhoṛ d; gurez k;—at defiance, lalkárná;—at ease, dilásá d;—at naught, náchíz jánná;—a trap, snare, or gin, phandá d;—at work, kám par lagáná;—before, pesh k;—by, alag k; qadr k;—down, darj k; qáim k;—eyes on, nigáh d;—forth, guzránná; pesh k; záhir k;—forward, baṛháná;—free, ázád k;—in order, tartíb d;—off, alag k; singár k; latifagoí k; muqábila k;—one's self against, barkhiláf h;—on fire, ág lagáná;—out, árásta k; záhir k; taqsím k;—over, muqarrar k;—right, durust k;—to, miláná; wasl k;—up, uṭháná; tamír k; qáim k; járí k.—*a.* murattab; ba-qáida; be at a dead—, áge na baṛh sakná.
Settee, *n.* piṭhdár tipáí.
Settle, *v. t.* baiṭh j; muqarrar k; tajwíz
Settled, *a.* muqarrar. [k, ábád k.
Settlement, *n.* bandobast; qiyám; intizám;
Settler, *n.* basnewálá. [infisál; ábádí.
Seven, *a.* & *n.* sát. **Sevenfold**, *a.* satguná.
Seventeen, *a.* satrah. **Seventeenth**, *a.* sat-
Seventh, *a.* & *n.* sátwáṇ. [rahwáṇ.
Seventieth, *a.* sattarwáṇ.
Seventy, *a.* & *n.* sattar.
Sever, *v. t.* chír d; kát d; alag k.

Several, *a.* chand; judá; mukhtalif. — *n.* har ek bát jo fardan fardan lí jáe.
Severally, *ad.* judá judá; fardan fardan.
Severance, *n.* judáí.
Severe, *a.* sanjída; bhárí; shadíd; sakht.
Severely, *ad.* sakhtí se, shiddat se, dard se.
Severity, *n.* sanjídagí, sakhtí; shiddat.
Sew, *v. t.* síná.
Sewer, *n.* síne w; bakáwal, parasne, w.
Sewing, *n.* siláí.
Sewer, *n.* nálá.
Sex, *n.* jins; zát.
Sextant, *n.* najúm ká ála.


Sextant.

Sexton, *n.* girje ká ek uhde-dár.
Sexual, *a.* jins ká, jinsí.
Shabbily, *ad.* maile-pan se, gandagí se.
Shabby, *a.* phaṭá; puráná; ná-láiq.
Shackle, *v. t.* zanjír ḍ; qaid k.—*n.* zanjír; beṛí. [parda.—*v. t.* sáya k; rangná.
Shade, *n.* sáya; parchháíṉ; rang, farq,
Shading, *n.* sáya.
Shadow, *n.* súrat; sáya, alámat.—*v. t.* sáya ḍ; tárík k; alámat se záhir k.
Shadowy, *a.* sáyadár, tárík.
Shady, *a.* sáya-dár.
Shaft, *n.* tír, bán; múṭh; ḍanḍá; minár;
Shaggy, *a.* jhabṛá, jhaṛúlá. [bam.
Shake, *v. t.* hiláná; larzáná; kamzor k;— hands with, háth miláná; musáfiha k. —*n.* jumbish; zalzala, larzish.
Shaking, *n.* jumbish.
Shaky, *a.* káṉptá húá; kamzor; aib-dár.
Shall, *v. i.* yih alámat i mustaqbil hai jis ke máne *gá* hote haiṉ.
Shallop, *n.* ek baṛí náo.
Shallow, *a.* pá-yáb; uthlá.—*n.* pá-yábí.
Shallowness, *n.* uthláí; halkáí; ochháí.
Sham, *n.* dhokhá; dikháo.—*a.* jhúṭhá.—*v. t*
Shambles, *n. pl.* qaliyá bázár. [dhokhá ḍ
Shame, *n.* sharm; gairat; for—, chhí chhí. —*v. t* sharminda k; put to —, pashe- mán k.
Shamefaced, *a.* sharm-gín; sharmílá.
Shameful, *a.* mayúb; sharm-áwar.
Shamefully, *ad.* mayúbí se, ruswáí se, taf-
Shameless, *a.* be-sharm. [zíh se.
Shamelessly, *ad.* be sharmí se, be gairatí se.
Shamelessness, *n.* be-sharmí.
Shammy, *n.* ek qism kí narí.
Shampoo, *v. t.* malná; dábná.
Shank, *n.* pinḍlí; ṭangṛí.
Shanty, *n.* jhoṉpṛí. [shakl.
Shape, *v. t.* banáná; ḍhálná.— *n.* súrat,
Shapeless, *a.* be-ḍaul; bad-qata.
Shapely, *a.* súrat-dár; khush-qita.
Shard, *n.* ṭhíkrá; anḍe ká chilká.
Share, *n.* phal; hissa.—*v. t.* hissa k.
Sharer, **Share-holder**, *n.* hissa-dár.

Shark, *n.* ghaṛyál; makkár.—*v. t.* fareb d.
Sharp, *a.* tez; nokdár; tez-fahm; jald; talkh; sakht, pur-dard, — sighted, *a.* tez-nazar.—*v. t.* tez k.
Sharpen, *v. t.* & *i.* tez k yá honá; báṛh
Sharper, *n.* dagá-báz. [rakhná.
Sharply, *ad.* sakhtí se. [dardí.
Sharpness, *n.* tezí; chálákí; sakhtí; pur-
Shatter, *v. t.* ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k, abtar k. — *n.* ṭukṛá; chúr.
Shave, *v. t.* hajámat b; múṉḍná—*n.* hajá-
Shaver, *n.* náí. [mat.
Shaving, *n.* ṭukṛá; chhílan.
Shawl, *n.* shál.
She, *pron.* wuh aurat.
Sheaf, *n. pl.* **Sheaves**, púlá; gaṭhrí; pulinḍa.
Shear, *v. t.* katarná; káṭná.—*n.* qaiṉchí;
Sheath, *n.* miyán; giláf. [miqráz.
Sheathe, *v. t.* miyán yá giláf meṉ karná.
Shed, *v. t.* baháná; giráná.—*n.* chhappar.
Sheep, *n. sing.* & *pl.* bheṛí, mesh.—fold, *n.* bheṛ-kháná. [dil.
Sheepish, *a.* bheṛ-sírat; nazar-chor, buz-
Sheepishly, *ad.* sharm se.
Sheer, *a.* sirf; sáf; khális.—*v. i.* munharif h.—*n.* jaház ká jhukáo.
Sheet, *n.* chádar; takhta.
Shekel, *n.* Yahúdíoṉ ká ek sikka.
Shelf, *n.* táq; almárí.
Shell, *n.* chhilká; ghoṉghá; sankh; kaṛá.—*v. t.* chhilká udherná. [imáyat k.
Shelter, *n.* sáya; panáh; hifázat.—*v. t.* hi-
Shelve, *v. t.* rakhná; ḍhálú h.
Shelvy, *a.* kagaroṉ ká bhará húá.
Shepherd, *n.* gaṛaṛiyá; chaupán.
Shepherdess, *n.* gaṛeṛin.
Sheriff, *n.* zila ká hákim.
Shibboleth, *n.* firqa kí bol chál kí alámat.
Shield, *n.* ḍhál; sipar.—*v. t* himáyat k.
Shift, *v. t.* badalná; tabdíl k.—*n.* tabdílí, fareb; qamís i aurat.
Shifting, *n.* baháná, fareb, mugálta.
Shiftless, *a.* be-tadbír; be-chára.
Shilling, *n.* ek simí sikka áṭh áne ká.
Shin, *n.* nalí; haḍḍí. [h, záhir h.
Shine, *v. i. pp.* **Shone**, chamakná; roshan
Shingle, *n.* lakṛí kí paṭrí.
Shining, *a.* roshan, chamaktá húá.
Ship, *n.* jaház.—*v. t.* jaház par ládná. —biscuit, *n.* jahází biskuṭ.
Shipmate, *n.* jahází ham-pesha.
Shipment, *n.* jaház ká ladáo.


Ship.

Shipping, *n.* bahr, jaház; sab jaház.
Shipwreck, *n.* jaház kí tabáhí.—*v.* jaház
Shire, *n.* zila; chaklá. [tabáh k.

Shirt, *n.* qamís; kurtá.
Shirtless, *n.* be-qamís, bekurtá.
Shiver, *n.* ṭukṛá; purza.—*v. t.* ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k; kámpná.
Shivering, *n.* tharthar áhaṭ; kapkapí.
Shoal, *n.* jhunḍ; khushkí.—*v. i.* bhar j, chhá j.—*a.* uthlá; páyáb.
Shoaly, *a.* char yá retí se bhará húá.
Shock, *n. t.* dhakká d, sadma puhuncháná; ambár lagáná. [pasand.
Shocking, *a.* náqis, washat-angez; ná-
Shockingly, *ad.* nafrat-angezí se.
Shod, *pp.* *shoe* ká, nal bándhná.
Shoe, *n.* jútá; nal.—*v. t.* nal bándhná.
Shoeblack, *n.* jútá yá búṭ kálá yá sáf k, w.
Shoemaker, *n.* mochí; chamár.
Shone, *pret.* *shine* ká, us ko dekho.
Shook, *pp.* *shake* ká us ko dekho.
Shoot, *v.t.* golí m, chaláná; bán m, nikálná; ugná.—*n.* naí ḍál; kallá; konpal.
Shooting, *n.* bandúq-bází; tír-andází.
Shop, *n.* dúkán; kár-kháná.—*v. i.* dúkánon par áyá jáyá k.
Shopkeeper, *n.* dúkándár.
Shoplifter, *n.* dúkán ki chízon ká chor.
Shopman, *n.* dúkándár ká naukar.
Shopping, *n.* asbáb kharídne ke liye dúkán kí ámad raft. [sahárá d.
Shore, *n.* daryá ká kinára; thúní.—*v. t.*
Short, *a.* chhoṭá; kam; tang; bárík; at— notice, jaldí se; dafʻatan: cut—, mukhtasar k: fall or come—, kam h; ghaṭná; in—, algaraz; the long and—, khulása matlab,—hand, *n.* mukhtasar-nawísí; harf i ishára.
Shorten, *v. t.* kam k yá h.
Shortening, *n.* ghaṭí; kamí.
Shortly, *ad.* ikhtisár se; jald.
Shortness, *n.* kamí; tangí; ikhtisár.
Short-sighted, *a.* kotáh-nazar.
Shot, *n.* chhúṭ; golá, golí, chharrá; ṭappá, pallá.—*v. t.* chharrá bharná.
Should, *imp.* *of shall* ká mází mutlaq.
Shoulder, *n.* kandhá: shána.—*v. t.* kándhe par rakhná; be-lihází se ḍhakelná.— blade, *n.* kandhe kí haḍḍí.
Shout, *v. i.* jai jaikár k; pukárná.—*n.* jai jaikár; pukár.
Shouting, *n.* jai jai kárí, nará zaní.
Shove, *v. t.* ḍhakelná.—*n.* dhakka.
Shovel, *n.* phaṛwá; belchá.—*v. t.* phaṛwe se phenkná.
Show, *v. t.* dikhláná; záhir k; batláná.— *n.* tamáshá; numáish; nazar; záhirdárí.
Shower, *n.* jhaṛí; bauchhár.—*v. t.* barasná.
Showery, *a.* barsátí.
Showing, *n.* dikháo; numáish.
Showman, *n.* tamáshawálá.
Showy, *a.* raunaqdár; umda; zarq barq
Shred, *n. t.* dhajjí k.—*n.* dhajjí. [ká.
Shrewd, *a.* hoshiyár; zihín.
Shrewdly, *ad.* hikmat se.
Shrewdness, *n.* hoshiyárí; híla-bází; zírakí.
Shrewish, *a.* tunuk mizáj, zúdranj.
Shriek, *v. i.* chíkhná; chilláná.—*n.* chíkh; [chinghár.
Shrill, *a.* bárík; tez; kaṛí.
Shrimp, *n.* jhíngá, jhingrí; bauná.
Shrine, *n.* muqaddas chízon ká sandúq, ziyárat-gáh. [ghaṭná.
Shrink, *v. i.* sikuṛná; samiṭná; haṭná;
Shrinkage, *n.* simṭáhat; ghaṭáo.
Shrinking, *n.* haṭáo; sikoṛ.
Shrivel, *v. i.* sikoṛná; sameṭná. [kafnáná.
Shroud, *n.* kafan; giláf. — *v. t.* chhipáná;
Shrub, *n.* jhárí; chhoṭá peṛ; sharáb.
Shrubbery, *n.* jhaṛ-berí.
Shrubby, *a.* jháṛdár. [kí jumbish.
Shrug, *v. t.* kandhá sameṭná. — *n.* kandhe
Shrunk, *v. pp.* *shrink* ká. [haṭ.
Shudder, *v. i.* thartharáná.—*n.* tharthará-
Shuffle, *v. t.* badalná; be-tartíb k; híla hawála k.—*n.* badlí: híla hawála.
Shuffling, *n.* be tartíbí, abtarí; híla hawálá.
Shun, *v. t.* báz r, alag r.
Shunless, *a.* lábud, zarúr, chár ná chár
Shunt, *v. t.* pher d, moṛ d.
Shunting, *n.* phiráwaṭ, muṛáwaṭ.
Shut, *v. t.* band k, báz rakhná; muṭṭhí bándhná; — in, band k; — off, rokná; band k;—out, andar áne na d; — together, joṛná; bándhná;—up, band k; qaid k; khámosh h.—*a.* band.
Shutter, *n.* kiwáṛ, khiṛkí, jhilmilí.
Shuttle, *n.* dhaṛkí; nárí. [—*v. i.* bhaṛakná.
Shy, *a.* sharmíla; khabardár. — *a.* bhaṛak.
Shyness, *n.* sharm, hijáb.
Sibilant, *a.* siskár ká, sansanáhaṭ ká.
Sick, *a.* bímár. **Sicken**, *v. i.* bímár h.
Sickish, *a.* nafrat-angez.
Sickle, *n.* hansyá, daránti.
Sickly, *a.* bímár. **Sickness**, *n.* bímárí.
Side, *n.* pahlú; kinara; taraf. — *a.* baglí; tirchhá. — *v. i.* tarafdár h; by the — *ad.* nazdík h; choose sides, intikháb k; take sides, tarafdár h; by—, pahlú ba pahlú.
Sided, *a.* pahlúdár.
Sideview, *n.* tirchhí nigáh.
Sidewise, *ad.* ek taraf; pahlú par; tirchhá.
Sidle, *v. i.* tirchhá yá ṭeṛhá chalná.
Siege, *n.* muhásara.— *v. t.* gherná.
Sieve, *n.* chalní.
Sift, *v. t.* chalná, jhárná; imtihán k.
Sigh, *v. i.* ah khínchná.—*n.* áh, áh i sard.
Sight, *n.* nazar, nigáh, basárat; mulahiza;
Sighted, *a.* bíná; basarat-dár. [waqfiyat.
Sightless, *a.* na-bíná; andhá; badsúrat.
Sightly, *a.* pasandída, khush-numa.
Sign, *n.* ishára, alámat, nishán.—*v. i.* dast-khatt k, nishán k. [o garán.
Signal, *n.* ishára, khabar.—*a.* mashhúr, gíráṇ
Signalise, *v. t.* mashhúr k.
Signally, *ad.* shuhrat se, bilkull.

Signature, n. dast-khatt; nishán.
Signet, n. muhr. [muzáiqa.
Significance, n. maní; matlab; zor; qadr;
Significant, a. ba-maní, pur-matlab.
Significantly, ad. pur-az-matlab, bamane.
Signification, n. maní, matlab.
Signify, v. t. ishára k; záhir k; maní rakhna. [—v. t. chup k.
Silence, n. khámoshí.—interj. chup raho.
Silent, a. chup, khámosh.
Silently, ad. chup-cháp.
Silk, n. resham. Silken, a. reshmí.
Silkworm, n. resham ká kírá.
Silky, a. reshamí, muláim.
Sill, n. dahlíz, chaukhat.
Sillily, ad. nádání se. Silliness, n. nádání.
Silly, a. nádán; ná-tawán; anárí.
Silvan, a. janglí.
Silver, n. chándí; rupiya.—leaf, n. chándí ká waraq.—a. chándí ká, nuqraí. — v. t.
Silversmith, n. sunár. [chándí se marhná.
Silvery, a. simí, chándí ká.
Similar, a. eksán, muáfiq, mánind.
Similarity, n. muáfiqat, mushábahat.
Similarly, ad. usí taur se; usí tarah.
Simile, n. tashbíh, tamsíl.
Similitude, n. mushábihat; mutábiqat;
Simmer, v. i. áhista pakná.
Simper, v. i. muskuráná.—n. muskuráhat.
Simple, a. sáda; sáf; sidhá; nádán. — n. juz; mufrid.
Simpleton, n. sáda-lauh; anárí.
Simplicity, n. sádagí; ásání; sáf-dilí.
Simplification, n. sáf-sází; safáí.
Simplify, v. t. sáf k; sahal k.
Simplist, n. jar búṭí ká jánne wálá, nabá-
Simply, ad. sirf, faqat; sáf sáf. [tát-dán.
Simulate, v. t. súrat b; makr k; naql k.
Simulation, n. baháná-sází; záhir-dárí.
Simultaneous, n. ham-asar; ham-zamán.
Simultaneously, ad. ek hí waqt men.
Sin, n. gunáh; páp.—v. i. gunáh k, páp k.
Since, ad. se; jab se. prep. bad; se; tab se.—conj. chúnki; hálán ki.
Sincere, a. sádiq; khális; sáf; sáf-dil.
Sincerity, n. rásti, rást-bází, sadáqat.
Sincerely, ad. sádiqána; khálisána.
Sine, n. jeb i mustawí.
Sinew, n. nas; paṭṭhá; zor.—v. t. gánṭhná;
Sinewy, a. nasílá; zoráwar.
Sinful, a. gunahgár; pápí.
Sinfully, ad. gunahgárí se; páp se.
Sinfulness, n. gunáhgárí, páp.
Sing, v. i. gáná; chahchaháná.
Singer, n. gawaiyá.
Singe, v. t. jhulsáná.
Singing, n. rág, gáná.—book, n. gít kí kitáb, sur kí kitáb.
Single, a. ek; wáhid; fard; tanhá; be-jauj; kunwárá; khális.—v. t. intikháb k.
Singleness, n. tanháí; yaktáí; sachái.

Singly, ad. kháss taur se; fardan fardan.
Sing-song, n. burá gáná.
Singular, a. wáhid; kháss; ajíb; aglá.
Singularity, n. khusúsíyat; anokhá-pan.
Sinister, a. báyán; bad; nárást.
Sink, v. i. dhasná; dúbná; utarná; ghaṭná; ghusná.—v. t. duboná; khodná; ghaṭáná; sarf k; chhipáná.—n. mohrí; nálá.
Sinless, n. be-gunáh, be-páp.
Sinlessness, n. be-gunáhí; pákí.
Sinner, n. gunahgár, pápí.
Sin-offering, n. gunáh ká kafára.
Sinuate, v. t. lahariyá k.
Sip, v. t. chusná.—n. ghúnṭ; chuskí.
Sir, n. sáhib; bábú; lálá; ṭhákur.
Sire, n. báp; murabbí; ek sháhí khitáb.—v. t. biyáná. [kash.
Siren, n. mohiní; ṭhagní; kuṭní. — a dil-
Sirloin, n. gaú kí pusht kí pichhlí taraf ká
Sirrah, n. abe; be; are; re. [gosht.
Sirup, Syrup, n. shirá; miṭhá ras.
Sister, n. bahin; ham-mazhab aurat.
Sister-in-law, n. nand : bháwaj.
Sisterly, a. ham-shíra ke mánind
Sit, v. i. baiṭhna; nishast k; mauqúf h; sená; parná; — at meat, khane par baiṭhná;—down, baiṭhná.—for a portrait, taswír khinchwáná; — up, uṭhná; jágtá rahná.
Site, n. ṭhikáná, jagah; mauqa.
Sitter, n. baiṭhnewálá.
Sitting, n. ijlás; jagah; waqt; sená. — room, n. baiṭhaká, baiṭhne ká kamrá.
Situated, a. wáqi; mauqim ; -maqám.
Situation, n. já; mahal; mauqa; hálat, naukarí.
Six, a. & n. chha.—fold, a chha guná.
Sixpence, n. chár áne ká sikka.
Sixteen, a. & n. solah.
Sixteenth, a. & n. solahwán.
Sixth, n. chhaṭhwán. Sixthly, ad. chhaṭh-
Sixtieth, a. & n. sáṭhwán. [wán.
Sixty, a. & n. sáṭh.
Size, n. qadd; miqdár; takhtí; saresh; lásá; leí. — v. t. miqdar ke muáfiq murattib k; saresh lagáná.
Sizing, n. saresh; lásá; leí; ahár.
Skate, n. barf par chalne ká ek kharáún.
Skein, n. gánṭh, girah.
Skeleton, n. ṭhaṭhrí; badan kí sirf haḍ-
Skeptic, n. shakkí. [ḍián.
Sketch, n. khaká.—v. t. naqsha khinchna.
Sketchy, a. kháká-numá.
Skewer, n. síkh.—v. t. síkh men pironá.
Skid, n. pushti-bán.
Skiff, n. ḍongí.
Skilful, a. hunar-mand; hoshyár.
Skilfully, ad. hunar-mandí se; chálákí se.
Skill, n. hunar; wáqif-kárí.
Skilled, a. hoshiyár; hunar-mand.
Skill-less, a. be-hunar

Skim, *v. t.* utárná; chhútá chalá j.
Skimmer, *n.* kafgír; hathá.
Skin, *n.* chamrá.—*v. t.* chamrá khînchná. —*v. t.* chamre se marhná.
Skinny, *a.* chimarkhí; dángar; dublá.
Skip, *v. i.* uchhalná.—*n.* uchhál, kúd.
Skirmish, *n.* khafíf laráí.—*v. i.* khafíf laráí larná.
Skirmishing, *n.* halkí laráí, jharpá jharpí.
Skirt, *n.* dáman; kinárá.—*v. t.* hadd bándh- [ná; qaríb h.
Skittish, *a.* shokh; chanchal.
Skittishly, *ad.* shokhí se, be-qarárí se.
Skulk, *v. i.* dabakná; chhip r.
Skull, *n.* khoprí; kapár.
Sky, *n.* ásmán.—light, *n.* roshandán.
Slab, *n.* sillí; pharra.
Slabber, *v. i.* rál ṭapkáná.
Slabby, *a.* moṭá, garhá.
Slack, *a.* ḍhílá; sust; gáfil.—*ad.* ḍhílepan se; susti se.—*n.* rassí kí ḍhílí laṛ.
Slacken, *v. t.* ḍhílá k; kam k.
Slackness, *n.* ḍhílápan; sustí; kamzorí.
Slag, *n.* dhát ká mail.
Slain, *pp. slay* ká, us ko dekho.
Slake, *v. t.* bujháná.
Slam, *v. t.* zor se m.—*n.* dharak; kharak.
Slander, *n.* tuhmat; bad-námí.—*v. t.* bad-nám k. [k, w.
Slanderer, *n.* tuhmat lagáne w, bad-nám
Slang, *n.* bázárí bol chál; muháwara.
Slant, *n.* tirchha.—*v. t.* tirchhá k, ḍhálú k.
Slanting, *a.* tirchhá; ḍhálú.
Slantingly, *ad.* ḍhál se; tana-taní se; tan tan se; kináe se.
Slant-wise, *ad.* tirchhe-pan se.
Slap. *n.* thappar.—*v. t.* thapráná.
Slash, *v. t.* chírná, phárná.—*n.* chír, káṭ.
Slate, *n.* patthar kí takhtí. — *v. t.* patthar [kí takhtíon se páṭná.
Slattern, *n.* phúhar.
Slaty, *a.* pathrílí. [zabh k.
Slaughter, *n.* qatl; zabh. — *v. t.* qatl k;
Slave, *n.* gulám.—*v. i.* gulám k; muhnat k.
Slaver, *n.* jaház jis par gulám sawár kiye jáen; rál.—*v. t.* rál baháná.
Slavery, *n.* gulámí.
Slavish, *a.* gulámána; haqír.
Slavishly, *ad.* gulámána.
Slay, *v. t.* qatl k; halák k.
Slayer, *n.* qátil. [pahiye kí gárí par le j.
Sled, *n. pl.* bilá pahiye kí gári.— *v. t.* bilá
Sledge, *n.* bará hathaurá; ghan.
Sleek, *a.* chikná; sáf.—*v. t.* chikná k.
Sleep, *v. i.* soná.—*n.* árám; khwáb.
Sleeper, *n.* khwáb-talab; sonewálá.
Sleepiness, *n.* nindás; khawáb-álúdagí.
Sleeping, *a.* nindásá.—*n.* nind; khwáb.
Sleepless, *a.* be-khwáb.
Sleepy, *a.* nindásá.
Sleet, *n.* megh aur olon kí baughár.
Sleeve, *n.* ástín, bánh.
Sleigh, *n.* barfistán kí gárí.
Sleight, *n.* dith-bandí; shubada-bází.
Slender, *a.* bárík; názuk.
Slenderly, *ad.* nazákat se, qillat se.
Slenderness, *n* názukí; báríkí; kamí.
Slice, *v. t.* waraq utárná, qásh utárná, taqsím k.—*n.* waraq; qatlá; qásh.
Slide, *v. i.* phisláná; chalná; haṭná.—*n.* chikní yá hamwár ráh.
Slight, *a.* thorá; khafíf; dublá; kamzor. —*n.* khiffat; zillat. —*v. t.* gaflat k, khafíf k.
Slightly, *ad.* ṭhorá, qadr; gaflat se. [kamí.
Slightness, *n.* khiffat; gaflat; kamzorí;
Slim, *n.* patlá; kam-zor; náchíz; názuk.
Slime, *n.* chahlá, kíchar.
Slimy, *a.* kíchar se bhará húá.
Sling, *n.* gophan, ḍhelwáns.—*v. t.* gophan se phenkná. [girá d.
Slink, *v. i.* chup-cháp khisak j, bachchá
Slip, *v. i.* phisalná, haṭ j; bhúlná; bhágná; ho j.—*n.* phisal; bhágar; ṭukrá.
Slipper, *n.* jútá, árám páí.
Slipperiness, *n.* phisláhaṭ; be-qayámí.
Slippery, *a.* phisláhá, ná-páedár.
Slipshod, *a.* chaparhá, chaprauwán.
Slit, *v. t.* shigáf k, chírná.—*n.* shugáf.
Sliver, *n.* lambá ṭukrá. —*v. t.* ṭukrá k.
Slobber, *v.i.* rál ṭapkáná, pí j.
Slobbery, *a.* nam, tar, gílá.
Sloop, *n.* ek mastúl ká jaház. [baháná.
Slop, *n.* mailá pání—*v. t.*
Slope, *n.* tirchhá; ḍhálú. —*n.* ḍhál; utár; jhukáo.—*v. t.* ḍhálú k.


Sloop.

Sloping, *a.* tirchhá, ḍhalú.
Slopingly, *ad.* ḍhál yá utar se, tirchhá.
Sloth, *n.* sustí, ek sust jánwar.
Slothful, *a.* sust, árám-talab.
Slothfully, *ad.* sustí se.
Slothfulness, *n.* sustí.
Slouch, *v. i.* dabáná, jhukáná.
Slough, *n.* daldal, dhansáo.
Sloven, *n.* bad-salíqa; galíz.
Slovenliness, *n.* galázat; be-salíqagí.
Slovenly, *a.* galíz; be-salíqa.
Slow, *a.* sust, áhista.
Slowly, *ad.* áhista áhistá, sustí se.
Slowness, *n.* áhistagí; sustí.
Slug, *n.* sust; ek qism ká ghonghá.
Sluggard, *a.* & *n.* sust ádmí, káhil, madhúá.
Sluggish, *a.* sust; majhúl.
Sluggishly, *ad.* sustí se, majhúlí se.
Sluggishness, *n.* sustí; be-harakatí.
Sluice, *n.* pání kí ráh ká pháṭak.
Slumber, *v. i.* úngháná.—*n.* jhapkí; nind.
Slumbering, *n.* nind kí hálat, ním khwábí, istiráhat.

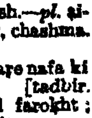
Slur, *v. t.* mailá k; sánná; chhipáná.—*n.* dág, ruswái, músiqí ká ek nishán.
Slut, *n.* phúhar.
Sluttish, *a.* mailá, galíz, najis.
Sly, *a.* makkár, híla-báz.
Slyly, *ad.* makkárí se.
Slyness, *n.* makkárí, híla-bází.
Smack, *v. i.* maza cháhná, laboṇ se chaṭakká m.—*n.* zor ká bosa; chaṭákhá; maza; ek chhoṭá jaház.
Small, *a.* chhoṭá; thoṛá; haqír; tang.—*n.* kisí shae ká chhoṭá yá patlá hissa.—*ad.* chhoṭá chhoṭá.
Small-arms, *n. pl.* chhoṭe hathyár.
Smallness, *n.* chhoṭáí, kamí, halkápan.
Small-pox, *n.* chechak, sítlá.
Smalt, *n.* nílá shíshá.
Smart, *n.* chinag, ízá.—*v. i.* charráná, chilakná, dukhná.—*a.* sakht; tez; jald; maqúl; záhirí. [se.
Smartly, *ad.* tezí se, dánáí se, bharkíle-pan
Smartness, *n.* jaldí, tezí; házir-jawábí.
Smash, *v. t.* ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.
Smatch, *v. i.* záiqa, lazzat, swád rakhná.
Smatter, *v. i.* ná dánistagí se bolná.
Smattering, *n.* khám khiyálí.
Smear, *v. t.* chupaṛná, lesná, lagáná.—*n.* dhabbá; les; pot.
Smell, *v. i.* súṇghná, bú d.—*v. i.* bú l.—*n.* qúwat i shámma, bú.
Smelling, *n.* quwat i shámmá, súnghná.
Smelt, *v. t.* dhát galáná.
Smile, *v. i.* muskuráná; khush h; mubárak h.—*n.* muskuráhaṭ, khushí.
Smilingly, *ad.* muskuráhaṭ se.
Smite, *v. t.* márná, halák k, saza d; ishq
Smith, *n.* lohár, sunár. [se muassir k.
Smitten, *pp.* márá húá.
Smock, *n.* ek kurtí, auratoṇ kí kurtí.—faced, *a.* zardrú, khushkrú, píle muṇh ká. [huqqa píná.
Smoke, *n.* dhúáṇ.—*v. i.* dhúáṇ nikálná,
Smoker, *n.* tambákú píne w, huqqakash.
Smoking, *n.* dúd-kashí, huqqa-noshí.
Smoky, *n.* dhúáṇ-dár, dúd-álúdá.
Smooth, *a.* chikná, hamwár, barábar, sáf.—*v. t.* barábar k; ásán k; muláim k; taskín d.
Smoothly, *ad.* barábarí se; fasáhat se.
Smoothness, *n.* barábarí, narmí; shírín zubání. [rakhná.
Smother, *v. t.* galá ghoṇṭkar már ḍ, dáb
Smudge, *v. t.* dág lagáná.
Smuggle, *v. t.* mahsúl na dekar mál le j.
Smuggler, *n.* khufiyá mál lejáne w, chungí már, ghaṭmár.
Smuggling, *n.* khufiya mál kí rawánagí.
Smut, *n.* kájal ká dág; fuhsh.—*v. t.* dúd-
Smutty, *a.* dúd-álúda. [álúda k.
Snack, *n.* hissa; náshta.
Snag, *n.* gáṇṭh; ḍhibká; pôch.
Snail, *n.* ghoṇghá.
Snake, *n.* sáṇp.—*v. t.* sáṇp kí tarah nikalná; ghumaṛná. [—*n.* chaṭak.
Snap, *v. t.* chaṭ se toṛná; habak ke káṭná.
Snappish, *n.* khaṭṭá; turah-mizáj.
Snappishly, *ad.* turah-mizájí se; sakhtí se.
Snare, *n.* jál; phandá.—*v. t.* phaṇsáná.
Snarl, *v. i.* gurráná.—*v. t.* uljháná.—*n.* uljhan. [paṭṭá.
Snatch, *v. t.* chhín l, jhapaṭ ke l.—*n.* jha-
Sneak, *v. i.* chupke j; haqír h; chale á.
Sneaking, *a.* pájí, haqír.
Sneer, *v. i.* nák-chaṛháná; bolí ṭholí bolná.—*n.* tanz.
Sneeringly, *ad.* tanz se; hiqárat se.
Sneeze, *v. i.* chhíṇkná.—*n.* chhíṇk.
Sneezing, *n.* chhíṇk. [*n.* halkí haṇsí.
Snicker, *v. i.* dabí húí haṇsí se haṇsná.—
Sniff, *v. i.* nák se suṛakná yá khíṇchná.
Snip, *v. t.* katar ḍ.
Snipe, *n.* cháhá; ek chiṛiya.
Snivel, *n.* nák; reṇṭ.—*v. i.* nák bahná.
Snooze, *n.* halkí nínd.—*v. i.* jhapkí l.
Snore, *v. i.* kharráṭá m.—*n.* kharráṭá.
Snort, *v. i.* pharráná; phuphkárná.
Snot, *n.* reṇṭ, nák.
Snout, *n.* thúthan, áge ká sirá.
Snow, *n.* barf.—*v. i.* barf paṛná.—ball, *n.* barf ká golá.—drift, *n.* barf ká ḍher.—drop, *n.* gul i cháṇdní.—storm, *n.* barf
Snowy, *a.* barfdár. [ká túfán.
Snub, *n.* malámat.—*v. t.* malámat k.
Snuff, *n.* nás, hulás.—box, *n.* nás-dání, sunghní dání.—*v. t.* nák se suṛakná; gul katarná.
Snuffer, *n.* gul katarnewálá.
Snuffle, *v. i.* nák se bolná, minmináná.
Snug, *v. i.* lag j, chimaṭná.—*a.* chimṭá húá; poshída.
Snugly, *ad.* poshídagí se, hifázat se.
So, *ad.* us tarah, usí tarah, is tarah, liházá.—forth, wagaira;—so, aisá waisá;—that, táki;—then, is liye, pas.
Soak, *v. t.* bhigoná, tar k.
Soaking, *n.* bhigáwaṭ, tarí.
Soap, *n.* sábun.—*v. i.* sábun lagáná.
Soapy, *a.* sábun sá.—*n.* buland-parwází.
Soar, *v. i.* buland-parwází k; úṇchá j.—*n.* buland parwází.
Sob, *v. i.* siskí bharná.—*n.* siskí.
Sobbing, *n.* siskí. [b, hósh meṇ láná.
Sober, *a.* sanjída, parhezgár.—*v. t.* sanjída
Soberly, *ad.* sanjídagí se.
Soberness, *n.* parhezgárí, sanjídagí.
Sobriety, *n.* parhezgárí, hoshyárí.
Sociable, *a.* milansár, áshná-mizáj.
Sociableness, *n.* milansárí, áshna mizájí.
Sociably, *ad.* milansárí se.
Social, *a.* milansár, áshná-mizáj.
Socially, *ad.* milansárí se.
Society, *n.* suhbat; jamáat, khláss o ám.

Sock, *n.* jurráb, jútá.
Sockless, *n.* be jútí, be-páe tábá, be jurráb.
Socket, *n.* shamadán ; piyála ; súrákh.
Soa, *n.* dúb ká dhappá.—*v. t.* dúb jamána, dhapre jamáná.
Soda, *a.* khár, sajjí miṭṭí.
Sofa, *n.* súfa, kauch, palang.
Soffit, *n* astar, tah.
Soft, *a.* narm, muláim, názuk ; kam-aql.
Soften, *v. t.* narm k, muláim k ; kam k ; halká k.
Softly, *ad.* narmí se, áhista, chupke.
Softness, *n.* narmí, názukí.
Soft-water, *n.* barsátí páni.
Soggy, *a.* nam, tar, gilá, odá. [mail.
Soil, *v. t.* mailá k, dágí k.—*n.* miṭṭí, zamín;
Sojourn, *v. i.* rahuá.—*n.* chand-roza búd o
Sojourner, *n.* khush-básh, musáfir. [básh.
Sol, *n.* ek sur.
Solace, *v. t.* tasallí d, khush k.—*n.* tasallí.
Solar, *a.* áftábí, shamshí.
Sold, *v. t. pp. sell* ká, bechá.
Solder, *v. t.* ránjná, jorná.—*n*, ṭánká, jhál.
Soldier, *n.* sipáhí.
Soldierly, *a* sipáh-pesha ; diler.
Soldiery, *n.* lashkar, guroh.
Sole, *n.* talwá, talá.—*v. t.* talá lagáná.—*a.* ek, akelá, yakta.
Solely, *ad.* sirf, faqat, mahz.
Solemn, *a.* sanjída, bhárí ; díní.
Solemnity, *n.* sanjídagí, mazhabí.
Solemnization, *n.* mazhabí kám.
Solemnize, *v. t* mazhabí rasm adá k.
Solemnly, *ad.* sanjídagí se.
Soleness, *n.* tanháí.
Solicit, *v. t.* iltimás k, minnat k.
Solicitant, *n.* tálib, árzúmand.
Solicitation, *n.* minnat, iltimás.
Solicitor, *n.* wakíl, mukhtár
Solicitous, *a.* árzú-mand, fikr-mand.
Solicitude, *n.* andesha, fikr.
Solid, *a.* munjamid ; sakht ; mazbút ; ṭhos ; asíl ; sanjída.—*n.* munjamid shai, ṭhos chíz. [k.
Solidify, *v. t.* munjamid k, sakht k, ṭhos
Solidity, *n.* injimád, sakhtí ; mazbútí.
Solidly, *ad.* mazbútí se ; injimád se.
Soliloquize, *v. i.* khud-kalámí k.
Soliloquy, *n.* khud-kalámí. [tanhá,
Solitarily, *ad.* khilwat yá ṭanháí men,
Solitary, *a.* tanhá, khilwat-guzín.—*n.* tanhá ; alag ; khilwat-nashín.
Solitude, *n.* tanháí ; alahidagí ; sannáṭá.
Solo, *n.* ek sur ; rág ; gít.
Solstice, *n.* rás-us-sartán ; rás-ul-jadí.
Solubility, *n.* galne kí qábiliyat.
Soluble, *a.* ghulne ke qábil ; qábil i tahlíl.
Solution, *n.* tahlíl ; galáwaṭ.
Solutive, *a.* galánewálá, ḍhílá, k, w.
Solvable, *a.* bayán-pazír ; samjháe jáne
Solve, *v. t.* záhir k. [ke qábil.

Solvency, *n.* qarz dene kí qábiliyat.
Solvent, *a.* qarz adá karne ke qábil ; ghul láo.—*n.* muhallil.
Sombre, *a.* mailá ; kálá.
Some, *a.* kuchh ; qaríb ; baze ; koí.
Somebody, *n.* koí.
Somehow, *ad*, kisi tarah ; kisí taraḥ se.
Somerset, *n.* ek kúd ; jast.
Something, *n.* kuchh.—*ad.* kisí qadr,
Sometime, *ad.* kisí na kisí waqt ; ek mar-
Sometimes, *ad.* baze waqt. [taba.
Somewhat, *n.* kuchh.—*ad.* kisí qadr.
Somewhere, *ad.* kahin ; kisí jagah.
Somnambulism, *n.* álam i khwáb men raftár.
Somnambulist, *n.* khwáb men chalnewálá
Somniferous, *a.* nínd lánewálá.
Son, *n.* beṭá. Son-in-law, *n.* dámád.
Song, *n.* gít.
Songster, *n.* gawaiyá.
Songstress, *n.* gánewálí.
Sonnet, *n.* chhoṭí masnawí.
Sonorous, *a.* áwázdár ; khulí áwáz.
Sonship, *n.* beṭá-pan ; farzandiyat.
Soon, *ad.* jald ; jaldí ; chand roz men.
Soot, *n.* kájal.—*v. t.* kájal malná.
Sooth, *n.* haqíqat ; haqq.
Soothe, *v. t.* khushámad k ; taskhír k.
Soothsay, *v. i.* pesh-goí k.
Soothsayer, *n.* najúmí ; pesh-go.
Soothsaying, *n.* pesh-goí.
Sooty, *a.* kálá ; kájal bhará húá.
Sop, *n.* bhígí húí kháne kí chíz jo taskín-
Sophism, *n.* bahas i bátil. [bakhshe.
Sophist, *n.* hakím ; be-húda hujjatí.
Sophistry, *n.* kaj-bahsí, galat hujjat.
Soporific, *a.* khwáb-áwar.—*n.* khwábáwar dawá.
Soprano, *n.* upaj ; gáne men tísre darje
Sorcerer, *n.* jádúgar. [kí áwáz.
Sorceress, *n.* jádú-garní.
Sorcery, *n.* jádú-garí ; afsún.
Sordid, *a.* nápák ; khasís ; kamína.
Sordidness, *n.* álúdagí, tang-dilí ; najásat.
Sore, *n.* zakhm ; násúr.—*a.* pur-dard.—*ad.*
Sorely, *ad.* sakhtí se. [sakhtí se.
Soreness, *n.* dard ; pur-dardí.
Sorrel, *a.* lál sá ; surkh sá.
Sorrow, *n.* afsos ; gam ; ranj.—*v. i.* afsos k ; ranjída h.
Sorrowful, *a.* ranj-áwar ; gamgín.
Sorrowfully, *ad.* ranjídagí se.
Sorrowfulness, *n.* gamgíní, ranjídagí.
Sorry, *a.* ranjída ; nákárá.
Sorrily, *ad.* kamínagí se, hiqárat se.
Sort, *n.* qism, tarah ; qadr.—*v. t.* qism qism k.
Sortable, *a.* láiq, munásib, sazáwár.
Sortie, *n.* khurúj i fauj, dháwá.
So-so, *a.* aisá, waisá.
Sot, *n.* matwálá.

Sottish, *a.* be-waqúf, mast, majhúl.
Sought, *v. pp. seek* ká, ḍhúṇḍhá.
Soul, *n.* rúh ; bádi ; himmat ; ádmí.
Soulless, *a.* be-ján, zalíl, kamína.
Sound, *n.* áwáz ; tang ábnáe.—*a.* tandurust ; be-ạib ; wájib ; bhárí ; sahíh.—*v. t.* tháh l.—*v. i.* áwáz k.
Sounding, *n.* áwázdár. [durustí se.
Soundly, *ad.* mazbútí se, dil se, be-ạibí se,
Soundness, *n.* tandurustí, sihhat.
Soup, *n.* yakhní, shorbá.
Sour, *a.* khaṭṭá, talkh, ná-khush.—*v. t.* khaṭṭá k, bad-maza k.
Source, *n.* chashma, sotá ; asl ; wajh.
Sourly, *ad.* turshí se, talkhí se.
Souse, *v. t.* jhapaṭná, zor se m.
South, *n.* dakhan.—*a.* dakhaní.—*ad.* dakhan kí taraf.
South-east, *n.* dakhan aur púrab ká koná.
Southerly, **Southern**, *a.* dakhaní.
Southing, *n.* dakhan kí taraf játá húá.
Southernmost, *a.* junúb yá dakhan kí taraf, bahut dúr.
South-ward, *ad* dakhan ko.
South-west, *n.* dakhan aur pachchhim ká koná.—*a.* dakhan pachchhim ka koná. —*a.* dakhan pachchhim ká.
Sovereign, *a.* ạlá.—*n.* bádsháh.
Sovereignty, *n.* bádsháhat.
Sow, *n.* suarní ; **Sow**, *v. t.* boná, phailáná.
Sower, *n.* bonewálá. **Sowing**, *n.* boní.
Space, *n.* waqt ; fásila ; darmiyán.
Spacious, *a.* wasị, kusháda, chauṛá.
Spade, *n.* phaṛwá, tásh.—*v. t.* phaṛwe se
Spadeful, *n.* phaṛwá bhar. [khodná.
Span, *n.* balisht, hittá ; thoṛá waqt.—*v. t.* bálisht se nápná.
Spangle, *n.* chamak-dár chíz yá sitára.—*v. t.* chamkílí ṭiklí lagáná.
Spaniel, *n.* ek shikárí kuttá.
Spanish, *a.* Spain ká.—*n.* zabán i Spain.
Spank, *v. t.* tamáṇchá m
Spar, *n.* koí maạdní chíz jo billaur kí súrat hotí hai ; belná.—*v. i.* kushtí laṛná.
Spare, *a.* kam, patlá, fáltú.—*v. t.* kifáyat k ; chhoṛná ; bacháná ; muạf k.
Sparing, *a.* kam, thoṛá.
Sparingly, *ad.* kifáyat se.
Spark, *n.* chingárí ; chhailá ; áshiq.
Sparkle, *n.* chingárí.—*v. i.* chingárí uṛná.
Sparkling, *a.* chamkílá, zinda-dil.
Sparring, *n.* ghúsam ghúsá.
Sparrow, *n.* gargaraiyá, ek chiṛiyá.
Sparrow-hawk, *n.* chhoṭá báz.
Sparry, *a.* billaur sá, billaurí.
Sparse, *a.* phailá húá ; titar baṭer ; kam.
Sparseness, *n.* phailáwaṭ ; *titar bitar* ;
Spasm, *n.* jakaṛ, maroṛ. [kamí.
Spasmodic, *a.* tashannují ; maroṛne w.
Spatter, *v. t.* kichaṛ wagaira se álúda k.
Spavin, *n.* haḍḍá ; mothrá.

Spawn, *n.* machhlí yá meṇḍhakoṇ ke anḍe.
Spawner, *n.* machhlí. [—*v. t.* anḍe d.
Speak, *v. i.* bolná, bát k, bayán k.
Speakable, *a.* guftaní ; kahne ke láiq.
Speaker, *n.* bát k, w ; mír i majlis.
Speaking, *n.* bát chít.
Spear, *n.* bhálá, neza.—*v. t.* bhálá m.
Spear-head, *n.* barchhí kí nok.
Special, *a.* kháss ; ạjíb ; nádir.
Speciality, *n.* khusúsiyat, kháss khása.
Specially, *ad.* khusúsan, kháss karke.
Specialty, *n.* khusúsiyat, kháss shart.
Specie, *n.* naqd, rokaṛ.
Species, *n.* qism, jins, tarah. [dawá.
Specific, *a.* jinsí, qismí, kháss.—*n.* kháss
Specifically, *ad.* khusúsan.
Specification, *n.* tafsílwár bayán, tashkhís.
Specify, *v. t.* tashkhís k, tafsílwár bayán k.
Specimen, *n.* namúna ; cháshní.
Specious, *a.* khush-numá.
Speciously, *ad.* khush-numáí se. [gáná.
Speck, *n.* dág ; dhabbá ; til.—*v. t.* dág la-
Speckle, *v. t.* dagdár k, chittídár k.
Speckled, *a.* dágdár.
Spectacle, *n.* tamáshá, numáish.—*pl.* ạinak, chashma.
Spectator, *n.* tamáshái. [nak, chashma.
Spectre, *n.* bhút, paret ; súrat.
Speculate, *v. i.* tasauwar k, baṛe nafa kí ummed par saudágarí k. [tadbír.
Speculation, *n.* khiyál ; kharíd farokht ;
Speculative, *a.* fikrmand, khiyálí.
Speculatively, *ad.* fikr mandí se, qiyásan, khiyál se. [k, w.
Speculator, *n.* gaur k, w, nafa kí ummed
Speech, *n.* zabán, bát chít, guftogú, goyáí.
Speechless, *a.* be-zabán, gúngá.
Speed, *v. i.* jaldí k.—*n.* jaldí.
Speedily, *ad.* jald, jaldí se.
Speedy, *a.* jald, tez. [hijje k ; bárí á.
Spell, *n.* qissa, kahání ; jádú ; bárí.—*v. t.*
Spelling, *n.* hijje, imlá.
Spend, *v. t. pp. spent*, kharch k.
Spendthrift, *n.* fuzúl-kharch.
Spew, *v. t.* qai k, radd k, khárij k.
Sphere, *n.* kura, girda, golá ; ikhtiyár ; martaba, darja ; sáf ; tabqa.
Spherical, *a.* gol, mudawwar.
Spheroid, *n.* kura sí shai.
Sphinx, *n.* ek khiyálí jánwar jis ká chihra aurat ká sá aur badan sher ká sá.
Spice, *n.* masálih.—*v. t. n.* masálih-dár.
Spicy, *a.* masálih-dár.



Spheroid.

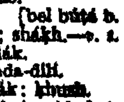
Spider, *n.* makṛí.
Spike, *n.* mekh.—*v. t.* mekh ṭhoṇkná.
Spikenard, *n.* jaṭá-mágsí, jaṭá-másí.
Spile, *n.* chhoṭí khúṇṭí.
Spill, *v. t. pp. spilt*, chhalkáná, giráná.
Spin, *v. t. pp. spun*, kátná.
Spinage, *n.* ek darakht.

Spinal, *a.* ṛiṛh ká, ṛiṛh mansúb.
Spindle, *n.* ṭakúá.—*v. i.* lambí patlí ṭahní [nikalná.
Spine, *n.* ṛiṛh, káṇṭá.
Spinner, *n.* kátnewálá.
Spinning, *n.* katái, charkhá-zaní.
Spinster, *n.* kátanhárí, kuṇárí. [chúlá.
Spiral, *a.* pechdár, pe-
Spire, *n.* pechdár; mínár.
Spirit, *n.* rúh; dam, sáns, ján; tezí, jurat; sharáb: himmat.—*v. t.* diler k, jurat d.
Spirited, *a.* jándár, zinda-dil; diní.


Spiral-wheel.

Spiritful, *a.* jáṇdár, diler, himmatwar.
Spiritual, *a.* rúhání, bátiní.
Spirituality, *n.* rúháníyat, ibádat, riyázat, mazhabí.
Spiritually, *ad.* rúhání taur se.
Spirituous, *a.* tez, tund. [thúkná.
Spit, *n* sikh; thúk.—*v. t.* sikh lagáná;
Spite, *n* bugz, kína; in—of, bar-aks.—*v.*
Spiteful, *a.* kínawar. [*t.* zidd k; náráz k.
Spitefully, *ad.* kína-wari se.
Spittle, *n.* thúk, rál, lár.
Splash, *v. t.* chhiṇṭá d.—*n.* pání, kíchaṛ.
Splay, *a.* báhar kí taraf thúká búá.
Spleen, *n.* tillí, tihál; zidd.
Spleeny, *a.* ḳhafá.
Splendid, *a.* raunaqdár, munauwar.
Splendidly, *ad.* raunaq se, ṭháṭh se.
Splendour, *n.* roshní, jáh o jalál.
Splenetic, *a* pasli ká bímár.
Splice, *v. t.* sáṇṭná, baṭná yá gúṇthkar sáṇṭná.—*n.* sáṇṭan, baṭan.
Splint, *n.* khapachchí, dhajjí, chiṭ, pháṇs.
Splinter, *n.* lakṛí kí dhajjí, chiṭ.—*v. t.* chirná, dhajjí k, chiṭkan k.
Split, *v. t.* chírná, dhajjí utárná; phúṭná. —*n* shigáf, chák. [ná.
Splutter, *n.* gul-gapáṛá.—*v. i.* gaṛbaṛ bol-
Spoil, *v. t.* lúṭná, barbád k.—*n.* lúṭ.
Spoiler, *n.* bigárú, luṭerá. [*speak* ká, bolá.
Spoke, *n.* chakkar ká árá, dandá.—*pp.*
Spokesman, *n.* dúsre kí taraf se bolnewálá.
Spoliation, *n.* lúṭ, gárat-garí.
Sponge, *n* samundar phen—*v. t.* isfanj se sáf k; ḳharáb taḍbír se basar k.
Spongy, *a.* narm aur súrákh-dár.
Sponsor, *n.* zámin.
Spontaneity, *n.* iḳhtiyárí hálat, apnái.
Spontaneous, *a.* iḳhtiyári, khud ba ḳhud.
Spontaneously, *ad.* az khud, áp hí áp, iḳhtiyár se. [peṭná.
Spool, *n.* bet; seṇṭhá.—*v. t* seṇṭhe par la-
Spoon, *n.* chamchá, karchhá.
Spoonful, *n.* chamchá bhar.
Sport, *n.* khel, tamáshá.—*v i.* khelná.
Sportful, *a.* ḳhush, khelandrá.
Sportive, *a.* khilárí, chanchal.

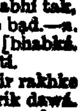
Sportsman, *n.* shikárí.
Spot, *n.* dág, dhabba; qaṭa i zamín; ḳhás magám.—*v. t.* dág lagáná, dúdda k.
Spotless, *a.* be-dág, be-aib, sáf.
Spotted, *a.* dágdár.
Spotty, *a.* dágdár, chittídár.
Spousal, *a.* nikáhí.—*n.* nikáh, shádí.
Spouse, *n.* jorú ḳhasam.
Spout, *n.* nal.—*v. t.* nikálná. [murak.
Sprain, *v. i.* muraknná, moch á.—*n.* moch.
Sprang, *v. pp. spring* ká, us ko dekho.
Sprawl, *v. i.* háth páṇw m; abtar h.
Spray, *n.* phungí, pání kí búnd.
Spread, *v. t.* bichháná, phailáná, lagáná, árásta k.—*n.* wasaṭ, túl, khushhálagí.
Spreading, *n.* chádar; phailáo.
Spree, *n.* khel, kilol. [bel búṭá b.
Sprig, *n.* phungí; paṇkhṛí; sháḳh.—*v. t.*
Sprightful, *a.* zinda-dil, chálák.
Sprightliness, *n.* chálákí, zinda-dilí.
Sprightly, *a.* zinda-dil, chálák: ḳhush.
Spring, *v. i.* or *t. sprung*, kúdná, uchhalná, uṭhná; simaṭná, barar j; nikalná, ugná;—at. uchhalná;—forth, jast k;—in, jhapaṭná;—a leak, súrákh h.—*n.* fasal, bahár; chashma; shurú; jast.
Spring, *n.* phandá, pháṇsí.—tide, *n.* mausamí jwár bháṭhá.
Spring-time, *n.* fasl i bahár.
Sprinkle, *v. t.* chhiṛakná.
Sprinkling, *n.* chhiṛkáo.
Sprite, *n.* sáya, rúh, bhút.
Sprout, *v. i.* nikalná, ugná, kalyáná.—*n.* konpal, paudhá.
Spruce, *a.* albelá, chikanyá, suthrá.
Spruceness, *n.* albelá-pan.
Spue, Spew, *v. t.* qai k, ḳhárij k.
Spume, *n.* phen, kaff.
Spun, *pret of spin*, us ko dekho.
Spunk, *n.* jurat, himmat.
Spur, *n.* káṇṭá, targíb.—*v. t.* cṛ m, chheṛná.
Spurious, *a.* baná húá, jalí, sáḳhta.
Spuriously, *ad.* libási taur se; jal se.


Spur-wheel.

Spuriousness, *n.* banáwaṭ.
Spurn, *v. t.* hiqárat se ná-manzúr k.
Spurt, *v. t.* zor se pání nikálná.
Sputter, *v. i.* thúk thúkná; jaldí bolná.
Spy, *n.* jásús, goindá.—*v. t.* jásúsí k.—glass, *n.* dúr-bín. [o bál, mioṭá.
Squab, *n.* kabútar ká bachchá.—*a.* be-par
Squabble, *v. i.* takrár k.—*n.* takrár.
Squad, *n.* guroh, chhoṭí jamáat.
Squadron, *n.* jangí jáház kí balqa, fauj
Squalid, *a.* mailá, gandá [ká dasta.
Squall, *v. i.* chilláná; sansanáná.—*n.* chilláhaṭ, sansanáhaṭ.
Squally, *a.* jhakoroṇ se bhará húá.
Squander, *v. t.* fuzúl ḳharchí k, uṛáná.

Squanderer, *n.* fuzúl kharch.
Square, *a.* murabba; wájib, durust, barábar.—*n.* shakl i murabba.—*v. i.* mutqáima b, muáfiq h, ṭhík k; all —, ṭhík húá; on the —, sáf sáf; break squares, khiláf i dastúr k, on or upon the—with, barábar h.
Squarely, *ad.* ba shakl i murabba.
Squash, *v. t.* dabá d, mal ḍ. — *n.* ek qism ká darakht. [moṭá.
Squat, *v. i.* ukṛú baiṭhná.—*a.* náṭá, chhoṭá
Squatter, *n.* bagair haqqiyat zamín par qabza k, w.
Squaw, *n.* ṣurat khusúsan jorú.
Squeak, *v. i.* chichiyáná, chen chen k.—*n.* chíkh.
Squeal, *v. i.* chichiyáná, chíkh m. [sand.
Squeamish, *a.* názuk mizáj, mushkilpa-
Squeamishness, *n* názuk-mizájí.
Squeeze, *v.t.* nichoṛná, dabáná.—*n.* dabáo,
Squeezing, *n.* dabáo. [nichoṛ.
Squib, *n.* paṭákha; hajo. — *v. i.* paṭákhe
Squill, *n.* janglí piyáz. [chhoṛná.
Squint, *v. i.* kan aṅkhiyon se dekhná.
Squint-eyed, *a.* bhingá, ahwal chashm.
Squire, *n.* ek angrezí khitáb.
Squirm, *v. i.* reṅgná; be-qarár h.
Squirrel, *n.* gilahrí.
Squirt, *v. t.* pichkárí m.—*n.* pichkárí.
Stab, *v. t.* chubháná.—*n.* koṅchá, húl.
Stabiliment, *n.* mazbutí, ustawárí, poṛhái.
Stability, *n.* mazbútí, istiqlál.
Stable, *a.* mustaqil, qáim.—*n.* astabal.
Stableness, *n.* mazbútí, istiqlál.
Stabling, *n.* gao-sálá, astabal.
Stably, *ad.* páedárí se.
Stack, *v. t.* ḍher k.—*n.* ḍher.
Staff, *n.* láṭhí-band; fauj ká dasta.
Stag, *n.* bárah singhá.
Stage, *n.* tamáshá-gáh, manzil, darja.—coach, *n.* ḍák gáṛí.—player, *n.* sawángí, naqqál.
Stagger, *v. i.* laṛkhaṛáná, waswás k.
Staggering, *n.* laṛkhaṛáhaṭ.
Stagnant, *a.* bandhá; sust.
Stagnate, *v. i.* band h; rokná; sust h.
Stagnation, *n.* ná-rawánagí, rukáo.
Staid, *pp.* *of stay*, *a.* sanjída, mustaqil.
Stain, *v. t.* dág lagáná, bad-rang k, ruswá k.—*n.* dág, ruswáí.
Stainless, *a.* be-dág, be-ṣaib.
Stair, **Staircase**, *n.* zíná, siṛhí. [lagáná.
Stake, *n.* dáṅw, bází; mekh. —*v. t.* dáṅw
Stale, *a.* bású, be-mazs. — *n.* lambá dasta; phuslawá.—*v. i.* peshab k.
Staleness, *n.* puránápan, básípan, bosídagí.
Stalk, *n.* ṭahní; ḍálí.—*v. i.* akṛ ke chalná.
Stall, *n.* tawelá; ṭipáí.
Stallion, *n.* ghoṛá ná-akhtá.
Stamen, *n.* asl, bunyád, jaṛ.
Stammer, *v. i.* haklána.
Stammering, *n.* luknat.
Stamp, *v.t.* páṅw se piṭná; sikke par nishán k, sikka b, — *n.* ṭhappá, nishán, isṭámp.
Stampede, *n.* bhageṛ ittifáqiya. [ṭikaṭ.
Stanch or **Staunch**, *v. t.* band k.—*a.* mustahkam.
Stand, *v. i.* khaṛá h, wáqi h, khaṛá rahná, qáim rahná; honá; bardásht k; — against, muqábala k; — by, pás khaṛá h, jánibdár h; — fast, qáim r; — for, dalálat k, rakhná; — in hand, mufíd ṭhaharná; — off, dúr r; — one in, lágat lagáná;—out, ubhaṛná, barkhiláf r;—to, manzúr k, rází h; it stands to reason, muáfiq i ṣql h; — together, muttafiq h;—under, sambhálná; — up, uṭh khaṛá h;—up for, himáyat k, sifárish k; — upon, qadr k; — fire, muqábala k; — one's ground, qáim r;— trial, faisala-talab h. — *n.* jagah, maqám; marahla; ṭipáí.
Standard, *n.* jhanḍá, nishán; dastúr; nirkh.—bearer, *n.* jhanḍá-bardár.
Standing, *a.* páedár, khaṛá; qáim. —*n.* istádagí; maqám; martaba.
Stang, *n.* ḍanḍá, laggá, báṅs, ek náp.
Stanza, *n.* misra, shiṣr, bait.
Staple, *n.* paidáwárí; qalábá; asl saudá. —*a.* muqarrara, asl.
Star, *n.* sitára.—*v. t.* sitáre jaṛná.
Starboard, *n.* jaház kí dahní taraf.
Starch, *a.* kalap, sakht.—*v. t.* kalap.
Starchy, *a.* kalap-dár, bahár-dár.
Stare, *v. i.* ghúrná.—*n.* ghúr.
Star-gazer, *n.* jotishí, najúmí.
Stark, *a.* sakht; mazbút; bilkull, faqat — *ad.* bilkull. [roshní.
Starless, *a.* be-sitárá, bagair sitáre ke
Starlight, *n.* sitáron kí roshní.
Starling, *n.* ablaqá, sháruk, ek chiṛiyá.
Starry, *a.* sitáre-dár.
Start, *v.i.* & *t.* chauṅkná, jhijhakná, chalná, lagná. — after, píchhe chalná. — up, chauṅkná, uṭhná. — *n.* chauṅk; shurú; get or have the—, pesh-qadamí k, fauqiyat p. [ḍ
Startle, *v. i.* chauṅkáná, bhaṛkáná, ḍará
Startling, *a.* dahshat ká, khaufnák.
Starvation, *n.* fáqa yá fáqa-kashí.
Starve, *v.i.* & *t.* bhúkh yá sardí se marná.
Starveling, *a.* bhúkhá; dublá, súkhá.
State, *n.* hálat, súrat, shán shaukat, hashmat; saltanat, riyásat.—*v. t.* bayán k.
Stated, *a.* ba-dastúr, ba-qáida, muqarrar.
Statedly, *ad.* bá-qáida, bá-dastúr.
Stateliness, *n.* shaukat, jalál.
Stately, *a.* ṣálí-shán, ṣazím, ṣumda.
Statement, *n.* bayán, izhár, májará.
State-room, *n.* jaház ká pahle darje ká kamrá.
Statesman, *n.* mulk ká intizám jánne w.

Statesmanship, *n.* mulkí intizám meŋ [hoshiyárí.
Statics, *n.* ilm i wazn i ashyá.
Station, *n.* maqám, jagah, isṭeshan; darja, hálat.—master, rel ke isṭeshan ká muhtamim yá málik.—*v. t.* qáim k, rakhná.
Stationary, *a.* sákin, muqím.
Stationer, *n.* kágaz qalam wag. bechne w.
Stationery, *n.* kágaz, qalam, siyáhí wag.
Statistics, *n.* qaumoŋ kí hálat ká bayán.
Statuary, *n.* but-tarásbí, naqqáshí.
Statue, *n.* but, múrat.
Stature, *n.* qadd, ḍíl.
Status, *n.* hálat, kaifiyat.
Statutable, *a.* qánún ke mutábiq.
Statute, *n.* áín, qánún, qáida.
Statutory, *a.* qánún kí rú se kiyá gayá.
Stave, *n.* takhtá, paṭrá.—*v. t.* toṛná, dúr k, tawaqquf k.
Stay, *v. i.* rahná, ṭhaharná.
Stays, *n. pl.* angiyá, síná-band.
Stead, *n.* jagah; badlá.
Steadfast, *a.* qáim, mazbút, mustaqil.
Steadfastly, *ad.* mazbútí ya istiqlalí se.
Steadily, *ad.* mazbútí se.
Steadiness, *n.* mazbútí, qáim-mizájí.
Steady, *a.* mazbút, sanjída-mizaj, eksáŋ.—*v. t.* sábit qadam k, qáim rakhna.
Steak, *n.* gosht kí bhuní boṭí.
Steal, *v. t.* chorí k, churáná.
Stealer, *n.* chor. **Stealing**, *n.* chorí.
Stealth, *n.* chorí, poshída kám.
Stealthily, *ad.* chorí se.
Steam, *n.* bháp, bukhár.—*v. i.* bháp uṭhná.
Steam-boat, *n.* dukhání kishtí.
Steam-engine, *n.* dhúeŋ kí kal.
Steed, *n.* ghoṛá, julús ká ghoṛá.
Steel, *n.* fauládí; hathyár.—*v. t.* sakht k.
Steep, *a.* bahut ḍhálú.—*n.* ṭilá.—*v. t.* bhi-[goná.
Steeple, *n.* minár, láṭ.
Steepness, *n.* ḍhál, nasheb.
Steer, *n.* jawán bail.—*v. t.* rahnumáí k.
Steerage, *n.* jaház ká ek kamra.
Steersman, *n.* mánjhí.
Stellar, *a.* sitáre-dár, pur sitárá.
Stem, *n.* taná, shákh; jáház ká ágá.—*v. t.* pání chírná, sambháljná.
Stench, *n.* bad-bú, dur-gandh.
Stenographer, *n.* mukhtasar nawís.
Stenography, *n.* mukhtasar nawísí.
Step, *v. i.* qadam baṛháná, chalná;—aside, alag h;—forth, áge baṛhná;—in or into, utar paṛná;—out, báhar nikalná;—short, kotáh qadam k.—*n.* qadam; darja; zíne ká páya;—by —, darja ba darja, make false —, ṭhokar kháná.—child, *n.* sautelá beṭá yá beṭí.—father, *n.* sautelá báp.—son, *n.* sautelá beṭá.—mother, *n.* sautelí má.
Stereotype, *n.* chhápe ká qáim harf.—*v. t.* ḍhale húe chhápe ke hurúf se chhápná—*a.* qáim chhápe ke hurúf ká.
Sterile, *a.* bánjh; úsar.
Sterility, *n.* bánjh-pan. [rezí sikka.
Sterling, *a.* púre wazn ká, khális.—*n.* ang-
Stern, *a.* kaṛá, durusht, sakht, karakht, talkh.—*n.* jaház kí pichhári.
Sternly, *ad.* sakhtí se, talkhí se.
Sternness, *n.* sakhtí.
Stew, *v. t.* dam-pukht k.—*n.* dam-pukht puláo yá yakhní; garm makán.
Steward, *n.* khánsámáŋ, kárinda.
Stewardship, *n.* kárindagarí.
Stick, *n.* chhaṛí.—*v. t.* chubháná; chapkáná, chapakná; phaŋsná; lesná; pakaṛ l;—at, taŋmmul k;—by, tarafdár r;—out, ubháṛná.—to, mustaqil r.
Stickiness, *n.* chipchipáhaṭ.
Stickle, *v. i.* takrár k.
Sticky, *a.* chipchipá, laslasá.
Stiff, *a.* sakht; ziddí.
Stiffen, *v. t.* sakht h; aiŋṭh j.
Stiffening, *n.* koí sakht k. w. chíz, ahár.
Stiffly, *ad.* sakhtí se, zidd se.
Stiff-necked, *a.* ziddí, magrá, sarkash.
Stiffness, *n.* sakhtí; zidd.
Stifle, *v. t.* sáŋs rokná, band k; bujháná.
Stigma, *n.* dág; be-izzatí ká nishán.
Stigmatize, *v. t.* dág lagáná, kalank lagáná.
Still, *v. t.* chup k, be-harakat k, taskín d.—*a.* chup, be-harakat.—*ad.* abhí tak, hanoz, táham, hamesha, us ke bad.—*n.* [bhabká.
Still-born, *a.* muá jana húá.
Stillness, *n.* khámoshí, be-harakatí.
Stilt, *n.* lambí lakṛí jis meŋ pair rakhke chalte haiŋ. [rík dawá.
Stimulant, *a.* muharrik, tahrík.—*n.* muhar-
Stimulate, *v. t.* targíb d; eṛ m.
Stimulation, *n.* tahrík, targíb, chubháo.
Stimulative, *a.* muharrik.
Stimulus, *n.* targíb, d. w. chíz; áŋkus.
Sting, *n.* ḍank.—*v. t.* ḍank m; dukháná.
Stingless, *a.* be-ḍank, be-nesh, be-khár.
Stingily, *ad.* bakhílí yá tang-dilí se.
Stinginess, *n.* kanjúsí, tang-dilí.
Stingy, *a.* kanjús, lálchí. [bad-bú.
Stink, *v. i.* bad-bú d, dur-gandh á.—*n.*
Stint, *v. t.* mahdúd k, rokná.—*n.* hadd, [rok.
Stipend, *n.* talab, darmáhá.
Stipendiary, *a.* tankhwáh-dár, darmáhá-dár.
Stipulate, *v. i.* qaul qarár k, shart k.
Stipulation, *n.* shart, qaul o qarár.
Stir, *v. t.* harakat d, mubáhasa k, tahrík d.—*n.* hangáma, shor.
Stirring, *a.* chálák, harakat d. w.
Stirrup, *n.* rakáb.


Stirrup.

Stitch, *v. t.* ṭáŋkná, síná.—*n.* ṭáŋká, síwan.
Stock, *n.* taná; ḍandí; be-waqúf, kund-zihn shakhs; qabzá; gulú-band; nasl; sarmáya.—*v. t.* jáma k; take —, mál ká hisáb l.

Stockade, *n.* kaṭh-gherá, kaṭahrá. —*v. t.* báṛá bándhná.
Stock-broker, *n.* hundí-farosh.
Stocking, *n.* moza, jurráb, páetába.
Stock-still, *a.* be-harakat.
Stoic, *n.* mustaqil, zábit.
Stola, *n.* lambá jámá.—*v. pp.* chorí k.
Stolid, *a.* kund-zihn, be-waqúf.
Stolidity, *n.* himáqat, be-waqúfí.
Stomach, *n.* peṭ, miḍa, bhúkh.—*v. t.* bardásht k.
Stomachic, *n.* & *a.* muqawwí miḍa.
Stone, *n.* patthar; guṭhlí; sáṭ ser ká wazn. —fruit, *n.* guṭhlí dár phal,—cutter, *n.* sangtarásh, patthar káṭne w. — *a.* patthrílá.—*v. t.* pathráo k.
Stone-still, *a.* be-harakat.
Stony, *a.* sangí, pathrílá.
Stood, *v. pp.* *stand* ká, us ko dekho.
Stool, *n.* tipái, mondhá, chaukí, dast.
Stoop, *v. i.* jhukná, zer h.—*n.* jhukáo, utár.
Stop, *v. t.* rokná, báz rakhná, band k.—*n.* rok, tawaqquf; nishán i waqfa.
Stoppage, *n.* rok.
Storage, *n.* mál bharái kí qímat; zakhíra.
Store, *n.* ḍher, kasrat; godám.—*v. t.* jamạ k; in—, jamạ rakhná: set—by, qadr k.
Store-house, *n.* godám, zakhíra.
Storekeeper, *n.* dárogae godám.
Storm, *n.* túfán; hamla; zor, ándhí,—*v. t.* hamla k.
Storming, *n.* hamla, dháwá.
Stormy, *a.* túfání, tund.
Story, *n.* kahání; manzil; kaifiyat.—*v. t.* qissa kahná.
Stout, *a.* mazbút, qawí, diler; moṭá.
Stout-hearted, *a.* bahádur.
Stoutly, *ad.* zor se, dilerí se; zidd se.
Stoutness, *n.* qúwat, zor; dilerí.
Stove, *n.* gul-khan, átash-dán.
Stow, *v. t.* rakhná.
Straddle, *v. i.* pair phailáke chalná.
Straggle, *v. i.* idhar udhar phirná.
Straggler, *n.* áwára, idhar udhar phirnewálá.
Straight, *a.* sídhá, rást.—*ad.* fauran.
Straighten, *v. t.* sídhá k.
Straightforward, *a.* sídhá, rást.
Straightforwardness, *n.* rástí, sídhái.
Straightly, *ad.* rást khatt men.
Straightway, *ad* fil-faur, fil-hál.
Strain, *v. t.* tánná, maqdúr bhar k; murkáná; chhánná; ján-fishání k.—*n.* mihnat; moch; gít.
Strainer, *n.* chhanná, sáfí.
Strait, *a.* tang; mushkil. - *n.* tang ráh; taklíf, tangí.
Straiten, *v. t.* tang k, pareshán k.
Straitness, *n.* tangí, sakhtí; taklíf.
Strake, *n.* hál, lohe ká band.
Strand, *n.* kinára, sáhil.—*v. t.* retí par chaṛháná.
Strange, *a.* ạjíb, ajnabí, ná-malúm.
Strangely, *ad.* ạjíb taur se.
Stranger, *n.* ajnabí, ná-malúm.
Strangle, *v. t.* phánsí d, galá ghonṭná.
Strangling, *n.* dam-bastagí.
Strangury, *n.* habs ul baul, chinag.
Strap, *n.* tasma, chamṛe kí paṭṭí.—*v. t.* tasme se bándhná yá márná.
Strapping, *a.* táqatwar; khúbsúrat.
Strata, *n.* tahen, tabqe.
Stratagem, *n.* hikmat, már-pech; híla.
Strategist, *n.* hikmat i jang jánnewálá.
Strategy, *n.* ilm i jang.
Stratum, *n.* tah, tabaq.
Straw, *n.* púlá, khar, tinká.
Strawberry, *n.* isṭábarí ká peṛ, isṭábarí ka phal.—colour, *n.* halká pílá rang.
Stray, *v. i.* bhaṭakná, gumráh h.—*a.* bhaṭká húá.
[rang ba rang h.
Streak, *n.* dhárí, khatt —*v. t.* dhárídár k,
Streaky, *a.* lahardár, dhárídár, khatdár.
Stream, *n.* dhárá, daryá, nahr.—*v. i.* bahná.
Streamlet, *n.* chhoṭí dhárá, nadí.
Street, *n.* galí, rásta.
Strength, *n* táqat, bal, mazbútí; tezí, tundí, hiddat.
Strengthen, *v. t.* zoráwar k, yá h.
Strenuous, *a.* diler, baṛá, shadíd, chálák.
Strenuously, *ad.* sar-garmí yá dil-sozí se.
Stress, *n.* zor, shiddat, qadr.
Stretch, *v. t.* phailáná, phailna, khínchná. —*n.* phailáo, kashish.
Stretcher, *n.* phailánewálá.
Strew, *v. t.* chhitráná, bichháná.
Stricken, *a.* choṭ kháyá húá; sál-khurda.
Strict, *a.* durust; sakht; pábaud, ṭhík.
Strictly, *ad.* sahíh sahíh, sakhtí se.
Strictness, *n.* báríkí; sihhat; sakhtí, zabt.
Stricture, *n.* nukta-dání; malámat, shikáyat.
Stride, *n.* phaláng.—*v. i.* phaláng m, uchhalná.
Strife, *n.* jhagṛá, bakheṛá.
Strike, *v. t.* márná, zarb d; rakhná; bajná; utárná; khainchná; malúm h.—hands with, háth miláná, qaul o qarár k;—off, judá k;—out, nikálná, miṭáná, tadbír k; —up a tune, tán toṛná, *v. i.* —in, ittifáqan dákhil h; —in with, tarafdár h;—out, áwárá h.—*n.* taraqqí talab ke wáste.
Striking, *a.* muassir; ạjab; kám se álúdagí.
Strikingly, *ad.* muassiráná, ạjíb taur se.
String, *n.* ḍorí, qatár, silsila.—*v. t.* ḍorí lagáná.
Stringent, *a.* sakht, tákídí.
Stringently, *ad.* tákídan, sakhtí se, kasná.
Stringy, *a.* reshedár.
Strip, *v. t.* udherná, utárná; mahrúm k, le l;—off, utárná.—*n.* dhajjí, paṭṭí.
Stripe, *n.* dhárí, dhajjí; már; bent.—*v. t.* sinkiyá k.
Striped, *a.* dhárí-dár, sinkiyá.
Stripling, *n.* bálig chhokrá.
Strive, *v. i.* *pret. strove*, koshish k, mihnat k; barábarí k. **Striving**, *n.* jhagṛá.
Striver, *n.* koshish k, w.
Stroke, *n.* sadma; áwáz; qalam; kárígarí. —*v. t.* háth pherná.

Stroll, *v. i.* márá phirná, ghúmná.—*n.* kúcha-gardí, sair.
Strong, *a.* zoráwar, qawí; pukhta; tund;
Stronghold, *n.* qila, garhí. [sakht.
Strongly, *ad.* qúwat se, zor yá shiddat se.
Struck, *v. pp.* *strike* ká, márá.
Structural, *a.* tamír yá tarkíb ká.
Structure, *n.* waza, shakl; imárat.
Struggle, *v. i.* ján-fisháni k.—*n.* mihnat, ján-fisháni, ján-kandani.
Struggling, *n.* ján-fisháni.
Strumpet, *n.* kasbí, randí. [ráo.
Strut, *v. i.* akarkar chalná;—*n.* akar, it-
Strychnine, *n.* ek zahar-dár dawá.
Stub, *n.* thúnth, thúnthí.
Stubble, *n.* thúnthí.
Stubborn, *a.* ziddí, sarkash.
Stubbornly, *ad.* zidd se, sarkashí se.
Stucco, *n.* umda chúne ká lep.
Stud, *n.* thúni, khúntí; botám; phullí; ghoron ká jhund.—*v. t.* jarná.
Student, *n.* tálib i ilm, shágird.
Studied, *a.* fázil; wáqif; khiyál kiyá húá.
Studio, *n.* rang-sáz kí dukán.
Studious, *a* ilm-dost, mihnatí, hoshyár.
Studiously, *ad.* mustajdí se, koshish se.
Study, *n.* mutálah; liház, fikr; daftar; halki taswír.—*v. i.* gaur k, parhná.
Stuff, *n.* koí shai.—*v. t.* bhar d, thúnsná.
Stuffing, *n.* bharáo, thunsáo.
Stultify, *v. t.* be-waqúf b. [thes.
Stumble, *v. i.* thokar kháná.—*n.* thokar,
Stumbling-block, *n.* thokar ká báis.
Stump, *n.* thonth, thúnthí.
Stun, *v. t.* sunn k.
Stung, *v. pp.* *sting* ká, dank márá.
Stunt, *v. t.* ugne yá barhne se rokná.
Stupefaction, *n.* be-hoshí, sunn; nádání.
Stupefy, *v. t.* be-hosh k, kund k.
Stupendous, *a.* ajíb, hairat-angez, nádir.
Stupendously, *ad.* ajíb taur se, nádiràna.
Stupid, *a.* be-waqúf; sust; be-khabar; kundzihn.
Stupidity, *n.* sustí, be-waqúfí.
Stupidly, *ad.* sustí se, nádání se.
Stupor, *n.* sunn, be-aqlí.
Sturdy, *a.* zoráwar, mazbút; sakht.
Sturdily, *ad.* zor se, zabardastí se.
Sturgeon, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.
Stutter, *v. i.* hakláná.
Stutterer, *n.* totlá.
Sty, *n.* bataurí, suar-kháná.
Style, *n.* ibárat, muháwára; khitáb; tarıqa; phúl ká hissa. *v. t.* laqab d, kahná.


b. Style.

Stylish, *a.* rawájí, nau-tarzí.
Stylishly, *ad.* rawáj ke mutábiq.
Suasion, *n.* targíb; dil-jamaí.
Suasive, *a.* targíbí; muassir.
Suasory, *a.* targíb dene w, dil-kash, maná-
Suavity, *n.* shírínı; khúbí. [ne w.

Subaltern, *a.* chhotá, kihtar; ádhín, zer-dast, tábi, zer-hukm, mahkúm.—*n.* chhotá afsar.
Subcommittee, *n.* chhotí kamaití.
Subdivide, *v. t.* hissa dar hissa k.
Subdivision, *n.* hissa dar hissa.
Subdue, *v. t.* maglúb k, fath k; zabt k.
Subject, *a.* nicha, tábi, mutahammil.—*n.* ráyá, tábidár; mazmún.—*v. t.* zer k, maglub k, majbúr k.
Subjection, *n.* tábidárí, majbúrí.
Subjective, *a.* mazmúní, munshí ká.
Subjoin, *v. t.* ákhir men miláná.
Subjugate, *v. t.* maglúb k, jítná.
Subjugation, *n.* maglúbiyat, fath.
Subjunctive, *a.* ákhir men milá húá.—mood, *n.* súrat i shartiya.
Sublimate, *v. t.* khális k, sáf k.—*n.* mimiyát; ág se sáf kí huí shai. [ibárat.
Sublime, *a.* buland; umda, álá.—*n.* umda
Sublimely, *ad.* bulandí se, buland parwází
Sublimity, *n.* buland parwází; fasih. [se.
Sublunary, *a.* zamíní yá dunyáwí. [ká.
Submarine, *a.* samundar ke pání ke tale
Submerge, *v. t.* garq k, gota-zaní k, dubo-
Submersion, *n.* gota-zaní. [ná.
Submission, *n.* tábidarí, razámandí.
Submissive, *a.* tábidár, ájiz.
Submissively, *ad.* tábidárí se, inkisarí se.
Submit, *v. t.* ... pesh k, tábi h; supurd
Subordinacy, *n.* zer-dastí. [k, qabúl k.
Subordinary, *a.* má-tahat.
Subordinate, *a.* chhotá, má-tahat.—*n.* má-tahatí.—*v. t.* zer-dast k.
Subordinately, *ad.* tábidárí se.
Subordination, *n.* tábidárí, farotaní.
Suborn, *v. t.* darog-halfí karwáná.
Subpœna, *n.* safína, talabí-náma.
Subscribe, *v. t.* dast-khatt k; manzúr k.
Subscriber, *n.* dast-khatt k, w; chanda d, w; kharídár.
Subscription, *n.* dast-khatt; chanda.
Subsequence, *n.* pas-rawí, pairawí.
Subsequent, *a.* pichhlá, ákhir.
Subsequently, *ad.* bad, píchhe.
Subserve, *v. t.* madad k, madadgár h.
Subservience, *n.* kám; madadgárí.
Subservient, *a.* madadgár, kám ká.
Subserviently, *ad.* madadgárí yá fáida se.
Subside, *v. i.* baithná; mauqúf h yá ho j.
Subsidiary, *a. & n.* madadgár.
Subsidize, *v. t.* rupae dekar madad p
Subsidy, *n.* rupae kí madad.
Subsist, *v. i.* honá, rahná, guzar k.
Subsistence, *n.* wajúd; khurák.
Subsistent, *a.* maujúd; zátí, aslí.
Subsoil, *n.* niche kí mittí. [liyat; liyáqat.
Substance, *a.* wajúd, chíz, mádda, jins, sa-
Substantial, *n.* aslí, mazbút; máldár.
Substantiality, *n.* asliyat, maujúdagí.
Substantially, *ad.* haqíqatan, aslan.

Substantiate, v. t. dalálat k; sábit k.
Substantive, a. wajúd-numá; haqíqí,—n. ism. [iwazí.
Substitute, v. t. iwazí d.—n. qáim-muqám,
Substitution, n. muáwiza, iwazí.
Substitutional, a. badlí ká.
Substratum, n. níche kí tah.
Subtend, v. t. níche phailáná.
Subterfuge, n. híla, tadbír.
Subterranean, a. zamín ke níche.
Subtile, a. názuk, bárík; farebí.
Subtilize, v. t. bárík k.
Subtility, n. báríkí, makkárí, fann yá fareb.
Subtle, a. makkár, fitratí, hárik.
Subtract, v. t. báqí nikálná, minhá k.
Subtraction, n. minhái, báqí.
Subtrahend, n. mafrúq.
Suburb, n. hawelí, shahr.
Subversion, n. inqiláb, barbádí.
Subversive, a. ultáú, zer zabar sáz.
Subvert, v. t. radd k, wírán k.
Succeed, v. t. mutawátir h, pae dar pae h; já nishín h; kámyáb h.
Succeeder, n. já nashín, qáim-muqám.
Success, n. kámyábí.
Successful, a. kámyáb; bahra-mand.
Successfully, ad. kámyábí se. [qi mírás.
Succession, n. jáe-nashíní; tawátur; haqí-
Successive, a. mutawátir, musalsal, lagá-
Successively, ad. tawátur, paiham. [tár.
Successor, n. qáim maqám, já-nashín.
Succinct, a. mukhtasar.
Succinctly, ad. qissá kotáh, thoṛe meṉ.
Succour, v. t. madad k.—n. madad.
Succulence, n. rasdárí, serábí.
Succulent, a. rasdár, shádáb, seráb.
Succumb, v. t. zer h, dabná, gir parná.
Such, a. us tarah ká, us taur ká.
Suck, v. t. chúsná, píná, sokhná.
Sucker, n. chúsnewálá; nálí; sokh.


Sucker or Sucking fish.

Suckle, v. t. dúdh piláná.
Suckling, n. shír-khwár, bachcha.
Suction, n. chusáo, khiṉcháo.
Sudden, a. nágahán, jald.
Suddenly, ad. nágaháṉ, eká-ek.
Suds, n. sábun milá húá pání.
Sue, v. t. nálish k.
Suer, n. sáil, dád khwáh.
Suet, n. sakht charbí.
Suffer, v. t. & i. bardásht k, ijázat d.
Sufferable, a. qábil i bardásht.
Sufferance, n. ijázat, sabr, bardásht.
Sufferer, n. taklíf uṭhánewálá.
Suffering, n. aziyat, dard, dukh.
Suffice, n. káfí, kifáyat.—v. t. & i. káfí h,
Sufficiency, n. ásúdagí. [wafá k; rází k.
Sufficient, a. káfí, zarúrí, láiq.
Sufficiently, ad. az bas, jaisá cháhiye.
Suffocate, v. t. galá ghoṉṭná.
Suffocation, n. habs i dam. [k, w.
Suffocative, a. dam rokne w, sáṉs band
Suffrage, n. ráe, qaul.
Suffuse, v. t. phailáná; chháná.
Suffusion, n. phailáo.
Sugar, n. shakkar; chíní.—v. t. míṭhá k.—cane, n. ganná, katárá.—loaf, n. qand ká qúza.
Suggest, v. t. ishára k; chitáná, batáná.
Suggestion, n. ishára.
Suggestive, a. ishára-dár.
Suicidal, a. khud-kushí ká.
Suicide, n. khud-kushí.
Suit, n. muqaddama, biyáh ke liye ishq-bází; joṛá, chízeṉ jo ápas meṉ muáfiq hoṉ.—v. t. & i. muáfiq k, yá h, ṭhík á.
Suitable, a. láiq, mutábiq.
Suitableness, n. muáfiqat; liyáqat.
Suitably, ad. muáfiq, bamújib.
Suite, n. jilau, sawárí, hashmat.
Suitor, n. biyáh ká khwást-gár; muddaí.
Sulk, v. i. muṉh phuláná.
Sulky, a. ná-khush, barham.
Sullen, a. barham; kínawar.
Sullenly, ad. nárází se, zidd se.
Sully, v. t. mailá k; aib lagáná.
Sulphate, n. ek qism ká namak.
Sulphur, n. gandhak.
Sulphury, a. gandhakí, gogird sirat.
Sultan, n. sultán, mahárájá. [háráni
Sultana, n. malika, badshah-begam, ma-
Sultriness, n. khamsí, garmí o hawá bas-
Sultry, a. khamsí, garm o be-hawá. [tagí.
Sum, n. jumla, tamámí, khulása.—v. t. jámá k, hisáb k.
Summarily, ad. mukhtasaran, fil-jumla.
Summary, a. kotáh, mukhtasar, sarsarí, ijmálí.—n. khulása.
Summer, n. garmí, mausim i garmá.
Summit, n. choṭí, bulandí.
Summon, v. t. talab k.
Summons, n. talabí-náma; samman.
Sumptuary, a. intizám i kharch ká.
Sumptuous, a. besh-qímat, umda. [se.
Sumptuously, ad. besh-qímatí se, umdagí
Sumptuousness, n. besh-qímatí, umdagí.
Sun, n. áftáb; dhúp kí jagah.—v. t. dhúp
Sunbeam, n. súraj kí kiran. [dikháná.
Sunday, n. itwár.—a. itwárí.
Sunder, v. t. judá k, do ṭukṛe k.
Sundial, n. dhúp-ghaṛí.
Sundry, a. baze, chand,—pl. mutafarriqát.
Sunlight, n. áftáb kí roshní.
Sunny, a. áftáb, áftáb sá.
Sunrise, n. subh, tulú i áftáb; púrab. [him.
Sunset, n. gurúb i áftáb; shám; pachch-
Sunshine, n. dhúp; iqbálmandí; khushí.
Sun-stroke, n. lúh.
Sup, v. t. or i. suṛakná, rát ká khána khá-ná.—n. ghúṉṭ. [hutáyat.
Superabundance, n. ihtiyáj se ziyáda. ba-

Superabundant, *a.* ihtiyáj se ziyáda.
Superadd, *v. t.* ziyáda k.
Superannuate, *v. t.* kamzori se bekám h, ná-tawáni se be-kám h.
Superb, *a.* bará, umda, numáishi.
Superbly, *ad.* umdagi se, bá-azmat.
Supercargo, *n.* saudágari jaház; tijárat ká muháfiz.
Supercilious, *a.* magrúr, khud-bín.
Superciliously, *ad.* gurúr se.
Supereminence, *n.* buzurgi; nám-áwari.
Supereminent, *a.* niháyat umda, afzal.
Supererogation, *n.* farz se ziyáda kám.
Superficial, *a.* ochhá sáthi; ná-amiq.
Superficially, *ad.* báhar; úpar; záhiran.
Superficies, *n.* satah; záhiri súrat.
Superfine, *a.* niháyat umda.
Superfluity, *n.* ziyádati, ifrát, ihtiyáj se ziyáda.
[ná-zarúr.
Superfluous, *a.* ihtiyáj se ziyáda, fuzúl,
Superhuman, *a.* insániyat se ziyáda.
Superintend, *v. t.* nigah báni k, sarbaráhi
Superintendence, *n.* nigahbáni. [k.
Superintendent, *n.* muhtamim.—*a.* nigahbán.
Superintending, *a.* nigahbáni kartá húá.
Superior, *a.* bálá-tar, bará.—*n.* buzurg.
Superiority, *n.* buzurgi; sabaqat.
Superlative, *a.* afzal, álá, siga i tafzíl.
Supernatural, *a.* fauq ul makhlúqát.
Superscribe, *v. t.* úpar yá báhar likhná.
Superscription, *n.* sarnáma.
Supersede, *v. t.* jagah p. bar-taraf k.
Superstition, *n.* bátil mazhab.
Superstitious, *a.* ahl i imán i bátil.
Superstructure, *n.* úpar kí imárat, bálá-khána.
Supervene, *v. t.* túṭ parná, achának h.
Supervise, *v. t.* lihás k.
Supervision, *n.* nigahbáni, sarbaráhi.
Supervisor, *n.* dároga, sarbaráh-kár.
Supine, *n.* ism i masdar.—*a.* sust.
Supinely, *ad.* susti se, gaflat se, káhili se.
Supper, *n.* rát ká khána.
Supplant, *v. t.* hikmat se uṭhá d.
Supple, *a.* narm, damdár.
Supplement, *n.* tatimma, zamíma.
Supplemental, *a.* tatimma-paiwand.
Supplementary, *a.* tatimma-paiwand.
Suppliant, *a.* darkhwást k, w.
Supplicant, *n.* madad-khwáh, arz k, w.
Supplicate, *v. t.* iltimás k, minnat k.
Supplication, *n.* arz, darkhwást; duá.
Supply, *v. t.* bharná, púrá k.—*n.* ámad; mamúrí.
[*n.* sutún; parwarish,
Support, *v. t.* sambhálná; parwarish k.—
Supportable, *a.* bardásht yá uṭháne ke
Supporter, *n.* pushtibán, dastgír. [láiq.
Suppose, *v. t.* farz k, qiyás k, khiyál k.
Supposition, *n.* khiyál, qiyás.
Suppositional, *a.* qiyási, farzi.

Suppress, *v. t.* dabáná, rokná; chhipáná.
Suppression, *n.* dabáo; chhipáo; rok.
Suppressive, *a.* dabánewálá; rokne w.
Suppurate, *v. i.* pakná, pibyáná.
Suppuration, *n.* pibyáhat, pakáo.
Supremacy, *n.* sardári, fauqiyat.
Supreme, *a.* álá, sadr—*n.* Khudá.
Supremely, *ad.* niháyat, hadd.
Sure, *a.* yaqíni; salámat, mahfúz; masbút.—*ad.* yaqínan.
Surely, *ad.* yaqínan, fil-haqíqat.
Surety, *n.* yaqín; zamanat.
Surf, *n.* mauj, lahr.
Surface, *n.* satah; safha; báhar; úpar.
Surfeit, *n.* ajíran; seri.—*v. t.* ser k, yá h.
Surge, *n.* baṛí lahar.
Surgeon, *n.* jarráh; fassád; hakím.
Surgery, *n.* jarráhi, fassádi.
Surgical, *a.* jarráhi ká.
Surly, *n.* kaṛá, karakht, bad-khulq.
Surmise, *v. t.* shakk k, khiyál k.—*n.* shakk, gumán.
Surmiser, *n.* shakk, k. w, shubhá, k, w.
Surmount, *v. t.* maglúb k, faro k; chaṛh-
Surmountable, *a.* hall hone ke qábil. [ná.
Surname, *n.* khándáni nám.
Surpass, *v. t.* áge j, sabqat le j.
Surpassing, *a.* niháyat umda, afzal.
Surplice, *n.* chand pádríon ká sufed libás.
Surplus, *n.* baqíya; ziyádati.
Surprisal, *n.* be-khabari, nágaháni.
Surprise, *v. t.* mutaajjib k, achának á.—*n.* taajjub, ajab.
Surprising, *a.* hairat-angez, nádir, ajíb.
Surrender, *v. t.* muti h, supurd k.—*n.* itáat; supurdagi.
Surreptitious, *a.* fareb se hásil kiyá húá.
Surreptitiously, *ad.* chori se.
Surround, *v. t.* iháta k, gherná.
Surrounding, *n.* iháta; muhásara.
Surtout, *n.* bárán-koṭ, kurti.
Surveillance, *n.* nazar-bandí. [jaríb-kashí.
Survey, *v. t.* nazar k; nápná.—*n.* nigáh;
Surveying, *n.* paimáish.
Surveyor, *n.* paimáish k, w; nigahbán.
Survival, *n.* kisí ke marne ke bad jítá r.
Survive, *v. t.* jí bachná, jítá r.
Survivor, *n.* zinda shakhs.
Susceptibility, *n.* istiadád, muláimat.
Susceptible, *a.* qabúl karne ke láiq; mu-
Suspect, *v. t.* shakk k. [láim.
Suspectedly, *ad.* shakk se, ba taur shubhá.
Suspend, *v. t.* multawi k; laṭkáná.
Suspense, *n.* shakk; pas o pesh.
Suspension, *n.* laṭkáo; iltiwá.
Suspicion, *n.* shakk, andesha.
Suspicious, *a.* shakkí; bad-gumán. [se.
Suspiciously, *ad.* shakk se; shakk-angez
Sustain, *v. t.* qáim rakhná; sabr k, sahná.
Sustenance, *n.* parwarish; khurák.
Sustentation, *n.* parwarish.

Sutler, *n.* lashkari banyá.
Swaddle, *v. t.* lapeṭná, bándhná.
Swagger, *v. t.* shekhí m.
Swaggerer, *n.* shekhí-báz.
Swain, *n.* jawán, ganwár, dihqán.
Swallow, *n.* abábíl ; halaq.—*v. t.* nigalná ; barbád k.
Swam, *v. pp. swim* ká.
Swamp, *n.* daldal; dhasan — *v. t.* daldal men dhansná.
Swampy, *a.* daldalá.
Swan, *n.* hans ; rájhans
Sward, *n.* sabza-zár; chaprá.
Swarm, *n.* jhunḍ, barí kasrat.—*v. i.* jamá k yá h, jhunḍ bándhke nikalná.



Swan.

Swarthy, *a.* siyáh ; gandum rang.
Swathe, *v. t.* bándhná.—*n* bandhan, paṭṭí.
Swash, *v. i.* shekhí k, láfzaní k, gulgapará k.
Sway, *v. t.* háth se hiláná, máil k; hukúmat k —*n.* hukúmat; mukhtárí.
Swear, *v. t.* qasam kháná ; halaf uṭháná.
Swearing, *n.* qasam ; behúda-goí.
Sweat, *n.* pasíná ; mihnat.—*v. i.* pasíná [á.
Sweaty, *a.* pasíne men ḍúbá húá.
Sweep, *v. t.* jhárná ; jhárú d, uṭhá le j ; tháṭh se j.—*n.* járob-kashí ; daur ; [pahunch.
Sweeper, *n.* mihtar.
Sweepings, *n. pl.* kuṛá, karkaṭ, jhaṛan.
Sweet, *a.* míṭhá ; khush.—*n* míṭhí chíz.
Sweeten, *v t.* míṭhá k.
Sweetheart, *n.* piyárá, yár.
Sweetish, *a.* míṭhá sá ; máil ba shíríní.
Sweetly, *ad.* shíríní se ; khúbí se.
Sweetmeat, *n.* miṭháí ; shíríní.
Sweetness, *n.* shíríní, miṭhás.
Sweet-potato, *n.* shakar-qand.
Swell, *v. i.* phúlná ; ziyáda h ; baṛhná.
Swelling, *n.* warm ; sújan. [—*a.* ziyádatí.
Swerve, *v. i.* gumráh h, kúch k.
Swerving, *n.* gumráhí.
Swift, *a.* tez-qadam, tez.
Swiftly, *ad.* jaldí se ; tezí se.
Swiftness, *n.* jaldí, tezí ; tundí. [píná.
Swill, *v. t.* tar ba tar k, bahut sharáb
Swim, *v. i. pp. swam*, ghúmná ; ḍúbná.
Swimmer, *n.* pairne, w.
Swimming, *n.* pairák.
Swimmingly, *ad.* be-rok. [fareb.
Swindle, *v. t.* fareb d ; fareb se l.—*n.*
Swindler, *n.* dhokhe-báz.
Swine, *n.* súar. [ná.—*n* jhúlá ; ikhtiyár.
Swing, *v. i. pp. swung*, jhúlná ; phaṛak-
Switch, *n.* chhaṛí.—*v. t.* bet yá chhaṛí se
Swivel, *n.* bhanwar-kalí ; zambúrak. [m.
Swoon, *v. i.* gash á ; be-hosh h.—*n* gash.
Swoop, *v. t.* jhapaṭ m.—*n.* jhapaṭṭá.
Swop, *v. t.* badlá k.—*n.* mubádalá.
Sword, *n.* talwár.—belt, *n.* partalá.
Swore, *pret. swear*, *pp. sworn* ká.

Sycamore, *n.* ek qism ká daraḳht.
Sycophancy, *n.* chápiúsí.
Sycophant, *n.* khushámadí.
Syllabic, *a.* hijje ká.
Syllable, *n.* juz i lafz ; harakat.
Syllogism, *n.* qaziya, qiyás ; dalíl.
Syllogistic, *a.* qiyás yá qaziya ka chíz.
Symbol, *n.* nishán ; shabíh ; alámat.
Symbolical, *a.* súrat-numá ; alámatí.
Symbolize, *v.* alámat dikhláná, mushábih h.
Symmetrical, *a.* ba-andáza ; ba-qarína.
Symmetry, *n.* khush-wazaí, qarína.
Sympathetic, *a.* dard-mand ; gamkhwár.
Sympathetically, *ad.* ham-dardí se.
Sympathize, *v. i.* dard-mandí k.
Sympathy, *n.* hamdardí ; ham-mizájí.
Symphony, *n.* ham-áwází.
Symptom, *n.* nishán ; alámat.
Symptomatic, *a.* alámatí, súrat numa.
Synagogue, *n.* Yahúdíon ká ibádat kháná.
Synchronism, *n.* ham-ahdí. [tasar k.
Syncopate, *v. t.* hazf k, tarkhím k, mukh-
Syncope, *n.* lafz ki tarkhím yá hazf, gashí.
Syndicate, *n.* guroh i hukkám, majlis i hukkám.—*v. t.* tajwíz k, hukm d.
Synod, *n.* majlis i dín ; mahfil.
Synonym, *n.* ham-maní lafz.
Synonymous, *a.* ham-maní, mutaraddif.
Synopsis, *n.* khulása ; mukhtasar.
Syntax, *n.* naho ; tarkíb i fiqra.
Synthesis, *n.* tarkíb i ámezish.
Syrian, *n.* Shámí.
Syringe, *n.* huqná ; pichkárí.
System, *n.* bandobast ; naqsha ; tarkíb.
Systematic, *a.* muntazim ; dastúr ke mutábiq.
Systematically, *ad.* ba-qáida, ba-dastúr.
Systematize, *v. t.* ba-qáida k ; dastúr ke mutábiq k.

T.

T, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká bíswán harf.
Tabefaction, *n.* bímárí se ghul jáne kí [hálat.
Tabefy, *v. i.* ghuláná, kamzor k.
Tabernacle, *n.* khaima ; ibádat-gáh.—*v. i.* basná, rahná.
Tablature, *n.* díwár aur chhaton kí taswír.
Table, *n.* mez ; fihrist ; takhta ; the Lord's. — Ashá i Rabbání kí mez ; turn the tables, hálat badalná.—*v. t.* fihrist b ; mez par rakhná.
Table-land, *n.* musattah zamín, únchí zamín
Tablet, *n.* satah ; lauh ; takhta, takhtí.
Tabular, *a.* takhta-numá ; fihristí.
Tabulate, *v. t.* naqsha yá fihrist b.
Tacit, *a.* sákit, chup.
Tacitly, *ad.* khámoshí se.
Taciturn, *a.* kam-sukhan.
Taciturnity, *n.* khámoshí.

Tack, *v. t.* lagáná; jhárná.—*n.* chhoṭá káṇṭá; chhoṭí kíl.

Tackle, *n.* auzár; asbáb, saranjám; jaház ke rasse wag.

Tackling, *n.* mastúl ká sámán.

Tact, *n.* dánáí; hunar.

Tactician, *n.* sáhib i fann i jang.

Tactics, *n. pl.* fann i jang.

Tadpole, *n.* meṇḍhak ká bachcha.

Taffeta, *n.* daryáí, táftá.

Tag, *n.* rassí ke kináre par ek dhát kí ghuṇḍí;—after, pichhá k.

Tail, *n.* dum; pichhe ká hissa; turn —, bhágná;—off, ek qatár meṇ j.

Tailor, *n.* darzí; khiyát.

Taint, *v. t.* dágí k; bosida k; kharáb k.—*n.* álúdagí; bosidagí.

Taintless, *a.* bedág, pák saf.

Take, *v. t.* qabúl k, lená; samajhná;—about, cháron taraf le j;—after, pairawí k, mánind h;—advantage, mauqa p;—aim, nishána m;—air, záhir h;—along, le j; —away, uṭhá le j, mauqúf k; —breath, árám k; dam l;—arms, laṛáí shurú k; — aside, bát chít ke liye alag ho j;—back, phir ikhtiyár k yá páná;—care, hoshiyár k; — care of, khabardárí k;—down, utárná; ghaṭáná; halaq meṇ utárná, girá d; darj k; — effect, muassir h;—amal meṇ áná; —fire, ág lagná, — from, lená; nikálná;— heart, dilerí k; — heed, hoshiyár r; — heed to, mutawajjih h; — hold of, pakaṛná;—horse, ghoṛe par sawár h;—in, iháṭa k; mushtamil k; fareb d, samajh meṇ á; — in hand, háth meṇ l; — in vain, befáida l;—leave, rukhsat l;—notice, khabar l; zikr k, — oath, qasam kháná; —off, utárná; halák k; radd k; naql k; — on, ikhtiyár k; — one's own choice; apní khushí se l;—out, nikálná; miṭá d; —part, sharík h;—part with, sharík h; —place, wáqi h; — root, jaṛ pakaṛná; —sides, tarafdár h; — stock, mál ká hisáb l; — the field, laṛáí par j; — to heart, ranjída h; — up, uṭháná; lená; sarf k; pakaṛná; qabúl k; malámat k; shurú k; jagah l; shámil k;—up arms, hathiyár uṭháná;—up at,—up after,—up from, jahán se dúsre ne chhoṛ diyá shurú k, kisí ko sawárí par baiṭhá l;—up again, phir ikhtiyár k;—up for, giriftár k;—up to, baṛháná; —up with, rází h, qiyám k, rahná; — upon, ikhtiyár k, khásá k; — water, tarí kí ráh jáná; — —wind, mushtahir h;—with, khush h.

Taking, *a.* maqbúl; dil-rubá, dil-chasp.

Takingly, *ad.* dil-rubáí se, dil-chaspí se.

Talc, *n.* abraq, talq.

Tale, *n.* qissa, kahání, hisáb

Tale-bearer, *n.* chugal-khor

Talent, *n.* wazn; sikka, qábiliyat.

Talented, *a.* hoshyár; aqlmand.

Talisman, *n.* talism, tawíz.

Talk, *v. i.* guftagú k, bát chít k,—of, bayán k;—to, nasíhat k.—*n.* guftagú, bát chít.

Talkative, *a.* bakkí, ziyáda-go.

Talker, *n.* guftágú k, w.

Talking, *n.* guftagú, bát chít.

Tall, *a.* lambá, qaddáwar.

Tallness, *n.* lambáí, uṇchái.

Tallow, *v. t.* charbí lagáná. — *n.* charbí;—candle, charbí kí battí;—chandler, charbí kí battí banánewálá; — chandlery, charbí kí battí banáne ká kárkháná —faced, zard rú, khushk rú, pílá rang

Tally, *v. t.* barábar h, muáfiq h. [ká

Talmud, *n.* Yahúdioṇ kí hadís kí kitáb.

Talon, *n.* nákhún, changul.

Tamable, *a.* pálú hone ke qábil, uns-pazír.

Tamability, *n.* khogar.

Tamandua, *n.* chyúṇṭí khor jánwar.

Tamarin, *n.* ek qism ká reshmí bál aur lambe káṇ wálá jáṇwar.

Tamarind, *n.* imlí.

Tambourine, *n.* ḍaf, khanjrí.

Tame, *a.* pálú; zer-dast, tábi, ná-mauzúṇ.—*v. t.* sadháná; tábi k.

Tameless, *a.* wahshí.

Tamely, *ad.* tábidárí se, ná mardí se.

Tameness, *n.* itáát, ná mardí.

Tamper, *v. i.* kár-sází k, háth d.

Tan, *v. t.* chamṛá-pakáná.

Tangent, *n.* khatt i mamás.

Tangency, *n.* lams.

Tangibility, *n.* massiyat.

Tangible, *a.* chhúne yá samajhne ke qábil

Tangle, *v. t.* uljháná; ghabrá d.—*n.* uljhe

Tank, *n.* táláb, hauz. [wat.

Tankard, *n.* piyálá, qúza.

Tanner, *n.* chamṛá b, w.

Tanning, *n.* dabbághat.

Tantalize, *v. t.* tarsáná, lalcháná, hairán k.

Tantamount, *a.* barábar.

Tantrum, *n.* nárází; khám-khiyálí. [sí.

Tap, *v. t.* khaṭkhaṭáná.—*n.* thappar; sanr-

Tape, *n.* fítá, niwáṛ.

Taper, *v. i.* gáodum h.—*n.* mom kí battí.—*a.* gáodum. [ká parda.

Tapestry, *n.* díwár girí, taswírdár díwár

Tapis, *n.* mez kí chaddar; gaur, bahs, tahqíqát.

Tapster, *n.* sharáb khínchne wálá, kalwár

Tar, *n.* rál, qír; jahází khalásí.

Tardily, *ad.* sustí se, derí se.

Tardiness, *n.* áhistagí, sustí, derí.

Tardy, *a.* áhista; sust.

Tare, *n.* ghás; kurthí; dhará.

Target, *n.* ḍhál; nishána, girda.

Tariff, *n.* chungí ká nirkh-náma.

Tarnish, *v. t.* mailá k, be-raunaq k.

Tarpaulin, *n.* ṭáṭ ká mom-jáma.

Tarry, *v. i.* rahná; ṭhaharná, derí k.
Tart, *a.* khaṭṭá; kaṛwá; sakht.
Tartar, *n.* sharáb kí talchhaṭ.
Tartly, *ad.* turshí se, tezí yá sakhtí se.
Tartness, *n.* turshí; tezí; sakhtí.
Task, *n.* kám; mihnat.—*v. t.* kám d.—master, *n.* kám muqarrar k, w.
Tassel, *n.* jhabbá; phuṇḍná.
Tastable, *a.* lazzatdár, mazedár.
Taste, *v. t.* chakhná, lazzat l, mạlúm k.—*n.* maza, qúwat i záiqa; pasand.
Tasteful, *a.* khush-záiqa; pasandída.
Tastefully, *ad.* maze se; pasandídagí se.
Tasteless, *a.* be-maza, phíká.
Tastily, *ad.* chakhkar, maza lekar.
Tasty, *a.* záiqa-dár, maza-dár.
Tatter, *n.* chithṛá, dhajjí.
Tattle, *v. i.* bakbak k.—*n.* bak jhak.
Tattoo, *n.* rát ko fauj meṇ tambúr kí áwáz; pachní; gudná.—*v. t.* gudná godná.
Tattooing, *n.* gudná, pachní.
Taught, *v. pp.* of *teach*, sikháyá; paṛháyá.
Taunt, *v. t.* tạna m, malámat k.—*n.* malá- [mat.
Taunting, *n.* tạna-zaní, ṭhaṭṭhá.
Tauntingly, *ad.* tạne se, tanz se.
Taurus, *n.* burj i saur.
Tautological, *a.* mukarrar; takrárí.
Tautology, *n.* takrár.
Tavern, *n.* sharáb khána; sará.
Tawdry, *a.* bhadda, be-lutf.
Tawny, *a.* pílá, gandum rang.
Tax, *n.* mahsúl.—*v. t.* mahsúl lagáná, ilzám d;—collector, tahsíldár;—gatherer, mah- [súl lenewálá.
Taxable, *a.* qábil-i-mahsúl.
Taxation, *n.* mahsúl-bandí, mahsúl.
Tea, *n.* cháe.
Teach, *v. t.* sikhláná.
Teachable, *a.* tarbiyat-pizír.
Teacher, *n.* ustád. **Teaching**, *n.* tạlím.
Teak, *n.* ságwan ká darakht.
Teal, *n.* murgábí.
Team, *n.* ghoṛe yá bail kí joṛí jo ek hí sáth jute hoṇ; lambí páṇt yá lakír.
Teamster, *n.* ghoṛe yá bail háṇknewálá.
Tear, *n.* áṇsú.—*v. t.* pháṛná; toṛná;—from, judá k;—off, khaiṇch l; logoṇ ke majme ko chír kar nikal j;—out, nikálná;—up, [toṛ d.
Tearer, *n.* toṛnewálá, pháṛnewálá.
Tearful, *a.* ashk-álúda, ashkbár, ábdída.
Tearless, *a.* be ashk, be áṇsú, khanda rú.
Tease, *v. t.* suljháná; satáná.
Tea-spoon, *n.* chá ká chamchá.
Teat, *n.* than, chúchí.
Technical, *a.* hikmatí yá ịlmí, istiláhí; [lugwí.
Technicality, *n.* istiláh.
Technically, *ad.* ịlmí yá istiláh ke taur se.
Technology, *n.* bayán i ulúm o funúṇ.
Tedious, *a.* sust; taklíf d, w.
Tediously, *ad.* sustí se, dhíre dhíre.
Tediousness, *n.* taklíf-dihí, sakhtí, sustí.
Teem, *v. i.* jánná, mạmúr h.

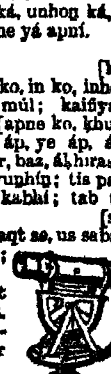
Teeming, *a.* pur, bhará húá. [yán.
Teens, *n. pl.* terah aur bís baras ke darmí-
Teeth, *v. i.* dáṇt nikalná.—*n. pl.* dáṇt.
Teething, *n.* dáṇt nikalná.
Teetotalism, *n.* nasha kí parhezgárí.
Tegument, *n.* chhál; poshish.
Telegram, *n.* tár kí khabar. [bar bhejná.
Telegraph, *n.* tár i barqí.—*v. t.* tár par kha-
Telegraphic, *a.* mutạálliq i tár barqí.
Telegraphy, *n.* tár par khabar bhejne ká [ilm.
Telescope, *n.* dúrbín, dúr-darshak.
Tell, *v. t.* kahná; mạlúm k; khabar d:—against, barkhiláf asar r;—again, mufassal kahná;— after, duhráná; — by, mạlúm k;—for, kisí ke haqq meṇ fáida h:—in, hisáb meṇ h;—of, ittila d, bak bak k;—off, ginná, taqsím k;—off hand, zabání kahná; —over, ginná, hisáb k; — on,—upon, asar k;—towards, sabab h:—well, nek asar k;—tale, chugal khor, lutra.
Teller, *n.* kahnewálá; khazánchí.
Temerity, *n.* be-tabdílí; be-ihtiyátí.
Temper, *v. t.* makhlút k; súrat d, muláim k.—*n.* mizáj, khú, gussa.
Temperament, *n.* hálat; mizáj.
Temperance, *n.* ịtidál; parhezgárí.
Temperate, *a.* muạtadil, madhim.
Temperately, *ad.* ịtidál se.
Temperature, *n.* hálat i garmí o sardí.
Tempest, *n.* áṇdhí, túfán.
Tempestuous, *a.* tez, tund.
Templar, *n.* sharạ ámoz, áín ámoz.
Temple, *n.* ịbádat-khána, haikal; mandir; [kanpaṭí.
Temporal, *a.* dunyáwí, jahání.
Temporally, *ad.* dunyáwí taur se.
Temporarily, *ad.* chand-roza.
Temporary, *a.* fání; chand roza.
Temporize, *v. i.* zamána-sází k; mauqa ke mutábiq h.
Tempt, *v. t.* lalcháná; ázmáish k.
Temptation, *n.* targíb; ázmáish; tahrík.
Tempter, *n.* ázmáish k, w; shaitán.
Tempting, *a.* ragbat d, w.
Temptingly, *ad.* targíb dene ke taur se.
Ten, *a.* das.
Tenable, *a.* mazbút.
Tenableness, *n.* mazbútí.
Tenacious, *a.* sakht, sakht-gír.
Tenaciously, *ad.* sakhtí se, sakht-gírí se.
Tenacity, *n.* laslasáhaṭ; sakht-gírí.
Tenancy, *n.* kiráyadárí.
Tenant, *n.* kiráyedár.—*v. t.* kiráya par r.
Tenantless, *a.* khálí, gair maqbúza.
Tenantry, *n.* riáyá.
Tend, *v. i.* jhukná; máil h; khabar l.
Tendency, *n.* máil, jhukáo; bakhshne w.
Tender, *n.* iqrár; ek chhoṭí kishtí.—*v. t.* iqrár k.—*a.* názuk, narm; nás parwarda, dardmand.
Tenderhearted, *a.* narm-dil.
Tenderly, *ad.* dard-mandí se.

Tenderness, *n.* muláimat; narm-dilí.
Tendinous, *a.* paṭṭhedár, nasdár.
Tendon, *n.* paṭṭhá.
Tendril, *n.* lapaṭnewálá; chaṛhnewálá.
Tenebrous, *a.* tárik, tirah, dhundhlá.
Tenement, *n.* ghar; makán.
Tenet, *n.* masla; aṣn.
Tenfold, *a.* das-guná. [ká ek aur.
Tenor, *n.* silsila; manshá; matlab; gáne
Tense, *n.* zamána; kál.
Tension, *n.* kashish, kasáo; chaṛháo.
Tent, *n.* ḳhima; ḍerá.—*v. t.* ḳhime meṉ r; saláí se saf k.



Tent.

Tentative, *a.* ázmáne w.
Tenter, *n.* aṉkṛí; mekh.
Tenth, *a.* daswáṉ. — *n.* daswáṉ hissa.
Tenthly, *ad.* dasweṉ.
Tentmaker, *n.* ḳhima-sáz.
Tenuity, *a.* patlá-pan; báríkí.
Tenure, *n.* qabza; paṭṭá.
Tepid, *a.* gunguná; ním-garm.
Term, *n.* hadd; arsa; lafz; istiláh; qaul; bring to terms, razámand k; make terms, iqrár k.—*v. t.* nám rakhná.
Termagant, *n.* laṛáṉká.
Terminable, *a.* hadd-pazír; intihá-pazír.
Terminate, *v. t.* hadd k, hadd bándhná.
Termination, *n.* áḳhirí, tamámí.
Terminology, *n.* ta'límí, istiláh; lugat.
Terminus, *n.* hadd, sarhadd.
Terrace, *n.* chabútara; koṭhá; chhat.
Terrestrial, *a.* ḳhákí; zamíní. [sakht.
Terrible, *a.* haul-nák; dahshat-angez;
Terribly, *ad.* haibat-nákí se; shiddat se.
Terrier, *n.* ek qism ká kuttá.
Terrific, *a.* dahshat-angez; haul-nák.
Terrify, *v. t.* ḍaráná; hairat-zada k.
Terrigenous, *a.* ḳhákí; jismání.
Territorial, *a.* mulkí, desí.
Territory, *n.* mulk, des.
Terror, *n.* dahshat, ḍar, ḳhauf;—stricken, ḳhaufzada, ḳhatarnák.
Terrorism, *n.* hálat i dahshat.
Terse, *a.* pákiza; umda; latíf. [kí latáfat.
Terseness, *n.* muháware kí pákízagí; ibárat
Tertian, *a.* tijárí, tísre din ká.
Tertiary, *a.* tísrá, tísrí banáwaṭ ká.
Tessellate, *v. t.* rang ba-rang ke chaukone patthar kí sangbandí se árásta k.
Tessellated, *a.* rang ba-rang ke chaukone patthar kí sangbandí se árásta kiyá huá. [ázmáná.
Test, *n.* kasauṭí; ázmáish.—*v. t.* jáṉchná;
Testament, *n.* wasíyat-náma; Old —, Tauret; Puráná Ahd-náma; New —, Injíl, Nayá Ahd-náma.
Testamentary, *a.* wasíyatí, wasíyat náma
Testate, *a.* wasíyat k, w. [ká.
Testator, *n.* wasíyat k, w.
Testatrix, *n.* wasíyat karne wálí.
Tester, *n.* palang-posh, chádar.
Testicle, *n.* ḳhusiya; baiza; fota.
Testify, *v. i.* gawáhí d.
Testimonial, *n.* neknámí kí chiṭṭhí.
Testimony, *n.* gawáhí.
Testing, *n.* ázmáish. [báṉdhná.
Tether, *n.* paghá; pá-band; bág-ḍor.—*v. t.*
Tetrarch, *n.* ek Rúmí súbadár.
Tetrasyllable, *n.* chár juz ká lafz.
Teutonic, *a.* Jarman ke qadím báshinde
Text, *n.* matan; múl; áyat. [ká.
Text-book, *n.* ilmí kitáb.
Text-hand, *n.* likhne ke baṛe harúf.
Textual, *a.* matan yá asl ká.
Texture, *n.* bináwaṭ; báftaní; tarkíb.
Than, *conj.* se, az, ki, banisbat.
Thank, *v. t.* shukr-guzárí k.—*n.* shukr-guzá-
Thankful, *a.* shukr-guzár. [rí.
Thankfully, *ad.* shukr-guzárí se.
Thankfulness, *n.* shukr-guzárí, ihsánmandí.
Thankless, *a.* ná-shukr-guzár.
Thanklessness, *n.* ná-shukrí.
Thanksgiving, *n.* shukr-guzárí.
Thank-offering, *n.* shukráne kí qurbání.
That, *pron.* or *conj.* wuh, jo, se, ki, is liye ki, táki, to. [ná.
Thatch, *n.* ghás phús.—*v. t.* chháná, chhaj-
Thaw, *v. i.* pighalná; galná.
Thawy, *a.* pighlá húá, galá húá. [tarif.
The, *definite article*, wuh, yih, wuhí; harf i
Theatre, *n.* tamásha-gáh; nách-ghar.
Theatrical, *a.* tamásha ká. [asbáb.
Theatricals, *n. pl.* nách-ghar ká sámán aur
Thee, *pron.* tujh, tujhe, terá yá terí.
Theft, *n.* chorí; sarqa; duzdí.
Their, **Theirs**, *a. pron.* un ká, unhoṉ ká, is ká; inhoṉ ká; apná, apne yá apní.
Theism, *n.* Ḳhudá-parastí.
Theist, *n.* Ḳhudá-parast. [ko.
Them, *pron.* un ko, unhoṉ ko, in ko, inhoṉ
Theme, *n.* mazmún, asl, múl; kaifíyat, haqíqat. [apne ko, ḳhud.
Themselves, *pron. pl.* we, áp, ye áp, áp,
Then, *ad.* tab, us waqt; phir, baz, áḳhirash, pas, báre, tau, tabhí, wuhíṉ; tis par, bad us ke, usí waqt; kabhí; tab to, tabhí to. [se.
Thence, *ad.* waháṉ se, uswaqt se, us sabab
Thenceforth, *ad.* bad azáṉ; us waqt se.
Thenceforward, *ad.* us waqt se, us ke bad. [kúmat.
Theocracy, *n.* Ḳhudá kí hu-
Theodolite, *n.* bulandí aur dúrí nápne ká ek ála.
Theologian, *n.* ilm i iláhí ká jánnewálá.
Theological, *a.* ilm i iláhí ká.
Theologically, *ad.* ilm i iláhí kí rú se.



Theodolite.

Theology, *n.* ilm i Iláhi.
Theorem, *n.* qiyás, masla.
Theoretical, *a.* ilm i qiyási.
Theoretically, *ad.* khiyálí taur se.
Theorize, *v. i.* khiyál k.
Theory, *n.* khiyáli naqsha; khiyál.
Theosophy, *n.* Iláhi dánish.
There, *ad.* wahán; us jagah.
Thereabouts, *ad* lag-bhag; taqarib.
Thereafter, *ad.* us ke bad, us ke mutábiq.
Thereat, *ad.* wahán, us par, us liye
Thereby, *ad.* us se, us jagah ke pás.
Therefore, *conj.* & *ad.* is wáste: pas; tabhí; [to.
Therefrom, *ad* us se, tis se, is se.
Therein, *ad.* us men, is men.
Thereof, *ad.* us ká, is ká.
Thereon, *ad.* us par, tis par.
Thereout, *ad.* us ká, is ká.
Thereto. *ad.* us men, tis men.
Theretofore, *ad.* us waqt se peshtar.
Thereunder, *ad.* us ke niche, uske tale.
Thereunto, *ad.* usmen, tis men.
Thereupon, *ad.* us par, is par.
Therewith, *ad.* us ke sáth.
Therewithal, *ad.* tis par, us ke úpar.
Thermometer, *n.* harárat paimá.
Thesaurus, *n.* khazána; makhzan; lugat.
These, *pron.* ye, in, inhen.
Thesis, *n.* dáwá; mazmún; risála.
They, *pron. pl.* we; un ne; unhon ne.
Thick, *a.* gárhá; sangín; motá; purkár, daldár; — **with**, ek ján do-qálib, dost; — *n.* kasrat; gatthá; ghaná; ganda; [bhári.
Thicken, *v. t.* gárhá k; gandlá k.
Thicket, *n.* chhote peron ká jangal.
Thickly, *ad.* kasáfat se; gunján.
Thickness, *n.* daldári; gunjáni; motáí.
Thickset, *a.* gajhin, gunján.
Thickskinned, *a.* bewaqúf.
Thief, *n.* chor. **Thieve**, *v. i.* chorí k.
Thievish, *a.* máil ba-duzdí, poshída.
Thievishness, *n.* chori ki ádat.
Thigh, *n.* jángh, rán.
Thimble, *n.* angushtána. [thorí miqdár.
Thimbleful, *n.* angushtána bhar; bahut
Thin, *a.* patlá, jhirjhirá; raqíq, qalíl. — *v. t.* patlá k; raqíq k; — **skinned**, bura mánnewálá, zard rang.
Thine, *pronominal a.* terá.
Thing, *n.* shai, chíz; májará; hissa.
Think, *v. i.* fikr k; tajwíz k; gaur k; — **about**, sochná; — **much**, gaur k, hasad k, kíua r; — **much of**, niháyat aziz jánná; — **scorn**, haqír jánná; — **well off**, qadr k; — **with**, muáfiq h.
Thinking, *n.* fikr, gaur, khiyál.
Thinly, *ad.* paráganda, dúr dúr.
Thinness, *n.* kamí; patlá-pan; báríkí.
Third, *a.* tisrá. — *n.* tisrá hissa.
Thirdly, *ad.* tisre, tisri jagah.
Thirst, *v. i.* piyásá h. — *n.* piyás.
Thirstiness, *n.* tishnagi, piyás.
Thirsty, *a.* piyásá; bahut khushk
Thirteen, *a.* terah.
Thirteenth, *n.* terahwán.
Thirtieth, *a.* tiswán. **Thirty**, *a.* tís.
This, *pron.* yih.
Thistle, *n.* únt-katárá.
Thither, *ad* wahán, udhar.
Thitherward, *ad.* us taraf.
Thong, *n.* tasma, sallú; addhí; chamre ki [pattí.
Thorax, *n.* chhátí; petí.
Thorn, *n.* khár.
Thorny, *a.* khárdár; katílá.
Thorough, *a.* tamám; kámil; sarásar; — **bred**, bakhúbi talím yáfta, asil; — **going**, anjám d, w, púrá k, w.
Thoroughfare, *n.* guzar-gáh; ráh, rásta.
Thoroughly, *ad.* kámiláua; sarásar; púrá
Those, *pron.* we, tin
Thou, *pron* tú, tain. [cont'd
Though, *ad.* & *conj.* go ki, agarchi, [illegible]
Thought, *n.* khiyál; ráe; iráda. [fikr-mand.
Thoughtful, *a.* andesha-nák, andeshamand;
Thoughtfully, *ad.* fikr-mandí se.
Thoughtfulness, *n.* fikr-mandí.
Thoughtless, *a.* be-liház; be-waqúf.
Thoughtlessly, *ad.* be-fikrí se; nádání se.
Thoughtlessness, *n.* be-lihází; be-fikrí.
Thousand, *a.* & *n.* hazár.
Thousandth, *n* hazárahwán.
Thrall, *n.* gulám, así.
Thraldom, *n.* gulamí; qaid-giri.
Thrash, *v. t.* pítná, márná.
Thrashing-floor, *n.* khalihán, khirmangáh; — **machine**, anáj dauthí se alag karne ki [gúgthná
Thread, *n.* sút, tágá, lar — *v. t.* pironá.
Threadbare, *a* ragrá; ghissá; be-khwáb; be-raunaq; nirús; sítha.
Threat, *n* dhamkí; tahdíd.
Threaten, *v. t.* dhamkáná; dhamkí d.
Threatening, *a.* khauf-numá.
Threateningly, *ad.* dhamkí se, ghurkí se.
Three, *a.* tín.
Threefold, *a.* tigana; ti-laṛá.
Threepence, *n.* do ána ká ek angrezi sikka.
Threescore, *n.* & *a.* tín bísí.
Thresh, *v. t.* márná.
Threshold *n.* chaukhat, darwáza.
Threw, *past* of *Throw*, us ko dekho.
Thrice, *ad.* tín bár, tín dafa.
Thrift, *n.* kam-kharchí; iqbál-mandí.
Thriftily, *ad.* kifáyat shiárí se, hoshyárí se.
Thriftiness, *n.* juzrasi, kifáyat, kam kharchí.
Thriftless, *a.* sust; fuzúl-kharch. [chí.
Thrifty, *a.* juzras, kifáyat shiár, kam kharch. [sahrdihat.
Thrill, *v. t.* sarsaráná. — *n.* tharthardhat;
Thrilling, *a.* dil-soz; muassir.
Thrillingly, *ad.* dil-sozí se, muassiráná.
Thrive, *v. i.* panapná; ábád h; taraqqí h.

Thriving, a. ábád; kámyáb; sarsabz.
Throat, n. galá, halq, kanṭh.
Throb, n. ṭís, ṭapak, dhaṛak.—v. i. dhaṛak-ná, ṭapakná; ṭís m.
Throbbing, n. ṭapak, dhaṛdhaṛáhaṭ, phaṛak.
Throe, n. dard i zih; ján-kandaní.
Throne, n. takht.
Throng, n. bhíṛ; dangal.—v. i. bhíṛ bháṛ h.
Throstle, n. ek qism kí chiṛiyá. [ghonṭná.
Throttle, n. narkhaṛí, ṭenṭuá.—v. t. galá
Through, prep. sarásar; se; kí maʻrifat; ke wasila.—ad. sarásar, sartápá, tá-intihá.
Throughout, prep. sartápá, tamám. — ad. har hisse meṇ.
Throw, v. t. pheṇkná; pahuṇcháná; ḍál-ná; pachháṛná; utárná;—away, barbád k; radd k; inkár k; — back, jawáb d; badla l;—by, ḳhárij k; — down, girá d; utárná;—in, shámil k;—off, dúr k; alag k; chhoṛná;— on, dharná; — one's self on, takiya k;— out, nikál d; — up, dast-bardár h; chhoṛná.—n. istiʻfrág k, qai k. —n. pheṇk; chaláo; jhoṇká.
Thrum, n. dasí; moṭá sut; taggí. — v. t. anáṛí pan se háth mer l.
Thrush, n. chiṛiyá.
Thrust, v. t. ghuseṛná; chaláná; karná, ḍálná; dabáná; nikálná;—away, or from haṭá d; ḍhakel d;— at, ghuseṛná, chu-bhoná, bhoṇkná;—aside, zor se alag kar d;— against, dabáná, dhakká d;—back, níche ḍhakelná;—down, dabá d; girá d; —in, ṭhúsná;—off, haṭá d;—on, ragbat d;—one's self on, bejá daḳhl k;—out, ḳhárij k; nikál d; — through, bhoṇkná; —together, dabáná. — n. húl; dhakká; zor. [lagáná.
Thumb, n. angúṭhá.—v. t. anáṛí-pan se háth
Thump, n. zarb; dhamáká.— v. t. píṭná; thapthapáná. [rajná.
Thunder, n. garaj; gaṛgaṛáhaṭ. — v. i. ga-
Thunderbolt, n. gáj; bijlí.
Thunder-clap, n. kaṛak, garaj.
Thunderer, n. garajnewálá, taṛapnewálá.
Thundering, n. garaj, taṛap, niháyat.
Thunderous, a. rad ḳhez, kaṛakne w.
Thunder-shower, n. garaj ke sáth jhaṛí.
Thunder-struck, a. bijlí ká mará húá; [hairat-zada.
Thursday, n. Jumaʻrát.
Thus, ad. is tarah. [chapeṭá.
Thwack, v. t. márná; ṭhoṇkná.—n. chapeṭ;
Thwart, v. t. ʻaks k; rokná; muḳhálifat k.
Thwarting, n. rokná, uṭháná.
Thy, pron. terá, terí.
Thyme, n. ek daraḳht.
Thyself, pron. tú áp, tú ḳhud; apne áp.
Tiara, n. sar-pech, kalgí.
Tick, n. hisáb; udhár; ek kíṛá; khúní.— v. i. khuṭ khuṭ k; udhár l. [lagáná.
Ticket, n. ṭikaṭ; chiṭṭhí. — v. t. nishán
Tickle, v. t. gudgudáná; ḳhush k; bahláná.
Tickling, n. gudgudí, suhráhaṭ.
Ticklish, a. gudgudiyá; ná-páedár.
Ticklishness, n. gudgudáhaṭ, beqarárí.
Tide, n. pání ká chaṛháo utár; waqt;—of time, waqt kí darází.
Tidily, ad. nafásat se; taiyárí se.
Tidiness, n. nafásat; taiyárí.
Tidings, n. pl. ḳhabar; samáchár.
Tidy, a. sáf; árásta; taiyár.
Tie, v. t. báṇdhná; gáṇṭhná;—on, báṇdh-ná;—up, qaid k, rokná.—n. girah, ban-
Tier, n. qatár; darja. [dhan.
Tiff, n. sharáb; ḳhafagí, tunuk mizájí.— v. i. jhagṛá k, laṛná; pahnáná, árásta k.
Tiffin, n. do pahar ká kháná.
Tiger, n. chítá.
Tight, a. tang; mazbút.
Tighten, v. t. kasná; tang k.
Tightly, ad. tangí yá tanáo se; baske; hunar-mandí se.
Tightness, n. tangí; kasáo; safáí.
Tigress, n. chítí.
Tigrish, a. bágh sá, tund, ḳhúṇḳhwár.
Tile, n. khapṛá; nariyá; chauká ínṭ.—v. t. khapṛail b.
Till, n. golak. — prep. tak; lag;— now, ab tak;—then, us waqt tak;—v. t. jotná.
Tillage, n. jotáí. Tiller, n. halwáhá.
Tilt, n. jhukáo, sáya-bán; neza-bází;—v. t.
Tilter, n. neza báz. [jhukáná.
Tilth, n. kishtkárí, zaráʻat.
Timber, n. lakṛí.—v. t. lakṛí lagáná.
Timbrel, n. tambúr; mirdang.
Time, n. waqt; zamána; mausim; umr, dafʻa; fursat; sur; har waqt.—v. t waqt par k; ṭál d.—piece, n. ghaṛí.—server, n. zamána-sáz.—table, n. rel chhúṭne ke waqt ká naqsha.
Timeless, a. be-waqt.
Timely, a. bar-waqt.—ad. jaldí.
Timid, a. ḍar-pok; buz-dil.
Timidity, n. buz-dilí. Timidly, ad. buz-dilí
Timorous, a. buz-dil; ḳhauf-zada. [se.
Timorously, ad. buz-dilí se.
Tin, n. ṭín; wiláyatí lohá.— v. t. ṭín se maṛhná; qalaʻí k [chhiṛakná.
Tincture, n. ʻarq; rang. — v. t. rangna;
Tinder, n. jalá húá. [ná.
Tinge, v. t. rang d· álúda kar d.—n. rang;
Tingle, v. i. sansanáná; jhanjhanáná.
Tinker, n. kaserá, ṭhaṭherá.
Tinkling, n. ṭanṭanáhaṭ, ṭanṭan.
Tinman, n. qalaʻí-gar. [árásta k.
Tinsel, n. tásh; mulammaʻ kí chíz.—v. t
Tint, n. halká rang.—v. t. rangná.
Tiny, a. chhoṭá; ṭení.
Tip, n. nok; sar. — v. t. nok lagáná;— tilt, uṇḍelná;—over, palaṭ d;—up, uṭháná.
Tipple, v. i. ziyáda sharáb píná.
Tippler, n. sharábí. Tipsy, a. matwálá.
Tiptoe n. panw kí unglíon ká sirá.

Tip-top, *n.* bahut achchhá.
Tire, *n.* saff, qatár; chakkar, hál.—*v. t.* or *i.* thakáná; thakná; — out, niháyat
Tiresome, *a.* thakánewálá. [bedam k.
Tiresomeness, *n.* thakáhaṭ, mándagí.
Tissue, *n.* zarbaft; bádlá.—*v. t.* zardozí k.
Tit, *n.* ṭaṭṭú; chiṛiyá.
Tithe, *n.* daswán hissa. — *v. t.* dahyakí
Titillate, *v. i.* gudgudáná. [lagáná.
Titillation, *n.* sursurí, gudgudáhaṭ.
Title, *n.* khitáb; haqq; dawa; — page, unwán, sarnámae kitáb;—deeds, haqq i mál o milkiyat ká sábit karnewálá dastáwez.—*v. t.* khitáb d; nám rakhná.
Titter, *v. i.* khilkhiláná. — *n.* khilkhilí,
Tittle, *n.* zarra, reza. [khilkhiláhaṭ.
Tittle-Tattle, *n.* gap-shap.—*v.i.* bak bak k.
To, *prep.* ko; lag; ke pás;—have, rakhná;—and fro, idhar udhar.
Toad, *n.* meṇḍhak.
Toady, *n.* cháplús.—*v. t.* cháplúsí k.
Toast, *v. t.* seṇkná; tạzím k.—*n.* seṇkí húí
Tobacco, *n.* tambákú, surtí. [roṭí; tạzím.
Tobacconist, *n.* tambákúwálá.
To-day, *n.* áj, im-roz.—*ad.* áj ke din.
Toddy, *n.* tárí.
Toe, *n.* pánw ká angúṭhá.
Together, *ad.* ham; báham; ek sáth; all—, ek qalam; fight—, márá márí k, dispute —, kahá kahí k;— with, sáth hí sáth, maṇ.
Toil, *v. i.* mihnat k.—*n.* mihnat; jál.
Toilet, *n.* singárdán.
Toilsome, *a.* mihnatí; thakánewálá.
Token, *n.* nishán; yádgárí.
Told, *v. pret.* & *pp.* *of tell* ká, kahá. [bil.
Tolerable, *a.* bardáshtaní; uṭháne ke qá-
Tolerably, *ad.* kisí qadr achchhá, kuchh
Tolerance, *n.* bardásht. [kuchh.
Tolerant, *a.* burd-bár; sábir.
Tolerate, *v. t.* hone d; bardásht k.
Toleration, *n.* bardásht.
Toll, *n.* mahsúl; ghanṭí kí áwáz.— *v. t.* chungí ká mahsúl l.—*v. i.* ghanṭá bajná.
Tollgatherer, *n.* chungí lenewálá.
Tollhouse, *n.* chungí kí chaukí.
Tomahawk, *n.* tabar, kulháṛí.
Tomato, *n.* waláyatí baigan.
Tomb, *n.* qabar. [ká sitún.
Tombstone, *n.* qabr ká patthar, yádgárí
To-morrow, *n.* kal, dúsre din; pratahkál.—*ad.* dúsre din.
Tomtit, *n.* piḍṛí, phudkí.
Ton, *n.* 28 man ká ek wazn. [nikálná.
Tone, *n.* lahja; áwáz; talaffuz.—*v.t.* áwáz
Tongs, *n. pl.* dast-panáh, chimṭá.
Tongue, *n.* jíbh, zabán; bolí; mother —, mádarí yá asli zabán; hold the—, chup r; —*v. t.* sarzanish k.—tied, *a.* zabán girifta; zabán band.
Tonic, *n.* muqawwí dawá.

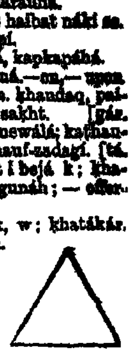
To-night, *n.* áj rát.—*ad.* áj kí rát.
Tonnage, *n.* jaház ká maqúl bojh.
Tonsil, *n.* gale kí kauṛí.
Too, *ad.* ziyáda, bahut, baṛá; bhí.
Took, *pret.* *take* ká, us ko dekho.
Tool, *n.* hathiyár; auzár; wasíla;—chest, hathiyár ká sandúq.
Tooth, *pl.* *teeth*, *n.* dáṇt; meet full in the teeth, mukh-bheṛá milná; tell him to his teeth, us ke muṇh par kaho; cast in the teeth, muṇh par l; show the teeth, dhamkí d; in the teeth, rú ba rú karke;—and nail, háth pánw márke
Toothache, *n.* dáṇt ká dard. [anjam k.
Tooth-brush, *n.* dátwan, miswák.
Toothless, *a.* poplá, bedáṇt ká.
Tooth-pick, *n.* kharká; dáṇt khodní.
Tooth-powder, *n.* manjan; missí.
Top, *n.* sir; phunang; choṭí; ṭop; laṭṭú, bhingí; from—to toe, sar tá pá.—*v. i.* úpar chaṛhná; fáiq h.
Topaz, *n.* pukhráj, zabarjad.
Topic, *n.* mazmún.—*a.* ạlá mazmún ká.
Topmast, *n.* dúsrá mastúl.
Topmost, *a.* ạlá; sab se úṇchá.
Topography, *n.* jagahoṇ ká bayán.
Topple, *v. i.* gir paṛná; girá d.
Topsy-turvy, *adv.* tah o bálá, ulaṭ pulaṭ.
Torch, *n.* mashal; falítá. [dukh d.
Torment, *n.* aziyat; dard. — *v. t.* aziyat d,
Tormentor, *n.* zálim, jallád.
Tornado, *n.* áṇdhí, túfán. [ne ká ála
Torpedo, *n.* ek machhlí; jaház tabáh kar-
Torpid, *a.* be-hiss; be-harakat; sust.
Torpidity, *n.* be-harakatí; sustí.
Torpor, *n.* be-hissí; be-harakatí; sustí
Torrent, *n.* sailáb; tez-dhárá.
Torrid, *a.* bahut garm.
Tortoise, *n.* kachhúá.
Tortuous, *a.* baldár, pechída.
Torture, *n.* ján-kandaní; aziyat. — *v. t.* shikanja meṇ kasná, taklíf d.
Tory, *n.* sháhí hukúmat ká khair khwáh.
Toss, *v. t.* pheṇkná, ḍhulkáná.—about, karwaṭeṇ badalná, bechain h;—at, —aside,—away, beparwáí se radd k;—back, píchhe phenkná;— for, juá khelná;—over, úpar phenkná;—out, phenk d;—off, jaldí píná;—to, kisí par phenkná; — up, úpar phenkná, uchhálná; —with, kisí se juá khelná.—*n.* phenk, uchhál.
Total, *a.* sab, kull.—*n.* kull jamạ.
Totally, *ad.* bilkull, sarápá.
Totter, *v. i.* ḍagmagáná, laraxná.
Touch, *v.t.* chhúná; páná; kasná; narm k, muláim k; ghisná; zikr k; khiṇchná; uskáná; milná, — up, jhár-jhaṭak k, jhár-jhár k;— at, lagán k,—langar k; bagair maqám kiye chalná; — off, khák ká khínchná, khatt khínchke púrá k;—

on,—upon, kuchh zikr k, kisí qadr chhú j;—up, marammat k, durust k, barakat d.—n. chhuáo; josh, táo; lakír, ishára.
Touchiness, n. nárází.
Touching, a. dil-soz, gam-áwar.
Touchingly, ad. josh se, dil-sozí se.
Touch-me-not, n. chhúí múí.
Touch-stone, n. kasauṭí.
Touchy, a. zúd-ranj, chirchirá.
Tough, a. chimṛá, sakht.
Toughen, v. t. mazbúṭ k.
Toughness, n. chimṛáhaṭ, sakhtí
Tour, n. daura.—v. i. sair k.
Tourist, n. safar k, w. [jhúṭí laṛái.
Tournament, n. jangí khel yá neza bází,
Touse, v. t. khínchná, ukháṛná, chírná, pháṛná.
Tow, v. t. khínchná, tánná.—n. paṭwá.
Toward, prep. kí taraf, ke pás.—a. tarbiyat-pazír.
Towardliness, n. tarbiyat pazírí.
Towardness, n. tarbiyat yá isláh pazírí.
Towel, n. angauchhá, rúmál, tauliya.
Tower, n. burj, minár; láṭ.—v. i. buland-parwází k.
Towering, a. niháyat únchá; niháyat.
Town, n. qasba. Town-clerk, n. shahr ká muharrir. Town-crier, n. shahr ká mannádí. Town-council, n. rifáh i amm kí majlis. Town-hall, n. shahr ká wuh makáṇ jaháṇ log jama hokar shahr ke intizám wag. kí bábat guftagú karen.
Towns-folk, n. shahr ke log. Town-ship,
Townsman, n. qasbátí. [n. qasba ká zila.
Town-talk, n. ámm guftagú.
Toy, n. khilauná.—v. i. khelná, lár piyár k.
Toyman, n. khilaunewálá.
Trace, n. alámat, nishán; pl. gárí ká jot, lík. — v. t. nishán khínchná; súrág
Traceable, a. mumkin ul patá. [lagáná.
Tracing, n. raftár, ráh.
Track, n. lík; naqsh i pá; pag-ḍandí.—v. t. pakaṛná, nishánoṇ se khoj lagáná.
Trackless, a. be-ráh, be-nishán.
Tract, n. waqat; risálá; qata-zamín.
Tractability, n. tarbiyat-pizírí.
Tractable, a. tarbiyat-pizír.
Tractableness, n. hukm-pizírí.
Traction, n. khínchão. [dena k.
Trade, n. saudágarí.—v. i. saudágarí k, len
Trader, n. Tradesman, n. saudágar; bai-
Tradesfolk, n. ahl i hirfa, tajjár. [pári.
Trade-wind, n. mausimí hawá.
Trading, a. tijáratí.
Tradition, n. naql, riwáyat.
Traditional, a. sina ba sina; pusht ba pusht.
Traditionally, ad. rawáyatan, zabání.
Traditionary, a. dekho Traditional.
Traduce, v. t. tuhmat lagáná, badnám k.
Traducer, n. aib-go; shákí.

Traffic, v. i. len den k.—n. mál, saudá.
Tragedian, n. suángí, naqqál.
Tragedy, n. naql i gam.
Tragic, a. naql i gam ká; ranj-áwar.
Trail, v. t. ghasiṭná, lithaṛná.— n. shikárí ká rásta.
Train, v. t. khínchná, tarbiyat k.—up,—to, tarbiyat k, talím d.—n. dum; julús; zail, dáman; silsila, qatár, rel-gárí.
Trained, a. tarbiyat-yáfta.
Training, n. tarbiyat, talím. [shakl
Trait, n. qalam; kárigarí; khaṭṭ o khál,
Traitor, n. bágí, namak-harám, be-wafá.
Traitorous, a. dagábáz, be-ímán.
Traitorously, ad. dagábází se. [saṛak.
Tram, n. chhoṭí gárí;—road,—way, rel kí
Trammel, v. t. giriftár k, zanjír d, rokná.
Tramp, v. t. raundná.—n. áwára.
Trample, v. t. raundná, páṇw se malná.
Trance, n. be-khudí, be-hoshí.
Tranquil, a. sákin; ba-qarár; ásúda.
Tranquillity, n. árám, ásúdagí; itmínán.
Tranquillize, v. t. tasallí d; be-harakat k.
Transact, v. t. karná, bajá láná, kárguzárí
Transaction, n. kám; muámala. [k.
Transcend, v. t. sabqat k; fáiq h. [surgí.
Transcendence, n. fauqiyat, fazílat, bu-
Transcendent, n. niháyat khúb, afzal.
Transcendental, a. be-nazír, afzal.
Transcendentally, or Transcendently, ad. niháyat khúbí se, be nazírí se.
Transcribe, v. t. naql k, utárná.
Transcript, n. naql, manqúl.
Transcription, n. naql-nawísí. [dílí.
Transfer, v. t. badalná; bechná.—n. tab-
Transferable, a. tabdíl karne ke qábil, naql-pizír.
Transference, n. badlí; intiqál.
Transfiguration, n. tabdíl-e-súrat.
Transfigure, v. t. súrat badalná.
Transfix, v. t. chhedná, wár pár k.
Transform, v. t. súrat-badalná.
Transformation, n. tabdíl-e-súrat.
Transfuse, v. t. ek meṇ se aur meṇ ḍ.
Transfusible, a. ek se dúsre meṇ ḍhále jáne ke qábil.
Transfusion, n. ek se dúsre meṇ unḍelná.
Transgress, v. t. hadd se báhar j; qusúr
Transgression, n. udúl hukmí. [k.
Transgressor, n. qusúrwár.
Transhipment, n. ek kishtí se dúsrí kishtí par asbáb lejáne ká kám.
Transient, a. nápáedár; fání, chand roza.
Transiently, ad. ná-páedárí se; ráh meṇ.
Transit, n. guzar, rawánagí.
Transition, n. tabdílí, guzar.
Transitive, a. fial i mutaaddí.
Transitory, a. fání, ná-páedár, be-baqá.
Translate, v. t. intiqál k; tarjuma k.
Translation, n. tarjuma; intiqál, tabdíl.
Translator, n. mutarajjim.

Translucent, *a.* shaffáf, barráq.
Transmarine, *a.* samundar pár ká.
Transmigrant, *a.* naql i makán k, w.
Transmigrate, *v. i.* naql i makán k; áwá-gawan k. [gawan.
Transmigration, *n.* naql i makán; áwá-
Transmission, *n.* irsál, rawánagí; phailáo.
Transmit, *v. t.* bhejná.
Transmutation, *n.* tabdílí.
Transmute, *v. t.* tabdíl k, jins badalná.
Transparency, *n.* shaffáfí, safáí.
Transparent, *a.* shaffáf, sáf.
Transparently, *ad.* safáí se, barráqí se.
Transpiration, *n.* bukhár kí súrat men hokar nikal jáná. [h.
Transpire, *v. i.* ur j, játá r; záhir h, wáqi
Transplant, *v. t.* ek jagah se ukhár ke dúsrí jagah lagáná.
Transport, *v. t.* jiláwatan k; uthá le j; be-khud k.—*n.* fauj i jaház; be-hoshí.
Transportation, *n.* jilá-watanı; rawánagí.
Transposal, *n.* badlí, tabdílí.
Transpose, *v. t.* jagah badalná.
Transposition, *n.* jagah kí tabdílí. [dílí.
Transubstantiation, *n.* jism yá jins kí tab-
Transverse, *a.* árá, tirchhá, koná.
Transversely, *ad.* árá, tirchhá.
Trap, *n.* jánwar pakarne ká ála; phandá, kamand, chúhedán, hikmat. *pl.* asbáb. —*v. t.* phansáná, hikmat se pakarná.
Trapezium, *n.* shakl i munharif.
Trappings, *n. pl.* zewar; zebáish.
Trash, *n.* agar-bagar, kúrá karkat.
Travail, *v. i.* mihnat k; dard i zih men h. —*n.* mihnat; dard i zih.
Travel, *v. i.* safar k.—*n.* safar.
Traveller, *n.* musáfir. [rokná.
Traverse, *n.* wárpár.—*v. t.* ár pár rakhná;
Tray, *n.* kathrá; khwán; kishtí.
Treacherous, *a.* be-ímán; dagábáz.
Treacherously, *ad.* dagábází se, fareb se.
Treachery, *n.* dagá; be-wafáí.
Treacle, *n.* tiryáq; shírá, gur.
Tread, *v. i.* qadam rakhná; raundná;—on or upon, pámál k;—upon the heels of, jald p; jald á;—out, márná.—*n.* qadam, qad-
Treason, *n.* be-wafáí; bagáwat. [am zaní.
Treasonably, *a.* be-wafáí ká.
Treasure, *n.* khazána.—*v. t.* jama k.
Treasurer, *n.* khazánchí.
Treasurership, *n.* khazánchí-garí.
Treasury, *n.* khazána.
Treat, *v. t.* uthání; banáná; bayán k; sulúk k; zikr k; ziyáfat k.—*n.* ziyáfat;
Treatise, *n.* risála. [sishtáchár.
Treatment, *n.* sulúk; kárguzárí; intizám.
Treaty, *n.* ahd o paimán. [tíguná k.
Treble, *a.* tíguná.—*n.* tipchí áwáz.—*v. t.*
Tree, *n.* darakht; brikch;—less, be dar-akht. [kapkapí.
Tremble, *v. i.* kámpná; thartharáná.—*n.*

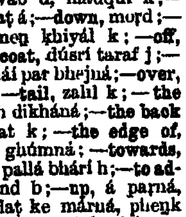
Trembling, *n.* thartharáhat, kapkapí.
Tremendous, *a.* haulnák, darauná.
Tremendously, *ad.* niháyat haibat nák se.
Tremor, *n.* ra'sha; kapkapí.
Tremulous, *a.* thartharáhá, kapkapáhá.
Trench, *v. t.* kátná; khodná.—on,—upon hadd torná, hamla k.—*n.* khandaq, pai-
Trenchant, *a.* burrán, tez, sakht. [gáh.
Trencher, *n.* khandaq khodnewálá; kathau-
Trepidation, *n.* halchalí; khauf-zadagí. [tá.
Trespass, *v. i.* madákhalat i bejá k; kha-tá k.—*n.* dakhl i bejá; gunáh;—offer-ing, khatá kí qurbání.
Trespasser, *n.* dakhl bejá k, w; khatákár.
Tress, *n.* kákul; zulf; latá.
Trestle, *n.* pár; qainchí.
Tret, *n.* kardá.
Trey, *n.* tiri, tiggí.
Triable, *a.* faisal ke láiq.
Triad, *n.* sális, taslís.
Trial, *n.* ázmáish; mubá-hisa


Triangle.

Triangle, *n.* si-gosha; musallas.
Triangular, *a.* si-gosha.
Tribe, *n.* firqa, qaum.
Tribulation, *n.* taklíf; áfat; dard.
Tribunal, *n.* masnad i adálat.
Tributary, *a.* khiráj-guzár; zer i hukm.—
Tribute, *n.* khiráj. [*n.* tábidárí.
Trice, *n.* pal, lamha; jhap.
Triennial, *a.* tís baras ká.
Trick, *n.* baháná; hikmat.—*v. t.* fareb d.
Trickle, *v. i.* patlí dhár se bahná; tapak-
Trident, *n.* tarsúl. [ná.
Triennial, *a.* tín-sála, tín baras ká.
Trier, *n.* sai o koshish k, w. [hech.
Trifle, *v. i.* behúda guftagú k.—*n.* náchíz;
Trifler, *n.* behúda go.
Trifling, *a.* halká; be-qadr.
Triflingly, *ad.* halke-pan se.
Trigger, *n.* garí yá bandúq ká purza.
Trigonometry, *n.* ilm i musallas.
Trilingual, *a.* tín zabán ká.
Triliteral, *a.* tín harf ká. [ki thartharí.
Trill, *v. t.* gahgaháná; gitkarí l,—*n.* áwáz
Trim, *a.* baná thaná; umda.—*v. t.* durust k; árásta k;—up, chhántná;—off, qa-lam k, kátná.—*n.* libás; hálat.
Trimming, *n.* zebáish kí chízen.
Trinitarian, *a.* Taslís ká.
Trinity, *n.* Taslís.
Trinket, *n.* chhotá gahná; angúthí.
Trio, *n.* tín áwáz yá bájon ká mel.
Trip, *v. i.* thokar kháná; jhamak se chal-ná.—*n.* thokar; bhúl; thore din ká sa-
Tripartite, *a.* tri-bhágá. [far.
Tripe, *n.* antriyán. [áwáz.
Triphthong, *n.* tín harf i illat ki milí huí
Triple, *a.* ti-guná.—*v. t.* ti-guná k.
Triplicate, *a.* sih-chand; tihrá.
Triplication, *n.* sih-chandí.

Tripod, *n.* tipái.
Tripping, *n.* tez, tezrau, chálák.
Trippingly, *adv.* chálákí se, chustí se.
Trisyllable, *n.* tín harakat ká lafz.
Trite, *a.* puráná; ámm.
Tritely, *ad.* kuhnagí se.
Triturate, *v. t.* ragarná, písná.
Triumph, *n.* fath ká julús.—*v. i.* fath kí khushí k; fath p.
Triumphant, *a.* fathmand, gálib.
Triumphantly, *ad.* fathmandí se.
Triumvirate, *n.* ek waqt men tín shakhson ki mushtarak hukúmat.
Triune, *a.* taslísí. [ki mushtarak hukúmat.
Trivet, *n.* sihpáya.
Trivial, *a.* ná-chíz, hech; khafíf.
Trivially, *ad.* beqadrí se, aksar, beshtar.
Trod, *pret. & pp. tread* ká, raundá.
Troll, *v. t.* ghumáná; barháná.
Trollop, *n.* phúhar; gegli.
Troop, *n.* jamáat; sipáhíon ká guroh.—*v. i.* guroh bándhke jáná.
Trooper, *n.* turk-sawár.
Trophy, *n.* fath ká nishán; ganímat.
Tropic, *n.* khatt i sartán o jadí.
Tropical, *a.* khatt i sartán o jadí ká.
Trot, *v. i.* dulkí j.—*n.* dulkí.
Troth, *n.* ímán, diyánat, rástí;—less, be-ímán, dagábáz;—plight, mangní k, bharosa dálná.
Trouble, *v. t.* diqq k.—*n.* be-qarárí; taklíf.
Troublesome, *a.* ranj-áwar; taklíf-dih.
Troublesomeness, *n.* taklíf-dihí.
Troublous, *a.* pur-taklíf.
Trough, *n.* dongá, dongí. [ná
Trounce, *v. t.* bahut márná, bahut thonk-
Trousers, *n. pl.* páe-jámá, izár.
Trout, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.
Trow, *v. i.* qabúl k; khiyál k.
Trowel, *n.* karní, kauní
Troy-weight, *n.* soná-rúpá taulne ká wazn
Truant, *n.* sust larká.—*a.* áwárá. [fa.
Truce, *n.* chand roza sulh; muhlat; waq-
Truck, *v. i.* len den k [dabakná.
Truckle, *n.* chhotá pahiyá.—*v. i.* dabná,
Truculent, *a.* wahshí, haul-nák.
Trudge, *v. i.* pair ghasíṭná; paidal chalná
True, *a.* sachchá; yaqíní; diyánatdár;—born, halálí záda, aslí;—bred, achchhí zát ká;—hearted, sádiq, nek nihád, sáf dil;—love, sachchí muhabbat, mashúq wafá-
Trueness, *n.* ímándárí, diyánatdárí. [dár.
Truism, *n.* be-shubha bát, sach bát.
Truly, *ad.* wáqai; sach-much.
Trump, *v. i.* fareb d.
Trumpery, *n.* harza-goí; be-fáida bát.
Trumpet, *n.* turhí; singá.—*v. t.* mashhúr
Trumpeter, *n.* nafírí bajáne w. [k.
Truncate, *v. t.* káṭ d; chhánṭná.
Truncheon, *n.* dandá, láṭhí. [*v. t.* lurhkáná.
Trundle, *n.* chhotá pahiyá; koí gol chíz.—
Trunk, *n.* tana; dhar; súnd; sandúq.
Truss, *n.* paṭṭí.—*v. t.* kaskar bándhná.
Trust, *n.* iatibár, bharosá; takiya;—in, bharosá rakhná;—to, takiya k.—*v. t.* bharosa k; udhár bechná.
Trustee, *n.* zimmadár.
Trusteeship, *n.* zimmadárí.
Trustful, *a.* diyánat-dár ímán-dár.
Trustfully, *ad.* iatibár se.
Trustiness, *n.* iatibár, ímándárí.
Trustworthiness, *n.* iatibár kí qábiliyat.
Trustworthy, *a.* qábil-i-iatibár. [dár.
Trusty, *a.* diyánat-dár, muatabar; wafá-
Truth, *n.* sachchái; durustí; tahqíq; in—haqíqatan; of a—, sach much; to do—, Khudá kí marzí par chalná.
Truthful, *a.* haqíqí, rást.
Truthfully, *ad.* haqíqatan.
Truthfulness, *n.* sachchái, rástí, nekí.
Try, *v. i.* koshish k, ázmáná; dekhná;—on, pahinná;—after, hásil karne ká iráda k;—down, khális k, ubál d;—for, páne kí koshish k [dih.
Trying, *a.* qábil ázmáish, shadíd, taklíf
Tub, *n* kaṭhrá, kaṭhautá.
Tube, *n.* nal; phonpní.
Tubercle, *n.* gilṭí, gánṭh.
Tuberous, *a.* ganṭhílá; girah-dár.
Tubular, *a.* nal sá, nal sá.
Tubule, *n.* ek chhoṭí nalí.
Tuck, *n.* saif; ek jál.—*v. t.* sameṭná; moṛná;—in, toshak ke tale bichhauná moṛná;—under, kapṛe wag., bagal men dabáná;—up, moṛná, dáman uṭháná.
Tuesday, *n.* mangal. [turron se árásta k.
Tuft, *n.* guchchhá; jhund; turra.—*v. t.*
Tufty, *a.* kalgí dár, turredár.
Tug, *v. t.* khínchná.—*n.* khínch; kashish.
Tuition, *n.* nigahbání; taalím; madarse kí
Tulip, *n.* gul i lálá. [fís.
Tumble, *v. i.* ulaṭ-pulaṭ k; dhá d;—down, zamín par phenkná;—out, báhar nikálná.—*n.* pachhár. [gilás, ábkhorá.
Tumbler, *n.* naṭ; qalá-báz; girah-báz;
Tumbling, *n.* giráo, qalá bází.
Tumefaction, *n.* amás, waram.
Tumid, *a.* phúlá húá; sújá húá.
Tumour, *n.* waram, súj; gilṭí.
Tumorous, *a.* sújtá húá, phúltá húá.
Tumult, *n* bakherá; hangáma.
Tumultuary, *a.* be-tartíb, mustarab.
Tumultuous, *a.* fasádí; dange-báz.
Tumultuously, *ad.* dange-bází se.
Tumultuousness, *n.* dange-bází, fasád.
Tun, *n.* pípá; bora.
Tunable, *a.* mumkin ul ham-sází.
Tune, *n.* sarod, lai, tán, sur.—*v. t.* milláná; durust k.
Tuner, *n.* hamáhang k. w. [durust k.
Tuneful, *a.* miṭhá, súríla, rasílá, khush-áwáz, ham-sáz.
Tuneless, *n.* be-áhang; bad-áwáz.
Tunic, *n.* kurtá kurtí.

Tunicle, *n.* chamṛá; khalṛí.
Tunnel, *n.* dúd-kash; qaif.—*v. t.* pahár yá nadí ke níche mihrábdár ráh b.
Tup, *n.* meṛhá.
Turban, *n.* pagṛí, dastár, chírá, muraiṭhá, ạmáma.
Turbid, *a.* gadlá; maillá.
Turbulence, *n.* fasád; intishár.
Turbulent, *a.* dange-báz, fasádí.
Turbulently, *ad.* fasád se; dange-bází se.
Turf, *n.* ghás-dár zamín.—*v. t.* chapṛe lagá-ná.
Turfy, *a.* chapṛoṇ se bhará húá.
Turgent, *a.* sújá húá, phúlá húá.
Turgescence, *n.* ámás, waram.
Turgid, *a.* phúlá húá, sújá húá.
Turgidity, *n.* súján, amás, bhabhráhaṭ.
Turk, *n.* Turkistán ká báshinda.
Turkey, *n.* shutr-murg.
Turkish, *n.* Turkí zubán.—*a.* Turkí.
Turmeric, *n.* haldí.
Turmoil, *v. t.* hairán k.—shor o fasád; taklíf.
Turn, *v. t.* ghúmná; mutawajjih h, dekh-ná; lauṭná; muṛná; rú-gardáṇ h;—**out**, nikál d;—**to account**, kám meṇ láná; badal d; —**the stomach**, jí matlá-ná;—**the back**, píṭh d, yá dikhláná;—**over a book**, gardánná;—**a corner**, kone se muṛke chale j;—**aside**, hatáná;—**away**, báz á; jawáb d, mauqúf k;—**back**, wápas k, palaṭ á;—**down**, moṛd;—**in the mind**, dil meṇ khiyál k; —**off**, mauqúf k;—**one's coat**, dúsrí taraf j;—**out**, nikál d; chaṛhái par bhejná;—**over**, lauṭáná; sauṇp d;—**tail**, zalíl k; —**the back**, bhágná; piṭh dikháná;—**the back on or upon**, hiqárat k; —**the edge of**, kund h; —**round**, ghúmná; —**towards**, máil h;—**the scale**, pallá bhárí h;—**to advantage**, fáidamand h;—**up**, á paṛná, uṭháná,—**upon**, palaṭ ke márná, pheṇk d, ghumáná: **by turns**, bárí bárí —*n.* ghumáo; pech; charkhí; bárí; **an evil** —, bad-sulúkí; pherá; gasht; chihl-qa-damí.
Turncoat, *n.* zamána-sáz.
Turner, *n.* kharádí.
Turning-point, *n.* faisale ká sabab.
Turnip, *n.* shaljam yá shalgam.
Turnkey, *n.* qaid-kháne ká dároga.
Turnpike, *n.* saṛak ke áṛ par ká pháṭak.
Turpentine, *n.* gandabiroza; tarmanṭú.
Turpitude, *n.* bad-zátí; khoṭái; zillat.
Turret, *n.* kangúra; kalas.
Turtle, *n.* fákhta; ka-chhúá.
Tusk, *n.* ek baṛá dáṇt.
Tut, *interj.* chhí, chhí chhí.
Tutelage, *n.* nigah-bání, hifázat.
Tutelar, *n.* muháfiz, nigahbán.


Turtle-dove.

Tutor, *n.* ustád.—*v. t.* taḷím k.
Tutorage, *n.* taḷím.
Tutorship, *n.* nigahbání.
Twaddle, *v. i.* bak bak k.—*n.* bak bak.
Twain, *a.* or *n.* do.
Twang, *v. i.* pinpináná.—*n.* pinpináhaṭ, ṭinṭináhaṭ.
Tweak, *v. t.* dabáná, mísná, malná.
Tweed, *n.* ek taraḥ ká úní kapṛá.
Twelfth, *a.* báraḥwáṇ.—báraḥwáṇ hissa.
Twelve, *a.* bárah.
Twelvemonth, *n.* bárah mahíne.
Twentieth, *a.* bíswáṇ.—*n.* bíswáṇ hissa.
Twenty, *n.* bís; ek koṛí.
Twice, *ad.* do bára: do-chand.
Twig, *n.* shákh; chhaṛí.
Twilight, *n.* shafaq, níma-shám.
Twin, *n.* tuam; juṛiyáṇ.
Twine, *v. t.* baṭná; bháṇjná; lapeṭná.—*n.* pech; sutlí.
Twinge, *v. t.* chinag m.
Twinging, *n.* chuṭkí l.
Twinkle, *v. i.* jhilmiláná.—*n.* jhapak.
Twinkling, *n.* jhilmiláhaṭ; jhapkí.
Twirl, *v. t.* ghumáná;—*n.* chakkar; ghu-máo.
Twist, *v. t.* baṭná; maroṛná.—*n.* maroṛ, jhaṭká.
Twit, *v. t.* taṇa m, malámat k.
Twitch, *v. t.* jhaṭakná; khasoṭná. —*n.* chiṇ chiṇ k; kichmicháná;
Twitter, *v. t.* chiṇ chiṇ k; kichmicháná; pareshán h.—*n.* taṇa; chiṇ chiṇ.
Two, *a.* do.—**by**—, do do hoke;—**edged**, *a.* do-dhára.
Twofold, *a.* dugná; do-chand.
Tympanum, *a.* kán ká parda; tambúr.
Type, *n.* ạlámat; nishán; chhápe ke hu-rúf.
Typhus, *n.* ek qism ká bukhár.
Typical, *a.* tamsílí; ạlámat-dár.
Typically, *ad.* tamsílan.
Typify, *v. t.* ạlámat se záhir k.
Typographer, *n.* chhápnewálá.
Typography, *n.* chhápe ká fann.
Tyrannical, *a.* zálim, be-rahm.
Tyrannically, *ad.* zálimáná, zulm se.
Tyrannize, *v. t.* zulm k; jabr k; gazab k.
Tyrannous, *a.* be-rahm; zálim.
Tyranny, *n.* khud-sarí kí saltanat; zulm.
Tyrant, *n.* zálim; jábir.
Tyro, *n.* nau-ámoz; nau-sikhiyá.

U.

U, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká ekíswáṇ harf.
Uberous, *a.* zar-khez, phaldár.
Uberty, *n.* zar khezí, phaldárí.
Ubiquitous, *a.* har kahíṇ maujúd.
Ubiquity, *n.* házir-názirí.
Udder, *n.* than; lewá.
Ugliness, *n.* bad-súratí; bad-shaklí.
Ugly, *a.* bad-súrat, bad-shakl.
Ulcer, *n.* násúr; gháo.
Ulcerate, *v. i.* násúr h.
Ulcerous, *a.* násúrí.
Ulterior, *n.* dúr-tar.
Ultimate, *a.* dúr-tarín; sab se ákhir; ákhi-rín.

Ultimately, *ad.* ákhirash; ákhir ko.
Ultimatum, *n.* ákhiri bát; ákhiri tajwíz.
Ultimo, *n.* guzashta mahíne meṇ.
Ultra, *n.* hadd se báhar ká.
Ultramarine, *a.* samundar yá daryá pár ká.—*n.* ek qism ká khása nílá rang.
Ultramundane, *a.* duṇyá pár ká.
Ululate, *v. i.* háú háú k, bhaunkná.
Umber, *n.* Afriqa kí ek chiṛiyá.
Umbilical, *a.* náf ká, toṇdí ká.
Umbrage, *n.* sáya; bezárí; khafagí.
Umbrageous, *a.* sáya-dár.
Umbrella, *n.* chhátá, chhatrí.
Umpire, *n.* panch; sális; darmiyání.
Unabated, *a.* ná'mukhaffaf.
Unable, *a.* ná-qábil, ná-láiq.
Unabridged, *a.* lá-ikhtisár; tamám.
Unabsolved, *a.* khatákár, dar máṇda.
Unaccented, *a.* be-zor; be-tákíd.
Unacceptable, *a.* ná-pasandída.
Unaccepted, *a.* ná-manzúr.
Unaccommodating, *a.* ná-mihrbán.
Unaccompanied, *a.* bilá-rafíq; akelá.
Unaccomplished, *a.* ná tamám, adhúrá.
Unaccountable, *a.* poshídá; ajíb.
Unaccustomed, *a.* be-rabt, gair-mustamil.
Unacknowledged, *a.* ná qabúl kiyá húá.
Unacquitted, *a.* ná barí kiyá húá, khatá-kár.
Unacquainted, *a.* ná-wáqif.
Unadjusted, *a.* gair munfasila.
Unadorned, *a.* ná-árásta; sádá.
Unadvisable, *a.* ná-munásib.
Unadvisedly, *ad.* be-tadbír se; jaldí se.
Unaffected, *a.* gair-mutássir.
Unaffectedly, *ad.* sáf sáf.
Unaided, *a.* bilá-madad.
Unalloyed, *a.* be-mel; khális.
Unalterable, *a.* be-tabdíl; aṭal.
Unamiable, *a.* tursh-rú; be-muhabbat.
Unanimity, *n.* ittifáq; ek-dilí.
Unanimous, *a.* muttafiq; ek-dil.
Unanimously, *ad.* ek-dilí se; ham-dilí se.
Unanswerable, *a.* lá-jawáb.
Unappalled, *a.* niḍar, diler.
Unapparelled, *a.* nangá, barahná.
Unapparent, *a.* ná-záhir; an-dekhá.
Unappeasable, *a.* na-tassalli pizír.
Unappeased, *a.* be-tassalli, gair taskín.
Unappreciated, *a.* be-qadr.
Unapprised, *a.* be-khabar.
Unapproachable, *a.* gair-pahunch.
Unappropriated, *a.* gair muqarrar.
Unapproved, *a.* ná-pasand, ná-manzúr.
Unapt, *a.* sust; ná-taiyár; ná-láiq.
Unaptly, *ad.* ná-láiq taur se, behúda taur se.
Unarmed, *a.* be-hathyár; ní-hatthá.
Unarrayed, *a.* be-libás.
Unascertained, *a.* be-ṭhikáná, ná-malúm.
Unasked, *a.* be-púchhe; be-buláe.
Unaspiring, *a.* be-hausla.
Unassailable, *a.* gair-ma.....
Unassisted, *a.* be-madad; be-pachh.
Unassuming, *a.* garíb; halím.
Unattainable, *a.* ná-yáftaní.
Unattempted, *a.* ná-ázmúda.
Unattended, *a.* be-yár; akelá.
Unattractive, *a.* be-kashish, ná-pasand.
Unauthentic, *a.* gair-sahíh; ná-tahqíq.
Unauthorized, *a.* be-hukm; be-sanad.
Unavailing, *a.* be-tásír; be-fáida.
Unavenged, *a.* be-badla liye húe.
Unavoidable, *a.* lá-muhálá; zurúr; lá-radd.
Unaware, *a.* be-khabar.
Unawares, *ad.* achának; ekáek.
Unbalanced, *a.* be-wazn, ná barábar.
Unbearable, *a.* ná qábil i bardásht.
Unbecoming, *a.* ná-muáfiq, ná-munásib.
Unbefitting, *a.* ná-munásib.
Unbelief, *n.* be-iṭtiqádí; be-díní.
Unbeliever, *n.* káfir; be-dín.
Unbelieving, *a.* ná-muṭtaqid; káfir.
Unbend, *v. t.* ḍhílá k; kholná.
Unbias, *v. t.* be-tarafdar k; be-garaz k.
Unbiassed, *a.* be-tarafdár.
Unbidden, *a.* ná-talbída, áp se, be-buláe húe.
Unbind, *v. t.* kholná.
Unblemished, *a.* be-aib; be-ruswá.
Unblest, *a.* kambakht; ná-khush.
Unblushing, *a.* be-sharm.
Unborn, *a.* ná-paidá; áyanda.
Unbosom, *v. t.* kholná; kahna.
Unbought, *a.* ná-kharída, muft ká.
Unbounded, *a.* gair-mahdúd; be-páyán.
Unbrace, *v. t.* ḍhílá k, kholná.
Unbridled, *a.* be-lagám; be-rabt.
Unbroken, *a.* ná-shikasta; an-ṭúṭá.
Unbrotherly, *a.* ná-birádarána.
Unbuckle, *v. t.* baksúá kholná.
Unburden, *v. t.* subuk-bár k; utárná.
Unburied, *a.* be-gor kafn.
Unburnt, *a.* ná-sokhta, anjalá.
Uncalled, *a.* be-buláe;—for, bejá.
Uncandid, *a.* hílábáz.
Uncared, *a.* bilá lihaz yá fikr ke;—for, jis kí koi fikr na kare.
Unceasing, *a.* lagátár; mudámí.
Unceasingly, *ad.* hamesha.
Unceremonious, *a.* be-lutf; be-qáida.
Uncertain, *a.* mushtaba; be-ṭhikáná.
Uncertainty, *n.* be-sabátí; shubha.
Unchallenged, *a.* bilá jang yá muqábla cháhne ke.
Unchangeable, *a.* be-tabdíl.
Unchangeableness, *n.* be-tabdílí.
Uncharitable, *a.* tang-dil; be-faiz.
Unchaste, *a.* nápák; nafs parast.
Unchecked, *a.* be-zabt, radd na-kiyá gayá.
Unchilled, *a.* garm.
Unchristianlike, *a.* Masíhí mazhab ke khi-láf.
Uncivil, *a.* bad-khulq; be-libás.
Uncivilized, *a.* be-tarbiyat; wahshí.
Unclad, *a.* nangá, be-libás.
Unclaimed, *a.* be-dawa.

Uncle, n. chachá; mámú.
Unclean, a. ná-pák; palíd.
Uncleanness, n. nápáki; najásat.
Unclerical, a. pádri ke uhde ke láiq nahín.
Unclose, v. t. kholná; záhir k.
Unclothe, v. t. nangá k, barahna k.
Unclouded, a. be-abr; sáf.
Uncoil, v. t. kholná.
Uncoloured, a. be-rang.
Uncomely, a. be-dhab; be-daul.
Uncomfortable, a. dil-kharásh; be-árám; ná-khush.
Uncommon, a. nádir; khiláf-dastúr.
Uncomplaining, a. razámand.
Uncomplaisant, a. bad-khulq.
Uncompromising, a. bilá-razámandí.
Unconcern, a. be-parwa; be-fikr.
Unconcerned, a. be-parwá; be-fikr.
Uncondemned, a. be-taqsir; be-gunáh.
Unconditional, a. beshart; mutlaq.
Unconditionally, ad. bilá-sharti se.
Unconfined, a. beqaid, gair muqaiyad.
Unconfirmed, a. kamzor.
Unconformable, a. ná-muáfiq.
Uncongenial, a. gair-jins; karih.
Unconnected, a. be-mel; be-rabt.
Unconquerable, a. atút; gair maglúb.
Unconscious, a. nádán; ná-wáqif.
Unconsciously, ad. nádáni se; ná-wáqfiyat se.
Unconsidered, a. be-khiyál. [láf.
Unconstitutional, a. be-qáida; be-khi-
Unconsumed, a. gair-barbád.
Uncontaminated, a. pák; be-dág. [jihad.
Uncontested, a. bilá hujjat, bilá jadd o
Uncontrollable, a. bilá-tasarruf; be-zabt.
Uncontroverted, a. bilá mubáhisa, be-hujjat.
Unconverted, a. ádmí jo az sar i nau paidá na húá ho. [wat.
Unconvicted, a. be-gunáh, be-taqsir.
Uncourteous, a. bad-khulq; be-murauwat.
Uncouth, a. be-daul; nádir, ajib.
Uncover, v. t. kholná; ughárná. [húá.
Uncreated, a. ná-sákhta, ná-paidá kiyá
Uncrowded, a. bilá kasrat, be-izdihám.
Unction, n. málish; marham; rúhání josh.
Uncultivated, a. gair-mazrú; be-tarbiyat.
Uncured, a. be-shifá; bímár.
Uncut, a. ná-taráshida.
Undamaged, a. be-zarar; be-nuqsán
Undaunted, a. ján-báz; diler.
Undecaying, a. bezawál, mudámí.
Undeceive, v. t. dhokhá dúr k.
Undecided, a. be-faisala; adhúrá.
Undefended, a. bilá himáyat, bilá dastgírí.
Undefiled, a. be-dág; nirmal; sáf.
Undeniable, a. lá-radd; gair-itiráz.
Undeniably, ad. lá-kalám; bilá-itiráz.
Under, prep. niche; tale; par; kam; thorá; bhítar; —him, us ke mátahat; —arms, hathiyár-band; —sentence, hukm páfta; —consideration, zer-i-tajwiz. —agent, chhotá gumáshta; —clerk, muharrir-i-khurd. —ad. tábi; zer; tale.
Underbrush, n. jhári; bútá.
Undercurrent, n. páin; áb i rawán.
Underdo, v. t. jaisá cháhiye waisá na k.
Underestimate, v. t. kam qadr k.
Underfoot, ad. tale; niche.
Undergarment, n. zer jáma, maili khurá.
Undergraduate, a. tálib-ul-ilm jis ne B. A. wg., ke darje tak nahin parhá.
Undergo, v. t. bardásht k; uthána.
Underground, a. zamín ke tale.
Undergrowth, n. jhár; jo kuchh peron ke niche uge.
Underhand, ad. poshída.—a. khufiya.
Underhanded, a. farebí.
Underlie, v. t. niche r; bunyád d.
Underline, v. t. lafzon ke niche khatt khínchná
Underling, n. zerdast; kamína. [chná
Undermine, v. t. surang daurána; sendh
Undermost, a. zertarín, farotan. [khodná
Underneath, ad. tale.—prep. niche.
Underprop, v. t. niche se sambhálná.
Underrate, v. t. kam dám lagáná.
Underscore, n. lafz ke tale khatt khínchná
Undersell, v. t. dúsre se sastá bechná.
Underside, n. niche ki taraf.
Undersigned, n. mazkúr-i-zerín.
Understand, v. t. samajhná; jánná.
Understanding, n. daryáft, samajh, aql.
Understood, pp. samjhá.
Undertake, v. t. utháná; háth men l.
Undertaker, n. ikhtiyár k, w; tábútgar.
Undertaking, n. kám.
Undertook, v. t. pp. ikhtiyár kiyá.
Undervalue, v. t. kam qadr k.
Underwood, n. jhár, jhankár; chhote per.
Underwrite, v. t. niche likhná.
Underwriter, n. bímewálá.
Undeserved, a. ná-haqq; gair-wájib.
Undesigning, a. be-garaz; sádá-dil, sádiq.
Undesirable, a. ná-dil-pasand.
Undetermined, a. be-iráda
Undeterred, a. diler, be-khauf.
Undeviating, a. mustaqil.
Undignified, a. shán ke khiláf, [ná-basm.
Undigested, a. khám, abtar, ná-murattab.
Undiminished, a. gair mukhaffaf, be-ghatáo.
Undisciplined, a. be-qawáid, be-bandobast
Undiscovered, a. ná-malúm; an-dekhá.
Undisguised, a. be-parda; sáf.
Undismayed, a. be-khauf.
Undisputed, a. bilá hujjat, záhir, be-bas.
Undivided, a. gair-taqsim.
Undistinguishable, a. gair-mumkin-ul-imtiyáz. [judá.
Undistinguished, a. gair-mumtáz, ná-ma
Undistracted, a. khush hál.

Undisturbed, *a.* be-áram, be-[illegible].
Undivulged, *a.* makhfí, poshída.
Undo, *v. t.* an-kiyá k; akárath k.
Undone, *a.* ná-karda; na-tamám.
Undoubted, *a.* be-shakk.
Undoubtedly, *ad.* be-shakk; albatta.
Undress, *v. t.* kapre utár l; nangá k. [yár.
Undressed, *a.* kaprá na-pahiná huá, ná-tai-
Undulate, *v. t.* lahráná; hilkorná.
Undulation, *n.* lahr; hilkorá.
Unduly, *ad.* ná-munásibat se; ziyáda.
Undutifulness, *n.* ná-sháistagí.
Undying, *a.* gair-fání.
Unearthly, *a.* gair-dunyawí; bihishtí.
Uneasiness, *n.* be-árámí; ná-khushí.
Uneasy, *a.* be-árám; ná-khush.
Unedifying, *a.* taraqqí na d. w.
Uneducated, *a.* be-tarbiyat; ná-árásta.
Unaffected, *a.* be-asar.
Unembarrassed, *a.* qáim mizáj.
Unemployed, *a.* be-kár.
Unendowed, *a.* bejáedád, bilá bakhshish.
Unendurable, *a.* ná-qábil i bardásht.
Unengaged, *a.* be-kár; khálí.
Unenlightened, *a.* andhá, tárík.
Unequalled, *a.* lá-sání; be-[illegible].
Unequally, *ad.* ná-hamwárí se.
Unequivocal, *a.* be-shakk, sáf.
Unerring, *a.* be-khatá; yaqín, sáf; be-aib.
Unessential, *a.* be-asl, be-jauhar, bilá-za-
rúrat; be khulása.
Uneven, *a.* ná-hamwár; táq.
Unevenness, *n.* ná-hamwárí, úpch níoh.
Unexampled, *a.* be-misál; be-nasír. [aib.
Unexceptionable, *a.* ná-qábil i [illegible]; be-
Unexecuted, *a.* adhúrá; ná-tamám.
Unexemplified, *a.* be-misál, be-tamsíl.
Unexercised, *a.* bilá istiamál, be-shagl.
Unexpected, *a.* nágahán; achának.
Unexpectedly, *ad.* achának.
Unexplained, *a.* be-sharah; be-tafsír.
Unexplored, *a.* be-taftísh, be-tahqíq, ná-
Unexposed, *a.* poshída, makhfí. [malúm.
Unexpressed, *a.* ná-mazkúr.
Unfading, *a.* lá-zawál; táza.
Unfailing, *a.* lá-zawál; madám.
Unfair, *a.* nárást; ná-maqúl.
Unfairly, *ad.* ná-rásti se.
Unfaithful, *a.* be-wafá; dagábáz.
Unfaithfulness, *n.* be-wafáí; khiyánat.
Unfaltering, *a.* mazbút, qáim mizáj.
Unfashionable, *a.* be-riwáj; be-dastúr.
Unfasten, *v. t.* kholná.
Unfathomable, *a.* athah; agam.
Unfavourable, *a.* ná-tarafdár; ná-muáfiq.
Unfavourably, *ad.* ná-muáfiqat se.
Unfeeling, *a.* be-rahm.
Unfeigned, *a.* ná-[illegible]; [illegible].
Unfelt, *a.* ná-[illegible].
Unfetter, *v. t.* [illegible] k, chhorná, be-[illegible] k.
Unfilial, *a.* khiláf-i-farzandí.

Unfinished, *a.* ná-tamám; tasyár.
Unfit, *a.* ná-qábil—*v. t.* ná-láiq k.
Unfitness, *n.* ná-muwáfiqiyat.
Unfix, *v. t.* kholná; be-qarár k.
Unfixed, *a.* awára, ná-qáim mizáj.
Unfledged, *a.* be par o bál.
Unfold, *v. t.* kholná; udherná.
Unforseen, *a.* an-dekhá.
Unforgiving, *a.* ná-khatá-bakhsh.
Unforgotten, *a.* yád, táza.
Unformed, *a.* be-daul, ná-taráshída, bad-
shakl, be-dhab.
Unfortified, *a.* be-panáh, be-ár, be-parda.
Unfortunate, *a.* bad-bakht; ná-kámyáb.
Unfounded, *a.* be-bunyád; bátil.
Unfrequented, *a.* be-ámad o raft.
Unfriendly, *a.* ná-miharbán.
Unfruitful, *a.* be-samr; be-phal.
Unfruitfulness, *n.* ná-zarkhezí.
Unfulfilled, *a.* ná-tamám.
Unfurl, *v. t.* kholná.
Unfurnished, *a.* be-sámán, be-asbáb.
Ungainly, *a.* be-dhab; bad-numá.
Ungallant, *a.* ná-khush tabe; be-[illegible].
Ungathered, *a.* jama na-kiyá huá.
Ungenerous, *a.* be-faiz; be-himmat.
Ungenial, *a.* ná-muáfiq.
Ungentle, *a.* bad-khulq; wahshi-mizáj.
Ungentlemanly, *ad.* be-khulqí se.
Ungird, *v. t.* kholná.
Ungodliness, *n.* ná-khudá-tarsí; bedíní.
Ungodly, *a.* ná-khudá-tars; be-dín.
Ungovernable, *a.* sarkash; be-lagám.
Ungraceful, *a.* ná-árásta; bad-numá. [se.
Ungracefully, *ad.* ná-árástagí se; bá-[illegible]
Ungracious, *a.* ná-pasand; ná-mausúr.
Ungrammatical, *a.* khiláf i sarf o nahv.
Ungrateful, *a.* ná-shukr-guzár.
Unguarded, *a.* gáfil; gair-mahfúz.
Unguardedly, *ad.* be-iltifátí se; gaflat se.
Unguent, *a.* marham, lep.
Unhallowed, *a.* nápák, álúda.
Unhandsome, *a.* bad-súrat; ná-maqúl.
Unhandy, *a.* ná-maqúl; be-dhab.
Unhappily, *ad.* bad-bakhtí se; musíbat se.
Unhappy, *a.* ná-khush; bad-nasíb.
Unharmed, *a.* be-nuqsán; be-taklíf.
Unharness, *v. t.* sáz-utárná.
Unhealthy, *a.* ná-tandurust; mazír.
Unheard, *a.* an-suná; ná-malúm;—*of*, ná-
malúm, ajíb;—*ly*, ná-suná gayá.
Unheeded, *a.* be-lihaz.
Unhesitating, *a.* qáim-mizáj.
Unhesitatingly, *ad.* be-pas o peshí se.
Unhinge, *v. t.* kholná.
Unholy, *a.* nápák; ná-muqaddas.
Unhonoured, *a.* ná-muazzaz.
Unhurt, *a.* be-chot; be-zawál.
Unhurtful, *a.* be-nuqsán.
Unicorn, *n.* gainda. [[illegible]
Uniform, *a.* ek sán, ek rang—*n.* [illegible] [illegible]

Uniformity, *n.* ek sáńí, ek rangí.
Uniformly, *ad.* mel se; yaksání se.
Unimaginable, *a.* ạql se báhar, be-qiyás.
Unimpassioned, *a.* be-hawá o hawas, ṭhanḍá.
Unimpeachable, *a.* bilkull be-qusúr; bilkull sáf.
Unimportant, *a.* be-qadr; chhoṭá.
Unimproved, *a.* be-taraqqí.
Uninfluenced, *a.* be asar.
Uninformed, *a.* be-ḳhabar; nádán.
Uninhabited, *a.* ná-ábád; ujáṛ.
Uninjured, *a.* be-nuqsán, mahfúz.
Uninspired, *a.* ná-ilhám-yáfta.
Uninstructed, *a.* be-tạlím, ansikhá.
Unintelligible, *a.* jo samajh meṇ ná áwe.
Unintended, *a.* ittifáqiya.
Uninterested, *a.* be-garaz.
Uninteresting, *a.* be-asar; be-matlab.
Uninvited, *a.* be-dạwat, be-buláyá húá.
Union, *n.* ittifáq, eká, bastagi; wasl.
Unionist, *n.* ittifáq ká; taraqqi-ḳhwáh.
Unique, *a.* be-nazír; be-misál.
Unison, *n.* ham áwáz; ek sur.
Unit, *n.* wáhid, yakáí.
Unitarian, *n.* Taslis ká munkir.
Unite, *v. t.* ek k, miláná.
United, *a.* muttafiq, paiwasta.
Unitedly, *ad.* milke, ek-dil se; ittifáq se.
Unity, *n.* wahdat; ekáí.
Universal, *a.* ạlam-gír; kulli, sampúran.
Universality, *n.* kulliyat, ụmúmiyat.
Universally, *ad.* bilkull, sab.
Universe, *n.* jahán, dunyá.
University, *n.* baṛá madarsa.
Unjointed, *a.* judá, biná joṛ yá gánṭh ká.
Unjudged, *a.* befaisal, bilá tajwíz.
Unjust, *a.* be-insáf; gair-wájibí.
Unjustifiable, *a.* gair-wájib; gair-wájibí.
Unjustly, *ad.* be insáfí se, bejá.
Unkind, *a.* ná-mihrbán; be-murawwat.
Unkindliness, *n.* ná-mihrbání.
Unkindly, *a.* ná-munásib, ná-mihrbán.—*ad.* ná-mihrbání se, sakhtí se.
Unkindness, *n.* ná-mihrbání, bad-ḳhwáhí.
Unkingly, *ad.* bádsháh ke ná qábil.
Unknowingly, *a.* nádání se, bekhabarí se.
Unknown, *a.* ná-mạlúm, gair-mashhúr.
Unlace, *v. t* bandhan yá ḍorí kholná.
Unlade, *v. t.* bojh utárná.
Unlaid, *a.* ná rakhá húá, gair-muqarrar.
Unlamented, *a.* wuh shaḳsh jis ke marne par koí gam na kare.
Unlawful, *a.* ná-jáiz.
Unlawfully, *ad.* ḳhiláf i sharạ.
Unlawfulness, *n.* ḳhiláf i sharạ.
Unlearn, *v. t.* bhúlná.
Unlearned, *a.* jáhil, bhúlá húá.
Unleavened, *a.* be-ḳhamír, fatírí.
Unless, *conj.* agar, ná, magar, warna, bagair, biná.

Unlettered, *a.* jáhil; an-paṛhá.
Unlicensed, *a.* be ijázat, bilá-parwánagí, be-hukm.
Unlike, *a.* ná-muwáfiq, ná-hamwár.
Unlikely, *a.* ḳhiláf i qiyás se.
Unlimited, *a.* be-hadd, be-niháyat.
Unliquidated, *a.* ná adá kiyá húá.
Unload, *v. t.* bojh utárná.
Unlock, *v. t* qufl kholná.
Unlooked, *a.* andekhá;—for, be-intizár.
Unlovely, *a.* ná-pasandída.
Unluckily, *adv.* kambaḳhtí se.
Unlucky, *a.* bad-nasíb, kambaḳht.
Unmade, *a.* ná-sáḳhta, an baná.
Unmaidenly, *a.* be-hayá, be-sharm.
Unman, *v. t.* ná-mard k; dil-toṛná.
Unmanageable, *a.* be-lagám, sarkash.
Unmanly, *a.* ná-mard, kam-himmat.
Unmannerly, *a.* bad-ḳhulq, gustáḳh.
Unmarried, *a.* ná-kad. ḳhudá, kuṇárá.
Unmask, *v. t.* burqa utarná.
Unmatched, *a.* be-nazír, be-misl.
Unmeaning, *a.* be-mạní.
Unmeasured, *n.* be-hisáb be-andáz.
Unmentioned, *a.* bilá-mazkúr.
Unmerciful, *a.* be-rahm, be-dard.
Unmercifully, *ad.* be-rahmí se.
Unmercifulness, *n.* be-rahmí.
Unmerited, *a.* ná-láiq, ná-munásib, bejá.
Unmindful, *a.* be-ḳhabar, gáfil.
Unmingled, *a.* ná-ámeḳhta; ḳhális.
Unmistakeable, *a.* sáf.
Unmitigated, *a.* ná-sháista, niháyat.
Unmixed, *a.* be-mel; ḳhális; bilkull.
Unmolested, *a.* be-ḳhalish.
Unmoor, *v. t.* langar uṭháná.
Unmotherly, *a.* jo má ke mánind na ho.
Unmoved, *a.* be-harakat; be-rahm.
Unnamed, *a.* be-nám; gair-mazkúr; gum-nám.
Unnatural, *a.* ḳhiláf i tabíạt yá qáida.
Unnaturally. *ad.* tabíạt ke ḳhiláf.
Unnecessarily, *ad.* be-zarúratan.
Unnecessary, *a.* be zarúr; be-fáida.
Unneighbourly, *a.* be-paṛos.
Unnerve, *v. t.* kamzor k.
Unnoticed *a.* bilá-ḳhabar; bilá-liház.
Unnumbered, *a.* be-shumar; anginti.
Unobjectionable, *a.* jo ạtiráz ke láiq na ho.
Unobservable, *a.* poshída, andekhá.
Unobserving, *a.* be-parwá, gáfil.
Unobstructed, *a.* be-rok.
Unoccupied, *a.* ḳhálí.
Unofficial, *a.* sarkárí dastúr ke ḳhiláf, sarkár kí taraf se nahíṇ.
Unofficious, *a.* jo apne kám par mustạid
Unopened, *a.* chhipá húá, an-kholá.
Unopposed, *a.* be-rok; bilá muzáhimat.
Unostentatious, *a.* be-faḳhr; be-numáish.
Unpack, *v. t.* kholná; bojh utárná.
Unpaid, *a.* be-adá, adá nahíṇ kiyá gayá.

Unpalatable, a. bad-maza, ná-pasand.
Unparalleled, a. ná-muáfiq; ná-hamwár.
Unpardonable, a. ná-qábil-i-muáfí.
Unpaved, a. ná-musattah, be-gachhkárí ká.
Unpawned, a. jo rihn ná kiyá gayá ho.
Unpeopled, a. wirán, ná ábád.
Unperceived, a. ná-maĺúm; an-dekhá.
Unphilosophical, a. khiláf i aql.
Unpitied, a. wuh jis par rahm nahín húá; be-rahm, be-dard.
Unpitying, ad. be-rahm.
Unpleasant, a. ná-pasandída, ná-khush.
Unpleasantness, n. ná-khushí, ná-pasandí.
Unpleasantly, ad. ná-pasandí se.
Unpliant, a. kaṛá, sakht.
Unpolished, a. khurkhurá; be-murauwat.
Unpolite, a. be-adab; bekhulq.
Unpolluted, a. sáf, pák.
Unpopular, a. na-har-dil azíz.
Unpractised, a. be tajruba.
Unprecedented, a. be-mamúl, be-misál.
Unprejudiced, a. be-tarafdár.
Unpremeditated, a. be-fikr, be-tammul.
Unprepared, a. ná-taiyár.
Unpretending, a. be-gurúr; halím, garíb.
Unpriestly, a. jo bát pádrí ko zeb na de, ná zeb.
Unprincipled, a. bad-niyat; badzát.
Unprinted, a. be-chhapá, sáda.
Unproductive, a. ná-paidáwár; banjar.
Unprofitable, a. lá-hásil; be-fáida.
Unprofitableness, n. lá-hásilí, besúdmandí.
Unprofitably, ad. lá-hásilí se; be-fáida.
Unprolific, a. banjar, bánjh.
Unpromising, a. jis se kuchh ummed na ho; an-honhár.
Unpropitious, a. ná-mihrbán.
Unprosperous, a. ná-kámyáb.
Unprotected, a. be-sáya; be-wasila.
Unprovided, a. be-sámán, beasbáb.
Unprovoked, a. gair muztarib, be-harakat, be-saláh.
Unpublished, a. gair-mashhúr, poshída.
Unpunished, a. be-sazá; be-táran.
Unpurchased, a. muft, jo kharídá na gayá ho.
Unpurged, a. jo sáf na kiyá gayá ho.
Unqualified, a. ná-láiq.
Unquenchable, a. gair-muntafí.
Unquestionable, a. bilá-itiráz; beshakk.
Unquestionably, ad. be-shakk.
Unquestioned, a. be-shubha.
Unquiet, a. be-chain.
Unravel, v. t. suljhárá, kholná.
Unready, a. ná-taiyár; sust.
Unreal, a. be-tahqíq.
Unreasonable, a. ná-wájib; ná-munásib.
Unreasonableness, n. ná-munásibat.
Unreasonably, ad. ná-munásib taur se.
Unreconciled, a. bilá ittifáq.
Unrecorded, a. bilá indiráj, ná-mundarij.
Unredeemed, a. jo adá yá wafá na húá ho.
Unrefined, a. ná-durust, ná-árásta.
Unregarded, a. ná-pursán, belihár.
Unregenerate, a. jis ká dil tabdíl na ho.
Unregistered, a. ná-mundarj.
Unrelenting, a. be-rahm, sang-dil.
Unremitting, a. lagátár; mudámí.
Unrenewed, a. jis ko naí paidáish hásil ná húí.
Unrepealed, a. ná-mansúkh, lá radd.
Unrepenting, a. be-tauba, be-afsos.
Unreported, a. bilá-khabar, be-ittilá.
Unrepresented, a. be-wakíl, yá náib ke.
Unreprievable, a. na-qábil i afú.
Unreproved, a. jis par tuhmat na lagáí gaí ho, sáf, pák, be aib.
Unreserved, a. be-riyá; sáf-dil.
Unreservedly, ad. sáf-dilí se.
Unresisting, a. be-muzáhim; be-rok.
Unrestrained, a. be-lagám; be-zabt.
Unrestricted, a. be-rok, be-hadd bandí.
Unrevealed, a. be-ilhám.
Unrewarded, a. be-ajr; be-jazá.
Unriddle, v. t. hall k, kholná.
Unrighteous, a. ná-khudá-tars; badkár.
Unrighteousness, n. sharárat.
Unripe, a. kachchá.
Unrivalled, a. lá-sání; anúp.
Unroll, v. t. kholná, udheṛná.
Unroot, v. t. jaṛ se ukháṛná, bekh kaní k.
Unruffled, a. be-mauj; sákin.
Unruly, a. be-zabt; sarkash.
Unsafe, a. khatarnák, khauf ká.
Unsaleable, a. bechne ke ná-qábil.
Unsanctified, a. ná-pák.
Unsated, a. bhúkhá, ná-ásúda.
Unsatisfactorily, ad. ná-pasandídagí se.
Unsatisfactory, a. ná-pasand; ná-maqbúl.
Unsatisfied, a. ná-khush, be-mas.
Unsavoury, a. be-maza, phíká.
Unsay, v. t. inkár k.
Unscholarly, a. be-talím, jáhil.
Unscrew, v. t. pech kholná.
Unscriptural, a. jo Pák kalám ke khiláf ho.
Unscrupulous, a. badniyat, be-waswás, bilá pas o pesh.
Unseal, v. t. muhr toṛná.
Unsearchable, a. ná-qábil talásh; rázdár.
Unseasonable, a. be-mausim, be-waqt.
Unseasoned, a. be-namak, be-maza.
Unseat, v. t. chaukí se girá d; uhda se masúl k.
Unseemly, a. ná-munásib.
Unseen, a. ná-dída; gáibána, an-dekhá.
Unselfish, a. ná-khud parast.
Unsent, a. ná-bhejá húá;—for, ná-buláyá húá.
Unserviceable, a. be-kám; nákára, be-fáida.
Unshackle, v. t. zanjír o hath-kaṛí kholná, ázád k, rihá k.
Unsettle, v. t. be-qarár k.
Unshaken, a. be-jumbish; mazbút.
Unsheathe, v. t. giláf se nikálná; nangá k.
Unsheltered, a. be-sáya; be-panáh.

Unshrinking, *a.* khatre yá ḍar se ná bhágne wálá.
Unshriven, *a.* be-jhurrí, an sikuṛá.
Unsightly, *a.* bad-súrat; be-ḍhab.
Unsisterly, *a.* jo bahin ke mánind na ho.
Unskilful, *a.* be-hunar, náwáqif.
Unsociable, *a.* tanhá-khor; an-milá.
Unsocial, *a.* be-ulfatí; ná-áshná mizáj.
Unsoiled, *a.* be-dág, sáf, ná-álúda.
Unsold, *a.* ná-farokht, an-biká.
Unsoldierly, *a.* jo sipáhí ke muáfiq na ho.
Unsolicited, *a.* be-iltimás; be-mánge.
Unsolved, *a.* lá hall.
Unsophisticated, *a.* khális; aslí; achchhá.
Unsorted, *a.* milá julá, khilt milt.
Unsought, *a.* be-talásh.
Unsound, *a.* ná-tandurust; aib-dár.
Unsown, *a.* gair mazrúa, an boyá.
Unsparing, *a.* ná-kifáyatí; faiyáz, be-[rahm.
Unspeakable, *a.* ná-guftaní.
Unspeakably, *ad.* bilkull, niháyat.
Unspent, *a.* mazbút, tawáná, ná kharch kiyá húá.
Unspoiled, *a.* ná-kharáb kiyá húá, korá.
Unspoken, *a.* bilá kahe húe.
Unspotted, *a.* be-dág, nirmal.
Unstable, *a.* be-qarár; ná-páedár.
Unstained, *a.* be-dág, be-rang.
Unstamped, *a.* be-muhr, be-naqsh.
Unsteadfast, *a.* gair mustahkam, be-qarár.
Unsteady, *a.* ná-páedár.
Unstring, *v. t.* kholná; utárná; ḍhílá k.
Unstrung, *pp.* khulá húá; ḍhílá.
Unstudied, *a.* be-gaur.
Unsubstantial, *a.* ná-páedár.
Unsuccessful, *a.* ná-kámyáb; ná-murád, [be-maqsad.
Unsuitable, *a.* ná-muáfiq
Unsuited, *a.* ná-zeb; ná-maqúl.
Unsullied, *a.* pákíza, sáf; nirmal.
Unsupported, *a.* be-madad; be-sahára.
Unsurpassed, *a.* bilá-sabqat.
Unsuspected, *a.* wuh jis par shubha na ho, [be-shubha.
Unsuspicious, *a.* be-shubha.
Unsustained, *a.* bilá pushti, gair tahammul.
Unswept, *a.* ná-sáf, mailá, be-jhará húá.
Unswerving, *a.* sábit qadam, ná-munharif.
Untainted, *a.* be-dág, pák, sáf.
Untameable, *a.* na-tarbiyat pazír, bharkílá.
Untasted, *a.* ná-chashída, ná-chakhá.
Untaught, *a.* ná-khwánda.
Untenable, *a.* be-qiyám; be-sabát.
Unthankful, *a.* ná-shukr-guzár.
Unthinking, *a.* be-fikr; an-soch.
Unthoughtful, *a.* be-fikr; gáfil.
Unthrift, *a.* musrif, uráu.
Untidy, *a.* ná-taiyár; mailá kuchailá.
Untie, *v. t.* kholná.
Untied, *a.* khulá; ḍhílá.
Until, *prep.* jab lag, jab tak ki, jab talak. —*conj.* hattá; jab tak.
Untimely, *a.* be-waqt.

Untiring, *a.* be-thaká; ná-mánda.
Unto, *prep.* ko, ke pás, ke nazdík.
Untold, *a.* ná-gufta, an-kahá.
Untouched, *a.* ná-chhúá húá, gair mamsús, be-shaʻlaqat, sangdil.
Untoward, *a.* sarkash; mukhálif.
Untractable, *a.* be-zabt, sarkash, gardan-kash.
Untracked, *a.* be-naqsh i pá, beráh.
Untrained, *a.* ná-talím-yáfta.
Untranslatable, *a.* ná-mumkin ul tarjuma.
Untravelled, *a.* wuh ráh jo jání na gaí ho.
Untried, *a.* ná-ázmúda.
Untrodden, *a.* ná-pámál.
Untroubled, *a.* bá-árám, bá-itmínán.
Untrue, *a.* ná-rást, jhúṭhá.
Untruth, *n.* ná-rástí, jhúṭh.
Untruthful, *a.* ná-rást, jhúṭhá.
Untutored, *a.* be-talím, be-sikhá.
Untwine, *v. t.* kholná.
Untwist, *v. t.* udheṛná.
Unused, *a.* be-tajriba.
Unusual, *a.* be-riwáj, be-istiamál.
Unusually, *adv.* khiláf dastúr ke.
Unutterable, *a.* be-bayán, ná-guftaní.
Unvaried, *a.* gair mutabaddal, ná-muta-[galyar.
Unvarnished, *a.* be-raugan.
Unvarying, *a.* be-tabdíl; yaksán.
Unveil, *v. t.* burqa utárná; záhir k.
Unviolated, *a.* ná-shikasta, anbigṛá.
Unvisited, *a.* bilá júdat, be-muláqát.
Unwarily, *ad.* be-ihtiyátí se, gaflat se.
Unwariness, *n.* gaflat.
Unwarrantable, *a.* be-sabab, ná-munásib.
Unwarrantably, *ad.* be-sababtíl se.
Unwarranted, *a.* be-yaqín, be-sabab.
Unwary, *a.* be-ihtiyát; gáfil.
Unwasted, *a.* jo barbád ná kiyá gayá ho.
Unwatched, *a.* be-khabardár, be-ihtiyát.
Unwashed, *a.* ná-pák, be-dhoyá.
Unwavering, *a.* mustaqil mizáj, sábit.
Unwearied, *a.* be-mánda, be-thaká.
Unweariedly, *ad.* mustaidí se.
Unwelcome, *a.* ná-pasand, ná-dilpizír.
Unwell, *a.* mánda, bímár.
Unwholesome, *a.* ná-gawár, ná-muáfiq.
Unwieldiness, *n.* wazan-dárí, bhárí-pan.
Unwieldy, *a.* bhárí, wazní.
Unwilling, *a.* be-dil, nárás.
Unwillingly, *ad.* be-dilí se, ná-khushí se.
Unwillingness, *n.* be-dilí, ná-khushí.
Unwiped, *a.* ná-ponchhá yá sáf kiyá húá.
Unwise, *a.* nádán, be-aql.
Unwisely, *ad.* nádání se.
Unwithered, *a.* ná-súkhá húá.
Unwitnessed, *a.* bilá shahádat, be-gawáhí.
Unwittingly, *ad.* nádání se.
Unwonted, *a.* gair-mamúl; be-dastúr.
Unworn, *a.* nayá; sábit.
Unworthily, *ad.* be-qadrí se, ná-láiqí se.
Unworthiness, *n.* ná-láiqí; be-qadrí.

Unworthy, *a.* be-qadr; nikammá.
Unwounded, *a.* khulá, ná-lagá húá.
Unwritten, *a.* zabání, an-likhá.
Unyielding, *a.* mazbút; ziddí.
Unyoke, *v. t.* júe se nikálná, kholná.
Up, *ad.* úpar, par, bálá, uṭhá, jágá;—a stream, ulján;—and down, idhar udhar, yahán wahán;—to, tak, ko, barábar; get —, uṭh baiṭh; it is all—with him, guzar j; the time is—, waqt tamám ho gayá; blow—, uṛáná, malámat k; come—with, milná; draw—, tartíb d; grow—, baṛhná, jawán h.—*prep.* úpar, par; ups and downs, nasheb o faráz.
Upbear, *v. t.* úpar uṭháná.
Upbraid, *v. t.* ṭana m; malámat k.
Upbraiding, *n.* malámat; dhamkí.
Upcast, *a.* úpar phenká húá.
Upheave, *v. t.* úpar uṭháná.
Uphill, *a.* dushwár, mushkil.
Uphold, *v. t.* uṭháná; úpar j; taqwiyat d.
Upholder, *n.* taqwiyat dene w.
Upholsterer, *n.* gair ke sámán ká saudágar.
Upland, *n.* únchí zamín.—*a.* únchá.
Uplift, *v. t.* uṭháná, únchá k.
Upmost, *a.* nihayat buland, bálátar.
Upon, *prep.* par, úpar; take—, ikhtiyár k.
Upper, *a.* *comp.* of up, bálátar; upraunṭá; have the—hand, fauqiyat p.
Upperhand, *n.* fauqiyat.
Uppermost, *a.* bálá-tarín; sab se únchá.
Uppish, *a.* magrúr, gustákh.
Upright, *a.* khaṛá; sídhá; sáf-dil; nek.
Uprightness, *n.* istádagí; diyánat-dárí.
Uprising, *n.* uṭhán.
Uproar, *n.* gul-gapáṛá; dhúm-dhám.
Uproarious, *a.* hangáma yá fasád k, w.
Uproot, *v. t.* jaṛ se ukháṛ d.
Uprouse, *v. t.* jagáná.
Upset, *v. t.* ulṭáná, aundháná.
Upshot, *n.* natíja; khátima.
Upside, *n.* úpar ká hissa.
Upstart, *n.* nau-daulat, nau-baṛhá.
Upturn, *v. t.* palṭáná.
Upward, *a.* úpar, ziyáda.
Uranus, *n.* ek saiyára.
Urban, *a.* shahr ká.
Urbanity, *n.* murawwat, nek-sulúkí.
Urchin, *n.* chhokrá, laundá.
Urge, *v. t.* dabáná; hatt k, tákíd k.
Urgency, *n.* zarúrat; nácharí; dabáo.
Urgent, *a.* zarúr, lázim.
Urgently, *ad.* bazidd, tákídan.
Urinate, *v. t.* páni k, peshab k.
Urine, *n.* peshab, mút, bol, shásha.


"Urn."

Urn, *n.* surahí, gágar, gulábdán.
Us, *pron. pl.* ham ko, hamen; all of—, hamsabhí.
Usage, *n.* sulúk; dastúr.

Use, *n.* istiqmál, fáida; dastúr, kám; of—, kám ká; out of—, be-kám; make—of, kám men láná, istiqmál k.—*v. t.* kám men l; kharch k; to—up, sab sarf k;—to, ádat h.
Useful, *a.* mufíd, kám ká, fáida-mand.
Usefully, *ad.* kár-rawái se, fáida-mandí se.
Usefulness, *n.* kár-rawái, fáida-mandí.
Useless, *a.* nákárá, be-fáida.
Uselessness, *n.* lá-hásilí, nábakárí.
Usher, *n.* arz-begí, mír-arz, khalífa.—*v. t.* pesh-rawí k.
Usual, *a.* ráij, ba-dastúr.
Usually, *ad.* aksar, muáfiq i dastúr.
Usurer, *n.* súd-khor, biyáz-khor.
Usurp, *v. t.* chhín l; ná-haqq l.
Usurpation, *n.* dast-darází; zabardastí.
Usury, *n.* súd i ná-jáiz.
Utensil, *n.* bartan; auzár.
Utility, *n.* fáida-mandí; nafa.
Utilize, *v. t.* kám men láná.
Utmost, *a.* niháyat; nipaṭ; to do ones—, hatt-ul-maqdúr k.
Utopian, *a.* qiyásí; wahmí.
Utter, *a.* berúní; niháyat.—*v. t.* kahná, záhir k.
Utterance, *n.* talaffuz; uchchár.
Utterly, *ad.* mutlaq, bilkull.
Uttermost, *a.* niháyat, gáyat.—*n.* hadd darja, hatt-ul-maqdúr.
Uxorious, *a.* zan-parast, zan-muríd.
Uxoriously, *adv.* zan-parastí se.

V.

V, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká báiswán harf.
Vacancy, *n.* khulú; khálí jagah; bekhabarí; gaflat.
Vacant, *a.* khálí; ázád; gáfil.
Vacate, *v. t.* khálí k, chhoṛná.
Vacation, *n.* taṭíl; fursat; farágat.
Vaccinate, *v. t.* chechak ká ṭíká d.
Vaccination, *n.* chechak ká ṭíká.
Vaccinator, *n.* chechak ká ṭíká lagáne w.
Vacillate, *v. t.* pas o pesh k, shash-o-panj k.
Vacillation, *n.* tazabzab, be-qarárí.
Vacuity, *n.* khulú; khálí jagah.
Vacuum, *n.* khulú; khálí jagah.
Vagabond, *a.* áwára; aubásh.
Vagary, *n.* tarang; khyál i bátil.
Vagrancy, *n.* áwáragí.
Vagrant, *a.* & *n.* áwára.
Vague, *a.* be-ṭhikáná.
Vaguely, *ad.* be-ṭhikáne taur par.
Vail, *n.* burqa.—*v. t.* burqa d.
Vain, *a.* behúda; náqis; ghamandí; be-fáida; in—, be-fáida; take the name of God in—, Khudá ká nám be-fáida l.
Vainglory, *n.* kalla-sazí; shekhí.
Vainly, *ad.* behúdagí se; be-fáida.
Vale, *n.* wádí; darra, nichán.
Valediction, *n.* widá, rukhsat.
Valedictory, *a.* widá k, w; rukhsat k, w.—*n.* mubárak-bádí; rukhsat.

Valentine, *n.* dostána naqsha yá khatt jo Februarí ki chaudahwin táríkh ko bhejá [játá hai.
Valet, *n.* khidmat-gár, naukar.
Valetudinarian, *a.* & *n.* janam-rogí.
Valiant, *a.* diler.
Valid, *a.* mazbút; wájib; sahíh, durust.
Validity, *n.* mazbútí; durustí.
Validly, *ad.* mazbútí se, durustí se.
Valley, *n.* wádí; darra.
Valorous, *a.* diler. **Valour**, *n.* jurat, bahá-
Valuable, *a.* qímatí; ązíz. [durí.
Valuation, *n.* tashkhís; qímat.
Value, *n.* qímat; bháo, mol.—*v. t.* qímat lagáná; qadr k.
Valueless, *a.* nákára; be-qadr.
Valve, *n.* ek qism ká darwáza; ek ḍhapná jo ek taraf se ráh i ámad-o-raft rakhe.
Van, *n.* haráwal; fauj ká muhrá.
Vandalism, *n.* sang-dilí; wahshat.
Vane, *n.* hawá-numá; bairaq.
Vanguard, *n.* haráwal.
Vanish, *v. i.* gáib h: champat h.
Vanity, *n.* behúdagí; ná-dání; khudbíní.
Vanquish, *v. t.* shikast d, fath k.
Vanquishable, *a.* maglub hone ke láiq.
Vantage, *n.* fáida; sabqat; mauqa.
Vapid, *a.* be-maza; be-namak.
Vapour, *n.* bukhár; báph. —*v. i.* hawá ho j; shekhí m.
Vapourish, *a.* pur-bukhár. [páedár.
Variable, *a.* mukhtalif; tabdíl-pazír, ná-
Variableness, *n.* ná-páedárí; tabdílí.
Variance, *n.* phuṭ; ná-páedárí.
Variate, *v. t.* tabdíl k, badal ḍálná.
Variation, *n.* tabdílí; farq.
Variedly, *ad.* mukhtalifan.
Variegate, *v. t.* rang ba rang k.
Variegation, *n.* rangá-rangí.
Variety, *n.* rang ba rangí; tabdílí; farq.
Various, *a.* rangá-rang; mukhtalif.
Varnish, *n.* luk; raugan, bárnish. — *v. t.* bárnish lagáná.
Vary, *v. t.* badal d, tabdíl k; ulaṭná.



Vascular, *a.* rag-dár, pur-rag.
Vase, *n.* guldán.
Vassal, *n.* asámí; raąiyat; gu-
Vassalage, *n.* gulámí. [lám.
Vast, *a.* kusháda; bahut baṛá.—*n.* bayábán.
Vastly, *ad.* niháyat; ziyáda.

Vase.

Vastness, *n.* kushádagí; ziyádatí.
Vat, *n.* hauz; chah-bachcha.
Vatican, *n.* Pope sáhib ká mahall.
Vault, *n.* gumbad; qubba. — *v. t.* gumbad
Vaulted, *a.* gumbad-dár. [sá b.
Vaulter, *n.* kúdne wálá, uchhalne w.
Vaunt, *v. i.* shekhí m;—*n.* shekhí
Vauntful, *a.* mutkabbir, khud-numá, she-
Vauntingly, *ad.* shekhí-bází se. [khí báz.
Veal, *n.* bachhṛe ká gosht.

Veer, *v. i.* phirná.
Veering, *n.* ghumáo, phiráo.
Vegetable, *n.* nabátát; tarkárí. —*a.* sabzí yá tarkárí ká.
Vegetate, *v. i.* baṛhná; jamná.
Vegetation, *n.* bálídagí; rúídagí.
Vehemence, *n.* shiddat; sakhtí; josh.
Vehement, *a.* shadíd; sakht.
Vehemently, *ad.* shiddat se; sargarmí se.
Vehicle, *n.* sawárí; gáṛí.
Veil, *n.* burqa; parda; ghúnghaṭ. — *v. t.* [burqa ḍ.
Vein, *n.* rag; nas.
Velocity, *n.* tezí; jaldí.
Velvet, *n.* makhmal.—*a.* makhmalí; narm.
Venal, *a.* rag yá nas ká.
Venality, *n.* lálach.
Vend, *v. t.* bechná. **Vender**, *n.* bechnewálá.
Vendible, *a.* bechne ke qábil.
Veneer, *n.* úpar se achchhí lakṛí ke patle ṭukṛe jaṛná.
Venerable, *a.* buzurg; muązziz.
Venerate, *v. t.* tązím k.
Veneration, *n.* tązím.
Venery, *n.* suhbat; mubásharat; rabt.
Vengeance, *n.* badlá; sazá.
Vengeful, *a.* kínawar.
Venial, *a.* muąfí ke qábil.
Venison, *n.* hiran ká gosht; shikár ká [gosht.
Venom, *n.* zahr; bis; kína.
Venomous, *a.* zahr-dár.
Venomously, *ad.* kína-kashí se.
Vent, *n.* ráh; súrákh; izhár; give —to, záhir k.—*v. t.* nikálná; chhoṛná; záhir k.
Ventilate, *v. t.* hawádár k; hawá d; bayán [k.
Ventilation, *n.* hawá-dihí.
Ventilator, *n.* bád-kash.
Ventriloquism, *n.* aisí áwáz jo sunnewálon ko na mąlúm ho ki kahán se átí hai.
Venture, *n.* khatra; ittifáq; jokhim.—*v. i.* jurat k; khatre men ḍ.
Venturer, *n.* ján-báz, sáhib i himmat.
Venturesome, *a.* diler, jánbáz.
Venturous, *a.* diler, ján-báz.
Venus, *n.* zuhra; sukr.
Veracious, *a.* sachchá; ímándár.
Veracity, *n.* sachcháí; haqq.
Veranda, *n.* barámada.
Verb, *n.* fiąl; kriyá.
Verbal, *a.* zabání; lafzí;—noun, ism i fáąil.—*n.* hásil bil-masdar.
Verbally, *ad.* zabání.
Verbatim, *ad.* harf ba harf.
Verbiage, *n.* behúda bayán.
Verbose, *a.* túl kalám; ziyáda-go.
Verbosity, *n.* túl kalámí; ziyáda-goí.
Verdant, *a.* hará; sabz; tar o táza.
Verdict, *n.* tajwíz; infisál; ráe.
Verdigris, *n.* pitrái; kasáo; zangár.
Verdure, *n.* sabzí; taráwat.
Verge, *n.* chob; qarib; kinára.—*v. i.* jhukná; pahunchná.

Verger, n. chobdár.
Verification, n. isbát; tasdiq.
Verify, v. t. sábit k; sach ṭhahráná.
Verily, ad. sach; yaqinan.
Veritable, a. sachchí; haqíqí.
Verity, n. sachcháí; rásti; haqíqat.
Vermillion, n. ingur; surkh rang.
Vermin, n. sing & pl. kíṛe makoṛe.
Vernacular, a. desí; mulkí.
Vernal, a. bahárí; basantí.
Versatile, a. mutabaddal; haftí zubán.
Versatility, n. tabdíl-pazírí.
Verse, n. misrạ; kaṛı; áyat.
Versed, a. ázmúdakár; hoshiyár.
Versify, v. i. shiạr kahná; nazm k.
Version, n. tarjuma. [qáble.
Versus, prep. banám, barkhiláf, bamu-
Vertebra, n. ríṛh ká joṛ; manká.
Vertebrate, n. ríṛh-dár jánwar.
Vertex, n. qullá; simt-ur-rás.
Vertical, a. sir par ká; simt-ur-rásí.
Vertically, ad. samt-ur-rás meṇ; musta-
Vertigo, n. daurán i sir. [qím hálat.
Very, a. sachchá; aslí; wáqịạ.—ad. bahut; that—time, usí waqt.
Vesicle, n. phapolá; chhálá; áblá.
Vesicular, a. áblá-dár.
Vesper, n. zuhra; shám.
Vessel, n. bartan; kishtí; rag. [de dená.
Vest, n. angarkhá; jáma. —v. t. pahnáná;
Vested, a. muqarrar; mustaqil.
Vestibule, n. ḍeoṛhí; baroṭhá.
Vestige, n. naqsh i pá; nishán.
Vestment, n. poshák, libás. [kameṭí.
Vestry, n. girje ká ek kamrá; Kalísiyá kí
Vesture, n. kapṛá; poshák. [sipáhí.
Veteran, a. jang-ázmúda. — n. puráná
Veto, n. mumánaạt.—v. t. ná-pasand k.
Vex, v. t. satáná; diqq k.
Vexation, n. dukh; ázurdagí; ranjídagí.
Vexatious, a. ázár-dih; dukh d, w.
Vexatiously, ad. ízá-rasání se, dukh se.
Viaduct, n. pul.
Via, ad. ba ráh.
Vial, n. shíshí.
Viands, n. pl. pakái húí kháne kí chízeṇ.
Vibrate, v. i. jhúlná, hilná.
Vibration, n. jumbish; tharthari.
Vibratory, a. jhúlṭá húá; jhúmtá húá.
Vicar, n. qáim-muqám.
Vicarage, n. Pádrí ká ghar.
Vicarious, a. qáim muqám, dúsroṇ ke líye.
Vice, n. buráí; ạib; zambúr.
Vicegerent, n. qáim muqám.
Vice-president, n. náib sadr us sadúr.
Viceroy, n. wáisráe; Bádsháh ká qáim-muqám.


Vice.

Vicinity, n. paṛos; nazdíkí; gird-nawáḥ.
Vicious, a. ạibí; sharír.
Viciously, ad. bad-zátí se.
Vicissitude, n. naubat; bárí; tabdíl.
Victim, n. qurbán; ján-nisár.
Victimise, v. t. ṭhokar khiláná; fareb d.
Victor, n. fath-mand; gálib.
Victorious, n. fath-mand.
Victoriously, ad. fath-mandí se.
Victory, n. fath; jít.
Victual, v. t. rasad pahuṇcháná.
Victualler, n. rasad dároga.
Victuals, n. pl. kháná.
Vide, v. dekho.
Vie, v. i. barábarí k; hiská k; ẓidd k.
View, v. t. dekhná; nazar k. —n. nazar; ráe; matlab.
Viewing, n. nazar; muláhiza.
Vigil, n. bekhwáb; rát kí namáz.
Vigilance, n. khabar-dárí.
Vigilant, a. khabardár.
Vigilantly, ad. hoshiyarí se.
Vigorous, a. zoráwar; zabardast.
Vigorously, ad. zor se.
Vigorousness, n. zor; tawánáí.
Vigour, n. táqat, zor, qúwat.
Vile, a. burá; nikammá.
Vilely, ad. hiqárat se; zillat se.
Vileness, n burái; kharábí; zillat, najá-
Vilifier, n. zalíl yá haqír k, w. [sat.
Vilify, v. t. bad-nám k.
Villa, n dihátí mahal
Village, n. gáṇw; mauzạ.
Villager, n. gaṇwár; dihátí.
Villain, n. harám-záda; chaṇḍál; ṭhag.
Villainous, a. bad-kár, hattyárá; harám-záda.
Villainy, n. haram-zadagí; bad-zátí.
Vincible, a. maglúb hone ke qábil.
Vindicate, v. t. táíd k; sambhálná; sach-
Vindication, n. táíd; uzr-pazírí. [chá k.
Vindictive, a. kínawar; bugzí.
Vindictively, ad. kína-warí se.
Vindictiveness, n. kína-warí; bugz.
Vine, a. aṇgúr; bel; laṭá.
Vinegar, n. sirká; káṇjí.
Vineyard, n. aṇgúristán.
Vintage, a. ek fasl ká aṇgúr.
Viol, n. rabáb; sarod; bín.
Violable, a. zawál-pazír; bigṛan-hár.
Violate, v. t. bigáṛná; toṛná; parda-darí
Violation, n. toṛ; parda-darí. [k.
Violator, n. sharír; parda-dar.
Violence, n. zor; jabr, ziyádatí; do—on, nuqsán k; do—to, ziná-bil-jabr k.
Violent, a. sakht, zabardast.
Violently, ad. sakhtí se; zabardastí se; bahuteṛá.
Violet, n. ná-farmán.—a. gahrá nílá rang.
Violin, n. belá, sárangí.
Violinist, n. sárangí bajánewálá.

Viper, *n.* sánp, afai.
Viperous, *a.* afai-sirat.
Virgin, *n.* kuánri, bákira. —*a.* anchhúá, nayá.
Virginity, *n.* kuánrpan.
Virgo, *n.* kanniyá; sambala.
Virile, *a.* mard sifat.
Virility, *n.* mardí, qúwat i báh.



Viper.

Virtual, *a.* asli, haqíqí.
Virtually, *ad.* qiyásan, fil-haqíqat.
Virtue, *n* khaslat; nekí; jauhar, sifat; haqq.
Virtueless, *a.* gunahgár, aibdár, be tásír.
Virtuoso, *n.* hunarmand.
Virtuous, *a.* nek-bakht, díndár.
Virtuously, *ad.* nekí se, khúbí se, díndárí [se.
Virulence, *n.* bad-khwáhí, sakhtí.
Virulent, *a.* zahr-dár; bad-khwáh.
Virulently, *ad.* bad-khwáhí se.
Visage, *n.* munh, rú; dídár.
Viscid, *n.* luáb-dár.
Viscount, *n.* ek amírí khitáb.
Viscountess, *n.* váikaunt kí bíbí.
Viscous, *a.* chipaknewálá, luáb-dár.



Viscount's Coronet.

Visibility, *n.* zuhúr, namúdárí.
Visible, *a.* záhir, namúdár.
Visibly, *ad.* záhiran.
Vision, *n.* nazar; bináí; khwáb o khiyál.
Visionary, *a.* & *n.* wahmí, khiyálí.
Visit, *v. t.* dekhná, muláqát k.—*n.* muláqát.
Visitant, *n.* muláqátí. [qát.
Visitation, *n.* tahqíqát ke liye muláhiza; Khudá ká rahm aur qahr.
Visiting, *n.* muláqát.
Visitor, *n.* dekhne w, muláqátí.
Vista, *n.* nazar, madd i nazar.
Vital, *a.* jítá; zarúrí; bhárí.
Vitality, *n.* zindagání, ján-dárí.
Vitals, *n. pl.* jigar, jigar-band.
Vitiate, *v. t.* bigárná, tabáh k.
Vitiation, *n.* kharábí, álúdagí.
Vitrify, *v. t.* shísha b.
Vitriol, *n.* tútiyá; blue—, nílá thothá; white—, hírá-kasís.
Vituperate, *v. t.* malámat k, ilzám lagáná.
Vituperation, *n.* malámat, ilzám.
Vivacious, *a.* chálák, zinda-dil.
Vivaciously, *ad.* chálákí se, tezí se.
Vivacity, *n.* zinda dilí.
Vivavoce, *a.* ba-zubán.
Vivid, *a.* tez, chálák; roshan.
Vividly, *ad.* saffái ke sáth; chálákí se.
Vividness, *n.* ábdári; shokhí; zindadilí.
Vivify, *v. t.* zinda k, ján d.
Vivificate, *v. t.* zinda k, jiláná.
Viz, *ad.* yane.
Vizard, *n.* burqa, ná-posh.
Vizier, *n.* náib i bádshán, wazír.
Vocable, *n.* lafz, kalma.
Vocabulary, *n.* farhang, lugat, kos.
Vocal, *a.* áwáz ká.
Vocalize, *v. t.* áwáz b, kháss áwáz d.
Vocation, *n.* buláhat, áwáz.
Vocative, *a.* buláne ke mutálliq. — *n.* hálat i nidá, sambhodhan.
Vociferate, *v. i.* gul k, shor-shár k.
Vociferation, *n.* shor, gul.
Vociferous, *a.* shor k, w.
Vogue, *n.* chál, rawáj. [utháná.
Voice, *n.* áwáz, bol; raise the —, galá
Voiceless, *a.* be-zubán.
Void, *a.* khálí; mansúkh.—*n.* khálí jagah, sún.—*v. t.* khálí k, nikálná.
Voidable, *a.* mansúkhí ke qábil.
Volatile, *a.* ur jánewálá; zinda-dil, mutalawwin.
Volatilize, *v. t.* bukhár ban ke urná.
Volcanic, *a.* jwálá mukhí ká. [mukhí.
Volcano, *n.* koh i átash fishán, jwálá
Volition, *n.* marzí; khwáhish, cháhat.
Volley, *n.* bandúq kí bárh.
Volubility, *n.* charb-zabání, be-zabání.
Voluble, *a.* charb-zabán, tarrár.
Volubly, *ad.* charb-zabání se, lurhakte.
Volume, *a.* daftar; jild, kitáb.
Voluminous, *a.* bahut jildon ká, bahut kitábon ká.
Voluntarily, *ad.* khushí se, amdan.
Voluntary, *a.* rází; ázád.—*n.* ek gít.
Volunteer, *n.* jo apní marzí se fauj men bhartí ho.—*v. t.* apní khushí se naukar h. [parast.
Voluptuary, *n.* aiyásh, aubásh, shahwat-
Voluptuous, *a.* khush, yár-básh, shahwat-
Voluptuously, *ad.* aiyáshí se. [parast.
Voluptuousness, *n.* shahwat-parastí.
Vomit, *v. i.* qai k, radd k.—*n.* qai-áwar-
Vomiting, *n.* ubkái, qai. [dawá.
Vomitive, *a.* qai áwar.
Voracious, *a.* haris, kháú; khún-khwár.
Voraciously, *ad.* khún-khwárí se.
Voracity, *n.* hirs; khún-khwárí.
Vortex, *n.* gird-áb; bhanwar.
Votary, *n.* banda, gulám; shauqín.
Votaress, *n.* aurat jo gulámí yá ján-nisárí kare. [dekar pasand k, ráe d.
Vote, *n.* izhár i ráe; ráe, qura. — *v. i.* ráe
Voter, *n.* ráe d, w.
Vouch, *v. i.* gawáhí d, sábit k, bayán k.
Voucher, *n.* gawáhí; dastáwez.
Vouchsafe, *v. t.* bakhshná; hadd se ziyáda farotaní k.
Vow, *n.* mannat.—*v. t.* mannat mánná.
Vowel, *n.* harf i illat, harakat.—*a.* harf i illat ká. [safar k.
Voyage, *n.* safar i daryáí. — *v.* daryáí
Voyager, *n.* daryáí musáfir. [ámm log.
Vulgar, *a.* awám, urfí; watani. — *n.*

Vulgarity, n. ná-sháistagí, kamínápan, khiláf i muháwara.
Vulgarly, ad. ámm taur par. [Jumna.
Vulgate, n. Injíl aur Tauret ká Látíní tar-
Vulnerable, a. zakhm-pizír.
Vulnerate, v. t. zakhmí k, ghálil k.
Vulture, n. gidh; nasr.

W.

W, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká teiswán harf hai. Is kí sirf ek hí áwáz misl wáo ke hotí hai jaise wagt aur waqf men. [te chalná.
Wabble, v. i. dagmagí chál chalná, matak-
Wad, n. tiklí, dát. [stai.
Wadding, n. abrá aur astar ke bích kí
Waddle, v. i. dagmagá ke chalná.
Wade, v. i. páyáb chalná; be-diqqat chalná. [muhr k.
Wafer, n. patlí roṭí; lákh. — v. t. lákh se
Waft, v. t. bahá le j, tairáná.
Waftage, n. bahá lejáná, .. .jáná.
Wag, v. t. hiláná.—n. maskhará.
Wage, v. t. shart badná; to—battle, laráí k.—n. rihn; ujrat. [ná.
Wager, n. shart; dáńw.—v t. dáńw lagá-
Wages, n. tankhwáh; mazdúrí; badlá.
Waggery, n. zaráfat, ṭhaṭṭhá.
Waggish, a. zarif, ṭhaṭṭhe-báz.
Waggishly, ad. zaráfat se, chuhal se.
Waggle, v. i. hilte dulte chalná.
Waggon, n. chau-pahiya gárí, chhakrá.
Waggoner, n. gáríbán. [chíz.
Waif, n. pará páyá húá mál, parí páí húí
Wail, v. i. roná, kúkná.—n. áh o nála.
Wailing, n. áh o nála; gam.
Wainscot, n. díwár kí takhta-bandí.—v. t. takhta-bandí k.
Waist, n. kamar; miyán.
Waist-band, n. kamar-band; paṭká.
Waistcoat, n. fatúhí; kurtí.
Wait, v. i. rahná; házir h, ráh dekhná; der k, thaharná; — on, khidmat k. —n. ghát; lay—or lay in—, ghát l.
Waiter, n. házir-básh; naukar; kishtí.
Waiting-maid, n. mashshata, sahelí.
Waive, v. t. chhoṛ d, tark k.
Wake, v. i. & t. jágná; jagáná. — n. bedárí; pání par jaház kí rawánagí ká nishán.
Wakeful, a. be-dár; hoshiyár.
Wakefulness, n. bedárí.
Waken, v. i. jagáná.
Walk, v. i. chalná, ṭahalná;—in, bhítar j; —with God, Khudá kí tábidárí k, Khudá kí rifáqat k.—n. chihal qadamí; sair.
Walker, n. chalne w, qadam-báz.
Walking, a. chihal-qadamí; sair,—staff, n. chhaṛí, láṭhí.
Wall, n. díwár; drive to the —, takllíf men d; go to the—, tang k.—v. t. anár-díwárí h.

Wallet, n. jholá, jholí.
Wallop, v. t. ubalná; marná.
Walloping, n. már-pít.
Wallow, v. i. loṭná; ḍúbná.
Walnut, n. akhroṭ, chár-magz.
Waltz, n. ek qism ká nách.
Wan, a. zard, pílá.
Wand, n. chharí; qamchí.
Wander, v. i. phirná; gumráh h; bhaṭakná.
Wanderer, n. áwára; baraa-gard.
Wandering, n. sair; áwáragí. [ghaṭná.
Wane, v. i. ghaṭná; kam h. — n. zawál.
Want, n. ihtiyáj; matlab; khwáhish; nuqsán; ghaṭí, tangí; iflás.—v. t. cháhná; darkár h.—n. ihtiyáj; zarúrat.
Wanton, a. shokh; nafs-parast. — v. i. [shokhí k.
Wantonly, ad. be-lagámí se.
Wantonness, n. shokhí; mastí.
War, n. laráí; jang.—v. i. laráí k.
Warble, v. t. alápná; kuhakná. [riya.
Warbler, n. khush áwáz, gáne wálí chiṛ-
Ward, v. t. himáyat k; — off, ṭál d. — n. [mahalla.
Warden, n. amánat-dár.
Warder, n. nigahbán, pásbán.
Wardrobe, n. tosha-khána. [jins, chíz.
Ware, a. hoshiyár; dúr-andesh. — n. mál,
Warehouse, n. dúkán; koṭhí.
Warfare, n. laráí; jang-bází.
Warily, ad. hoshiyárí se.
Warlike, a. jangí; jang-ázmúda.
Warm, a. garm, sargarm; tunda. — v. t. garm k; ragbat diláná.
Warm-hearted, a. dil-soz.
Warmly, ad. garmí se; ján-fishání se.
Warmth, n garmí; sargarmí; dil-sozí; [shauq.
Warn, v. t. hoshiyár k; ágáh k.
Warner, n. ittila dene w, násih.
Warning, n. ittila; ágáhí; nasíhat.
Warp, v. i. ainṭhná; ṭerhá k.—n. táná.
Warrant, v. t. mukhtár k; rawá rakhná. —n. hukm-náma.
Warrantable, a. wájib; bar-haqq; láiq.
Warrior, n. bahádur sipáhí.
Wart, n. massá.
Wary, a. hoshiyár; dúr-andesh.
Was, v. thá.
Wash, v.t. dhoná; gusl k —n. dhuláí; daldal; patlá giláf; mulamma.
Washer, n. dhobí.—woman, n. dhobin.
Wasp, n. bar; bhaunrá, bhirr, barr; haddá.
Waspish, a. tunuk mizáj; zud ranj.
Wast, v. imp to be ká; thou—, tú thá.


Wasp.

Waste, v. t. barbád k, kam k; sarf k.—a. barbád.—n. wíráná; fuzúl kharchí; nuqsán.
Wasteful, a. musrif; fuzúl kharch.
Wastefully, ad. fuzúl kharchí se.

Watch, *n.* nigahbání; liház; jeb gharí.—*v. i.* jágná; lihóz k;—over, hifázat k.
Watchful, *a.* hoshiyár.
Watchfully, *ad.* hoshiyárí se.
Watchfulness, *n.* khabardárí; hoshiyárí.
Watch-house, *n.* sipáhí-chaukí.
Watchmaker, *n.* gharí-sáz.
Watchman, *n.* nigah-bán; chaukí-dár.
Watchword, *n.* chaukí-dáron men isháre ki bát.
Water, *n.* pání. — *v. t.* sínchná; pání piláná.
Water-closet, *n.* páekhána.
Water-course, *n.* dhárá; nahr.
Watered, *a.* seráb; sínchá húá.
Water-fall, *n.* jharná; chádar.
Watering, *n.* áb-páshí; sinchão.
Waterman, *n.* malláh.
Water-melon, *n.* tarbúz, sardá.
Watermill, *n.* pan-chakkí.
Waterspout, *n.* samundarí-bambá.
Watery, *a.* patlá; pání sá; be-maza.
Wattle, *n.* dálí.
Wave, *n.* lahr; hilkorá, mauj.—*v. i.* lahr m, chhorná.
Wave-less, *a.* be-lahr, be-mauj.
Waver, *v. i.* lahráná; be-qarár h.
Wax, *n.* mom; lákh; kán ká mail.—*v. t.* mom lagáná; barhná; honá.
Wax-candle, *n.* mom kí battí, shama.
Waxen, *a.* momí.
Wax-work, *n.* mom kí dastkárí.
Way, *n.* ráh, sarak; taur; tarraqqí; by the—, ah há; by—of, ráh se; taraf se; half—, adhúrá; in the —, ráh men; in the — with, milná, sámhne á; out of the —, khiláf i dastúr; gumráh; give —, jagah d; go one's—, apní ráh l; go the — of all the earth, guzar j; make one's —, tarraqqí k; make —, jagah d; ways and means, tadbír; ways of God, Khudá kí ráh.
Wayfarer, *n.* musáfir, ráh-gír, ráhí.
Wayfaring, *a.* safar k, w.
Waylay, *v. t.* ghát lagáná; ráh-zaní k.
Wayward, *a.* khud-ráí; ziddí.
Waywardly, *ad.* sarkashí se, zidd se.
Waywardness, *n.* sarkashí.
We, *pron.* ham.
Weak, *a.* kamzor; muláim; dhímá; zaif.
Weaken, *v. t.* kamzor k.
Weakly, *ad.* kamzorí se.—*a.* kamzor.
Weakness, *n.* kamzorí; ájizí; narmí.
Weal, *n.* iqbálmandí; khush-hálí.
Wealth, *n.* daulat, mál.
Wealthy, *a.* daulatmand; máldár.
Wean, *v. t.* dúdh chhuráná; bás rakhná.
Weaning, *n.* dúdh barhái, dúdh chhutáná.
Weapon, *n.* hathiyár; harba.
Wear, *v. t.* pahinná, rakhná; be-kám k; khá j;—away, ghat j;—off, ghis j, musíbat kátná.—*n.* ghisáo; pahináo, bándh.
Wearily, *ad.* thakái se, mándagí se.
Weariness, *n.* thakái; mándagí.
Wearisome, *a.* taklíf d, w.
Wearisomeness, *n.* taklíf-rasání; thakái.
Weary, *a.* thaká; mánda.—*v.t.* & *i.* mánda h;—out, thak j.
Weather, *n.* mausim; hawá; rít. — *v. t.* ba-mushkil tai k;—out, gálib á.
Weather-beaten, *a.* mausam zada.
Weather-cock, *n.* bád numá, ek ála jis se hawá ká rukh malúm ho.
Weather-glass, *n.* mízán ul hawá.
Weave, *v. t.* binná; jálí-kárhná.
Weaver, *n.* juláhá.
Weaving, *n.* bináwat.
Web, *n.* fareb; jálá.
Web-footed, *a.* wasl-pá.
Wed, *v. t.* shádí k; jorná.
Wedding, *n.* shádí.
Wedge, *n.* mekh; pachchar. — *v. t.* pachchar lagáná.
Wedlock, *n.* shádí, biyáh.
Wednesday, *n.* budh; chahár shamba.
Weed, *n.* ghás, ghás-pát; mátamí libás. —*v. t.* niráná; ghás-pát nikálná.
Weeder, *n.* niráne w, nikáne w.
Week, *n.* hafta.
Weekly, *a.* hafta-wár.—*ad.* hafta ba hafta.
Ween, *v. i.* khiyál k.
Weep, *v. i.* roná.
Weeper, *n.* rone w, ánsu baháne w.
Weeping, *a.* ashk-afshán, rote húe, ab-dída.
Weevil, *n.* kírá; súnrá.
Weigh, *v. t.* taulná; gaur k, wazní h;—down, dabáná.
Weight, *n.* wázn, bojh; bháripan.
Weightily, *ad.* zor se; wazn se.
Weighty, *a.* wazní; garán; bhárí.
Welcome, *a.* mubárak; khush-áyand; dil-pasand. — *n.* mubárak-bádí. — *v. t.* mubárak-bádí d.
Weld, *v. t.* pítkar do ko ek b.
Welfare, *n.* khair o áfiyat; khush-hálí.
Well, *n.* kúán; chashma.—*a.* achchhá; tandurust. — *ad.* khúbí se, durustí se; as—as, bhí;— enough, achchhá; — off, khush-hál; — to do, kámyáb; khush-hál.
Well-a-day, *inter.* háe háe, afsos, daregá.
Well-behaved, *a.* nek chalan, khush mizáj.
Well-being, *n.* khairiyat; khush-hálí.
Well-bred, *a.* khush-akhláq.
Well-done, *interj.* shábásh; wáh wáh.
Well-informed, *a.* álim; wáqif-kár.
Well-nigh, *ad.* anqaríb; nazdík.
Well-spring, *n.* chashma, sotá.
Welsh, *a.* mulk i Wels ká.
Welt, *v. t.* kanáre par tánkná yá síná.
Welter, *v. i.* lotná; chhat patáná.
Wench, *v. i.* jawán aurat.
Went, *imp. go* ká; gayá.
Wept, *p. p. weep* ká, royá.

Were, *imp. sing. & pl. to be* ká, the.
West, *n.* pachchhim.—*a.* magribí. —*ad.* magrib kí taraf. **Westerly**, *a.* magrib kí taraf.
Western, *a.* magribí.
Westward, *ad.* magrib kí taraf.
Wet, *a.* tar, bhígá; barsátí. — *n.* tarí; ruṭúbat; barsát.—*v. t.* bhigoná.
Wetness, *n.* tarí, namí.
Whale, *n.* samundar kí baṛí machhlí.
Whalebone, *a.* Wel machhlí ke jabṛe kí haḍḍí.
Wharf, *n.* ghát.
Wharfage, *n.* utrái; ghaṭwárá.
What, *pron.* kyá, kaun, jo, kitná, kuchh kuchh, wuh jo.
Whatever, *pron.* jo, jo kuchh, sab kuchh.
Whatsoever, *a.* jo jo, chandáṇ kí.
Wheat, *n.* gehúṇ, gandum.
Wheedle, *v. t.* miṭhí báton se dam d; fareb d.
Wheel, *n.* pahiyá; charkhá.—*v. t.* pahiye ke bal chaláná; ghumáná.
Wheel-barrow, *n.* ek pahiye kí gáṛí.
Wheel-wright, *n.* baṛhaí; gáṛí b. w.
Whelk, *n.* jhurrí, dadorá.
Whelm, *v. t.* ḍháṇp d, ḍubáná.
Whelp, *n.* pillá; bheṛiye ká bachcha.
When, *ad.* jab, jis ghaṛí, kab, kis ghaṛí.
Whence, *ad.* jahán se; kahán se; kis báis se; jis jagah se.
Whenever, *relative ad.* or *conj.* jab hí, jab kabhí.
Whensoever, *relat. ad.* or *conj.* kahín se, jahán se.
Where, *ad.* jaháṇ, kaháṇ, kidhar, kí, kis jagah.
Whereabout, *ad.* kis jagah ke nazdík, kis taraf.
Whereas, *conj.* chúṇki, aisí surat meṇ, háláṇ ki.
Whereat, *ad.* jis par; kis par.
Whereby, *ad.* jis se; kis se.
Wherefore, *ad.* is wáste, kis wáste, kyuṇ.
Wherein, *ad.* jis meṇ, kis meṇ.
Whereof, *ad.* jis ká, kis ká.
Whereon, *ad.* is par.
Wheresoever, *ad.* jaháṇ kahíṇ, kaháṇ kaháṇ, jis jis jagah.
Whereto, **Whereunto**, *ad.* jis ko, kaháṇ ko.
Whereupon, *ad.* jis par.
Wherever, *ad.* jaháṇ, jis jis jagah.
Wherewith, *ad.* jis se, kis se.
Wherewithal, *ad.* jis se, kis se.
Wherry, *n.* pansúí; ḍoṇgí.
Whet, *v. t.* tez k, báṛh rakhná; targíb d.
Whether, *pron.* do meṇ se kaun. — *conj.* khwáh, yá.
Whetstone, *n.* sillí; patthrí; sán.
Whey, *n.* tor, maṭṭhá.
Which, *pron.* jo, jaun, kaun.
Whichever, **Whichsoever**, *pron.* jaun sá, joṇsá, jo jo.
Whiff, *n.* phúṇk; jhakoṛá.
Whiffle, *v. i.* pharpharáná; uṛná, phirná.
Whig, *n.* maṭṭhá, toṛ; raaiyat-dost. — *a.* raaiyat-dost ká.
While, *n.* waqt; muddat.—*ad.* jab tak, jitne meṇ.—*v. t.* záyá k.
Whim, *n.* wahm; khám-khiyálí.
Whimper, *v. i.* ṭhunukná, riṛyáná.
Whimsical, *a.* talawwun mizáj; wahmí.
Whimsically, *ad.* talawwun mizájí se.
Whine, *v. i.* gingináná.—*n.* riṛyáhaṭ; bilbiláhaṭ.
Whiner, *n.* riṛyáne w.
Whip, *v. t.* koṛe m; chábuk m.—*n.* chábuk; koṛá.
Whipping, *n.* chábuk-zaní.
Whirl, *v. t.* jald ghumáná; chakkar m.—*n.* ghumáo.
Whirligig, *n.* chakai; phirkí.
Whirlpool, *n.* girdáb, bhaṇwar.
Whirlwind, *n.* bagúlá, bauṇḍlá, jháṛná.
Whisk, *n.* chhoṭí jháṛú; kúṇchí.—*v. t.* jháṛná.
Whisker, *n.* gal-muchchha, gál ke bál.
Whisky, *n.* sharáb.
Whisper, *v. i.* káná-phúsí k.—*n.* kánáphúsí.
Whispering, *n.* káná-phúsí.
Whistle, *v. i.* siṭhí bajáná. — *n.* siṭhí; báṇsrí.
Whistler, *n.* siṭhí bajáne, w.
Whistling, *n.* siṭhí.
Whit, *n.* nuqta; zarra; til.
White, *a.* sufed, ujlá; sáf.—*n.* sufedí.
Whiten, *v. t.* sufed k.
Whiteness, *n.* sufedí; safáí.
Whitewash, *n.* sufedí; ubṭan.—*v. t.* sufedí k; ubṭan lagáná.
Whither, *ad.* kidhar; kaháṇ; jaháṇ.
Whithersoever, *ad.* kidhar; kisí; idhar. jisı se.
Whitherward, *ad.* kis taraf; kis jagah.
Whitish, *a.* kuchh sufed; kisí qadr sufed.
Whitlow, *n.* angulí kí sújan.
Whittle, *v. t.* chhurí se káṭná.
Whiz, *v. i.* sansanáná.—*n.* sansanáhaṭ.
Who, *pron.* jo; jaun; kaun.
Whoever, *pron.* jo koí; jo jo.
Whole, *a.* tamám; sab; tandurust; be-ʻaib; upon the—, sartá-pá; khúb.—*n.* tamámí; kulliyat. by—, ikaṭṭhá
Wholesale, *n.* yak-musht faroshí, thok.
Wholesome, *a.* mufíd; khush-gawár.
Wholesomely, *ad.* durustí se, sihat se, shifá áwarí se.
Wholly, *ad.* sarásar; bilkull.
Whom, *pron.* jis ko.
Whomsoever, *pron.* jis kisí; jis hí.
Whoop, *v. i.* lalkárná.—*n.* lalkár; hú há.
Whore, *n.* ranḍí, kasbí.—*v. i.* ziná k.
Whoredom, *n.* ziná-kárí.
Whorish, *a.* bad-mast, fáhishá, be-asmat.
Whose, *pron.* kis ká; kis kí; jis ká; jis kí.
Whosoever, *pron.* jo koí; jo jo.
Whoso, *pr.* jo koí, jo jo.
Why, *ad.* kis wáste; kis liye; kis sabab se; kyuṇkar.
Wick, *n.* battí; falítá.
Wicked, *a.* bad-kár; bad-khú; burá.
Wickedly, *ad.* sharárat yá bad-kárí se.
Wickedness, *n.* bad-zátí; badí, sharárat.
Wicker, *n.* ḍálí ká baná húá.
Wicket, *n.* khiṛkí; daríchá.
Wide, *a.* chauṛí; arīz; kusháda; dúr.—*ad.* dúr.

Widely, *ad.* wasaṭ se; dúr se; ziyáda.
Widen, *v. t.* kusháda k; chauṛá k.
Wideness, *n.* kushádagi; chauṛái; ṣrẓ.
Widow, *n.* bewa; ráṇḍ.
Widower, *n.* be-zauj; raṇḍuá.
Widowhood, *n.* bewápan; raṇḍápá.
Width, *n.* ṣrẓ; chauṛán; chauṛái.
Wield, *v. t.* bakhúbí kám meṇ láná.
Wife, *n.* jorú,bíbí.
Wig, *n.* bál kí ṭopí.
Wigwam, *n.* Ameriká ke asl báshindoṇ ká ghar.
Wild, *a.* janglí; wirán; be-adab; be-qarár.
Wilderness, *n.* bayábán; wirána.
Wildly, *ad.* janglí taur se; wahshat se.
Wildness, *n.* janglí-pan; wahshat; be-adabí.
Wile, *n.* fitrat; híla; dagá-bází.
Wilful, *a.* ziddí; sarkash; khud-rác.
Wilfully, *ad.* zidd se; khud-pasandí se.
Wilfulness, *n.* zidd; khud-pasandí; haṭh.
Wilily, *ad.* dagá-bází se; híla-bází se.
Will, *n.* qúwat i marzí; khushí; marzí; hukm; khwáhish; ikhtiyár; qábú; wasíyat-náma; at —, khushí se; good —, nek-níyat; ill—, bad-níyat; have one's —, apní khushí se.—*v. t.* ṣlámat i istiqbál; madadgár i ṣql jis se mustaqbil záhir hotá hai; iráda k; wasíyat k.
Willing, *a.* rází, razá-mand.
Willingly, *ad.* khushí se; ba-díl o ján.
Willingness, *n.* razá-mandí; khushí.
Willow, *n.* bent, bed.
Wily, *a.* makkár; dagá-báz.
Wimble, *n.* barmá.—*v.* chhedná.
Win, *v. t.* jítná; hásil k.
Wince, *v. i.* hichakná; sukaṛná.
Winch, *n.* charkhí.
Wind, *n.* hawá; pawan.—*v. t.* phúṇkná; pherná, ghumáná; tamám k.
Windage, *n.* top ke súrákh aur gola ke qutr ká farq.
Winding, *a.* ghumáodár, chakkar-dár.
Winding-sheet, *n.* kafan.
Windmill, *n.* hawá chakkí, pawanchakkí.
Window, *n.* khiṛkí.
Windpipe, *n.* halqúm, narkhará.
Windward, *n.* hawá ke rukh, jidhar se hawá bahe.
Windy, *a.* hawá ká, túfání; khálí.
Wine, *n.* aṇgúrí sharáb.
Wing, *n.* bázú, parwáz; baglí kamrá; fauj.—*v. t.* bázú ko zakhmí k.
Winged, *a.* bázú-dár.
Wink, *v. i.* palak m; ishára k.—*n.* palak, jhapkí, ishára.
Winner, *n.* jítne w; lubháne w.
Winning, *a.* dil-kash; dil-chasp.
Winnow, *v. t.* pachhoṛná, phaṭakná, chhanná.
Winter, *n.* jáṛá.—*v. i.* jáṛá kátná.—*a.* jáṛe ká.
Wipe, *v. t.* poṇchhná; jhárná.
Wire, *n.* tár.—*v. t.* tár se báṇdhná.
Wisdom, *n.* ṣql, dánai.
Wise, *a.* ṣqlmand; dindár.—*n.* tarah, taur.
Wisely, *ad.* dánái se; dánish-mandí se.
Wish, *v. i.* khwáhish rakhná; cháhná.—*n.* árzú; shauq.
Wishful, *a.* mushtáq, árzú-mand.
Wishfully, *ad.* khwáhish se, árzúmandí se.
Wistfully, *ad.* sargarmí se.
Wit, *v. i.* jánná.—*n.* zihn; ṣql, latífa-bází.
Witch, *n.* jádúgarní; ṭonahí.—*v. t.* fareíta k, jádú k.
Witchcraft, *n.* jádúgarí; afsúṇ-garí.
With, *prep.* sáth, se.
Withal, *prep.* bhí, níz, ham, iske sáth.
Withdraw, *v. t.* pherná, lená, wápas k, báz á.
Withdrawal, *n.* wápasí; kanára-kashí.
Withdrawing-room, *n.* díwán i ṣmm, baiṭhak khána.
Wither, *v. i.* kumhláná, murjháná.
Withered, *a.* kumhláyá húá.
Withhold, *v. t.* báz rakhná; rokná.
Within, *prep.* andar, bich meṇ.—*ad.* andar.
Without, *prep.* be, bagair, bilá, siwá, udhar, biná.
Withstand, *v. t.* muqábala k; rokná.
Witless, *a.* be-waqúf, nádán.
Witness, *n.* gawáhí; gawáh.—*v. t.* gawáhí d.
Witticism, *n.* jugat-bází; latífa-bází.
Wittingly, *ad.* dída dánista, ján bújh ke.
Witty, *a.* házir jawáb, zahín, taṇ-ámez.
Wives, *n. pl.* of *wife*, jorúáṇ.
Wizard, *n.* jádúgar.
Woe, *n.* afsos; musíbat.
Woful, *a.* gamgín; taklíf-zada, baqiṣ.
Wofully, *ad.* kharáb taur se.
Wolf, *n. pl.* *wolves*, bheṛiyá.
Woman, *n.* ṣurat; strí.
Womanhood, *n.* ṣurat-pan.
Womanish, *a.* zanána, ṣurat sá.
Womanly, *a.* ṣurat ke taur se.
Womb, *n.* rihm, bachcha-dán.
Women, *n. pl. of woman*, ṣurateṇ.
Wonder, *n.* taṣjjub, hairat, nádir.—*v. i.* taṣjjub k, hairat h.
Wonderful, *a.* ṣjíb, hairat-afzá.
Wonderfully, *ad.* ṣjíb taur se.
Wondrous, *n.* ṣjíb, ṣjúba.
Wont, *a.* ádí.—*v.* ádí h.
Wonted, *a.* maṣmúlí, dastúrí.
Wontedness, *n.* ádat.
Woo, *v. t.* muhabbat-záhir k.
Wood, *n.* jangal.—*v. t.* lakṛí muhaiya k.
Wood-cut, *n.* lakṛí kí qalam-kárí.
Wooded, *a.* lakṛí, káṭh ya peṛoṇ se bhará húá.
Wooden, *a.* lakṛí ká, chobí.
Wood-land, *n.* jangal.
Woody, *a.* peṛoṇ se bhará húá, lakṛí ká.
Woof, *n.* báná.
Wool, *n.* ún, pashm, roáṇ.
Wool-comber, *n.* ún sáf k, w.
Woollen, *a.* úní, ún ká.
Woolly, *a.* ún sá, pashmíni.

Word, *n.* lafz, bát, zikr, wạda, ḳhabar; by—of mouth, zabání; good—, sifárish; in a—, ḳhulása; the—, Ḳhúdá ká Kalám; Ḳhudá ká Beṭá, Yisú Masíh;—for—, lafz ba lafz.—*v. t.* bayán k. [tiláh.
Wording, *n.* báton ká zuhúr, suḳhan, is-
Wordy, *a.* lafzí, laffází.
Wore, *v. pret.* of *wear*, pahiná.
Work, *v. i.* karná; kám k; himmat k, josh dekar uṭháná.—in, zar-dozí k;—off, nikálná, ḳhárij k.—*n.* kám, mihnat; [tásír; kitáb.
Worker, *n.* kám k, w.
Workhouse, *n.* ḳhairát-ḳhána, kárḳhána.
Working, *a.* mihnatí; kár o bárí.
Workless, *a.* be-kám.
Workman, *n.* mazdúr, kárígar.
Workmanlike, *a.* hoshiyár, kárígar.
Workmanship, *n.* kárígarí, hunar-mandí.
Workshop, *n.* dúkán, kár-ḳhána.
World, *n.* dunyá, jahán, ḳhilqat.
Worldliness, *n.* dunyá-dárí, dunyá-parastí.
Worldly, *a.* dunyáwí, dunyá-dár.
Worm, *n.* kíṛá makoṛá; pech.—*v. i.* áhista aur poshída kám k.
Worm-eaten, *a.* kirm-ḳhurda, bosída.
Wormy, *a.* kíṛon se bhará húá.
Worn-out, *a.* ghisá húá, puráná.
Worried, *pp.* thaká húá. [fikr.
Worry, *v. t.* tang k, zich k.—*n.* fikr, tak-
Worse, *a.* badtar.—*ad.* bad-tar taur se.
Worship, *n.* parastish; pújá, ḳhudáwand.—*v. t.* pújá k, ibádat k, sijda k.
Worshipful, *a.* muazziz.
Worshipper, *n.* pújárí; pújnewálá.
Worst, *a.* bad-tarín, sab se burá.—*n.* burái.—*v. t.* mauqa p; maglúb k.
Worsted, *n.* úní sút.—*a.* úní sút ká baná [húá.
Worth, *n.* qímat; ḳhúbí, liyáqat.
Worthiness, *n.* liyáqat, qadr.
Worthless, *a.* nákára, be-qadr.
Worthy, *a.* láiq; muwáfiq, mustahaq.—*n.* buzurg.
Would, *imp.* of *will*.
Wound, *n.* zaḳhm.—*v. t.* zaḳhmí k, ghál k. [gṛá.
Wrangle, *v. i.* jhagṛá k, qaziya k.—*n.* jha-
Wrangler, *n.* takrárí, jhagṛálú.
Wrangling, *n.* takrár, jhagṛá.
Wrap, *v. t.* tah k, lapeṭná.
Wrapper, *n.* lapeṭnewálá, lifáfa, beṭhan.
Wrath, *n.* gussa, gazab.
Wrathful, *a.* gazab-nák.
Wrathless, *a.* sháista, be-gazab, dhírá.
Wreak, *v. t.* chaláná, badlá yá iwaz l.
Wreath, *n.* málá, hár, sihra.
Wreathe, *v. t.* lapeṭná, maṛoṛná, lipaṭná.
Wreck, *n.* tabáhí jaház.—*v. t.* tabáh k.
Wrench, *v. t.* ainṭh l, le l.—*n.* maṛoṛ: ainṭh, moṇch, pech-kas.
Wrest, *v. t.* ainṭh l, chhín l, ulṭáná: ulaṭ d.—*n.* ulaṭ-pulaṭ. [chhín k.
Wrestle, *v. i.* kushtí laṛná; zor m; ko-
Wrestler, *n.* kushtí báz, pahalwán.
Wrestling, *n.* kushtí.
Wretch, *n.* kam baḳht, nákára. [ḳhára.
Wretched, *a.* kambaḳht, áfat zada, ná-
Wretchedness, *n.* kambaḳhtí.
Wriggle, *v. i.* talmaláná; kalmaláná.
Wright, *n.* baṛahí, kárígar.
Wring, *v. t.* maṛoṛná, nichoṛná, dabáná.
Wringer, *n.* nichoṛne w, maṛoṛne w.
Wrinkle, *n.* chín, jhurrí.—*v. t.* shikan d.
Wrist, *n.* kalái, pahunchá. [ná-hamwár k.
Writ, *n.* nawishta, talbí-náma.
Write, *v. t.* likhná. **Writer**, *n.* likhnewálá.
Writhe, *v. t.* ainṭhná; taṛapná, bilbiláná.
Writing, *n.* likháwaṭ, ḳhatt kitábat.
Written, *a.* likhá húá.
Wrong, *a.* galat, ná-durust, bejá.—*n.* nuqsán: be insáfí; in the—, galatí par.—*v. t.* be-insáfí k; nuqsán k.
Wrongful, *a.* muzir; ziyán kár, bejá.
Wrongfully, *ad.* be-insáfí se.
Wrongly, *ad.* be-insáfí se.
Wrote, *pret. write*, likhá.
Wroth, *a.* niháyat gussa.
Wrought, *a.* baná, gaṛhá, banáyá húá; afroḳhta, sargarm; máil, rágib.
Wry, *a.* ainṭhá, ṭeṛhá; bigaṛá.
Wryness, *n.* ṭeṛhái, ṭeṛhápan.

X.

X, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chaubíswan haraf.
Xebec, *n.* tín mastúl ká chhoṭá jaház.
Xylography, *n.* lakṛí par qalam-kárí.

Y.

Y, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká pachíswán harf.
Yacht, *n.* sair karne kí chhoṭí kishtí.
Yankee, *n.* ahl i New England (Amaríká).
Yard, *n.* gaz, pál kí ḍanḍí; bhálá.
Yard-stick, *n.* gaz, tín fuṭ ká náp.
Yarn, *n.* úní sút.
Yawl, *n.* ḍongí.
Yawn, *v. i.* jamhái l.—*n.* jamhái.
Ye, *pron.* áp log, tum log.
Yea, *ad.* hán, hún, albatta.
Year, *n.* baras, sál, san.
Yearling, *n.* baras roz ká jánwar.
Yearly, *a.* sáliyána, sál.—*ad.* sál ba sál.
Yearn, *v. i.* chháná; ainṭhná.
Yearning, *n.* dardmandí; ḳhwáhish.
Yeast, *n.* sharáb ká phen; ḳhamír.
Yell, *v. i.* chilláná, chíḳh m.—*n.* chíḳh, chilláhaṭ.
Yellow, *a.* & *n.* pílá, zard.—*v. t.* pílá k, zard [k.
Yellowish, *a.* zardí máil, kuchh pílá.
Yelp, *v. i.* bhaunkná, báun báun k.
Yeoman, *n.* chhoṭá jágírdár, káshtkár.

Yeomanry, *n.* milkí log, kisán log.
Yerk, *v. t.* jhaṭakná, jháṛná, kore márná, jhaṭak.
Yes, *ad.* háṇ, húṇ. [pichhle din.
Yesterday, *n.* kal, pichhlá din.—*ad.* kal,
Yester-night, *n.* kal-rát ko.
Yet, *ad.* bhí, ạláwa.—*conj.* táham ; magar; lekin ; illá ; háláṇki ; tau bhí.
Yew, *n.* ek sadá bahár darakht.
Yield, *v. t.* paidá k ; dená ; záhir k ; mán l ; muṭí h.—*n.* paidawarí ; fáida.
Yielding, *a.* razámand ; lachlachábaṭ.
Yoke, *n.* juá ; ạlámat i gulámí ; joṛá, goí. —*v. t.* jotná. **Yoke-fellow**, *n.* sáthí.
Yolk, *n.* anḍe kí zardí.
Yon, *a.* wuh ; waháṇ ká ; palle ká.
Yonder, *ad.* udhar ; sámhne ; waháṇ.
Yore, *ad.* qadím ; aglá zamána. [ko.
You, *pron.* tum, áp, tum ko, tumheṇ, áp
Young, *a.* jawán, kam-ụmr.—*n.* bachche.
Youngster, *n.* laṛká, chhokṛá.
Your, *possessive pron.* tumhárá, áp ká ; ap-
Your-self, *pron.* tumhí, áp hí ; áp. [ná.
Youth, *n.* jawání ; bulúgat.
Youthful, *a.* nau-jawán, kam-sinn.
Youthfulness, *n.* jawání

Z.

Z, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chhabíswáṇ yá akhírí harf.
Zeal, *n.* sargarmí ; hararat ; shauq.
Zealot, *n.* purshauq ádmí.
Zealous, *a.* sargarm, mushtáq, mustaịd.
Zealously, *ad.* sargarmí se, tezí-o-tundí se, ishtiyáq se.
Zebra, *n.* gorkhar.
Zenith, *n.* samt-ur-rás.
Zephyr, *n.* bád i gardí ; pachchhimí hawa.
Zero, *n.* sifr, sun.
Zest, *n.* záiqa, lazzat, maza ; shauq.
Zig-zag, *n.* ṭeṛhí lakír ; kaj o pech.
Zinc, *n.* jastá, jast.
Zincography, *n.* jast kí naqqáshí.
Zodiac, *n.* mintaqat ul buruj, rás-chakr.
Zone, *n.* mintaqá, kamar-band.
Zoological-garden, *n.* ek bág jaháṇ har mulk ke jánwar pale rahte.
Zoology, *n.* bayán i haiwánát.
Zouave, *n.* Farápsísí sipáhíoṇ ká guroh

VOCABULARY OF BUSINESS TERMS.

A.

Abate, ghaṭáná, kam k.;—**a demand**, dawe meṇ kamí k.;—**ment**, (amount taken off a bill), takhfíf, kamí, minhá, phirautí.

Abbatair, kamelá, búchar khána.

Abbeyance, iltawáe chand roza.

Abide, qáim r.;—**by a contract**, wąde yá ṭhíke kí sharton par qáim r.;—**loss**, nuqsán yá ṭoṭá sahná.

Above deck, kishtí yá jaház ke chhat yá takhte par.

Abscond, bhág j., farár h.;—**with property**, mol lekar bhág j.

Acceptance, (agreement to terms), manzúrí, qabúliyat kisí shai kí;—**of a bill**, sakárá; **negotiate after**—, sakáre píchhe bechí.

Accommodation loan, udhár, háth udhár.

Account, (statement of goods, or indebtedness), hisab ashyá yá qarz ká;—**books**, bahi khátá, baniyán; **-current**, chalta lekhá;—**of current demands**, tauzí har;—**of outstanding balances**, páná, báqí kaifiyat,—**of receipts and balances**, hisáb jama wásil báqí;—**of sales**, bikrí ká hisáb; **cash—book**, rokar bahí; **debit in**—, kharch meṇ likhná; **open an**—, lekhá ḍálná; **post an**—, khátá k.; **suspense**—, jákar;—**ant**, (A professional book-keeper, or calculator), hisáb-kuninda yá muhásib.

Acknowledge, manzúr k.;—**ment**, rasíd.

Acquittance, (a written discharge, or receipt in full), fárig-khattí, rází-náma.

Ad valorem, (according to value; assessment for custom duty), bamújib qímat, mahsúl ashyá e rastim.

Affidavit, (declaration in writing or oath before a magistrate), izhár i nawishtí yá half ba muqábala majisṭreṭ.

Annuity, (sum paid periodically), sáliyána.

Annul, (to make void; to cancel), bátil k.

Antedate, (to date beforehand), áge karke tárikh dená.

Appraiser, (a valuator), shai ká tarif k. w., takhmína-sáz.

Arbitration, (reference to persons chosen by the parties), pancháyat.

Assessor, (a person who estimates property for taxation), jamáát, sálisán, mahsúl lagáne w.

Assets, (funds of a person or firm in business), jáedád.

Assignee, (a person to whom an assignment is made), intiqál rá.

Assignment, (conditional transfer of property for safe keeping), supurdagí yá intiqál.

Assignor, (a person who makes an assignment), supurd yá intiqál k. w.

Audit, (regular examination of books, vouchers, &c.), muqábala i hisáb, ya nazar i saní;—**or**, (a person who inspects and certifies accounts), hisáb ká janchnewálá.

Authorize, (empower) ikhtiyár d.

Autograph, apna likhá.

Average, ausat, parta.

Avocation pesha.

B.

Bag, thailá, thailí, borá pallá; **saddle**—, khurjí, salitá; **bullock**—, gon, gún, lád;—**gage**, asbáb, chiz bast, ḍerá-ḍanḍá.

Balance, (scales) tarázú káṇṭá. (Difference between two accounts), baqáya;—**against one**, báqí ba zimma i faláṇ;—**in favour of one**, báqí faláne kí;—**of an account**, báqí, bachat; **of trade**, ámad aur khúríj kí fard;—**payable**, báqí adá, dená, báqí daiṇ;—**receivable**, zar i yáftaní;—**sheet**, pakká chiṭṭhá; **irrecoverable**, baṭṭe yá gal kháte; **outstanding**—, zar i báqí páná; **settle or discharge of**—, chukáná, lekhá chukáná.

Bale, (a package of goods or produce), bidrí, banḍál, pulindá; **cotton**—, rúí ká gaḍḍá.

Bank, baṇk, koṭhí;—**book**, (pass-book of a bank), bahí khátá;—**er**, (a dealer in money), mahájan, hunḍíwál;—**rupt**, (a person not able to pay his debts), diwáliyá;—**stock**, (shares of a banking company), bank ká tamassuk.

Bargain, saudá; **bad**—, ṭoṭá; **good**—, sastá; **private**—, qarár dád yá báhmí; **strike a**—, saudá chukáná.

Barter, adlá badlá, badlái.

Bear, (a person who strives to depress stocks, in order to buy up), nirkh ká ghaṭánewálá;—**the expense or cost of**, kharch uṭháná; **able to—the assessment**, adáe jama ko qábil h.

Bell metal, bhárat, ashdhát.

Bill, (a detailed account of goods sold), hisáb ashyá i farokht shudá; **—of entry**, (a bill of goods entered at the custom-house), mál kí fard wáste parmit ghar ke; **—of exchange**, (an order for the payment of money), hunḍí; **—of lading**, (a receipt from a railroad, ship, &c., for goods on freight), bilṭí, rasíd, asbáb jo rel yá jaház se wasúl hotá hai; **—head**, (a printed form, with business address, &c.), naqsha i kár-ráwái mah-sarnáma; **—of sale**, (a contract under seal for the sale of goods), bai-náma; **—of sight**, (a temporary form of entry at a custom-house, permitting goods to be provisionally landed for examination), mahsúl gharḳá ek naqsha i shartiya wáste jánch ashyá ke; **—s payable**, (the name given by a merchant or other person to notes made and issued), hunḍi wájib ul adá; **—receivable**, (notes taken or given in payment,—except one's own), hunḍi qábil i wasúl.

Blank Credit, (permission given by a firm or person to draw money on account), hunḍi lene ke liye ijázat bilá tadád.

Bona Fide, (in good faith) such much.

Bond, (a note or deed given with pecuniary security), tamassuk, iqrár-náma; **in—**, patmaṭ ke godám men; **—ed goods**, (goods for which bonds are given for the duties instead of money), ashyá i tijárat jis ká mahsúl adá karná báqí ho; **penalty-**, muchalká; **—debt**, tamassukí qarz; **—ed goods**, utáre ká mál; **—ed warehouse**, utáre ká mál godám.

Book, bahí yá chiṭṭhe men likhná, hisáb men nám charháná; **—debt**, qarza az rúe bahí; **-ing clerk**, hisáb-nawís; **-ing office**, ṭikaṭ ghar; **—keeper**, jama ḳharch-nawís; **—keeping**, hisáb kitáb.

Borrow, udhár, qarz; **—er**, qarz l. w.

Bottomry Bond, (a mortgage on a vessel), dastáwez bábat rihn i jaház.

Bounty, (a bonus, or premium given to encourage trade), muáfí yá aṭiya.

Brand, chhápá lagáná.

Breakage, ṭúṭ, ṭúṭ phúṭ.

Broker, (an agent, or factor,) dallál.

Bull, (a person who strives to raise the price of stocks in order to sell up), nirkh baṛháne w.; **—ion**, (uncoined gold or silver), bilá-zarb kiyá húá soná yá chándí.

Bushel, battís ser ka paimána.

Business, (transaction) kár o bár beohár.

C

Calculate, ginná, hisáb lagáná; **—tion**, ginti hisáb.

Cancel, káṭná, qalam pherná; **—a debt**, udhárchhekná, qarze par qalam pherná.

Capital, (stock in trade; the amount of assets), púnjí i tijárat; **—ist**, (a person having surplus cash, or large property), sarmáyá, mahájan.

Capitation, (poll-tax; tax levied on male adults), jizya.

Cargo, bhatí khep.

Carpenter, baṛhaí, kháṭí.

Carried forward, baṛáwardá.

Carrying trade, bahrí tijárat, saudágarí az jahaz.

Case, (a box for holding goods or merchandise), sandúq gaṭhṛí yá banḍal.

Cash-book, (a book for entry for money paid out and taken in), rokar bahí.

Cash credit, (privilege of drawing money at a bank, obtained by depositing suitable security), qarza taḍadí ba-zamánat milkiyat.

Cashier, (a person having the charge of money), ḳhazánchí, rokaṛiyá.

Chamber of Commerce, (an association of merchants for the encouragement and protection of trade), jamaaṭ i tájirán wáste tahqíq o hifázat karne tijárat ke.

Charter, (the letting or hiring a ship by special contract), paṭṭá babat kiráya i jaház.

Check, Cheque, (an order on a bank for payment on demand), hunḍí; **—book**, (a printed book of blank cheques), sádí hunḍí kí chhapí húí kitáb; **—clerk** (a clerk who examines the accounts of other clerks,) ek muharrir jo dígar muharriron ká hisáb jánchtá hai.

Chest, sandúq, peṭí.

Chintz, chhínṭ.

Circular, (a printed letter of advertisement), ishtihár, ishtihár-náma.

Closing an account, (balancing the Dr. and Cr. sides by balancing the difference on the smaller side under name of "Balance," or "Profit and Loss," and drawing lines beneath), hisáb ká jama ḳharch karke band karná.

Clerk, (an assistant in a store, office, &c.) muharrir kitáb, klark; **—of the market**, nirkh, bháo likhyá; **despatching—**, muharrir i rawángí; **goods—**, mál-munshí i supurdagí.

Clearing, (entering a ship at the custom house, particulars of freight, &c.), ban dargáh men ákar bad kaifiyat dene kiráya wag. ke ḳhalásí hásil karná.

Clearance, (a certificate for clearing), ḳhalásí páne kí sanad.

Cocket, (a custom-house warrant to show goods have been entered), dastak ráhdárí, parwána, rawanná.

Coin, sikka, zar.

Collector, (a person authorized to receive money for another), muhassil, tahsíldár, kalaktar.

Commercial, tijáratí, mahájaní ;—**credit**, mahájaní sákh va iatibár ;—**establishment**, kothí, mahájaní kothí ;—**usage**, mahájaní bewhár, mahájaní rít.

Commerce, (the business of exchanging one commodity for another, &c.), saudágarí, tijárat.

Commission, (the amount charged by an agent for transacting business for another), rusúm, dastúrí kamishan :—**of bankruptcy**, adálat i diwáliyá ; —**on goods**, dastúrí, kamishan ; —**agent**, arhatiyá.

Company, a number of persons associated in business), kampaní, sangam ;—**paper**, kampaní ke kágaz ; **chartered**—, jamáat-sanad-yáfta ; **registered**—, rajistari-shuda kampaní : **unregistered**— jamáat bilá-sanad.

Complete division, púrí bint.

Consideration, (bonus, the sum given on account of anything), bakhshish ba iwaz kisí wajh ke.

Consign, (to send goods to an agent, or factor for sale), supurdagí men bhejna, —**ee**, (a person who receives goods in trust), wuh shakhs jis kí supurdagí men mál jáwe : —**ment**, (goods sent to a distance for sale by an agent), tijártí mál ;—**or**, (the person who consigns), mál ká bhejnewalá.

Consols, (public stocks in England), sarkár Inglishiyá ká not.

Consul, (a representative of a state in a foreign country whose duty it is to protect trade), wakíl, náib elchí.

Contra, (on the other side ; *per contra*, a writing on the opposite side), barkhiláf is ke.

Contraband, tijárat i ná-jáiz ; —**goods**, (articles on which there are heavy duties; articles wholly prohibited by Government), ashyá jin par bhárí mahsúl lage, yá jis kí, tijárat sarkár se mumánaat ho.

Contract (an agreement between parties ; a bargain), theká, ahd o paimán ; **breach of**—, ahd shikaní ; **give a**—, theká d. ; **take a**—, theká l. ; **close a**—, theká tor d. : theká qabúl k. ; **written**—, ahd náma, likhat.

Contractor, (a person who bargains), thekedár.

Contribution, (joint payment of money to an undertaking), chanda.

Conveyance, (a legal document transferring land or property from one person to another), dastáwez intiqál i milkiyat.

Copartner, a person engaged in a partnership), sharík, hissedár.

Copying ink, (adhesive ink, prepared with gums, &c., for transferring writing), naql karne kí siyáhí.

Copying-press, (an instrument for taking impressions from damp paper), naql karne kí kal.

Corn, anáj, galla ;—**field**, khet ; **bread of** —, bálú ; **bundles of unthreshed**—lank dher ; **full ear of**—, pakkí-bál ; **granary of**—, khattá, kothí :—**chandler**, banyá, galla-farosh.

Counter, ginne-wála ; —**entry**, (an entry to the contrary), darj i khiláf.

Counting-room, (a merchant's business-office) saudágar ke kár o bár ká daftar.

Currency, (Paper-money and coin established as the circulating medium of a country), mulk ká rawájí sikka yá not.

Current, chaltá jári, zamána i hál ;—**business**, chaltá kám ; —**coin**, chalta sikka ;—**expenses**, rozmarra ká kharch, —**price**, bháo, nirkh.

Customs, taxes on goods imported or exported), mahsúl mál i tijárat.

Customer, (a regular buyer of goods at a stated price), gáhak.

Custom-house, (a place appointed to receive customs), mahsúl ghar ; —**entry** (a statement made and fees paid in clearing a ship), hisáb bábat ashyá i jaház ba waqt rawánagí.

D.

Daily, rozína, roz-marra ká ;—**account**, roz-marra ká hisáb ;—**account book** roz-námcha ; —**pay**, rozína, dihárí ; —**wages**, rozandárí, dihárí ;—**work or task**, roz ká kám.

Day, din, roz ;—**labour**, mazdúrí, dihárí ; —**of grace**, (a period of three days allowed by law or custom, beyond the fixed time of payment), arsa tín roz ká jo mahsúl adá karne ke pahle qánúnan atá kiyá játá hai ; —**'s work**, din bhar ká kám ; **market**—, paith ká din, bázár ká roz ;—**book**, (a book for recording daily transactions), roz-námcha.

Dear, mahangá, kará ; —**bought**, mahang mol ká, garán-bahá ;—**seller**, garán farosh ; —**ness**, garání.

Debenture, (a writing acknowledging debt), tamassuk, qarz-khatt.

Debit, (to make debtor in a person's books ; a charge entered), qarza kí madd men hisáb darj k ; —**side** (the left side of a ledger), hisáb kí kitáb kí báin tarafwálí madd.

Debt, (something due to another), qarza; **—bearing no interest,** háth-udhár; **good —,** khará udhár; **just—,** dain wájib; **outstanding—,** páná, yáftaní; **load of —,** bhárí qarz-dárí; **over head and ears in—,** qarz meṉ garq; **part of a—,** juzw i qarza; **principal of a —,** múl, asl; **recovery of a—,** wasúl i qarz; **settlement of a—** bhugtán; **bad—,** ḍúbá udhár; **—or,** (a person who owes another) qarz-dár.

Decimal, (a tenth part), dahái.

Deed, (a legal instrument of agreement under seal), dastáwez ba muhr.

Default, (a failure of payment), khiláf qistí; **—er,** (a person who makes away with goods intrusted to him), wuh shakhs jo amánati chizoṉ ko lekar firár ho jáwe.

Defendant, (a person accused and summoned to answer to a charge in a court of law), muddá-alaih.

Deficit, (a deficiency), kamí, qillat, kotáhí

Demurrage, (forfeit-money for detaining a ship beyond the time of agreement), nuqsan bábat harja.

Deposit, (money or goods intrusted to the care of others), amánatan.

Depositor, (a person who has money in bank for safe keeping), amánat rakhnewálá.

Depot, (a station; a warehouse for the reception of goods), godám.

Depreciation, (a lessening in value), qímat kí takhfíf.

Discount, (a sum thrown off the amount of a bill of note), baṭṭá; **—able,** kaṭauti-jog, baṭṭe ká; **—broker,** (a person who gives money on notes of hand), baṭṭá denewálá; **—day,** (the only day on which some banks discount), baṭṭá dene ká din; **—er,** biyáj khánewálá, sarráf.

Dispatch, (a letter or message by telegraph), khatt yá khabar ká irsál; **—of business,** kár-guzárí.

Dissolution, (a breaking up of a partnership), sharákat ká ṭúṭ jáná.

Dividend, (interest on stock share of the proceeds of a joint stock company), hissa; kisí kampaní ke nafa ká bakhrá

Dock-dues, (charges for the use of a dock), kiráya i bandar.

Docket, (a ticket or mark on goods showing their measurement or destination), khatt.

Document, (as official writing); sanad, ittilá-náma; **attested—,** sanad i tasdiq shuda; **forged—,** jalí dast-áwez; **original—,** aslí dastáwez; **—reporting death of incumbent and names of heirs,** faut-náma, maut-patr.

Draft, (an order to pay money; a rough copy of a writing), huṇḍí, masauwida; **—of an account,** khasra, fard i hisáb, parcha i hisáb; **honour a—,** huṇḍí sakárná; **treasury—,** sarkárí bil.

Draw, (to write an order for money or goods), rupiya yá mál mangána; **back,** (an allowance or return of duty at the custom-house), mahsúl ghar se mahsúl ká pherá jáná; **—ee,** (the person on whom the bill is drawn), wuh shakhs jis ko nám par bil kiyá játá hai; **—er,** (the person who draws a bill), bil bhejnewálá shakhs; **—a cheque,** chik likhná; huṇḍí k.; **—for money on a person,** tankhwáh k; **—interest,** súd l.; **—out a schedule,** kháná i kaifiyat banáná; **—the pen across,** qalam pherna, káṭná; **—up** (compose), banáná, likhná, taiyár k; **—upon,** likhná ba-nám faláne.

Drayage, (the charge made on goods hauled by a dray), kiráya chhakṛá.

Drummer, (a person who solicits trade or custom for another), dallál.

Dry-goods, (the commercial name for cottons, woolens, laces, &c.), rui, ún, kálbatun wag. ká tijáratí nám.

Duplicate, (a copy, a second article of the kind), naql, yá usí qism kí dúsrí chíz.

E.

Earnest money, bTajáṇa, zar i baiáṇa sái, saí ká rupiya.

Earnings, kamáí, ámadaní.

Effects, (goods; property on hand, the possessions of a person or firm), asbáb manqúza; kisi shakhs yá kárkhána kí milkiyat; **—of the deceased,** mál matrúka, mirás.

Ejectment, (forcing out; dispossession of house or lands), ikhráj-náma, zamín yá makán se be-dakhlí.

Elbow-grease, mihnat, mashaqqat

Embargo, (restraint by Government preventing ships from leaving port), bandar se jaház khulne ke liye sarkárí mumánaat.

Embark, (go on board), jaház par j; (engage in business), kám meṉ háth ḍálná.

Embroider, phúl búṭe káṛhná; **—er,** zar doz, gul-kár; **—y,** gul-kárí, zar-dozí.

Emporium, (a mart; a place of trade, a commercial city), ganj; maqám i tijárat; ek tijáratí shahr.

Engrosser, (one who takes the whole; a person who purchases such quantiti es of articles in market as to raise the price; a forestaller), kharídár i thok, kull kharídnewálá.

Enamel, míná, koft.
Encashment, sakárná, hundí ká rupiya d.
Enchase, jarná, jamáná.
Encumber, load with debts, qarz se dabná.
Encumbrances, nuqsán, harja.
Endorse, (write on the back), pusht par likhná; (assign) likhná, muntaqil k.; in blank, dast-khatt k., sahíh k.; —a bill, hundí kí píṭh par likhná, bechí likhná; —acknowledgment of notice, ittilá-yábí likhná.
Enfranchisement, (admission to the freedom of a corporation) ikhtiyár yá haqq i ta wattun.
Engrossing-clerk, (a clerk who copies; a copyist), naql-nawís, naql k. w.
Enterprise, (an adventure; a projected scheme), tajwíz; mansúba-bází.
Enter, likhná, ṭánkná, darj k.: —as costs kharch men likhná, kharch kháte men likhná; —into, masrúf h.; —into partnership, sájhí h., sájhá k.
Entry, (a record made in a business book; depositing a ship's papers on landing), indiráj, mál utarte waqt jaház ke kágazát ká sonpná;—of a name, nám likhná, nám darj k.; writ of—, dakhl-námá.
Enumerate, (count) ginná, gintí k.; (particularize) bayán k., tashríh k.; —tion, (act of enumerating) gintí, shumár, hisáb.
Equity of redemption, (an advantage allowed to a mortgagor to redeem), ráhin kí makhlasí ká munáfa.
Estimate, (to appraise, or value; to judge by inspection), takhmína k., ánkná, qiyás k.
Exchange, (giving one commodity for another; place of meeting of merchants, brokers, &c.; percentage on the sale of bills, &c.), mukwiza; saudágaron o dallálon kí majlis kí jagah; dastúrí, baṭṭá.
Exchequer, (a treasury; pecuniary possession in general), sarkárí khazána, zar i naqd.
Executor, (a person appointed to carry out the will of a testator), wasí.
Exhibit, (a voucher or document produced in Court), ruqqa yá dastáwez kí adálat men peshí.
Expenditure, (outlay for expenses: disbursement; expense), kharch, sarf.
Expense, sarf, kharch; —s equal to the rent, kharch o dakhl barábar; —s incurred, kharch húá; —s of collection, haqq ul tahsíl; —without return, kharch be ámad; current—s chaltá kharch, roz-marra ká kharch; bear or suffer the —of, kharch uṭháná; put to—, kharch karwáná.
Exporter, (a merchant who sends goods to another country for sale), gair mulk men tijárat ke liye asbáb bhejnewálá.
Exports, (goods, wares, or merchandise, sent to another country for sale), raftaní, asbáb jo gair mulk ko bhejá jáwe.
Express, (a regular and quick conveyance for packages, commissions, &c.), bidríon ko pahunchánewálí tez-rau gárí.

F.

Face, (the amount for which a note is drawn), wuh mublig jis ke liye noṭ liyá jáwe. [a counterpart), sahíh naql.
Fac-simile, (an exact copy, or likeness;
Factor, (an agent or broker; a commission merchant, or consignee), kárinda yá dallál kamíshan par bechnewálá saudágar; —y, koṭhí, kár-kháná, (the body of factors), kárinde, gumáshte.
Failure, (becoming insolvent; suspension of payment; bankruptcy), muattal honá; díwálá nikalná.
Fancy goods, (fabrics of various colors, patterns, &c., as ribbons, silks, &c.), ashyá e rangín, misl fítá, yá resham.
Fare, (charge for passage or conveyance of a person from place to place), kiráyá, bhárá.
Fee, (charge of a professional man for services; payment; gratuity), mazdúrí, mihnatána, fí;—simple, (a fee without conditions or limits; an absolute fee), bilá-shartí mihnatána.
Fellowship, (companionship: mutual association; partnership,) rifáqat, hamsarí, sharákat.
Figure, (mark upon) búṭa kárhná; (indicate by figures) hindasa likhná; —up, ginná, shumár k.
File, nathí, misl; —with, shámil k.
Finance, (revenue; public money; funds), málguzárí, khiráj, ámadaní.
Financier, (a person skilled in money matters, or financial operations), ámil i mustájir, rasá.
Fire, ág,—insurance, (an indemnity against loss by fire), ág kí nuqsání ká bímá;—policy, (the writing or instrument by which insurers engage to pay the insured for a loss sustained by fire), ág kí nuqsání ke bíme ká dastáwez.
Firm, (the name, title, or style, under which a company transacts business, nám dúkán yá karkhána ká.
First hand, nayá, bagair bartá húá.
Flat, lacking life in commercial dealings; inactive; depressed; dull), tijárat ke kám ká sust yá mandá honá.
Flax, san; —comb, san sáf karne kí kanghí; —dresser, san suljhánewálá.

Flay, khál udherná ;—**er**, pastkan, khál-
Fleck, dhabbá, chhínṭá, lahr. [khenchú.
Fleece, (wool that covers a sheep), bher ká ún ;—r, ún katarne wálá.
Flush, (full ; abundance of money), mál-mál, bhará-púrá.
Foreclosure, (to cut off a mortgagor from equity or redemption), ráhin ko haqq yá riháí se báz rakhná.
Forestall, to buy up goods before the regular time of sale), bechne ke waqt ke pahle asbáb kharídná.
Forestaller, (a person who purchases provisions or goods of any kind, before they come to the market, with a view to raise the price), girán bechne kí garaz se bázár men áne ke pahle asbyá kharíd l. w.
Forwarder, (an agent who sends, forwards or transmits goods ; a forwarding merchant,) rawána karnewálá, irsál kuninda, mál-rasán.
Forwarding-house, (one that forwards goods from one place to another), koṭhí saudágarí jo ek jagah se dúsrí jagah chízen bhejtá hai.
Franking, (the privilege of sending letters, &c., through the post office free of charge), be-mahsúl khatt bhejne ká istihqáq.
Freight, (lading or cargo of a ship, railroad-carriage, &c.), bojhá jaház yá rel ká ;—**age**, (charge for transportation; expense of carriage), kiráya, bháṛá ;—**car**, (a railroad-carriage for the transportation of merchandise), mál gáṛí i rel ;—**er**, (a person who charters and leads a ship ; one whose business it is to receive and forward freight ; one for whom freight is transported), jaház par bojh ládnewálá, mál ká lene aur rawána karnewálá ;—**train** (a railroad-train of freight-cars or goods-wagons), mál gáṛí kí ṭren.
Funds, (the stock of a national debt ; public securities ; ready-money), sarkári noṭ, ámm zamánat, zar i naqd ; trust—, zar i amánat, dharoṛ ;—**holder**, khazáne men rupiya jama k. w.
Furniture, sámán.

G.

Gain, hásil, paidá, lábh, munáfa.
Garner, khattá, khattí, koṭhá.
Gauge, (to measure contents of a cask, measure, or standard), paimána, náp.
Glean, (gather after a reaper), silá binná
Gold, rupiya. [khosha-chíní k.
Goods, (a general term for movables, but usually applied to merchandise), ashyá i tijárat.
Grocer, (trader who deals in tea, sugar, coffee, spices, liquors, fruits, &c.), baniyá, pansárí.
Gross, (the whole weight, with box barrel, &c., twelve dozen), kull wazan, bárah darjan.
Guarantee, (a warranty; a security; indemnity against loss), zamin, zimmadár.
Gunny-bags, (bags made of a kind of coarse sacking for holding coffee, &c.,) ṭáṭ ká borá.

H

Haberdasher, bisátí.
Hackery, chhakṛá, bail gáṛí
Hand, (a measure of the hand's breadth ; inches ; a palm;—used in measuring the height of a horse), ek háth yá do bálisht; —**barrow**, háth gáṛí ; —**bill**, ishtihár ; —**icraft**, kárigarí, hunar ; —**sll**, bohní.
Hank, pechak, lachchhá, phenṭí, moiyah
Harbor-dues, (charge made for the use of a harbor), kharch wáste bandar ke.
Hardware, (ware made of metal, as cutlery, kitchen furniture, &c.), lohe ke asbáb.
Hawker, pheríwálá. [báb.
Honor, (to accept and pay a draft, bill of exchange, &c.), hunḍí manzúr karke adá kar dená ; debt of—, qarza iʿtibár.
Horse, ghoṛá, asp ; —**breaker**, chábuk sawár, ghoṛá phernewálá ; —**courser**, —**dealer**, ghoṛe ká saudágar ; —**doctor**, salotrí ; —**fair**, ghoṛon ka melá ; —**man**, ghoṛe-sawár.
Hypothecate, (to pledge as security ; to mortgage personal property), zamánatan girau rakhná ; záti milkiyat rihn karná.

I.

Immovables, (lands, houses, structure, fixtures, &c.), gair-manqúla.
Immunity, (exemption from any charge, duty, office, tax, or imposition) mahsúl, lagán t yá rusúm ki muáfí.
Impawn, girví yá rihn k.
Imported, brought from a foreign country), gair mulk kí ámadaní láná.
Importer, (a merchant who brings goods from another country), gair mulk ke, ashya lánewálá saudágar.
Income, (receipt ; gains from trade, labor, &c.), ámadaní yá tankhwáh.
Income-tax, (a tax upon a person's income emoluments, profits, &c), ámdaní yá munáfa par mahsúl, ṭikkas.
Incorporation, kisí jamáat kí sharákat.
Incur, zimme l. —**debt**, qarz uṭháná.

Indemnity, (security to save harmless), zamánat harja; **—bond**, tamassuk i shartiya.
Indent, fihrist i ashyáe matlúba.
Indenture, qaul o qarár.
Indorsement, (a writing on the back of a note of hand, bill, or other papers, as, a person's name; an order for or receipt of payment, &c.), dast-khatt wáste adá karne bil yá hundi ke rupae ke.
Indorser, (the person by whom a note of hand, cheque, &c., is indorsed), dast-khatt kunında.
Infeoff, jágir d., yá bakhshná.
Ingredient, masala, asbáb, sámán.
Insolvent, (unable to pay one's debts as they fall due), muflisi, díwáliya;**—debtor**, muflisán i maqrúz. mád'yún i muflis, qarzdár i be maqdúr; **take the benefit of the—act**, be-maqdúr qarzdáron kí rihái ke áin ke mutábiq makhlasí hásil k.
Insurance, bíma, dil-jamaí, khátir jamaí, itminán; **—company**, bíma kampaní; **policy of—**, sattá pálisí.
Insure, bíma k:**—r**, bíma karnewála.
Intelligence-office, (a registry office for domestics looking for employment), khánagí naukarı talásh karnewálon ko khabar dene ke liye ek rajistarí daftar.
Interest, (share in business; participation in value; share; portion; part), hissa, shirkat, munáfa súd; **at—**, súd par; **compound—**, súd dar súd, biyáj par biyáj; **—equal to principal**, súd masáwí asl;**—subsequent to decree**, súd mábad digrí; **limited—**, haqq chand roza; **partial—**, huqúq mashrúta; **simple—**, súd.
Intimate, (inform) jatáná, batáná, khabar d., ittilá k.
Intimation, khabar, ittilá.
Inventory, (a catalogue or schedule of goods and chattels, wares, &c.), asbáb ki fihrist, fard.
Invest, súd par rupiya rakhná, nafe yá ámadaní kí garaz se rupiya lagáná;**—ment**; (money employed in business or in the purchase of property),rupiya jo kisi kár yá milkiyat men lagáyá jáwe.
Invoice, (a written account of the particulars of merchandise shipped or sent to purchaser, consignee &c.,with prices and charges annexed), bíjak, siyáhá, chitthá, taliqa, chálán;**—book**, (a book for entering copies of invoices), siyáhá yá bíjak ke naql karne kí kitáb.

J.

Job, (work) kám, kár, káj, (**transaction**), theke ká kám, ámad yá munfaat ká kám
Jobber, (one who purchases goods from importers, and sells to retailers), thok-kharídnewálá.
Jobbing house, (a merchantile establishment which purchases from importers and sells to retailers), thok kharídne wále kí dúkán.
Joint, (united) sharík, shámil; (shared) sájhe ká; **—estate**, jáedád i ijmálí yá mushtarika; **—stock**, (stock held in company, or owned by a number of persons),mál yá shirkat;**—stock company**, (associaton of persons to carry on a large business), kárkhána chalánewálí kampaní, shuraká i tijárat ;**—undivided property**, shámilát: **case of—ownership**, jáedád i ijmálí ká muqaddama.
Journal, (an account-book intermediate between the daybook and lodger), hisáb kí kitáb jo roz námcha o khatauni se likhí játí hai;**—book**,(a book in which entries are made daily; a day-book), roz-námcha, rozána bahí.
Judgment, (judicial determination decision of a court; a compulsory decree for the recovery of debt), faisala, tajwíz yá tasfiya i adálat, digrí ba-garaz wasúl qarza ;**—debtor**, madiyún digrí.

L.

Label, parcha i sarnáma.
Labour, kám, káj, kár, mihnat ; **—day**, kám ká din, roz i mazdúrí; **hard —**, sakht mihnat, mushkil kám: **wages of —**, mazdúri ujrat, mihantána : **—er**, mazdúr, qulí.
Lamp-black, kájal.
Lanary, pashmíne ke sakhíre ki jagah
Land, zamín, dhartí ; **arable—**, kheti jog bhúm; **fallow—**, pari húí zamín: **unproductive—**, bij már dhartí; **—warrant**, (a certificate from the land-office authorizing the holder to assume the ownership of a tract of public land), hukm nátiq i árází ; **—ed property**, milkiyat.
Law, qánún, sharą ; **—charges**, kharcha adálat; **commercial—**, qánún i tijárat, mahájaní rít; **—officer** (an officer who has power to administer or execute laws; one who has legal authority), afsar i qawánín: **—writer**, (an engrosser, or copyist) kátib i qawánín, [illegible]
Leak, chhed, daráz, darár;**—age**, tapkáo
Lease, (a contract for the use of lands or tenements for a specified time), sarkhatt, pattá: **—hold**, patte ká ijráo ká.
Legal-tender, (money which the law authorizes to be tendered in payment), rupiya jo qánúnan adá ke liye muqarrar hai. [illegible]dene wálá.
Lend, qarz d., udhár d ;**—er**, biyájú qarz

Letter, chiṭṭhí; **—of advice**, ittilá, samáchár;—**of attorney**, (a writing by which one person authorizes another to act in his stead), mukhtár-náma;—**of credit**, (a letter authorizing credit to a certain amount of money to be given to the bearer), hunḍí intiqálí;—**of license**, (a paper by which creditors allow an unfortunate debtor time to pay his debts), ek sanad jis men qarzdár ko qarzá adá karne ke liye muhlat dí játí hai;—**of marque**, (a commission given to a private ship by a government to make reprisals on the ship of another state; hence, the ship itself), sarkári sanad jo laṛái ke waqt tijárti jaházon ko miltí hai, jis men un ko dushman ke jaházon ko lúṭ lene kí ijázat hotí hai;—**s close**, (letters or writs *closed* up and sealed on the outside, as distinguished from *letters patent*), sanad malfúfa ba muhr:—**s patent**, (a writing, executed and sealed by which power and authority are granted to a person to do some act, or enjoy some right), sanad jo kisí kám ko liye hákim kí taraf se kisí shakhs ko hásil ho;—**s of administration**, (the instrument by which an administrator or administratrix is authorized to administer the goods and estate of a deceased person), sanad wirásat;—**s testamentary**, (an instrument granted by the proper office to an executor after probate of a will, authorizing him to act as executor), sanad wásto waslat ke.

Levy, lená, lagána, wasúl k.; **—a tax**, mahsúl lagána.

Line, (a legal claim; a charge upon rea or personal property for the satisfaction of some debt or duty; power to prevent sale by another), bár rihn; dawá yá ikhtiyár multawí rakhne nilám sarkárí.

Life insurance, ján, bíma;—**rent**, umr-[patta, hayátí paṭṭa.

Lime, chúná,—**burner**, chúná phúknewálá;—**kiln**, chúne kí bhaṭṭhí.

Limitation, miyád, muddat, arsa; **the act of—**, qánún i had i samáat.

Liquidation, (the act of settling and adjusting debts), bebákí adái.

Loan, (money or other property furnished for temporary use to a person at his request on condition that the specific thing shall be returned, or its equivalent in kind;—a national debt), qarz; **—bearing no interest**, be bayájú rupiya **—office**, (an office at which loans are negotiated, or to which the accounts of loans are kept, and the interest paid to the lender), qarazdenewálí mahájaní koṭhí.

Lucrative, nafe ká.

Luggage, (safrí) asbáb, gaṭhrí.

M.

Manage, intizám k. kám chalání;—**ment**, intizám, kár-rawáí; **—r**, muntazim, gumáshta.

Manifest, (a list or invoice of a ships cargo, containing a description by marks, numbers, &c., of each package of goods, to be exhibited at the custom-house by the proper person), kisí jaház ká bíjak, jis se kisí shakhs ke mál kí adálat o tadád wag., malúm hotí hai.

Manufacture, dast kárí, kárígarí;—**r**, kárí-gar, banánewálá.

Manure, khád.

Manuscript, dastí, qalmí, háth ká likhá.

Market, (place of public sale; a building where wares, provisions, &c., are bought and sold; a market-house), bázár, háṭ: **—able**, (fit to be offered for sale; fit for market; current in market), qábil farokht bázár;—**day**, painṭh ká roz, bázár ká din;—**folk**, bázárí-saude-wále; **—price**, **—rate**, bázár ke bháo, nirkh i bázár.

Mart, (a place of sale or traffic; a market), ganj háṭ.

Maturity, (arrival at the time fixed for payment; time when a note falls due), waqt i adái.

Maund, man.

Maximum, (the highest price), tadád i intihái.

Merchandise, (the objects of commerce; whatever is usually bought or sold in trade, or market, or by merchants; wares; goods, commodities), ashyá i tijárat.

Messenger, (the bearer of a message; an office servant), harkára, mukhbir.

Minimum, (the least quantity assignable, admissible, or possible, in a given case; —the lowest price), kam se kam.

Mint, (the place where money is coined; a factory of coin), ṭaksál.

Money, rupiya; **—broker**, (a broker who deals in money), sarráf;—**matter**, (an account consisting of charges of money; an account between debtor and creditor), rupae paise ká muámala;—**order**, (an order for a sum of money deposited at one post-office, on some other office where the payment is to be made), hunḍí ba zaria ḍákkhána, maní árḍar.

Mortgage, (a conveyance of property, upon condition, as security for the payment of a debt or the performance of a duty, and to become void upon payment or performance), rihn, bai.

Mortgage-deed, (a deed given by way of mortgage), rihn-náma, bai-náma.

Mortgagee, (the person to whom property is mortgaged or to whom a mortgage is made or given), murtahin: **—r,** (the person who conveys property as security for debt), rihn karnewálá.
Movables, (goods, wares, commodities; property not fixed or real), ashyá i manqúlá.

N.

Naulage, jaház ká kiráyá
Negociate, len den k., beohár k.
Negotiation, muámala, saudá.
Negotiator. bichauliá, darmiyání.
Net, (the clear amount; the quantity remaining after all deductions), asl qimat.
Nomenclator, nám dharnewálá.
Nomenclature, nám-málá, farhang.
Notary-public, (a public officer who attests, or certifies deeds and other writings, and protests bills of exchange, notes, &c., for non payment), rejistrár.
Note, (memorandum) yád-dásht; (short letter), ruqqa, khatt; (paper acknowledging a debt), tamassuk, dastáwez, hundí; **—of hand,** dastawez; **—book,** (a book in which notes of hand are registered), bayáz, safína.
Notorial seal, (the seal of a notary-public), muhr mutaalliq rejistarí yá notrí.

O.

Obligation, (a bond with a condition annexed, and a penalty for non-fulfilment; a binding agreement), shart, iqrár-náma, ahd-náma.
Occupant, dakhil, qábiz.
Occupy, (take possession) qabze men láná.
Offer, (bid) dám lagáná, qímat yá mol lagáná.
Order, (a commission to make purchases or supply goods: direction in writing, to pay money), hukm, farmáish, ijázat; **book,** (a manufacturer's book in which orders are entered), kár kháne ki kitáb jis men farmáishen darj kí játí hain.
Original. aslí.

P.

Pack, (bale) gatthá, gathrí, bastá; **—age,** (a bundle made up for transportation; a small parcel; a bale), bidrí pulindá, gatthar; **—er,** (a person employed in packing provisions or goods for preservation or for shipment), bidrí, pulindá yá gatthar bándhnewálá.
Panic, (monetary pressure or crisis), diwálá i ámm ká khauf.
Pannier, (basket) tokrá, khánchá, daliyá.
Paper, (the name given by merchants to negotiable evidences of indebtedness, as notes of hand, bills of exchange, bank notes, and the like), tamassuk, dastáwez bank not, wag; **—credit,** tamassuk; **—currency,** (paper-money of a country), rawáj i mulk ká kagazí rupiya; **—money,** (notes or bills issued by authority, and promising the payment of money, circulated as the representative of coin), hundí.
Par, musáwat, barabarí; **above—,** barhá, badhe se; **at—,** barábar h.; **below—,** kamtí, ghate se; **on a—,** barábar; **—of exchange,** (the established value of the coin or standard of value of one country when expressed in the coin or standard of another), gair-mulk ki hundion ká muqarrara nirkh; **—value,** (the nominal value), hál ká nirkh.
Partner, (an associate in any business or occupation; a member of a partnership; an associate in business under the contract of partnership), sharík, sájhí, sharákatdár; **—ship,** (a contract between two or more competent persons for joining together their money, goods, labor; and skill, or any or all of them, under an understanding that there shall be a communion of profit between them, and for the purpose of carrying on trade, business, &c.), shirkat, sájhá yá sharákat kisí kár yá tijárat men.
Pass book, (a book in which a trade inserts articles bought on credit, and then passes or sends it to the purchaser for his information). ek kitáb men saudá gar ne qarz kharídí húí chízen darj kár ke kharídár kí ágáhí ke liye bhejá hai.
Pawn, girví, bandhak, gahne; **—broker. —ee,** murtahin, girví lenewálá; **—er. —or.** ráhin, girví denewálá.
Payee, (the person named in a bill or note, to whom, or to whose order, the amount is promised or directed to be paid), jis ko adá kiyá.
Payer, (the person on whom a bill of exchange is drawn, and is directed to pay the money to the holder), denewálá.
Payment. chukautá, adáigí, **full—,** be-báqí, jhár báqí; **—s and arrears,** jama wásil báqí.
Pay roll, (a list of persons entitled to payment, with the sums to be paid), fard hisáb i tankhwáh.
Pecuniary, rupae yá zar ke mutaalliq; **—collections,** pukhta tahsil.
Percentage, (the allowance, duty, or commission, on a hundred), fí sad, saikare pichhe.

Per cent, per annum, (by the hundred for a year), fí sad sáláná.

Personal property, (movables; chattels; property of other than real estate), milkiyat i manqúla záti.

Petty cash-book, (a memorandum-book of small receipts and expenses), kitáb i yáddásht waste khafíf kharch o ámadaní ke.

Pledge, (pawn) rahn, girví girao, —**without use**, ádhi-gop; —**with use**, ádhi bhog; **hold in**—, zamánat men rakhná; **living**—, paṭ bandak; **put in** —, girau yá gahne r., rahn r.;—**d**. marhún makfúl; —**e**, murtahin, girví lenewálá, —**r**, ráhin, girwí denewálá.

Policy, (writing or instrument in which a contract of insurance is embodied), bíma ká ahd-náma.

Post-date, (to date after the real time), baṛhá ke likhí húí táríkh.

Posting, (transferring from the day-book, journal, &c., to the ledger), roz-námcha se lekar khatauní men darj karná.

Power of attorney, (written authority given to a person to act for another), mukhtár-námo ámm.

Premium, nafrí, bádhá, baṛhotí.

Pre-pay, pesgí d., áge se d., agautí d.

Press, (exert pressure) dabáná, bhíchná: —**for immediate payment**, tangtalbí k. dám ke liye dabáná yá zor d.; —**of business**, kasrat i kár.

Presumptive heir, wáris i farzí.

Prevent, mana k., báz r.: —**accumulation of arrears**, báqíyát jama na hone páwe.

Price, dám, qimat, mol; **current**, (statement or list, published statedly or occasionally, of the prevailing prices of merchandise, stocks, price, bills of exchange,&c.),fihrist qimat ashyá i tijárat

Prime, (first in excellence; of the highest quality: superior) umda, uchchhá, chokha, ála.

Principal, (a capital sum of money placed out at interest, due as debt or used as a fund;—so called in distinction from *interest or profit*), asl naqd.

Privilege, istihqáq, haqq, ikhtiyár; —**debts**, dain i muqaddam.

Probate, dastáwez i wasíyat-náma; —**of the will**, sabút i wasiyat-náma.

Profit, (pecuniary gain in any transaction or occupation), munáfa, nafa.

Pro forma, (according to form), ba qáida,

Prompt, (a limit of time given for payment of an account for goods purchased), waqfa, muhlat.

Protest, (official notice from a notary-public of the non-payment of a note), ittilá i rajistrár darbáre na adá karne noṭ ke.

Purveyor, (a person who supplies provisions, or provides victuals), bhandárí, ihtimání.

Q.

Quality, (attribute) gun, khásiyat.

Quantity, (amount) qadr, miqdár, tadád —**of estate**, hissa i jáedád [símáhí ká.

Quarter-day, símáhí ká akhir roz; —**ly**.

Quit rent, (a rent paid by the tenant of a free-hold discharging him from every other rent), wuh kiráya jis ke dene se kiráyadár apní kháss zamín ke liye kisí aur tarah ká kiráya dene se ázád rahtá hai.

Quotation, (current prices of stocks and shares, articles of product in market), qímat ráij i bázár.

R.

Rate, (standard) paimáná, andázá; (price) qímat, mol; (allowance) rátab, patyá; (degree) darja: (tax) mahsúl;—**of distribution**, bách hisáb i taqsím;—**and adjustments of**, nirkh-bandí; **adjustment or statement of rates**, dar-bandí, jama-bandí, nirkh-bandí.

Rebate or Rebatement, (deduction of interest on any sum, &c., on account of prompt payment; abatement; discount reduction), minhá; takhfíf.

Receipt, (a writing acknowledging the taking of money or goods; an acknowledgment of payment; an acquittance), rasíd: **book**, (a book containing receipts), rasíd kí kitáb; —**and balance**, wásil báqí; —**s and disbursements**; ámad o kharch, jama kharch; **gross s**, nikásí, kachchá nikásí; **net**—**s**, nikásí pakkí, amdaní bad mujráe ikhráját.

Receiver, (a person appointed to receive and hold in trust money or other property which is the subject of litigation pending the suit), uhda i amín.

Receiving-house, (a depot of stores), godám i asbáb.

Resources, (pecuniary means; funds; money or any property that can be converted into supplies; means of raising money or supplies), sarmáyá, púnjí.

Returns, (profit on an investment, or in business, trade, &c.), munáfa kár yá tijárat ká.

Remittance, (money, bills, &c., transmitted to a distance), irsál rupae yá bil ká kisí aur jagah ko.

Renewal, (the act of taking up a note of hand by giving a new note for a long-

or time; an extension of time for the payment of a note), tajdíd kar dená, as sar i nau badal dená.

Revenue, (income) ámad, ámadaní, paidáwárí, paidáish, yáft; —matters, máli kám; —receipts and balances, jama wásil báqí, jama kharch; arrears of—, baqíyá i jamá; gross—, nikásí kham; remission of—, muáfí, chhút.

Right, (claim) haqq, dawá, (authority) ikhtiyár, bas; —by succession, haqq i wirásat yá mírás; —of way, haqq amad o raft; —s and interest, haqq huqúq; exercise of—, taamíl i ikhtiyár; in his own—, apne haqq ke rú se; proprietary—s, haqq i mál yá milkíyat.

S.

Safe, (strong box for keeping the money) khazána rakhne ká mazbút baks.

Salary, tankhwáh, talab.

Sale, (the transfer of property from one person to another, for a price in money paid or to be paid), bechná, frokht k.; —at a loss, ghátá bikrí; —at prime cost, lágat bikrí; —of intermediate tenures, nílám patti-dárí shikmí; —proceeds, zar i nílám o wasúl i nílám; auction—, nílám; brought to—, nílám karáyá; conclusion of—, ikhtitam i nílám; conditional—, bai bil wafá.

Salesman, (a person whose occupation is to sell goods or merchandise), bechnewálá, farokht-kuninda.

Salvage, (the compensation allowed to persons who voluntarily assist in saving a ship or her cargo from peril), inám muqarrara jaház yá us ke mál ko tabáhí se bacháne ke liye.

Sample, (specimen) bángí, namúna.

Satisfaction, (payment) chukáo nibtáo, (compensation), mukáfát, badlá, paltá; —for damages, dand, barjá; —of a debt, be-báqí i qarz; in—, iwaz men, badle men.

Schedule, (an official or formal list or inventory of goods, &c.), fard, fihrist.

Scrip, (a certificate of stock subscribed to a joint-stock company, or of a share of other joint property), ruqqa, shuqqa, chitthí.

Secretary, (a person employed to write orders, letters, despatches, records, and the like; the recording officer of a society), mirmunshí, banda-nawís.

Security, (surety) zamánat, zámini, ár; —bond, zamánat; —in property, mál-zámini; —of land, rihn i zamín.

Set off, (a counter-claim; a cross-debt or demand), mujrai.

Shipper, (one who ships or places goods on board a ship for transportation,) rawánagí ke liye jaház par asbáb chaṛhánewálá.

Shipping, (the collective body of ships in one place; vessels of navigation generally; tonnage), bahr, jaház kí kasrat; —articles, (articles of agreement between the captain of a vessel and the seamen on board, in respect to the amount of wages, length of time for which they are shipped, &c.), iqrár ba-bat tankhwáh o waqt darmiyán Kaptán o jahází on ke; —clerk, (a clerk who attends to the forwarding of goods), muharrir, rawána karnewálá asbáb ká.

Shop, dukán, hát, kár-khána; —book, bahí; —keeper, dukándár; —man, dukándár.

Sight, díd, nazar, darshan; at—, (the time when a bill is presented to a person on whom it is drawn), darshaní; bill at—, darshaní hundí, (by himself), daskhat.

Signature, the name of a person written.

Silent partner, (a person who furnishes capital, but takes no active part in the business), woh shakhs jo rupiya kisí kampaní men detá magar kám men háth nahín lagátá hai.

Silent partnership, (a partnership in which capital only is furnished by one or more partners but having no active direction, or co-operation in the business), woh sharákat jis men ek shakhs rupae detá par kár o bár men hidáyat yá kumak yá jánfishání nahín kartá hai.

Silk, resham, ábresham; —cotton, narma kí rúí, semal kí rúí; —dresser, resham kholne-wálá; —man, —mercer, resham bechnewálá; —weaver, resham-bunne-wálá yá baf.

Silver, chándí rúpá; —beater, zar kob; —leaf, chándí ká warq; —smith, sunár.

Stamp, (impress with mark) naqsh k., nishán d., chhappá lagáná.

Staple, (a principal commodity or production of a country or district), paidawárí i mulk.

Stay sale, nílám mauqúf yá multawí rakhná.

Sterling, (the British money of account, or the British coinage), angrezí sikka.

Stipulation, shart, ahd o paimán.

Stock, dhan, mál —holder, sarkárí hundí ká dalál; dead—, álát i kasht warzí; joint—, sájhá punjí; joint—company, jamáat i shuraká; to take— kágaz banáne ká muwázana yá sámán; take, —mál kí fihrist banáná.

Strike a ledger or an account, lekh miláná; —off, ghatáná; —out, urá d., miṭáná.

Storage, (the price charged for keeping goods in a store or warehouse), asbáb godám men rakhne ká kiráya.

Storehouse, (a building for keeping goods of any kind, especially provisions, a magazine; a repository; a warehouse), godám, zakhíra.

Sundry, (several; more than one or two), mutafarriqát; ek yá do se ziyáda.

Suspend, to stop payment, or to be unable to meet pecuniary obligations or engagements), muattal, multawí i tankhwáh.

Suspension, (inability to meet pecuniary obligations; stoppage of work or business), muattalí tankhwáh.

T.

Table, fihrist; —**of contents**, fihrist i mazamín yá jo andar hai.

Tamper, khufiya kám k., sázish k.; —**with a document**, tahríf k.

Teller, (an officer of a bank, who counts over money received, and pays it out on check), khazánchí, rokaryá.

Tender, adáigí ke wáste rupiya áge r.; **legal**—, chaltá sikka.

Tenure, (the act of holding) qabza, iláqa, (manner of holding land) nau i haqqíyat; **land**—, milkiyat i zamín; **life**—, umr-patta; —**of perpetuity**, patta istimrárí.

Trade, the act or business of exchanging commodities by barter; the business of buying and selling for money; commerce; traffic; barter), tijárat, saudágarí; —**mark**, (a distinguished mark or device used by a manufacturer on his goods or labels, the legal right in which is recognized by law), nishán tijárat; —**price**, (a lower price allowed to members of the same trade or by wholesale dealers to retailers), tijáratí halkí qímat; —**r**, (a person engaged in trade or commerce; a dealer in buying and selling) saudágar, tujjár; —**man**, beopárí, tájar, saudágar; —**sale**, (an auction by and for the trade, especially of the booksellers) tijáratí nilám, khusúsan kutub-faroshon ká; —**union**, (a combination among working men for the purpose of maintaining their rights and privileges, as to wages, hours of labor, &c.) ittifáq i pesha.

Traffic, commerce, either by barter or by buying and selling; the business done upon a railroad with reference to the number of passengers or the amount of freight carried), tijárat yá rel ke wasíle musáfiron yá mál ká pahuncháná.

Transaction, beohár, kár o bár; **at the time of**—, muámala ke waqt; **parties to a**—, mutaalliqín i muámala; **pecuniary**—, muámala i naqdí.

Transfer, the conveyance of right, title, or property, either real or personal, from one person to another, either by sale, by gift, or otherwise), intiqál i haqqiyat yá milkiyat; —**of account**, jama-kharch.

Transhipment, (the act of transhipping or transferring, from one ship or other conveyance to another), ek jaház se utar kar dúsre jaház par mál charháná.

Transport, (to remove goods from one place to another; to carry; to convey), ek jagah se dúsrí jagah mál le jáná; —**ship or vessel**, asbáb wg., le jáne ká jaház; —**ation**, (the act of transporting, carrying, or conveying, from one place to another; removal or conveyance of goods), ek jagah se dúsrí jagah mál le jáne ká fial ya rawánagí.

Transit, (the act of passing) rawánagí; —**duty**, (a duty paid on goods that pass through a different country from that in which they are produced), us mál ká mahsúl jo dúsrí jagah bhejá játá hai; rah-dárí. [men hai.]

Transitu, (on passage; on the way), ráh

Treaty, ahd-náma; **commercial**—, ahdnáma i tijárat.

Trust, (deposit) supurdagi, tahwíl zimma; **in**—, amánatan; **breach of**—, amánat men khiyánat; —**ee**, zimme-wár; **permanent**—**ee**, amánat dár i dáimí.

U.

Uncustomary, gair mamúlí, be-dastúr.

Undamaged, be-nuqsán.

Under, (below) níche, tale; —**age**, nábálig; —**date**, be tárikh; —**lock and key**, muqaffal band; —**lease**, ijára-dár ijára; —**prise**, kám dám lagáná; —**rate**, kam qímat thahráná; —**sell**, dúsre se kam qímat par bechná; —**signed**, ráqim fil zail; —**valuation**, kamí i qímat; —**value**, kam qímat lagáná.

Unlade, utárná.

Unprofitable, be-munfaat.

Usance, muddat, míyád.

Usufruct, var i wasilat, mahásil; —**in lieu of interest**, wásilát be-jáe súd; **possessor of the**—**of a mortgaged property**, bhogyá.

Usurer, súd khor, motá biyáj khánewálá.

V.

Validity, isbát, jawáz

Valuation, takhmínah: —of standing crop, kankút, kanbái.

Value, (estimate) qímat; —d at, tadádi, ba-qadr; —less, náchíz, be qadr.

Voucher, (a book, paper, or document, which serves to vouch the truth of accounts, or to confirm and establish facts of any kind), tasdíqí sanad.

W

Warehouse, (a storehouse for goods, a place for depositing goods), godám.

Warehousing, (the act of placing goods in a warehouse, or in a custom-house store), godám meŋ mál rakhne ká ʻamal; —system, (an arrangement for storing imported articles in the custom-house stores, without payment of duties, until they are taken out for home consumption), us arsa tak ki mál wiláyat ko bhejá na jáwe godám meŋ rakhne ká intizám.

Waste book, (a book in which rough entries of transactions are made, previous to being carried into the journal), chiṭṭhá, khasra.

II.—PREFIXES AND AFFIXES.

PREFIXES.

A.

A. (A.-S.) *on*, par, yá *in*, meṇ; jaise *abed*, bichhaune par; *ashore*, kanáre par; *afield*, khet meṇ.

A. an (G.) *without*, bagair, bilá, be, bad; be-nuqs lá zawál záhir karte; jaise *apathy*, be-parwái yá be-khabarí; *anarchy*, be-intizámí.

A, ab abs, (L.) *from*, se, yá *away*, alag; jaise *avert*, báz rakhná, dafa k; *abhor*, ghin k, nafrat k; *abstain*, parhez k; *abstract*, alag k, intikháb k.

Ad, (L.) mutafarriq shakloṇ, se a ac, af, ag, al, an, ap, ar, as, at, ; jaise *adhere*, qáim r; *ascend*, chaṛhná; *accept*, qabúl; *affect*, kárgar h; bad-tar k; *allot*, taqsím; *announce*, ishtihár d; *appear*, záhir h; *arrest*, giriftár k; *assent*, rází h; *attend*, házir r.

Am, (L.) *round*, gol; *about*, qaríb; jaise *ambient*, gherne w; *ambition*, hausila; *amputate*, azú ko káṭ ḍálná.

Ambi, (L.) *both*, donoṇ; jaise *ambidexter*, dodasti, zú ul yadain.

Amphi, (G.) *both*, donoṇ; *round*, mudawwar, *about*, qaríb; jaise *amphibious*, do-anásir; *amphitheatre*, gol ghar.

Ana, (G.) *through*, sarásar yá *up*, úpar; jaise *anatomy*, tashríh jism.

Ante, (L.) *before*, peshtar; jaise *antecedent*, muqaddam.

Anti, (G.) *opposite to*, baraks; *against*, barkhiláf, jaise *antipathy*, karáhiyat, watíd ul arz mukhálif.

Apo, (G.) *from*, se; jaise *apostasy*, inhiráf i mazhab; *apostate*, tárik i díṇ.

B.

Be, (A.-S.) *by*, pás, *before*, áge; *beside*, aláwa; jaise *bystander*, pás khaṛe hoke dekhne w; *bespatter*, kíchaṛ ke chhíṭe d; *bespeak*, áge se kah d; *besprinkle*, chhiṛakná.

C.

Cata, (G.) *down*, níche; *downwards*, níche ki taraf; jaise *cataract*, baṛá jharnái.

Circum, (L.) *round about*, cháron taraf; jaise *circumscribe*, gher lene; *circuit*, gardish; *circumfluent*, gird bahtá húá.

Com, (L.) is ki shakleṇ yih haiṇ, co, cog, col, com, cor, *together*, sáth; *with*, se, jaise *cohere*, paiwasta h; *collect*, jama k; *correct*, durust k; *convene*, ek já h; *compose*, murattab k.

Contra, (L) *against*, baraks; jaise *contradict*, barkhiláf kahná; *controvert*, mubáhasa k.

Counter, (F. *contre*) *against*, barkhiláf; jaise *counteract*, baraks k.

D.

De, (L.) *down*, níche, *from*, se, yá *off*, dúr; jaise *deject*, níche ḍálná; *deter*, báz rakhná; *defend*, muzáhimat k.

Dia, (G.) *through*, sarásar; jaise *diameter*, qutr; *diaphonous*, shaffáf.

Dis, (L.) is ki shakleṇ dif, aur di haiṇ; *asunder*, alag; *away*, aláhida; *out*, báhar; jaise *dispel*, dúr k, hathyár chhín l, bad-diyánat; *diffuse*, phailáná; *divert*, munharif k.

Dys, (G.) *ill*, burá; *difficult*, mushkil; jaise *dysentery*, jiryán shikm, ishál.

E.

En, em, or im, (F. and G.) *in*, meṇ, yá *on*, par, yá *to make*, karná; jaise *encircle*, halqa bándhná; *embark*, jaház-nishín k; *encaustic*, mínákári, *enfeeble*, ná-tawán k.

Epi, (G.) *upon*, úpar; jaise *epitaph*, kitába; *ephemeral*, jis din paidá howe, usí din marne w.

Ex, (L.) us ki sturateṇ yih haiṇ, e, ec, ef, báhar se; jaise *exclaim*, chilláná; *efface*, ḍhalkáná; *effulgence*, chamak.

Ex, (G.) *from, ex, out of,* báhar ; jaise *exodus,* rawánagí ; *ecstasy,* kamál khushí ; *eccentric,* tárik i markaz. [ajnabí.
Exo, (G.) *without,* aláwa ; jaise *exotic,*
Extra, (L.) *on the outside,* báhar : *beyond,* us taraf ; *extradition,* jiláwatani.

F.

For, (A.-S.) *from,* se ; *away,* dúr ; *against,* barakṣ ; jaise *forswear,* khiláf qasam khána ; *forbid,* rokná. [peshámad h.
Fore, (A.-S.) *before,* peshtar ; jaise *forerun,*

G.

Gain, (A. S.) *against* barakṣ ; jaise *gainsay,* radd o badal k.

H.

Hyper, (G.) *over,* úper ; *above,* bálá ; jaise *Hypocritical,* ḳub-gir ; *hyperborean,* shumálí.
Hypo, (G.) *under,* niche ; jaise *hypocrite,* riyákar.

I.

In, (L.) is kí shaklen yún hain, ig, il, im, ir, in, men ; *into,* bich men ; *upon,* par ; jaise *inter,* gárná ; *illumine,* roshan k ; *impend,* qaríb h ; *irrigate,* sínchná ; agar ism i sifat áge ho to mane *na* ke hote hain ; jaise *inactive,* káhil.
In, (A.-S.) *in,* men ; *on,* par ; jaise *inwrap,* lapeṭhá ; *inward,* andarúni ; *to make,* karna ; jaise *imbitter,* diqq k.
Inter, (L.) *between,* darmiyán ; jaise *intercept,* ráh men rokná : *interpose,* bich men rakhná. [ún ; jaise *introduce,* dákhil k.
Intro, (L.) *into,* ke bhítar ; *within,* andar-
Intra, (L.) *in the inside of,* andarún men, bhítar ; jaise *intramural,* díwár ke bhítar.

J.

Juxta (L.) *close to,* qaríb, *near,* nazdík ; jaise *juxtaposition,* nazdíki.

M.

Meta, (L.) *change,* tabdílí ; jaise *metamorphose,* súrat badalná ; *method,* tartíb.
Mis, (A.S.) *error,* bhúl ; jaise *mislead,* bad-tálí ; *misconduct,* bad-atwárí ; *mistrust,* be-iʿtibárí ; *misbelieve,* galat iʿtiqád k ; *ill,* burá ; jaise *mischance,* bad-bakhtí ; *mishap,* bad-nasíbí.

N.

Ne, (L.) *not,* nahín ; jaise *nefarious,* badtar ; *neuter,* mukhannas. [jharan.
Ne, (G.) *not,* nahín ; jaise *nepenthe,* dukh-
Neg, (L.) *not,* nahín ; jaise *neglect,* bedásht ; *negative,* mamnúʿ, manfí.
Non, (L.) *not,* nahín : jaise *nonsense,* behúda, badhawáí ; *nonage,* khurd-sálí, ye ká dosrá h, yá ne se *num* ká homá jis ke maní ek bhí nahín.

O.

Ob, (L.) is kí shaklen yih hain, oc, of, op, *against,* barkhiláf ; *in front,* sámhne ; *in,* men, yá *on,* par ; jaise *obloquy,* malámat ; *occur,* sarzad h ; *oppose,* mukhálafat h ; *offer,* nazr k.
Out, (A.-S.) *beyond,* us taraf ; jaise *out-do* peshdastí k ; *outrun,* ziyáda daurná.
Over, (A.-S.) *eminence* bulandí ; yá *excess,* ziyádati ; jaise *overtop,* fauqiyat rakhná ; *overthrow,* pámál k.

P.

Para, (G.) *alongside,* pahlú ba pahlú ; *beyond,* us taraf ; *against,* bar-khiláf ; jaise *parallel,* barábar ; *parody,* tashbíh.
Pene, (L.) *almost,* qaríb ; jaise *peninsula,* jazíranuma.
Per, (L.) *through,* sarásar ; *thoroughly,* tamám ; jaise *perfect,* kámil ; *perambulate,* gasht k ; *permit,* parwánagí d ; *pellucid,* shaffáf.
Peri, (G.) *round,* gol ; jaise *perimeter,* jumlat ul hudúd ; *periphrasis,* zamána.
Pol, por, pour, pur, (F.) dúsrí shakl Látíni kí hai, *pro* ; jaise *pollute,* álúda k : *portend,* dalálat k ; *portray,* taswír khínchná ; *purvey,* muhaiya k.
Post, (L.) *after,* baʿd ; *behind,* píchhe ; jaise *postpone,* multawí rakhná.
Pre, (L.) *before,* peshtar ; jaise *predict,* pesh-goí k ; *precede,* pesh-rawí k ; *prevail,* pesh-raft h. [*natural,* khiláf i ádat
Preter, (L.) *beyond,* us taraf ; jaise *preter-*
Pro, (L.) *forth,* áge ; *forward,* sámhne ; *far,* wáste ; jaise *proceed,* áge chalná ; *provoke,* talab k.

R.

Re, (L.) *back,* píchhe ; jaise *retract,* khínch l ; *resound,* áwáz i bázgasht ; *redeem,* pher l ; *reflux,* báz-rawání ; *revive,* phir zinda k ; *repeat,* do-bára k ; *renovation* zindagí do-bára.
Retro, (L.) *going backward,* píchhe ; jaise *retrograde,* paspá h ; *retrospect,* pas-bín.

S.

Se, (L.) literally, *by itself*, khud ba-khud; *without*, bagair; *aside*, alag; jaise *separate*, aláhida k; *secure*, be-khatrá; *seduce*, beráh k.

Sine, (L.) *without*, bagair; jaise *sinecure*, bagair kám ke talab-khor; *simple*, be-riya.

Sub, (L.) is kí shaklen, su, suc, suf, sug, sup, sur sus, hain; *under* niche; yá *after*, píche; jaise *subject*, zer sáya; *succeed*, pai-dar-pai h; *suffuse*, phailáná; *suggest*, ishára k; *suppose* qiyás k.

Subter, (L.) *under*, níche; jaise *subterfuge* híla-sází; *subterraneous*, zer i zamín.

Super, (L.) *over*, úpar; *above*, ziyáda; *beyond*, barkhe; jaise *super structure*, úpar kí imárat; *superfine*, bálá-tar; *superadd*, úpar se zor d.

Supra, (L.) *over*, úpar; *above*, ziyáda; jaise *super-abundance*, bahutáyat; *supernumerary*, záid ul tadád; *supermundane*, bálá i dunyá.

Sur, (F.L.) super, jaise *surmount*, gálib h, *surprise*, muztarib k.

Syn, (G.) is kí shaklen, sy, syl, sym. *together*, báham; *with*, sáth; jaise *syntax*, fiqra-bandí; *system* bandobast; *syllogism*, dalíl; *sympathy*, ham-dardí; *synonym*, lafz i ham-mane.

T.

Trans, (L.) *beyond*, us taraf; *over*, úpar; *through*, darmiyán; jaise *transit*, rawánagí; *translucent*, shaffáf; *transport*, iláwatan k.

U.

Ultra, (L.) *beyond*, us taraf; jaise *ultramarine*, samundar pár ká.

Un, (A.-S.L. *in*) *not*, nahín; jaise *unable*, náqábil; *unseen*, an-dekhá; fial ke pahle is ke mane khiláf ke hote hain; jaise *unloose*, kholná; *untie*, kholná; *unfetters* rihá k.

Under, (A.-S.) *under*, zer; *below*, níche; jaise *underprop*, sambhálná; *undersell*, kam qímat par bechná.

Up, (A-S.) *high*, bulland; *over*, úpar; jaise *uplift*, únchá k; *upland*, únchí zamín; *upset*, ulat d.

V.

Ve, (L.) *no*, nahín, jaise *vehement*, gazabnák.

W.

With, (A.-S.) *against*, bar-aks; *back*, píchhe; jaise *withstand*, muqábala; *withdraw*, báz-áná.

AFFIXES.

A.

Able, (L. *abilis*) *fit to be*, láiq honá; jaise *portable*, uthá le jáne ke láiq; *fordable*, paiyáb.

Ac, (G. *akoz*,) *pertaining to*, iláqa rakhná; jaise *elegiac*, mátamí, gamnák.

Aceous, (L. *aceus*,) *having the qualities of*, sifat rakhná jaise *herbaceus*, nabátátí;

Acious, (L. *axacis*,) *full of*, pur, mámúr; jaise *audacious*, gustákh, shokh.

Acity, (L. *acitas*,) *power*, táqat *abundance*, ifrát; jaise *capacity*, liyáqat; *loquacity*, fuzúl-goi.

Acy, (L.) *act of doing*, kám; jaise *conspiracy*, sázish, bandish: *state*, hálat; jaise *celibacy*, muj radí.

Ade, (F.) *one who*, koi shakhs: *act of*, kám; jaise *comrade*, sáthí; *escalade*, kamand-andází.

Age, (F.) *act of doing or thing done*, *state sum* kam yá chíz jo ki gai; hálat, miqdár; jaise *passage*, sarguzasht; *parentage*, nasl yá nasab; *postage*, dak ká mahsúl.

Al, (L. *alis*.) *belonging to*, iláqa rakhná. jaise *bridal*, shadí ke mutaalliq; *criminal*, mutaaliq jurm; *nuptial*, urúsi.

An, (L.) *anus*, *belonging or pertaining to*, iláqa yá nisbat rakhná; jaise *guardian*, murabbí; *librarian*, dároga i kutab-khána.

Ana, (L.) *things belonging to sayings*, báten jo kahne se mutaalliq hon; jaise *Johnsoniana*, John ke qaul ke mutábiq.

Ance, ancy, (L. *antia*,) *state of being*, hálat yá wajúd; jaise *ignorance*, jahálat; *abundance*, ifrat; *consistency*, sábit-qadmí; *occupancy*, qabza.

Ant, (L. *ans*,) *agent or doer of a thing*, fáil yá ámil kisí kám ká; jaise *assistant*, madad-gár.

Ar, (L. *aris*,) *of or belonging to*, ká yá mutaalliq; jaise *globular*, kurai; *angular* záwiya-dár; *one who*, koi shakhs; jaise *beggar*, faqír. [*liard*, sharábí.

Ard, (A-S.) *one who*, koi shakhs; jaise *drun*-

Ary, (L. *arius*,) *agent or doer*, *one who* ámil yá fáil, koi shakhs: jaise *secretary*, ...

záneþi; *missionary*, pádri; *lapidary*, hakkák.

Ate, (L. *atus*,) *to make*, karna; jaise *regulate*, [illegible] k; *deliberate*, [illegible] k; *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *delegate*, peshkár; *potentate*, farmán-rawá; *office*, *thing*, ohda yá chíz; jaise *consulate*, amán ká ohda; *duplicate*, musanná; *having*, rakhná; *full*, bharpúr; *animate*, jándár.

Ative, (L. *ativus*,) *having power*, qúwat rakhná; jaise *vegetative*, baṛhnewálá; *creative*, paidá karne kí qudrat rakhnewálá.

Atory, (L. *atorius*) *relating to*, iláqa rakhná; *being*, wajúd; jaise *predatory*, gáratgar; *transitory*, ná-páedár.

Ature, (L. *atura*,) *state*, hálat; *form*, súrat; jaise *creature*, makhlúq.

C.

Cy, (L. *tia*,) *being or state of being*, wajúd yá hálat-i-wajúd; jaise *clemency*, shafqat; *delicacy*, mazadári; *intimacy*, hamrází; *infancy*, tiflagí.

D.

Dom, (A.-S.) *state*, hálat; *power*, táqat; jaise *kingdom*, bádsháhat; *earldom*, amír ká martaba; *dukedom*, sab se bare amír ká darja; *popedom*, Pope ká uhda; *freedom*, ázádagí.

E.

Ed, (Eng.) *having*, rakhná; *action done*, fial adá-shuda; jaise *landed*, khushkí par utar chuká.

Ee, (F.) *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *lessee*, ijáradár; *trustee*, amánatdár; *referee*, mauqúf alaihí.

Eer, (F.) *one who, agent or doer*, koí shakhs kárinda yá fail; jaise *mutineer*, bágí.

El, (A.-S.) *instrument*, auzár; jaise *shovel*, belcha.

En, (A.-S.) *made of or belonging to*, baná húá yá mutaalliq; jaise *wooden*, lakrí ká; *golden*, sonahlá; *to make*, karná; jaise *lengthen*, lambá k.

Ence, ency, (L. *entia*) *action, state of being*, kám hálat yá wajúd; jaise *leniency*, muláimat; *consistence*, munásibat; *tendency*, matlab; *indolence*, káhilí; *complacency*, khátir-jamaí.

Ent, (L. *ens*,) *being*, wajúd; jaise *president*, mír-i-majlis; *opponent*, mukhálif.

Eous, (F. *eux*,) jaise *righteous*, rástbáz; *courteous*, khush akhláq.

Er, (A.-S. *wer*, L. *or*,) *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *member*, banánewálá; *robber*, dákú; *ruler*, hákim.

Erel, (A.-S.) *little*, thorá; jaise *mackerel*, chhoṭí machhlí; *or*, *and el*, alámat-i-ism chhoṭa kí.

Ern, (A.-S.) *direction to or from*, simt se yá tak; jaise *eastern*, mashriqí; *western*, magribí; *or belonging to*, yá mutaalliq; jaise *modern*, jadíd.

Ery, (F. *erie*,) *place*, *act*, *state*, jagah, kám, hálat; jaise *brewery*, boza-khána; *bribery*, rishwat.

Erly (A.-S.) *direction to or from*, simt se yá tak; jaise *southerly*, janúbí; *easterly*, mashriqí.

Escent, (L. *escens*,) *growing*, ugná; *becoming*, waqí honá; jaise *convalescent*, bímárí ke pichhle árám pánewálá.

Ess, (F.) jaise *tigress*, sherní; *lioness*, sher i babar kí máda.

Et, (G. *etes*,) *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *poet*, sháir; *prophet*, nabí; (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭá; jaise *casket*, chhoṭá pipa; *tablet*, takhtí.

Etic, (G. *etikos*,) *relating to*, iláqa rakhna; jaise *pathetic*, dard-angez.

Ette, (F.) *little*, chhoṭá; jaise *coquette*, nakhrebáz aurat.

Ety, (F. *eté*,) *state of*, hálat; jaise *sobriety*, parhez-gárí; *anxiety*, tahawwus.

Ever, (A.-S.) *every*, har ek; *any*, koí; jaise *whatever*, jo jo; *whoever*, jo koí.

Ey, (Eng.) *consisting of*, munásibat rakhná; jaise *clayey*, miṭṭí sá.

F.

Ful, (A.-S.) *full of*, bhará húá; jaise *joyful*, mahzúz; *useful*, mufíd; *painful*, pur-dard.

Fy, (F. *fier* L. *facere*,) *to make*, karná; jaise *purify*, saf karná.

H.

Hood, (A.-S.) *state or being*, hálat yá wajúd; jaise *manhood*, jawaní; *priesthood*, imámat, kahánat; *neighbourhood*, hamsáya.

I.

Ible, (F. L. *ibilis*,) *able to be*, hone ke qabil; jaise *flexible*, jhukáe jáne ke qábil.

Ic, (L. and G. *ic*) *belonging*, mutaalliq jaise *gigantic*, ifrit súrat.

Ice (L. *itium*,) *thing done to*, kám jo ho chuká, jaise *service*, khidmat-guzarí; *notice*, ágahí.

Icity, (L. *icitas*,) *state*, hálat; jaise *rusticity*, ná-tarashídagí; *elasticity*, lachíláyan.

Icle, (L. *iculus*,) *diminutive*, chhoṭá; jaise *particle*, zarra; *icicle*, barf ká qalam.

Ics, (G.) *what belongs to a science*, jo ilm se mutaalliq hai; jaise *pneumatics*, ilm-i-hawá; *mathematics*, ilm i riyází.

Id, (L.) *belonging to*, mutaalliq; jaise *rabid*, gazabnák; *fervid*, jaltá húá.

Ile, (L.) *belonging to*, mutaalliq; jaise *juvenile*, khurdsálí; *mercantile*, tijáratí.

Ine (L. *inus*,) *belonging to*, mutaalliq; jaise *divine*, iláhí; *genuine*, haqíqí.

Ion, (L. io) *being or state of being*, wajúd yá hálat i wajúd; jaise *creation*, paidáish.

Ior, (L.) *more*, ziyáda, jaise *superior*, bartar.

Ish, (A.-S.) *like*, muwáfiq; jaise *childish*, tifláana; *girlish*, kaníz na; *foolish*, ahmaqána; *little*, kuchh; jaise *brownish*, thoṛa bhúra (F. ir L. ire) *to make*, banáná; jaise *establish*, qáim k.

Ism, (G. ismos) *act*, fiál; *being or state of being*, wajúd yá hálat i wajúd; jaise *patriotism*, hab-ul-watan; *baptism*, baptisma; *heroism*, bahádurí; *paganism*, butparastí.

Ist, (G. istes) *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *druggist*, aṭtár; *duelist*, akelá laṛnewálá; *chemist*, kímiyágar; *annalist*, muarrikh.

Ite, (itus, ite) *belonging to*, mutaalliq; *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *satellite*, chhoṭá saiyára jo baṛe ke gird ghúmtá hai; *parasite*, khushámadí *hypocrite*, riyákár; *favourite*, manzúr nazar.

Ition, (L. itio) *act of*, *state of*, kám, hálat; jaise *opposition*, mukhálafat.

Itive, (L. itivus,) *having power*, táqatwar; jaise *nutritive*, muqawwí.

Itory, (L. itorius) *state*, hálat; jaise *dormitory*, goristán.

Ity, (L.) *being or state*, wajúd yá hálat; jaise *ability*, liyáqat; *capability*, istiądád.

Ive, (L.) *belonging to*, mutaalliq; *having the power to*, táqatwar; jaise *native*, báshinda; *active*, chalák; *expansive*, phailnewálá; *persuasive*, muassir.

Ix, (L.) jaise *executrix* wasiyat; *testatrix*, wasiyat karnewálí.

Ise, (G. izo) *to make*, karná; jaise *fertilise*, zarkhez k; *realize*, hásil k; *equalize* hamwár k., *organize*, wazí muqarrar k; *epitomise*, mukhtasar k.

K.

Kin, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭá; jaise *lambkin*, chhoṭá memna; *manikin*, mardwá.

Kind, (A.-S.) *race*, *sort*, nasl; tarah; jaise *womankind*, firqa i zanán, *humankind*, ádamzád.

L.

Le (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭá; jaise *needle*; súí *settle*, kursí; *often*, aksar; jaise *sparkle*, chingárí.

Lent, (L. *lentus*,) *full of*, bharpúr; jaise *benevolent*, khair andesh, *redolent*, khushbúdár; *violent*, zorawar; *virulent*, zahr-álúda; *corpulent*, jasím

Less, (A.-S.) *without*, bagair; jaise *useless*, be-kám; *worthless*, be-qadr.

Let, (A.-S.) *diminution*, kotáh; *little*, chhoṭá, jaise *eaglet*, uqáb ká bachcha.

Like, (A.-S. lic.) *like*, muwáfiq; jaise *warlike*, jang-áwar; *saint-like*, buzurgána.

Ling, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭá; *young*, bachchá, jaise *duckling*, bat ká bachchá; *codling* ek qism ká seb, rána.

Ly, (A.-S. lic) *like*, muwáfiq; jaise *lordly*, amírána; *friendly*, dostána; *kingly*, pádsháhána.

M.

Ment, (F. L. *mentum*,) *act or state of*, fiál yá hálat; jaise *treatment*, kár-güzárí; *excitement*, tahrík; *advancement*, taraqqí

Mony, (F. monie L. *monia*) *act or state of*; fiál, yá hálat; jaise *parsimony*, bakhílí; *testimony*, shahádat; *matrimony*, nikáh,

Most, (A.-S.) *greatest*, sab se baṛá; jaise *uppermost*, sab se únchá; *endmost*, sab se ákhir.

N.

Ness, (A.-S.) *being or state of being*, wajúd yá hálat i wajúd; jaise *madness*, págalpan; *blindness*, andhá-pan; *kindness*, mihrbání.

O.

Ock, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭá; *hillock*, chhoṭí pahárí.

On, (It.) *large*, baṛá; jaise *million*, das lákh.

Or, (L.) *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *imitator*, náqil.

Ory, L. (orius) *belonging to or place where*, mutaalliq yá maqam; jaise *olfactory* qúwat i shámma-dár; *purgatory*, barzakh; *prefatory*, tamhídí.

Ose, (L. osus,) *full of*, bharpúr; jaise *verbose*, túl-kalám; *jocose*, ṭhaṭṭhe-báz.

Osity, (L. ositas,) *abundance*, *state*, kasrat, hálat; jaise *verbosity*, ziyáda-goí; *curiosity*, ajúbát.

Ot, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭá; jaise *ballot*, guṭká, (G. otes,) *one who*, koí shakhs; *patriot*, ajdá; *zealot*, purjosh shakhs.

Our, (A.-S.) *state of being*, hálat wajúd jaise *honour*, izzat; *favour*, shafqat.

Ose, (L., *osus*,) *full of*, bharpúr; jaise *verbose*, túl-kalám; *jocose*, thatthe-báz.

Osity, (L. *ositas*,) *abundance*, *state*, kasrat, hálat, jaise *verbosity*, ziyáda-goí; *curiosity*, ajáibát.

Ot, (A.-S.) *little*, chhotá; jaise *ballot*, kúrá, (G. *otes*,) *one who*, koí shakhs; *patriot*, ajdá; *zealot*, pur-josh shakhs.

Our, (A.-S.) *state of being*, hálat wajúd; jaise *honour*, izzat; *favour*, shafqat.

Ous, (L. *ost*,) *full of*, bharpúr; jaise *prosperous*, iqbálmand; *lustrous*, munawwar; *nervous*, zoráwar; *dubious*, mushtabih; *fibrous*, resha-dár.

R.

Re, (A.-S.) *place*, jagah; jaise *here*, yahán; *there*, wahán.

Red, (A.-S.) *state*, hálat; *those who*, koí shakhs; jaise *kindred*, aqárib.

Ric, (A.-S.) *dominion*, amal-dárí; *region*, mulk; jaise *bishopric*, taalluqa i Bishap.

Ry, (F. *rie*) *art*, hunar; *place*, jagah; jaise *masonry*, rájgiri; *foundry*, lohár-kháma.

S.

Se, (A.-S.) *to make*, karná; jaise *cleanse*, sáf k.

Ship, (A.-S.) *state or quality*, hálat yá sifat; jaise *hardship*, mushkilát; *friendship*, dostí; *stewardship*, ihtimámchí garí; *penmanship*, kátibí.

Some, (A.-S.) *full of*, bharpúr; jaise *tiresome*, malál-angez; *quarrelsome*, jhagrálú.

Ster, (A.-S.) *agent or doer*, kárinda yá fáil, *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *malster*, boza banáne ke liye jau bhigánewálá; *punster*, laftífa-go.

Stress, (A.-S.) jaise *songstress*, gánewálí.

Sy, (F. *sie*, G. *sis*) *state*, hálat; jaise *ecstasy*, kamál khushí, *courtesy*, nek-mihádí.

T.

Teen, (A.-S.) *ten to be added*, das ká milán, jaise *fifteen*, pandráh; *sixteen*, soláh.

Th, *or* **T**. (A.-S.) *state or thing*, hálat yá shai; jaise *birth*, paidáish; *mirth*, khush-hálí; *gift*, bakhshish; *loft*, pakkí chhat.

Ther, (A.-S.) *towards*, jánib; jaise *whither* kidhar.

Tude, (L. *tudo*) *being or state of being*, wajúd yá hálat i wajúd; jaise *solitude*, khilwat-gáh; *altitude*, fauqiyat; *gratitude*, shukrguzárí.

Ty, (F. *te*, L. *tas*,) *being or state of being*, wajúd yá hálat i wajúd, jaise *captivity*, asírí; *poverty*, muflisí; *rapidity*, subuk-rawí; *dignity*, martaba.

U.

Ult, (L. *ultus*,) *state or act*, hálat yá fial, jaise *tumult*, hangáma; *insult*, be-izzatí; *difficult*, mushkil; *occult*, makhfí.

Ulent, (L. *ulentus*,) *full*, bharpúr; *containing*, mushtamil; jaise *corpulent*, tanáwar; *virulent*, zahr-álúda.

Ume, (L. *lumen*,) *act or state of*, fial yá hálat; jaise *volume*, kitáb.

Ure, (L.) *act or state*, fial yá hálat; jaise *verdure*, shádábí; *mixture*, murakkab; *capture*, giriftárí.

Ute, (L.) *belonging to*, mutaallik; jaise *prosecute*, pairawí k; *persecute*, dar-pai ján honá; *acute*, tez-fahm; *dispute*, bahs karná.

W.

Ward, (A.-S.) *in the direction of*, atráf men jaise *hitherward*, is taraf; *homeward*, ghar kí taraf.

Ways, (A.-S.) *way*, ráh; *manner*, tariqa; jaise *side-ways*, pahlú par; *bye-ways*, chorráh; *wrong-ways*, ná-rawá taur par.

Wise, (A.-S.) *ways*, ráh; *manner*, taur; jaise *like-wise*, usí taur par.

Y.

Y, (A.-S.) *full of*, bharpúr, *having*, rakhná; jaise *windy*, túfání; *clayey*, mittí ká; (L. *ia*,) *state*, *act or place*, hálat, fial, yá jagah; *rectory*, pádrí ká makán; *victory*, fathyábí; *archery*, tírandází.

Yer, (A.-S.) *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *lawyer*, áín-dán.

Yte, (G. *ites*,) *one who*, koí shakhs jaise *neophyte*, nau-murídí; *troglodyte*, gár ká rahnewálá.

DIRECTIONS FOR COMMENCING, CONCLUDING AND ADDRESSING LETTERS TO PERSONS OF RANK.

THE ROYAL FAMILY.

THE QUEEN.

Commence. Madam; Most Gracious Sovereign; May it please your Majesty.
Conclusion. I have the honor to remain, Your Majesty's most faithful subject and obedient servant.
Address. To the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty.

The sons and daughters, brothers and sisters, of Sovereigns.

Com. Sir, Madam; May it please your Royal Highness.
Con. I have the honor to remain, Sir, (or Madam) Your Royal Highness' most humble and dutiful servant.
Add. To His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales
To Her Royal Highness the Princess of Wales.
To Her Royal Highness the Princess Louisa C. Alberta.

Other members of the Royal Family.

Com. Sir, or Madam; May it please your Highness.
Con. I have the honor to remain, Your Graces' most humble and obedient servant.
Add. To Her Highness the Duchess of——

THE NOBILITY.

A Duke, Marquis, Earl, Viscount, or Baron.

Com. My Lord Duke, Your Grace, or May it please your Grace; My Lord Marquis, or Your Lordship; My Lord or Your Lordship (*to the others*).
Con. I have the honor to remain, (or to be) Your Lordship's (Ladyship's) most humble and obedient servant.
Add. To His Grace the Duke of Argyll.
To the Most Honorable the Marquis of Bute.
To the Right Honorable the Earl of Derby.
To the Right Honorable the Lord Viscount Duncan.
To the Right Honorable Lord——

Their Ladies are similarly addressed in the feminine gender; thus, To *Her* Grace, To the Most Honorable the Marchioness, &c

The *eldest* son of dukes marquisses, and earls are addressed in the same manner as *earls* and their wives as *countesses*; and *younger* sons of dukes and marquisses as *barons*, their wives as *baronesses* The *younger* sons of *earls*, and *all* the sons of barons, are styled simply Honorable.

KNIGHT OF VARIOUS ORDERS.

Com. Sir.
Con. I have the honor to be, Sir, Faithfully yours.
Add. To Sir George Essex, K. C. B., *or* K. C. M. G. *or* K. C. S. I., (according to order of Knighthood).

TO THE WIFE OF A KNIGHT.

Com. Madam.

Con. I have the honor to remain, Madam, Your Ladyship's humble and obedient servant.

Add. To Lady Essex.

OFFICIAL MEMBERS OF THE STATE.

A Member of H. M. Most Honorable Privy Council.

Com. Sir, or My Lord, or Right Honorable Sir, or My Lord (as the case may be).

Add. To the Right Honorable——, Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs.

Ambassadors and Governors under Her Majesty.

Com. Sir, or My Lord (as the case may be); May it please your Excellency.

Add. To His Excellency the American (or other) Ambassador.

To His Excellency, H. B. M.'s Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to the Court of St. Petersburg.

JUDGES IN ENGLAND.

Com. My Lord, May it please your Lordship.

Add. To the Right Honorable Sir C—— A——, Lord Chief Justice of England.

Judges of the Court of Session in Scotland are addressed, The Honorable Lord Ardmillan.

The Lord Mayors of London, York, and Dublin, and the Lord Provost of Edinburgh, during office, are addressed in the same manner. The other Mayors in England, and the Sheriffs, Aldermen, and Recorders of London, are addressed Right Worshipful. *The other Sheriffs, Aldermen, and Recorders in England, are addressed* Worshipful.

THE PARLIAMENT.

House of Peers.—Com. My Lords, May it please your Lordships.

Add. To the Right Honorable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled.

House of Commons.—Com. May it please your Honorable House.

Add. To the Honorable the Commons of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in Parliament assembled.

The Speaker of ditto.—Com. Sir, or Mr. Speaker.

Add. To the Right Honorable —— ——, Speaker of the House of Commons.

A Member of the House of Commons not ennobled.—*Com.* Sir.

Add. To W. H. Gladstone, Esq., M. P.

THE CLERGY.

An Archbishop.—Com. My Lord, May it please your Grace.

Add. To His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, or To the Most Reverend Father in God, *——, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury.

A Bishop.—Com. My Lord, May it please your Lordship.

Add. To the Right Reverend Father in God, *——, Lord Bishop of Oxford.

A Bishop in the Methodist Episcopal Church.—

Com. Rev. Bishop —— ——, (title), Reverend Sir.

Add. To the Rev. Bishop —— ——, (title).

A Dean.—Com. Mr. Dean, or Reverend Sir.

Add. To the Very Rev. Dr. Stanley, Dean of Westminster.

Archdeacons and Chancellors are addressed in the same way.

The rest of the clergy.—Com. Reverend Sir.

Add. The Rev. Dr. Thomas Guthrie, Edinburgh. The Rev. Charles Kingsley, M.A., Eversley, or (where the Christian name is not known) the Rev. Mr. ——.

Principals of the Universities in Scotland, when clergymen, and the Moderator of the General Assembly, are addressed *Very Reverend.*

*Here write the Christian but not the surname.

VII.—PROOF CORRECTING.*

PROOF CORRECTING is the detection and marking of typographical or other errors in print. The clerk should first read over the proof by himself and mark the *literal* errors, the *verbal* mistakes being corrected afterwards when the manuscript should be read to him by another clerk. In the first eye proof the clerk should mark all the errors of orthography and punctuation; make the capitaling uniform throughout; correct the misspelling of proper names; mark wrong-founts and turned letters; and erroneous indenting. The marks of correction should be distinctly written. The matter should be divided vertically by the eye, the corrections in each half being marked on the margin pertaining to it.—(*Hand Book to Printing.*)

1. To change a word or letter to capitals, draw three lines underneath and write *caps* in the margin, as—

Caps. Trust in God and do the right.—HOLMES. *Caps.*

= Trust in GOD and do the right.—*Holmes.*

2. To change from capitals, small or Roman letters, or italics to small capitals, draw a line through or underneath and write s. c. in the margin, as—

s. c. Seest thou a man *diligent* in business, he shall stand before KINGS. *s. c.*

= Seest thou a man DILIGENT in BUSINESS, he shall stand before KINGS,

3. To change capitals, or small caps, to Roman letters draw a line through or underneath and write *l. c.* (lower case) in the margin as—

l. c. Thou shalt NOT bear false witness against thy Neighbour. *l. c.*

= Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

4. To change a letter or word from italics to small or Roman letters, draw a line through or underneath and write *Rom.* in the margin, as—

Rom. The fear of the Lord is the *beginning* of wisdom. *Rom.*

= The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom.

* Adapted from "The Clerk's Manual."

5. To insert a word or letter, make a crochet thus ^ at the place where the word or letter is to be inserted and write in the margin opposite, as—

first | Order is heaven's^ law.

= Order is heaven's first law.

u/ | Punctuality is the so^l of bu^sness. | i/

= Punctuality is the soul of business.

6. When it is desired to insert more than can be written in the margin, the insertion or omission, as the case may be, may be written at the bottom or the top of the page and joined to the correct showing where it it to be inserted, by a line.

7. To take out a word or letter draw a line through or underneath it, and make a round top d (ð) in the margin. ð is a contraction of the Greek *dele* meaning to *cut out*, as—

n/ | Many men of many a minds. | ∂/

= Many men of many minds.

8. To transpose letters in a word, draw the pen through or underneath the letters and write them in their proper order in the margin, as—

eti/ | Compitetion is the life of trade.

= Competition is the life of trade.

9. When words are to be transposed, there are three methods of marking them, as—

tr. | (a).—Temperance ^ to conduceth longevity

= Temperance conduceth to longevity.

(b).—Bad principle is ^ than no worse principle. | tr.

= Bad principle is worse than no principle.

tr. | (c).—Hardship is soil proper for the manhood.
(3 2 4 1)

= Hardship is the proper soil for manhood.

10. To divide two words close to each other make a crochet ^ between the words and the sign # in the margin opposite, as—

\# A bird in thehand is worth two in the bush.

= A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

11. To bring together the letters of a word that stand apart, the sign ⁀ is used, as—

Idle ness is the parent of crime.

= Idleness is the parent of crime.

12. To mark a paragraph, draw a perpendicular line in front of the word, which is to commence the paragraph, and write in the margin, either *Break* or *New para*, or make the sign ¶ as—

Have the courage to discharge a debt, while you have the money in your pocket. | Have the courage to confess ignorance whenever or with regard to whatever subject, you really are uninformed | Have the courage to speak to a poor friend in a threadbare coat, even in the street, and when a rich one is nigh. The effort is less than many take it to be, and the act is worthy of a king. | Have the courage to prefer propriety to fashion—one is but the abuse of the other. *Break New Para.* ¶

= Have the courage to discharge a debt, while you have the money in your pocket.

= Have the courage to confess ignorance whenever, or with regard to whatever subject, you really are uninformed.

= Have the courage to speak to a poor friend in a threadbare coat, even in the street, and when a rich one is nigh. The effort is less than many take it to be, and the act is worthy of a king.

= Have the courage to prefer propriety to fashion—one is but the abuse of the other.

13. When a paragraph commences where it is not intended, connect the matter by a line, and write in the margin opposite *Run on*, as—

Many persons never succeed in their undertakings, from being too indolent to carry out their designs thoroughly.

Run on. There are others who fail regularly, because as soon as they find success within their reach, they grow indifferent and give over the attempt.

= Many persons never succeed in their undertakings from being too indolent to carry out their designs thoroughly. There are others who fail regularly, because as soon as they find success within their reach, they grow indifferent and give over the attempt.

14. When one or more words have been struck out, and it is subsequently decided that they shall remain, make dots under them and write the word *stet* (let it stand) in the margin, as—

To swear is neither brave, polite, nor wise. *stet* /

= To swear is neither brave, polite nor wise.

15. Where a space or a quadrat stands up and appears, draw a line under it and make a strong perpendicular line in the margin, as—

✓ / *Do not ▮ be above your business.* ✓ /

= *Do not be above your business.*

16. When a letter of a different size to that used, or of a different face appears in a word, draw a line either through it, or under it, and write opposite *w. f.* for wrong fount, as—

w. f. Poverty is no crime. Honesty is the best policy.

= *Poverty is no crime. Honesty is the best policy.*

17. Where a wrong letter is inserted in a word, draw the pen through it, and make the right one opposite in the margin; in the same manner, to change a word for another, cut out the word, writing the word to be substituted in the margin, as—

o / Sluth shortens life.

= Sloth shortens life.

Frequent the company of your superiors. *betters* /

= *Frequent the company of your betters.*

18. To substitute a period, or a colon for any other point, cut out the point, and make the period or colon in the margin. It is customary to encircle colons and full points, as—

(:) Eat not to dullness; drink not to elevation, (.)

= *Eat not to dullness : drink not to elevation.*

19. When a letter is turned upside down, draw a line under it, and make the sign 9 in the margin, as—

9 Well beɓun is half done.

= Well begun is half done.

20. To substitute a comma for another point or for a letter put in by mistake, draw the pen through the wrong point or letter and make a comma in the margin opposite, as—

It ought to be a first principle, in beginning life ; to do with earnestness what we have to do. , /

= It ought to be a first principle, in beginning life, to do with earnestness what we have to do.

21. The mark for an indent is ☐, as—

☐ ^Thoroughness and accuracy are two principal points to be aimed at in study.

= Thoroughness and accuracy are two principal points to be aimed at in study.

22. To mark an apostrophe insert a crotchet in the place where it is to be inserted, and make the sign in the margin, as—

√/ An honest mans the noblest work of God.

= An honest man's the noblest work of God.

23. The marks for turned commas or quotation marks showing an extract are made in the following way, "√ /

"√/ ^Business first, pleasure afterwards.^ "√/

= "Business first, pleasure afterwards."

24. Marks showing when lines or words do not appear straight are shown below.

Youth is not the age of pleasure, we then expect too much, and are therefore exposed to daily disappointments and mortifications. When we are a little older, and have brought down our wishes to our experience, then we begin to enjoy ourselves.